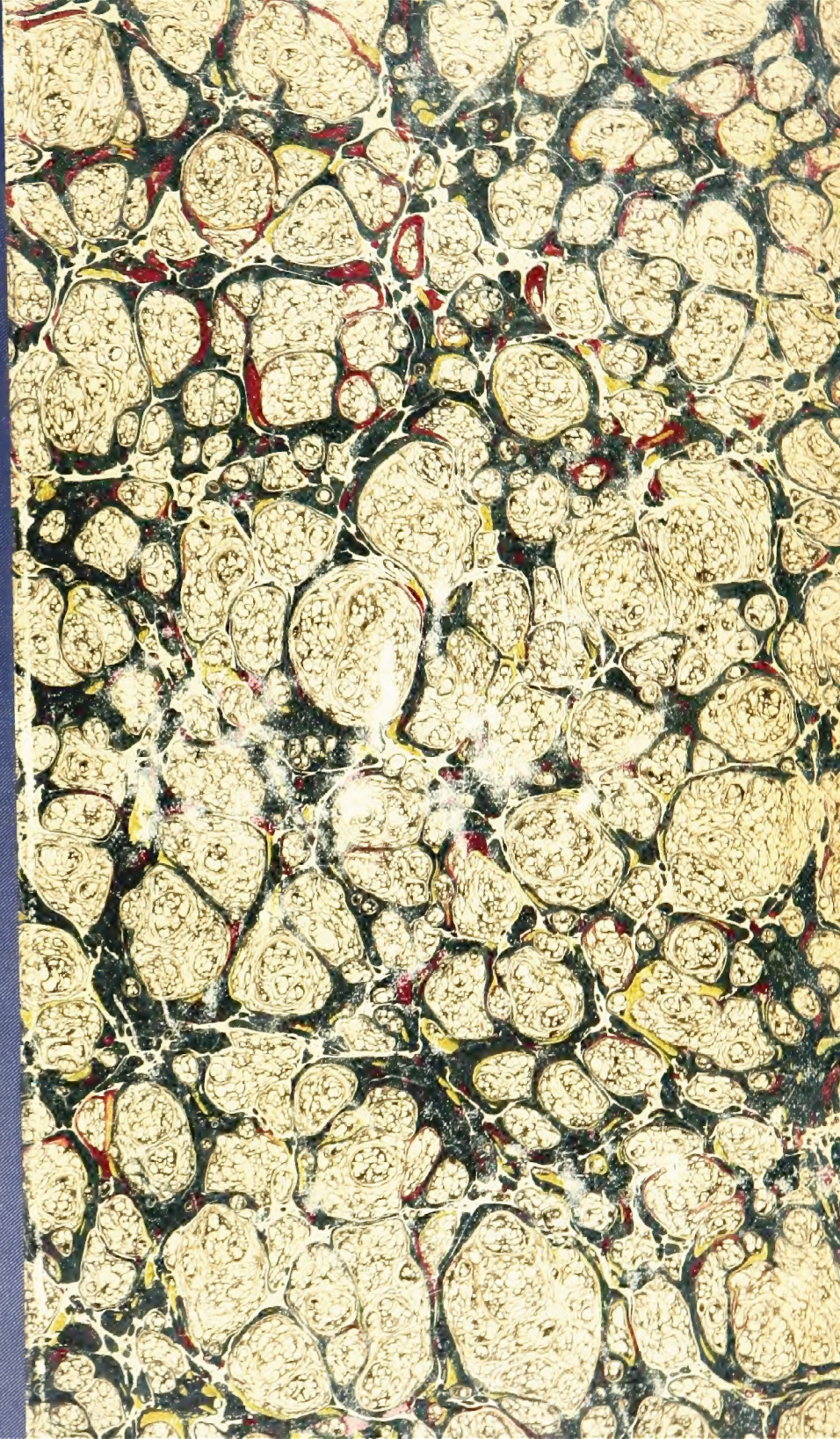


E
187
A56

Cornell University Library

THE GIFT OF

Carnegie Institution

A 232269 11/3/09

3513-2

The date shows when this volume was taken.
To renew this book copy the call No and give to the librarian.

2 Ja '12

MAY 7 1939

JUN 19 1950

JUL 8 1959 H P

HOME USE RULES.

All Books subject to Recall.

Books not used for instruction or research are returnable within 4 weeks.

Volumes of periodicals and of pamphlets are held in the library as much as possible. For special purposes they are given out for a limited time.

Borrowers should not use their library privileges for the benefit of other persons.

Books not needed during recess periods should be returned to the library, or arrangements made for their return during borrower's absence, if wanted.

Books needed by more than one person are held on the reserve list.

Books of special value and gift books, when the giver wishes it, are not allowed to circulate.

Readers are asked to report all cases of books marked or mutilated.

Do not deface books by marks and writing.

Cornell University Library
E187 .A56
Guide to the manuscript materials for th
3 1924 030 920 742
olin

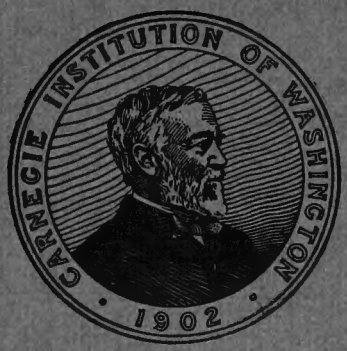
Guide to the Manuscript Materials for the History of the United States to 1783, in the British Museum, in Minor London Archives, and in the Libraries of Oxford and Cambridge

BY

CHARLES M. ANDREWS
Professor in the Johns Hopkins University

AND

FRANCES G. DAVENPORT
Of the Carnegie Institution of Washington



WASHINGTON, D. C.
Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington
1908

Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924030920742

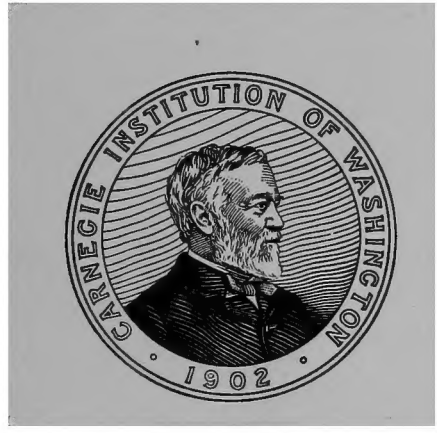
Guide to the Manuscript Materials for the History of the United States to 1783, in the British Museum, in Minor London Archives, and in the Libraries of Oxford and Cambridge

BY

CHARLES M. ANDREWS
Professor in the Johns Hopkins University

AND

FRANCES G. DAVENPORT
Of the Carnegie Institution of Washington



WASHINGTON, D. C.
Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington
1908

A.232269

CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON

PUBLICATION NO. 90

The Lord Baltimore Press
BALTIMORE, MD., U. S. A.

PREFACES

The present volume is part of a series, in which the Carnegie Institution of Washington proposes to present inventories guiding the student of American history to such manuscript materials as are to be found in the archives and libraries of foreign countries. The previous issues in the same series have been Mr. L. M. Pérez's *Guide to the Materials for American History in Cuban Archives,* and Professor W. R. Shepherd's *Guide to the Materials for the History of the United States in Spanish Archives (Simancas, the Archivo Historico Nacional, and Seville).* The next archives to be dealt with in similar volumes are those of Paris, Mexico and Rome.

The project of a comprehensive and detailed Guide to the Manuscript Materials for American History in London Repositories antedates the Carnegie Institution of Washington. In the belief that such a manual would be a boon to many workers in the history of the United States the writer of these lines began in 1899 to plan for it and to attempt to bring it into existence. The American Antiquarian Society was approached, with a view to persuade it to use for the preparation of such a book the income of one of its funds. At a meeting of the council of that society in October, 1900, an appropriation was made, and the society's committee of publication was authorized to proceed. The plan then in mind contemplated three forms of entry under each subdivision of each archive—*e. g.,* of the Public Record Office. First, the body of original papers composing that section should be described, with special reference to the question, what it contained for American history. Secondly, there should be a list of transcripts, made from documents in that section, which were to be found in American archives and libraries. Thirdly, there should be a list of references to documents from that section which had anywhere been put into print. This last portion was first provided for by the society, and the data for the desired list were searched for and noted by Miss Gertrude S. Kimball of Providence.

It had at first been planned that the portion of the volume which would have to be made in London, corresponding to the first of the three sorts of material noted above, might be prepared by a competent official of the Public Record Office. This proving impracticable, endeavors were made, and successfully, to enlist for the project the services of Professor Charles M. Andrews, then of Bryn Mawr College, who had already spent much time in London archives, and was preparing to spend the ensuing year in further investigations in England on his own behalf.

A few months after this, however, the Advisory Committee on History appointed by the Trustees of the Carnegie Institution urged, as one of the

chief recommendations of its preliminary report, that systematic searches of European archives for materials for American history should hold a prominent position among the activities of the Institution in the field of history. The suggestion was adopted, and in December, 1903, the decision was finally reached that the work in England should be at once begun, under the auspices of the Carnegie Institution instead of the American Antiquarian Society, which had found difficulties to stand in the way of what it had first resolved on. That society generously presented to the Carnegie Institution the mass of data which had been accumulated at its expense, relating to documents from the British archives already printed.

Immediately Professor Andrews, who had already since August been at work in the Bodleian Library, was informed by Professor McLaughlin, then director of the historical work of the Carnegie Institution, of the decision of the trustees, and was engaged to continue the work in the interest of the Carnegie Institution. His instructions, at his request, confined him to materials for the period preceding 1783, the period subsequent to the British recognition of American independence having a distinct character, and in London to the two chief public repositories—the Public Record Office and the British Museum—and the Privy Council Office. The inclusion of the Oxford and Cambridge libraries was also resolved upon.

Nearly all the period from November, 1903, to September, 1904, was spent in careful searching of the repositories named, volume by volume, and in many cases page by page. Never before, it is certain, had any search of them so thorough and systematic been carried out in the interest of any one large field of history. A preliminary report of the results was read at the meeting of the American Historical Association at Chicago in December, 1904, and printed in the *American Historical Review* for January, 1905 (vol. X., pp. 325-349). The summer months of 1905, and eventually of 1907 also, were spent in the continuance of the same task, and the material on the Public Record Office and British Museum was practically completed.

But it was concluded that the work would better answer the purposes for which it was composed if it were extended to include, still within the same chronological limitations, the minor public archives of London as well as the great collections of the Public Record Office and the British Museum. As it was impossible for Professor Andrews to go to England in the summer of 1906, Miss Frances G. Davenport of the Department of Historical Research in the Carnegie Institution was requested to go thither, and to complete the work by cataloguing the American materials in minor London archives, with instructions intended to make her work harmonious in character with that of Professor Andrews. It subsequently appeared that, through inadvertence, these instructions diverged at one point in such a manner as to cause a difference in the product, deserving to be noted at this point. Whereas Pro-

fessor Andrews had, for excellent reasons, systematically included papers relating to Canada and the British West Indies, treating them with the same degree of fulness as papers relating to any of the thirteen continental colonies, Miss Davenport's instructions were such that, in her portion of the work, documents relating to Canada exclusively have not as a rule been included, while documents relating to the British West Indies, though included, especially if of general interest to the history of the empire, have been treated on a lesser scale.

The line of demarcation between the work of Professor Andrews and that of Miss Davenport in the present volume is easily drawn, the former having dealt with the manuscripts in the British Museum, Privy Council Office and War Office Library, and at Oxford and Cambridge, and the latter with the minor archives (though both, it chanced, examined the records of the Corporation of the City of London). With these minor archives Miss Davenport was occupied from July, 1906, to February, 1907, Professor Andrews meanwhile spending such time as he could command in the preparation of his material for the press.

The plan contemplated two volumes, of which the first should be entirely devoted to Professor Andrews's notes on the American materials in the Public Record Office. But when the volume was already in the printer's hands and proof-sheets of the earlier pages had been received, in the summer of 1907, all work upon it was stopped by the arrival of news from Professor Andrews, then in London, to the effect that the authorities of the Public Record Office had begun to make a new classification of some of the collections bulking largest in such a volume, especially the Colonial Office Papers. The changes of arrangement were to be so thoroughgoing as to make a recasting of much of the volume necessary, and the process would last so long as to postpone for more than a year, perhaps for two years, the possibility of progress in the remaking of the book. It appeared that there was no course but to go forward with the other volume as an independent publication, and to place it at the service of scholars without waiting for the completion of the volume on the Public Record Office, which would naturally have preceded.

The order of arrangement in the present volume is based upon the following classification: the British Museum, a quasi-governmental establishment; archives of the national government; archives of the local government; archives of religious bodies or of libraries primarily theological, containing material for the history, in the colonies, of the Church of England, the Roman Catholic Church, the Presbyterian and Congregational churches, and the Friends; the archives of the leading British scientific society of the period; and of a great trading company; finally, the libraries of Oxford and Cambridge.

Although it is believed that the most important bodies of material relating to the history of the plantations and preserved in the minor London archives are noticed in the following pages, yet it is certain that some additional material is to be found in archives not therein described. Thus, in the archives of the church of the Moravian Brethren, 32 Fetter Lane, which it was not practicable to inspect, are some diaries and letters bearing on the early history of that sect in this country. So far as ascertained, however, these papers are neither numerous nor of much general interest. The churchwardens' accounts of city parishes contain entries of payments for various charitable uses connected with the colonies, such as the sending of poor children to Virginia, etc. Several references to such items are given by Mr. W. A. Bewes in his work on *Church Briefs, or Royal Warrants for Collections for Charitable Objects* (1896). The records of Bridewell also contain some matter pertaining to the transportation of vagrants to this country, as has been pointed out by Miss E. M. Leonard, *Early History of English Poor Relief.*[1]

It is possible that the records of the Royal Mint, which, in a fragmentary way, go back to 1580, may contain some references to America, but the information received relative to these records indicated that the expenditure of time required for a search for the scattered items that might possibly be found, would not be justified.

The Secretary of the Baptist Union of Great Britain and Ireland, Baptist Church House, Southampton Row, W. C., has informed us that their library contains nothing that comes within the scope of this volume, and similar information has been obtained from the London Missionary Society, 16 New Bridge St., E. C., and from the Royal Geographical Society. The wills at Somerset House have not been included because already so well dealt with by Mr. Henry F. Waters.

Limitations of time, necessary dependence on indexes probably imperfect, or, in a very few instances, restrictions imposed, prevented as complete a search in certain of the minor archives as, under different circumstances, might have been expedient. It is not improbable that the future investigator may find material not here referred to in the archives of the House of Lords, the diocese of Westminster, the Royal Society and the Hudson's Bay Company, if not in other of the repositories.

The degree of completeness attained, however, is in great measure due to the assistance so courteously rendered by the officials of the various repositories examined. As a rule, much liberality was shown in permitting the inspection of documents, and in several instances, especially in the case of some of the smaller archives where special accommodations for searchers are not

---

[1] Pp. 229-230, note.

provided, valuable aid was extended by the officials in charge at the cost of no small inconvenience to themselves.

For permission to examine the contents of libraries and archives, grateful acknowledgments are due to the Trustees of the British Museum, to the Clerk of the Privy Council, to Sir Henry Graham, K. C. B., Clerk of Parliaments, to the Postmaster-General, to the Court of Common Council and the Library Committee of the Guildhall of London, to the Clerk of the Peace, Guildhall, Westminster, to the Archbishop of Canterbury, to the Bishop of London, to the Secretaries of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and of Dr. Bray's Associates, to the Archbishop of Westminster, to the Librarian of Dr. Williams's Library, to the Secretaries of the Royal Society, to the Right Honorable Lord Strathcona, K. C. M. G., Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company, and to the Librarians of the Bodleian Library, of the several college libraries at Oxford and of the Pepysian Library at Cambridge.

It may be useful to remark that, when there is no indication to the contrary, year-dates are given in new style. The fact that a document is a copy is often, but not invariably, noted.

No prediction is ventured as to the time when Professor Andrews's volume relating to the Public Record Office will be published, nor as to any disposition in print of the great store of data which the Department of Historical Research has accumulated respecting transcripts from the British archives now preserved in America and respecting printed documents from the same repositories. It may, however, be well to mention that the slips containing these data, gathered in pursuance of the original plan described at the opening of this preface, are in the possession of the Department and are at the service of historical scholars.

J. Franklin Jameson.

In the preparation of this volume one object has been kept constantly in view, namely, to furnish a guide which should be as helpful as possible to students unfamiliar with the contents of British repositories of historical manuscript and with the procedure to be followed in gaining access to them. A complete history of documents in all the archives was manifestly impossible, considering the limitations of time and space, yet in the collections herein described, an effort has been made either to enter each document individually, or to furnish such description or statement as would guide the investigator in pursuing his researches further. No attempt has been made either by Miss Davenport or by myself to exercise editorial judgment; our object being simply to note each document or to describe each collection that concerned

American history, without attempting to indicate its value for historical purposes.

Certain features of the work as finally executed may be briefly mentioned. In scope it includes not only the original thirteen colonies but, except in so far as is indicated in Mr. Jameson's remarks above, the Canadian and West Indian colonies also. Though the date 1783 marks its limit in time, it has been deemed worth while to include occasionally documents of later date when they appeared among the collections examined. No attempt has been made to reproduce exactly the original titles or endorsements, even when placed here within quotation marks, as to have done so would have cost much valuable time and have furthered in no way the object of the undertaking. References to works wherein documents are printed have been given when known, but such references do not pretend to be complete. The same may be said of references to transcripts. The largest collection of transcribed documents from the British Museum and Bodleian libraries is in the Library of Congress, and a complete list of all there to be found is printed at the end of this volume. Annotations have been furnished when manifestly needed or in cases where the interest of the document seemed to demand some quotation or comment, but any elaborate system of annotations was clearly inadvisable.

It is a pleasure to recall and to acknowledge the courtesies extended by those in charge of the various repositories. In common with all who work in the British Museum and Bodleian libraries I enjoyed the opportunities offered to those who come of serious purpose. To Mr. F. Kenyon of the former library and Mr. Falconer Madan of the latter I am specially indebted for their kindness in reading the statements here printed introductory to those collections. To Mr. Almeric W. FitzRoy, Clerk of the Privy Council, I am exceedingly grateful, not only for the liberality with which he placed the valuable collections of that office at my disposal, but also for the interest that he has taken in the furtherance of the cause of colonial history. To Mr. Harrison of the same office I am also indebted for many helpful suggestions, and to Mr. Moon for much personal aid in the actual work of investigation. Dr. R. R. Sharpe, Records Clerk of the City of London, and the learned editor of many volumes relating to its history, facilitated in every way my search among the records of the Town Clerk's Office. Among the librarians of the Oxford colleges Mr. Pottinger of Worcester and Mr. Holden of All Souls placed me under many obligations for assistance rendered; while in Cambridge, through the kindness of Dr. J. R. Tanner and of Mr. A. S. Ramsey, Fellow of Magdalene, I was able to examine the contents of the Bibliotheca Pepysiana. To Dr. Tanner in particular I am grateful for many courtesies.

The difficulty of preparing the manuscript for the press, at so great a distance from the repositories themselves, has been greatly lessened by the effi-

cient assistance of Miss Edith Moodie, formerly secretary of the late Benjamin Franklin Stevens and now superintendent of the historical department of the firm of B. F. Stevens and Brown. Her knowledge of the material in England for American history is almost unrivalled, and the ability with which she has met the various difficulties that have arisen is deserving of hearty appreciation.

I am painfully aware that in a work containing so many details of volumes, folios, pages, dates, names and descriptions errors are inevitable, but I can say very earnestly that every care has been taken to render the work accurate and reliable. While a re-examination of all the collections has not been possible, the majority of the references to the documents in the British Museum and Bodleian libraries have been carefully verified. It is needless to say that corrections of any kind will be heartily welcomed.

CHARLES M. ANDREWS.

Grateful acknowledgment of aid in determining the character of the contents of the several archives examined by me is due to the following gentlemen: Mr. Cuthbert Headlam, one of the editors of *The Manuscripts of the House of Lords*; H. Buxton Forman, C. B., Second Secretary of the Post-Office; Mr. J. G. Hendy, Curator of the Record Room of the Post-Office; Mr. A. Owen, of Trinity House; Dr. R. R. Sharpe, Records Clerk to the Corporation of the City of London; Mr. E. M. Borrajo, Librarian and Curator of the Guildhall Library and Museum; Mr. W. J. Hardy, editor of *Middlesex County Records; Calendar of the Sessions Books, 1689 to 1709*; S. W. Kershaw, M. A., Librarian of Lambeth Library; Rev. Sadler Phillips; Rev. Edmund McClure, one of the Secretaries of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge; Mr. C. F. Pascoe, Secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; Monsignor Bernard Ward, of St. Edmund's College, Old Hall, Ware; Rev. Thomas Hughes, S. J.; Rev. T. J. Crippen, Librarian of the Congregational Library; Mr. Norman Penney, Librarian of the Friends' Reference Library; Mr. Robert Harrison, Assistant Secretary of the Royal Society; Mr. William Ware, Secretary of the Hudson's Bay Company; and Mr. H. P. Biggar; and to Miss Agnes C. Laut and Miss Adelaide L. Fries. I am also indebted to Miss Louise F. Brown for listing the papers at Fulham Palace; and, for much valuable advice and aid, generously given, to Mr. Hubert Hall, of the Public Record Office.

FRANCES G. DAVENPORT.

ABBREVIATIONS

Add. MSS.	= Additional Manuscripts (British Museum).
A. W. I.	= America and West Indies (Public Record Office, Colonial Office Papers).
Bodl. Lib.	= Bodleian Library.
Cal. Col.	= *Calendars of State Papers, Colonial.*
D. K. Rep.	= *Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.*
H.	= Dr. F. L. Hawks's transcripts.
N. Y. Docs.	= *Documents relative to the Colonial History of the State of New York.*
P. or Perry's Hist. Colls.	= Bishop Perry's *Historical Collections relating to the American Colonial Church.*
Rec. Va. Co.	= *Records of the Virginia Company* (as published by the Library of Congress).
R. H. S.	= Royal Historical Society.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Prefaces iii

The British Museum 1
- Introduction 1
- Collections of Manuscripts 7
  - Cottonian 7
  - Royal 8
  - Lansdowne 8
  - Stowe 17
  - Harleian 20
  - Hargrave 24
  - King's 25
  - Egerton 28
  - Sloane 50
  - Additional Charters 71
  - Briefs or Church Briefs 71
  - Additional Manuscripts 72
    - Newcastle Papers, pp. 123-143

Privy Council Office 170
- Privy Council Register 170
- Unbound Papers 177
- Miscellanea 185

War Office Library 188

House of Lords 189
- Introduction 189
- List of Documents 192

General Post-Office 273

Trinity House 277

Guildhall 280
- Corporation Records 280
- Guildhall Library 283

Westminster Guildhall or Sessions House 284

The Central Criminal Court or "Old Bailey" 285

Lambeth Palace Library 286

Fulham Palace 302

Company for the Propagation of the Gospel in New England 330

Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge 331

Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts 332

Manuscripts of Dr. Bray's Associates 334

Sion College Library 336

Archives of the Roman Catholic Diocese of Westminster 339

English Province Archives S. J. 342

Dr. Williams's Library 343

Congregational Library 347

Friends' Reference Library 350

The Royal Society 355
- Printed Material 356
- Archives 363
- Library 368

Hudson's Bay Company 369

Oxford: The Bodleian Library 372
- Introduction 372
- Collections of Manuscripts 374
  - Tanner 374
  - Ashmolean 376
  - Rawlinson, A. 380
  - " B. 396
  - " C. 399
  - " D. 407
  - " Letters 410
  - Clarendon 410
  - Copper Plates 421

Oxford College Libraries 422

Cambridge: Magdalene College 424
- Bibliotheca Pepysiana 424
- The Ferrar Papers 429

Transcripts in the Library of Congress 431

Index 447

THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

THE British Museum on Great Russell Street is open every day in the week except Sunday, and except Good Friday, Christmas day, and any fast or thanksgiving day appointed by authority; except also the first four week-days of March and September. The Reading Room or Round Room is open from nine in the morning until eight in the evening from September to April, inclusive, and till seven during the other months. The Manuscript Room or Students' Room is open from ten in the morning till five in the afternoon.

Manuscript volumes must normally be used in the Students' Room, but by special permission ordinary manuscripts may be transferred to the Reading Room after the Students' Room is closed. Printed books may be brought from the Reading Room to the Students' Room, if sufficient reason can be shown therefor. Manuscripts cannot be obtained after four o'clock nor printed books after half-past three in January, February, November and December, half-past four in March and October, half-past five in April and September, and half-past six in May, June, July and August. Books may, however, be called for at any time during the earlier hours of the day and will be held at the central desk in the Reading Room until wanted, if the student will write "At Bar" upon the call-ticket (reproduced below) in place of the "Number of the Reader's Seat". Or the student may apply in advance by letter addressed to the Superintendent of the Reading Room. Should the student in the Reading Room wish to keep out a volume from day to day, he must proceed as follows: placing in the volume a slip bearing his name and the words "kept out", he must return the book in the usual manner, receiving back his call-ticket. This ticket he must retain until the next day or after a reasonable time, when he will receive the book on placing his ticket in the "kept out" basket. In the Students' Room it is sufficient if the student place in the volume a slip similarly marked and notify the attendant in charge that he wishes the book reserved.

Persons desiring to be admitted to the Reading Room and Students' Room must apply in writing, at least two days before admission is required, to the Director of the British Museum, W. C., specifying his profession or business, his place of abode, and the *particular purpose* for which he seeks admission. He must accompany his application with a written recommendation from a householder, who is a person of recognized position and is

able to state from personal knowledge of the applicant that he will make proper use of the Reading Room. The recommendation of hotel-keepers or of boarding-house or lodging-house keepers in favor of their lodgers will not be accepted. The ticket of admission, for three months or six months as the case may be, is not transferable and must be produced if required. On the expiration of the period of issue or when no longer needed the ticket must be returned to the Director, who will renew the same if requested or will keep the same on file subject to renewal should the student return at some later date. Renewal is, of course, dependent on a proper regard for the rules governing the use of books and manuscripts and on a statement by the student that his object is still such as to warrant a continuance of the privilege.

To reach the Reading Room the student passes straight ahead from the entrance of the Museum; to reach the Students' Room he turns to the right, passes through the Grenville library, into the saloon of manuscripts, at the right of which is an open door with a slip-bar across it bearing the words "For Students only". Beyond this door at the end of a corridor to the left is the Students' Room.

Once admitted the student will find the procedure very simple, involving merely the choice of a seat, the finding the press-mark of the printed book (from the Catalogue in the Reading Room) or the number of the manuscript volume (from the catalogues of manuscripts in the Reading Room or the Students' Room), the filling-out of the ticket furnished, and the placing it in the receptacle provided. It is important to know that large numbers of printed books (including all the *Calendars of State Papers,* other government publications, publications of private societies, reference books such as the *Dictionary of National Biography,* etc.) are directly accessible to the student on the shelves of the Reading Room. A catalogue of these books entitled *List of the Books of Reference in the Reading Room of the British Museum* (including a subject-index) stands in the Reading Room, and copies can be obtained at the desk at the entrance to the Museum for six shillings.

The tickets provided for the Reading Room and Students' Room are as follows:

For the Reading Room:

(Date) .....(Signature).

.....(Number of the Reader's Seat).

Permission to use the Reading Room will be withdrawn from any person who shall write or make marks on any part of a Printed Book, Manuscript, or Map belonging to the Museum.

Readers are not, under any circumstances, to take a Book, Manuscript, or Map out of the Reading Room.

Before leaving the Room, Readers are particularly requested to return Books, for which they have given Tickets, to an attendant at the centre counter, and to reclaim the Tickets.

READERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE BOOKS SO LONG AS THE TICKETS REMAIN UNCANCELLED.

Press-Mark.	Name of Author, or other Heading of Work, as in Catalogue.	Date of Publication.
	Title of Work	

PLEASE TO RESTORE EACH VOLUME OF THE CATALOGUE TO ITS PLACE, AS SOON AS DONE WITH.

Reverse:

READERS ARE *PARTICULARLY* REQUIRED

1. Not to ask for more than *one* work on the same ticket.
2. To transcribe from the Catalogues all the particulars necessary for the identification of the Work wanted.
3. To write in a plain, clear hand, in order to avoid delay and mistakes.
4. To indicate in the proper place on each ticket the number of the seat occupied.
5. To bear in mind that no Books will be left at the seat indicated on the ticket unless the Reader who asks for them is there to receive them.
6. When any cause for complaint arises, to apply at once to the Superintendent.
7. To replace on the shelves of the Reading Room, as soon as done with, such Books of Reference as they may have had occasion to remove for the purpose of consultation.

For the Students' Room:

Permission to use the Reading Room and Students' Room in the Department of MSS. will be withdrawn from any person who shall write or make marks on any part of a Printed Book, Manuscript, or Map belonging to the Museum.

Readers are not, under any circumstances, to take a Book, Manuscript, or Map out of the Reading Room or Students' Room.

Before leaving either Room, Readers are particularly requested to return MSS. to an attendant at the receiving counter, and to reclaim the Tickets, READERS BEING RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MSS. SO LONG AS THE TICKETS REMAIN UNCANCELLED.

Collection and Number of MS. wanted.

(Date) .....(Signature).

Please to restore each Volume of the Catalogue to its place, as soon as done with.

Reverse:

READERS ARE *PARTICULARLY* REQUESTED

1. Not to ask for more than *one* MS. on the same ticket.
2. To quote accurately the name of the Collection and the Number of the MS. wanted.
3. To write in a plain, clear hand, in order to avoid delay and mistakes.
4. To bear in mind that no MS. will be left at a seat unless the Reader who asks for it is there to receive it.
5. When any cause for complaint arises, to apply at once to the Superintendent.

The rules laid down for the guidance of those who use the manuscripts are as follows:

1. Readers are particularly requested not to write for more than one Volume, Charter, or Roll on the same ticket, unless the numbers required form a series.
2. They are also requested to use the Manuscripts with care and especially to avoid placing the hand on the written page or miniature before them; and in no case to place a Manuscript or Book on an open Manuscript.
3. As a general rule Manuscripts, while in use, are to be placed upon book-rests or in glazed cases.
4. There is no restriction on copying Manuscripts.
5. Manuscripts of more than ordinary value can be used only in the Department of Manuscripts.
6. Permission to draw from the Illuminated Manuscripts can be granted only on the production of a special Letter of Recommendation for that purpose, addressed to the Keeper of the Manuscripts.
7. Tracing is not allowed, unless by permission of the Keeper of the Department; nor in any case from paintings in body-colors.
8. As a general rule only one Illuminated Manuscript will be supplied at a time; if others are required for purposes of comparison, the permission of the Keeper must first be obtained.

Attention may be directed especially to rules 2 and 3. No limit is assigned to the number of volumes that may be taken out provided it be a reasonable one. If many volumes are called out a portion of them will be retained at the delivery desk until wanted, as space at the seats is limited. The officials in both the Reading Room and the Manuscript Students' Room are ready to help visitors to find their way about the catalogues.

The following are the regulations and list of fees to be observed in applying for leave to photograph:

1. The object to be photographed is to be distinctly specified in the application.
2. Books, MSS., Prints, and Drawings are to be indicated by the press-mark or reference-number, as well as by the title.
3. The number of every page to be photographed from a book or MS. must be quoted.
4. Leave cannot be granted to photograph objects indiscriminately.
5. A distinct application should be submitted for each Department, if the objects are in more than one Department.
6. As there is no official photographer attached to the British Museum, the applicant should name the photographer whom he proposes to employ. [If the applicant does not know of a suitable photographer, the officers of the Department concerned can generally give the name of some photographer who is accustomed to do work there.]
7. The work shall be done under the superintendence and control of the Keeper of the Department in which the object to be photographed is preserved.
8. If required, two copies of any photograph taken in the Museum shall be deposited with the Director.

9. The photographer shall not introduce any combustible chemicals into the Museum for the purposes of his work, without special permission.

10. No photographer shall introduce into the Museum a larger quantity of chemicals than shall be necessary for the work of the day; and at the close of each day all photographing materials shall be removed from the Museum premises, or placed in charge of the Clerk of the Works at the Museum, who will deposit them in a place of safety outside the Museum buildings.

11. The photographer should, whenever possible, make use of dry plates.

Applications are to be addressed to the *Director, British Museum, London, W. C.,* and the Trustees reserve absolutely the right of refusing any applications. The scale of fees is as follows, such fees to be paid at the Photographic Studio in the Museum, to the Attendant in charge:

For one Negative: Two Shillings. (If the exposure should exceed an hour, the fee is to be a time-fee.)

For more than one Negative the fee is a time-fee, viz: Two Shillings for the first hour or part thereof; and One Shilling for each succeeding hour or part thereof in the day.

The time spent in preliminary adjustment of apparatus and in clearing away is to be charged.

Of the printed catalogues of manuscripts two copies will be found in the Students' Room, one of which, placed on the shelves farthest from the entrance, may be used at the reader's seat, the other, on the shelves near the entrance, must not be taken away. The catalogues in manuscript, of which but single copies exist, are on the shelves opposite the entrance and must be used there. Besides the collection-catalogues, which are here entered with the particular collections, the following catalogues, not elsewhere listed, may be mentioned.

Classified Catalogue of Manuscripts, 108 volumes. This great work, planned as early as 1863 and prepared during the years 1868-1875, is a general subject catalogue of all the collections combined. It consists in part of cuttings from the printed catalogues and in part of manuscript additions and corrections. Its large folio volumes, fifty-seven bound in red and the remainder in brown, green, or blue, are labelled as follows:

1-3, History; 4, Public Records; 5-6, Church History; 7 (two volumes) State Papers Collected, Great Britain and Foreign; 8-9, Single State Papers, Great Britain, 995-1873; 10, *Id.,* Foreign, Passports, Treaties; 11, Political Tracts; 12-13, Public Revenue, etc.; 14, Trade; 15-18, Single State Letters, Great Britain, 1176-1558; 19-20, *Id.,* Domestic Series, 1558-1875; 21-25, *Id.,* Foreign Series, 1558-1873; 26, Scotland, 1506-1603; 27-28, Foreign Series, to 1873; 29, Letter Writing, Collected Private Letters, Albums; 30-38, Single Private Letters, British Series, arranged alphabetically; 39-42, *Id.,* Foreign Series; 43, Civil and Canon Law; 44, Laws of England: Statutes, Commentaries; 45, *Id.,* History and Practice of Courts, Opinions, etc.; 46, *Id.,* Treatises, Commonplaces, Writs; 47, Parliament: Treatises, Journals, etc.; 48, *Id.,* Miscellaneous Proceedings, Speeches, Trials; 49, Naval and Maritime; 50, Military; 51, Biography: Collected Lives, Single Lives, Diaries, Parish Registers, Wills; 52-56, *Id.,* Notes and Genealogies, arranged alphabetically; 57, *Id.,* Foreign; 58, Geography, Topography; 59-62, *Id.,*

Great Britain, arranged by counties; 63-68, Heraldry; 69-73, Theology; 74, Bible and Service Books; 75, Bibles, Commentaries, etc.; 76-77, Service Books; 78, Lives of Saints; 79-80, Religious Orders and Monasteries; 81, Philosophy; 82, Bibliography, Literary History, Antiquities, Manners and Customs, Societies; 83, Latin Classics; 84, Greek Classics; 85, Greek General Literature; 86-90, Poetry; 91, Fiction and Drama; 92, Illuminated Manuscripts; 93, Drawings; 94, Music; 95, Mathematics, Chronology; 96, Astronomy, Astrology; 97, Natural Science, Magic; 98, Chemistry, Alchemy; 99-101, Medicine; 102-103, Owners; 104, Donors; 105-106, Index of Seals; 107-108, Chronological List of Manuscripts.

This catalogue is on the shelves in the Students' Room.

Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Spanish Language in the British Museum. By Pascual de Gayangos. 4 vols. In volumes II. and IV. under the heading "Spanish Settlements in America" will be found many Spanish documents relating to North and South America, geography, and travel.

Catalogue of Maps, Prints, Drawings, etc., in the King's Library. 2 vols. (1829.)

Catalogue of Printed Maps, Plans, and Charts in the British Museum. 2 vols. (1885.)

Catalogue of the Manuscript Maps, Charts, and Plans, and the Topographical Drawings in the British Museum. 3 vols. (1844-1861.)

Catalogue of Pamphlets in the King's Library. 9 vols., folio. In the Reading Room.

Catalogue of Pamphlets, etc., published during the Civil War and the Commonwealth, called the "Thomason Collection". 12 vols., folio. In the Reading Room.

Catalogue of Seals. By Walter de Gray Birch. (1887.)

Catalogue of Newspapers in the British Museum. 4 vols. In the Reading Room.

Subject Index of the Modern Works added to the Library of the British Museum in the Years 1881-1900. 3 vols. (1902.)

Ditto, 1901-1905. 1 vol. (1906.)

COLLECTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS.

The following pages contain, for each of the manuscript collections of the British Museum, notes, in the form of lists, of such of the manuscripts contained in them as relate to American history.

COTTONIAN MANUSCRIPTS.

Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Cottonian Library deposited in the British Museum. (London, 1802), fol.

Augustus I, vol. II., no. 46. Chart of the James River in Virginia, possibly that referred to in letter of Tindall to Prince Henry. *Harleian* **7007**, f. 139.

(See Brown, *Genesis,* I. 151, where the chart is reproduced.)

Otho E. x, f. 121. A note of such [arms in the Tower as the] Virginia Company ar[e humble suitors for, to] be presently delivered to [them, their ships being] redie to departe. 1622.

(Chiefly armor and firearms "which are at Sir Richard Morrison's house in the Minories layd by as altogether unserviceable", etc. *Cf. Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, p. 32; *Acts of the Privy Council (Colonial),* I. 54.)

Otho E. viii, f. 145. Account of a country between 35 and 45 degrees lat. fit for a settlement.

ROYAL MANUSCRIPTS.

Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Library of George III. MS. 1841.

(Manuscripts collected by James I. for his son, Prince Henry, who died in 1612.)

18. A. xi. John Rolfe's "A True Relation of the State of Virginia". At the end is, "The number of Neate Cattle, Horses and Goates which were alive in Virginia at Sr Thomas Dale his departure thence".

(Printed, *Virginia Historical Register,* I. 109-110.)

LANSDOWNE MANUSCRIPTS.

Catalogue of the Lansdowne Manuscripts in the British Museum. (London, 1819), fol.

93. f. 185. Reply from [Capt. Cullick and others] to "paper of the 18th inst." regarding the question of a council to settle the breach in the church at Hartford.

f. 187. Communication from John Wilson, Richard Mather, Samuel Whiting, John Sherman, John Norton, to the brethren at Hartford, regarding "the lamentable division". 6 die 4, 1656.

f. 189. "Mr. Stone's speech when he laid down his place."

(Draft unsigned, undated.)

ff. 191-215. Papers relating to the controversy in the church in Hartford, 1656-1659.

(*Conn. Hist. Soc. Colls.,* II. 51-125.)

100. Art. 14. A discourse on the discovery of the hithermost parts of America written by Capt. Carlehill to the citizens of London.

142. ff. 300, 302, 304, 305, 306. Have to do with the question of employing English ships and mariners and the lading of goods on English in preference to foreign ships.

156. f. 58. "A plaine declaration, how greatlie the farmours of the Tobacco impost have been endamaged by that farme, and what proffitt and benefitt their labour and travail have brought to his Majestie." Probably 1606.

(To be printed in *Rec. Va. Co.,* III.)

162. f. 159. Project for patent for the sole import of tobacco for seven years. April, 1620.

(To be printed in *Rec. Va. Co.,* III.)

194. ff. 12, 13. Copies of communications from Estates General of Holland regarding peace, and Charles II.'s reply thereto. Oxford, December 16, 1665.

(In French.)

ff. 14-25. Copies of orders in Council and instructions to the Commissioners of Prizes for the port of London, with rules and directions for the High Court of Admiralty in adjudication of prizes.

209. f. 100 ff. A Relation of New England.

661. ff. 51-150. Papers from the Register General of Tobacco of importance for study of the tobacco trade. Also several representations sent to the Commissioners of the Customs. 1752-1760.

673. Establishment of their Majesties' Guards, Garrisons and Land forces. April 1, 1694.

(Contains mention and charges of troops in Barbadoes, Leeward Islands, Jamaica, New York. Duplicate of document in P. R. O.)

ff. 36-40. Account of the gross and net produce of the several duties of Customs in England. 1741-1746.

691. "The Meanes of a most Ample Encrease of the Wealth and Strength of England. In a few years. Humbly Represented to Her Majestie, In the Fifth Year of her Reign" [by Dr. Nehemiah Grew, 1707?].

(P. 76, remarks on the plantations.)

707. "A Geographic, historical Narrative or summary of the present controversy between Daniel Nimham, a native Indian, king or sachem of the Wappinger Tribe of Indians so called, in behalf of himself and the whole tribe aforesaid on the one part; and Messrs. Roger Morris, Beverley Robinson, and Philipse, all of the city and province of New York, heirs and legal representatives of Col. Frederick Philipse, late of New York, deceased", with plat of the territory. (A true copy).

(*Cf.* despatch from Sec. Shelburne to Gov. Moore, evidently in response to this narrative, October 11, 1766, in P. R. O., *Colonial Office,* Class 5, **222**—*A. W. I.* **389,** pp. 7-9, old reference.)

733. "James West's Book", containing a report from the commissioners appointed to examine into the state of the revenue and the debts due to the army. Also a letter from Maj.-Gen. Macartney, who in December, 1708, was proposed as commander of "an expedition to Canada, on a scheme recommended to her Majesty by the Commissioners of Trade and projected by one Mr. Vetch".

809. ff. 1-32. "Historical Account of the Revolt of the Chactaw Indians in the late war from the French to the British alliance and their return since to that of the French. In which are contained the public and private measures pursued on that occasion in the province of South Carolina and wherein the respective services of the several persons claiming the merit of effecting that revolt are placed in their proper light and the true causes shewn of each event." Dated London, January 20, 1753, and addressed to James West by Edmd. Atkins.

(Upholding claims of Charles McNane.)

821-823. The documents in these volumes have been rearranged chronologically, as follows: **821,** April 24, 1654-March 24, 1656/7; **822,** March 24, 1656/7-December 28, 1657; **823,** December 28, 1657-1659 and undated. The Classified Catalogue is of no value for the volumes and letters relating to the colonies can be discovered only by a page by page examination.

825. ff. 8-13. Letter from one John Morley giving account of Sir Josiah Child.

846. f. 187. "Observations in relation to the powers lodged in the Lord High Treasurer, as it concerns the office and officers in America, submitted by Henry McCulloh of North and South Carolina, Commissioner of Quit rents, regarding the support that he should receive from the Lords of the Treasury in his work as commissioner of quit rents."

(Warrant issued May 16, 1739. Communication is undated.)

f. 245. "The Interest of Great Britain with regard to the Importation of Bar Iron from America, impartially considered." n. d.

f. 249. Statement submitted by Mr. John Collins to the Council of Trade and Plantations regarding liberal attitude of the French king toward merchants and shipping; and containing translation of edict of the French king. 1671.

849. f. 27. List of papers inclosed in letter from the Board of Trade to Sec. Vernon, February 17, 1698/9; followed by copies of all the papers in full. Fifteen papers.

1. Considerations offered by the Board of Trade on Bellomont's proposals regarding security of the plantations in the northern part of America and to supply the kingdom with naval stores. October 4, 1700.
2. Extract of letter from Mr. Stoughton, lieutenant-governor of Massachusetts Bay, relating to encroachments of the French upon English territories by land and the right of fishery by sea. October 24, 1698.
3. Copy of letter from Mons. De Villebon, French governor of Nova Scotia, to Mr. Stoughton, relating to pretensions of the French and the rights of fishing. September 5, 1698.
4. Testimony of John Swasey, master of sloop *Dolphin* and William Jeggels, master of sloop *Sparrow*. Salem, October 18, 1698.
5. Memorial concerning English title to Penobscot and other lands adjacent in America.
6. Petition of John Nelson, nephew and executor of Sir Thomas Temple, late governor of Nova Scotia, to Lords Justices.
7. Memorial of John Nelson to the Board of Trade.
8. Extract of memorial from Mr. Nelson, July 2, 1697.
9. Mr. Nelson's memorial relating to fishery on coast of Nova Scotia. November 2, 1697.
10. Mr. Nelson's letter from Paris relating to designs of the French in America. December 2/12, 1697.
11. Mr. Nelson's letter from Boston, relating to French pretentions to sole right of fishing upon coast of "Accadie". November 4, 1698.

    (On Nelson's claims see P. R. O., *Colonial Office*, Class 5, **115, 753**—*A. W. I.* **294, 564**; and for a brief sketch of Nelson, *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 211.)
12. Extract of letter from Edward Randolph relating to encroachments of the French upon English plantations. New York, May 16, 1698.
13. Memorial drawn by the Board of Trade, July, 1697, relating to frontiers of New York and his Majesty's right to sovereignty over the Five Nations of Indians bordering thereupon.

14. Depositions of William Teller about the right of the crown of England to sovereignty over the Five Nations. New York, July 6, 1698.

15. Memorial presented to the Earl of Bellomont by Col. Bayard relating to the same. July 6, 1698.

f. 78 (82). Extract of letter from Earl of Bellomont to Board of Trade. October 17, 1700.

(*N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 712.)

f. 80 (84). Copy of address to Bellomont from some of the principal inhabitants of the city and county of Albany.

f. 84. Letter from Board of Trade to Sec. Vernon regarding defence of New York. December 19, 1700.

f. 86. Letter from the same to the same, enclosing additional extracts. October 25, 1700.

f. 88. Extract of letters from Bellomont, July 31, 1700; with propositions made by the sachems of the Five Nations, June 30, 1700; and information given by the Indians, July 3, 1700.

f. 256. "An account of all the patents, etc., that have passed the office of privy seale from April 1, 1709, to March 31, 1710, and the fees that arise to his grace the Lord Privy Seale out of the same, together with the Privy Seales."

(A few colonial items.)

885. ff. 111-114b. Report on demands from New England, for expeditions against Cape Breton, made to Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, December 29, 1747, signed J. West, P. Leheup.

f. 150. "An Account of all moneys which have been issued and paid out of the Receipt of his Maj. Exchequer", etc. March 25, 1721, to March 25, 1725.

(Includes entries of money paid to 56 emigrant ministers to the plantations, and of presents to the Indians.)

1012. *An Account of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts established by the Royal charter of King William III.* (London, 1706); also *A Collection of Papers printed by order of the Society* (London, 1706).

(Interleaved and elaborately annotated by Bishop Kennett. On f. 192 is a "Catalogue of Books and Papers relating to the past and present state of the British Plantations in America".)

1032. f. 1. Commonplace-book of Bishop Kennett in which are copied many extracts from books and papers that came into the hands of the society. On f. 109 is a copy of Baron Graffenried's letter to Governor Hyde of North Carolina, October 23, 1711, relating his adventures among the Tuscuroras.

f. 128. Treatise on the Virginia Company, saying that it "encouraged the publication of several treatises very useful to the Propagation of Learning and Religion in those Parts" and mentioning John Brinsley's *Consolation for our Grammer Schools* (1622). It inquires into the reasons why the company was dissolved and concludes that it was owing to the jealousy of the Spaniards and the influence of Gondomar upon the English court, and it quotes from the work accredited to Thomas Scott, rector of St. Saviours, Nor-

wich, entitled *Vox Populi or News from Spain,* a pamphlet against the Spanish marriage.

(For *Vox Populi* see *Somers Tracts,* II. 508; Bod. Libr. *Ashmolean* **1153,** ff. 17-29b; Brit. Mus. *Harleian* **6827,** *Stowe* **281,** *Sloane* **1435,** ff. 194-203.)

f. 147. Bishop Kennett's account of America.

(On the left side of the page are quotations and references.)

1049. "An Alphabetical Index of the Names of Authors of Commercial Books and Pamphlets. November 29, 1764." ff. 1-5b.

"This Index was made in the year 1762 and is now completed to the present time, as to the entry of all Commerical Books and Pamphlets which I have as yet indexed anywhere; there not being any such book or pamphlet entered in my former alphabetical and chronological Indexes (that ought properly to be so entered) but what is now transfered into this index, together with such duplicates as differ in *years printed* or *No. of pages* from the other editions of tracts to which they are duplicates; but neither *Abstracts of British Laws,* nor *Single Acts of Parliam*t, nor *Treatises of Commerce,* etc. are transfered from former Indexes to this, it appearing to me improper to have them indexed otherwise than under those Three general Heads, as they have hitherto been indexed . . . . J. Massie." ff. 6b-58.

(In the original list pamphlets relating to the Continental colonies are indicated by the name of the individual colony; pamphlets relating to the West Indies are indicated by the terms, "Colonies Sugar, In General"; "Colonies Sugar"; and "Trade with Spain". The following selected entries include only such pamphlets as relate to the thirteen original colonies or their interests.)

NO.	TITLE.
3.	Laws relating to British Colonies, selected by the Board of Trade for the governors of said colonies.
4.	Laws relating to British Trade (*ibid.*).
21.	Brief account of Pennsylvania, by William Penn.
123.	Further Account of Pennsylvania.
139.	Charter of Maryland.
144.	Considerations on State of Affairs in the Northern Colonies, Arch. Kennedy, Esq.
146.	Laws made in the City of New York.
147.	The Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina.
242.	Select Tracts relating to the Colonies.
270.	Discourse on North American Paper Currencies.
324.	Tailfer, Narrative of Colony of Georgia.
351.	Accompt of Monies and Effects received and expended by the Trustees for Georgia.
436.	Relation of Occurrences in Virginia from First Planting (1608).
442.	Hakluyt, Virginia Richly Valued.
446.	Declaration of Purpose of Plantation in Virginia (1610).
447.	Declaration of Estate of Colony of Virginia (1610).
482.	Declaration of the State of Virginia (1620).
489.	Relation of Discovery and Plantation of New England (1622).
492.	Waterhouse, Declaration of the State of the Colony of Virginia (1622).

529. New England's Plantation or Description (1630).
531. The Planter's Plea (New England, 1630).
541. Smith, General History (1632).
548. Wood, New England's Prospect (1634).
557. Morton, New English Canaan (1637).
614. New England's First Fruits (1643).
659. Williams, Virgo Triumphans, or Virginia in General (1650).
660. Williams, Virginia's Discovery of Silkworms (1650).
713. Strong, Babylon's Fall in Maryland (1655).
714. Langford, A Just and Clere Refutation (1655).
733. L. G. Public Good, etc. Remonstrance on Sad State of Virginia (1657).
742. Everard, Dr., Panacea, etc., Virtues of Tobacco taken in a Pipe (1659).
749. Gerbier, Summary, etc., manifestly hot better than cold parts in America (1660).
819. Description of Province of Carolina (1666).
847. Morton, N. New England's Memorial, Relation of Events (1669).
859. Denton, Description of New York (1670).
893. King James, Counterblast to Tobacco (1672).
958. Mather, History of Indian Wars in New England (1676).
983. Hubbard, Present State of New England (1677).
1065. Frame of Government for Pensilvania (1682).
1067. W. L., Plantation Work, Work of this Generation (1682).
1069. Wilson's Account of Province of South Carolina (1682).
1071. T. A., gent., Carolina, or a Description of that Country (1682).
1075. Account of East Jersey and Proposals for Settling (1682).
1087. Letter giving an Account of Pensilvania (1683).
1099. Planter's Speech to his Neighbours in Pensilvania (1684).
1145. Declaration of Protestants in Maryland for arming (1689).
1148. Relation of State of New England from First Planting (1689).
1149. Byfield, N., Account of late Revolution in New England (1689).
1171. New England's Faction Discovered, by C. D. (1690).
1172. Short Account of the Present State of New England (1690).
1514. A Trip to New England with a Character of the Country and People (1699).
1561. Letter concerning Clandestine Trade (1700).
1628. Essay on Government of British Colonies in N. America (1701).
1655. Plantation Justice, shewing the Constitution, etc. (1702).
1694. Case of Scotsmen residing in England and in the Plantations (1703).
1696. Case of Wm. Atwood, Esq., Chief Justice of New York (1703). (*N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1880.)
1702. An Account of the Trial of Nicholas Bayard, Esq., for Endeavoring to Subvert Government in New York (1703).
1703. News from Pensilvania, or Narrative of Remarkable Passages in Government of Quakers (1703).
1808. Modest Inquiry, etc., about Memorial of Deplorable State of New England (1707).
1890. Letter, etc., Description of South Carolina (1710).

1939. Virtues and Excellency of American Tobacco (1712).
2101. Passages in Philip's War (with Indians in N. E.) by T. C. (1716).
2127. Discourse for Establishing a Colony south of Carolina by Sir R. Montgomery (1717).
2157. Letter from South Carolina giving an Account of it (1718).
2187. Charter of City of New York, granted by Lieut. Govr. Dongan, April 27, 1686 (1719).
2213. Acts of Assembly passed in the province of New York, 1691-1718 (1719).
2279. Dissertation on the Use and Abuse of Tobacco (1720).
2308. Letter concerning the Naval Stores Bill (1720).
2407. Letter concerning the Naval Stores Bill (1721).
2413. Dummer's Defence of New England Charters (1721).
2459. Daniel Coxe, Description of Carolana or Carolina (1722).
2485. Acts of Assembly passed in Maryland, 1692-1715 (1723).
2520. Apology or Vindication of F. Nicholson, Esq., Govr. of Carolina (1724).
2621. Advantage of Great Britain considered in Tobacco Trade, by John Nicoll (1727).
2634. Hartwell, Blair and Chilton, Present State of Virginia and the College (1727).
2635. Papers about an Affidavit made by Revd. James Blair, Presd. of William and Mary College (1727).
2680. Acts of Assembly passed in Virginia from 1662 (1728).
2724. Proceedings of Assembly in Massachusetts Bay (1729).
2726. Robert Burton, English Empire in America (Dublin, 1729).
2747. Case of Sir Alexander Cuming, Bart., truly stated in Relation to Merchants in So. Carolina (1730).
2772. Natural History of Chocolate, by R. Brookes, M. D. (1730).
2805. Observations on Case of Northern Colonies (1731).
2816. Importance of British Plantations, etc. (1731).
2846. Considerations on bill in House of Lords about Trade between Northern Colonies and Sugar Islands (1732).
2856. British Empire in America, Second Letter (1732).
2861. Comparison between Sugar Colonies and New England (1732).
2867. Letter from So. Carolina, giving an Account of it (1732).
2924. Discourse on Trade, particularly Sugar and Tobacco (1733).
2954. Reasons for Establishing Colony of Georgia, Benj. Martin.
2958. Reply to Vindication of Case of Tobacco Planters (1733).
2961. Case of the Planters of Tobacco in Virginia (1733).
3018. Representation of the Board of Trade (1734).
3019. Representation of the Board of Trade to the House of Lords (1733/4).
3034. Extracts about Saltsburghers sent to Georgia, Commr, von Reck (1734).
3125. Charter and Statutes of College of William and Mary in Virginia (1736).
3170. New Voyage to Georgia (1737).
3250. Considerations on the American Trade (1739).
3257. Abridgment of Acts and Clauses relating to Trade and Navigation between Great Britain and the British Colonies (1739).

3271. British Sailor's Discovery. Title to our Colonies Prov'd (1739).
3323. Don John further displayed: American Trade (1740).
3340. True Interest of Great Britain, Ireland, and Plantations, by Sir A. Murray, Bart. (1740).
3341. Memoirs, etc., of Trade and Revenue of British American Colonies, by John Ashley, Esq. (1740).
3376. Description of Georgia (1741).
3389. Account of Money rec^d and disburs^d for Orphan House in Georgia, by G. Whitefield (1741).
3394. Account of Progress in Georgia, by Benj. Martyn, Sec. (1741).
3397. Enquiry into the State and Utility of Georgia (1741).
3403. Charters of Maryland, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, Georgia (published in folio, 1741).
3476. Brief Account of Causes that have retarded Progress of the Colony of Georgia (1743).
3532. Method to Determine the Best Climate, by John Peter Purry (1744).
3556, 3617, 3618, 4209. Cape Breton Fisheries (1745, 1746, 1758).
3557. Considerations on State of British Fisheries in America (1745).
3572. State of British and French Trade to Africa and America (1745).
3603. Seasonable Considerations about Smugglers (1746).
3622. Importance of Cape Breton and about Northern Colonies in General (1746).
3668. Three Sermons on taking Cape Breton and other Successes in War, by Tho. Prince (1747).
3711. State of Trade in Northern Colonies considered, by Otis Little (1748).
3738. Apology in behalf of Smugglers (1749).
3757. Sermons Preached to Congregation of Black Slaves (1749).
3812. Colden's History of the Five Nations (1750).
3853. Present State of the Tobacco Trade, by Britannicus (1751).
3871. Appeal to the Public in relation to Tobacco (1751).
3879. Bartram's Observations, Pennsylvania to Canada (1751).
3917. Report upon the Petition relating to the Manufacture of Hats (1752).
3918. Ruinous Condition of the Tobacco Trade, by Britannicus (1752).
4054. Remarks on British, French, and Spanish Colonies (1755).
4056. Observations on Conduct of France (in America), by Wm. Clarke, M. D. (1755).
4059. Description of English and French Possessions in America, by J. Palairet.
4064. Essay on Courses, etc., Governments, etc., of British Colonies (1755).
4065. State of British and French Colonies in North America (1755).
4067. Colden's History of the Five Nations (1755).
4105. Letter from New Jersey, describing that Province, by T. T. (1756).
4113. State of the Province of Pennsylvania (1756).
4147. Letter on the Importance of the American Colonies (1757).
4157. Memoirs of War in North America from 1744 to 1748 (1757).

4205. Consideration on State of Affairs, etc. Description of Northern Colonies, by Peter Williamson (1758).
4243. Enquiry, etc. Causes of the Discontent of Delaware Indians (1759).
4284. Interest of Great Britain as to her Colonies (1760).
4321. Importance of the Colonies to Great Britain, by John Rutherford (1761).
4325. Description of South Carolina (1761).

1052. A collection of deeds and other exhibits in the case of the Mohegan Indians.

f. 1. Indian deed from Uncas, sachem of the Moheegs, and Oaneko, his son, to Tho: Hollister of Wethersfield in the Colony of Connecticut (for kindness received) of 100 acres of land in the Mohegan country. March 18, 1675/6.

(Certified by John Talcott that Uncas appeared before him, June 19, 1677, and acknowledged this deed.)

f. 1b. Assignment of above mentioned land by Tho. Hollister to Nath. Bowman, September 9, 1682, witnessed by Samll. Talcott and Nath. Butler and signed by Tho. Hollister.

(Below is assignment by Nath. Bowman of right and title to Capt. Fitch of Norwich, October 21, 1682.)

f. 3. Deed from Uncas and Owaneto to Tho. Tracy and Thomas Leffingwell of Norwich of 400 acres according to the grant of the general court of Hartford, October 10, 1677, lying eastward from Showatuckket River.

(Taken from colony record of deeds, vol. III. in secretary of state's office, Hartford, Connecticut.)

f. 4. Deed, partly mutilated, of Mohegan territory, to whom gone. Signed Uncas, Owaneco, Atawanhood. June 6, 1659.

("This deed is recorded in the [cu]ntry Book, [A]ugust. Allyn, Sec.")

f. 5. Deed to Maj. John Mason from the same. December 14, 1663.

("Entered in the Stonington Book of Records for Land, ff. 353, August 15, 1705, Elnathan Minor, Town Clerk."
"Entered in second book of Deeds in Preston, folo. 165, January 12, 1708/9, Jonathan Tracy, Recordr."
Also "Questions proposed to Onato by an interpreter under oath", with answers.)

f. 6. Deed from Uncas and Waurquay (probably Waurkete, see Love's *Samson Occom,* p. 366), sachems of the Mohegans, August 15, 1659, to John Mason.

("Entered in Stonington 2 Book for Deeds, August 15, 1705, Elnathan Minor, Town Clerk."
Other affidavits attached with attestations and places of record.)

f. 7. "Covenants and Agreements made between the English Inhabitants within the jurisdiction of the River of Connecticut of the one part and Miantonome the chief sachem of the Indians called the Narregansets in the behalf of himself and other sachems there, Anepoquaum or Uncas, the chief sachem, etc. September 21, 1638."

(Then follow twelve sections relating to peace with the Indians. Sections 9-12 are torn away at the bottom. Copy made May 25, 1665, by Daniel Clark, Secretary.)

1177. f. 217. Dissertation sur les côtes occidentales de l'Amerique Septentrionale. n. d.

f. 268. Remarque sur les côtes occidentales de l'Amerique Septentrionale, la terre de Jesso et la Californie.

1215. f. 30. Declaration (in Latin) of receipt and revenues from September 28, ———, apparently for a year.

(Per Reddit Novi Ebor . . . 000001 .. 0 .. 0.)

f. 163. Abstract of his Majesty's Quit-Rents in North Carolina, received by Eleazer Allen, from September 29, 1729, to March 25, 1742.

1219. ff. 11-16. Various Indian Testimonies: (*a*) regarding civilized nation in the northwestern part of America; (*b*) regarding a strait "in the bottom of the Northern Bay where they can easily discover land on the other side, in which there is ice all the year round"; (*c*) travels by land along the coast of California.

f. 17. "Account of such captures of the Americans as the London merchants have had advice of." February 14, March 10, June 6, 1777.

ff. 18-31. Correct list of ships taken, etc., since the trouble with America. January 27, 1777.

(Alphabetical list, masters' names, from where to where, tonnage. Total taken 332, retaken, etc., 63.)

f. 32. Standing interrogatories to be administered in behalf of our sovereign (George III.). "To all Commanders, masters, officers, mariners and other persons found on board any ship or vessel which hath been taken."

ff. 34, 36 and 38 (dupl. of 34), 40, 43 (dupl.), 47-53b (papers), 54, 56 (dupl.), 59-60, letters, etc., from Dr Andrew Turnbull to Sec. Shelburne and to Lord George Germain regarding his settlement of Greeks in East Florida, his suit in Chancery, and other personal affairs. St. Augustine, 1780.

f. 61. Petition of five American prisoners confined in Mill prison at Plymouth. September 1, 1782.

f. 63. Regarding Irish troops to be sent to America. n. d.

f. 65. Minute of proceedings in Parliament regarding non-intercourse bill with amendments and division.

STOWE MANUSCRIPTS.

Catalogue of the Stowe Manuscripts (MS.).

(The Stowe collection was purchased of Lord Ashburnham and is so called because it was made by the Grenvilles, dukes of Buckingham, at Stowe.)

119. f. 164. Names of the Committee appointed in 1777 to consider establishment of Episcopacy in America.

142. f. 125. Specimen of stamps designed for use in America (two shillings, six pence).

156. f. 59. Account of a voyage by James Barker, and four others who sailed from the Summer Islands, July 27, 1617, to the coast of Ireland.

163. f. 72. "Observations on my voyage to Canada, made in July, 1682", signed Jo. Nelson.

172. f. 307. Letter from Sir John Digby to Sir Thomas Edmondes. Madrid, June 20, 1612.

(They are much displeased here ..... with our plantation in Virginia, etc.)

173. f. 222. Letter from Sir John Digby to Sir Thomas Edmondes. Madrid, November, 1612.

(Reporting news from Lisbon and Seville "that the Spaniards have certainly overthrowen our people in Virginia with a fleete and an army, which thei sent from the Havana".)

174. f. 170. Letter from Sir John Digby to Sir Thomas Edmondes. Madrid, September 14, 1613.

("They have here lately resolved, since they understand that our Plantation of Virginia is likely to sinke of itself, to remove us from the Islands of the Bermudos.")

184. ff. 123-127. Correspondence of Lord Warwick regarding the Plantations, New England, Virginia, etc. 1646, 1648.

(Copies of letters sent to the "court and council of New England", to Virginia, to Capt. Mathews, to C. Bell, West Indies, to C. Drax, Barbadoes, to the council of Barbadoes, to Brisket, to Sir Thos. Warner, etc.)

185. f. 83. Instructions for Adm. Penn and others regarding expedition to the West Indies. August 18, 1654.

186. f. 3. Letter from Arthur Hopton, English agent at Madrid, to Viscount Dorchester, with relation of discovery of New Mexico by the Franciscans. Madrid, August 22, 1631.

201. f. 145. Letter from Lord Willoughby, governor of Barbadoes, February 8, 1672/3, relating capture of Tobago from the Dutch.

222. f. 352. Letter from J. Dudley, Boston, February 6, 1705, to J. Belcher, speaking of the gift by Princess Sophia "of her effigies" to the province of Massachusetts Bay.

223. ff. 171-172. Letters from J. Belcher regarding his journey to Hanover to acknowledge the gift by Princess Sophia and to bring it back to New England, March 1, 1707/8, September 12, 1708. Also a letter from John Chamberlayne to the princess, July 30, 1708, and another from Gov. Dudley to Chamberlayne, March 1, 1707/8.

246. f. 214. Letter from Mr. Popple to Mr. Bladen of the Board of Trade, January 28, 1718/9, saying that Mr. Lowndes is opposed to taking off duties on American lumber on the supposition that it is not properly naval stores.

f. 216. Letter from Sir Charles Wager, lord of the Admiralty, regarding Richard Rigby, provost marshal of Jamaica. January 29, 1718.

256. f. 305. Copy of letter from William Godolphin, Madrid, May 10/20, 1672, on the right of the English to cut logwood at Campeche and other places.

ff. 308-318. Copy of representation of Board of Trade to the king, May 25 - September 25, 1717, regarding logwood cutting at Campeche.

261. f. 123. Letter from J. C. Roberts, appointed by the king secretary to the province of East Florida, regarding his salary. London, February 11, 1768.

264, 265. Two volumes of transcripts and printed papers relating to the Stamp Act and its consequences in America.

(This collection of copies with the printed matter which it includes forms a convenient series, readily accessible to the student. Original documents, consisting of letters and enclosures from governors of the colonies to the Secretary of State and the Board of Trade, are in the Public Record Office.)

305. f. 238. Proclamation against the Scots at Darien by Sir William Beeston, governor of Jamaica. April 2, 1699.

316. Statistics regarding the revenue, 1710-1746, prefaced by customs statistics, 1679-1710.

317. Particular State of the Revenue, 1688-1710.

318. Abstract of the Inspector General's Account of importations and exportations, 1697-1698.

320. Complete state of all branches of the revenue, 1710-1742.

323. f. 40. Estimate of revenue and expenditure, 1681.

324. No. 3. Account of English Sugar Plantations.

(Appears to be the original from which *Egerton* **2395**, f. 629, was copied. *Tempus,* Charles II.)

Nos. 4, 5. Accounts of the London Custom House, 1671-1694; and of customs in general, 1671-1723.

(Ff. 13 to 252, with other documents interspersed.)

f. 147. "Copy of my letter to the Lords of Trade" from Lord Cornbury. New York, October 14, 1706.

(*N. Y. Docs.,* IV. 1186.)

326. ff. 53-116. Regarding farming of customs.

463, 464, 465, 477. Newfoundland Papers; Collections of Michael Richards, engineer in the employ of the Board of Ordnance:

Regarding two expeditions to Newfoundland. 1696.

Regarding fortifications at Newfoundland. 1700.

Logbook regarding fortifications at Newfoundland. 1701-1702.

Regarding fortifications at St. Johns, Newfoundland. 1711-1714.

482. State of ordnance and stores at . . . . Annapolis, Nova Scotia, and Placentia, Newfoundland. 1725/6.

484, 485. Returns of his Majesty's forces, June 2, 1762, including troops in America.

499, 500. Docket-books of Privy Seal. May, 1661-August, 1669.

746. ff. 89-89b. Letter from William Stoughton, Boston, May 5, 1684, to Mr. Richard Streton, London, regarding affairs in Massachusetts Bay.

748. f. 12. Letter from Gale to "Hon Father" from Perquimans River in county of Albemarle, North Carolina. August 5, 1703.

f. 30. From William Penn to ———. October 6, 1704.

755. f. 19. Letter from Lord Willoughby, governor of Barbadoes, to Lord ———, September 16, 1667, asking for supply of Scotsmen.

f. 96. Letter from B. Franklin to Richard Bache. Passy, November 11, 1784. On private matters.

792. Account written by a ranger in Georgia to show that report spread by W. C., to the effect that Oglethorpe had no rangers in Georgia, was false. Gives account of tour with Oglethorpe to establish peace with the Indians (July 8, 1740) and with the Spaniards (September 4, 1742).

921. Abstract of British West Indian trade and navigation, 1770-1805, by Sir William Young, Bart.

(The manuscript, but not the tables, is printed in Young's *West India Commonplace Book* (1807). See **922** and **923** for an account of Tobago in 1802 and 1810.)

HARLEIAN MANUSCRIPTS.

Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts in the British Museum, with indexes of persons and places. 4 vols., fol. (London, 1808-1812).

167. f. 105. Simonds d'Ewes, Notes on New England.

(Notes, in five sections, on the origin, condition, and loyalty of New England. *Cf.* D'Ewes, *Autobiography and Correspondence,* ed. Halliwell, 1845.)

466, 467 (in one volume). Journals of ship *Woolff,* Capt. George Purvis, bound as convoy to Virginia. August 19, December 20, 1690.

1012. Dockets of Patents, 10-16 Charles I. 1634-1640.

(See also **2262-2264, 7344-7351, 7639.**)

1038. f. 83. D. Standish to the Bishop of London. July 17, 1728.

1039. f. 134. Letter from the Archbishop of York to the church in Boston. February 9, 1711.

1223. No. 1. "Remarks on the Decay of that soe useful Trade the English had before 1661 to Newfoundland and Nova Scotia."

No. 7. "Sr William Pen his Quantulumcunque concerning Money." 1682.

No. 9. Memorial concerning a Council of Trade, presenting "A Scheme". N. B. §10.

(Nos. 1 and 9 probably by Charles Davenant.)

1238. A Collection of Papers concerning Tobacco.

f. 1. Proposals humbly offered to the Honorable House of Commons to prevent tobacco being carried from the plantations in America to any place but England. n. d.

f. 2. *The Advantages of the Tobacco Trade,* against increasing the duty, 1685. (Printed.)

f. 3. A Demonstration of the New Proposal on Tobacco (figures and tables illustrating the tobacco trade).

f. 4. Petition from tobacco dealers and workers in London begging for prohibition of "plantation working and use of English tobacco". n. d.

f. 5. Reply from the Custom House to the Petition. n. d.

f. 7. Proclamation "By the King" concerning tobacco, January 6, in the sixth year of Charles I.

f. 8. Heads of Act regarding tobacco, evidently designed to be passed by Parliament. n. d.

f. 9. Petition of merchants and dealers in tobacco for restraint in abuse of tobacco. n. d.

(Evidently aimed at adulteration of tobacco. Many signatures.)

f. 12. List of abuses above mentioned.

f. 13. Royal proclamation concerning tobacco. February 17, 1626.

(Marginal notes and underlinings in the manuscript.)

f. 16. Another proclamation. March 14, 1637.

f. 20. Long paper against the duty on tobacco.
(Throws light on the business of importing Virginia tobacco to England.)

f. 29. Proposals for increasing their Majesties's revenue on tobacco and the benefit of trade.
(Answers to each proposal in another hand.)

f. 36. Calculate of tobacco stalks as sold in the year 1694 "till this present March". n. d.

ff. 37-62. Draft of tobacco bill. 1686.

1243. f. 346. Account of the King's Revenue as it was delivered to the House of Commons 1663, by Sir Philip Warwick.
(Cost of Jamaica estimated at £5000.)

1282. ff. 19, 20. Abstract of the public revenue, 1688-1696.

1324. ff. 1-14. Three copies of representation of the Board of Trade, January 13, 1698/9, regarding woolen manufactures of England.

1488-1497. Revenues and Accounts, 1690-1697. (*Cf.* **1898** and **7051.**)

1509. f. 256. Definition of Contraband: "naval stores, warlike utensils, and provisions for the support of life". May 17, 1665.

1510. f. 577. Inspection order to view tobacco of the growth of St. Christopher, "which to outward seeming was good but underneath was rotten and corrupt". Shipped by the French, August 10, 1666. (See f. 582.)

ff. 704, 791. Letter from Commissioners of Prizes to Lord Willoughby, governor of Barbadoes, regarding Dutch ship taken into Barbadoes as a prize. May 8, 1667.

f. 787. Letter to Sir Thos. Modyford, governor of Jamaica, bidding him send account of all prize ships brought into that island. 1667.

1511. f. 34. Establishment of prize offices at Kinsale in Ireland, Leith in Scotland, and Barbadoes. May, 1672.

ff. 124, 131. Regarding order for sale of sugars in "the Nassau".

ff. 314, 316. Letter to Lord Vaughan, governor of Jamaica, regarding pardon of 244 negroes. January 31, 1675.

1583. f. 196. Proposal for erecting a society in England to trade in the West Indies.

1589. ff. 22-22b. Histoire de la Floride, par Bazanier.

1760. f. 10. Instructions to Sir Isaac Wake, resident with the French King. Endorsed "Fr the king". June 12, 1631.
(Contains a few lines regarding title to Canada. For Wake see *Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, p. 60.)

1898. f. 1. Paper "setting forth the public revenue due and payable in the reigns of the late King Charles the Second and King James the Second, which remained and had continuance on the 5th of November, 1688, and became payable to their Majestie's from the 25th of March, 1698, by vertue of an Act of Parliament made in the first year of their Majestie's reign, intituled an Act for preventing of doubts and questions concerning the collecting the publick revenue, as the same stood on the first of May". 1690.

f. 29b. List of Ships intended for the Main Fleet, in the channel, and for service in the Mediterranean and the West Indies. 1694. (With notes.)

2204. II. Manuscript book entitled, "A Discourse of Trade, for the King's Most Excellent Majesty". September 3, 1622.

III. "An Excellent Treatise of the State Merchant or Merchandizing State, consisting of Commerce, Trade, and Traffique, the sundry defects and abuses therein, and absolute remedyes for the same", by William Sanderson.

2244. f. 15. Several grievances presented to King James by Sir Robert Heath (then solicitor general) upon Friday, the 28th of May, in the name of the Lower House of Parliament in the Banquetting Hall at Whitehall, 1624, concerning Trade and Tobacco.

(To be printed in *Rec. Va. Co.*, III.)

2262-2264. Dockets and Warrants for Privy Seals and other documents relating thereto, from 1705-1711, formerly belonging to John Holles, Duke of Newcastle as Lord Privy Seal in the reign of Queen Anne. Earlier volumes of the series are in **7344-7351** and other similar volumes are **1012** and **7639**. See *Lansdowne* **849**, *Stowe* **499-500**.

(The dockets in these three large folio volumes and in the later seven volumes are all originals and have been doubly stamped according to law. They belong to the series now in the P. R. O. and a calendar of them is printed in *D. K. Rep.* XXX., app. 10, pp. 360-503. The Harleian *Catalogue*, II. 596-632, contains list of the dockets in the volumes **2262-2264**. The two collections contain a large number of references to colonial officials.)

2334. ff. 86b, 88. In this small commonplace-book are two items, "Off America", which is divided into two parts, Mexicana and Peruana, the first of which is divided into subordinate items, such as, Nicaragua, Yucatan, Florida, Virginia, Escotiland; and on f. 88, the second item "Off the American Islands", divided into two parts, "In the Virginia Sea or Mare del Norte" and "In the Pacifique Sea or Mare del Zur". On 89b is a note about the Spaniards and their conduct in America.

3790. ff. 1-4. Documents regarding appointment of Alexander Murray, rector of Ware parish in Virginia, as bishop of Virginia.

(Printed in Perry's *Hist. Colls.*, I. 536-542.)

4034. Voyage to the South Sea, with charts. 1699.

4888. f. 86. "The Second Part of the Fryer's case mentioned and recited in the Roman Horse leech, or an Account of an as famous and Rediculous Action and Dispute that happened in New England about the year 1633, whether the Red Cross in the Banner of England was an Idol or no, with the argument urged on both sides."

5101. ff. 1-69. John Strong's Journal of his voyage to the South Seas, 1689, 1690-1691.

(Bound up with **4753** and **6245**, neither of which have to do with America.)

5910. Part IV. f. 7. Account of printing in . . . . the West Indies.

6067. f. 6. Command from the council of Virginia to the College of Heralds to "marshall and set in order the names of such noblemen, knights and doctors, as you shall receive herewith, in the right places and send them on to us fair written on paper with your hand and names subscribed". May 9, 1609; signed E. Worcester.

(Printed, Brown, *Genesis*, I. 308-309.)

6273. f. 1. Letter from Robert Quary to the Board of Trade. June 16, 1703.

(Printed, *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 1045.)

6425. Establishment of guards, garrisons, etc., in England. 1679-1680.

(*Cf.* P. R. O. War Office, 24, *Establishments.*)

6494. ff. 187b-188. A kind of commonplace-book with notes on Bermuda, Newfoundland and navigation in Western Seas. ("A certain strange beast in New England which the natives call a Moss"; and in Virginia "a little beast of a strange incredible nature called the Apossume".)

6806. f. 188. "How his Maj. may pay his forces (wth the 2 governors of Barbadoes and the Leeward Is^{ds}) wth the Duty of 4½ per cent. wth an adition of £3823.10 more to it and save above £7000 per ann. Humbly offered per Jno. Thrale."

6836. ff. 60 fol. Memorial from Charles Davenant regarding the gathering of statistics of trade, of exports and imports for the preceding 25 years. The Custom House officials did not approve of the plan and were doubtful whether such a state of the trade could be obtained. Davenant was at that time inspector-general of customs. Correspondence is dated May-September, 1704.

6922. f. 34. Hurricane on voyage to the West Indies.

f. 38. Earthquake at Port Royal, Jamaica. June 22, 1692.

7001. f. 297. Letter from John Fenwick to his wife, dated Bray, month 3, 15th, 1662.

(Speaks of going into the malting business.)

f. 299. [Copy of a] letter from the Duke of York to Col. Lovelace, rehearsing the terms of his grant to Carteret and Berkeley and stating that grants made by Nicolls in New York were void in law. n. d.

(On same page is a copy of the king's letter to Capt. John Berry regarding disaffection in New Jersey, December 9, 1672; and of another to the county of Navesink containing instructions for election of delegates to the assembly, December, 1675.)

f. 300. Letter from William Penn to John Fenwick, London, 20th, 11th, 1674, followed by "Heads of my answer to W. P."; letter of Penn to Fenwick, dated 30th, 11th, 1674, in which he speaks of Fenwick's arrest at the hands of Berkeley; letter dated 13th, 12th, 1674. "A Copie of William Gibson's letter from Gravesend, 5th, 2mo, 1677". (Incomplete.)

f. 301. "The State of the Case between John Fenwick, Esq. and John Elridge and Edmund Warner"; including, on f. 302, Maulsen's oath.

7006. ff. 178-179. Copy of King Charles's letter to the corporation of Rhode Island, attested, John Sanford, Recorder, made by John Fones, February 12, 1678/9.

7007. f. 139. Letter from Robert Tindall, gunner to Prince Henry, to the prince. James Towne in Virginia, June 22, 1607.

(Printed, Brown, *Genesis,* I. 108. See *Cottonian, Augustus I.*, vol. II., no. 46.)

7009. f. 58. Letter of the governor and council of Virginia to the Virginia Company of London. July 10, 1610.

(Printed, Brown, *Genesis,* I. 402.)

7020. f. 31. "The Royal American Office for enlarging her Majesty's Territories and Dominions. Kept in Broad St. London."

(Projected by Moses Stringer, proprietor of Tobago, and relating only to that island. See *Add. MSS.* **22265,** f. 94.)

7021. f. 279. Account by James Du Pré of Gov. Hunter's relations with the Palatines: (1) memorial representing the materials, etc.; (2) account of money disbursed; (3) copy of covenant with the Palatines; (4) estimate of things necessary for completing settlement of the Palatines; (5) *Id.* Dated Westminster, June 11, 1711.

f. 289. Manuscript of Donne's *Virginia Reviewed.*

(Hostile to New England and of little value.)

7051. State of Receipts and Issues during reign of William III.

(*Cf.* **1488-1497, 1898, 7404-7411, 7422, 7432, 7433.**)

7194. Account of Land Forces in 1689-1690. Large folio.

7310. no. 17. Account of supply of Barbadoes with Negro servants, addressed to the African Co. by Gov. Edwyn Spede. February 28, 1693.

no. 18. Printed order of governor and House of Representatives of New York. 1691.

(This volume contains many documents relating to the Royal African Company.)

7344-7351. Dockets and Warrants for Privy Seals and other Documents relating thereto, formerly belonging to John Holles, Duke of Newcastle as Lord Privy Seal in the reign of Queen Anne. Vol. I. Charles I., 1634—23 Charles II.; vol. II. 4 Anne; vols. III., IV., V., VI., VII., VIII., 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 Anne, 1706-1711.

(See **2262-2264.**)

7365. General Survey of the Post Office, by H. Gardiner. 1685.

7404-7413. States of the Public Revenue, and abstracts of divers accounts, 1688-1697. (See **7422.**)

7422. States of the Public Revenue and abstracts of divers accounts. (See **7404-7413.**)

7432. List of Officers of customs. 1711.

7433. Continuation of trade and customs. 1699-1721.

7436-7444. Establishment of Land Forces in 1689, 1690, 1691.

7639. Dockets of Privy Seals of Grants of Royal Revenue, 1688-1696.

HARGRAVE MANUSCRIPTS.

Catalogue of the Francis Hargrave Manuscripts in the British Museum. (London, 1818.)

141, 231, 275, 493. Opinions of Attorney General Northey upon Customs Cases.

141. f. 44b. On some Acts of Assembly of Maryland.

f. 45. On English Merchants importing goods from America requiring a premium.

f. 87. On naturalization of foreign master and seamen serving on British ships. September 18, 1711.

f. 136b. On reshipping of logwood in plantations.

(See *Add. MSS.* **8832**, ff. 198-200.)

231. ff. 10-12b. On carrying logwood from Campeche to Leghorn.

f. 19. On case of French Protestant, who having made two voyages unmolested, was seized at Charles Town Road, Nevis, on the third voyage and deprived of his ship for breach of navigation acts.

275. f. 45. On case of bonds lost in Annapolis, taken out for landing tobacco in England or the plantations.

(See *Add. MSS.* **8832**, ff. 260-262; also *Hargrave* **275**, ff. 111b-114b.)

493. ff. 22-23b. On four queries propounded by the Board of Trade regarding government of Pennsylvania and quarrel between Penn and Quary. July 7, 1702. Penn's commission to Farmer is given.

f. 104. On case of Mohegan Indians *vs.* the colony of Connecticut.

f. 257. State of the different Laws and Modes respecting the Barring of Entails in the several American colonies.

(Based on letters from the colonies and replies of Ja. Booth, Lincoln's Inn Fields, May 2, 1743, to queries put to him. Date of the paper appears to be 1773.)

494. f. 46-56. Report of case between governor and House of Burgesses of Virginia, heard before the Privy Council, June 18, 1754.

(William Murray, later Lord Mansfield, and Mr. A. C. Campbell for the governor; Mr. Robert Henley, K. C., later Lord Keeper, and Mr. Forrester, author of Chancery reports, for the assembly. Copied from paper in handwriting of Dan. Dulany, eminent lawyer of Maryland, under inspection and correction of George Chalmers. December 3, 1782. For Dulany, see *Pa. Mag.*, III. 1.)

KING'S MANUSCRIPTS.

Catalogue of the King's Manuscripts in the British Museum. (MS.) A new catalogue is in preparation.

(These manuscripts, the property of George III., were presented by George IV., when the nation paid that king's debts.)

201. "Original letters from Dr. Franklin to the Rev. Dr. Cooper, written in the years 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773 and 1774, on American politics."

(Printed in Franklin's *Works.*)

202. "Original letters from Gov. Pownall to the Rev. Dr. Cooper, written in the years 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773 and 1774, on American politics."

(Printed, Griffin, *Junius Discovered* (1854). Transcripts of these letters are among the Bancroft papers, New York Public Library.)

203. "Original letters from the Rev. Dr. Cooper to Dr. Franklin, written in the years 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774 and 1775, on American politics."

(A few of these letters have been printed in Franklin's *Works,* ed. Bigelow.)

Original letters to Gov. Pownall, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1773, 1774.

(Printed, *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* VIII. 301-330.)

204. "Letters from Doctor Franklin to the Revd Doctor Cooper, Minister of the Gospel in the Town of Boston in New England, in the years 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, upon the subject of American Politics, together with Doctor Cooper's answers and some few letters from Governor Pownall to Doct^r Cooper upon the same subject. Taken from the Originals. To which is added a short history of those Letters or an acount of the manner in which they happened to fall into the hands of the present possessor of them."

(According to this account Cooper sent the letters to Jeffries, one of the selectmen of Boston, for safekeeping. Jeffries, apparently forgetting where he had put them, gave the trunk containing them to his son, who took them to Halifax and thence to London, where he made a present of them to Mr. Thompson, "who now presumes most humbly to lay them at His Majesty's feet as a literary as well as a political curiosity".

This volume contains copies of all Franklin's letters to Cooper found in **201**, with a selection of the Pownall letters in **202**. It contains copies of all Cooper's letters to Franklin found in **203**, but none of Cooper's letters to Pownall, that are in that volume.)

205. "Report on the State of the American Colonies", containing copies of letters from governors and others in America and elsewhere, probably obtained from Board of Trade papers.

(Quebec (Gov. Murray, Lieutenant-Governors Burton, Gage, 1762); Nova Scotia (Morris, surveyor general, 1762, 1764); Massachusetts (Bernard, 1763); New Hampshire (B. Wentworth, 1754); Connecticut (gov. and Co., 1762); Rhode Island (gov. and Co., 1731); New Jersey (Belcher, 1754); Pennsylvania (Gordon, 1730); Maryland (Sharpe, 1762); Virginia (Fauquier, 1763); North Carolina (Dobbs, 1763); South Carolina (Glen, 1749); Georgia (Wright, 1766); Newfoundland (Palliser, 1764); Bermuda (Popple, 1749); Bahamas (Gambier, 1755); Jamaica (Littleton, 1764); Leeward Is. (Mathew, 1745); Southern Caribbee Is. (Scott, Dalrymple, Rufane, 1763); Barbadoes (Pinfold, 1762); Plantations in general (Proposals for better government of the Plantations and the Administration of American Affairs, by Sir William Keith, 1728, and by the Earl of Stair, 1721).

Glen's letters, without the table regarding the weather (f. 583), are printed in Weston's *Documents connected with South Carolina.* The proposals by the Earl of Stair are printed in Carson's *Constitution of the United States,* II. 460-464. Keith's work is printed in Wynne's edition of Byrd's *Dividing Line,* II. 214. With *Kings* **205**, should be compared *Add. MSS.* **23615.**

206. "State of Manufactures, Mode of Granting Land, Fees of Office, etc., in America."

(Contains copies of and answers to circulars, as follows: August 1, 1766 (*N. Y. Docs.,* VII. 847), asking for exact account of manufactures; December 11, 1766 (*N. Y. Docs.,* VII. 880), asking for cost of maintaining and supporting entire establishment of each colony; January 13, 1767 (*N. Y. Docs.,* VII. 889), asking for account of the manner of granting land and imposing quit-rents, and list of established fees of the different offices and other charges attending grants of land.

There were at least two formal requests for lists of fees: one sent out in 1764, answers found in *Colonial Office, Miscellanea* **207**, old reference; the other sent by Secretary of State Shelburne, January 13, 1767, answers contained in this volume. Letters of Gov. Moore, in reply, are printed in *N. Y. Docs.,* VII. 888-889, 900-909, 921-926.

Copies of circulars of December 11, 1766, and January 13, 1767, and of the answers thereto, are in P. R. O., *Colonial Office,* Class 5, **112-113**—*A. W. I.* **291-292**, old reference.)

208. "A General Description of the Province of Nova Scotia, by Lieut. Col. Morse, Chief Engineer in America", 1783-1784.

("Nova Scotia" included New Brunswick at this time.)

209. Maps and plans to accompany Morse's *Description of Nova Scotia.* Chiefly of Nova Scotia. Chart of coast of New Jersey and Delaware.

210, 211. "Report of the General Survey in the Southern District of North America. Delivered to the Board of Trade and Plantations in three separate Returns and Sections entering with the History of South Carolina and Georgia, then proceeding to the History of East Florida; and Surveys, containing in general of said Provinces, the Climates, Beginnings, Boundaries, Figures, Contents, Cultures, Soils, Natural Products, Improvements, Navigable Streams, Rivers, Cities, Towns, Villages, Vapours, their Effect and Remedies, burning of Forests, Winds, how to preserve Health, Pathology, Materia Medica, Diet and Regimen, Ports, Bars, Number of Inhabitants and Negroes, Exportations, Riches, Number of Trading Vessels, Cattle, Governments, Forces, Fortifications, of Fort Loudoun in particular, Indians and Appalachian mountains, their Soil, Natural Produce, Air and Communications, compiled from the Surveys, Voyages, Astronomical, Philosophical, and Chymical Observations and Experiments, Sea and Land Surveys of William Gerard de Brahm, His Majesty's Surveyor General for the Southern District of North America."

(De Brahm was appointed to his office in 1764. He spent twenty years, 1751-1771, collecting material for this work. He appears to have delivered transcripts of a portion of it to the Secretary of State and the Board of Trade in 1772 and a more complete transcript to the king, April 2, 1773. Copies of his letters to the Earl of Dartmouth and the Board of Trade and of his address to the king are on pp. 101, 69 and 1. Probably this manuscript in the British Museum is the copy sent to the king. It contains in addition to the contents noted in the title "A Compendium of the Cherokee Indian tongue in English" and a series of finely executed plans, maps, charts, etc., in pen and ink, of harbors, inlets and fortifications, of the cities of Charleston, Savannah and St. Augustine, of the Salzburger and Bethanian settlements in Georgia, a hydrographical map of the Atlantic Ocean and a view and profile of a pharus. The work contains many tables of observations and surveys and ends with tables of measurements, materials and expense for building two pharuses in Florida.

De Brahm's services were ill-requited, if we may judge from the many petitions addressed to the King, Treasury and Board of Trade, and from his own statement that he was "left unprovided from 1783 to 1798 in the 81 of age". The original materials, of which the British Museum manuscript is an early copy, remained during these years unrequested in his possession. Consequently, in 1798 he delivered them in four folio volumes to Consul General Phineas Bond of Philadelphia. The history of these volumes cannot be traced, but eventually two of them fell into the hands of Henry Stevens of London who sold them in 1848 for £12 10*s.*, to the Library of Harvard University where they now are.

The two manuscripts present a number of points of difference. The H. C. L. copy is bound as one volume and covers many more pages than the B. M. copy. The address to the king in the H. C. L. copy has two additional paragraphs, also an address to the Treasury, and an appendix in Latin, of a philosopho-mystical nature, entitled "Hercules ex rore sub flora corona", which was written in 1763, but is not found in the B. M. copy. The maps and plans are the same in both copies, with slight differences in the wording of the titles.

Portions of the H. C. L. copy have been printed in P. C. J. Weston's *Documents connected with the History of South Carolina* and by Wymberly-Jones de Renne in the second of his Wormsloe quartos, 1849, with engravings of seven of the plans. In the latter are printed the letter to the Treasury, address to the king, synopsis, letter to the Board of Trade and the portion of the text relating to Georgia. In Weston are printed the address to the king, synopsis and section on South Carolina. The remainder of the work has never been printed and only the plans in the Wormsloe quarto have been reproduced.

No clue can be obtained to the character or whereabouts of the other two volumes that De Brahm delivered to Bond. It is not impossible that he made other compilations than those relating to South Carolina, Georgia and Florida.)

212. "Journal of General Braddock's Expedition in 1755", prefaced by six colored maps: (1) Map of the country between Wills Creek and Monongahela River showing route and encampment of the English army in 1755; (2) "Line of March with the whole Baggage"; (3) "Plan of the Disposition of the Advanced Party consisting of 400 men"; (4) "Line of March of the Detachments from the Little Meadows"; (5) "Encampment of the Detachment from the Little Meadows"; (6) "A Plan of the Field of Battle and Disposition of the Troops as they were on the March at the time of the Attack, July 9, 1755."

(See Winsor, *Nar. and Crit. History,* V. 498, note 3. Orme's Journal has been printed, *Mem. Hist. Soc. Pa.,* V. 281-351. *Cf. Eng. Hist. Rev.,* I. 150.)

213. "Journal of an Officer who travelled over a part of the West Indies and of North America in the course of 1764 and 1765." From the West Indies the author crossed to Pensacola, thence to Savannah and northward to Canada. Folio 59 begins "Some Thoughts relative to Canada, as it appeared affected in 1765." The author left Montreal, August, 1765, passed through Lake Champlain to Albany, thence to Barrington, through Connecticut to Hartford, thence by way of Enfield, through the woods, to Boston. From Boston he returned to New York and embarked for England, October 14, 1765.

EGERTON MANUSCRIPTS.

The Egerton Manuscripts are listed in the same volumes that contain the lists of the Additional Manuscripts and Additional Charters.

Vols. 1-606. *Index to the Additional Manuscripts with those of the Egerton Collection, preserved in the British Museum, and acquired in the years* 1783-1835.

Vols. 607-888. *Catalogue of Manuscripts in the British Museum, acquired* 1836-1840.

Vols. 889-1139. *Id.,* 1851-1845. Indexed.
Vols. 1140-1149. *Id.,* 1846-1847. Indexed.
Vols. 1150-1636. *Id.,* 1848-1853. Indexed.
Vols. 1637-2399. *Id.,* 1854-1875. Two volumes; index in separate volume.
Vols. 2400-2600. *Id.,* 1876-1881. Indexed.
Vols. 2601-2678. *Id.,* 1882-1887. Indexed.
Vols. 2679-2790. *Id.,* 1888-1893. Indexed.
Vols. 2791-2826. *Id.,* 1894-1899. Indexed.
Vols. 2827-2861. *Id.,* 1900-1905. Indexed.

281. Treaty of Navigation and Commerce between Great Britain and Spain, made May 23, 1667, ratified and confirmed by the treaty of Utrecht, December 9, 1713. In Portuguese.

770. Demonstracion del derecho que tiene el Rey Catholico al territorio de Nueve Georgia en las provincias de Florida, por A. de Arredondo.

921. ff. 3-8. Report on State of Trade of Newfoundland, 1705-1706 (covering also 1698-1704), showing fisheries, number of vessels trading, etc.

929. ff. 90-97. Proposal that a colony of Scotsmen be permitted to take and settle the Territory of Canada. Followed by proposals for supply of naval stores from America and proposal for a colony on Kennebec River.

(Author of these proposals not given, but John Chamberlayne who sent them in 1705 to Lord Montague calls him "an old Buccaneer tho' a young man".)

ff. 119-122. Letter from Jer. Dummer, London, October 6, 1709, to Lord Montague, enclosing "A Memorial shewing that the French Possessions on the river of Canada doe originally and of right belong to the Crown of Great Britain", etc. September 10, 1709.

f. 146. Petition of Col. Nathaniel Byfield, "for many years a resident of New England and judge of the Admiralty there" to be governor of Massachusetts Bay and New Hampshire. n. d.

f. 168. Letter from Rear-Adm. Warren to the Duke of Newcastle, regarding troops required for Nova Scotia, Louisburg, Placentia, recommending civil government in Nova Scotia, and grants of land without quit-rent, urging fitness of Gov. Shirley for the post.

f. 173. Copy of letter to Gov. R. H. Morris, from William Trent, Benjamin Franklin's trading partner in western Pennsylvania and Washington's lieutenant on expedition against Pittsburg, dated "Mouth of Conicocheg", July 16, 1755, saying, "we are informed that our army is beat and the Artillery taken, but that the general and the rest of the army are making a good retreat."

f. 176. Draft of letter from the Earl of Halifax to Pitt, relative to reduction of neutral West India islands, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Dominica and Tobago. November 5, 1758.

1337, 1338. Georgia in North America, Drawings and natural history of the birds of, by J. Abbot. 1804.

(Duplicate of part of the collection in *Add. MSS.* **7944-7960.**)

1717. f. 117. Extract of letter respecting discoveries of the Russians on northwest coast of America. September 23, 1764.

1720. Documents relating to Demerara and Berbice. Correspondence of Gedney Clarke, sr., and Gedney Clarke, his son, on affairs of these colonies. July 12, 1762-August, 1766.

(Supplemental to P. R. O., *Colonial Office, A. W. I.* **384,** old reference.)

1747. f. 362. Letter from Gen. Bouquet to Count Bentinck. 1752. (French.)

1756. f. 183. Memoir by Sir Joseph Yorke, British minister at Paris, on right of England to island of Tobago, April 12, 1749. Reply of the French government. (French.)

(Yorke was minister at Paris 1749-1751, and afterwards in Holland, 1751-1780.)

1941. f. 23. "Eugenius" to Dr. William Lewis, with an account of a "machine for maintaining the uniformity of heat". Philadelphia, October 9, 1767.

2087. f. 3. Certificate of share in stock of the Virginia Company. May 23, 1610.

(Fine impression of seal. Printed, Brown, *Genesis*, I. 391.)

2134. ff. 12, 13. Jamaica Certificates: (1) of Duke of Portland that Joseph Maxwell is secretary and notary public, October 30, 1725; (2) of Joseph Maxwell that John Ayscough is justice of the island.

f. 34. Address of the merchants and other loyal Inhabitants of the city of New York, to the Hon.[1] John Vaughan, Esq., Major General of his Majesty's Forces in North America, on his leaving the country. Forty-seven signatures. New York, August 20, 1779.

f. 38. Proclamation by William Mathew Burt, governor of the Leeward Islands, regarding negro slaves for the army at 2*s.* 3*d.* a day.

f. 41. Warrant of George III. authorizing Maj.-Gen. John Vaughan, commanding the forces in the Leeward and Caribbee Islands, to hold courts-martial. March 24, 1781.

f. 43. Instructions to Adm. Rodney and Maj.-Gen. Vaughan, on disposal of property captured in the Dutch islands of St. Eustatius, St. Martin and Saba. March 31, 1781.

ff. 54-61. List of Negroes and other slaves on Nutt River Plantation, property of Sir Thomas Champneys, Bart. January 1, 1790.

(Many other papers in this volume deal with the Revolutionary War and its management.)

2135. f. 1. Capitulation of Martinique. February 7, 1762.

f. 5. Letter from "A Real Churchman" to "Dear Vardell", New York, May 2, 1775, about the situation in New York and the country generally at that date.

(Vardell is mentioned in *Add. MSS.* 34414, f. 447, as professor of history in "The New York College" in 1777.)

f. 7. Journal of the operations of the American army under Gen. Sir William Howe, from the evacuation of Boston to the end of the Campaign of 1776. March 7, 1776, to December 26, 1776.

ff. 9-18. Concerning military operations in America. Two papers: (1) without heading or endorsement, June 11 to July 31, with a page showing "Distribution of the Part of the Army not moving with the main Body", written by some one in Cornwallis's army; (2) "A Plan of Military Operations in America". n. d.

f. 19. Letter from George Jackson. Admiralty, August 22, 1776.

f. 30. Copy of a journal of an officer of the 31st regiment serving on the expedition up the North River. October 4-9, 1777.

f. 41. Paper by Andrew Durnford, entitled "General Ideas for taking Possession of the Highlands and intercepting the Rebels in the construction of their new fort at West Point and other works near New Windsor". 1778.

f. 73. Letter from H. Sheridan. Savannah, 1779.

f. 193. Account of the battle of Long Island.

f. 205. Memorial of Sir Jas. Wright. 1785.

(The remaining documents in this volume relate mainly to the West Indies and are military in character: letters to Maj.-Gen. Vaughan from Lord George Germain, Lord Amherst, Adm. Rodney, Charles Jenkinson, Col. St. Leger, W. Houghton, etc.; some are to Lord Lisburne (Wilmot Vaughan) from his brother, the general, from Lieut.-Col. Ferguson, Lieut. Geo. Bowen, Lieut. Brooks and Alexander Bradshaw; copies of letters from Lord George Germain to Gen. Grant; copies of letters and articles of surrender of Grenada; and one or two enclosures of papers of intelligence or line of battle. The dates range from 1762 to 1795.)

2136. f. 176. Letter from P. Campbell to Lieut. Sanxay, on board the *Sandwich.* Barbadoes, April 29, 1781.

f. 183. Letter from George Jackson, commenting on the loss of St. Eustatius. May 18, 1781.

f. 193. Letter from Gen. St. Leger to Gen. Vaughan. St. Lucia, May 17, 1781.

ff. 195-204b. Letters from George Jackson, July 8, 11, 23, 1782, on home politics.

2168. f. 1. "A Catalogue of Parchm^ts^ and Papers in a Small Deal Box. N° A."

(List of Penn papers, including "Edward Byllynge's East Jersey Deed"; "Wm Penn's Sale of Lands to Wm Haige"; "Wm Penn's, Gawen Loury's, &c. Deed to Wm Haige, 1676", etc. There were fourteen bundles of these papers. One bundle (no. 6) was labelled "John Fenwick's Papers".)

f. 5. Petition of Hannah Penn and creditors, stating that Pennsylvania had been mortgaged for £6600, unpaid. Date probably after 1714.

f. 9. Letter from Ferd. John Paris to John Penn, "in Pensilvania". November 7, 1734.

2395. This well-known volume was purchased at Sotheby's, February 16, 1875. Its title as entered in the sale-catalogue was as follows: "West Indies (State Papers relating to).—A Volume containing several hundreds of original papers, petitions, patents, memorials, descriptions, letters and other documents transmitted to the Lords of the Council of State and Privy Council, during the reigns of the Commonwealth Authorities and King Charles the Second, relative to the Plantations and Settlements in the West Indies, Jamaica, Caribbee Islands, New England, Virginia, Newfoundland, and Nova Scotia."

The documents were collected by Thomas Povey, merchant under Cromwell trading with the West Indies and member of the committee for managing the affairs of Jamaica. After the Restoration, he became a member of the Council for Foreign Plantations, was treasurer to the Duke of York and receiver general of the plantation revenues. He was thus officially interested in the colonies and gathered these documents to a large extent as material for his reports as member of the committee and member of the Council. See also *Add. MSS.* **11411**; Pepys, *Diary,* I. 288, *passim.*

f. 1. Copy of the *Mercurius Publicus,* no. 49, November 9-December 6, 1660, containing announcement that Charles II. has appointed a standing council for trade and commerce consisting of many of the Privy Council and other select persons.

ff. 3, 5-16, 30, 31, 37, 62, 66, 69-77, 342-349, 385, 443, 493, 503, 508, 677, 678. Papers relating to St. Christopher.

ff. 17-26. Papers relating to English claim to New Scotland (Nova Scotia). 1629-1630.

ff. 27-29. Quo Warranto against Massachusetts.

(Printed, *N. E. Hist. Gen. Reg.*, XXXVIII. 210-216.)

f. 36. Letter from his Maty concerning Lady Hopkins, dated Newport, November 11, 1648, addressed to Sir David Kirke signed "your frend Charles R".

f. 46. Privileges granted to the people of the Hebrew Nation That are to goe to The Wilde Custe [?]. n. d.

(From Zealand to Guiana. See *Publications of the American Jewish Historical Society*, no. 8, pp. 91-97, no. 16, pp. 108-129, 176-178.)

f. 48. "A Brief Relation of the Beginning and ending of the Troubles of the Barbados, with the true causes thereof. Set forth by A. B., a diligent Observer of the Times." London, 1653.

f. 54. Financial accounts of Montserrat and Antigua of the year 1654. Chiefly relating to tobacco. See f. 174 for continuation.

f. 60. Abstract of a Journal of the Conquest of Jamaica. Date of abstract, 1675.

f. 68. Draft of commission for Christopher Cannell (Kaynell) to be governor of Antigua. August 6, 1656.

ff. 78-83. Account of the stranger's goods seized upon for the use of his Highness in the island of Nevis. October 25, 1656.

f. 84. Petition of the Carlisles (Barbadoes) to the Protector. n. d.

f. 86. Queries concerning his Highness' interest in the West Indies. No name, date or place; probably 1656.

f. 87. Proposition for erecting a West India Company and better serving the interests of this Commonwealth in America. No name, date or place.

f. 89. Plan for such a company. No name, date or place.

f. 90. *Id.*

f. 91. "A Proposition for the improving the interests of the Commonwealth in America and tending either to the continuing of the war with the Spaniards to more advantage or the necessitating him to seek a peace." (Plan for a company.)

f. 93. Original draft for the above proposition.

f. 96. Considerations for the more convenient supplying of his Highness affairs in the West Indies.

(Urging the sending of the expedition.)

f. 99. Overtures touching the West Indies. Probably 1657. *Cf.* ff. 270-271.

(Begging the Protector to constitute a select council dedicated solely to the inspection, care and charge of America.)

f. 101. Considerations for the better carrying on of the design in the West Indies and the ordering of our fleet for the interrupting the Spanish fleet in their going from Spain to the Indies and in their return thence for Spain.

f. 103. Reasons propounded by the adventurers for America why they desire to be incorporated by act of Parliament and not by letters patent under the great seal.

(Act of Parliament authorizes the exercise of powers that cannot be conveyed by letters patent.)

f. 105. Proposition and queries regarding the West Indies, notably Barbadoes. No signature or date.

f. 106. Regarding Spanish control of trade in the West Indies, by Capt. John Limbrey of the Bermudas.

f. 107. Humble petition of Martin Noell and William Watts, merchants, in behalf of themselves and others interested with them.

(In behalf of a West India Company; first draft; *cf.* f. 109, which is 107 carefully written out.)

f. 108. Particular and private undertaking between Francis, Lord Willoughby, Martin Noell, Thomas Povey and William Watts, that they as partners and principals of the West India Co. to be settled doe agree among themselves to enter presently upon the prosecution of the Proposition for the Improvement of the English Interests.

f. 110. Proposition for improvement of English Interests in the West Indies against the Spaniards.

(Letters patent wanted from Cromwell, with powers similar to those granted to the Guinea and other companies; *cf.* ff. 111, 112.)

f. 113. "At the Committee of Foreign Plantations at Grocers Hall", minute, January 14, 1686 (1660), regarding some military undertaking in connection with trade and settlement.

(Date, 1686, must be a mistake. *Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §5.)

f. 114. Copy of commission for Daniel Searle to be governor of Barbadoes. Nine folios.

f. 123. Report concerning affairs of America made to Cromwell by committee for managing the affairs of Jamaica "and other your Highness' affairs in the West Indies", signed Tobias Bridge, Martin Noell, Stephen Winthrop. June 2, ——.

(See *Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, p. 445; on ff. 136-139 date is given as June 15.)

f. 124. Proposals of certain ships for the West Indies and other necessaries for fleet and army, humbly represented by Capt. William Goodsonn to Col. Doyley. 1657.

f. 128. Letter from Col. Doyley to Martin Noell. July 5, 1657.

(Glad that Noell thinks so well of Jamaica as to venture with him and others.)

f. 129. Letter from Capt. Wm. Brayne to Povey, Noell and Watts. Jamaica, July 8, 1657.

f. 131. Grant to William Povey of provost-marshalship of Barbadoes. First patent, "which was during pleasure". September 16, 1657.

f. 136. Copy of Report to the Lords of his Highness Privy Council, from Povey, Noell and six others.

(Refers to order of October 21 [20?], 1657; see *Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, p. 460.)

f. 138. Effect of some Propositions tendred by Adm. Goodsonn from Lieut.-Gen. Brayne and reported to his Highness "the 2d of June last" by the Committee of America.

(For order of June 2 see *Add. MSS.* **18986**, f. 258, and *ante*, f. 123.)

f. 139. Papers from the Admiralty touching provisions sent to Jamaica. December 14, 1657.

f. 140. List of ships remaining at Jamaica when the last account came from thence, dated September 10, 1657.

f. 141. Account of provisions sent to Jamaica in three victualling ships under convoy of the *Marston Moor,* which sailed from the Downs, December 7, 1657.

f. 142. To the Committee of the Council for the affairs of America. Estimate for the first expenditure handed in by committee on Jamaica in answer to request of the higher committee, December 11. Report dated December 15, 1657, signed by Thomas Povey, Ro. Bowes, Rich. Sydenham.

f. 144. Letter from Col. Doyley to the committee upon death of Gen. Brayne, stating condition and needs of the island of Jamaica. n. d.

f. 147. Report on affairs in Virginia from committee for managing the affairs of Jamaica. (1657, December?)

(Recommending Edward Digges as governor. Povey was added to the committee in October, 1657, *Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, p. 460. Report calendared, p. 461.)

ff. 148-151. Reports of Committees; first (148-148b), on revenues of Barbadoes; and second (149-151), on insurance of ships. n. d.

(Ff. 152-153 contain a letter (modern) regarding insurance scheme here presented, printed in the Liverpool *Mercury,* March or April, 1846.)

f. 155. Extracts from Ligon, *History of Barbadoes.*

f. 157. Report to the Committee of the Council for the affairs of Jamaica from the subcommittee, concerning state of Jamaica. January 11, 1657.

f. 158b. Report from the committee to the Lord Protector, Richard Cromwell, October 17, 1658, endeavoring to arouse interest in affairs of Jamaica.

f. 160. Draft (probably by the same committee) of scheme for fortifying Jamaica. n. d.

f. 161. Draft of paper to be submitted to the Protector regarding Jamaica.

ff. 163-165. Papers relating to soldiers, costs and charges of Jamaica.

ff. 166-170. Papers regarding soldiers, customs, etc., of Jamaica. 1658.

f. 171. Petitions of merchants and seamen and others (nineteen names) trading to the West Indies, to the Council of State, in behalf of Jamaica, begging that Capt. Watts be entrusted with commission as governor. n. d.

(Martin Noell and eighteen others.)

f. 175. Address of the assembly of Barbadoes to Oliver Cromwell, September, 1653, asking as Englishmen, "of as clear and pure extract as any" their "part of liberty" and protection from Cromwell.

(Evidently written by Col. Th. Modyford.)

f. 176. Draught of letter from Thomas Povey to Daniel Searle, governor of Barbadoes. October 20, 1659.

f. 182. Petition of the assembly of Barbadoes, for and in behalf of the inhabitants thereof, addressed to the supreme authority, the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England.

(Asking, 1. to have their ancient liberties and privileges; 2. to have no officer imposed upon them except the governor; 3. to choose their own governor by a representative body of the people out of the freeholders, etc.)

f. 184. "A Reply to the Exceptions taken to the Waie of Proceedings and the desires of the Cheife Merchants and Planters in relation to the Barbadoes." n. d.

f. 186. League offensive and defensive concluded between the English and French in the Leeward Islands against the Indians. 1659.

f. 187. Draft of commission of Col. Ward to be governor of Nevis. 1659.

f. 199. "Queries and Objections against the Massachusetts encroaching power on several other propriaties."

(Strangely worded, almost unintelligible statement, evidently drawn up by the Godfreys.)

f. 202. Draft of act incorporating company for the trade of America.

f. 238. Declaration and act of governor, council and assembly [of Barbadoes] for continuance of the peace of the island. January 12, 1659.

f. 239. Copy of power of attorney given by Thomas Povey to Edward Bradbourn of Barbadoes to demand of his brother, Wm. Povey, provost marshal of Barbadoes, certain goods and money. February 9, 1659.

f. 240. "Desires by waie of instruction to Tho: Noell, Esq. concerning the settling some matters in difference between Mr. Tho: Povey and Mr. Wm Povey." n. d.

f. 241. State of Affairs of the English in Jamaica. Report from the Committee for Foreign Plantations of the Council of State. March 27, 1660.

f. 243. Order from Committee of Council for Foreign Plantations to Mr. Povey to report to them the present state and wants of Jamaica. March 29, 1660; signed Edward Harley.

f. 244. Report of Thomas Povey on present state and wants of Jamaica. April 9, 1660.

f. 245. Copy of commission for Col. Thomas Modyford to be governor of Barbadoes. April 24, 1660.

(Additions and erasures.)

f. 252. Draft of commission for Col. Thomas Modyford to be governor of Barbadoes.

(Originally drawn for Gov. Daniel Searle.)

f. 257. Order of Council of State, Whitehall, referring petition of the merchants concerning future government of Jamaica.

f. 258. Petition to the king from Lady Sara Kirke, wife of Sir Daniel Kirke, living in Jamaica.

f. 259. Narrative made by the late Sir David Kirke, knight and governor of Newfoundland, giving account of the island and his connection therewith.

(Newfoundland had been granted to Kirke in 1637.)

f. 262. Petition of John Treworgey, commander of the English colony in Newfoundland, appointed in 1653, begging commission for ordering affairs there.

(Draft unsigned. *Cf. Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, pp. 415, 416.)

f. 263. Report by Thomas Povey to Committee of Council on Foreign Plantations regarding Newfoundland, upon Lady Hopkins's information. May 11, 1660.

f. 265. Record of Council of State sitting at Whitehall, concerning Newfoundland. May 17, 1660.

f. 266. "The information and relation of the Lady Hopkins who came purposely from Newfoundland to make known to his Royal Majesty, as follows."

(After May, 1660.)

f. 267. His Majesty's letter in behalf of Lord Willoughby. June 23, 1660.

f. 268. Instructions for the Council of Trade.

f. 269. Instructions for the Council of Trade.

f. 270. Overtures touching council to be erected for Foreign Plantations.

f. 276. Paper, unsigned and undated, but probably drawn up some years later than the preceding documents, criticizing position and functions of Council for Foreign Plantations.

f. 277. Report from Committee to Council for Foreign Plantations regarding the better accommodating the plantations with servants. n. d.

f. 279. Reasons offered by Lord Willoughby why he ought not to be confined in his settlement upon Surinam.

(Draft with marginals and frequent erasures. Last paragraph scratched out and new one inserted below.)

f. 280. "Reasons why Syrranam should be permitted to subsist."

(Contains Willoughby's statement regarding his right to the settlement of Surinam; *cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §83.)

f. 286. "Considerations about the peopling and settling the island of Jamaica."

(Deals with condition of Jamaica, the disbanding and paying the army, building of forts, free trade and discouragement of settling new plantations.)

f. 287. Humble demands of governor, council and assembly to Gov. Willoughby of Barbadoes for confirmation of certain rights and liberties belonging to the inhabitants of the island. Barbadoes, 1660.

(Regarding government according to the liberties of Englishmen.)

f. 288. Most humble proposals of merchant planters and traders of the island of Antigua.

(Description of the advantages of the island, speaks of losses in number of inhabitants and prays for help.)

f. 289. Record of a meeting of the Committee of the Council of Foreign Plantations, January 10, 1660/1.

(Containing draft of recommendation from subcommittee regarding Jamaica.)

f. 291. "Proposals about the speedie settling and securing of Jamaica." January 23, 1660.

f. 292. "Considerations to move the council to send the money ordered by his Majesty to build the fort of Cagway in Jamaica." n. d.

f. 293. "The conveniences that will aryse are Many as." (Then follow first, secondly, thirdly; related to the considerations above.)

ff. 294b-295. "Concerning a supply of shipping and provisions to Jamaica."

f. 296. Letter from Mr. Povey concerning natural products of Virginia in behalf of the Royal Society. March 4, 1660/1.

(Chiefly regarding the raising and manufacture of silk in Virginia. Speaks of the king as having ordered a "Gardin for plants and simples".)

f. 297. "The paper of Inquiries from Gresham College to Virginia."

(These are the queries referred to in Povey's letter, f. 296, "concerning those several kind of things which are reported to be in Virginia and the Bermudas, not found in England".)

f. 299. Report of Council for Foreign Plantations, concerning encroachments of the Massachusetts Colony. April 8, 1661.

(Ordered that the report be amended "by Mr. Kendall and Mr. Nowell." Petitions of Lionel Copley, John Gifford and others, Archibald Henderson and Gyles Silvester, here referred to, may be found in *Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §50, 51, 52, and that of Copley in *N. E. Hist. Gen. Reg.*, XXXVIII. 378-379.)

f. 301. Overtures for the better providing for Jamaica before the Lord [Thomas] Windsor's going away governor of that place. June 10, 1661.

f. 303. Letter from Col. Wm. Watts, governor of St. Christopher, June 19, 1661, to Mr. Povey; endorsed, "Received August 29, 1661".

f. 305. "A copy of the letter to the Secretary of State, from Barbadoes, July 10, 1661."

f. 307. "A Draught of a letter for his Majesty's signature, to Barbadoes, 1661." To be sent to Lord Willoughby and to inhabitants of Barbadoes, St. Kitts, Nevis, Montserrat and other Caribbee Islands.

f. 308. Letter to John Kirke from Charles Hill, Ferryland, September 12, 1661, "concerning Ld Baltemores interest in Newfoundland".

f. 309. Testimony of Wm. Wrixon and others concerning the same.

f. 310. *The Lord Baltemore's Case, concerning the Province of Avalon in New-Found-Land, an Island in America.* Printed broadside.

ff. 311-328. Copies of papers relating to Nova Scotia.

ff. 311-313. "Indenture, made before Josue Mainet, Royal Notary living in London, 30 April 1630, between Sir William Alexander . . . . on the one part . . . . and Sir Claude de Saint Estienne Knight Lord of la Tour . . . . and . . . . his son on the other part."

(Translated into English, February 1, 1655.)

ff. 313b-320. Indenture made 20 Sept 1656, between de la Tour of the one part and Thomas Temple and William Crowne, Esq., of the other part.

(Entered and recorded in the book of records for the county of Suffolk in N. E.)

f. 320. Test. of Robert Howard, Not: publ: Massachusitt: Coloniae novae Angliae:, Boston 1 August 1678.

ff. 320-321b. Historical account of the "Restitution of Acadie", by the ambassador of France.

ff. 321b-323b. "An answer to the French Ambassadours Claime to the Forts and Country in America Exhibited in the behalfe of the Lord La Tour, Temple and Crowne, Proprietors."

ff. 324-325. Extract from several pieces relating to title to Nova Scotia (ranging from 1606 to 1656).

ff. 326-327. Account of Nova Scotia or Acadia.

f. 328. Memorial of the French Ambassadors about the restitution of part of Acadia to Mon^{sr} le Borgne. Read in Council November 27, 1661.

ff. 329-330. Draft of Lord Willoughby's letter to the council of Barbadoes.

(Povey's handwriting.)

f. 331. Lord Willoughby's interest in Barbadoes and the Leeward Islands. (Neither date nor signature.)

f. 332. "The 16th article agreed and concluded upon the surrender of the Barbadoes and afterwards confirmed by Parliament (in haec verba) vizt."

f. 333. Letter from Council of Trade and Plantations to Barbadoes.

f. 335. Letter from Council of Trade and Plantations to Virginia.

(These letters are in the same handwriting though differing in content. That to Virginia is the longer of the two.)

f. 336. Draft of clause in the above letters designed to encourage the colony to have agents in England "because it will be difficult to make any certain judgment of affairs of such a variety at such a distance".

(Many erasures and changes.)

f. 339. Proposal for removing spices [?] and other plants from the East to the West Indies. 1661.

(Endorsed "Sir Richard Ford's paper concerning fetching plants, etc. from the East Indies". Duplicate of this proposal follows without the endorsement.)

f. 340. Minutes from the records of the Privy Council at Whitehall relating to Nova Scotia. February 26, March 7, 1661, and April 23, 1662.

f. 342. Articles, accorded, concluded and made between the English and French nations on St. Christopher. July 29, 1662.

(Also ff. 347-349.)

f. 351. Order in Council regarding payment of military expenses in Jamaica. Accompanied by itemized and tabulated statement, endorsed "Gen^{ll} Abstract and Acco. of the Army in Jamaica and the Devident, 1662".

f. 354. Discourse and View of Virginia, by Sir Wm. Berkeley.

(Apparently the same as Berkeley's "A Perfect Description of Virginia" in Force, *Tracts*, II.)

f. 360. Copy of Letter (to "Your Lordship"), James City, March 28, 1663, from Gov. Berkeley and others of Virginia protesting against grant to Lord Hopton and others of land lying between the two rivers of Potomac and Rappahanock. Also copy of lease

made by the aforesaid lords, dated August 20, "in the fourteenth year of his Majesty's reign".

f. 362. Copy of Letter of Gov. Berkeley to "My ever Honored Lord", March 30, 1663, regarding silk raising, tobacco stinting, the growth of Virginia, coming of settlers from New England and Barbadoes, etc.

f. 365. Copy of letter from Gov. Berkeley to the same, April 18, 1663, regarding "Potashes . . . . made by my own family", trade with Indians (commission for himself, "cozen" Norwood, and Francis Moryson).

f. 366. Copy of letter from Anthony Langston giving description of the country and colony of Virginia, and saying that neglect of Iron and Steel is injurious to colony, due to belief that money can be made more quickly by tobacco raising.

f. 367. Computation of an Iron Work in Virginia.

f. 370. Grant of office of receiver general of revenue of foreign plantations in America and Africa to Thos. Ross and Thomas Chiffinch. September 9, 1663.

(*Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §435.)

f. 380. Draught of patent for Thomas Povey, to be receiver general of the revenues arising to his Majesty out of America and Africa.

(*Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §488, where name is wrongly given "George" Povey.)

f. 383. Letter from William Povey to Thomas Povey, Barbadoes, September 9, 1663, regarding act of assembly imposing the Four and a half per cent. custom duty. Second letter dated October 21, 1663.

f. 387. Instructions to the Royal Commissioners appointed to visit the colony of Massachusetts Bay. April 23, 1664.

(Signed, sealed and countersigned by H. Bennett.)

f. 393. Instructions to the Royal Commissioners for the visitation of the colony of Connecticut.

f. 396. Memorandum of important points for the settlement of New England.

("That in adjusting the affaire of New England there must be a p'fect establishment of the King's sovereignty and the subjects property. And in order to their dependence. Appeals, Militia, Oaths of Allegiance, Annual Homage, a Seal, Money raised in the King's name, the King's arms in their Courts, Vice Admiralty, Customs to be established, Liberty of Conscience, Favor to the Church of England, Acts of Trade and Navigation, to abolish the Laws made against those of England, to settle bounds to the respective proprietors, Govr, Council, Judges, Customs; and contra, An Act of Oblivion, Charter of Confirmation, New Privileges to be added.")

f. 397. Mavericke's A Breife Discription of New England, etc.

(Also in Bodl. Lib. *Clarendon* **103**, and printed in *N. E. Hist. Gen. Reg.*, XXXIX. 33-48.)

f. 412. Names of the rivers and of the chief sagamores that inhabit upon them, from the river of Quibequissue to the river of Wenesquawam.

f. 414. Certain notes and informations concerning New England, relating chiefly to churches and militia, with some historical data at bottom, 414b.

f. 425. "Proposals for New England for the Incouragement of merchants Inhabiting and Residing in New England and other his Maj^ties Plantations In those parts of America and for the Benefit and Advantage of his Maj. customs", signed James Bollen.

ff. 426-435. Report of the Royal Commissioners in 1665: state of the colony of Kenebeck (426); state of the province of New Hampshire (427); state of the province of New Plymouth (428); state of the colony of Rhode Island (429); state of the colony of Connecticut (432); state of the colony of the Massachusetts (433); list of magistrates (435). Letter of Geo. Cartwright to Lord Arlington (426), written after his capture by the Dutch and landing in Spain; without place and undated.

f. 436. Certificate concerning the northern limits of the Massachusetts colony. 1665.

f. 437. Letter from Gov. Bellingham, Boston, May 30, 1665, concerning the northern boundaries.

f. 438. Extract of minutes of general court held at Boston, October 18, 1654.

f. 439. Extract of same, October 19, 1654.

f. 440. Report from Peter Weare, on subject of northern boundaries. May, 1665.

f. 441. Report from Richard Waldron, on the same subject.

(All copies, and endorsed, "From Mr. Povey, 30 May, 1665, from the Governor of New England with affidavits enclosed". Below in another hand is written, "To Secretary Morris, being an Answer to his Maj^ts of the 11th of June, 1664, which requires restitution to Sr Ferd. Gorges or there reason to the contrarie, 1665". *Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §750. A copy of the king's letter of April 10, 1666, is given, f. 442. *Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §1171.)

f. 444. Transactions of Lord Willoughby in Barbadoes, in connection with estate of Col. Waldron (Walrond).

f. 446. Memorial for warlike stores for Caribbee Islands. January 30, 1666.

f. 447. Copy of petition of De Belleville and others, householders and inhabitants of the province of "Avilonie" (Newfoundland), etc., March 18, 1666, addressed to George Kirke, one of the proprietors of Newfoundland.

f. 448. Original order of the Privy Council, August 30, 1667, "to the committee concerning the rendition of places in America", signed by Sir Edward Walker, clerk of the Council and Garter King at Arms.

f. 449. Order for committee of the Privy Council for the affairs of New England and for the bounding of Acadia. October 2, 4, 1667.

f. 450. Names of the committee: Lord Privy Seal, Duke of Albemarle, Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Anglesey, Lord Holles, Mr. Vice-Chamberlain, both secretaries "or any 4". Lord Ashley, Sir William Coventry added by the King. October 4, 1667.

f. 451. Directions for the bounding of Acadia, "in order to the restitution thereof to the French".

f. 452. Rough minutes of the meeting of the Committee of the Council for the affairs of New England. October 4, 1667.

f. 454. Account of the boundaries of Acadia, Nova Scotia and Penobscot, delivered by Mr. Newdigate. September 18, 1667.

ff. 455-456. Proposals humbly offered to his Majesty by planters and merchants concerned in the island of Nevis and other Leeward Islands. 1667. To be heard at the committee, October 29.

f. 457. Answer from J. Champante, agent for Lord Willoughby, governor of the Caribbee Islands, to proposals of planters, merchants, etc., in Nevis and Leeward Islands, to be heard at the committee. October 29, 1667.

f. 459. Past and present state of the Leeward Caribbee Islands, etc.

f. 461. Nevis. Account of such debts as were contracted and paid for his Majesty's service by command of Henry Willoughby, Lieutenant-General. June 19, 1668.

f. 462. Order in Council referring the Willoughby matter to Council for Foreign Plantations.

f. 463. Order in Council, concerning the farm of the Four and a half per cent. of Barbadoes and the farm of the Caribbee Islands. December 22, 1669.

f. 465. "The heads of addresses which we desire your excellency to present to his Majesty" from Barbadoes, concerning the Four and a half per cent., soldiers, etc.

f. 466. Some reflections on the Royal African Company's interest in the plantations and the use of a major-general in the island of Jamaica. Neither signature nor date.

f. 468. Arrears of the Caribbee Islands to Jamaica for the estates confiscated and applicable to the benefit of the island. Neither signature nor date.

f. 469. Letter of Charles II. to the governor of Jamaica to restore one Richard Povey to the office of secretary of that island.

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1669-1674, §165.)

f. 470. Letter from W. Willoughby to Mr. Povey concerning St. Christopher and the Leeward Islands. September 24, 1670.

f. 471. Letter from J. Mathews concerning the French in Newfoundland. January 27, 1670.

f. 472. "An Account of the Bahama Islands that are most considerable with their Latitudes, given by Solomon Robisone, Master of the ship *Barmudians Adventure* who hath been a coaster amongst the said Islands." Dated "Somer Is.", March 13, 1670.

f. 474. Copy of letter "to my Lord Ashley from Mr. Darrell from Sommer Islands." March 15, 1670/1.

(Contains good description of the islands.)

f. 477. Lord Willoughby's proposals concerning the West Indies. April 8, 1672.

f. 479. Copy of letter from Lord Willoughby to Lord Clifford. Portsmouth, England, July 3, 1672. On reverse is Clifford's letter to Willoughby.

f. 480. Copy of letter from Lord Willoughby to Thomas Povey. Portsmouth, England, July 4, 1672.

f. 481. Five affidavits concerning logwood at Yucatan, 1672, with endorsements summarizing contents of the affidavits.

f. 483. Letter form Lord Willoughby to Thomas Povey, Barbadoes, November 14, 1672, concerning expedition to Tobago.

f. 484. Letter from Lord Willoughby to Thomas Povey. December 29, 1672.

ff. 485-486. Petition of Lord Willoughby concerning his salary, and account of £3000 demanded by Lord Willoughby.

f. 487. Letter of advice from Thomas Povey to Lord Willoughby. March 15, 1672/3.

f. 490. "Mr Gorges concerng the Plantations." Read in Council, March 17, 1672.

(Asking that the kingdom of Scotland be granted a trade with the Sugar Islands "as Ireland hath". Also that English provisions and manufactures be allowed to be exported from the several parts of England free of duty, as formerly, "the said plantations being members of England".)

f. 491. Copy of Spanish letter "endeavoring to prevail with that court" to obtain sufficient support for reducing Jamaica.

f. 492. Copy of petition from the governor, council and assembly of Nevis, for redress of grievances and confirmation of arrears. n. d.

f. 494. Abstract of patent granted to the West India Company by the States General of Holland. September 20, 1674.

f. 496. Copy of proceedings sent by Gov. Berkeley at a general court held at James City, regarding trouble with Giles Bland, collector of customs for Virginia. November 21, 1674.

ff. 497-498. Draft of letter from King Charles II. to Corporation of Boston in New England, about New Hampshire and Maine. December 18, 1674.

"A Draught of his Maties pleasure to be signified upon the petition of Ferdinando Gorge and Robert Mason."

f. 499. Letter from Col. Warner, brother of Sir Thomas Warner, to Sir John Atkins, brother of the Earl of Carlisle, upon his arrival at Barbadoes. n. d.

f. 501. "Considerations about the Spaniards buying Negroes of the English Royal Company and receiving ⅔ at Jamaica and ⅓ at Berbadoes." Jamaica, February 2, 1674/5.

f. 510. Copy of letter from Mr. Thornton to the Duke of Albemarle, from the Bahamas. August 18, 1675.

f. 511. Letter from Mr. Bland to the governor of Virginia concerning execution of his office as collector of the customs in Virginia.

(Refers to his instruction and his deputies, and speaks of the difficulty of enforcing the acts of trade. The letter is dated "Bartlett", September 16, 1675.)

f. 515. Letter from Giles Bland to the Commissioners of Customs concerning his suspension from the office of collector by Gov. Berkeley.

(Details of illicit trading.)

f. 517. Giles Bland's case as collector of the customs in Virginia. n. d.

f. 518. Extract of letter from New England "concerning the Indian Warr". 1675.

(Printed, *N. E. Hist. Gen. Reg.*, XXXVIII. 381-382.)

f. 520. Pages 9-12, inclusive, of printed work giving account of "the Battel with the Indians on the 19th of November, 1675", with list of the English slain and wounded.

f. 522. This Account of New England. 1675.
(Printed, *N. E. Hist. Gen. Reg.*, XXXVIII. 379-380.)

f. 523. Letter from Jamaica, January 25, 1675, to the Lords of Trade, regarding state of the government there.
(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1675-1676, §799.)

f. 525. Brief Account of the West Indies, with particulars regarding soldiers, forts and other means of defence, and details regarding commodities and shipping. n. d.

f. 529. State of the Leeward Islands. n. d.

f. 531. Extract of points relating to the defence, trade and security of the Leeward Islands. n. d.

f. 533. Account of the Caribbee Islands. Endorsed, from Col. Warner. April, 1676.
(*Cal. Col.* 1675-1676, §861.)

f. 535. Letter from Col. Warner, governor of Antigua. April, 1676.

f. 537. Letter from the same, April 17, 1676, "from on board the *Phenix* in the Hope".

f. 539. Proclamation by the governor and captain-general of Virginia, May 10, 1676, referring to the Indian war in New England. Endorsed, "Virginia News", "Sr Wm Berkeley's Declaration, 1676".

f. 540. Proclamation, 1676, "dissolving the present Assembly and ordering a grand assembly to be held at James City in June next".

f. 541. "Copy of Mr Bacon's letter sent by mee May the 25th 1676", signed Nathaniel Bacon.

f. 542. Copy of description of the Fight in Virginia. May, 1676.

f. 544. Copy of "The humble appeale of the Volunteers to all well minded and charitable men."

f. 545. "The Virginians Plea for opposing the Indians without the governor's order", etc.

ff. 547-550. Copy of "The Declaration of the People agt Sr Wm Berkeley and present governr of Virginia" (signed by Nathaniel Bacon, general by the Consent of the People). Two copies.
(*Cal. Col.* 1675-1676, §1010. Many copies in various depositories. See Bod. Lib. *Rawlinson* A. **180**, f. 306, **185**, f. 257; Brit. Mus. *Add. MSS.* **17019**, f. 110.)

f. 550. Copy of a letter from Mrs. Bacon, wife of Nathaniel Bacon in Virginia, June 29, 1676, to her sister, regarding the Indian attack.
(Speaks of the murder of their overseer at an outward plantation.)

f. 550b. Relation of Mr. Bird, who lived near Bacon in Virginia and went to England in July, 1676, for fear of the Indians.

f. 551. Mr. Bacon's account of their troubles in Virginia by the Indians. June 18, 1676.

f. 552. Copy of the declaration of the chief persons in Virginia, touching their adherency to Bacon. August, 1676. With list of names of the signers.

f. 554. Copy of Mr. Chillingworth's commission as governor of the Bahamas, signed Shaftesbury, G. Carteret, Albemarle, Craven, and dated July 1, 1676.

f. 555. Copy of Giles Bland's letter to Mr. Povey, July 8, 1676, concerning grievances in Virginia. On reverse "A copy of a Remonstrance of the several counties in Virginia", which is a form, not filled out and undated.

f. 556. Copy of letter from the proprietors of the Bahamas, dated London, ——— 13, 1676, to Gov. Wentworth, expressing disapproval of him as governor of that island.

f. 557. Copy of letter from the proprietors of the Bahamas to the governor and council there stating that they have dismissed Wentworth and put in Chillingworth.

f. 560. Copy of "A Brief Narrative concerning Newfoundland" by John Downing. Sent by Mr. Downing and received October 24, 1676.

f. 564. Notes on the same regarding current price of fish, train oil, and about boats built in the country.

f. 565. Description by Downing of the manner of catching and making "drie fishe" there. Endorsed, 1676.

f. 567. Account of a fight between the French and the Dutch at Tobago, February 21, 1676, with statistics at the end.

f. 568. Report of Lords of Trade concerning Col. Warner, governor of the Leeward Islands, received May 17, 1677. "Disallowed."

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1677-1680, §§254, 260.)

f. 569. Account of Statia [St. Eustatius], Saba and Tortola.

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1677-1680, §260.)

f. 571. Narrative of Brown's case, "how he was executed in Jamaica", endorsed "Received, 22 Oct. 1677".

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1677-1680, §383.)

f. 573. List of all books in the plantation office, treating of New England.

(Printed *N. E. Hist. Gen. Reg.*, XXXVIII. 261-262, and in the *Nation*, October 24, 1895, p. 291.)

f. 574. Considerations about present affairs in the West Indies. April 7, 1678.

f. 576. Breviate of what passed in the assembly called by his excellency Charles, Earl of Carlisle, governor of Jamaica, at St. Iago, October 2, 1678. Endorsed "To Mr. Blathwayt, Esq: To be showed noebody, 1678".

f. 584. Report touching the Laws of Barbadoes. Read at the meeting of the Lords of Trade, June 26, 1679.

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1677-1680, §1034.)

f. 587. Consideration touching council to be appointed by the governor of Barbadoes. "Received from Capt Langford." n. d.

f. 589. Pretensions of the Dutch to Tobago.

f. 591. Pretensions of the Duke of Curland to the Island of Tobago, "as it is set forth in a memorial from his envoy". n. d.

f. 593. Letter to Mr. John Lewin at New York "concern^{g} Mr Pen's Patent".

(Without place, date or signature, but evidently written by some one in England well informed of the circumstances, between June, 1680, and March, 1681.)

f. 595. "Copy of Mr. Randolph's queries and R. Sawyer's opinion thereon."

f. 597. Extract of letter to Mr. Platt from Mr. Wilkins in Nevis concerning his estate there, with the prices that provisions, etc., bear in those parts. December 10, 1681.

f. 598. "The State of a Sugar Plantation." Brief account.

f. 599. Jamaica, "An Account of necessaries to be sent once a year by Mr Tho: Duck to Sr T. L." for his plantation there.

(For clothing the slaves, tools, utensils, medicines, thread, needles, etc.)

f. 600. Opinion of Lord Chief Justice North concerning laws.

f. 601. Rough account of the history of New York and affairs there, in support of act of naturalization for foreigners in New York. n. d.

f. 602. Printed folio containing "A true state of the case between the heirs and assignees of Sir William Courten, knight, deceased, and the late earl of Carlisle, etc., in Barbadoes." Petition presented to Parliament.

f. 603. State of Jamaica with a proposal concerning method of making laws.

f. 609. "Brief survey" of Jamaica.

(Elaborate account.)

ff. 613-617. Four papers setting forth reasons why the king should keep Jamaica in his possession. n. d.

f. 619. Concerning hurricanes and their prognostics and observations "of my own experience thereupon". No date or signature.

f. 625. An estimate of Barbadoes and of the new inhabitants there, followed by lists of inhabitants, christenings and burials. n. d.

f. 628. Considerations concerning the Caribbee Islands.

f. 629. Account of the English sugar plantations.

f. 636. True state of the manufacture of sugar within our plantations, which requires all manner of encouragement.

(Both papers by the same hand, written in England probably about 1670.)

f. 642. Letter prepared by Council for Foreign Plantations to the governor, council and assembly of Barbadoes concerning manufacture of sugar.

(Probably 1661. *Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §158.)

f. 643. Description of the Cocoa [Tree]. By Sir Thomas Lynch of Jamaica.

f. 649. Account of the Island of Madeira, by John Shattock.

f. 651. Rough draft of what appears to be an abstract of this paper in Povey's handwriting.

f. 652. Reasons for permitting productions of the English plantations in America to be brought directly to Tangier before being landed in England. "Submitted to consideration if valuable to what hath been said in contra."

(Long paper asserting that Tangier is a plantation and that trade should be directly with her.)

f. 661. Proposals in order to improvement of the county of Albemarle in Carolina in point of towns, trade and coin. By George Milner. n. d.

(Plea for closer settlement, use of wampum and peage, markets and towns.)

f. 666. Proposals concerning building of towns in Virginia.

f. 667. Proposals concerning custom of tobacco.

(Concerning methods employed whereby the king is defrauded of the customs duty on tobacco.)

f. 668. Reply to petition and declaration of the owners of Plymouth, Dartmouth and other ports, concerning fisheries question.

f. 670. "An account of all the trading Townes and Ports lying upon the Sea and navigable rivers, with number of Houses in every Towne" [in New England].

(Printed, *N. E. Hist. Gen. Reg.*, XXXVIII. 380-381.)

f. 671. Petition of Lionel Copley and others concerning the Iron Works in New England.

(Printed, *N. E. Hist. Gen. Reg.*, XXXVIII. 378-379. *Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §50.)

f. 672. (1) Proposition de Louis Le Page. (2) Description des Lacs nouvellement descouverts à la source du Fleuve de St. Laurent.

f. 679. Series of title pages with names of colonies upon them.

f. 686. Index to papers relating to the West Indies, Jamaica, Caribbee Islands, New England, Virginia, Newfoundland and Nova Scotia.

f. 697. Heads of Index.

(Indexes show that original collection was arranged by colonies. Its contents are now rearranged chronologically.)

2423. "Journal by a Lady (of Quality)" of a Voyage from Scotland to the West Indies and North Carolina, with an account of personal experiences in America during the year 1775 and a visit to Lisbon on her return. October 25, 1774-December, 1775.

(Voyage to Antigua, St. Kitts, St. Eustatius, to North Carolina—Shawfield, Point Pleasant, Wilmington. Graphic and interesting.)

2429. f. 49. Copy of address of William Penn, in the name of the Quakers, to James II., on the Declaration of Indulgence, with the King's answer. 1687.

2519. f. 1. Pedigree of the family of Samuel Disbrow (Disborough): father, mother, sisters and brothers, children and grandchild. Disbrow was living in 1685, aged 65.

f. 2. Print of John Disbrow with autograph.

f. 10. Letter from William Leete to Samuel Disbrow, Guilford, October 10, 1654, referring to "straitened and afflicted condition of the [New Haven] colony" and to Cromwell's proposal that "New England remove to some place where they have cities ready builded and land ready tilled".

f. 32. Declaration of Samuel Disbrow, accepting pardon offered in the king's general amnesty "with all humbleness and unfaigned thankfulness". "Signed, owned, and acknowledged before me, George Monck."

2526. Journal of John Knepp, in H. M. S. *Rose,* William Phips, Commander, from the Downs to Boston in New England, September, 1683-January 15, 1684. Including "An Account of the Proceedings of the Company belonging to his Majesty's ship *Rose* since their departure from Boston", January 16-May 2, 1684; and journal of voyage back to England, May 13, 1684-June 24, 1684. Also lists of ship's company, articles of agreement, etc.

2537, 2538. Letters from Sir George Downing to Sir Edward Nicholas. 1661, 1662. In **2538,** f. 102 is "The Reply of Sir George Downing . . . . delivered July 13, 1662, upon the answer of the Estates General of the United Provinces to his Memorial concerning the ship *Charles.*"

2541. "A Proposition of Profitt and Honor Proposed to my dread and Gratious Soveraigne Lord, King Charles. By his humble subject, Robert Hayman."

(Proposition concerning settlement of Newfoundland and securing of the fishing trade, with prefatory letter to the Duke of Buckingham.)

2543. f. 15. Concerning the Quakers.

f. 33. Order in Council regarding act of Parliament prohibiting the planting, setting and sowing of tobacco in England. March 20, 1660.

f. 123. "A State of Yo^r^ Mat^s^ Interest in the West Indies", chiefly regarding Barbadoes. No date but probably about 1660-1661.

f. 125. Regarding the Somers Islands, signed Nathaniel Butler, begging the king to take the islands into his own hands "as he did Virginia". n. d.

f. 127. "The Importance of the Somers Islands". Unsigned.

f. 137. Minute of meeting of Council of Trade. Thursday, December 17, 1663.

(Consideration of the business of the fisheries.)

f. 205. Paper regarding standing committees of the Privy Council, appointed, 1667, "under whose consideration is to come whatsoever concerns his Majesty's Foreign Plantations", "to meet every Thursday in the Council Chamber or oftener as he that presides shall direct and hereof three or more of them to be a quorum".

f. 295. Printed list of land forces in England and the West Indies. 1698.

2597. ff. 180-191. Drafts of four letters from the Earl of Carlisle to Capt. Ashton in Barbadoes, Waltham Abbey, November 12, 1640, October 12, 1641, and memorial (f. 185) from John Wode to Lord Carlisle on his services as a foreign messenger. About 1630.

f. 192. Letter from the French governor of St. Kitts to "M. Warnard" (Sir Thos. Warner), "Général des Isles de l'Amerique". 1640-1650.

2612. f. 1. Letter from William Atkinson of Dominica to G. Lowdon. 1782.

2643. ff. 1, 3. Letters from Roger Williams to Lady Barrington at Hatfield Priory. May 2, 1629.

(Printed, *N. E. Hist. Gen. Reg.,* XLIII. 316-320.)

2644. ff. 196, 203, 240, 251. Letters from Ezekiel Rogers, minister of Rowley and of New England, to Lady Barrington. 1621-1632.

(See also **2645,** ff. 142, 224, 281; **2646,** f. 3.)

2645. f. 245. Letter from John Masters to Lady Barrington. Watertown near Charles River, New England, March 14, 1630.

(Masters was probably one of the "servants" who came over with Saltonstall.)

2646. f. 58. Letter from Hope Sherrard, minister at Providence Island. January 6, 1633.

f. 76. *Id.* February 25, 1634.

ff. 104, 109, 163. Letters from Ez. Rogers to Sir T. Barrington. 1636-1641.

(See also *Egerton* **2650**, f. 333 and reverse; also f. 348 referring to letter from Rogers.)

f. 181. Letter from George Fenwick to Sir Thomas Barrington, Saybrook, October 10, 1642, speaking of his own heavy expenses in establishing the Saybrook colony.

f. 182. Note from George Fenwick, October 10, 1642, asking Sir Arthur Haslerigg to make certain payments to the Barringtons.

f. 240. Letter from George Fenwick, May 24, 1643, regarding certain business ventures.

2648. f. 1. Letter from George Fenwick to Sir Thomas Barrington, dated Saybrook, November 10, 1643, regarding condition of the Saybrook colony and the proposed sale of it to the colony of Connecticut.

(Transcripts of the Fenwick letters are in the possession of the Connecticut Historical Society.)

ff. 6, 74, 84, 105, 120, 133. Letters from Ez. Rogers to J. Kendall, agent for Sir Thos. Barrington. 1643-1646.

ff. 10, 12, 74b. Correspondence of Samuel Shepard of Cambridge, New England, with Sir T. Barrington. 1643, 1644.

(See also **2650**, f. 348.)

ff. 245-249. Letter from Francis Barrington, St. Iago, Jamaica, July 14, 1655, containing full account of "our first invading the Spanish plantation" from departure from England, December 15, 1654.

(Barrington was with the expedition. For other letters in the same volume see ff. 227-228, 232, 234, 240, 244, 256, 257, 263, 267, 271, 280, 281, 293, 295, 299, 302, 303, 322, 339. The letters, in many of which are duplicates, are addressed to Sir J. Barrington and J. Hawkins.)

ff. 311, 326, 327, 333, 346, 367. Letters from John Povey to Sir Th. Barrington and J. Kendall.

(See also *Egerton* **2649**, ff. 1, 8, 10, 23, 27, 50, 76, 122, 126, 126b, 170, 171, 183, 192; **2650**, ff. 101, 363.)

2650. ff. 10-17, 27. Correspondence relating to property in Bermuda Islands. 1675.

f. 354. Note on adventures of Robert Barrington, son of Sir F. Barrington, in New England, about 1645.

2659-2675. Hutchinson Papers. These volumes contain the papers and correspondence of the Hutchinson family, from 1741 to 1880. They include the letter-book, diary, memoranda, will and general correspondence of Thomas Hutchinson, governor of Massachusetts Bay, 1769-1774; letters of his sons, Thomas and Elisha, and of his daughter Margaret or Peggy; letters of Thomas's son, Thomas; of Edward Hutchinson, of Cambridge, New England, to Elisha, the second son, and of John, Elisha's son, perpetual curate of Blurton and canon of Lichfield, relating to his history of Massachusetts Bay, 1817-1823. They contain also correspondence of Elisha's grandson, John Rogers Hutchinson, of Emmanuel College, Cambridge, and of Thomas's grandson P. O. Hutchinson, the

editor of the *Diary and Letters of Thomas Hutchinson,* 2 vols. (1884-1888). Besides the Hutchinson letters are the letters, diaries (1776, 1741-1821) and other papers of Chief Justice Peter Oliver, of his brother Andrew, the brother-in-law of Hutchinson, of Gage, Clarke and others. But a small amount of the correspondence belongs to the period before 1783, chiefly that in volume **2659** much of which has been printed in the *Diary and Letters.* Upon the documents may be found occasional notes of P. O. Hutchinson, made in 1880-1881, explanatory of persons and events. Letters of Peggy Hutchinson touching upon family history and happenings in London are exceedingly entertaining. Although the diary and a large number of the letters of Gov. Hutchinson have been printed, the letters of many of the others of the family and of the Olivers have not been published. Hosmer, in his *Life of Hutchinson* made no use of the material beyond that portion printed in P. O. Hutchinson's *Diary and Letters.*

Reference to Index in *B. M. Cat. Add. MSS.* 1882-1887, under the headings "Hutchinson", "Oliver", etc., will give the clue to the greater part of the correspondence, but some of the other papers of special interest and importance are listed below.

2659. f. 19. Letter from Ex-Gov. Bernard to Thos. Hutchinson. 1771.

ff. 50, 56-59, 68, 70. Letters relating to tea destroyed in Boston harbor. 1773-1774.

(F. 58 is a letter from John Rowe to consignees of tea destroyed, 1773; and f. 68 is a letter from Gen. Gage to Th. Hutchinson, 1774.)

f. 54. Letter from Andrew Oliver to W. Whately. 1773.

f. 141. Letter from Judge Robert Auchmuty of Boston to Thomas Hutchinson. 1775.

f. 163. Letter from Lord Loudoun to Th. Hutchinson. 1775.

ff. 166, 196-202. Letters from Philip Yorke, second Earl of Hardwicke, to Th. Hutchinson. 1776.

f. 235. Letter from Maj.-Gen. Amherst to Th. Hutchinson.

2660. ff. 164-212. Relating to Hutchinson's *History of Massachusetts Bay.* 1817-1828.

f. 214. Printed statement of the case of uncompensated American Loyalists. 1828.

2671. Origin and progress of the rebellion in America, to 1776, by Peter Oliver, written in 1781.

2672, 2673. Journal of voyage from America to England, and of other tours, by P. Oliver.

2675. Hubbard's *History of New England* from 1620-1680.

(Printed, *Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll.,* second series, vols. V., VI., 1848.)

2686. ff. 62, 169. Letters from Charles Calvert to W. Titley. 1739.

2694. ff. 98, 168, 192. Papers relating to French encroachments in America, 1750-1760.

2697. f. 9. Memorial to the secretary of state in behalf of Alexander McDougall, merchant, of New York. 1768.

2698. ff. 231, 232. Letters from the governor of the Danish islands in America. 1769.

2703. f. 444. State of the possessions of Great Britain in America. 1713.

2803. Coast Maps. f. 1. East coast of N. America and S. America to about 40° S. lat.

ff. 7b, 8. The West Indies and S. America from the mouth of the Magdalena to Trinidad.

ff. 8b, 9. The Atlantic showing Labrador and Newfoundland.

(Portolano containing thirteen coast maps, of which the above show America. "The volume appears to be a copy of one of the earliest portolani of Visconti Maggiola of Genoa and is the earliest Italian portolano now known which shows the North Atlantic coasts of America." For other portulani, see **2854, 2856, 2860.**)

SLOANE MANUSCRIPTS.

Volumes 1-4100, of which *Additional Manuscripts* is a continuation, constitute the Sloane Collection, and are inadequately described in:

Ayscough's *Catalogue of the Manuscripts preserved in the British Museum, hitherto undescribed, including the Collections of Sir Hans Sloane, the Rev. T. Birch,* etc. 2 vols. in one. (London, 1782.)

(Describes vols. 1-5017. The same, rearranged in numerical order, with corrections and additions, is on the shelves of the Manuscript Room of the British Museum.)

Index to the Sloane Manuscripts in the British Museum, by Edward J. L. Scott, Litt. D. (1904).

(Vols. 1-4100. The preface gives an account of the catalogues.)

The pagination in the Sloane volumes is often perplexing. Some of the volumes appear to have been repaged four times and the references in the Classified Catalogue and even occasionally in the Index are not always to be depended on. Failure to find a document from the references given does not indicate that the document is not in the volume. It may always be found if searched for.

In the Sloane Collection are letters to Sir Hans Sloane from various persons in the colonies, regarding fauna and flora, etc., references to which can readily be found in the *Index* under the following names:

Boylston, Zab[1], Boston.
Clayton, Rev. Thomas.
Dickinson, John.
Douglass, John, Antigua.
Ellis, Robert, Charlestown.
Farmer, ———, Bermudas.
Fellowe, Rice, St. Christopher.
Francklyn, George, South Carolina.
Fuller, Henry, Jamaica.
Gregory, Capt., and son, Jamaica.
Grew, Nehemiah.
Grigg, Thomas, Antigua.
Halsted, William, Charlestown.
Harris, Robert, New England.
Harward, Rev. Thomas, Boston.
Jenner, Thomas, Charlestown.
Jones, Rev. Hugh, Virginia.
Lawson, John, No. Carolina.
Lewis, Stephen, Jamaica.

Lord, Joseph, Carolina.
Lotten, William, Jamaica.
Mather, Cotton, Boston.
Moore, Rev. Garrett, Jamaica.
Oglethorpe, J., Georgia.
Peck, Richard, Antigua.
Pinckney, Thomas, Charlestown.
Reid, G., Jamaica.
Rogers, Gov. Woodes, Bahamas.
Rose, Francis, Jamaica.
Standish, D., South Carolina.
Tennent, John, Virginia.
Totterdell, Hugh, Jamaica.
Towne, Richard, Barbadoes.
Trousdale, Thomas, Maryland.
Tullidelph, Walter, Antigua.
Vesey, Rev. William, New York.
Vincent, Francis, St. Iago, Jamaica.
Walduck, J., Barbadoes.
Walker, Thomas, Bahamas.
Walker, William, Rhode Island.
Weir, J., Barbadoes.
Williams, Hannah, Charlestown.
Winthrop, J., Professor in Harvard College.

(Letters of a few of these correspondents will be found entered in the list given below.)

42. John Chilton's Narrative of his voyage to New Spain. 1568.

(Folio of 36 pages. Printed, Hakluyt's *Voyages,* new ed., IX. 360-367.)

45-49. Various Voyages to the South Seas. These manuscripts seem to have been drafted by William Hack about 1687. Nos. **46**A and **48** probably relate to the same voyage though text and plans are quite different. They narrate a voyage, 1680-1682, from Panama down the western coast of S. America around the cape and ending at Barbadoes and Antigua; and contain drawings of Cividad de la Serera, Juan Fernandez, bay of Arica, Colon, port of Parta, Duke of York's island, etc. The journal in **46**A was kept by Captain Bartholomew Sharp, that in **48** by Basil Ringrose.

Vol. **45** is a large folio of painted geographical sketches with descriptions. Part I. describes the sea-coast from Acapulco toward "California", taken from original Spanish manuscripts by Hack; part II. contains descriptions of the Bahama Banks, by Mr. Salmon under Capt. Phips, and of the west end of Nevis, of the harbor of St. Thomas, of St. Iago de Cuba, of St. Martha's Bay and Guara, and of the bay of Sino, by Mr. John Jenefer.

Vol. **47** contains various instructions for sailing from Callao to the city of Panama, from the city of Panama to Callao, Port of Perico to Callao, the city of Panama to "Callifornia" and Cape Medinino, and Port Acapulco to "California". (No maps.)

Vol. **49** contains "John Cox his Travells over the land into the S° Seas from thence Round the S° parte of America to Berbadoes and Antegoe." This seems to be a master's log, recording wind,

weather and nautical observations; possibly, as the catalogue suggests, the journal from which the voyages and adventures of Capt. Bartholomew Sharp and others in the South Sea were published in 1684.

(See **86, 3820.**)

50 or **1070.** [Journal] "on board the *James and Mary,* Capt. Wm. Phips, commander, in company with the *Henry,* Capt. Francis Rogers, commander, from Samana Bay bound for the Wreck". September 11, 1686.

(This journal is written on the back of another journal of a voyage to the East Indies—therefore, reversing the volume, Phips's journal, beginning at folio 99b, occupies every right-hand page of folios 99b-90b, 88b-67, 58b-58.)

54. "The Voyage of William Ambrosia Cowley, marriner, from the Capes of Virginia to the Islands of Cape D'Verd" and so on around the world.

(A narrative of the voyage, probably collected from this journal, was published by Hack in 1699. Copy of this document, without the heading, is in *Sloane* **1050,** and another in *Bibliotheca Pepysiana* **2826.**)

79. ff. 193-199. Draft of government framed by William Penn, Anno 1682, for Pennsylvania and West Jersey.

(Copy of Penn's Frame of Government, containing the "Laws agreed upon in England".)

159. ff. 1-6, 7-14. Charter of Avalon in Newfoundland, April 7, 1623, on parchment. In Latin, ff. 1-6; in English, ff. 7-14.

(Printed. See Winsor, *Nar. and Crit. Hist.,* III. 561, note 1.)

ff. 20-21. "Certaine overtures made by the Lord Willoughby of Parham unto all such as shall incline to plant in the Colonye of Saranam on the continent of Guaiana." 1662-1665.

172. Relation concerning New England beginning: "For the perfect understanding of the state of New England these three things deserve consideration vizt: (1) The Countrie; (2) The Comoditie; (3) The Inhabitants."

(Written probably between 1635 and 1638. The "relation" is followed by list of the patents granted by the New England Council, nineteen in number. Other copies are in *Sloane* **3105, 3448,** ff. 1-15, and the whole is printed in Jenness, *Early Documents relating to New Hampshire,* 21-25.)

363. ff. 72-76. Letter from Wm. Chillingworth to John Lewgar persuading him to return to the Church of England.

(John Lewgar was the first secretary of Maryland. The letter which is wholly theological is printed in Chillingworth's *Works* (1742), p. 391.)

379. ff. 22-26. Apparently accounts of a custom officer of the port of London. November 16, 1672-February 17, 1673/4.

(Only one reference to the colonies. On p. 2 "Visitting the Ketch Adventure of London Capt Ffrancis Steward, M^{r} ffrom Virginia, to London . . . . 001".)

665. General state of Receipts and Issues of Public Revenue. 1702-1710. (Plantation duty.)

750. Materials for the History of the Bermudas, etc.

(Printed, Hakluyt Society *Publications* (1882), ed. Lefroy, who believes that the work was written by Capt. John Smith.)

758. Various Notes and Observations on the Bermudas, by N. Butler.

(F. 3 begins "A Dialogical Discourse concerning Marine Affairs between the High Admiral and a Captaine at Sea. Represented in Six Dialogues or Discourses . . . . Collected and Penned by Captain Nathaniel Butler, Anno 1634." Then follows a diary "of my personal employment", February 10, 1639, to May, 1640. Various other notes complete the manuscript.)

793 or **894.** Small manuscript volume entitled: "Mercurius Americanus. A Briefe Journall or A Succinct and True Relation of the most Remarkable Passages observed in that voyage undertaken by Captaine William Jackson to the Western Indies or Continent of America." 1642.

856. Letter-book of Commissions, royal Letters, etc. of Charles II.

f. 37 is to [the council of Jamaica] notifying it of the appointment of Lord Windsor as governor in Col. Doyley's place, July 20, 1661.

(*Cal. Col.* 1661-1665, §135.)

f. 37b is to the Committee of the East India Co. to carry out an experiment in Jamaica as to how well the spices and plants of the East Indies might agree in that island. August 20, 1661.

857. f. 93. Letter from Ed. Greene to his uncle, John Green, glassmaker in London, from "on board their Majestie's ship *The Loyall Merchant* in Antigua". About 1690-1692.

922. f. 90. Letter from Master Welles from New England to his people in Tarling in Essex. Charles Town, 1633.

f. 94. Letter from James Cole to his wife. June 30, 1634.

(Dated from Ipswich, England, speaking of his creditors, his misery and his children and bidding her not to ask him to return. Ff. 96-101, letters relating to the same subject to his wife and parents. That of November 29, 1634, says "The Lord's desier is to employ me for New England." F. 104 is from Nehemiah Wallington to Cole in New England, 1642, and f. 107 from Cole to Wallington, dated "Hertford in Queneticote", and f. 173 from Wallington to Cole. Wars in England and the sins of the times.)

ff. 109-115b. Part of letter from Anthony Thacher to his brother Peter. New England, 1635.

(Account of shipwreck, going to Marblehead, and his deliverance from the "deapes of the sea".)

ff. 144b-145. Letter from Edward Browne to Neh. Wallington, Ipswich, New England, December, 1644, describing the conditions there.

ff. 145b-147b. From Wallington to Browne, 1645, bewailing the times in England.

978. Journal, by some one not named, of voyage to the Mediterranean and home, and of second voyage to Antigua on board the *Turkey Merchant.*

(On f. 50 are entries of his leaving for Antigua, his arrival there, and various accounts of sugar received, etc., to f. 56. F. 64, reversing the book, is his private barter account at Antigua. Of value for the lists of commodities purchased at various places in the West Indies and their prices.)

1008. f. 335. Letter from J. Clayton to [Dr. E. Borlase], James Citty, April 24, 1684, giving account of Virginia and stating that he had received orders to preach before the general assembly the following Sunday.

1039. f. 90. "A True Answer to a writing of information, presented to his Majesty by Captain Nath. Butler, intituled: 'The Unmasked Face of our Colonie in Virginia as it was in the winter of the year 1622'."

(Imperfect, one leaf missing. *Cf. Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, pp. 38, 39-40; Brown, *Republic,* 518.)

1139. ff. 1-172. Jonathan Goddard, Gresham Professor. Collectanea de chemia, medicina, et naturali historia.

1378. ff. 214-233b. Copy of Acts passed "at a Grand Assembly held at James Citty in Virg^{a}, March 13, 1657".

1394. ff. 1-27. Duplicate of *Egerton* **2395**, f. 609, with some verbal alterations and a number of additions and omissions.

(After the section "Number of the English", *Egerton* **2395**, f. 612 reverse, is a section "The State of the Spanyards on this Island" *Sloane* omits items 1-10, *Egerton,* f. 617, and adds a new paragraph, 29, on f. 28.)

1426. ff. 78-82. Journal of ship *Goodfellow,* from Nevis to Bristol in 1667.

ff. 83b-94. Journal in the *Swan Pucke* from Poole to Virginia in 1667 and back in 1668, with tobacco accounts and tables of courses.

ff. 94b-100b. Journal of voyage from England to Virginia and back in the *Constance* in 1668.

ff. 101-105. Journal of voyage in the *William* to the Madeiras, West Indies, Virginia and back to England. 1670-1671.

1447. "The Relacon of Davyd Ingram of Barkinge in the Com' of Essex, Taylor, ... of sundrye thinges wch he wth others did see in travelinge by land for the most northerlie pte of the Baye of Mezico where he wth many others weare sett on shoare by Mr Hawkyns throughe a greate pte of America until they came wthin fivetye leagues . . . . of Cape Britton . . . . August and September, 1582."

1519. ff. 241-242. Protest of Gov. Willoughby of Barbadoes against the governors for the king of France with regard to restitutions of that part of St. Christopher belonging to the king of England in 1665, pursuant to treaty of Breda. May 2, 1668. In French.

f. 243. The same in English.

ff. 246-248. Copy of answer to the French ambassador's memorial relating to that part of St. Christopher which did belong to the king of England.

1599. ff. 1-127. Minutes of the council of Jamaica. December 20, 1687-February 18, 1688/9.

1622. ff. 1-97, 98b-104. Strachey's Travaile in Virginia.

(See Bodl. Libr. *Ashmolean* **1758.** Brit. Mus. text has maps and pictures which are engravings colored by hand and pasted down into the book. Those on ff. 70-91 are all De Bry's engravings [marked T. B. or G. Veen] and numbered to xxiii. as in De Bry's Hariot, part 1. Folios 93 to 97 are five pictures of Picts marked T. B., as are the others. Of those on ff. 3, 4, 14, one is marked De Bry; one is reproduced by Major in his edition of the *Historie* as from De Bry; the third is Smith's map "graven by William Hole".)

1815. f. 35. "An Abstract of Tobacco imported in the Port of London for three years and one quarter." 1685-1688.

(Pounds of Spanish tobacco and tobacco from English plantations are given in separate columns. F. 5 mentions "Virginia Sassafras".)

1831. ff. 35-42. "Part of a voyage made to the West Indies in the *Gilliflower* bound with the rest of fleet from Stoaks Bay, December 19, under Rear Admiral Deakens in the year 1654 this containing only some passages among the Caribe Islands."

1968. f. 182. Seeds received from Barbadoes. January 29, 1696/7.

1983B. f. 2. General account of the receipts and issues of the public revenue taxes, etc., from Michaelmas, 1691, to Michaelmas, 1692.

(Shows receipts from the 4½ per cent. for year stated.)

2179. ff. 1-23. "The Intollerable Injuries and Indignities which are offered to his Ma^ts^ subjects in the Government of Theise bodies pollitique." n. d.

(Treatise on corporations and trading companies.)

2202. Volume lettered "Doody Plants of Virgin.", containing brief entries of plants, in Latin.

2282. ff. 6b-7. The horoscope of Col. William Beeston, governor of Jamaica, 1692.

(Small quarto, entitled "H Coley's Schemes of Nativities".)

2291. Journal of voyage from Plymouth, England, to Maryland, October 2, 1705-June, 1706. Without heading or signature.

(Interesting description of Maryland and the Chesapeake. Printed, *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XII. 327-340.)

2292. The volume is labelled "Rutters (*i. e.* routes or courses) at Sea".

(F. 15. "Here followeth . . . . a Rutter with general notes and many pticulars of the islande of the West Indies and also of Terra Firme and Hispaniola with Nova Hispania." On f. 30 begins another rutter to the West Indies from the Canaries. On f. 34, various signs and courses, Dominica, Mattalino, Dominica to the main^lie^ land, the region about Carthagena. F. 37 about Dominica and St. Domingo. F. 37b contains course from St. Domingo to Honduras, marks of Cape de Tiburon, etc., with other courses between West India and other points to S. America. 39 folios in all.)

2302. Letters from J. Walduck to J. Petiver, respecting Barbadoes. 1710-1712.

(Chiefly copies; two originals at the end.)

2337. "A Description of American Plants with their Figures. By R. P. Charles Plumier, Religieuse Minime. Paris, By the Printer Royall A. D. 1693." English translation.

2346. ff. 197b-199. "A Catalogue of the Trees and Shrubbs wch James Reed the Quaker brought for K. William from the Maderas, Barbadoes, etc., in October, 1690."

f. 200. "A catalogue of such trees and hearbs as are found to grow in the Charybby Islands, 1658."

2375. Specimens of New England paper currency: (1) two shillings, Massachusetts Bay, October 14, 1713; (2) three shillings, Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, July 5, 1715.

2441. ff. 1-22. "An Account of Barbadoes and the government thereof with a mapp of the Island."

(Map is on vellum, colored. At the end are various tables—survey of acres, etc., numbers of militia, the fortifications, numbers of ships trading, etc., names of the council, 1684, judges, justices, etc., 1683.)

2448. f. 3. Journal of voyage in the *Castle Frigate* to New York, July 3, 1674-June, 1675.

(This vessel carried the soldiers to New York and wintered in Turtle Bay.)

ff. 50-56. Letter from Clement de Leneuille to Lord Win[d]sor, governor of Jamaica, apologizing for the accompanying paper, "Explication du Plan et description de Lislet et de la Ville de Porterico". September 1, 1662. In French.

2496. ff. 70-112. Ship's log of voyage to the West Indies, November, 1699-April, 1702.

2717. f. 9. Order in Council, March 2, 1682, requiring the governor of Jamaica to account to the Court of Exchequer for allowances he has received for repair of the forts. *Cf.* f. 10.

f. 12. Royal Warrant to the paymaster of forces to pay Sir Thomas Lynch and the Earl of Carlisle, as governors of Jamaica. March 15, 1681/2.

f. 28. Pass, signed "Chris. Merchant, Albemarle County in Carolina". August 18, 1690.

ff. 48-63. Various papers relating to tobacco.

2723. f. 25. Petition of John Hewit to the Earl of Carlisle, governor of Jamaica, that Ensign Bere pay his medical expenses.

f. 35. Letter from Rowland Powell to Madame Mary Weekes of Westfield, Sussex, as to her arrangements for coming to Jamaica. Port Royal, May 5, 1680.

(Powell was secretary of Jamaica. *Cf. Cal. Col.* 1677-1680, §1466.)

2724. Volume lettered "Papers of the Earl of Carlisle relating to Jamaica". Chiefly of dates 1680-1683.

(F. 1. Order from Gov. Henry Morgan to "all officers" to assist the Royal African Co. On reverse is copy of the king's proclamation announcing incorporation of the Royal African Co. See *Sloane* **2728B,** f. 193. F. 28, letter from Sir Thomas Lynch to the earl, November 9, 1682, and f. 30, from Morgan to Carlisle, August 18, 1680. Ff. 86, 87, 88 are Carlisle's accounts in connection with Jamaica. F. 197 is a letter from Wm. Penn to Carlisle, 10th 11mo 81; f. 198 from Morgan; f. 202 from Phill Hubbard, both dated 1680. Ff. 211, 213, 215, 219, 220b concern Carlisle's controversy with Col. Samuel Long, member of council, clerk of Jamaica assembly, and chief justice, regarding which there are many papers in *Cal. Col.* 1677-1680, 1681-1685. The articles against Long (f. 211) bear date July 6, 1704, and a rough draft of them may be found in *Sloane* **2728B,** ff. 195-197. F. 221, letter from Col. Byndlos, Morgan's son-in-law, given Long's place as chief justice, 1681; ff. 223, 225, 227, letters from Thomas Martyn, receiver of customs; ff. 228, 229 from Sir Thos. Lynch; f. 232 from Maj. Wm. Parker, judge of court of common pleas. F. 234, communication from the council; f. 235, letter from Capt. Charles Morgan, member of the council, July 10, 1682; f. 236, letter from Sir Henry Morgan, July 5, 1680. Ff. 237-255, letters from Port Royal, St. Iago, etc., of character similar to those above.)

2728B. ff. 209b-212. Proposals . . . . for yearly consumption of wool, encouragement of the sowing of great quantities of hemp, improvement of woolen manufactures, and benefit of English plantations in America. n. d.

(F. 209b is the rough preparatory draft for f. 211.)

2752. ff. 29-35. "Ann account of o^r Indended voyage from Jamaco wth a party of shipps, departing from the aforesaid Island to Poartanell. Receiving Letpasses to goe unto his Maj^ties Reall Subject the Earle of Carlisle." 1679-1680.

(Voyage of Capt. John Coxon with five ships. Coxon was a well-known pirate and privateer in the service of Jamaica. See ff. 36-71.)

ff. 36-71. "The Journall of our Intended Voyage . . . . overland into the South Seas leaving our ships at the Goulden Islands and landing on Munday Apr^l the fift." 1682.

2902. Volume entitled "Papers concerning trade, taxes, etc., collected by Abraham Hill". Hill was a member of the Board of Trade, 1696-1705.

f. 20. Letter from Hill to Joseph Barton about to go to Barbadoes. Personal letter. December 10, 1697.

ff. 70-73. Remarks upon foreign trading, with brief allusion to the West India trade.

ff. 75-78. Letters Patent from William III., constituting the Board of Trade. This is preceded (f. 74) by a slip with names of commissioners.

ff. 81-84. Act for better securing the liberties of His Majesty's subjects within the island [Barbadoes]. November 3, 1697.

ff. 85, 86, 87. Jottings of instructions to the governor of Barbadoes.

(At foot of f. 87, an instruction to the governor of New Hampshire.)

ff. 100-101. Petition of Edward Jones to the king for the secretaryship of the Bermudas. Referred April 2, 1699.

f. 102. Number of inhabitants in the Bermudas between January 1, 1697/8 and January 1, 1698/9.

f. 107. Proclamation by Edward Fox, lieutenant-general and commander-in-chief of Leeward Caribbee Islands. August 15, 1700.

f. 114. Receipts of customs and new impositions from Lady Day, 1692, to Lady Day, 1696.

f. 115. Estimate of present state of trade of England. January 14, 1697.

f. 117-118b. Revenue of the customs of England. March, 1676-March, 1677.

(F. 118b has total value of all the goods exported and imported from London, 1662, 1663, 1668, etc.)

f. 120. Receipts and salaries of the customs for 1679.

f. 151. Estimate of what value is shipped every year from Jamaica to England. 1700.

ff. 152-154. Notes relative to the Jamaica trade.

ff. 162-163. Two letters from J. Barksdale to Sir John Houbland, merchant in London. South Carolina, April 4 and August 10, 1697.

f. 164. Notes of the boundaries of Pennsylvania.

f. 166. Number of inhabitants of Albany, the Five Nations and the River Indians.

(Ff. 167, 168, 169 are notes on various slips of paper on trade of the different American colonies.)

ff. 171-180. Report to the king by the Commissioners for Trade as to general, particularly foreign, trade of England. One paragraph relates to the plantations. December 23, 1697.

(Between nos. 57 and 58, ff. 181 and 195, are numerous rough notes on various sized pieces of paper, most of them concerning American affairs.)

f. 196. Newfoundland fishery, followed by notes relating to New England. Further notes as follows: ff. 202-202b, on Newfoundland; f. 203, on New England; f. 204, on Massachusetts and Maine; ff. 205-217, on New England, notes of business to be considered; f. 224, list of places with many American names; f. 229, note, dated New York, July 19, 1699, Frederick Phillips to Geo. Sayers concerning Capt. Kidd.

f. 231. Ships arriving at New York. Paper of Intelligence, New York, August 12, 1699.

f. 244. Clause for appointing ports in H. M. plantations.

(Ff. 245-246, notes on Rhode Island; f. 266, *id.* and on Tobago.)

f. 269. Case of Nich. Trott, late governor of Bahama, pirates.

From here to end of the volume are numerous notes concerning American affairs, as follows: f. 276, a few lines on New Providence; f. 289, tobacco ships from Maryland, 1698-1699; f. 286, ships from Patuxent and Pocomock; f. 287b, *id.* from Annapolis, etc.; f. 288, Virginia; f. 289, militia, Maryland; f. 290, Virginia.

(The entries in this volume are confusing, as the folios given above cover other matters than those relating to colonial history. Some of the items are mere notes or jottings. The papers relating to America are, however, important.)

2941. ff. 1-4b, 9-12, 14-55. Observationes de earum naturali historia a G. J. Camel. (Relating to the Philippines.)

(Ff. 1 to 18 are noted in the catalogue as printed in the *Transactions of the Royal Society.* Ff. 19-55, as "Exstat impress. in appendice ad Johannis Raii Historiam Plantarum." London, 1704.)

3105. "A True Relation concerning New England, as it was presented to his Majesty."

(Duplicate of *Sloane* **172,** and **3448,** ff. 1-15.)

3299. f. 211. Title of commission to Sir Nathaniel Johnson to be captain general and governor of Nevis, St. Christopher, Montserrat, Antigua, etc. n. d.

3321. ff. 1-8. Letters from Rev. John Banister of Virginia, 1689 to 1691, with lists of plants, etc., together with "A List of divers physiological collections or writings" made by him. Drawn up after his death. Charles City County, June 27, 1692.

(Two of the letters are so faded as to be almost illegible. *Cf. Sloane* **4002.**)

3324. f. 4. "Some further remarks by J. Petiver, Apothecary and Fellow of the Royal Society, on the animals, Plants, and ffossills collected in Maryland by the Reverend Mr. H. Jones, Dr. David K [ ]. etc." n. d.

ff. 254-256b. [Account of a book entitled A] Voyage to the Islands of Madera, Barbados, Nieves, St. Christopher and Jamaica with the Natural History of the Herbs, Trees, foorfooted Beasts . . . . etc., of Jamaica, by Hans Sloane, M. D. . . . . In two volumes, in folio.

3328. f. 88. Trees from Virginia as received from Char: Hartgill, 1694, and some sent to Esq. Blathwait.

3329. ff. 118-119b. Account of tobacco brought into the Port of London, March, 1682-March, 1683.

3332. f. 28b. Catalogue of such trees, shrubs, herbs, roots . . . . etc, as hath been lately sent from the Isle of Barbadoes. n. d.

3338. ff. 33-36. Letter from Mary Stafford to Mr. Randall, London. Dated South Carolina, August 23, 1711.

3339. f. 73b. Seeds from Virginia sent by Mr. Catesby to Mr. Dale.

(Three pages and a quarter. The "Mr. Dale" is probably Dale the botanist of Braintree, Essex Co., England; Catesby was the author of *The Natural History of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands.*)

ff. 93-98. "Mr. Charles Lodwick his Acc^{t} of New Yorke in a Letter to his Unkell Mr. Francis Lodwicke & Mr Hooker, members of the Royal Society." "Dated from New York, May 20, 1692. Rec^{d} September 5, 1692, and read before the Royal Society, 26 Nov. 1713."

(Charles Lodwick was a merchant and attorney resident in New York for a number of years.)

f. 99. Curiosa Americana, communicated to the Royal Society by Cotton Mather in letters beginning November 12, 1712.

(Continued, *Sloane* **3340,** ff. 277-297. See *post,* the Royal Society, *Letter Books,* M. **2.**)

ff. 153-160. Account of Madam Maria Sybella Menan's *History of Surinam Insects:* abbreviated and methodized with some additional remarks.

3340. ff. 277-297. "Curiosa Americana, continued in Letters to the Learned and Famous John Woodward, M. D. etc. from Cotton Mather. In the year 1716."

(Seven letters as follows: f. 277, July 2; f. 280, July 3; f. 282b, July 4; f. 284b, July 5; f. 290b, July 11; f. 293b, July 12; f. 296, July 13, 1716.)

3448. ff. 1-15. See *Sloane* **172** and **3105.**

ff. 16-44. Abstract of the Laws of New England.

(Copy in Worcester College library and Bodl. Libr. *Tanner* **99.** Reprinted, *Hutchinson Papers, Prince Society*; Force, *Tracts,* III. ix.)

3511. f. 134. Letter (personal) from Nicholas Spencer, of the council in Virginia, mentioning his desire to be confirmed as commissioner of customs "of all ships coming into our river". Alludes to Gov. Berkeley. June 13, 1672.

3527. ff. 1-38. "Relation du voyage fait par le Sieur Pierre Esprit Radisson au nort de Canada pour la compagnie Royalle de la baye de Hudson en l'annee 1684, coutenant le retablissement des Anglois dans les habitations que les Français avoient dans le pais pour la traitte du castor."

(See *Add. MSS.* **11626.**)

3607. "A Coppy Book Begune June 6, 1711, containing several orders and letters relating to the affairs of Annapolis Royal in Nova Scotia, under the government of Gov. Samuel Vetch."

(Entries continue to October, 1713.)

3644. ff. 111-121b. "A book of Voiage into the West Indies in the time of Queen Elizabeth."

(A note adds, "This is a particular account of Captain Jean Ribault's first voyage from Havre de Grace to Florida and New France, begun February 18, 1562, and ended July 23 following.")

3662. f. 24. Account of the relation of Sir George Calvert with Newfoundland, Virginia and Maryland, 1670.

(Contains much valuable information.)

ff. 37b-49. Description of Guiana, Surinam, Trinidad, Tobago.

ff. 62-50. (Reversing the volume.) John Scott's Description of Barbadoes.

(An independent work of value, not based on Ligon. Good statement of the 4½ per cent. duty, f. 57b.)

ff. 78b-61. (Reversing the volume.) John Scott's Preface to his intended History of America.

(Another copy, Bodl. Libr. *Rawlinson A.* 175, f. 372.)

3665. Volume lettered "Kempthorne's Sea Views." About 1688-1690.

f. 48. Map (colored) marked "Manilla", but rather a map of the Philippine Islands.

3820. Journal into the South Seas by Basil Ringrose.

(The same as *Sloane* **48**, but the sketches are in black and white, and the various plans are folded up into the text. Original draft from which **48** was written out and colored for presentation purposes.)

3828. ff. 205-210. Essay on decay of rents and their remedies, by Sir William Coventry. About 1670.

(Speaks of the "long continued diverting of the young and the prolifick people to the Plantations" Of general interest.)

3861. ff. 67-62. (Reversing the volume.) "King of England's Territories in America."

(Paragraphs on Jamaica, Barbadoes, St. Christopher, Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, etc. Writing is very small, eighty-six lines or more to an octavo page. Will require magnifying glass to read it.)

3918. Volume lettered "Barham's Account of Jamaica".

ff. 1-140. "A most correct and particular account of the Island of Jamaica. From the time of the Spaniards first discovering and settling upon it. Together with a full and succinct account of the present government." Ends about 1722.

(Much scribbled and blotted. Quotes letters; minutes of councils of war; royal warrants; commission to Lord Windsor, 1662; his instructions, March 21; order in council; additional instructions to Modyford; instructions to Morgan, Modyford, Lynch and others; a long report of the Lords of Trade, May 28, 1679; minutes of assembly, etc., to 1715; proclamation, September 3, 1722.)

3926. ff. 1-39. "Jornall of a Voaidg from Stokes Bay . . . . and intended for the West Inga . . . . and prformed by the R^{t} Hon. Gen. Penn Ad^{l} as folowes: Taken by me Henry Whistler 1654."

(Begins December 26, 1654, and ends July 22, 1655.)

3962. f. 51. "Essayes for Improvem.ts and to keep New England intirely dependt on and make it usefull to the Crowne and Kingdome of England", signed Wm. Charleton. n. d.

(Proposes enlargement of fishing trade; search for mines, gems and metals; raising of naval stores, traffic in French wines and salt; demonstrations in England of proper processes for making naval stores; formation of chartered company.)

3984. f. 36. Catalogue of books sent to Mr. Tullidelph, surgeon at Antigua, by Sir Hans Sloane, May 13, 1735.

f. 191. Information by James Farmar of Bermudas as to a Spanish wreck.

(Probably referring to wreck at Hispaniola, for which see *Cal. Col.* 1685-1688, Index, "Wreck".)

f. 192. Letter from Thomas Bridge, governor of Bahamas, to the Duke of Albemarle, governor of Jamaica, on behalf of inhabitants of New Providence. September 7, 1688.

f. 194. Inquiries recommended to Col. Lynch going to Jamaica, December 16, 1670.

(Twenty-six queries, some of them of an astonishing character, regarding natural history. From Henry Oldenburg, Pall Mall.)

f. 198. Proposals presented to the king in 1687, by James Whiston, for the advantage of trade, recommending establishment of standing committee of about thirty practical traders.

("Sent to his Grace (Duke of Albemarle) in Jamaica by Mr. Dassigney in his l're, dated 10 Dec. 1687.")

f. 199b-201. Abstract of ships and vessels with their lading imported into Jamaica December 25, 1687-March 25, 1688.

f. 214. Moderate calculation of the annual charge and produce of a plantation in Barbadoes. John Whetstone, deputy secretary. Enclosed in address following.

f. 221. Address of the lieutenant-governor, council and general assembly of Barbadoes for selves and inhabitants. September 15, 1685.

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1685-1688, §§367, 368, 369.)

f. 223. Another address. February 14, 1687.

(Referred to, *Cal. Col.* 1685-1688, §1628.)

f. 282. Medical account of the illness and treatment of the Duke of Albemarle.

f. 285. Preservation of his body.

(This unworthy son of Gen. Monck died apparently of drink at the early age of 33, after a life of dissipation and folly.)

f. 302. Petition of Isaac Rush for self and distressed inhabitants of New Providence to the Duke of Albemarle. Imperfect.

3986. ff. 5-7. Some observations and reasons offered on behalf of the government of Jamaica in support of bill lately passed there, called the duty bill. n. d.

ff. 8-9. Proposals for improving Jamaica to the advantage of the king and the inhabitants thereof. n. d.

ff. 32b-33. Outline plan and description of the island of New Providence.

f. 38. Account of designs of Trustees for establishing colony of Georgia in America. n. d.

4002. Volume entitled, "Papers and Draughts of the Rev. Mr. Banister in Virginia sent to Dr. Henry Compton, Bishop of London, and Dr. Lister from Dr. Petiver's Collection." *Cf. Sloane* **3321.**

ff. 1-30. Alphabetical Catalogue of plants, in Latin. A few notes in English.

ff. 31-91. Drawings in pen and ink of plants, flowers, leaves, etc.

ff. 92-109. More notes, English and Latin.

ff. 110-end. Drawings of insects and mollusks.

4015. f. 36. Two water-color drawings of figures, without accompanying description. Catalogue says, "coloured figures of a male and female American Indian".

4017. ff. 1-37. "Delineationes Plantarum Americanarum Auctore Carolo Plumier." Pen and ink drawings.

(Not a complete set "but only some duplicates which belonged to Dr. Sherrard" The catalogue says that "they differ from the engravings in Plumier's published works".)

4019. ff. 130-131. "John Bartram's remarks on the insects sent in a box to Sir Hans Sloane in 1742."

(Thirty-three items: bees, wasps, tumble-turds, etc.)

4020. f. 22. "A memorial of what I observed during my being in the island of Jamaica, from Jañ the tenth 1670 to June the 12th, 1673." Signed, "Bromfield Corbett".

f. 113. Description and ordering of seeds from New England. Eight lines only.

4025. f. 96. Letter from S. Dale, botanist of Braintree, England, September 26, 1732, saying he has sent a paper relating to a moose deer.

ff. 97-99. Description of deer, with diagrams showing horns. Read before the Royal Society, March 15, 1732.

(Dale mentions a paper in the *Transactions* by Mr. John Clayton, *Virginian Quadrupedes,* no. 210, p. 122.)

4028. ff. 3-5. Route to be taken from Gomera to the West Indies. In Spanish.

ff. 6-7. "Derrotero de Honduras", that is, the route from St. Domingo to Honduras.

4036. Contains number of letters to and from Jamaica, of date 1687-1695; with many references to Sloane's visit to Jamaica, to his specimens from there and to his catalogue of Jamaica plants, etc. Other volumes of Sloane's correspondence contain similar letters and references.

4036-4056. These volumes are marked "Original letters to Sir Hans Sloane" and are numbered I. to XXI. The letters are dated from all parts of England, from Dublin and Edinburgh and from Paris, Amsterdam, Leyden, Italy and Spain. They either relate to medicine, botany, natural history and the business of the Royal Society, or are private, from or in behalf of his own patients. The following are from the colonies in America and the West Indies.

4037. ff. 102-103. Wm. Vernon, Annapolis, July 24, 1698. Has a collection of plants.

ff. 281, 331, 361. Three letters from John Ray, refer in part to a Maryland plant. Black Notley, June 2, September 13, 16, 1699.

4038. f. 138. Thos. Henshaw, February 22, 1670 [1690?]. Wanting a Jamaica gourd to sow.

f. 330. P. Gordon, chaplain in the navy. Portsmouth, April 27, 1702. On his leaving for New York where he is to reside for some years.

4039. f. 37. John Jones, no place, October 25, 1702. Asking news of his brother Hugh in Maryland. Intends for the plantations himself if his brother is alive.

f. 47. John Chamberlayne, Petty France (Westminster), November 29, 1702. One paragraph asks return of two discourses of Col. Dudley, of New England, if the society does not publish them.

ff. 51, 87. December 17, 1702, February 15, 1703, on the same subject.

f. 394. Thomas Smith, no place, November 23, 1704. Thanks for loan of books. Refers to a treatise on the Northwest Passage and gives reasons for not thinking Mr. Briggs the author.

4040. f. 151. William Byrd, Virginia, April 20, 1706. "Here be some men indeed who are called doctors but they are generally discarded."

f. 209. F. Ruysch, Amsterdam, August 26, 1706. Regarding some curious toads (East and West Indies)—will send a specimen of one from America.

f. 354. Jos. Browne, Bow Street, May 5, 1707. Is on his way to Jamaica, and begs favor of Sir Hans's *Natural History* of that island. Sends book in return.

4041. f. 202. William Byrd, Virginia, September 10, 1708. Largely about ipecacuana.

4042. f. 65. James Sherard, November 8, 1709. Books for Mr. Stuart in Jamaica. If *History of Jamaica* is finished desires that.

f. 77. Ralph Thoresby, Leeds, December 23, 1709. On behalf of his nephew Rayner who desires to be recommended to Jamaica as surgeon.

f. 143. William Byrd. Virginia, June 10, 1710.

4043. f. 45. Henry Barham, "From my house in St. Iago de la Vega", May 10, 1712. Long letter—plants.

f. 136. Hugh Tetterdell, Jamaica, March 28, 1713. Remittances for Mrs. Ballard.

ff. 144-145. Note signed "Tim Cockleshell" accompanying a face drawn on wood (apparently with a red-hot tool), said to be one of the ancient kings of Mexico.

f. 208. Henry Barham. Page 5 only of a letter. Spanish Town, November 13, 1713. Medicinal plants.

4044. f. 222. Francis Rose (brother-in-law to Sir Hans), Jamaica, September 19, 1716. Affairs of the assembly and council, and private.

f. 234. William Vesey, New York, October 30, 1716. Sending bill of 5 guineas for recovery from the small-pox.

f. 250. John Burnet, Kingston, November 30, 1716. Arrival. Will send plants, shells, etc. Wishes to go to Panama instead of Portobello.

f. 281. Matthew Gregory, Spanish Town, May 4, 1717. Apologies and reasons for not writing.

4045. f. 55. Henry Barham, Great Carter Lane, October 21, 1717. Recounts his life. Was at one time surgeon to the forces at Jamaica.
f. 58. *Id.*, November 6, 1717. Long description of certain medicinal plants of Jamaica.
f. 68. *Id.*, November 21, 1717. Medicinal mineral water of St. Iago de la Vega, ores, etc.
ff. 77, 89, 108. *Id.*, December 11, 1717, January 9, 1718, April 17, 1718. Ores, plants, diseases.
f. 110. *Id.*, Chelsea, April 29, 1718. American seeds in the physic garden.
f. 159. Thomas Knapp, London, October 23, 1718. About a strange creature exhibited at Jamaica.
f. 317. Francis Rose, Jamaica, April 2, 1720. Introducing Capt. Byndloss.

4046. f. 140. Henry Barham, St. Iago de la Vega, October 26, 1721.
f. 201. W. Derham, Windsor Castle, February 13, 1722. Concerning letters from Mr. Robie, Boston, *re* inoculation.
f. 227. John Burnet, Carthagena, April 6, 1722.
f. 242. Henry Barham (no place, but mentions "this island"), May 14, 1722.
f. 260. *Id.*, July 5, 1722.
f. 288. John Burnet, Carthagena, September 12, 1722. Sends observations, etc.
f. 289. Henry Barham, St. Iago de la Vega, September 13, 1722.
f. 325. *Id.*, Jamaica, January 3, 1723.
f. 353. Mark Catesby, Charles City, May 10, 1723. Natural history.
f. 354. Thomas Ekines, London, May 22, 1723, sending the following copy, f. 357, of a letter to the "Earl of Cartwraight", Secretary of State, London, May 20, 1723, on the French and the Sugar Islands. Seems to be a bid for office in Tobago or elsewhere.

4047. f. 29. John Burnet, Carthagena, August 6, 1723. Diseases, etc.
f. 90. Mark Catesby, Charles Town, November 15, 1723. Plants.
f. 126. W. Sherard, February 7, 1724. Sends a box arrived from Mr. Catesby.
f. 147. Mark Catesby, Charles Town, March 12, 1724. Birds, shells, etc.
f. 164. John Burnet, Carthagena, April 2[ ], 172[ ]. Short letter—arrival or non-arrival of ships.
f. 165. Henry Barham, April 30, 1724. Sends logwood; virtues of plants, etc.
f. 169. Thomas Ekines, London, May 2, 1724. Three lines, asking that the enclosed be recommended to Mr. Walpole.

(The enclosure is a description of an uninhabited island over against Jamaica and near the Spanish coast called by the English "Monkey Key", by the Dutch "The Grout", and by the Spanish "Little Jamaica". Advising a settlement.)

f. 198. John Burnet, Carthagena, July 17, 1724. Concerning a quadrant and other subjects.
f. 213. Mark Catesby, Charles Town, August 15, 1724. Collections, etc.
f. 229. Thomas Cooper, Charles Town, September 3, 1724. Proposed expedition with Catesby, etc.

f. 290. Mark Catesby, Charles Town, November 27, 1724. Sends boxes of plants, etc.

(A list of plants follows, but not apparently in the same hand. It may, however, belong to the letter.)

f. 307. *Id.*, Carolina, January 5, 1725. Is going to Bahamas, etc.

f. 323. John Burnet, Carthagena, February 24, 1725. Has been ill. Hopes court of directors [So. Sea Co.?] will allow physician fees. Arrival of galleons.

ff. 329, 333. *Id.*, March 17, April 7, 1725. General affairs—distemper.

f. 337. Henry Barham, April, 172[]. Ores or minerals in Jamaica.

f. 347. Benj. Franklin, June 2, 1725. Offering an asbestos purse.

(Asbestos was called by the inhabitants "Salamandar Cotton".)

4048. f. 9. Matthew Gregory, Jamaica, June 25, 1725. Sending an account of money. Purchase of land.

f. 15. Henry Barham. Jamaica, July 3, 1725. Plants.

f. 26. John Burnet, Carthagena, July 17, 1725. Personal prospects.

f. 70. *Id.*, October 6, 1725. His enemies.

f. 120. *Id.*, January 5, 1726.

f. 156. Henry Barham, Spanish Town, May 24, 1726. His father's death and affairs.

f. 183. H. Elking, South Sea Co.'s Dock, August 6, 1726. Sending head of a walrus. Ships from Greenland expected.

f. 217. *Id.*, November 16, 1726. Thanks for book in return for Greenland trifles.

f. 238. Zab. Boylston, Boston, December 14, 1726. Sends stone taken from a gelding.

f. 241. *Id.*, Saturday, 1726. "I pray you'll either let the Princess see this Dedication or give me orders for the printing of it off."

f. 299. Henry Barham, jr., May 20, 1727. History of Jamaica in his father's papers.

4049. f. 3. Mr. Tullidelph, Antigua, July 5, 1727. Plants.

f. 41. John Burnet, Kingston, Jamaica, October 2, 1727. Asking his intercession for preferment.

f. 44. H. Elking, South Sea Co.'s Dock, October 5, 1727. Curiosities from Greenland and Davis Strait.

f. 50. John Burnet, Kingston, Jamaica, October 10, 1727. Reasons for leaving Carthagena—his affairs, etc.

f. 101. *Id.*, February 7, 1728. Acknowledging favors.

f. 117. Mr. Tullidelph, Antigua, February 24, 1728. Appears to be managing plantations.

f. 151. Mary Dering, Charles Town, April 29, 1728. Specimens.

f. 160. Mr. Tullidelph, Antigua, May 7, 1728.

f. 250. D. Standish, South Carolina, October 21, 1728. Sends ore and petrified wood.

4050. f. 54. John Burnet, Jamaica, February 4, 1729. Begs his interest with the company. Mentions Gov. Hunter's arrival.

f. 199. Mary Dering, Spring Garden, September 20, 1729. Asking him to see what she has brought home.

4051. f. 64. William Brown, Kingston, Jamaica, July 4, 1730. Has been thirteen years in the practice of surgery. Has lease of the "windward bath". Intends sending a cask of the water, etc.

f. 85. James Houstoun, Carthagena, August 16, 1730. Sends observations of Don John de Herrera (not here). Refers to his friend Will. Houstoun. Mentions arrival of galleons.

f. 141. Will. Houstoun, Kingston, December 9, 1730. Sends collections of plants from La Vera Cruz. Wants advice what to do next.

f. 255. Thos. Harward, Boston, June 16, 1731. Arrival. "Ambergreise" from whales. Mentions various persons, Dr. Boylston and others.

f. 295. C. Lockyer, Jerusalem Coffee House, August 5, 1731. Capt. Urin informs that when he came from Jamaica he left his surgeon, Mr. Houstoun, there in health; his books and papers are saved; he intends to return in next ship.

f. 310. A. Anderson, Red Lion St., Clerkenwell, August 21, 1731. Sends books and papers. Is endeavoring to obtain some account of the New England Society and will wait on or send it to him.

f. 311. Copy of a minute of general meeting of "the gent^m^ associated for executing Mr. D'Allone's will by Instructing the Negroes of the British plantations in the Xian religion and also for settling parochial libraries in G. Britain and Ireland and for establishing a Charitable Colony in America: on the 12 August, 1731."

f. 313. Statement headed "Religious missions from Scotland", beginning "The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge of Scotland by Dr. Daniel Williams' will has to support 3 missionaries to instruct the Indians of America in the Christian religion." 1731.

(For an account of this society see Love, *Samson Occam.* Boards representing this society existed in Boston, in New York and in Connecticut.)

4052. f. 82. Will. Houstoun, La Vera Cruz, March 5, 1732. Loss of vessel. Asks assistance, and to be surgeon of new vessel. Goes to Carolina, etc.

f. 105. Richard Towner, Barbadoes, April 30, 1732. Introducing bearer (not named). Is preparing second edition of his treatise on the diseases of these parts.

f. 299. Rose Fuller, Spanish Town, March 16, 1733. Regarding his health—likes the country.

f. 352. *Id.,* May 21, 1733. On the desirability of knowing the virtues of properties of the plants here. Refers to Dr. Houstoun, supposed to be very ill at Portobello.

4053. f. 32. Henry Barham, Jamaica, August 25, 1733 [5?]. Introducing Capt. Wm. Playters with a curiosity. Has acquired a fortune and intends coming to England.

f. 53. James Oglethorpe, Savannah, September 19, 1733. Note of apology for not writing. Sends piece of bark.

f. 167. Note from Harman Verelst, February 13, 1734, written at foot of a list of "Subscribers for Improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia." Additional note "Mr. Houstoun dyed 14 Aug. 1733."

f. 193. Extract of minute of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. Bartlett's Buildings, April 9, 1734.

(Mr. Copping reported that Sir Hans Sloane had presented memorial relating to the support of the Salzburg ministers gone to Georgia to the Countess of Harold and the Trustees of the late Earl of Thanet's Charity.)

f. 227. Rose Fuller, Spanish Town, June 4, 1734. Medicinal properties of a certain plant.

f. 237. Mr. Tullidelph, Antigua, June 25, 1734.

f. 277. Harman Verelst, October 1, 1734. Visit of Indians to see his collection of curiosities.

f. 284. David Tullidelph, [Ab]church Lane, [Oc]t. 8, 1734. Delivering a turtle from his brother in Antigua.

f. 298. Printed folio sheet.

(On p. 1 is a circular letter from the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, Henry Newman, Secretary, Bartlett's Buildings, Holborn, October 4, 1734, desiring assistance for the poor Salzburgers going to Georgia. On p. 2 is account of money received and disbursed by the trustees . . . . for Salzburg emigrants, March 14, 1732, to October 4, 1734, and the Rev. Mr. Urlsperger's receipts and disbursements. On p. 3 is an estimate of charges for 51 Salzburgers now going to Georgia.)

f. 320. Henry Newman, Bartlett's Buildings, November 20, 1734.

(Thanks of society for motion made previous day in behalf of the Protestant Salzburgers, according to which a memorial to Earl of Thanet's trustees is here enclosed (not now here), with request to recommend it to the honorable persons it is addressed to.)

f. 331. M. Harold (Countess of Harold), Bill Hill, December 1, 1734.

(Received letter of 27th and will not fail to recommend to the trustees the poor Protestants. Wishes he would send "such a memorial to Mr. Cook and Mr. Lamb". Thanks for medical assistance to her housekeeper.)

f. 336. Henry Newman, Bartlett's Buildings, December 5, 1734. Thanks for recommending memorial to Countess of Harold.

f. 350. Robert Millar, Kingston, August 8, 1734. Arrival. Goes to Portobello. Dr. Cochran will neither give nor lend anything belonging to Dr. Houstoun.

4054. f. 50. Rose Fuller, Spanish Town, June 2, 1735.

f. 107. Thomas Prior, Dublin, September 30, 1735. Plants from Jamaica.

f. 138. P. Hardisway, Dover, November 13, 1735. His affairs. Would like advice as to going to Georgia or South Carolina.

f. 147. Robt. Millar, Kingston, November 25, 1735. Is detained here for want of conveyance for New Spain. Specimens, seeds. Goes to Campeche, etc.

f. 148. W. Williams, Seat of P. Egerton near Chester, November 26, 1735. Medical advice. In P. S. mention of Oglethorpe and request for advice as to going to Georgia.

f. 247. Francis Clifton, Kingston, Jamaica, June 3, 1736. Personal. Is at work on his "Diseases" of this country.

f. 304. Jno. Symmer, Gloucester Co., Virginia, September 2[o?], 1736. Offer of services. Sends products.

f. 306. Contents of box, signed Symmer, dated September 20.

4055. f. 57. Robt. Millar, Kingston, Jamaica, February 12, 1737. Arrival. Offer of service, etc.

f. 64. Robt. Harris, Boston, New England, February 23, 1737. Tides.

f. 69. Rose Fuller, Spanish Town, March 1, 1737. His marriage. About a comet.

f. 112. William Byrd, Virginia, May 31, 1737.

(About ginseng, rattlesnake root and Virginia herbs in general. Speaks of his own experiments with hemp and says that in this, as in other industries, labor was so much dearer in Virginia than in Muscovy and freight expenses so much that they "could make no earnings out of it".)

f. 138. List of plants or specimens [West Indies]. At the foot is a note signed Walter Laurie, July 9, 1737, hoping that they will be acceptable.

f. 147. Robt. Millar, Kingston, July 22, 173[]. Specimens. Movements in the port.

f. 150. Walter Laurie, Bristol, July 23, 1737. Refers to box sent. Is going to Guinea.

f. 197. John Tennent. Letter so faded as to be almost illegible, September 28, 1737. About rattlesnake root. See **4056**, f. 153.

f. 212. Robt. Paul, Custom House, London, October 10, 1737. Offering a young eagle from Carolina.

f. 244. Robt. Millar, Kingston, December 6, 1737. His movements.

f. 248. Zab.[1] Boylston, Boston, December 19, 1737. Recommends his son. His own health. Judge Quincy intends inoculation.

f. 259. Note by P. Collinson describing a wasp "sent by John Bartram". 1737.

4056. f. 95. Mr. Tullidelph, Antigua, June 4, 1739. Civilities. Has returned to country life.

f. 110. Andrew Scott, Maryland, August 6, 1739. Rattlesnakes, etc.

f. 155. Rose Fuller, Jamaica, December 22, 1739. General Affairs.

f. 211. Will. Walker, Rhode Island, March 5, 1740. Sends maple sugar and worm-eaten wood. Recommends one Coker for license (medical).

f. 217. John Tennent, London, April 1, 1740. On his treatment by or in Virginia. Wishes to go to Jamaica.

f. 235. Edward Lloyd, Maryland, Wye River, May 14, 1740. Oyster with two pearls.

f. 242. Tho. Jenner, Charles Town, New England, May 29, 1740. Petrified tooth of a fish from Virginia.

f. 290. "A short description of a MS. in Arabic."

(On the back is the following memorandum—"This paper was given and the manuscript shewn to Sir Hans Sloane by John Winthrop of New England, Esqre, August 8, 1740.")

f. 349. John Tennent, January 1, 1740. Sends copy of testimony lodged with the Board of Trade and asks help to pay a debt.

f. 366, 367. William Byrd, Virginia, August 20, 1738. Virtues of roots, etc.

f. 370. Alexander Light, Moose River, James Bay, N. America, August 25, 1738. Esquimos, etc.

4057. f. 20. Letter to Sir Hans Sloane from William Byrd. Virginia, April 10, 1741.

f. 56. To the same from John Bartram, Schuylkill, July 22, 1741, sending curiosities.

f. 157. To the same from the same, November 14, 1742, sending curiosities. At the end is a crayon drawing of an Indian stone pipe.

4058. f. 99. Note from Col. Byrd, without date, stating that he is sending sassafras berries.

f. 198. Letter from Daniel Coxe.

(See **4036**, f. 147.)

4062. ff. 29, 30. Letter from J. Winthrop without date; list of samples given by Winthrop to Sir Hans Sloane.

ff. 235-236. Letter from Sam[l] Lee to Dr. Nehemiah Grew, Secretary of the Royal Society. Three closely written pages, apparently answers to questions, although no questions are given. Mount Hope, June 25, 1690.

(Subjects chiefly medical, touching the Indians. Note at the end says, "I rec[d] most of this intelligence from one M[r] Arnold, a practitioner in physick . . . . in Rhode Island, who hath conversed much with the Indians.")

4064. f. 53. Letter from Hannah Williams to Sloane. Charles Town in South Carolina, February 6, 1704.

(Says that she has sent him several sorts of snakes, scorpions, lizards, etc., in a bottle; also some skulls, a Westo king's tobacco pipe and a queen's petticoat made of moss. Asks for medicines and newspapers and promises to send some mocking birds and red birds next spring.)

f. 55. Letter from (signature cut off), dated Carolina, February 15, [1704], about Capt. Thomas Walker and his desire for salary as judge of admiralty in Bahamas.

f. 58. Letter from Thomas Walker, South Carolina, February 20, 1704/5, to Mr. Petiver, about his salary.

(Speaks of his distress, of having sent letter to Gov. Nicholson of Virginia, and of having a great charge of children.)

f. 86. Letter from J. Abeel to "Viscount Cornbury", governor of New York, October 20, 1705, concerning discovery of bones of a "creature".

(Abeel was alderman, recorder and mayor of Albany and afterwards commissioner of Indian affairs. Letter followed (f. 93) by one from Cornbury to Lord Clarendon, November 30, on the same subject.)

f. 93. Letter from Lord Cornbury, New York, November 30, 1705, about a tooth he has sent and which he calls the tooth of a giant; also of bones which he found afterwards of a "monstrous creature".

f. 192. Letter from Joseph Lord in Dorchester, Carolina, March 7, 1708/9. Speaks of "Mad. Williams". Has sent a good deal and is sending more.

f. 233. From the same, August 9, 1710.

(Also f. 258, March 15, 1710/11.)

f. 249. Long letter from John Lawson, Neuse River, North Carolina, December 30, 1710, describing the country.

(Copy, f. 264.)

4065. ff. 34, 53. Letters from Geo. Franckline from South Carolina. 1700.

f. 68. Letter from Rev. Hugh Jones, February 26, 1701/2, telling of his serious sickness during the winter.

f. 69. Letter from Thomas Gregg (Grigg) from Antigua, October 24, 1712, regarding plants and insects.

(Also f. 214, May 5, 1715.)

f. 79. Letter from John Lawson, Bath County, "on Pamplicough River", North Carolina, April 12, 1701. Speaks of making collections and adds, "my journal of my voyage through Carolina I shall send to you with the rest".

f. 121. Letter from Jo. Douglass, from Antigua, November 16, 1713, regarding plants and shells.

f. 123. Letter to Mr. James Petiver from Thomas Walker. New Providence, November 13, 1701.

(Speaks of receiving communication from South Carolina describing the country.)

ff. 208, 217. Letters from Rice Fellowe. St. Christopher, May 16, 1715, June 8, 1715.

f. 255. Letter from Cotton Mather, Boston, 24th, 7mo, 1716, beginning "'Tis high time for me to make you some return".

4066. f. 114. Letter from Prof. Bourquet, Neufchâtel in Switzerland, to Sir William Thompson of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in New England. Latin.

f. 334. Letter from Laur. Dowdill [?] to Hon. Col. [Fulke] Rose, of Jamaica, regarding effects of a storm or hurricane.

(Probably the great hurricane of Jamaica, 1692.)

4067. f. 105. Letter from Leon. Plunkett to Col. William Byrd "a little before he went to Virginia". Draft.

f. 140. Letter from Samuel Sewall, the diarist, to Dr. Nehemiah Grew, Secretary of the Royal Society and son of Dr. Obadiah Grew, formerly of Balliol College, Oxford.

(Sewall in his diary refers to his visit with the Grews when in England in 1689. Letter undated, but date can be ascertained by reference to *Diary*, vol. I. 310, to be February 1 or 2, 1690/1. Postscript was added February 2 or 3. Letter contains interesting comments on Boston, the Indians, etc. Somewhat mutilated.)

4068. f. 54. Letter from Sir Hans Sloane to Col. William Byrd, December 7, 1709; observations on specimens of plants received.

4069. f. 90. Draft of letter from Sir Hans Sloane to Dr. John Bartram, acknowledging curiosities, and saying he would like samples of seeds.

4070. Volume entitled "Catalogues of Plants".

ff. 17b-18. "These are the names of [torn] Sortes of [ ] groweth in Barbados Collected and gathered for the King's Use." [ ] By James Reed gardner.

ff. 19-21. "These are the names of the plants wh grow in Barbadoes Collected by me James Reed gardner in the year 1690."

4072. f. 299. Paper endorsed "An Accompt of Plants and Seeds sent from Barbados by James Wier". 1696.

4080-4083C. Sex volumina chartacea in fo. continentia icones rerum naturalium in Insulis Philippensibus nascentium, manu P. Georgii Joseph Camelli, Soc. Jes., delineatas, cum earundem descriptionibus manu ejusdem.

I. **4080.** 135 folios, of which 30 are Latin manuscript.

II. **4081.** 146 folios, of which about 73 or more are Latin manuscript.

III. **4082.** 120 folios: about 18 separate manuscript leaves and many combination drawings and manuscript.

IV. **4083**A. 135 folios: at the beginning of this book is a printed broadside in French, n. d., headed "Avis aux personnes d'esprit et aux curieux", stating that Paul Boceone, "herboriste" of the Grand Duke of Tuscany, had come to Paris with his botanical collections and would hold conferences every fortnight, etc. The volume deals chiefly with shells, corals, fungi, etc. At the end, five letters to and from Camel, dated 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702.

V. **4083**B. ff. 1-101. Insects, moths, caterpillars, etc.

VI. **4083**C. ff. 1-129. Animals, reptiles, fishes, butterflies, many painted. Also letter from Camel to Petiver.

(The six volumes are all similar—pen and ink drawings of plants, insects, etc., mounted, on right hand pages, on dark purplish paper; descriptive matter in Latin, written sometimes on separate leaves, sometimes on back of drawings, sometimes on face.)

ADDITIONAL CHARTERS.

Listed in printed catalogues of Additional Manuscripts. Catalogues of the Harleian, Cottonian, Sloane, and Old Royal collections of charters and rolls can be consulted in Students' Room.

5976. Letters of attorney from James Craven, of Edenton, in Chowan county, North Carolina, administrator of Capt. Robert Hatton, deceased, to Thomas Child, attorney general of North Carolina, dated November 1, 1751; certificate and seal annexed of Gabriel Johnson, governor of North Carolina.

13585. Original grant of portion of Virginia to Lord Hopton *et al.*, issued at St. Germain en Laye, September 18, 1649.

(Two skins, braided ribbon and seal, the latter showing faintly a seated figure with head and feet gone.)

15568. Gov. Leverett's certificate regarding death of the son of Esther Howchine "in the 30th yeare of His Maj. reign". October 15, 1678.

26400, 26404. Assignments by Jonathan Forward, tobacco merchant of London, of his business debts in Virginia and Maryland, to John Goodwin of London; and of his trade in Virginia to Jonathan Sydenham and Thomas Hodgson. 1747.

43062. Exemplification of William Penn's charter to Germantown, repeating the terms of the charter of 1691 and closing with these words, "All and singular which premises at the request of Benjamin Vining of the City of Philadelphia in the province of Pensilvania, Esq, by the tenor of these presents are exemplified. Witness Charles Brocton, deputy to the master of the Rolls for the sd province at Philadelphia, the Twelfth day in the fifth year of our sovereign Lord George King of Great Britain and in the year of our Lord, 1718." Seal (gamboge) attached by blue ribbon.

BRIEFS OR CHURCH BRIEFS.

Collection, classed among the charters and rolls, consists of letters patent to authorize collection of alms for restoring churches destroyed by fire or for similar purposes. Manuscript list of them from 1755 to passing of act by which briefs were abolished, 1827. Number of briefs in this collection, 663. Indexed in catalogue of Additional Manuscripts. Collection relates almost wholly to English churches, only two briefs having to do with the colonies.

B. II. 9. Brief in support of the college in Philadelphia; and of the college in New York, 2 George III.

(Large sheet of parchment with great seal attached, bearing letters patent, dated August 19, 1761, which, after reciting the needs of the two colleges, authorizes making collection from house to house for joint and equal benefit of the two, and appoints the Archbishop of Canterbury and others trustees.)

B. IV. 8. Brief in support of sufferers by the great fire in Montreal, 6 George III.

ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS.

Catalogues of Additional Manuscripts.

Vols. 4101-5017. See list of catalogues under "Sloane Manuscripts", above; Ayscough's *Catalogue.*

Vols. 4324-4326, 5015-6666. "A catalogue of the additions made to the Library of MSS. in the British Museum since the publication of Mr. Ayscough's Catalogue." This continuation, which is in manuscript, consists of five volumes bound in one: Vol. I. repeats 4324-4326, 5015-5017 and then extends to 5711; vol. II., 5712-5832; vol. III., 5833-6113; vol. IV., 6114-6402; vol. V., 6403-6666. Dated, 1817.

Vols. 6666-12229. *Catalogue of Additional Manuscripts,* 1828-1841. *Index to the Additional Manuscripts with those of the Egerton Collection, preserved in the British Museum and acquired in the years 1783-1835* (London, 1849).

Vols. 9913-11748. *Catalogue of Manuscripts in the British Museum,* acquired 1836-1840.

Vols. 11749-15667. *Id.* 1841-1845. Indexed.

Vols. 15668-17277. *Id.* 1846-1847. Indexed.

Vols. 17278-19719. *Id.* 1848-1853. Indexed.

Vols. 19720-24026. *Id.* 1854-1860.

Vols. 24027-29099. *Id.* 1861-1875. Index in separate volume covering years 1854-1875.

Vols. 29100-31896. *Id.* 1876-1881. Indexed.

Vols. 31897-33344. *Id.* 1882-1887. Indexed.

Vols. 33345-34526. *Id.* 1888-1893. Indexed.

Vols. 34527-36297. *Id.* 1894-1899. Indexed.

Vols. 36298-37232. *Id.* 1900-1905. Indexed.

Additions made after date of last printed volume can be seen in proof on catalogue shelf, but without index. Additions not in proof are entered in manuscript in same temporary volume with the proof, titles being briefly stated.

4159. f. 177. Declaration of the people of Virginia, signed Nathaniel Bacon, "Gen[l] by consent of the People".

(*Cal. Col.* 1675-1676, §1010, and elsewhere.)

4164. f. 32. Extract of letter from Lieut. Wm. Jacobs to ——— Spellman, September 30, 1755, giving an account of America.

(Sailed from Woolwich, June 3, 1754, for Halifax, then to Bay of Fundy, then to Boston, where he arrived April 17, 1755.)

4275. f. 154. Letter from John Cotton "To my Reverend & deare friend Mr. Hildersam, Preacher of the word at Ashby".

f. 158ff. Letters from John Davenport to Lady Vere, at The Hague. London, January 18, 1627; June 30, 1628; December 26, 1629; about 1633. Rotterdam, December 25, 1635. Quinipiack, "28th of 7th mo", 1639; "13th day of 9th mo. 1647."

4279. f. 313. Letter from John Winthrop, Boston, October 11, 1670, to "Right Honorable".

(Regarding Mr. John Pell who had come over to enter into possession of estate of Thomas Pell, deceased of Fairfield. Also about a hill near Kennebunk "which is removed out of its place and its bottom turned upward".)

4432. f. 27. "A Journal from Virginia beyond the Appalachian mountains in September, 1671", of a journey taken "in order to the discovery of the South Sea".

(Sent to the Royal Society by "Mr. Clayton" and read August 1, 1668, before the society. See the Royal Society, *Guard Books,* 7.)

f. 182. Communication from Is. Greenwood, Cambridge, December 8, 1730, regarding "Inscriptions on the Rock in Taunton River", with two drawings.

4435. f. 13. Letter from Barbadoes to Mr. Philip Miller. July 12, 1737.

(Speaks of attempt to make wine by mixing grape juice with juice of sugar. Tried, also, to make wine out of sugar cane juice. Sends two bottles.)

4437. f. 58. Communication from Mr. Watson of Aldersgate St., May 9, 1740, sending specimens of "curious Turpentine from America . . . . the most odiferous came from Boston, the other from Annapolis Royal".

4438. f. 32. "The manner of making Tarr and Pitch in Carolina", by Mark Catesby, F. R. S., endorsed May 19, 1743.

(Printed in Catesby's *The Natural History of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Is.,* London, 1731-1743.)

5027A. Map of Newfoundland and the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Also (f. 8) harbor of St. Iago, Cuba.

5138. f. 145. "Considerations concerning Free Ports and Free Scales in England."

(Date is about 1657 or 1658. Paper deals with the question of free trade *vs.* monopolies under Cromwell.)

5253. Art. 18. Costumes of the Indians in neighborhood of New York. n. d.

5270. "Representations of West Indians, Groenlanders, etc.; Also of Birds Fishes, Plants, etc; By Mr John White who accompanied Sir Walter Raleigh on his voyage." n. d.

(This collection has now been transferred to the Print Room. Dr. Eggleston in the *Nation,* April 23, 1891, pp. 340-341, expressed the opinion that these drawings are but clumsy, early copies of the original White drawings in the Grenville Collection, British Museum. Dr. E. E. Hale in *Archaeologia,* IV. 21-24, thought them originals. See also *Proc. Mass. Hist. Soc.,* October, 1866, p. 12.)

5414. Roll 17. Draft of Boston Harbor by Capt. Cyprian Southake. 1694.
Roll 19. Map of the coast region from Mexico to Gulf of St. Lawrence. "Philip Wells, Fecitt." 1686.

(Attempts to show boundaries of the colonies, particularly of Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Latitude and longitude wrong, but comments generally correct. Rhode Island spelled Road Island. Susquehanna fort called "Virginia fort" and placed on 40°.)

Roll 21. Map of New England from Sagadahoc to New Jersey.

(Very important map, containing great deal of detail. Towns are represented by little houses. Date probably before 1691, as boundary line between Massachusetts and Plymouth is given.)

Roll 22. Map of New England from Sagadahoc to Cape Cod.

(On vellum, crudely drawn, and highly colored in red. Appears to have been made to uphold Mason's claim. Mason territory, called New Hampshire, extends to Naumkeag river.)

Roll 23. "A Map of the improved Part of the Province of Pennsylvania in America Begun by Mr. Penn proprietory and governor thereof, 1681."

(At the top righthand corner is a plan of the city of Philadelphia, below that the following title, "A Map of the Province of Pennsilvania containing the Three Counties of Chester, Philadelphia and Bucke, as far as yet Surveyed and Layd out ye divisions or distinctions made by ye different Coullers, respecte the Settlements by way of Townships. By Thos Holme, Surv^r^ Genl, Sold by Rob: Greene, at the Rose and Crowne in Budge Row And by John Thornton at the Platt in the Minories London" Dedication to Wm. Penn is in lefthand corner at top. Letter press, "A / general Description / of the Province of / Pennsylvania / in / America /", runs along the foot of the map and begins "His late Majesty". Map is brilliantly colored. See *Pa. Mag.*, XIX. 422, 423, note. One of Holme's maps was published in 1846 and again in 1870.)

Roll 24. Map of Carolina, from Virginia to Georgia.

(Contains "A Table of Names of the Several Settlements upon Colleton, Stono, Ashley and Cooper Rivers". Date must be 17th century. Also an inset, "A Particular Draught for the going in Ashley and Cooper Rivers".)

Roll 28. Map of Pennsylvania and Nova Caesaria vulgo New Jersey.

(On vellum. Contains more detail of New Jersey than of Pennsylvania. Shows Bridlington (Burlington), Portland Point, Newark alias Milford, Col. Morris Iron-works, etc. Endorsed "Pennsylvania from Mr. Benjamin Furley" For Furley, 1636-1714, see *Pa. Mag.*, XIX. 277.)

5415G. 2. Map of "Nouvelle France", made by William Hack at the sign of Great Britain and Ireland near New Stairs in Wapping. 1648.

(Early map of region from Gulf of St. Lawrence to Capes Henry and Charles. Highly colored, crude, full of quaint errors, but valuable as showing state of geographical knowledge at the time.)

5489. Miscellaneous Papers of the Hill Family.

f. 36. Letter from Samuel Hill to his brother, Thomas Hill. Amsterdam, September, 1664.

f. 39. "Advice regarding Husbandrie, Fishing, and Plantations", signed Hugh Lamy, "Pieter le Preevost". n. d.

f. 41. Articles for Newfoundland Fishing.

(Sequel to previous paper.)

f. 70. "A true copy under seal of the King's Charter for incorporating the Company of Massachusetts Bay in 1628." Attested April 21, 1635.

f. 85. "List of masters names, servants, goods, money to receive, money received, remaining due to pay in the countrie."

(Date, August 25, 1642 [5?]; name of ship, the *Unity*. No clue as to destination of the vessel, but as the country pay is given in pounds of tobacco,

presumably it was bound for Virginia. Marsden, in R. H. S. *Transactions,* XIX. 333, mentions a *Unity* engaged in the Virginia trade. Vessel carried 22 passengers and over a hundred servants.)

5540. f. 43. William Penn's speech to the king at Windsor, May 24, 1687, when he delivered the Quakers' address; the king's answer.

(See *Egerton* **2429**, f. 49.)

Letters and papers of John Cary, merchant of Bristol.

ff. 59-82. Correspondence of Cary with Edmund Bohun, John Locke and G. B. of Amsterdam, chiefly regarding Cary's *Book of Trade.* January-February, 1695/6.

ff. 83-96. Correspondence of Cary and other Bristol merchants with Sir Thomas Day and Maj. Yate, their representatives in Parliament. Beginning December 14, 1695, and extending to January 21, 1696.

(Throws light on the inner history of the appointment of the Board of Trade, and the rivalry between London and the outports in trading matters.)

5757. Eight original letters of Gen. Washington to Sir John Sinclair. 1792-1797.

(These letters to the President of the British Board of Agriculture, participant with Washington in the Braddock expedition of 1755, were engraved in facsimile and published in London, 1800. They have since been printed in the collection of Washington's letters to Sinclair and Arthur Young, 1803, 1847.)

5829. f. 137b. "American Scholes, 1769."

(Evidently written by William Cole of Cambridge regarding the project to establish an Indian school in America and the efforts of "the Independent Preachers from New England who went all over the kingdom with Mr. Occam, an Indian in Presbyterian orders and preached in all their meeting-houses", to raise funds. The writer, who is intensely opposed to the scheme, this "cheat upon the country", says that in England alone they got £9494. Part of the paper is called "A continuation of the Narrative of the Indian Charity School in Lebanon in Connecticut, formed and carried on by the Rev. Dr Eleazar Wheelock. London, 8o, 1769." At the end is a "Fanatical List of Subscribers". The letter was written, September 30, 1778. For Occam and the Lebanon school, see W. DeLoss Love, *Samson Occam and the Christian Indians of New England,* 1900.)

5847. f. 192b. Copy of letter from Gen. Burgoyne, giving description of battle of Bunker Hill, with clipping from the *London Chronicle,* August 5-7, 1777, containing Gen. Burgoyne's proclamation from his camp at Putnam Creek, June 29, 1777.

("I much lament Tom's absence. It was a sight for a young soldier that the longest service may never furnish again".)

6058. Short account of Bahama Islands, their climate, production, etc.; strictures upon their relative and political situation, defects of their present government, etc. By a Barrister of Gray's Inn, late her Majesty's Solicitor General of those islands and King's Council for Province of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. April 30, 1788.

6190. f. 50, 54, 60, 65. Letters from Sir William Keith to the Society for the Encouragement of Learning. February 1737/8 to September 25, 1738.

(Concern Keith's projected *History of the British Plantations,* of which only vol. I., *History of Virginia,* ever appeared. "It was at the desire of certain persons of distinction that I have employed myself for a few months past in compiling a regular history of the British Plantations in America, with proper remarks on their trade and government", etc.)

6194. f. 39b. Paper by Dr. Daniel Coxe on "the effects of tobacco oyl", *i. e.*, on the influence of nicotine upon animals, delivered before Gresham College, May 3, 1665.

f. 59b. Memorandum of a brief description of Carolina. 1660.

6394. Boswell Papers. Vol. I. Relative to the English Church in the Netherlands.

f. 35. Letter from John Cotton to the Bishop of Lincoln. Boston in England, January 31, 1624.

(Cotton acknowledges that his former arguments against kneeling are not as forcible as he thought them. The letter contains this striking sentence, "Alas, Alas, (my deere Lord) I see by often experience the shallowness of mine own judgment, especially in comparison of many centuries of Godly Learned men", etc. Cotton was thirty-nine years old at the time.)

ff. 134, 144, 188, 194, 198. Letters from Stephen Goffe, preacher of the regiment in the Netherlands of which Lieut.-Gen. Vere was head, to Sir William Boswell. 1633, 1634.

(Containing information regarding early life of Davenport, Cotton and others. In one letter (f. 144) is the following: "For that reason (because Cotton has convinced Davenport that kneeling is idolatry) Mr. Davenport hath absented himself every sacrament day, which is once a month, since Christmas, and Mr. Cotton is going to New England.")

f. 161. "The 15 Artickells and Covenant of Mr. Hugh Peter of Rott^{m}".

(See also ff. 150, 153, 158.)

f. 190. Letter from John Webster to Sir William Boswell. Amsterdam, February 25, 1634.

(Information about John Davenport.)

f. 196. Letter from John Davenport to Sir William Boswell. Amsterdam, March 18, 1634.

f. 200. Letter from Dr. Griffin Higgs to Sir William Boswell. 1634.

(Information about Davenport and others.)

f. 237. Letter from Beaumont, preacher to the Merchant Adventurers, to Sir William Boswell. Rotterdam, April 30, 1636.

(Regarding Davenport in Rotterdam. As to Beaumont, see ff. 326, 331.)

f. 244. Letter from John Davenport to Sir William Boswell. The Hague, May 7, 1636.

6727. f. 84. Charter of Carolina, 17 Car. II.

6807. f. 108. Regarding surrender of Louisburg, August, 1758.

(See also **6816**, f. 85, and **6825**, f. 42.)

6865. ff. 97-104. This volume contains the propositions and counter propositions of the French and British governments in 1755 regarding limits of Acadia, Canada, territories on the Ohio and disputed islands.

7944-7960. Colored drawings and natural history of insects of Georgia, by John Abbott of Savannah. 1792-1804. 17 volumes.

8133B. Large volume containing papers as follows:

f. 2. Observations on the "American Drawback" act of 4 Geo. III. Date after 1783.

f. 7. Account of total amount of old subsidy retained upon foreign goods exported from England to N. America, 1773-1774.

f. 141. Account of amount of bounties paid on hemp, flax and wood imported from America, 1771-1775.
ff. 160-165. Indigo statistics, 1771-1775.
ff. 177-179. Naval stores statistics, 1771-1775.
ff. 194-195. Plantation rum statistics, 1770-1779.
f. 280. Essence of spruce from Canada, 1778-1782.
ff. 283-302. Many sugar statistics, 1770-1779.
f. 309ff. Many tea statistics.
(See also ff. 316, 326, 341.)
f. 350ff. Many tobacco statistics.
(See also ff. 355, 363, 364.)

8133C. Volume, similar to **8133**B, containing the following papers:
ff. 1-4. Small printed book containing lists of the "commissions of the customs and successors of the commissioners" from 1672 to 1785, with dates of letters patent, number of commissioners and their salaries, names of new commissioners with dates when they died or were superseded, names of commissioners who had died or were superseded with dates of their first appointments.
This book is followed by many papers relating to the consolidation of customs duties in 1777, none of which, however, relate directly to the colonies.
f. 85. Report of September 16, 1763, concerning what further checks and restraints may be necessary to be imposed by Parliament for preventing frauds in the colonies by the Commissioners of Customs, with "list of seizures to be sued for in any court of record, [though if] made by admirals or commanders at sea to be delivered into the court of admiralty there to be proceded against".
ff. 89-94. Agreement of the West Indian and North American merchants, March 10, 1766, regarding opening the island of Dominica. Proposals for indemnifying purchasers at Dominica.
f. 96. Negroes and cattle in Jamaica. 1768.
f. 97. Regarding St. Lucia and Dominica, present state, products and commercial advantages, by Jno. Geo. Felton.
f. 131. In the list of customs officers at the port of London discontinued, 1771-1782, are "assistant plantation clerk in the secretary's office", £80, and "assistant to the husband of the Four and a half per cent duty", £20.
f. 140. Annual amount of salaries paid to officers in the plantations out of the revenue of customs, 1766-1778.
f. 149. "The underwritten articles are entitled to bounty on importations from the British plantations in America." November 6, 1781.
ff. 163-168. In accounts of bounties paid at London and the outports are figures for "American raw silk", 1770-1775, and "Newfoundland fishery".
f. 179. Account of the value of exports from England to North American colonies, 1763-1767, distinguishing each colony.
(See also ff. 181, 182, 183.)
f. 202. "Plan for the better examining and passing the accounts of the several plantation collectors, whereby their respective debts to the Crown may be the more speedily recovered", by Mr. Felton.

ff. 204-217. Memorial of merchants and planters, interested in and trading to Barbadoes and the Leeward Islands, to Lords of the Treasury, with objections and observations upon it.

f. 218. Account of gross and net produce of such part of the Four and a half per cent. as has passed through the hands of the husband and comptroller of that duty, 1770-1777.

(See also ff. 219-232.)

f. 233. Account of enumerated and new duties received in the ports on the continent of America since September 29, 1764, so far as the accounts have been received and also of the remittances made on account of said duties, distinguishing ports.

f. 234. Annual amount of the enumerated duties, 1761-1765.

Account of goods entered in his Majesty's custom houses in the American plantations as exported from one plantation to another in the respective times hereafter mentioned, 1677-1678.

(Note on the back says, "This account was called for just after the disturbances in Virginia and Maryland about the Act 25 Charles II., Ch. 7, sect. 2, imposing the following duties on goods the produce of the plantations if carried to other colonies without coming to England.")

8829. Gross and Net Produce of all the Branches of the Revenue under the Management of the Commissioners of his Majesty's Customs in England.

(Entries of "Enumerated Duties", that is, plantation duties, from the American plantations, annually from 1699 to 1742.)

8830. Complete State of all the Branches of the Revenue under the Management of the Commissioners of his Majesty's Customs in England.

(Contains "Enumerated Duties", that is, plantation duties, in lump not itemized as in **8829.**)

8831. List of Commissioners and Officers of his Majesty's Customs in England and the Plantations with their respective Salaries as they stood at Xmas, 1744.

(Folios 121 to 134 cover the continental colonies and the West Indies, as follows:

Town	Names of Officers	Annual Salaries pr Establishment	Annual allowances pr Incidents	Annual salaries p. Dorm^{t} Warrants

Occasionally additional information is given.)

8832. Opinions of Council relating to her Majesty's Customs, 1708 to 1724.

(Ff. 1-2, prize case, condemnation in American court of admiralty; ff. 20-21, prize carried to Jamaica; ff. 67-72, exporting cases from England, tobacco case from Virginia; ff. 192-197, tobacco cases; ff. 198-200, case of logwood reshipped at Boston; ff. 222, 230-232, tobacco cases; ff. 245-249, case of plantation duty, on sugar; ff. 249-254, case of suspension of Luke, collector in Virginia, by Keith, surveyor general; ff. 260-262, case of forfeited bonds in Annapolis, Maryland; ff. 262-263, case of Peregrine Brown in Virginia; ff. 269-272, "Plantation duty received ought to answer sterling money in England"; ff. 272-273, case of Spanish tobacco; ff. 273-274, case of foreign seamen on board; ff. 274-279, case of merchant's difficulty in paying

duties on tobacco; ff. 280-281, case of running of tobacco into England on pretence of exporting it to Ireland; ff. 285-289, tobacco cases; ff. 308-309, case of cocoanuts from New York (*cf. Hargrave* 275, f. 65b); f. 311, case of bribing customs officer.)

8833. Continuation of **8832**, pagination continuous.

(Ff. 405-414, case of plantation bond sued and judgment passed for the king in 1696, but reversed in 1714—the final decision in case noted on ff. 260-262, with many questions and answers about plantation bonds; ff. 415-418, regarding powers of officers seizing goods in the plantations. Kay case in Rhode Island where five hhd. of claret were seized; ff. 425, case of individual disqualified from practicing law in plantation—Pennsylvania, name Thos. Macnemara, 1718; ff. 445-446, 452-453, case of prize sugar in plantations; ff. 461-462, custom bonds on tobacco, not paid, when due to pay 6% interest; ff. 526-527, case of tobacco stalks re-exported, drawback to be allowed; ff. 534-535, *id.*; ff. 527-532, important Maryland bond case.)

8949. Journal of the Travels of Jonathan Carver in 1766 and 1767.

((1) Survey journal from Detroit to Michilimackinac; (2) journal, beginning May 20, 1766; (3) dictionary of the Naudouwessie language; (4) map of the Great Lakes from middle of Lake Huron westward, with colored plots of various Indian "kingdoms"; (5) *id.* engraved, 1769, not colored; (6) same as (5), colored to correspond to original map (4); (7) different version of the journal with comments on the country; (8) additions in the form of numbered notes; (9) pen and ink drawing of pipe, tent, Buffalo snake, sword, tomahawk called "Naudouissie Breakhead".)

8950. Fair copy of Carver's Survey and Journal. Also map, engraved, finely colored with the drawings in **8949** better executed.

(Following these documents comes "The Same Journal put by the Author into a form which he intended for publication with several additions which seem to have been made from memory". Some additional pen and ink drawings with explanations, signed "Jonathan Carver"; also copies of speeches interchanged with the chief of the Naudouwessie, "when he was adopted chief in their Bands", May 1, 1767, with notes for the revision.)

9344. Letters to George Jackson. 1764-1790.

(Ff. 29-32. Letter from Pitt (Lord Chatham) wishing to be informed as often as any ship is to go from the Admiralty to New York or Quebec. July 29, 1774.

Also letters from Adm. Jervis with references to naval matters; two letters from Adm. Rodney, New York, October 12, 1780, and November 12, 1780, regarding his work in checking the junction of Washington and the French, speaking of his personal feelings, and inveighing against the coldness of the climate. Another from the same, Bath, October 19, 1781, regarding "the St Eustatius affair". Ff. 93, 100, 108, 114 are letters from Lord Sandwich regarding crew of an American privateer and other naval matters.)

9747. Collection of Papers and Letters relative to the English Dominions in America. 1698-1705.

f. 1. Account of what is due to Capt. Webb's company, according to establishment, who were employed in the late Expedition at Albany, New York, May 7, 1689. Signed, Robert Livingston, Commissary. "Certified to:" Thos. Dongan.

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.* III. 592.)

f. 2. Itemized account with names of the entire company.

f. 3. Statement regarding shoes and stockings to be sent to Newfoundland, from Wm. Bridges. Admiralty Office, May 3, 1698.

f. 5. Letter from Col. Fletcher, late governor of New York, regarding his administration. London, August 5, 1698.

ff. 7b-8. Account of tonnage in Patuxent, Maryland, 1699, sent by George Plater, collector and receiver.

f. 9. Copy of letter from N. Blakiston, March 11, 1699, regarding the Maryland act of September 20, 1694, warranting Plater to pay above amount to him.

f. 10. Invoice of goods shipped on board the *Hopewell,* Thomas Yerkly [?], master. Endorsed, "Acc^{t} of arms shipt in London for Maryland".

(F. 11 is a duplicate; both are copies.)

f. 12. Mr. Plater's account of the 3^{d} per tun. 1699. Maryland.

(Five pages of figures with items. Dated, March 11, 1699-1700. F. 16 contains Gov. Blakiston's warrant, March 11, 1699.)

ff. 17-21. Three letters from Wm. Popple, secretary of the Board of Trade, to William Blathwayt, auditor general, Whitehall, August 4, 11, 22, 1699, regarding the business transacted by the board.

(Concern Pennsylvania, New York and Rhode Island, and repeat informally what will be found in journal for August, 1699.)

f. 23. Instructions to the captain in charge of convoy to Newfoundland.

f. 25. Letter regarding charting a ship in order to carry soldiers to New York. Dublin, May 25, 1700.

f. 27. Petition from the planters of Newfoundland. St. John's Harbor, August 30, 1699.

ff. 29-36. Various papers regarding military establishment in Newfoundland.

(*Cf.* ff. 40, 42, 44. Ff. 32-36 concern proposal to deduct from the pay of the company in order to maintain a minister at St. John's who is likewise to be chaplain of the fort.)

f. 38. Letter from J. Basse, London, August 20, 1701, regarding the Jersies.

f. 46. Petition of Mrs. Bennet, wife of John Bennet, lieutenant of one of the Four Companies in New York.

(Mrs. B. was left in London with a child and no means of support.)

9764. f. 3. Copy of report of Mr. Charles Bertie, July 23, 1677, regarding Lord Willoughby's debts.

f. 7. Abstract of seamen permitted to go out for the West India trade, 1690-1691.

f. 8. Abstracts of ships allowed to sail "to the ports hereafter mentioned", with tonnage and number of men on board. October 27, 1691.

f. 68. Abstract of shipping and men allowed the merchants. September, 1692.

f. 74. Rules regarding passes.

f. 76. Abstract of order relating to next year's trade, explaining ff. 8, 68.

f. 82. Abstract of proposals "for this year's trade". Tabulated summary.

ff. 84b-85. Abstract of the number of English seamen with the times of their going out upon the plantation trade for the four last years, 1690-1694.

(With memorandum on the Virginia trade.)

f. 86. Recommendation by the commission for executing the office of Lord High Admiral of England regarding trades, convoys and seamen fit to be allowed. September 18, 1694.

f. 101. Heads of his Majesty's commission for a Council of Trade. 1696.

f. 107. Letter from ———, explaining the working of the navigation acts. August 23, 1698.

f. 116. List of ships arriving in Bristol, with their number, burthen, sailing port and cargo.

(Many from the plantations.)

f. 119. Prices of Masts.

(Valuable for comparison with the prices of masts sent from the colonies.)

9767. Entry-book, giving itemized statement of expenses of Council Committee on Trade from 1674 to 1688. Covers salaries, fees, current expenses, cost of books, maps, etc. Well indexed.

9768. *Id.* for the years from 1689 to 1696.

(Evidently charges of extravagance were brought against the earlier committee and a careful comparison was instituted. From 1676 to 1688 the quarterly expenses ranged from £275 to £400, with a slight reduction after 1685. From 1689 to 1696 the quarterly expenses ranged from £250 to £300.)

9828. f. 122. Gov. Pownall on "whether lands granted in America can be resumed and regranted upon bare suggestion that the Conditions have not been complied with and without any legal inquest". July 22, 1773.

f. 169. Letter from Benjamin Franklin to W. F., London, February 2, 1774, speaking of the office of deputy postmaster as taken from him.

f. 169ff. Letters from Benjamin Franklin to his son, London, February 2, 1774, February 18, 1774, August 1, 1774; Passy, August 16, 1784.

10077. Among other items:

Nicolae Boebodae Maurocordati epigramma in Americam et Christ. Columbum; Historia de America et Christ. Colombo.

10119. Papers Relative to Trade, Revenue, etc. 1618-1700. Vol. I.

f. 9. "State of the Debt of the Commonwealth", dated England, 1659.

(Total £1,747,584 5*s.* 9*d.* to which is to be added the "Growing debt" of the navy and the probable deficit for 1659, making a total of £2,220,090 0*s.* 1*d.* This volume is valuable for the information it gives of the finances of Charles II.'s reign.)

f. 100. Account of the surveyor general's office in England.

f. 165b. Statement regarding impost on tobacco.

f. 166. Statement of plantation duty from 1700.

f. 166b. Account of character and history of the 4½ per cent. of Barbadoes.

f. 215. Itemized list of revenues, 1685-1688.

(No mention of revenue from plantation duty because at that time it was farmed. Same is true of the years 1688 to 1698. The first mention in these statistics of revenue from plantation duty is under years 1698-1699.)

10120. ff. 77-78. Letter from Mr. Taylor concerning naval stores in New England. July 2, 1695.

(Answer to Montague's query regarding naval stores. John Taylor was a New England ship-builder and contractor. There is a report by him to the Board of Trade, *B. T. Plantations General,* C 19, old reference, but it differs in many particulars from this letter, which is an original.)

10122. This volume is a duplicate of *Add. MSS.* **29446,** and is entitled "A General Abstract of the Account of the Kingdom from November 5, 1688, to March 25, 1702".

10131. Copies of several deeds relating to five shares of land in Paget's tribe in the Bermudas, purchased on the fourth of February, 1673, by Nicholas, Earl of Thanet, of Hugh and Edward Boscawen.

10402. Brief Discourse concerning the Trade, Bullion and Money of England.

(P. 11, f. 7. "The greater part of the merchants of the Low Countries have been merchants and by this addition all power given to them by their knowledge of all maritime affairs and trade are able to do their country singular good service.")

10453. Treasury Papers. 1703-1725.

ff. 28-29. Copy of report of the Commissioners of Customs touching drawbacks upon exported goods, March, 1703/4.

f. 42. Copy of report regarding petition of the officers, soldiers and others of the Four Companies of New York. Covent Garden, February 19, 1703/4.

f. 106. Estimate of guards, garrisons and land forces in Great Britain, Jersey, Guernsey, the plantations and for sea service, with the charge thereof for service of the year 1709.

f. 190. *Id.* 1710.

f. 220. *Id.* 1711.

(This and the following volume, **10454,** contain statistics of all the soldiers in the plantations at different years. Similar lists may be found in the P. R. O., War Office, Class 24, *Establishments.* See also *Add. MSS.* **11286, 21188, 28323, 29268, 33046,** ff. 113, 138, 319; **33047,** ff. 215, 359; **33048,** ff. 81, 89; ff. 182, 315, 317.)

f. 158. Copy of representation of the Board of Trade regarding the Royal African Company, with figures (f. 168) showing number of negroes imported into the plantations. January 27, 1708/9.

f. 283. Debts of the Ordnance office to November 30, 1711.

(A few items relating to the colonies.)

10615. A volume of letters in shorthand from Sir Nathaniel Rich, commissioner for the Somers Islands, Sir Robert Rich, Earl of Warwick, governor of the Somers Islands Company, and William Jessop, clerk of the Council of State under Cromwell and secretary of the Company for Providence Island (in the Caribbean). The volume is endorsed "Letters of Virginia Company, 1633-1641". By charter of 1612 Bermudas was joined to Virginia.

(The letters of N. Rich are to Hugh Wentworth, captain of Pagett and Warwick tribes, Somers Islands; Thos. Durham, Thos. Kemble, Capt. Wood, all of Somers Islands; the governor, Philip Bell, Mr. W. Painter, E. Hanmer, Mr. Sowle, R. Huson, of Providence Island, 1633-1634. See also ff. 30-32. Earl of Warwick to Hugh Wentworth, 1634, and, by the ship *Robert of London,* August, 1634, to Gov. Philip Bell, Capts. Elfrith, Hook and Axe in the service of the company, Lieut. William Rous, cap-

tain of Fort Henry on Providence Island, S. Rishworth, councillor, and Mr. Halhead. William Jessop (by the same ship, August 1634) to Mr. Yeo, Mr. Holligrove, planters with servants, Wettenhall, marshal, Randall, settler, Albertus Bluefield, mate of the *Expectation*, Forman, Hincson, gunner, Capt. Sussex Camock, captain of Warwick Fort, Purdy, Rev. Hope Sherrard, minister (see *Egerton* **2646**, ff. 58, 76), Mr. Acton, settler, Heath, settler and company's agent, Isaac Barton, sheriff, Capt. Axe, Thomas Fitch, clerk of the stores, Bartlett, Gilbert, Butler, Lieut. Hugh Price, Capt. John Francis, councillor, Lewis Morris, servant for three years, discharged from company's service, 1633, William Hurd, Robert Davies, released from company's service, 1638, Thomas Jenks, clerk of the stores, dated August 9-12, 1634.

Additional letters from William Jessop continue to f. 29 and from f. 32b, etc. The collection is a valuable supplement to the documents calendared in *Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, where most of the names mentioned above can be found.)

11038. Collection of papers including specimens of writing in European characters by Taddesee or Saganee Indians, in Eastern Canada, with translations; specimen of writing by native Indians of Newfoundland.

11268. ff. 66-79. Letters and papers relating to Jamaica and Capt. Morgan's expedition against Carthagena. 1670, 1671.

(Concerns expedition against Panama, etc., led by one of the most famous of seventeenth-century buccaneers. *Cf.* **11410, 25120, 27968, 36320.**)

11286. Military establishment of Land Forces in Great Britain, Ireland, Minorca, Gibraltar and the plantations. 1733.

11287. Map of Cantonment of Forces in North America, October 11, 1765, showing regiments, companies, half-companies, detachments, capital towns and forts. This note is added, "The particular quarters of the 34th regiment in the Illinois country are not ascertained."

11288. "Cantonment of his Majesty's Forces in North America, according to the Dispositions now made and to be compleated as soon as practicable, taken from the general Distribution, dated at New York, March 29, 1766, by Dan. Patterson, Ast Qr Mr Genl"; showing regiments, companies, half-companies, detachments (all of foot); companies and half-companies of artillery, troops of rangers, capital towns and forts. This note is added, "7 companies of the 42d are stationed in the inhabited country of Pennsylvania and 8 companies of the 2d Bat. of the 60th in New York, but have no particular quarters assigned them in the last general return."

11409. Papers concerning the "Difference between English and French at St. Christophers", arising out of alleged failure of the French to carry out terms of treaty of Breda, July 21 and 31, 1667.

(*Cal. Col.* 1669-1674, *passim.*)

11410. Papers relating to the West Indies. 1654-1682.

(Accounts of Jamaica by Doyley, Littleton, Sir Thos. Modyford, October 20, 1664, extracts from proceedings of council, October 20, 1664, concerning orders and rules about courts of judicature, with tables of fees; draft of original design to capture Hispaniola, in letter from J. B. to Capt. John Plye, instructions to Gen. Venables in West India Expedition; short account of the Hispaniola undertaking; commission, 1656, to Venables, Penn, Winslow, Searle, Butler, etc.; commission and instructions to Penn, December 9, 1654; account of the expedition; account of earlier successes from Col. Doyley, 1652; description of Isle of Providence, 1666; various instructions for Lord Windsor, February 19, 1662; account of Jamaica

from Modyford, 1663; copy of relation of Mr. Frogg concerning action of English privateers at Panama, 1671; relation of Adm. Morgan concerning expedition against the Spaniards, April 20, 1671; relation of isle of Cuba, 1670; copies of letters from Sir Thomas Lynch to Lord Arlington, June 27, 1671-December 27, 1672; Mr. Worsley's discourse of the privateers of Jamaica and their expedition to Darien and attempted journey to the South Seas. Barth. Sharp was captain of a bark on this expedition. The voyages at the end of the book seem to be copies of *Sloane* **2752**, ff. 29-35, 36-71.)

11411. "Book of Entrie of Forraigne Letters . . . . 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660." With Thomas Povey's signature on the fly-leaf, and date 1655.

(Supplemental to *Egerton,* **2395.**)

f. 1. Petition of the Merchant Adventurers to Antigua, to Oliver Cromwell.

f. 1b. Petition of Cecilius, Lord Baltimore.

(This document speaks of earlier petition.)

ff. 3-3b. Propositions concerning the West India Council. n. d.

f. 4b. The State of the difference as it is pressed between the Merchants and the Planters in relation to Free Trade att the Caribbee Islands And the meanes of Reconciliation and general satisfaction proposed.

f. 5b. Letter from Thomas Povey to his brother Richard at Jamaica. November 17, 1655.

f. 6b. Letter from Thomas Povey to the governor of Barbadoes, Col. Daniel Searle, concerning his brother, William Povey. n. d.

f. 7. Letter from Martin Noell to William Povey. Old Jewry, November 22, 1655.

f. 7b. Letter from Thomas Povey to Lord Willoughby concerning presents from Surinam. Gray's Inn, January 23, 1655.

f. 8. Letter from Thomas Povey to his brother William. Gray's Inn, November 10, 1655.

ff. 9-11. "The Planters of Barbadoes humbly insist that according to their petition they may pay no customs for the exportacon of necessaries for their subsistance", etc. n. d.

ff. 11b-12b. Essay or Overture for regulating affairs of his Highness in the West Indies.

ff. 13-14. Instructions to governor and council of Barbadoes to observe Navigation Act of 1651.

(Refers to petition presented to the council by Col. Draxe, evidently the same as that given, ff. 9-11. *Cf. Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, pp. 427, 451.)

f. 15. Letter from Thomas Povey to Gen. Brayne, commander-in-chief at Jamaica. Gray's Inn, April 7, 1657.

ff. 16, 17. Letters from Thomas Povey to his brother, Richard Povey, commissary general of provisions at Jamaica. April 7, 1657, and n. d.

f. 19. Letter [from Thomas Povey?] to the governor and council of Virginia. n. d.

(Seemingly a bid by Povey for the agency of Virginia. The letter may be from some one else. *Cf. Egerton,* **2395,** f. 147.)

f. 21. Letter to Gen. Doyley, governor of Jamaica. Without date or signature.

f. 24. Letter from Thomas Povey to Edward Digges, concerning presents of silk to the king from Virginia. Lincoln's Inn Fields, March 2, 1660.

f. 25. Letter from Thomas Povey to his brother, Richard. Lincoln's Inn Fields, October 29, 1659.

f. 27. Letter from Thomas Povey to Col. Temple, lieutenant-governor of Nova Scotia. Lincoln's Inn Fields, April 3, 1660.

f. 28. Letter from Francis, Lord Willoughby, to the council of Barbadoes. n. d.

f. 30. *Id.* February 19, 1660.

(To Col. Humphrey Walrond, "to be communicated to my council".)

f. 31b. Letter from Lord Willoughby to Col. Osborn, governor of Montserrat. London, February 19, 1660.

f. 32. Letter from Lord Willoughby to Col. Russell, governor of Nevis. London, February 19, 1660.

f. 33. Letter from Thomas Povey to his brother [Richard?]. Lincoln's Inn Fields, July 14, 1661.

f. 36b. Draught of "brother William's 2d patent as provost marshall genll in Barbadoes". September 16, 1657.

f. 39b. Letter from Thomas Povey to William Povey, provost marshal of Barbadoes. Gray's Inn, August 20, 1657.

f. 41b. Letter from Thomas Povey to Gov. Searle of Barbadoes. Gray's Inn, August 27, 1657.

f. 43b. Letter from Martin Noell to William Povey. Old Jewry, London, August 27, 1657.

f. 44. Note regarding box containing William Povey's patent despatched by Capt. Watts, to Gov. Searle from Martin Noell, August 23, 1657.

f. 45. From Martin Noell to the governor of Barbadoes in behalf of Thomas and William Povey. Old Jewry, August 27, 1657.

f. 46. *Id.* Same date.

f. 48. Letter from Thomas Povey to Col. Doyley of Jamaica. Gray's Inn, December 18, 1657.

("To Col. Doilie after his letter to the Committee of America.")

f. 49. Indenture between Thomas Povey and William Povey, concerning profits of provost marshal's place in Barbadoes. n. d.

f. 51b. Letter from Thomas Povey to William Povey. Gray's Inn, January 7, 1657.

f. 53. Letters from Thomas Povey to Gov. Searle. Gray's Inn, January 8, 9, 1657.

f. 56b. *Id.* April 3, 1658.

f. 57. Letter from Thomas Povey to Edward Bradbourne regarding value of provost marshal's office in Barbadoes. Gray's Inn, March 11, 1657.

f. 58. Letter from Thomas Povey to Gov. Searle of Barbadoes. Gray's Inn, March 27, 1658.

f. 61. Letter from Thomas Povey to Col. Doyley. Gray's Inn, March 28, 1658.

f. 62. Letter from Martin Noell to Col. Doyley, regarding the Florida trade. Old Jury, March 28, 1658.

f. 62b. Letter from Thomas Povey to Richard Povey, "commissary of the musters" at Jamaica. Gray's Inn, April 3, 1658.

f. 67. Letter from the governor of Virginia. Virginia, April 9, 1658.

(At the bottom of f. 68 are the words "vide the Loose Page" but the loose page is wanting and the last part of the letter with the signature is also gone.)

f. 68. Letter from Thomas Povey to Richard Povey. Gray's Inn, July 20, 1658.

f. 71. Copy of letter from Gov. Searle of Barbadoes to Martin Noell. Barbadoes, May 10, 1658.

f. 73. Letter from Thomas Povey to William Povey. Lincoln's Inn Fields, February 9, 1658.

f. 78b. Letter from Thomas Povey to Edward Branbourne. Lincoln's Inn Fields, April 26, 1659.

f. 80. Letter from Thomas Povey to Mrs. [William] Povey in Barbadoes. Lincoln's Inn Fields, May 3, 1659.

f. 82. Letter from Thomas Povey to Edward Branbourne, in Barbadoes. Lincoln's Inn Fields, May 3, 1659.

f. 82b. "Desires by waie of Instruction to Thomas Noell, Esq, Secretary of Barbadoes, and brother of Martin Noell, concerning the settling some matters in difference between Mr Th. Povey and Mr. Wm Povey", signed Thomas Povey. Lincoln's Inn Fields, May 3, 1659.

f. 83b. Letter from Thomas Povey and Martin Noell to Gov. Searle of Barbadoes. April 30, 1659.

(Touches on political affairs at home.)

f. 87b. Letter from Thomas Povey to Gov. Searle of Barbadoes. Lincoln's Inn Fields, June 8, 1659.

f. 87b. Letter from Thomas Povey and Martin Noell to Gov. Doyley of Jamaica. May 12, 1659.

f. 89. Declaration from Council of State to governor and council of Barbadoes. Whitehall, June 9, 1659.

(*Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, p. 475, gives date June 6.)

f. 90. Letter from Thomas Povey to Gov. Searle of Barbadoes. Lincoln's Inn Fields, October 20, 1659.

f. 95. Copy of Articles agreed on between Lord Willoughby and Gen. Ayscue, January 11, 1652, for the surrender of Barbadoes.

(*Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, p. 369; 1675-1676, §199.)

f. 98b. Letter from Thomas Povey to Gov. Temple of Nova Scotia. Gray's Inn, May 20, 1658.

(Referred to in *Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, p. 469.)

11514. Essay on Trade in America. To the Right Honorable Earl of Halifax. Signed Henry McCulloh, dated London, December 10, 1756.

11597. Among other papers one entitled "considerations concerning free ports in England. 17th cent".

11602. f. 123. Letter from Samuel Pepys to Sir William Coventry. March 7, 1663.

(About masts with a table. Much information about masts from New England.)

11626. Relation of Voyage made by Peter Radisson, to the north parts of America in the years 1682 and 1683.

(*Cf. Sloane* **3527** and Bod. Libr. *Rawlinson* A. **329.**)

11663B. Agricultural memoranda, in handwriting of Gen. George Washington.

11759. f. 169. Letter from Robert Quary, Philadelphia, April 20, 1703, regarding South Carolina expedition against St. Augustine and the reason for its failure.

11813. f. 82. Capt. Parry's account of the expedition against Louisburg. 1758.

12098. f. 14. Letter from Wm. Penn to Sir Robert Southwell, Walthamstow, 11, 1st mo. 1676. "I will call upon thee on the day called Tuesday about 11 in the morning."

12099. f. 22. Letter from Benjamin Franklin to Gov. Bernard, Philadelphia, January 11, 1764, regarding a son of Gov. Bernard.

12402-12440. Papers collected by Edward Long, judge of admiralty in and historian of Jamaica. Of these volumes **12402-12436** deal with the history and condition of Jamaica. To the same general collection belong **18269-18275, 18959-18963, 21931, 22639, 22676-22678, 27968.** Some of the volumes are listed in the catalogues, others are entered and described only in general terms. A few of the documents are listed below.

12423. f. 35. Journal of Col. Edward Doyley in Jamaica. 1657-1662.

(*Cf.* **12410, 12428.** The first portion of the book consists of entries of minutes of council or councils of war at Jamaica from 1655. Reversing the volume we find copies of licenses, commissions, general orders or instructions to Doyley.)

12429. Patent from Charles II. to William Blathwayt to be surveyor and auditor general of the revenues of America. May 19, 1680.

(See *Add. MSS.* **22357,** f. 197. This volume contains many documents relating to the West Indies, particularly Jamaica.)

12437. Proposal for settling on the isthmus of Darien in 1701.

12438. f. 17. Origin of the Board of Trade.

(Of value for the Cromwellian period but of little worth for the period after 1660. Written by Edward Long, governor of Jamaica, about 1773.)

12440. Correspondence of ministers with Gov. Moore of New York. 1766. Duplicates.

12496. f. 121. "A letter from the King to me and others concerning the advancement of trade." January 23, 1624.

(Urging the commissioners of trade to meet constantly once a week at Haberdasher's Hall, because the work of the committee is of great importance for the kingdom, trade and customs.)

f. 357. Letter from Charles I. to the Commissioners of Trade regarding revision of the book of rates at the request of the House of Commons. December 20, 1627.

f. 425. Petition to the Privy Council from Lewes Hughes regarding the wrongs which the writer has suffered in the service of the "Summer Islands". Earliest date given about 1613.

(Small printed pamphlet, probably handed in to the Privy Council about 1625. *Cf. Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, p. 72. This volume, **12496,** is apparently

the one referred to in P. R. O. *S. P. Domestic, Miscellanea,* **46,** which contains a description of Sir Julius Caesar's various volumes. It seems to be no. 79 in that list.)

f. 440. "Considerations touching the new contract for Tobacco as the same hath been propounded by Maister Ditchfield and other undertakers, printed 1625." Addition no. 2. refers to dissolution of the London Company, which in some way seems to have injured the business of the tobacco merchants.
(To be printed in *Rec. Va. Co.,* III.)

f. 447. New offer made "by divers honest men for the good of the plantation and presented to Mr Sollicitor the 28th of October, 1624".

f. 448. Letters Patent for a plantation in Virginia; with list of names in the handwriting of Sir Julius Caesar.

f. 450. Letter from James I. to the Privy Council concerning decree in Chancery in the case of Bargrave against Sir Thomas Smythe. June 17, 1622.
(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, pp. 31-32; Brown, *Republic,* p. 480; to be printed in *Rec. Va. Co.,* III.)

f. 452. Proposals of Capt. Jo. Martin (brother-in-law of Sir Julius Caesar) respecting the question between the Virginia Company and himself. December 9, 1622.
(To be printed in *Rec. Va. Co.,* III.)

f. 454. "Capt Bargreave's project touching Virginia." December 8, 1623.
(To be printed in *Rec. Va. Co.,* III.)

f. 456. "The manner howe Virginia, if his Maties and his Counsell and company agree may be made a royal plantation for God's glory his Majties and royall progenies ever happiness and the Companies exceeding good and all this land shall receive dalye profitt thereby." Signed Jho. Martin. Endorsed December 15, 1622.
(To be printed in *Rec. Va. Co.,* III.)

f. 458. Printed broadside, "Proclamation of the Commissioners for Virginia stating that they will sit weekly and every Thursday in the afternoon at the house of Sir Thomas Smith in Philpot Lane." 1624.

f. 459. "The manner how to bring the Indians into subjection without making an utter extirpation of them together with the reasons, by Jho. Martin December 15, 1622."
(To be printed in *Rec. Va. Co.,* III.)

f. 461. Proclamation of James I. prohibiting importation and use of tobacco not of proper growth of the colonies of Virginia and the Summer Islands. March 2, 1624/5.
(Hazard, *Hist. Coll.,* I. 224-230.)

f. 462. Letter from Capt. John Martin to Sir Julius Caesar. March 8, 1626.
(Speaks of Wyatt and Sandys as making "no more account of the Lords Letters than if it had come from the meanest one in England".)

ff. 464-473. Commission to certain Lords of the Privy Council and others for settling a government in Virginia. July 15, 1624.
(To be printed in *Rec. Va. Co.,* III.)

f. 464. Commission of James I. for the settlement of Virginia, with some marginal notes by Sir Julius Caesar. July 15, 1624.

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, p. 63. To be printed in *Rec. Va. Co.*, III.)

f. 661. King James' Proclamation "for the utter prohibiting the importation and use of all tobacco, which is not of the proper growth of the colonies of Virginia and the Summer Isl. or one of them". March 2, 1624.

(Hazard, *Hist. Coll.*, I. 224-230.)

12505. f. 477. "A brieffe platform for a voyadge with three shippes into the iland of Ramea, in Canada, to leave inhabitauntes which shall keepe the iland to her Majestie's use, as allso forbid the Frenchmen from the trade of fishinge in that place", by Charles Leigh. October 4, 1597.

13879. Reports on state of the islands of Grenada, St. Vincent, Dominica and Guadeloupe. 1763-1765.

13964. Collection of Spanish documents relating to America, West Indies, South America, Porto Rico, California, etc.

(See also *Add. MSS.* **13974-13975.** Volume **13992** has at the end a few documents relating to the Philippine Islands. See also **14012.**)

13970. a. Colored map of Maine from "Saca de Hock" to Cape Ann, showing Mason's patent.

b. *Id.*, on vellum, of coast line from Cape Henry to St. Augustine.

(Date of each map is about 1680. The first map is printed in Jenness, *Documents relating to the Early History of New Hampshire.*)

13972. a. "An Account of the Colony and fishery of Newfoundland and the present state thereof", with map of the whole island. 1672.

(Endorsed "Put together by Sir Peter Thomson, a collector of papers".)

b. Printed consideration on trade of Newfoundland, by Tho. Thompson. 1711.

c. Copy of memorial concerning Cape Breton and the Newfoundland fishery, 1744, to the secretary of the Duke of Newcastle.

13974. ff. 103, 463. Papers relating to Havana. 1622.

(See also **13976, f.** 24.)

f. 474. Report relating to payment of tithes by the Jesuits in America. 1765.

f. 502. Tables of exports and imports with America, 1748-1815.

13976. f. 154. Commerce between Barcelona and America, 1778.

f. 268. Commerce of Spain with America, 1750.

13977. ff. 393-456. Papers relating to California (some printed). 1632, 1645.

14002. f. 502. Paper on disturbances in Manila, 1668-1669.

14027. f. 289. "The Relation of Mr Stephen Bellanger of Roan, of his late voyage of discovery of 200 leagues of coast from Cape Bryton nere Newfoundland west southw." Endorsed "A Discourse of the Newfoundland. 1584."

14034-14035. Two volumes of papers of the Board of Trade. 1696-1786, 1710-1781. Purchased of Thomas Rodd, the bookseller, March 11,

1843. These volumes came originally from the library of George Chalmers.

(Vol. 14034 closes with many notes taken by Chalmers, evidently after 1766 or thereabouts.)

14034. ff. 1-117. Papers and maps relating to the West Indies and Canada.

ff. 118-119. Copy of letter from P. S. (Peter Sonmans) to the Earl of Clarendon, Burlington, February 12, 1710/11, regarding affairs in Pennsylvania.

f. 122. Copy of a letter from Peter Sonmans to Mr. Birchfield, surveyor general of her Majesty's colonies in North America, September 9, 1710.

f. 124-142. Copies of many papers endorsed "Copy out of Coll. Daniel Coxe his letter from New Jersey, dat. Mar. 27, 1711".

(Chiefly of interest for New Jersey affairs.)

f. 143. List of books and papers belonging to the secretary of Antigua. n. d.

f. 143-174. Papers relating to Barbadoes, the Bermudas and the Leeward Islands; f. 176, letters of Gov. Cornwallis of Nova Scotia, 1732; f. 213 relates to St. John's Island; f. 221, to Quebec; f. 245 has to do with Gov. Legge of Nova Scotia; ff. 288, 337, abstracts of acts concerning taxes, duties, imposts, etc., passed in American and West Indian colonies, 1683-1774; remaining papers relate to the West Indies and Cape Breton.

f. 145. Letter from Wavell Smith, secretary of the Leeward Islands.

f. 178. Extract of letter from William West to the governor of Pennsylvania, regarding the Indians and lands on the Ohio. May 7, 1753.

f. 202. King's Warrant to Matthew Woodford for £413 18*s.* 7*d.* to complete £1616 due for provisions delivered at Annapolis to the New England recruits sent there. June 5, 1754.

f. 213. Memorial for the cultivation of St. John's Island.

f. 227. Copy of proceedings of a congress held in East Florida, November 21, 1767.

f. 382. Memoranda relating to the colony of West Florida, by Capt. Johnstone.

(This volume contains documents relating to Canada not listed here. See Brymner's *Report on Canadian Archives,* 1882.)

14035. Imports and exports compared with the excess of each country, 1715-1723.

(Large sheets divided into eight spaces, containing statistics: (1) for all countries not English; (2) for the British Isles; (3) for the British plantations.)

14036. 1. Plan of York Harbor on the Labrador coast, 52° 15′ north latitude. August, 1760.

2. New Hampshire, showing the Merrimac River in order to settle the question of the boundary. n. d.

3. Small map of the sea-coast of New England, with outlines of several of the provinces lying therein. 1738.

(Printed; the outlines are filled in with color.)

4. Map of the southern Indian district. 1764.

(Pen and ink map covering the region from 40° to 29°, west to the Mississippi, including that river, and containing Indian names and other details.)

5. Map of the Cherokee Country, by John Stuart.
(Showing the back country of Virginia and Carolina, the location of Fort Loudoun, 35° 15′ north latitude, 450 miles to Charleston, with route taken by Capt. Stuart in his escape to Virginia.)
6. Map of Georgia, by the surveyor general, De Brahm.
(Beautifully lettered, with Indian boundary lines.)
7. Map of Georgia, by the same. 1763.
(Inferior to no. 6. Shows sea-coast from Hilton Head to St. Mary's River with the back country.)

14038-14039. Papers regarding the conduct of Vice-Adm. Graves during the period he held command of his Majesty's naval force in North America, 1774-1776.

14285. ff. 49-53. Form of a Patent for such as are adventurers by payinge money into the treasury of the Company undertaking to transport and plant 100 persons.
ff. 54-57. Form of patent for a planter only.
ff. 58-64b. "The forme of a Patent to such Adventurers whose shares exceedinge 50 acr. are exempted from paying any rent to the Company for the persons they transporte."
ff. 65-68. Grant of a private plantation to John Bonnall, a Frenchman.
ff. 69-69b. Commission granted by the Treasurer and Company for Virginia unto our loving friend Theodore Wadsworth for a voyage intended to Virginia.
ff. 70-70a. Covenant to pay Capt. Guy, Robert Toakley and John Packesall 300 lb more for victual and transportation of said 100 persons.
ff. 72-72b. Covenant to pay Capt. Guy *et al.* £3 for each tun of goods, provisions and commodities here put aboard and then delivered.
ff. 73-74. Commission granted to Sir Thomas Smith for free fishinge on the coast of America by the Treasurer and Company of Virginia.
ff. 74-75. Grant to Daniel Gats to be master of the *Darling*, and a permit to fish on the coast of Virginia between 33° and 45° N. lat.
ff. 75-76. Commission granted to John Huddleston for a voyadge to Virginia and for a free fishinge on the coast of America.
ff. 77-78. Commission granted to Capt. Tho. Jones Mr of the *Discovery*, for the free fishinge on the coast of America, trading for furs in Virginia.
ff. 80-81. Covenant by William Ewens to fit out the ship *Carlos* and take the same with freight and passengers to Virginia.
(All of the above documents are to be printed in *Rec. Va. Co.*, III.)

14821. Particular State, etc., of the Public Revenues, 1688-1710.
(*Cf. Add. MSS.* **10122, 29446, 15633, 15634.**)

14936. f. 99b. Instructions for collecting natural curiosities in America.

14957. f. 149. Letter concerning a colony of Welsh Indians in America. March 23, 1791.

15317. Copy of proceedings in the general court of Virginia between John Hite *et al.*, plaintiffs, and Thomas, Lord Fairfax, defendant, relative to certain lands there; with various other papers relating to the same suit. 1771.

15331. Maps from the Collection of Barbié du Bocage.

f. 35. "Passage par terre a la Californie de couvert en 1701."

(Covers Lower California, Gulf of California, New Mexico and part of Mexico.)

f. 36. Plan of New Orleans as it was in 1729.

(Showing the city, the fortifications, a portion of Fleuve St. Louis. *Cf.* ff. 37, 38.)

f. 39. Rough sketch map of Bay of Pensacola.

15332C. Copy of map presented to Congress by Peter Pond, native of Milford in the state of Connecticut.

(Covers region west of Hudson's Bay, from Lake Superior northwest. There is a draft in the previous volume. *Cf.* also maps D and E. Pond's map was presented March 1, 1785. For "Sir" Peter Pond, see *Connecticut Magazine,* August, 1906.)

F. Chart of the St. Lawrence from Isle of Orleans to Anticosta Island, with reduced drawings of roadstead of Quebec. After the campaigns of 1730-1732. (*Cf.* G.)

H. Plan and map of Niagara. Begun January, 1756, finished October 12, 1757.

I. Region along Lake Chambly between Lake Champlain and St. Lawrence.

(Showing paths to different points and location of Fort de Chambly.)

K. Plan and map of the Mississippi from New Orleans to the Delta, with enlarged plan of Delta.

15483. Lists of the present councils in the several plantations in America. Also list of persons recommended to fill vacancies in said councils. 1703-1711.

(Evidently from the Chalmers Library.)

15484. Ports, districts and towns of America. About 1770.

(Description, beginning with Casco Bay, district of Falmouth, of each important port, district and town of the colonial sea-board. From Chalmers's Library.)

15485. Account of shipping, imports, exports, their value and character of articles carried. 1768-1769.

(From the Chalmers Library.)

15486. "Documents relating to the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, 1720-1723."

ff. 1-8. Report by Robert Raymond and Philip Yorke, attorney and solicitor generals, to the Lords Justices, December 2, 1723, as to whether Massachusetts has encroached on the king's prerogative in connection with woods and trees and other matters in which Massachusetts was charged with assuming powers that she did not possess. Unfavorable on the whole to Massachusetts.

f. 9. Letter from Lords Justices on the Report. September 6, 1723.

f. 10. Communication from the Board of Trade on same subject. September 3, 1723.

f. 16. Extract of the votes of the lower house of assembly of Massachusetts. July 19, 1721.

ff. 20-40b. Report from the attorney and solicitor general regarding the trouble between Gov. Shute and the Lower House. October 31, 1724.

15487. (Same subject.)

f. 1. Order in Council regarding boundaries between Massachusetts and New Hampshire; appointing a commission. January 22, 1735/6.

f. 2. Report of the Committee of Council to the king upon the same subject. December 15, 1735.

f. 4. Petition of William Bollan, agent for Massachusetts Bay, concerning boundary dispute between Massachusetts and Connecticut. N. d. but later than 1749.

f. 18. Certificate from Governor Wolcott of Connecticut, bearing witness to the authority and trustworthiness of Erastus Wolcott and Daniel Bissell, appointed to survey the line. February 28, 1750/1.

(Evidently a duplicate, and bearing a fine copy of the Connecticut seal.)

f. 19. Evidence given by Wolcott and Bissell who surveyed the line.

f. 20. Evidence of Daniel and Ebenezer Hayden.

ff. 22-23. Map-plan of the boundary controversy.

f. 24. Map of country adjacent to north boundary line of Rhode Island "as the same was run by commissioners appointed for that purpose by the General Assembly of the said colony in the year 1750".

f. 25. Evidence of surveyors, Woodward and Saffery, who ran the line in 1713.

f. 26. Copy of official map in the secretary's office, Connecticut. Similar to that in f. 18 but larger.

f. 28. Letter from Gov. Wolcott regarding the boundary difficulty, and giving Connecticut's side of the case. Windsor, June 10, 1752.

(Written to the agent of Connecticut in London, Richard Partridge, to give him the requisite information for defeating "Bollan's activity".)

f. 30. List of Connecticut dates, by Gov. Wolcott, 1636-1750.

f. 31. Certificate from Gov. Wolcott that George Wyllys is secretary of the colony. Certificate followed by series of papers attested by Wyllys relating to Connecticut's history as indexed on f. 30.

f. 63. Series of similar papers from Massachusetts local records, chiefly those of Medfield, Medway, Dedham and Wrentham. Signed and sealed, S. Phips, January 10, 1753.

f. 69. State of the case in controversy between Massachusetts and Connecticut about the dividing line between the two governments. Summing up by Partridge upon evidence furnished by Connecticut.

f. 75b. State of the case in controversy. Slightly fuller statement than that above.

f. 82b. Statement by William Murray, attorney general, November 5, 1754. Unfavorable to reopening of dispute; thinks that the rearrangement of 1713 should stand.

f. 84. Printed copy of charter of 1691 of Massachusetts Bay.

f. 92. Paper discoursing on illegal actions of Massachusetts, with following title: "The Charter of the Massachusetts Bay Grants no power to lay Impositions or Taxes nor any other liberties or priviledges not according to the Course of Corporations in England." No clue to date or author.

ff. 96-103. Plans and explanations of plans of Massachusetts and New Hampshire touching the boundary question and the bounds of certain towns as Rumford, Suncook, Bow.

(*Cf.* **36218**, f. 181.)

f. 104. Map of sea-coast of New England, according to actual survey made by Capt. Cyprian Southact.

15488. f. 32. "Remarks on the plan and extracts of deeds lately published by the proprietors of the Township of Brunswick (as they term themselves) agreeable to their vote of January 4, 1753."

(Printed quarto, 8 pp. and 4 pp.)

f. 38. "An Answer to the Remarks printed 'Boston in New England, Printed in the year MDCCLIII'." Printed pamphlet, 33 pp.

f. 55. "A Defence of the Remarks of the Plymouth Company of September 5, 1753." Printed pamphlet, 50 pp.

ff. 81-98. First and second drafts of the Kennebec case, drawn up probably by Partridge. Second draft dated August 27, 1755.

(With plan. At bottom is signature, Jos. Sharpe.)

f. 99. Attorney general Murray's opinion on the case of the Kennebec Company.

f. 100. *Id.*, dated September 9, 1755. Endorsed, "Case of the Kennebeck Company. Mr Att^{y} General For your opinion, 8 Sep 1755—Transcribed fair for the atty gen^{l} opinion with a fee of 5 g^{ns}"—"15 Sep. laid before him again wth two additional queries and a fee of 2 g^{s}. At bottom, "Jos. Sharpe".

f. 113. *Id.*, similarly endorsed.

f. 130. Printed brief of the case: Thos. Dudley, appellant—Saml Scarborough and his wife and others Respondent.

f. 131. List of twenty-four papers on the Kennebec affair, "sent by the Proprietors of a Tract of Land lying on both sides of Kennebec River by the Ship *Halifax*, John Phillips, commander, to the care of Florentine Vassall, Esq". The papers are as follows:

(1) Evidence of Philip Coll, Obedial Coll, James Coller. York, May 25, 1753.
(2) Evidence of John Herron. Same date.
(3) Report of committee appointed to run the lines between province-land and town of North Yarmouth. May 3, 1735.
(4) Testimony of John Phillips. November 20, 1750.
(5) *Id.* John Gyles. January 15, 1753.
(6) *Id.* Sam. Welles. April 7, 1753.
(7) *Id.* Francis Pircey. February 15, 1753.
(8) *Id.* Thomas Pearcy. May 1, 1753.
(9) *Id.* John North. May 12, 1753.
(10) *Id.* Joseph Beane. October 21, 1752.
(11) *Id.* Joseph Beane. October 19, 1752.
(12) *Id.* Edward King. February 15, 1753.
(13) Certificate from notary public that Edward Winslow was justice of the peace, October 17, 1753.

(14) Petition for meeting of proprietors of tract of land on both sides of Kennebec River.
(15) Copy of proprietary resolution empowering F. Vassall to be their agent in defence of their lands.
(16) Supplemental grant from the council of Plymouth to Beauchamp and Leverett.
(17) Extract of Duke of Yorke's patent.
(18) Extract of George's patent.
(19) Indenture: Aldsworth and Elbridge grant.
(20) Deed of Monquine (alias Matahamada) to the Plymouth colony.
(21) Deed of Elsemenosque to John Winslow.
(22) Deed of Baggacusetts to John Winslow and the rest of his partners.
(23) Deposition of Samuel Godwin.
(24) Deposition of Capt. John North.

f. 139. Affidavit of Gov. S. Phips that Josiah Cotton is register of County of Plymouth. March 13, 1753.

f. 140. "A Patent for Plymouth in New England. To which is annexed Extracts from the Records of the Colony, etc. etc. Boston, New England, Printed by John Draper, 1751." Some marginal notes. 19 pp.

f. 151. Printed Extracts from the Massachusetts Laws. 4 pp.

f. 153. Extracts from the Plymouth Records, 1640. "Govr Bradford's Surrender, 1640."

f. 155. Copy of deed of October 7, 1660, between Plymouth Colony and the Kennebec Company.

f. 156. The Kennebec Company. 440 signatures.

f. 162. "A List of the Gentlemen of the Council of Massachusetts Bay who have been Turned out of the Council since the repeal of the Stamp Act."

(With dates and a brief account of each.)

ff. 163-164. Extracts of letters from Gov. Bernard of Massachusetts.

(Thirteen volumes of Bernard's letters purchased by Sparks in London in 1846, are in the Harvard Library. The first eight volumes are Bernard's letter-books, 1758-1772; vols. IX.-XII. contain letters received by him, 1758-1779; the last volume is made up of orders and instructions, 1758-1761.)

ff. 165-174. Extracts of letters from the Earl of Shelburne and others to Gov. Bernard of Massachusetts.

f. 175. Extracts of the Journals of the House of Assembly, Massachusetts. 1761-1764.

15489. f. 1. Petition from the town of Rumford, New Hampshire, saying that the colony has denied them the privilege of incorporation.

(The town had been incorporated by Massachusetts (f. 3) and after 1740 by a temporary measure to 1749 by New Hampshire.)

f. 3. Copy of act for erecting a new town within the county of Essex at a plantation called Penny-cook by the name of Rumford. May 30, 1733.

f. 5. Deposition of Benjamin Rolfe of Rumford regarding extracts from the proprietor's book of Rumford.

(Concerns the case in *Add. MSS.* **15487**, f. 99.)

f. 19. New Hampshire. Act for the settlement and distribution of estates of intestates. Passed, May 13, 1718.

(Printed, *Laws of New Hampshire.*)

f. 20. Printed brief of intestacy case: Sherburne, youngest son, plaintiff—elder son and others, respondents.

f. 24. Copies of papers relating to Usher's case in New Hampshire, 1689, and years following.

f. 26. Letter from Messrs. Waldo and others to William Bollan, begging him to obtain confirmation of grant of land to them. Boston, July 8, 1762.

f. 27. Letter from William Bollan to Joseph Sharpe asking what steps have been taken in the matter. Leicester Sq., December 3, 1762.

(For Bollan see *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, II. 233 ff.)

f. 29. Account of voyage of the *Jupiter* from Newport to Hispaniola and her seizure at Jamaica. September, 1750, to April, 1752.

f. 33. Instructions to the Committee of the Privy Council to hear appeals from the plantations bidding them sit to hear two appeals from John Freebody and others against Jahleel Brenton and counter appeals from Brenton. March 13, 1766.

ff. 34-43. Orders in Council, July 14, April 14, 1769, regarding appeal of Freebody against Brenton. In the first order the report of the Council Committee appointed to hear the case is given in full. The king in Council approved the finding of the committee which was adverse to the colony.

f. 44. Copy of representation from the Board of Trade regarding islands in the Delaware between New Jersey and Pennsylvania. July 14, 1722.

(Fourteen islands in all.)

f. 47. "Petition of the Inhabitants of Pennsylvania considered and partly answered." n. d.

(Petition concerns defenceless character of Pennsylvania and dangers from the French and savages. Answer declares that the petition "under the plausible pretence of providing for public safety aims at nothing less than the subversion of the present constitution of Pennsylvania".)

f. 51. Report of the Board of Trade on petition of Daniel Evans for grant of the islands in Delaware Bay.

(On reverse is written "Those papers have been layed before Mr Franklin for his advice".)

f. 53. List of the islands "in the Bay and River of Delaware as exhibited in the annexed map, wch Cadwalader Evens . . . . prays may be taken into consideration wth his petition now before the R^{t} Honble the Lords of Trade and Plantations".

(Twenty-nine islands in all.)

f. 55. Mr. Pike's case and letter to Messrs. Evans and Pemberton. Philadelphia, December 10, 1756.

f. 57. Extract of letters from Joseph Reed to Joseph Sharpe, of Lincoln's Inn. Philadelphia, February 13, 1775.

f. 59. Petition from Peter Wikoff and Joseph Reed to the king. New Jersey, September 6, 1772.

f. 61. Copy of proceedings of the county court of Prince Georges county, held at Upper Marlborough Town. 1740.

(Case of Daniel Carroll *vs.* Michael Taylor. F. 62 contains certificate of Gov. Ogle that copy is by an authorized justice. November 21, 1748.)

f. 63. Bond given by Michael Taylor and Thos. Butler to pay amount of judgment of £107 by November 1, 1733, signed November 27, 1730. Reverse, two endorsements. In 1748 Carroll received £50.

f. 64. "The Representation of several Gentlemen, Merchants, Planters, and others, Inhabitants in the province of Maryland in America" to Lord Baltimore.

(Petitioners were Roman Catholics.)

f. 69. Certificate of William Sligh that the Hon. George Stuart is one of the justices of provincial court of province of Maryland.

f. 70. Papers relating to laws for preventing growth of popery. The laws, all copies, date from 1751. Maryland, 1755.

ff. 76b-77. Copy of articles of agreement between Lord Baltimore and commissioners, Bennett and Mathews.

(Printed, *Md. Arch.*, III. 332-334.)

f. 77b. "Instructions directed by the Right Honorable Caecilius, absolute Lord and Proprietary of the Province of Maryland and Avalon, Lord Baron of Baltimore etc. to his Lordship's Lieutenant and the rest of his Lordship's council of the said Province of Maryland."

(Printed, *Md. Arch.*, I. 324-327.)

f. 83. Sight draft in favor of Frederic, Lord Baltimore, for £216 2*s.* 9*d.* Signed Horatio Sharpe, March 19, 1766.

f. 84. Copy of letter written by Gov. Horatio Sharpe to Philip Sharpe, his brother. Maryland, May 27, 1771.

f. 86. Power of attorney to Peter Legh from I. Legh, "Master of the Province". December 4, 1771.

f. 87. Letter from Tho. Ringgold to Horatio Sharpe. Chester Town, Maryland, August 4, 1773.

f. 89. Letter from Tho. Jenings to Horatio Sharpe. Annapolis, April 20, 1774.

ff. 91, 93. Letters from Dave Love to Horatio Sharpe. London Town, May 23 and 25, 1774.

f. 94. Communication from four men who had petitioned Gov. Eden for land under royal proclamation of 1763 and wish Gov. Sharpe to support their petition.

ff. 96-109. Letters to Gov. Sharpe as follows: from Milligan, Bohemia, August 3, 1775; Love, September 15, 1775, June 7, 1776; Carmichael, Paris, April 6, 1777, asking questions about Maryland in behalf of Abbé Reynall [Raynal]; Milligan, May 12, 1779; Love, Baltimore, November 1, 1779.

f. 110. Mr. Gordon's letter regarding grass seeds sent to Maryland. 1783.

f. 112. Letter from J. W. Thomas to John Ridout of Annapolis. West River, December 2, 1785.

ff. 114-117. Letters from Dr. Scott from Annapolis, and draft of letter to Dr. Scott, 1786; letter to Mr. Ridout, 1786.

f. 118. Long, half-erased statement of the case of John Key and Michael Hubbard against Vincent Pearse, commander of H. M. S. *Flamborough,* in plea of trespass and contempt. n. d.

f. 139. Petition to the king from Charles Scot, of London, and Henry Holding, of London, merchant, who have hunted for gold in New York, have found none and wish to be recouped. n. d.

f. 143. Order in Council on petition, with another copy. Referred to the Board of Trade, November 19, 1762.

f. 146. Letter from G. Banyar to Sec. George Clarke of New York, August 31, 1771, relating to the prerogative office.

f. 148. *Id.*

f. 150ff. Letters follow from Clarke, Hyde and others.

15490. "New York Considered and Improved, 1695", addressed to the Right Reverend Father in God, Henry Lord Bishop of London, by John Miller.

(Printed from new transcript by Burrows Bros., 1902; edited, with a sketch of the author, by V. H. Paltsits.)

15491-15492. Papers relating to Montreal, Quebec and Newfoundland.

(15491, dated 1771; 15492, 1696/7.)

15493. "Some facts collected and observations made on the fisheries and government of Newfoundland, showing the many advantages which will arise to this kingdom in colonizing that island, to which is added a plan for a speedy settling it." Undated, but probably written after 1784, by Dr. Gardner, late of Boston.

(Essay, 57 folios, written on one side and entitled "A Disquisition on Newfoundland and the Fisheries".)

15494. Maps of various ports, etc., in Canada and the West Indies.

15495. Draft of the Mississippi River from its mouth to the Iberville River. Charts of eastern half of Newfoundland. 1770.

15535. Various plans of military operations in America, 1755, 1759, 1782, including Bowles's engraved map of the United States, 1783, with continuation of boundary line in manuscript.

15556. f. 109. Abstract of title, etc., with opinion of counsel W. Norton, regarding estate in Barbadoes, with pedigree of Rawdon. 1765.

15563. a, b. Two maps showing the country between Fort Cumberland and Lake Erie.

15640. Articles and orders of the Company of Adventurers to Bahamas. 1672.

f. 16. Minutes of a meeting of the company at Exeter House, September 9, 1672.

(The first meeting for organization. The only familiar names among those present are John Locke, who was in attendance at each of the four meetings, and John Darrell.)

15717. Collection of maps—headlands of West India islands, Campeche, mouths of the Mississippi, Cartagena.

15741. Ship's log of the *St. Ann,* on voyage to the West Indies in 1762, with observations, views and charts.

15742. Chart of sea-coast of N. America. 1732.

15857. f. 38. Letter of attorney from Sir John Berkeley to his brother Gov. William Berkeley, in connection with the Hopton grant, empowering him to act for him. November 8, 1649.

(Lord John cannot go to Virginia because he is "in his Maj. service at Castle Elizabeth at Jersey".)

f. 40. Letter from Gov. William Berkeley to Sir Richard Browne. Virginia, April 2, 1670.

15858. f. 165. Printed blank with seal and signed "Wm Steele pres^{d}", for use of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in New England.

15874. f. 208. Narrative of what passed upon the river Ohio, August, 1753, to July, 1754.

15895. f. 339. Letter from Lord Cornbury, New York, March 9, 1708/9, giving account of his relation with De Lancey, a French merchant, of his debts, and of his being turned out of his government.

(F. 341 contains a duplicate; one letter was sent by way of Jamaica, the other by way of Barbadoes.)

f. 344. Petition from Lord Cornbury, mentioned in his letter of March 9, begging to be allowed to return to "Great Britain" in order to answer for his administration. Duplicate follows.

ff. 347b-348. Charges against Cornbury and his answers thereto.

f. 349. Account of Cornbury's debts.

(Duplicate sent to his father "by the Mast Fleet", 1708/9.)

f. 350. Second account sent to his father "of warrants now in my hands, this 4th day of March, 1708/9, due to me for my salary" as governor of New York, New Jersey, etc.

f. 351. *Id.* Warrants due with reasons why the warrants had not been paid.

f. 352. *Id.* Account of money due "for which I have not yet any warrants".

f. 354. Letter of attorney empowering his father and Lord Rochester "to receive the money due to me from the Queen".

f. 356. Certificate, signed and sealed, of Ebenezer Willson, mayor of New York, regarding Cornbury's warrants. March 10, 1708/9.

f. 357. Similar to ff. 350-352.

f. 360. Another certificate from Willson. April 19, 1709.

f. 361. Duplicate of f. 350.

f. 363. Deposition of Roger Brett. April 19, 1709.

f. 365. Letter from Cornbury to William Lowndes, begging him to help him as his timber has been cut down and his house is to be pulled down, etc.

15896. Account of her Majesty's Revenue for the province of New York, as it ariseth from its several branches under the management of Peter Fauconnier, Esq., commissioner appointed by his excellency Edward, Viscount Cornbury, etc. to receive the same commencing Sp^{t} 29, 1705, and ending Dec. 25 next following.

f. 197. General Account of the same, giving total receipts and total expenses.

15898. ff. 27-49. Commission and instructions to Sir Richard Dutton, governor of Barbadoes "and the rest of the Caribbee Islands". October 30, 1680.

f. 129. "An Account of His Majesty's Plantations in America."
(Brief statement, often consisting of but one line for a colony, of the plantations. Has neither name, date, nor place, but is of about 1670-1679. Includes Hudson's Bay.)

f. 133. List of Planters and Inhabitants in the English Ports, etc., in Newfoundland, Anno, 1680. Account of ships which have fished in the English Ports, etc., in Newfoundland, 1680. List of ships which go for Sacks out of the English Ports, etc. Newfoundland, 1680.

15903. f. 116. Report relative to the English discoveries in Carolina and Florida and the settlement of English and French claims by Edward Byllynge, governor of West Jersey. 1687.

15945. f. 108. Note from Abbé Niccoli to Benjamin Franklin, Luxembourg, May, 1777, with comment explaining its purpose written by Franklin below.

15948. ff. 121, 140. Letters from Thomas Povey. 1670.

15957. f. 344. Colored plan of Louisburg.

16367. a-n. Maps and plans of various places in N. America: New York, Brooklyn and port of Long Island, 1781; battle of White Plains, October 26, 1776; Falmouth harbor, 1777; West Florida, St. Augustine.

16371. Pen and ink drawing of the "Island of Manhados", extending as far north as where the Harlem enters the Hudson, south to Staten Island, east and west to include small strip of land on each side. Also an inset showing "The Towne of New York". Date not later than 1690, perhaps earlier, for the town does not seem as large as in Miller's map.

16603. Collection of letters from Maj. Pierce Butler of South Carolina, who came to England in 1784 to place his son at school and to procure a minister for the parish of St. Michaels. The letters were written from New York, Philadelphia and Charleston, 1784-1799, to Rev. Weeden Butler of Chelsea to whom Maj. Butler entrusted his son.

17018. f. 61. Docket of commission to John, Lord Vaughan, to be governor of Jamaica. April, 1674.

f. 89. Report of Lords of Trade regarding government of Jamaica, November 13, 1677, with the King's order thereon.

f. 110. Declaration of the people of Virginia against Sir William Berkeley. July, 1676.

f. 112. Commission and instructions to Lord Culpeper. 1680.

17019. f. 37. "State of an Accompt of his Majestie's revenue arising in Jamaica for one year ended July 18, 1679."

17276. 1. Chart of coast of the British Isles, Holland, France, the Spanish peninsula, the northwest coasts of Africa, with a portion of N. America.

2. Chart of eastern coasts of North and South America, with the West Indies.

17476. Papers collected by Adam Anderson for his *Origin of Commerce,* 1764.

ff. 177-188. Section entitled "Benefit of our Plantations, 1754", with this motto "Trade is grown the Design of all Nations in Europe that are possessed of any maritime Provinces, as being

the only unexhausted Mine, and out of whose *Treasures* all Greatness at Sea naturally arises."

(Authorities quoted are worth noting: Lawson's *History of Carolina*; Temple's *Miscellanea,* 1680; Davenant's *Report to the Commissioners of Accounts,* 1712; a small tract printed at New York, 1726, called *The Interest of the Country in laying Duties;* Gage's *Survey of the West Indies,* London, 1699; Carew Reynell's *The True English Interest,* London, 1674; Cary's *Essay toward regulating the Trade and Imploying the Poor of the Kingdom,* second ed., 1719; Wood's *Survey of Trade,* London, 1718; Gee's *Trade and Navigation of Great Britain Considered,* 1729; Davenant's *Essays upon the Balance of Power,* London, 1701; a treatise entitled *The Importance of the British Plantations in America,* London, 1731; *Representation of the Board of Trade,* 1734/5; Purry's *Memorial* presented to the Duke of Newcastle; Sir F. Brewster's *New Essays on Trade,* London, 1700; Archdale's *New Description of Carolina.*)

17477. *Id.* contains only a copy of the charter of Georgia.

17482. "Giornale del Viaggio da Londra a Petersbourg nel vascello The Augusta di Mylord Baltimore nel mese di Maggio", 1739, by Count Francesco Algarotti.

17560. "Diario y Derrotero de los nuevas descubrimentos de tierras a los rumbos N. N. O., E^te^ y O^te^ del Nuevo Mexico, por Fr. Silvestre Velez Excalante y Fr. Francisco Atanasio Dominguez." 1770-1776.

(Included in the volume are diaries of the journey of Fr. Francisco Garcés to the river Colorado, 1775, f. 117, and of the journey of Fr. Pedro Font to Monterey, in 1777, ff. 237, 303.)

17566. f. 11b. Spanish accounts of missionary expeditions to Texas, 1691-1692, and other papers relating to missionary settlements in Texas, 1715-1767.

17569. f. 126. Report of Francisco Honibrados on the climate and commercial advantages of Louisiana. 1763. In Spanish.

(Ff. 119-125 contain "Luisiana, oficio del Sr. Regis Loisel al Marques de Casa Calvo, sobre los indios, inmediatos a la Luisiana", May 28, 1804; and the papers after f. 161 treat of the district of Colorado, especially of the Indians. Earlier folios (f. 38ff.) contain papers relating to Campeche and Yucatan.)

17570. f. 178. Description of Campeche and Yucatan, 1766. In Spanish.

(*Cf.* **17654 B.**)

17583. f. 175. Medios que Don Alonso de Arcos Moreno propuso para recuperar la Ysla de Jamaica. 1747.

f. 283. Various routes, among them one from Acapulco to Manila.

17626. Journal of expedition to the Philippine Islands. 1525-1528.

(The volumes to **17630** relate to Cuba and the Philippines. See also **17634, 17641** C, D, **17642, 17643, 17644** A, E, **17645.**)

17637. f. 1. "Posiciones de la America Meridional y Septentrional geograficas."

17637-17645. These volumes belonging to the collection of Spanish documents made by D. Felipe Bauza, contain a number of papers relating to Cuba and the Philippines, especially **17641**D-**17645.** The dates are various, 1750-1800.

17648A. "Descripcion geographica de la parte que los Españoles poseen actualmente en el continente de la Florida; del dominio en que estan los Yngleses"; by Fernando Martinez. 1768. A paper roll.

17693A-D. Four charts of coast of Newfoundland, as surveyed by James Cook, 1764-1767.

17748. Volume of dockets of patents, commissions, pardons, proclamations, etc., passed in the clerk of the Crown's Office.

(A description of the Crown Office is given in the volume devoted to the Public Record Office. The clerk of the Hanaper met the expenses of the office for paper, books, pens, ink, Indian dust, etc. Parchment is mentioned at £1 per roll.)

f. 5. Docket of commission to Lord Culpepper, with orders and instructions for better governing his Majesty's plantation of Virginia. November 23, no year given.

f. 9b. Docket of commission constituting a president and council in his Majesty's dominion of New England with authority to govern the same according to methods and regulations therein specified. October 8, no year.

17749-17754. Series of volumes containing statistics of revenue and customs. Volume **17749** contains statistics regarding French tobacco imported. Volume **17751** contains a few items recording bounties for French Protestants and for ministers going to the plantations, the earliest being dated 1693. Volumes **17752-17754** contain many such items regarding ministers, chaplains, schoolmasters, etc., covering the years 1694, 1695, 1696.

17756-17759. Account of the incomes and issues of the revenue from 1688 to 1703.

17938. 2. Colored chart, vellum roll, of coast line of North and South America. 1655.

18046-18051. Series of volumes relating to revenue and customs, beginning in some cases as early as 1673 and continuing till 1742. Volume **18050** relates to excise only and contains nothing for plantation history, but volumes **18046, 18047, 18048, 18049, 18051** contain items of importance, particularly in connection with the plantation duty. Figures given in **18051** should be compared with those given in *Add. MSS.* **8829.** There are apparently discrepancies in the lists that might be reconciled.

(See P. R. O., *Treasury Accounts, Revenue Accounts, Miscel., England,* **50.**)

18206. Admiralty Causes tried by Sir Leoline Jenkins, 1672-1680.

ff. 61b-62b. Petition and report about goods of Dalvall, an Englishman, confiscated at New York, laden on a Dutch prize for Holland and driven to New England and seized there. Dalvall petitioned that the goods might be released to him on salvage. Entered, September 11, 1674.

18274. "A Review of Observations on the Commerce of the American States so far as those observations relate to the immediate and constant supply of the British West Indies." In letter addressed to Mr. Debrett of Piccadilly, editor of the Observations, by Edward Long.

(Answer to Sheffield's work some parts of which Long declares to be "not only absurd and inconsistent but a mockery of common sense".)

18286. Papers relating to the Philippines, particularly concerning disturbances at Manila and death of the governor of the Philippines in 1719.

18389. Original despatch of Adm. Benbow reporting action off Santa Martha. Jamaica, September 24, 1702.

18399B. View of City of Quebec. 1740.

18556. Notes by Rev. Richard Kaye, died 1809.

f. 13. Contains a few lines on Virginia, describing the colony as a field for transported convicts. "The greater felons were hanged, the lesser sent to Virginia . . . . The person who transports them indents them for the term of their transportation to be provided with food and raiment."

18683. Claims on property left to Robert Cunningham in Montserrat and St. Christopher, as contained in correspondence (copied) of Archibald Hutcheson with Gov. Mathews of the Leeward Islands, 1733-1744.

18986. f. 205. Letter to the Commissioners of the Admiralty from Thomas Modyford and others, constituting a prize court at Barbadoes. August 9, 1655.

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1675-1676, §219.)

f. 209. Letter from Robert Wadeson [Madison], William Crispin, Thos. Broughton, to the Commissioners of the Admiralty. Boston in New England, August 29, 1655.

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, pp. 431, 437-438, 441; 1675-1676, §220. This letter contains an account of the experiences of the commission with information as to the character of the provision purchased.)

f. 257. Report to his Highness from committee for the affairs of America. June 2, 1657.

(Tobias Bridge, who was a member of the committee and signed this report, was a privy councillor who assisted in proclaiming Richard Cromwell. The report gives an account of the business touching Jamaica. *Cf. ante,* f. 123, and *Egerton* **2395,** ff. 157, 158b.)

f. 346. Letter from Gov. Doyley of Jamaica, regarding victualling the *Hound.* Jamaica, April 10, 1660.

19038. f. 31. Note of the governor of Nassau, attached to copy of letter by Peter Goudet, February 27, 1729/30.

f. 48. Letters from F. Gastry to Adm. Charles Knowles, governor of Jamaica. 1753.

19049. f. 1. History and description of Nova Scotia. n. d.

(Flattering; object, erection of a colony there to unite with the northern colonies to curb the growth of the French in Canada. Evidently by Samuel Waldo, of Boston, who laid claim to the territory.)

f. 7. Regarding negroes in Jamaica, advocating their suppression, September 16, 1733. On f. 9 remarkable description of a Jamaica plantation.

19069-19076. Volumes containing letters of Col. Paul Mascarene, commander-in-chief of Nova Scotia, 1735-1737, memorials and other papers, 1710-1746. Volumes **19072** and **19073** contain collections of Dr. Andrew Brown relating to Nova Scotia; **19074** contains journals of meteorological observations made at Halifax, 1776-1794; and **19075, 19076** contain a rough draft of the history of Nova Scotia by Dr. Brown.

19071. f. 88ff. Copies of seven important letters concerning the Acadians from the collection of Dr. Belknap.

1. Gov. Shirley's representation. September 9, 1745.
2. Despatch to Shirley from Townshend and Knowles. September 11, 1745.
3. Gov. Shirley to Gov. Wentworth. October 25, 1746.
4. *Id.* November 4, 1746.
5. Hamilton to Cornwallis. 1749.
6. *Id.* 1749-1751.
7. Annapolis repairs and Gov. Philips to Col. Mascarene. 1720-1721.

(This volume, which is entitled "Papers relating to Nova Scotia, 1720-1791", is important for the history of the Acadian removal (ff. 36-65b) and for all that has to do with Nova Scotia during the colonial period. See *Selections from the Public Documents of Nova Scotia.*)

19073. f. 2. Commission to Hon. Edward Cornwallis, governor of Nova Scotia. 1749.

19293-19298. Papers relating to the Philippines.

(F. 11b, **19297,** contains a translation by Sir H. Parker of Don J. G. C. Bueno's description of the coast of California. See also, **17634, 17651, 17661** C, D, **17660** C. **19298** contains plan for conquering the Philippines in 1762, and **19293, 19294** contain extracts of voyages from the Philippines to New Spain, 1699-1740; **19299** contains a description of the Sulu islands, 1763.)

19332. ff. 29, 130, 132. Letters from Gov. Trelawny of Jamaica.

f. 33. Papers relating to Adm. Vernon's command in the West Indies. 1740-1741.

19350. Very small volume containing vocabulary of the language of the Newfoundland Indians, with a narrative of the Indian woman from whom it was obtained.

19374. Fundamental constitutions of Carolina, March 1, 1669; to which is prefixed an abstract of the charter of 1665.

20102. f. 22. Letter from Gov. Burnet of Massachusetts, to Mrs. Robert Clayton, July 7, 1729, saying that he has sent her a young beaver alive and giving directions for its care, together with the fur of a white beaver.

20733. Almon Correspondence. 1766-1805.

f. 111. Comment by Thos. Pownall, former governor of Massachusetts, upon the retirement of Lord George Germain and the abolition of his office. November, 1781.

(*Cf.* ff. 106-110.)

f. 145. Letter from Dr. Hugh Williamson, author of a *History of North Carolina,* to John Almon. Philadelphia, December 11, 1766.

(Has been altered somewhat by another hand, possibly by Almon himself for publication.)

20926. f. 340. Diaries of the naval campaign of Spain against England in 1779, with map of the movements and various naval reports for 1780, etc.

(In Spanish. *Cf.* ff. 108, 238.)

21004. ff. 27-58. License to an English company for importing negro slaves into America. 1723-1743. Spanish.

21133. f. 1. King's warrant licensing Thos. Sheridan, merchant, for the space of seven years to import tobacco out of the English plan-

tations in America into the kingdom of Ireland, without first putting such tobacco on shore in England. n. d.

ff. 3-5. Request that such licensing be stopped and that a commission be appointed to prevent that trade. Draft of warrant for a commission follows.

f. 7. Draft of warrant for special license.

21134. f. 42. Observations on trade between the English plantations and Ireland; also on that part of the petition of the inhabitants of Barbadoes to the king that relates to Ireland.

(Upholds free trade, and argues that England's acts relating to Ireland are an injury to Ireland, a great loss to the plantations and no benefit to England. Duplicate begins on f. 46.)

21136. f. 1. Accounts respecting imposts on tobacco, signed and remitted to the treasury by Lord Baltimore. September, 1691.

(Giving Baltimore's share of the two shilling per hogshead impost and the fourteen pence per ton impost. Baltimore petitions for leave to receive the total sum of £1484 16*s.* 10*d.*)

f. 63. Draft of proclamation against Scots at Darien. 1699.

21384. ff. 1-27. Journal of explorations by M. de Kerasoret, July, 1753, among the Bahama islands.

21494. f. 37. Lords Justices' opinion upon report of the Board of Trade, regarding Lord Bellomont's salary. July 16, 1695.

f. 60. Memorial to John Churchill, Duke of Marlborough, on a plantation of land between Maryland and Carolina. *Tempus,* Anne.

21497. ff. 108, 158b. Opinions on the right of impressing seamen. 1709.

21506. ff. 161-166. Letters from Benjamin Franklin to Capt. Paul Jones. Passy, March 25, 1784; June 5, July 9, 1785.

f. 168. Thomas Jefferson to same. 1786.

21631-21660. Bouquet Papers.

(These volumes contain letter-books, disbursement accounts, warrants, general and regimental orders, etc., of Brig.-Gen. Bouquet. Gen. Bouquet was appointed lieutenant-colonel of the Royal American regiment in 1754. In 1763 he was sent by Gen. Amherst to Canada with military stores for the relief of Fort Pitt and gained a notable victory over the Indians. At the conclusion of the peace with the Indians, he was made brigadier-general and commandant of all troops in the southern colonies. He died in 1765 of an epidemic at Pensacola.

His correspondence includes letters to and from Amherst, Gage, Stanwix, Moncton, St. Clair, Loudoun, Forbes, Washington, and letters from large numbers of the officers, commissioned and non-commissioned, of lesser rank, and from governors of some of the colonies, agents, paymasters and civilians in Philadelphia, New York, Charleston, etc.

The documents in these 17 volumes are calendared in Brymner's *Canadian Archives,* issued as appendices to the *Report* of the Minister of Agriculture, 1889, pp. 1-137. Complete copies of the entire collection are in the archives of the government at Ottawa, constituting vols. A1-A30 of the government series. As the printed calendar is readily accessible no attempt has been made here to list any of the documents of this collection. An excellent account of Gen. Bouquet may be found in the *Dict. Nat. Biog.*)

21661-21892. Haldimand Papers.

(General Sir Frederick Haldimand was born in 1718 and died in 1791. He was appointed lieutenant-colonel of the 62d Royal Americans in 1756 under Lord Loudoun, and rose steadily in rank, serving in northern New York and Canada till 1766 when he took command at Pensacola, Florida.

In 1778 he was appointed governor of Canada. His papers cover the years, 1758-1785, and consist of correspondence with Gens. Amherst, Gage, Stanwix, Robertson, Taylor, Abercrombie, Murray, Sir Ralph Burton, Sir William Johnson, Col. Guy Johnson, Hon. John Stuart; the governors of the various colonies; agents, paymasters and superintendents, both in America and in England, the subordinate officers in America, and the various officials, secretary of state and others, in England.

The volumes include also many copies of reports on conditions in Canada under Haldimand's predecessors; many papers relating to Indian affairs and ordnance matters; account-books, regimental returns, commissariat statistics; general orders and instructions from Amherst, Gage, Maitland, Carleton and others; government instructions, military rules and directions, journals, diaries, maps, plans, bills of exchange, naval and military commissions, warrants; and many letters from and papers relating to the Loyalists. In addition, the later volumes contain secret intelligence papers, documents relating to prisoners and suspected persons, packet boats, invoices of cargoes, and letters of advice of stores shipped, statistics of trade, and, finally, memorials, speeches, addresses, commissions, advertisements, valuations and inventories.

A copy of this great collection of 232 volumes is in the government archives at Ottawa, numbered B1-B232, many of the volumes being in two parts. The documents are calendared in Brymner's *Canadian Archives*, 1884, pp. 1-136; 1885, pp. 137-382; 1886, pp. 383-741 (completing vol. I.), 1-84; 1887, pp. 85-564; 1888, pp. 565-1028 (completing vol. II.), 1-52; 1889, pp. 53-299 (completing vol. III.). Though the calendar forms but a part of each appendix for the year of issue, a continuous pagination has been adopted so that bound separately it consists of three volumes of pp. 741, 1028 and 299 respectively.

Add. MSS. **20237**, containing letters from Gen. Haldimand to Sir John Johnson, superintendent of Indian affairs, belongs properly speaking to the Haldimand collection, but has not been included among those documents copied by the Canadian government. The Haldimand papers were presented to the British Museum in 1857 by Haldimand's grand-nephew, William Haldimand, M. P., and are fully indexed in the separate index-volume covering the additions of the years 1854-1875. So accessible is the calendar that none of the documents are here listed.)

21893. "Reasons and uses of the Georgian Calendar and of Octave Computation or Natural Arithmetic, by Rev. Hugh Jones, M. A. Minister at Jamestown."

21931. List of testators, 1663-1700, 1731-1750, and lists of marriages, 1669-1679. Jamaica.

21947. ff. 47, 59, 149. Letters from Lieut.-Gov. Atkins, of Barbadoes, to the Duke of Richmond. 1667.

ff. 63, 190. Letters from Edward Randolph, June 6, 1667, June 22, 1668.

(The first letter speaks of his safe arrival at Edinburgh and the second, dated Cromarty (north of Inverness) has remarks about the woods.)

21993. f. 190. "The coppy of some of the old instructions which were with others formerly delivered to Sr Thomas Gates, Knight, at his going to Virginia, for his direction in his government there and now are by us his Ma^{ts} Councell for the Company of adventurers for Virginia given to the Ho^{ble} the Lord Lawarre to looke into and advise on and at his discretion to use or forbeare to put them in execution." Signed, "your loving Freind, Alexander Whitaker, Virginia this 9th of August, 1611". (Also, ff. 174-189.)

22129. Register of civil offices in the royal colonies, from Quebec to Dominica, giving name of the office, name of the incumbent, how appointed, salary and how paid. With one page of promiscuous offices, chiefly of Indian affairs. Compiled probably about 1776.

For example:

New Jersey.

Gov.	Wm Franklin	Great Seal	£750	Paid by the Province
Lt. Gov.			No Salary	
Chief Justice	Fred. Smith	Sign Manuel	£400	Out of Tea Duty
Att. Gen.	Josh Warrell	"	No Salary	
Secretary	Maurice Morgan	Great Seal	£300 or thereabouts, paid by deputy.	

22130. f. 16. Letter from Gen. Washington to Col. Menenville, aide-de-camp to Comte de Rochambeau, New Windsor, N. Y., May 9, 1781, regarding a supply of artillery for the defence of Rhode Island.

22186. f. 87. Letter from Gov. Beeston of Jamaica, November 30, 1697, regarding Maj. Noble and his will.

f. 153. Letter from J. Goodsole to Sir Henry Johnson. Montserrat, July 17, 1706.

(Goodsole sailed from Cape Coast Castle, with 330 slaves. Gives an account of his experiences at Montserrat.)

22265. f. 94. Regarding settling and fortifying the island of Tobago.

(Petition on behalf "of me and my company", signed Moses Stringer, and dated London, April, 1706. F. 96 is an essay on "The preserving the trade of America to the subjects of the Crown of England being of the highest importance and no way to the effect but by a vigorous war to drive the French out of America, settle King Charles the Third, and oblige the Spanyard to a free and uninterrupted traffic and commerce with her Majesty Queen Anne's subjects". Also f. 98, and *Harleian* 7020, f. 31.)

22357. Copies of patents, commissions and instructions. 1660-1702.

f. 197. Commission of the auditor general of the revenue of the plantations, Blathwayt.

("And whereas there is an auditor general established by our authority within our colony of Virginia, we do hereby especially provide and require that the auditor general of Virginia for the time being do from time to time transmit and deliver", etc.)

22564. "A Discourse of Newfoundland", by Capt. Richard Whitbourne. About 1620.

22616. f. 129. Letters from and to Francis Nicholson, governor and commander-in-chief of the royal forces at Annapolis, in Nova Scotia and Newfoundland, and commissioner for examining into the public accounts of N. America.

(Nicholson seems to have been at Cork. These particular letters have nothing to do with the plantations as such.)

22617. f. 134. Papers regarding packet-boat service and Ed. Dummer's connection with it.

(There were five boats under the direction of the postmaster-general, sailing to the Mediterranean, Holland, the West Indies, etc. Dummer was master of the packet-boats. See *Hist. MSS. Comm. Report XV. MSS. of the Duke of Portland,* VIII., and, *post,* documents listed under the General Post Office.)

f. 138. Letter from Dummer to Thos. Harley. 1712.

f. 141. Copy of report concerning the naval office in Barbadoes, giving in brief a history of the office to date. The report was sent from the London Custom House, and is dated, February 16, 1693/4.

f. 143. Paper on the naval officers in the plantations, from Edward Perrie, London, December 29, 1713, sent to Charles Carkesse of the customs board.

f. 145. Letter from Charles Carkesse to Richard Powers, stating duties of the naval officer. Custom House, London, December 30, 1713.

f. 149. Memorial of the clerks of "the Navall or Navy Office" in the Leeward Islands, Barbadoes, Jamaica, etc.

22639. Regarding the Company of the Mines Royal in Jamaica, 1726-1727.

22676-22678. Papers relating to the Island of Jamaica, 1662-1791, among which is a paper on the necessity and usefulness of packet-boats (f. 23, 1719), another outlining plan for the same (f. 24).

22679. f. 1. "Objections offered by the Magistrates of the City of New York to his Honor the Lieutenant Governor in Council, against a Commission of the Peace being issued for the city and county of New York."

(Read in council, December 20, 1764. The paper was drawn up on the 19th and signed by Cruger, Johnson, Jilkin, Bogerth, Jr., Nich. Roosevelt, Brewerton, Hicks, Van Wyck, Corn. Roosevelt.)

f. 4. Petition to Gov. Moore of New York from a number of Indians of the Mohheekunnuck tribe residing on the Housatonic River regarding claim to lands on the Hudson River. Stockbridge, April 1, 1765.

f. 7. Dr. John Gordon, on account of Sir Henry Moore, for orders of Council. 1763-1766.

f. 8. Letter from J. Ingersoll to Gov. Moore. New Haven, January 3, 1766.

(Ingersoll requests the governor to receive into the fort at New York the stamp papers consigned to him.)

f. 9. Letter from Gov. Bernard to Gov. Moore, Boston, February 23, 1766, telling about the rioting at New London because of the stamps.

(F. 11 contains an unsigned, undated statement in Bernard's handwriting telling of the same.)

f. 12. Letter from Lieut. Colville to Gov. Moore. Halifax, April 17, 1766, promising aid in case of need.

f. 14. Letter from Gov. Bernard to Gov. Moore, Boston, May 29, 1766, regarding Gov. Colden's letter about Bernard communicated to the newspapers, and adding, "The popular madness has not abated here so much as I could wish".

f. 16. Formal communication from Gov. Wm. Pitkin of Connecticut, Hartford, June 4, 1766, regarding selling liquor to the Schaticook Indians.

f. 17. Protest addressed to Follerker Dow, mayor of Albany, against the late unwarranted proceedings of a number of people under the influence of Col. John Van Ransler at a place called Noble Town. Signed by Indians of Stockbridge, June 30, 1766.

(Similar communication, dated July 1, 1766, follows.)

f. 21. Letter from J. Ingersoll to Gov. Moore, New Haven, July 14, 1766, asking that he and Lieut.-Gov. Colden will see that the stamps, which are to be taken back to England, be put safely on board ship bound for London.

f. 23. Indian sale to Rev. John C. Hardwick. July 15, 1666.
f. 25. Letter from Wm. Gilliland to Col. Bird, Willsborough, September 19, 1766, regarding his title to lands on Lake Champlain.
f. 29. "Some sensible remarks on Canada boundaries", in the handwriting of Edward Long.
f. 31. State of the paper currency at New York, dated November 14, 1766, contained in a letter from Abraham Lott, merchant of New York, to Gov. Moore.
f. 33. Address of the general assembly of New York to Gov. Moore, December 15, 1766, in reply to the governor's message of November 17, 1766.
(F. 35 is a duplicate.)
f. 36. Letter from Gov. Bernard to Gov. Moore, December 18, 1766, regarding his own claim to lands in New York.
f. 38. Letter from Peter Hasenclever to Gov. Moore, New York, May 11, 1768, regarding money and business matters.
f. 42. Letter from Sir William Johnston to Gov. Moore, Johnston Hall, July 20, 1768, regarding money matters.
f. 44. *Id.* August 5, 1768.
f. 46. *Id.* Fort Stanwix, September 20, 1768.
f. 50. Letter from Capt. Sam. Holland to Gov. Moore. Quebec, October 9, 1768.
f. 52. Copy of proclamation regarding religion.
f. 56. Communication from Gov. Moore, addressed to "My Lord", regarding the state of the chancery court at New York. n. d. Unfinished.

22680. f. 5. "A Brief Relation of the expedition to Cartaxena being an extract of a letter wrote by a Spanish officer (that was in the said siege) to his Friend at the Havana."
f. 9. Minutes of council of war held at camp at Cuba, October 31-November 7, 1741.
f. 11. "Reasons humbly offered for fortifying Port Royal harbour in So. Carolina and for erecting an Hospital and Store house there."
f. 13. List of shippings in Port Royal harbor on the fifteenth of April, 1729.
f. 14. "A short abstract of the contract for transporting a number of Swiss to South Carolina."
f. 16. "Proposals for paying off all plantation bills or paper currency in his Majestie's colonies and plantations in America; and for the due application of the money granted by Parliament to the four New England provinces and colonies for reimbursing their expence in the Cape Breton expedition."
(Endorsed "A sensible plan".)

22781. Treatise to prove England by its trade and commerce is equivalent in wealth and strength to a far greater territory (France); that taxes rather increase than diminish the commonwealth; that England has stock sufficient to drive the trade of the whole world.
(Ch. v. contains remarks on the plantations. A true mercantilist document. About 1675.)

22851. ff. 65, 170. Letters from Elihu Yale to Thos. Pitt, governor of Fort St. George, Madras, February 4, 1701/2, February 12, 1701/2. Chiefly about money and business.

22875. Plans, etc., of fortifications in British North America. 1750.

Small book, finely bound and tooled, entitled "Plans", containing plans of fortifications. A few of Newfoundland and Nova Scotia but none of the plantations southward.

22919, 22920. Collection of letters of Sir George Downing. On f. 51 is a letter from Holles to Downing about the "Duch", Paris, October 17 and 27, 1669. "By a state of the case now sent me by this post it appears the fort belonged to us and they were intruders."

Ff. 195, 207, 209 contain letters from merchants regarding the Dutch; f. 236 is a letter from Sir Richard Ford. **22920** contains claims of merchants against the Dutch. Note ff. 6, 8, 11; also letter from the East India Co., London, September 25, 1663, signed by Ford, Martin Noell and others.

(Ford was on the "private committee" of the East India Company.)

23122. f. 27b. Letter from Lord Bellenden to Lord Lauderdale. May 7, 1664.

(Rather important for the customs. Contains this sentence "Dear My Lord do what you can to prevent a war with Holland for we shall be sunk by it".)

23206. f. 77. Letter from Benjamin Franklin to David Hartley, London, dated Passy, April 14, 1782, regarding the general treaty of peace.

23242-23251. Papers and Correspondence of John Maitland, second earl of Lauderdale, created duke of Lauderdale in 1672 and earl of Guildford in 1674.

(The papers have been rearranged in a chronological series and are indexed in the Index, 1854-1875. The classified catalogue, British Museum Manuscript Room, is not to be depended on for this series. The volumes contain but little relating to colonial history. *Cf.* **23108-23138** and **35125.**)

23615. State of America. Representation of the Board of Trade, September 8, 1721, with map of the English and French possessions on the continent of North America, 1727. H. Popple. Original, colored.

23618. 14. Plan of engagement between the British and French at Dominica, April 12, 1782.

17. Plan of siege of Havana. 1762.

22. Sketch of part of the Island of St. Lucia, with the operations between the Dutch and French. 1768.

23651. Rainsford Papers, relating to the Hanau and Anspach troops. 1776-1778.

(Rainsford was aide-de-camp, and commissary of George III. to receive the German troops and transport them to America. The volume contains commissions, instructions, various memoranda, remarks, etc., concerning transportation of troops to America. Also lists of necessaries, equipment, oaths of loyalty, summaries of costs, accounts of expenses and much correspondence, including letters from Lord Suffolk, G. Cressener, Gen. Faucitt and Sir Joseph Yorke.)

23678. Narrative and remarks on the siege of Havana, 1761-1762, by Adm. Sir Charles Knowles.

(Ff. 36-end is a journal of the siege of Havana, June 6, 1762, printed in the *London Gazette,* September 11, 30, 1762, and reprinted by Rev. E. E. Hale, in 1898, in a pamphlet entitled *An Authentic Journal of the Siege of the Havanna, by an Officer.*)

23725. ff. 3, 5. Letters from John Smibert to Mr. Arthur Pond, Painter, London, dated Boston, March 15, 1744/5 and April 6, 1749.

(The first letter mentions expedition to Cape Breton, but is chiefly about paintings and materials received. The second speaks of £63 to be laid out in colors, cloths, gold frames, colored mounts, etc.)

f. 49. Letter from John Moffatt to the executors of the will of the late Mr. Arthur Pond. Boston, July 2, 1759.

24131-24138. "Abstracts of English State Papers in the collection formed by William, Earl of Shelburne, 1st Marquis of Lansdowne, and now preserved at Lansdowne House." The papers concern the peace of 1763, the American war, the general pacification in 1783, navy, trade, customs, etc.

24320. Papers relating to the surrender of Ft. Sackville (Vincennes) by Lieut.-Gov. Henry Hamilton, to George Rogers Clark, February, 1779.

((1) Gov. Henry Hamilton's Diary, August 6, 1778-October 6, 1778; (2) dates of March, February 24, 1779, copy of parole, March 1—Start for Richmond, May 27; (3) reasons for not making an attempt on the Illinois this winter, Vincennes, December 19, 1778; (4) copy of proposals to Col. Clark, February 24, 1779; (5) letter regarding Gov. Hamilton, April 18, 1779; (6) letter from Gov. Hamilton to Maj.-Gen. Wm. Phillips, speaking of his misfortune in having to sign the capitulation of February 25, dated May 21, 1779; (7) terms of the capitulation, signed G. R. Clark, together with Hamilton's reasons for capitulating; (8) letters from Phillips to Hamilton, Charlottesville, May 29, July 5, 1779; (9) letter from Hamilton to Phillips, Williamsburg Jail, July, 1779; (10) letter from Gen. J. Hamilton to Gov. Hamilton, July 19, 1780; (11) letter from Gov. Hamilton to the governor and council of Virginia, July 30, 1779; (12) Phillips to Maj. Hay regarding exchange of prisoners, August 19, 1779; (13) Phillips to Gov. Hamilton, August 19, August 25, 1779; (14) Wm. Collier, writing for Phillips, to Hamilton, September 11, 1779; (15) Phillips to paymaster-general, David Geddes, September 4, 1779; (16) Hamilton's parole, tendered to all the prisoners of war, October 2, 1779; (17) Phillips to Hamilton, Bethlehem, Pa., November 2, 1779; (17) copy of letter from Gen. Hamilton to Gen. Haldimand, Jermyn St., London, July 6, 1781, giving report of the whole affair.

Hamilton's report to Gen. Haldimand has been printed in *Michigan Pioneer Collections,* IX.)

24321. Letters in cipher (deciphered) relating to American affairs. 1777-1781.

((1) Victor Amadeus II., king of Sardinia, to Marquis de Cordon, Turin, April 26, 1777. "Should the colonies win their independence it would be difficult for England to regain her superiority over the navies of France and Spain"; (2) D. H. [David Hartley] to Franklin, London, February 20, 1778, hoping to see a treaty begun, "It is *demidium facto*"; (3) letters from Samuel Wharton to Mr. Benson, London, February 24, March 13, 21, April 28, 1778; (4) Gérard, French envoy to the U. S. to —— (a fragment); (5) Vergennes to Gérard, June 26, 1778; (6) James McMasters to Robert Ellison, Paris, September 8, 1777; (7) F. Lewis to the same, September 11, 1777; (8-9) keys to the cipher. The despatches from Vergennes to Lucerne were taken up by British seamen after being thrown overboard when the vessel that carried them was captured. Endorsements are, "Secret, Read by the King". The papers were deciphered by Francis Willes, one of the king's chief decipherers, who afterward petitioned for some recompense or *douceur.*)

24322. Miscellaneous Letters, etc., relating to American Affairs, 1718-1796.

((1) Copy of Gov. Robert Hunter's letter to the justices of Westchester on the complaint of the inhabitants of Rye being distrained upon by the officers of Connecticut, April 19, 1718; (2) order for payment of £400 to

Gov. Robert Johnson of South Carolina for expenses of seven Cherokee Indians then in England; receipt of Robert Johnson on the back; (3) copies of letter from Earl Percy to Gen. Gage, April 20, 1775 (the original is in the P. R. O.); (4) letter from John Staples to Lord Rochford, Stepney Green, September 20, 1775; (5) extract of a letter from Alderman William Lee to Nathan Rumsey at Nantes, London, October 25, 1776; (6) copy of letter from S. Deane, Paris, December 9, 1776; (7) copy of letter to Mr. George Carlting, Paris, April 24, 1777 [from Carmichael?] about the American situation and the attitude of France; (8) letter from E. Gerry to Joseph Gardoqui & Sons, Philadelphia, September 1, 1777, regarding Burgoyne's movements; (9) Capt. Stanhope's account of his seizure of the ship *Rittenhouse,* December 27, 1775; (10) extract of letter from Capt. Chester of Pensacola to Lord George Germain, October 6, 1777; copy of letter from the same to the governor of Louisiana, Pensacola, May 28, 1778; (11) De Brahm's petition for his salary as provisional surveyor of East Florida, 1775-1777; (12) copy of letter from Lord George Germain to Sir Henry Clinton, January 23, 1779 (secret and confidential, outlining the future conduct of the war in N. America); (13) copies of various letters from Maj.-Gen. Prevost, Sir Henry Clinton, Gov. Tonyn, 1779; (14) letter to Curzon and Gouverneur, St. Eustatius, from W. Savage, Edenton, North Carolina, November, 1780; (15) copy of letter to Adm. Rodney from the Lords of the Admiralty; December 7, 1780; letter from Baron Steuben to Benjamin Walker, merchant, New York, regarding the sale of property in Virginia; (17) copy of letter from Cornwallis to Phillips, April, 1781; (18) letter from Sir Henry Clinton to Lord George Germain, New York, April 30, 1781 (duplicate); (19) letters from Susanna Riddell to William Innes, dated Williamsburg, Virginia, October 5, 1781, August 7, 1782, January 12, August 10, 1783; the papers of date later than 1783 relate to Canada, the Western Forts and the Indians, and the Bahamas.)

24323. Letters from Sir William Johnson, Sir J. Johnson and Col. Guy Johnson to John Blackburn, merchant, Cannon St., London, chiefly relating to Canada. 1770-1780.

24456. "Puritan families emigrating to New England in the reign of Charles I., from Harleian 6071, followed by notes on Winthrop's History of New England."

(Part of the Hunter Collection. See **24516, 25463, 25466.**)

24516. f. 115. "Emigration in 1635. From a Record of the time in the custody of the Queen's Remembrancer. I have copied every name of persons going to New England. Those to Virginia are in a greater number than to Barbadoes, St. Christopher, New Providence and Bermudas."

(The book, which contains about 100 leaves, is entitled, "A Register of the names of all the passengers that passed through the port of London, in one year, 1635".)

24666. Collection of printed tracts relating to the English church at Amsterdam. 1634, 1635.

24982. Memoirs and other papers relating to the English and French possessions in America and the West Indies.

"Repertoire de ce qui est contenu dans ce livre":—

"Etat présent des isles et Territoires du Roy de France, et d'Angleterre en Amerique, avec l'histoire ancienne et modernes de leur Colonies et des Tables Astronomiques qui montrent le levée et le couché du soleil, &c, dans les dites colonies, et un Traité historique des Vents et des Moussons, par M. E. Hallei."

1. Martinique.
2. "Estat présent des Isles et Territories du Roy d'Angletterre en Amerique."

25115. A volume containing copies of various petitions presented to the Council of Trade, earliest dated, November 13, 1660, and latest, March 12, 1661/2.

25117-25125. The Coventry Papers (Henry Coventry, Secretary of State, 1672-1680) were presented by the Duke of Northumberland in 1863. Consist of letter-books chiefly. Only **25120** is of importance here. This is entitled "Letters to Governors of Plantations in North America and the West Indies, 1674-1679". Some of these letters are calendared in *Cal. Col.,* but a number of them are not calendared and supplement the documents in the Public Record Office.

ff. 41-151. Letters from Henry Coventry to Gov. Atkins of Barbadoes, Gov. Vaughan of Jamaica, Sir Henry Morgan of Jamaica, the buccaneer, knighted by Charles II., chiefly in connection with the enterprises at Panama, etc. (*Cf.* **11268, 11410.**) Some of the letters to Atkins are calendared. Letter to Gov. Berkeley of Virginia, July 10, 1676, about sending troops to put down Bacon's rebellion (ff. 82-83, not cal.); another, July 14, 1676, about the same, (f. 88, not cal.); a third, November 15, 1676 (f. 94, cal.). Letters to Mr. Witham at Barbadoes, and to the Earl of Carlisle. Important letter to Jeffreys, Berkeley's successor as governor of Virginia, dated December 5, 1678, contains this suggestive statement (f. 136, not cal.), "The difficulties we are in at present by reason of a late Conspiracy discovered of the utmost consequence, and the combined and long sittings of Parliament, have given us so little time to consult at the Committee of Plantations, that you will want many directions which else you would have had." *Cf.* also f. 138 (not cal.). Letter to Sir Henry Chicheley, governor of Virginia, April 1, 1679, is calendared. Another to Maj. Andrews (Andros), governor of New York, September 26, 1679, bidding him receive Mr. Randolph kindly, is not calendared. Letter to the governor of New Plymouth, same date, brought as was that to Andros by Randolph, is calendared.

25302. f. 96. Regarding a suit at law, between Cecil Calvert, Lord Baltimore, Sir Thomas Reynell and others. 1639 [?].

25463. f. 78. Founders of New Plymouth, in the Hunter Collection. *Cf.* **25466.**

25466. "Collections concerning the Early History of the Founders of New Plymouth" by Joseph Hunter.

(An imperfect draft of the work published by Hunter, London, 1849, with slightly different title. Differs, also, in some respects from the printed version.)

25490. f. 31. Observations upon the attack made by Commodore Sir Peter Parker upon Fort Sullivan, South Carolina, June 28, 1776.

(Evidently written by some one connected with the land forces.)

25699. Chronicles of the Indians of North America, by S. G. Drake. Boston, 1836.

25893-25895. "Extracts for a fair and impartial history of Paul Jones." In ten copy-books, lettered A-K, partly printed, manuscript autograph, by Dr. Richard Filkin.

26052. Code of law, civil and criminal, for the province of Quebec, by Sir James Marriott. Doctors Commons, December 30, 1772.

(*Cf.* P. R. O., *A. W. I.* **516**, old reference.)

27382. f. 191. "The present State of Justice in the American plantations and particularly in the Isle of Barbados, with some thoughts how the same may (in a great Measure) be amended for the future."

(Relates solely to Barbadoes. No date but probably before 1660.)

f. 197. An Account of the Present State of Virginia, signed Hen. Hartwell, James Blair, E. Chilton.

(An excellent clear copy of this well-known work. Printed, *Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll.*, first series, vol. 5.)

f. 256. Two letters recommending liberty of conscience. 1662.

27392. k. Map of the Mosquito Shore on the Bay of Honduras. 1784.

27402. f. 124. Copy of commission from Charles II. to Sir George Carteret. 1649.

(Mutilated. To the commission the following autograph note is added: "Carteret, I will add this to you under my owne hand that I can never forgett the good services you have done to my father and to me, and if God pleas me you shall find I doe remember them to the advantage of you and yours: and for this you have the word of Your very loving friend, Charles R.")

27578. Correspondence of Rev. W. Butler. Vol. II., 1763-1771.

f. 109, 114, 116. Letters from Rev. Tho. John Claggett, July 1, 1768, September 1, 1769, September 19, 1769. Maryland.

27777. f. 10. Letter on the appointment of Charles and William Wyndham secretaries of Jamaica.

27856. Notes on voyages and the discovery and geography of America.

27859. f. 22. Petition of Alexander (self-styled), earl of Stirling, claiming the lordship of Nova Scotia and Canada, with printed copies of original charts. 1831.

(See Brymner's *Report*, 1882, where a history of this grant is given.)

27891. Sailing directions for different parts of the eastern coast of the North American seaboard. 1772-1778.

27916. ff. 5-11. "A Short Hint to both sides of the Atlantic", written by Francis Godolphin Osborne, Secretary of State, before the Declaration of Independence.

27918. This volume contains many memoranda of the career of Francis Osborne, Secretary of State, in Parliament with occasional references to American matters.

(For example, f. 87, memorandum, with the following: "[Lord Shelburne] told me he knew we agreed about America and declared that if he was forced to acknowledge her independence, it should not be for nothing, but upon condition of a Federal union between the two countries.")

27957. Various directions for navigating the Gulf of St. Lawrence. 1755.

28076. Register of Treasury Warrants. 1673-1674.

ff. 3, 100. Warrant to Edmund Andros, of his Majesty's bounty for his service in the recovery of "Tyn at Ostend".

ff. 43. Warrant for payment of five ministers at Jamaica. March 6, 1674.

ff. 78, 190b, 409. Warrant for payment of Lord Culpeper for one year of allowance as vice-president of his Majesty's Council for Foreign Plantations. January 13, 1673/4.

ff. 111, 125. Warrant to Maj. Edmund Andros for pay of arrears due the officers and soldiers of the Barbadoes regiment. June 22, 1674.

ff. 211, 377. Warrant for payment of charges of Plantation Council. February 13, 1674.

28079. f. 11. Report to the king on the state of the revenues, signed Albemarle, Ashley, Clifford, Coventry, Duncome. Endorsed "Rec^d. Oct. 8, 1661".

f. 26. Proposal for encouragement of trade by resettling the admiralty courts and giving them power to settle all differences concerning trade and navigation. *Tempus,* William and Mary.

(Only indirectly of interest for colonial history. *Cf.* ff. 37, 38.)

f. 39b. Account of Mr. Michael Wicks, receiver of the plantation receipts. Richard Mounteney, mentioned as collector.

28080. f. 84. Some observations about the plantations in relation to the several acts of Parliament.

(Without name or date. Contains reference to Virginia act of assembly imposing ten shillings per hogshead on all tobacco.)

f. 244. Table giving average value of British linens exported in seventeen years, 1698-1714; and average value of foreign linens exported in the same years "to our colonies".

28089. f. 1. Proposals of Ferdinando Gorges, for the sale of the province of Maine in New England to his Majesty. Signed February 24, 1675/6.

(For £1000 down and £10,000 when in possession, at £2000 a year.)

f. 3. "What is to be done with the New Englanders trading directly from France and other places." Endorsed "Notes upon N. E. trade, August 1, 76".

(The last note is "The New Englanders can revolt to no other nation because they can have no plantations to trade with all".)

f. 6. "The Present State of New England. To the Right Hon. tne Lords of his Maj. most Hon. Privy Council appointed a Committee for Trade and Plantations", by Edward Randolph. October 12, 1676.

f. 21. Continuation of Randolph's narrative "touching the delivery of your Maties Letters to the Magistrates of Boston in New Eng^l". September 20, 1676. Badly mutilated.

f. 24b. "A Petition signed by one hundred of the principal Inhabitants of Massachusetts and presented October 1666."

f. 31. Instructions from the Commission for managing his Majesty's Customs in England to . . . . the Collector of his Majesty's Customs in Virginia "in pursuance of the direction of the Rt hon^ble Thos. Lord Viscount Latimer, Ld Hgh Treas. of Engl".

f. 34. Instructions to the Surveyor from the same. Date is after 1672.

ff. 41-46. Papers regarding farming of the Four and a half per cent. duty in Barbadoes.

28103. f. 117. Letter from Adm. Rodney. H. M. S. *Sandwich,* Barbadoes, June 30, 1781.

(Speaks of the French in the West Indies and adds "If they make the least movement I follow them and if the proper opportunity offers will certainly attack them".)

28140. f. 34b. General Description of the American Coasts and Seas, with bearings and distance of capes and headlands, observations on currents, etc., translated from a Spanish manuscript written by Capt. Domingo Gonzales Caranza. 1718.

(The same work, with a different title, etc., is in P. R. O. *Colonial Office, A. W. I.* **450,** old reference.)

28218. f. 14. Two letters from Gov. Wm. Berkeley of Virginia, to "My Deare, Deare General". Green Spring, May 26, 1666, and May 4, 1667.

28269. Copies of four letters from William Penn to George Fox and others, dated 20, 9, 1674; 21, 9, 1674; 4, 8, 1681; 12, 11, 1694; one from Hannah Penn, Philadelphia, 6, 1, 1700.

28323. Establishment of the land forces . . . . at home and in the colonies. 1739.

(Ff. 61-70 relate to the colonies.)

28456. Papers relating for the most part to the Spanish and Portuguese colonies in America and in Tangier, 1624-1688. See also volume **28457** which relates to South America and to trade and commerce. In Spanish.

28605. Journal of John Lees of Quebec from London in 1768.

(Journey was from London, April, 1768, to Boston, Rhode Island, New York, Albany, Mohawk River, Fort Stanwix, Fort Oswego, Fort Niagara, Lake Erie, Detroit and thence to Montreal, which was reached in October of the same year.)

28609. Nova plantarum Americanarum genera, by P. C. Plumier, 1703, with pencil drawings.

28620. Journal of the Dividing Line drawn between the Colonies of Virginia and North Carolina, begun March 5, 1728, by Col. Byrd and others.

(Printed in *The Westover Manuscripts,* 1841, again with other of Byrd's papers in 1866, and finally in Bassett's edition, 1901. In P. R. O., *Colonial Office,* Class 5, **1323**—*B. T., Virginia,* R, f. 124, old reference, is Byrd's letter of June 27, 1729, regarding "the difficulties attending the service and the pay of the persons employed therein" and in R, f. 125 is the "Journal of the Commissioners for settling the Bounds between Virginia and North Carolina, with a chart of the dividing line". This chart with others will be found in *B. T. Maps,* 12, nos. 2, 10, 15, for which see catalogue of Maps in Government Search Room. There can be little doubt but that the copper plate in Bodleian Library, "Copper Plates, C. 29", represents the beginning of this dividing line; the date of the plate, March 6, 1727/8, seems to bear this out.)

28727. ff. 118-123. Letters from John Bartram to Peter Collinson. 1768-1772.

28749. f. 170. Paper on the granting of offices to non-residents in Barbadoes. About 1700.

28788. "Journal du voyage de Guinée, Cayenne, et Illes Antilles de L'Amerique", 1678-1679, by Jean Barbot.

(The catalogue says that this work formed the basis of the author's *History of Guinea,* published in Churchill's *Collection of Voyages.*)

28851. (1) Narrative of secret negotiations with Spain, 1780-1781.

(This book was written by R. Cumberland before April 2, 1789, and read by the king and by Lord Walsingham when nominated ambassador to Spain. The narrative itself was addressed to Lord Shelburne and is dated May 20, 1782. It narrates the efforts which Great Britain made, from April, 1780, to June, 1781, to break up the "family compact" between France and Spain and to prevent Spain from aiding France in the American cause. An appendix contains a large number of documents, ff. 49-120. After f. 121 there are a few miscellaneous documents, such as copies of orders of John Parr, lieutenant-governor of Nova Scotia, for payments to R. Cumberland, agent for that province, 1786-1791.)

28943. f. 72. Orders for treatment of the Indians living between New York and Canada. 1700, 1701. French.

f. 101. Letter from William III. to the governor of Antigua. 1699.

28944. f. 132. Address from the inhabitants of the Bermuda Islands to the governor, 1701-1702.

28946. f. 459. List of proprietary governments in America in 1703.

29237. Original letters and papers of the family of Johnson, Johnson Hall, New York, relating chiefly to transactions with the Indians and to the American Rebellion. 1774-1783.

(This volume contains a number of letters from Gen. Haldimand, ff. 24-32, 34, 36, that supplement the larger Haldimand collection.)

29256A-29259L. "Returns of his Majesty's forces at home and abroad." Monthly tables extending from November, 1768, to September, 1775. Forty-three volumes in four. Series is imperfect.

29263. "An enlarged and improved survey of the British Customs; containing the rates of merchandize as established by the Acts of 12th Car. 2dus and the 11th Geo 1. cap. 7, and other statutes, with particular states of all the branches of duties, drawbacks, bounties, etc, payable thereon under all circumstances of importation and exportation; the whole continued to the end of the session 23d Geo. 3d."

(Worth noting, though not of special value for colonial history.)

29268. Establishment of guards, garrisons and land forces in Great Britain, etc., including the plantations. 1727-1728.

29446. Particular State of the Receipts and Issues of the Public Revenue, November 5, 1688-March 25, 1702.

(Duplicate of *Add. MSS.* **10122.**)

29447. Particular State of the Receipts and Issues of the Public Revenue from Lady Day, 1702, to Michaelmas, 1710.

29495. f. 21b. (In "Profitable Poems" by W. Lodington, 1653-1698.) "To Wm Pen author of England's present Interest, printed 1675".

29546. f. 67. Letter from Robert Browne to his uncle, ——— Flower. December 31, 1588.

29549. f. 109b. Letter from Cotton Mather to Lord Hatton, Boston, New England, November 26, 1703.

(Mather asks Lord Hatton to obtain the governorship of Massachusetts for Charles Hobby, late of Jamaica. Hatton had showed great kindness to Increase Mather when in England.)

f. 111. Letter from Increase Mather to Lord Hatton. December 8, 1703.

(Handwriting of a secretary. Note in Mather's hand is added: "If yor Lordship shall be instrumental in procuring a charter for our colledge you will bring this whole province under the greatest obligation and gratitude".)

29553. f. 208. Letter from Lord Baltimore. June 3, 1671.
f. 272. *Id.* London, July 22, 1671.
f. 397. *Id.* March 7, 1671/2.
f. 421. *Id.* April 10, 1672.
(All written evidently to Lord Hatton. Baltimore speaks of his daughter Blackiston. The last two letters are autographs.)

29554. f. 65. Letter from Lord Baltimore to Lord Hatton. London, January 6, 1672/3.

29557. f. 46. Early letter of Sir Edmund Andros. September 22, 1678.
(See also **29559**, ff. 298, 442; **29563**, f. 213; **29568**, f. 170, for later letters to Lord Hatton, 1682-1704.)

29563. f. 213. Letter from Sir Edmund Andros to Lord Hatton.
(Contains this sentence, "Nothing new to trouble yr Lordp from this distant and generally plenty but otherwise poor place much obliged to fishermen".)

29587. f. 79. Case of the proscripts from Surinam against Gov. Byam, about 1660-1670. Address to the Privy Council by R. Sanford.
ff. 101-106. Draft instructions to Adm. Sir David Mitchell proceeding to Holland to induce the Dutch to join a naval expedition to the West Indies. September 29, 1702.

29589B. ff. 19, 20, 22. Letters from Adm. Francis Holbourne. H. M. S. *Newark,* Halifax, etc., August, September, 1757.

29591. Papers relating to the naval campaign of 1702-1704, including campaign in the West Indies.

29600. Papers relating to America, 1725-1776, chiefly about the iron industry in America (Maryland).
f. 1. Letter to Mr. Chetwynd, Birmingham, February 27, 1725, speaks of Thos. Mabrey who wants to go to America because of scarcity of pigs (iron) in England "for want of which several other forges as well as that at which he worked stand still". The writer thinks that Mabrey is likely to be useful in the Jerseys where plans for erecting forges are under way. Chetwynd, his brother, Russel, and Gee were all interested in the undertaking.
f. 3. Letter from same, April 17, 1725, says "We shall have men sufficient to make a quantity of iron, if we can but run pigs sufficient which we need not fear if there be no want of a mine."
f. 5. Letter from the same to Jno. England, October 5, 1725, urging him to begin a forge or two both at Camp Washington and also "at the land in the Jerseys. The iron masters here being resolved to put a stop to the building any more forges in America."
f. 6. Letter from the same to the same, Grendon, August 19, 1726, regarding progress of the work, with some notes on ff. 7 (reversed) and 7b.
f. 8. Letter from Russell to Chetwynd regarding financing of the company.
f. 9. Statement showing Russell's share, and also proportions to be paid for Principio works in Maryland and Potomack works for Jno. England's share. Other financial statements follow.
f. 13. Copy of letter from William Smith, Annapolis, March 17, 1729, to John Wightwick, about the Maryland mine.
f. 14. Letter from [the Company?] to Mr. Chapman, London, December —, 1736. "The works at Principio entirely thro Mis-

management have cost us a large sum", etc. Evidently the company wishes Chapman to manage both works.

f. 16. Principio Company's Quarterly Accounts to December 31, 1769. Gives many names, mentions Mr. Osgood Gee, the late Col. A. Washington (younger brother of Geo. Washington), etc. Shows value of pig and bar iron exported by this company to London, Bristol and Liverpool.

f. 20. Letters enclosed in Mr. Thos. Russell's letter of June 22, 1772: (1) letter from Anne Washington regarding her husband's share in the iron-works, May 28, 1772; (2) answer from Thos. Russell, North East Forge, June 15, 1772, to Mrs. Washington at Wakefield near Leed's Town, Virginia. (The old Washington plantation on the Potomac.)

(Principio and North East are near Port Deposit, Md.; Leed's Town is on the Rappahanock, Va.)

f. 22. Letter from Thos. Russell to Messrs., the Widow Wightwick, Wm. Pillas, Wm. Russell and Co., regarding the company and the business. June 22, 1772.

f. 25. Letter from the same to Michail Harris, agent at no. 16 Cullum St., London, dated New York, July 4, 1772.

f. 27. Letter from the same to same, regarding the condemnation of one of the company's sloops before the court of admiralty. Williamsburg, August 4, 1772.

f. 29. Letter from the same to the same, regarding the same business. Norfolk, August 14, 1772.

f. 31. From same to the Widow Wightwick, Wm. Pillas, Wm. Russell and Co., about the business, giving list of bills of exchange drawn on the company for the use of the works in 1772.

f. 39. Short note from Russell to Harris referring to enclosures that are missing. Philadelphia, February 24, 1773.

f. 40. Letter from Geo. Randell to Thos. Russell regarding some difficulties. Lancaster Furnace, May 22, 1773.

(Possibly this is the enclosure referred to above.)

f. 42. Letter from Russell to Harris, on business. North East, May 26, 1773.

f. 44. Letter from Nath. Martin to Harris. Back River, Maryland, June 8, 1773.

f. 46. Balance Sheet. June 30, 1776.

(This collection supplements the papers on the Principio works used in the article on "Principio Iron Works", *Pa. Mag.*, XI. 63, 190, 288.)

29613. Register of Custom Officials for 1768.

(Relating solely to England and probably duplicate of register for that year in P. R. O., *Custom House, Registers, Series I., Establishments.*)

29800. Entry-Book of Cases of Chancellor Finch. 1673-1682.

no. 136. Case of Sir Thomas Modyford.

(Modyford was arrested and committed to the Tower in 1671 "for several misdemeanors committed during the time of his government of Jamaica", 1672-1673.)

29869. "Memoirs of Sir John Berkeley."

(Covers years 1647-1649, speaks of Mr. Peters, a preacher and a powerful person in the army.)

29973. "A Short Description of the Province of South Carolina, by Surgeon General George Milligen Johnston, M. D. 1763."
(Printed work, with some corrections and notes by the author.)

29975. ff. 63-64. Commission to Sir William Jones, Sir Nicholas Fortesque, Sir Thomas Gofton, Sir Richard Sutton, Sir William Pitt, Sir Henry Bourchier and Sir Henry Spiller or any four of them to investigate condition of disputes in Virginia and report method of procedure. May 9, 1623.
(To be printed in *Rec. Va. Co.*, III.)

29990. Gross and net produce of his Majesty's customs. 1710-1713.
(Contains statistics regarding the Enumerated Commodities or Plantation Duty and the Four and a half per cent.)

30089. f. 70. Spanish ships taken in the West Indies. 1762.

30094. f. 149. Letter from Benjamin Franklin to Capt. Dawson. Craven St., London, May 29, 1772.
(Contains advice as to proper placing of lightning rods on gunpowder magazine at Purfleet, and speaks of the writer's electrical experiments. Note added, signed H. S. C., May 29, 1772, orders that Capt. Dawson cause the same to be executed.)

f. 238. Paper regarding the Royal Society and its relation to Franklin's electrical conductors before and after the Revolution.

30163. "An inquiry into the causes of the present scarcity of money and the bad consequences of it" to the island of Jamaica, "with a remedy". 1750.

30200-30201. General and particular state of the public revenue. 1693-1694, 1688-1710.

30218. Opinions of the law officers of the Crown upon matters connected with the revenue, 1673-1707. This book formerly belonged to James West, and contains 360 cases with the opinions of the attorney and solicitor general and others thereon. Of these a large number relate to the colonies.

p. 65. Ships built in Ireland are English built.

p. 73. Concerning the discharge of plantation goods in Ireland.

pp. 187-211. Goods to and from the plantations; many cases under the Navigation Acts.

p. 229. Case of ships giving bond according to Act of Navigation.

p. 261. Case of Muscovado sugar from plantations.

p. 272. Case of sugar from the French plantations brought to France, there refined, and afterward the molasses or dregs imported to England.

p. 463. Abraham Mendez born of Jewish parents in Barbadoes trades as merchant in the port of London. Is he to be esteemed an alien in point of customs and other duties?

p. 492. Scotsman who had lived five or six years in England or the plantations or for five or six years been employed by Englishmen in English shipping as a mariner navigating from England to the plantations; is he not qualified according to Act of Navigation, to be master of an English ship from England or from plantation to plantation?

p. 555. Should snuff pay as tobacco?

p. 591. No enumerated commodity, in this case tar, to be imported in Swedish-built ships.

p. 604. May a merchant ship coal to plantations on a French-built ship on equal advantages with an English-built ship?

p. 666. Case of Dantzig-built ship importing potash into England: master a Dutchman, ship manned with Swedes or Dutch. Forfeited by 10 Car. II.

p. 678. Revenue cases, drawbacks and debenture on tobacco, see pp. 219, 226, 247, 255, 301, 358, 428, 436, 628, 645, 674.

(*Add. MSS.* **36109,** duplicate of this volume. **36110** is a continuation.)

30262. f. 52. Letter from Gen. Benedict Arnold to Col. Beverly Robinson. Headquarters, Robinson House, September 18, 1780.

f. 54. Answer from Col. Robinson. *Vulture* off Teller's Point, September 19, 1780.

30307. Prince Rupert's voyage to the West Indies, 1649-1653, narrative by one of his followers.

(Published in Warburton's *Memorials of Prince Rupert,* 1849.)

30372. "Abstract of the Commissions and Instructions formerly and at this time given to the governors of his Majesty's Plantations in America with References to the Books and Papers shewing the Alterations that have been made therein, as also Observations on the most remarkable Occurrences in each Government especially before the Establishment of the Office in 1696."

(A valuable volume, though probably containing little that is absolutely new. All that relates to the titles, instructions and commissions is important. The following references under the head of "Observations" are interesting:
"1688. King James granted the Northern part of Virginia to Lord Fairfax."
"1691/2. Lord Effingham Howard's 'State of Virginia'."
"Connecticut. The Crown has no revenue in this government, nor is it known here how they support their government."
"Rhode Island." *Id.*
The volume is dated MDCCXL.)

30567. f. 207. Letters patent of James I. for the colonization of Virginia in 1606.

30868-30875. Correspondence of John Wilkes containing letters from John Almon (1764-1769), John Adams (1768-1769), B. Church (1769), Samuel Adams (1770), Joseph Warren (1769-1770), chiefly in volumes **30870, 30871.**

30999. f. 100. Directions for the capes of Virginia and the channel up to Hampton Road. 18th cent.

31043. f. 64. Receipts and Expenses. 1664.

(Accounts often go into minute details, difficult to decipher.)

31321. Map of Western Europe, Africa, and America, by Joseph da Costa e Miranda. London, 1688.

31357. Collection of maps, transferred from the department of printed books in 1881. Each map is mounted on cardboard or linen, those noted below are in india ink or pencil.

P. Narragansett Bay with the lower part of Rhode Island and all Conanicut.

Q. Lower part of Lake Champlain and all of Lake George with trail routes.

R. Eastern end of Long Island showing Oyster and Montauk Points. Extends west to junction of these two points.

31858. Map of the eastern coast line of N. America from the Gulf of St. Lawrence and of the coasts of Central America and the northern part of South America, with the West Indies. Vellum roll, without date.

31866. Collection of maps sent over by General Haldimand.

A. Southwestern part of New Brunswick including the St. John River as far up as the "Great Falls". Gives boundaries of counties and parishes, of the grants and allotments made before 1786. Compiled from actual surveys made by order of Gen. Carleton by George Sproude, surveyor general. 1786.

B. Portage from St. John River to St. Lawrence River, that is from Lake Madowasca.

C. Territory from Bay of Fundy to St. Lawrence River, including the course of St. John River.

D. Plan of River St. John. 1792.

E. Lower part of St. John River, showing the allotments to provincial regiments, beginning at the lower boundaries of the towns of Sunbury and Newtown.

F. Bay of Fundy from Fredericton to Halifax, including towns and roads.

G. Minas Basin, Nova Scotia. 1791.

H. Nova Scotia—the entire peninsula with post roads.

I. Route of Canadian couriers from Montreal to Skenesborough.

J. New Settlements above Montreal, showing connections by land and water with Lake Huron. 1789.

31981. B. Plan of mouth of Cape Fear River in North Carolina. 1749.

32093. f. 365. Proposals for better trade with Spain. 1654-1658.

(Also f. 368.)

f. 370. Letter from James Howell to the Council of State offering to compose a new treatise "touching the primitive and inalienable right that Great Britain claims to the sovereignty of her own seas", notwithstanding change effected by overthrow of the monarchy and establishment of the commonwealth. n. d.

32094. f. 17. Considerations relating to a vote about the Dutch. Copy delivered to his Royal Highness, April 24, 1664. Endorsed "Considerations in order to a Dutch war".

f. 50. Paper about the Dutch war "showed over to my Lord Falmouth and to no one else". No date and no signature.

(According to this writer the plantation trade will suffer by the war "because they cannot be supplied with least people or commodities soe freely or soe cheape and their own commodities will not be taken of them at soe good rates as in peace and this will probably make them over to the French plantations and soe our plantation trade will be in worse condition than before the war".)

f. 65. From the Duke of York to Adm. Sir William Penn, to fit out a squadron against the Dutch. Oxford, October 3, 1665.

f. 160. From Sir T. Clifford. 1666.

32096. This volume contains copies of letters from and to William Penn, as follows:

(1) May 11, 1703, signifying his willingness to surrender the government of Pennsylvania to the Crown.

(2) May 12, 1703. Answer of the Board of Trade thereto.

(3) May 18, 1703. Penn's reply.
(4) May 21, 1703. Letter to the Earl of Nottingham on Penn's proposal.
(5) May 22, 1703. Letter to Penn from the Board of Trade.

32303. Deciphers of Diplomatic Papers, vol. 51. America, 1780-1841.

32413. "Some Account of the American war between Great Britain and her colonies, in the form of a diary by Lieut. William Digby, 53d Regiment serving under Gen. Guy Carleton in the campaign from 8 April to 16 November, 1776, and under Gen. John Burgoyne in the campaign from 6 May to the surrender at Saratoga, 17 Oct. 1777."

32420. f. 147. Observations on present state of the Germans in Pennsylvania, by Benjamin Franklin. 1753.

32450. Y. Town of Porto Rico, West Indies, with soundings of the harbor. 18th century.

32496. ff. 44b-47b. "A copy of a letter from Major Chr. Gale, dated from Charles Town in N° Carolina, November 2, 1711, followed by a memorial."

(Narration of a "bloody tragedy", the murder of Baron and Lawson, September 22, 1711.)

32523. ff. 222-268. "A Digest of the Book of Rates and some other lawes relating to the Customs. 1682."

(Useful digest. On f. 250 are the laws relating to the plantations.)

32627. Journal of Alexander Chesney, endorsed, "Memo. by my Father of some of the events of his life. F. R. C."

(See *Life of Gen. F. R. Chesney* by Stanley Lane-Poole, 1885. Alexander Chesney was born in Ireland in 1755, emigrated to South Carolina in 1772, served as a loyalist in the War of Independence and returned to Ireland in 1782. His diary gives lively picture of life in Carolina, 1772 and following years.)

32681. f. 209. Letter from William Penn to Henry Sydney at The Hague, dated "From me at one Fords in Bow Lane, London". Before September, 1682.

("I perceive the Dutch air is taking and that thou art resolved to keep out of harm's way. So shall I, too, when I am got to my new granted province in America where the change of the voyage will secure me from the revenge of my enemies." Signed "thy very true old friend, Wm Penn".)

32686-33057. Newcastle Papers. Official Correspondence of Thomas Pelham Holles, Duke of Newcastle, 1697-1768. The correspondence is arranged chronologically in 307 volumes. To the end of the year 1723 it is contained in one series; from 1724 to 1754 it is divided into two series: Home Correspondence and Diplomatic Correspondence; from 1755 to 1768, it is again contained in one series. The volumes are not listed in the *Add. MSS. Catalogue,* 1882-1887, but are indexed very fully. Volumes **33028-33030** are a part of the Newcastle Papers, and relate wholly to the affairs of the American and West Indian colonies, 1701-1802. Papers other than letters are listed below under the volume number. Letters are arranged alphabetically under the name of the writer, as follows:

Abercrombie, Maj.-Gen., to W. Pitt, 1758, **32881**, f. 279; to J. Abercrombie, 1758, **32884**, f. 360.

Amherst, Maj.-Gen., to Newcastle, 1756, 1757, **32863**, f. 234; **32876**, f. 449; to W. Pitt, 1760, **32906**, f. 143.
Banyar, Goldsborow, deputy clerk of council of New York, to Marchand de Ligneris, 1749, **32818**, ff. 49, 55.
Belcher, Jonathan, to Newcastle, 1739-1753, **32692**, f. 54; **32704**, f. 547; **32706**, ff. 292, 314; **32707**, f. 413; **32711**, f. 81; **32731**, f. 503; to Lord Hardwicke **32707**, f. 298.
Belcher, Jonathan, Jr., to Hon. T. Townshend, 1741, **32696**, f. 430.
Bladen, Col. Martin, Commissioner of Trade, to Newcastle, 1738, 1740, **32691**, f. 374; **32694**, f. 165.
Blenham, Jonathan, attorney general of Barbadoes, to J. Sharpe, 1745, 1746, **32705**, f. 454; **32706**, ff. 69, 131. *Cf.* **32921**, f. 27.
Bollan, William, to Newcastle, 1751-1766, **32725**, f. 182; **32861**, f. 98; **32974**, f. 364; to Col. Amyand, 1751, **32725**, f. 75; to the Board of Trade, 1759, **32890**, f. 496.
Braddock, Gen. Edward, to Newcastle, 1758, **32853**, ff. 346, 356, 388; **32854**, f. 188; **32855**, f. 338; to the governor of Pennsylvania, 1755, **32853**, f. 356; to Sir T. Robinson, 1755, **32853**, f. 346.
Brown, Capt. Charles, commander-in-chief of English ships in Jamaica, 1739, instructions for, **32692**, f. 142.
Calvert, Cecil, **32708**, f. 371.
Calvert, Fred., **32726**, f. 100.
Cathcart, Lord, general and commander-in-chief in America, 1740, various papers of and instructions for, etc., **32694**, ff. 1-71, 258, 261-272, 274.
Choiseul, French minister of Foreign Affairs, to Pitt, Newcastle and others, see *B. M. Cat. Add. MSS.*, 1882-1887. Index.
Clinton, Geo., governor of New York, to Gen. Shirley, **32818**, ff. 82, 84, 86, 90.
Clinton, Sir Henry, to Newcastle, 1749, **32719**, f. 61.
Colden, Cadwallader, **32698**, f. 383.
Corbiere, Anthony, naval officer, Jamaica, to Newcastle, 1741, **32696**, f. 225; **32697**, f. 222.
Cushing, speaker of assembly, Mass., to Newcastle, 1766, **32975**, f. 475; **32977**, ff. 113, 115.
Dawes, J., member of assembly in Jamaica, memorandum regarding, 1755, **32852**, f. 250.
De Lancey, James, governor of New York, **32735**, f. 147; **32858**, f. 22.
Dinwiddie, Gov., to the Board of Trade, 1753, **32732**, f. 452; to Lord Holdernesse, 1754, **32735**, f. 186; **32850**, f. 221; to Sir T. Robinson, 1754-1755, **32736**, f. 85; **32850**, f. 227; **32853**, f. 321; to Messrs. J. and C. Hanbury, 1754, **32850**, f. 229; to Newcastle, 1755, **32853**, f. 325; to J. Hanbury, 1755, **32854**, f. 378.
Dobbs, afterwards governor of North Carolina, to A. Stone, 1749, **32718**, f. 51; to Newcastle, 1752, **32730**, f. 301.
Duquesne, Marquis, to Newcastle, 1758, **32884**, f. 55.
Earnshaw, Rich., late receiver general, Guadalupe, to Newcastle, 1766, **32974**, f. 429; **32975**, f. 470.
Fuller, Stephen, agent for Jamaica, chiefly to Newcastle, 1760-1766, **32912**, f. 487; **32917**, ff. 61, 106; **32921**, ff. 88, 146; **32923**, f. 292;

32925, f. 107; **32926,** f. 386; **32927,** ff. 224, 265; **32948,** f. 79; **32975,** f. 400.
Galissonière, Marquis de la, governor-general of New France, to Gov. Geo. Clinton of New York, 1749, **32818,** ff. 21, 30, 37, 41, 61; commission of, **32819,** f. 236.
Gage, Gen., to Newcastle, 1755, **32857,** f. 342; to Lord ———, 1755, **32857,** f. 338; to Lord Gage, 1757, **32870,** ff. 345, 393; **32871,** f. 125; petition of, to George II., 1755, **32857,** f. 340.
Gooch, Gov., to Newcastle, 1735, **32789,** f. 353.
Gregory, John, chief justice of Jamaica, to C. Delafaye, 1734, **32689,** f. 465; to Newcastle, 1748, **32714,** f. 229.
Grenville, Gov., of Barbadoes, see *B. M. Cat. Add. MSS.,* 1882-1887. Index.
Haldane, Gov., of Jamaica, see *B. M. Cat. Add. MSS.,* 1882-1887. Index.
Hammerton, John, secretary and treasurer of South Carolina, 1744-1760, see *B. M. Cat. Add. MSS.,* 1882-1887. Index.
Hardy, Gov., of New York, to Newcastle, 1756, **32868,** f. 606; to the Board of Trade, 1759, **32890,** f. 507.
Holland, Capt. Hitchin (Fort Oswego), to governor of Virginia, 1755, **32853,** f. 359.
Hopson, Gov., of Cape Breton, 1746-1748, to Newcastle, **32709,** f. 194; **32713,** f. 507; **32716,** f. 299; to the Board of Trade, **32733,** f. 93.
Howe, Viscount, governor of Barbadoes, to Newcastle, 1732, 1733, **32687,** ff. 451, 453, 455, 462; **32782,** f. 261.
Howe, Adm., 1758, **32880,** f. 369; **32881,** ff. 145, 147.
Hunter, John, of Virginia, to J. and C. Hanbury, 1755, **32853,** f. 29.
Hunter, Robt., governor of Jamaica, 1728-1733. See *B. M. Cat. Add. MSS.,* 1882-1887. Index.
Johnson, Col. Wm., to Gov. Clinton, 1749, 1752, **32818,** ff. 75, 79, 91; **32833,** f. 404.
Johnston, G., governor of North Carolina, to Newcastle, 1740, **32693,** f. 45; to J. Courand, 1747, **32711,** ff. 364.
La Jonquière, Gov., of Canada, to E. Cornwallis, 1750, **32822,** ff. 5, 8.
Lawrence, Gov., of Nova Scotia, **32861,** f. 140.
Lee, Egerton, of South Carolina, to Newcastle, **32894,** ff. 436, 438.
Leech, vendue master of Jamaica, **32731,** f. 323; **32733,** f. 140; **33066,** ff. 211, 271, 272, 278, 290.
Littleton, Gov., of South Carolina, **32859,** f. 18; **32866,** f. 227.
Long, Beeston, chairman of West Indian merchants, correspondence with Newcastle, 1760, 1766, **32902,** f. 458; **32975,** ff. 416, 430.
Loudoun, Lord, commander-in-chief in N. America, to Newcastle, 1742-1754, **32699,** f. 525; **32700,** f. 268; **32703,** f. 186; **32712,** ff. 51, 133; **32727,** f. 140; **32735,** f. 262.
Lowther, Kath., widow of R. Lowther, governor of Barbadoes, to Newcastle, 1753, 1759, **32731,** f. 49; **32894,** f. 109.
McCulloh, Henry, to Newcastle, 1753, 1756, 1757, **32731,** ff. 177, 338, 410; **32732,** f. 86; **32862,** f. 394; **32863,** f. 316; **32864,** f. 536; **32866,** ff. 156, 357; **32874,** f. 308.
Martyn, Benjamin, secretary of Georgia Trustees, to Newcastle, 1737, **32794,** f. 252.

Mathew, Gen. Wm., governor of Leeward Islands, correspondence, 1735-1750, see *B. M. Cat. Add. MSS.*, 1882-1887. Index.
Moore, Gov., of New York, to Newcastle, 1758, **32880**, f. 497.
Munro, Geo., late comptroller of customs, Antigua, correspondence, 1756-1759, see *B. M. Cat. Add. MSS.*, 1882-1887. Index.
Murray, Alex., naval officer, South Carolina, to A. Brett, 1743, 1745, **32700**, f. 121; **32705**, f. 199.
Murray, Gov., of Quebec, correspondence, 1758-1767, including instructions, memorial to Sir John Ligonier and letters and memorandum to Gen. Amherst. See *B. M. Cat. Add. MSS.*, 1882-1887. Index.
Oglethorpe, Sir James, to Newcastle, 1738-1755, **32702**, f. 347; **32797**, ff. 52, 292; **32859**, f. 185.
Penn, John, 1738, 1741, **32691**, f. 111; **32696**, f. 69.
Penn, Thomas, 1747-1756, **32710**, f. 511; **32737**, f. 236; **32862**, f. 159; **32868**, f. 7.
Pinckney, Charles, of South Carolina, to Col. A. Van der Dussen, 1743, **32700**, f. 42.
Pinfold, Gov., of Barbadoes, to Newcastle, 1756, **32867**, f. 446.
Pitt, Wm., correspondence of, with Newcastle, Hardwicke, Holdernesse, Choiseul, etc. See *B. M. Cat. Add. MSS.*, 1882-1887. Index.
Popple, Gov., of Bermuda, to Newcastle, 1747-1761, **32710**, f. 138; **32861**, f. 251; **32864**, f. 401; **32919**, f. 497; **32926**, f. 173; to Messrs. Hunt, Mitford and Adams, 1725, **32744**, f. 641.
Pownall, John, secretary to Board of Trade, 1758-1765, **32881**, f. 170; **32884**, f. 96; **33087**, ff. 366, 374-376.
Pownall, Thos., 1761-1765, **32927**, f. 301; **32928**, ff. 274, 278, 286, 294; **32968**, f. 258.
Remsen, Hendrick, of New York, to Newcastle, 1753, **32733**, f. 100.
Robinson, John, to Newcastle, 1756, **32864**, ff. 237, 257, 259, 462.
Robinson, Thos., governor of Barbadoes, letter and papers of, 1744-1756. See *B. M. Cat. Add. MSS.*, 1882-1887. Index.
Russell, Lord John, Secretary of State, to governor of Leeward Islands, 1750, **32822**, f. 15.
Sawco, Robt., of Jamaica, to Newcastle, 1758, **32489**, f. 340.
Sharpe, H., governor of Maryland, **32858**, f. 110.
Sharpe, J., treasury solicitor, colonial agent, and M. P. for Callington, Cornwall. See *B. M. Cat. Add. MSS.*, 1882-1887. Index.
Shirley, Gen. Wm., governor of Mass. Bay, correspondence of, with Newcastle, Bedford, Holdernesse, Sir T. Robinson, Lincoln, etc. See *B. M. Cat. Add. MSS.*, 1882-1887. Index.
Thomas, Sir Geo., governor of Pennsylvania, to Newcastle, 1752-1767, **32730**, ff. 275, 289; **32979**, f. 359; **32980**, f. 22; **32984**, ff. 102, 281.
Trelawny, Ed., governor of Jamaica, to Newcastle and others, 1738-1751. See *B. M. Cat. Add. MSS.*, 1882-1887. Index.
Tubières-Grimoard, Marquis de Caylus, governor of Windward Islands, correspondence, 1749-1750. See *B. M. Cat. Add. MSS.*, 1882-1887. Index.
Verelst, Harman, to Newcastle, 1756, **32866**, f. 363; **32868**, f. 558; **32881**, f. 102; also **32884**, f. 240.

Wager, Sir Charles, correspondence, 1727-1742. See *B. M. Cat. Add. MSS.*, 1882-1887. Index.

Ware, Nath., to Newcastle, 1758, **32881**, f. 82.

Webb, Gen. Daniel, commander-in-chief in N. America, 1754, **32851**, f. 114.

Wentworth, Benning, governor of New Hampshire, to S. P. G., 1745, **32704**, f. 135; to J. Thomlinson, 1745, **32705**, f. 308.

Wilks, Francis, agent for Connecticut and Mass. Bay, to Newcastle, 1741, **32696**, f. 109.

Worseley, Gov., of Barbadoes, to Newcastle, 1730, **32770**, f. 32.

Ximenes, Gov., of St. Iago de Cuba, to Adm. Stewart, 1731-1732, **32773**, f. 100; **32778**, f. 335.

(In addition to the correspondence noted above and the documents listed below, the Newcastle Papers contain a great number of minor documents and references relating to America, particularly to the West Indies. A list of such items has been prepared, but it is too long and the items of too little individual importance to be all inserted here. The character of the information may be gathered from a brief survey of a few volumes.

32691. f. 34, Delaware—death of Capt. Dick of Independent Company at Albany—asks post for his brother, Justin MacCarthy; f. 61, Capt. Dandridge (of Virginia Regiment) to Albemarle; f. 95, petition (by John Douneker) on behalf of two free black men of Antigua; ff. 109, 111, Hardwicke to Newcastle, April 4, 1738, about Mr. Charles, naval officer of Pa.; f. 206, Gashry to Wager, about the squadrons; f. 208, Hosier's and Brown's squadrons; f. 284, Kinnoul—asks government of Barbadoes; f. 362, Egmont—in favor of James Glen for government of S. Carolina; f. 425, John Savy, London, October 27, for H. M. pardon and to return to Carolina; f. 427, Wm. Wood to Crouand [?]—French and Spanish captures; f. 429, memorandum (enclosure) *re* the *Scipio* and other ships; f. 458, directors of the South Sea Co. to Mr. Keene, *re* Spanish reprisals; f. 462, list of papers sent to Sir Robert Walpole; f. 472, Sir Robert Walpole, November 16—returning the packets; f. 533, J. Frontin—applies for government of Bahama Islands; f. 535, Earl of Essex—forwarding above; f. 544, rough draft to "H. R. H. the Duke"—mentions French squadrons gone to W. Indies, 1738.

32692. f. 7, copy of letter from Capt. May, commander of *Loyal Charles*, dated from his confinement on board same in harbor of Havana, August 14/25, 1737 (ship stated to be a prize); f. 118, Hardwicke—mentions Vernon's going to W. Indies, July 10, 1739; f. 126, Newcastle to Vernon (draft)—sending H. M.'s instructions, July 16, 1739; f. 128, instructions to Vernon; f. 134, separate instructions; f. 140, secret instructions; f. 142, instructions for Brown, commander of ships and vessels; f. 168, T. Stowe to "Sir"—asks commission in Island of New Providence for James Howe; f. 194, Admiralty to Newcastle, August 3, 1739—transmitting the three following papers; f. 196, extract of Capt. Brown's letter from Jamaica, June 3; f. 198, extract from a Gentleman at Carthagena *re* the treasure fleet; f. 200, South Sea Co.'s factors at Carthagena to their agents at Jamaica; f. 220, Newcastle to Vernon (draft), August 13, 1739; f. 288, Wm. Wood to Newcastle, September 12, on conduct of war with Spain; ff. 290, 291, extracts (same hand) from papers of observations; f. 294, Sharpe to Newcastle, September 13, on the following paper; f. 296, state of the nature and value of the office of receiver general in Jamaica; f. 316, George Clinton; ff. 340, 342, Newcastle to Vernon (draft), September 28, 1739 (W. Indies); f. 346, intelligence sent to Vernon; f. 387, T. Lyon, intelligence apparently of W. Indian affairs and the war, "Rec^d 26 Oct."; f. 426, [Wm.] Douglas—suggests attack on Cuba, October 26; f. 475, J. Windham Ashe, November 23—recommends Benning Wentworth for N. H.; f. 502, Thomas Innes, *Boyne*, Nore, December 4—war in W. Indies; f. 510, Hardwicke—on conduct of war—orders (December 10) to be given to American governors; f. 521, Robt. Monro—to obtain for Wm. Mackay the post of clerk of assembly of N. Carolina in place of Amyand; f. 523, Hardwicke—on the war; f. 534, Jno. Marchant, December 26—fraud

intended in plantation paper money—(memorandum enclosed as to printing above paper money); f. 536, Thos. Coram—same subject; f. 538, Hardwicke, December 27—the war—mentions Florida and Louisiana; f. 540, J. Windham Ashe, December 30—about Wentworth; f. 544, Lord Cathcart [n. d., probably 1740]—about the war; f. 546, Newcastle to Lord President (draft); f. 548, *id.* to Sir Robert Walpole.

32693. f. 9, draft to Col. Spotswood, January 5, 1739/40—war in W. Indies; f. 15, *id.* to lieutenant-governor of Va., January 5, 1739 [40]; f. 21, *id.* (circular) to governors of America, same date; f. 90, R. Fitzwilliam, March 8—wishing to retire from post held in the Bahamas; ff. 109, 112, Newcastle to Vernon (draft), March 26, *re* Portobello; f. 121, Ch[auncy] Townsend, March 28, about America; f. 125, instructions to Col. Blakeney, April 2, to go to N. Y.; f. 130, schedule of papers he is to carry; f. 134, draft to Spotswood, April 5, 1740; f. 141, instructions to Spotswood; f. 150, royal order to governor of N. Y., April 2; f. 152, schedule of money, arms, etc., carried by Blakeney; f. 154, draft to lieutenant-governor of Va., April 5; f. 156, instructions to Gooch, April 2 [at end is "Mch 1741/2"]; f. 158, draft to governor of Mass., April 5; f. 161, instructions to Belcher, April 2; f. 169, secret instructions to same, April 2; f. 171, memoranda for Blakeney, April 5; f. 175, considerations by Henry McCulloh about enlisting; f. 177, letter to Shirley; f. 180, instructions to Gooch, April 2; f. 182, schedule of papers delivered to Blakeney, April 7; f. 188, draft to governor of Mass., April 5; f. 190, *id.* to lieutenant-governor of Va. and Spotswood; f. 192, original letter to Vernon; f. 210, Eunice Wharton, April 14, 1740, about lands in Boston; ff. 217, 223, 225, 227, drafts (mostly private) to Vernon; f. 241, draft to Gen. Mathew, Leeward Islands, April 30; f. 281, H. Walpole, Cockpit, May 13—sends papers about Vera Cruz; f. 289, Hy. Frankland, Boston, May 19—asks collectorship for B. Pollard; ff. 294, 296, drafts to Vernon, May 29; f. 298, A. Stone to Vernon; ff. 309, 313, drafts to the Lord Chancellor, June 4 and 5—dispute over prizes; f. 326, Hardwicke, June 8, about prizes; f. 330, Tankerville, June 9, about the government of N. Y.; f. 332, draft to the Lord Chancellor—prizes; f. 334, draft to Lord Harrington, June 10, about an "expedition"; f. 336, rough draft to Lord Har[rington]; f. 341, *id.* to Lord Harrington—part only about W. Indies; f. 348, *id.* to same (private); f. 359, rough draft again to Harrington—private and particular (W. Indies); f. 398, Geo. Clinton, June 17, about government of N. Y.; f. 408, H. Pelham, June 24—mentions Cathcart's expedition; f. 410, draft to Harrington, June 24, about same; f. 412, *id.* to Cathcart, June 26; f. 414, G. Clinton, June 26 (about ships); f. 443, draft to Harrington, July 4—part about Cathcart; ff. 448, 450, drafts to Vernon; f. 483, H. Osborn, July 13—pineapple shoots from the governor of Barbadoes.

32695. f. 1, G. Clinton, dated "*Pr. Frederick* off St. Helens", September 17, 1740—sends horses; f. 5, Newcastle to Harrington (draft, and on private business), September 6—mentions W. Indies; f. 24, G. Clinton, September 7—his ship ordered to W. Indies; f. 30, draft to Cathcart, September 9; f. 32, G. Clinton, September 9, about ships; f. 47, draft to Vernon, September 12; f. 53, paper containing extracts of letters from Belcher, Clarke, Gooch, etc., April 30, etc.; f. 56, Hardwicke, September 12, about the fleet; ff. 69, 71, 84, drafts to Cathcart, September 15, 16 and 18; f. 134, draft to Sir C. Ogle, September 25; f. 136, secret instructions for same by the Lords Justices; f. 140, draft to Cathcart, September 26; f. 142, *id.* to Vernon; f. 144, additional instructions for Vernon; f. 174, draft to Cathcart, September 30; f. 186, A. Stone to Cathcart, October 2; f. 190, extract of letter from Pinckney, August 20; f. 192, draft to Cathcart, October [2?]; ff. 196, 217, *id.* to Vernon, October 2 and 7; ff. 219, 221, *id.* to Cathcart; f. 223, observations of Richard Farrish—W. Indies—his capture by the Spaniards; ff. 227, 229, 245, 247, drafts to Cathcart, October 8-10; f. 249, *id.* to Vernon, October 11; f. 251, account of naval stores sent to Jamaica, October 10; f. 253, tonnage of stores, October 8; f. 261, Hardwicke, October 12, on the war in the W. Indies; f. 267, draft to Ogle, October 15; f. 280, James Knight, October 17, about the fleets; f. 284, Richard Farrish to T. Hyam, October 18; f. 309, observations on St. Domingo—Mr. Knight, October 21; f. 319, draft to Ogle, October 23; f. 359, Capt. James Adair to "Dear brother", October 30; f. 411, Benjamin

Pemberton, Boston, November 15; f. 427, Wm. Bull, Charles Town, November 22; f. 435, Wm. Trelawny to John Sharpe, Jamaica, November 25—long letter apparently about a council dispute; f. 448, J. Sharpe to "Dear Sir", Wednesday—on the enclosure [enclosure 450, see below]; f. 457, draft to Cathcart, December 4; f. 460, *id.* to Vernon; f. 465, Capt. Mitchell of the *Buckingham,* Spithead, November 16—damage sustained; f. 467, extract, Mr. Thompson, December 7—a few lines about French fleet; f. 469, *id.* Ab. Cayley, October 25; f. 471, draft to Cathcart, December 4; f. 473, *id.* to governors of America, December 4; f. 475, *id.* to other governors; f. 507, Lieut. Wilmot, Dominica, December 20—death of Cathcart; f. 529, Dupplin, December 20—recommends Kinnoul for government of Barbadoes; f. 535, John Gray, December 30—is going to W. Indies; f. 552, draft of letter to be written to various counties by Mr. Stone—part about the victory in the W. Indies, n. d.

32720. f. 5, John Russell, *Falcon* at Spithead, January 2, 1749/50—has arrived from Jamaica and asks to be continued in command of the sloop; f. 15, John Eadie (his mark), S. Carolina, January 5—ends by asking for £2000; f. 74, Lord Colvill of the *Success* to Capt. Holbourne [copy], Carlisle Bay, February 5, 1749/50—fired at by the French; f. 84, Ab. Cayley, February 8—sends "thoughts" on trade to Spanish W. Indies; f. 85, paper—same hand; f. 151, Thos. Graham (enclosure), n. d.—complains of having been "divested by the Assembly of Jamaica from the office of Receiver"—his deputy also is dead; f. 156, Bishop of London, March 23—sends representation of the Church of England in America, etc. [not here]; f. 160, Newcastle—answer March 25; f. 311, H. Pelham to his brother (Duke of Newcastle), May 11—sends for H. M.'s signature, warrants, one for Sir T. Robinson—mentions his residence in Barbadoes—no dishonesty in his conduct—rest of letter English affairs; f. 405, Hardwicke, May 25, 1750—one paragraph relates to the S. P. G.'s entering on consideration of bishoprics in America; f. 409, proceedings of the S. P. G.

32721. f. 39, H. Pelham, June 5—on f. 42b is a mere mention of letters from Nova Scotia—does not like them; f. 47, Hardwicke, June 6—a paragraph on f. 49 refers to the S. P. G. and the Bishop of London [America?]; f. 58, H. Walpole, Cockpit, June 7, about the following paper; ff. 60-68, long letter to Bishop of London, May 29, about bishoprics in America; f. 79, Newcastle to Pelham, Hanover, June 9/20—ff. 81b-82 are about the Duke of Bedford and the Nova Scotia business; ff. 85, 87, *id.;* ff. 91-93b, Dupplin, Bath, June 9—ff. 92b, 93b refer to the letters received from Gov. Cornwallis concerning Nova Scotia and the French; f. 109, Bishop of Salisbury, June 14/25—has a paragraph on the meeting of the S. P. G. [American business?]; f. 113, Pelham to his brother, June 15—one sentence is noticed in which he says he likes not the situation of affairs in the W. Indies; f. 119, Newcastle to Pelham, Hanover, June 17/23—one or two references to Nova Scotia; f. 145, Hardwicke, June 22—f. 145b has a paragraph on Nova Scotia; f. 153, Newcastle to Pelham, June 23/July 4—long letter—f. 157b, is about same; f. 167, Newcastle to Horatio Walpole, June 24/July 5—answer to f. 58; f. 185, H. Pelham, June 26—has a mention of Nova Scotia; f. 192, Newcastle to Pitt, June 26/July 7—partly on the same business; ff. 248, 251, *id.,* July 4/15; f. 254, H. Pelham, July 2—f. 256 is about Nova Scotia; f. 283, W. Pitt, July 6—has some words about the same; f. 341, Newcastle to Pelham—postscript [July 11/22] has following sentence, "I think the King is for bishops in the W. Indies"; f. 369, H. Walpole, July 14—first few lines are about episcopacy in the W. Indies; f. 386, Newcastle to Pelham, July 18/29—ff. 390b-391, about Nova Scotia; f. 394, duplicate; f. 406, Dunk Halifax, July 20, about Nova Scotia; f. 449, Wm. Mathew [from the Leeward Islands], July 26—asks continuance of support.)

32692. f. 31. Letter from councillors and others of New Hampshire to J. Thomlinson. 1739.

32693. f. 37. Letter from Lord Carteret to the Duke of Newcastle regarding his proprietary rights in Carolina. Arlington St., January 25, 1739/40.
(Gives history of the case.)

32694. ff. 3-100. Papers relating to the Spanish Possessions in America and the West Indies, 1727-1740.

ff. 101-118. Minute of what is to be found in the office-books upon the expedition against Canada in 1711; *id.* in 1709.

ff. 101-152. Papers relating to expeditions against Havana, 1695-1711. Copies made in 1740. Ff. 72-100 contain accounts of Havana.

f. 119. Instructions to Col. Vetch.

32695. f. 309. Observations by James Knight on San Domingo or Hispaniola. 1740.

(See also letter on the commerce of San Domingo in 1751, **32828**, f. 72.)

f. 450. Regarding conduct of Jonathan Belcher, governor of Massachusetts Bay and of New Jersey, in 1740.

32700. f. 19. Petition to the Treasury from holders of bills drawn by Gen. James Oglethorpe for the King's service. 1743.

32702. f. 320. Robert Auchmuty on the importance of Cape Breton to England. 1744.

32705. f. 157. Letters from the assembly of Barbadoes to J. Sharpe. 1745.

f. 296. Petition from the same to George II. 1745.

32707. f. 121. Minutes of assembly. Barbadoes, 1746.

f. 397. Copy of correspondence between the governor and speaker of assembly. Barbadoes, 1746.

32709. ff. 123, 125. Letters, etc., concerning disputes of the colony of South Carolina with their agents in England. 1728.

32710. f. 475. Description of Carthagena.

f. 513. Bill for naturalization of foreign Protestants in America. 1747.

32713. f. 267. Letter from Francis Fane, legal adviser to the Board of Trade. Bath, October 15, 1747.

(Fane was brother-in-law to the Dean of Wells, Dr. Creswicke, and member of Parliament from Lynn Regis, a borough in the control of the Duke of Newcastle. *Cf.* **32852**, f. 461, letter of February 14, 1755; **32857**, f. 145, letter of July 16, 1755; and **32867**, letter of September 29, 1756.)

32715. f. 170. Complaints against Gov. Gabriel Johnston of North Carolina. 1748.

f. 172. Observations on the colony of North Carolina. 1748.

32718. f. 43. Letter of the inhabitants of Barbadoes to J. Sharpe. 1749.

32732. f. 663. Letter from the Board of Trade to the governor of New York. 1753.

f. 668. Minutes of meeting of Gov. Clinton with the Mohawk Indians at New York, in June, 1753.

(Printed, *N. Y. Docs.*, VI. 781.)

32735. ff. 119, 123, 129. Papers relating to the province of Massachusetts Bay. 1754.

ff. 152-170. Papers relating to the province of New York. 1754.

32736. f. 515. Plans for defence of the colony of Virginia. 1754.

32737. f. 16. Thoughts on supporting military force in America. 1754.

32756. f. 433. Memorandum (in French) relating to Oswego Fort. 1728.

32758. ff. 464, 471, 484, 486, 488, 490, 492, 494, 498. Correspondence of Capt. St. Lo with the governor of Cuba. 1728.

32769. ff. 228, 232. Letters from the governor and council of the Bermuda Islands to the Duke of Newcastle and the Board of Trade. 1730.

f. 230. Petition from the same to George II. 1730.
f. 248. Letter from Jamaica merchants to Adm. Stewart. 1730.
f. 251. Letter from Adm. Stewart to the governor of Cartagena. 1730.

32770. ff. 145, 304. Orders to the governor of Barbadoes to evacuate St. Lucia, St. Vincent and Dominica. 1730, 1731.
(See also **32771**, f. 85; and for orders to Gov. Grenville and Marquis de Caylus to evacuate the same, including Tobago, in 1749, **32819**, ff. 25, 106, 135. For the evacuation of Tobago in 1750, **32821**, ff. 52, 56, 58; and of St. Martin in 1751, **32827**, f. 99.)

32773. f. 96. Letter from Capt. Henry Reddish to the governor of Porto Rico, Joseph Antonio de Mendes Yarcoa. 1731.
f. 98. Letter from Gov. Yarcoa to Capt. Reddish. 1731.

32775. f. 206. Letter from Adm. Stewart to the governor of Havana. 1731.

32778. ff. 327, 332. Narration of proceedings at Havana in 1732, by Capt. Wm. Douglas, R. N.
f. 345. From W. Nicholson, South Sea factor at the Havana.

32779. f. 53. Letter from Antonio de Salas, governor of Cartagena, to Rear Adm. C. Stewart. 1732.
f. 75. Memorial from the governor of Porto Rico. 1732.

32785. f. 103. Memoir from Baron Waldegrave, ambassador at Paris, concerning French establishment in Newfoundland. 1731.

32796. f. 46. Letter from John Savy to the trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia. 1737.

32797. f. 246. Newcastle to Keane, 1738, with about fifty enclosures referring to depredations of Spanish *Guarda Costas* and mentioning a petition of merchants to King and Parliament (see **35909**, f. 82). The enclosures include, further, resolutions of the House of Commons, information from the West Indies, etc., to f. 300. This volume contains a great many other letters and papers regarding relations with the Spaniards in America.

32816. f. 374. Memoir of the pretensions of the French to the island of Tobago. 1749. French.
(For description of the island in 1752, see **32840**, f. 367.)

32818. ff. 53, 67. Copies of council minutes of council held at Ft. George in New York City, March 27, 1749, February 23, 1748, March 23, 1748, March 9, 1748, March 22, 1748, March 27, 1749 (duplicate), April 4, 1749.
f. 73. Extract of letter from Gov. Shirley to the Marquis de la Galissonière, governor-general of New France. Albany, July 29, 1748.
ff. 75-93. Copies of documents relating to the French and Indians.
(Printed in *N. Y. Docs.*)

32819. ff. 25, 106, 135. Orders to Gov. Grenville of Barbadoes for evacuating St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Dominica and Tobago. 1749.
ff. 147-181. Papers relating to the Assiento of negroes. 1749.
f. 188. Consideration on British trade to the Spanish West Indies. 1749.
ff. 258, 271. Orders for the exchange of Indian prisoners, with remarks. 1749.

32821. f. 52. Commission to Lieut. Patrick Drummond for evacuation of the island of Tobago. 1750.

f. 54. Letter from the same to Gov. Grenville. 1750.
f. 305. Memoir (in French) protesting against insult to the French flag at Nevis. 1750.
f. 345. Journal of detachment under command of Maj. Charles Lawrence, governor of Nova Scotia, in the basin of the Chinecto. 1750.

32826. f. 182. Decree of Benjamin Greene, judge of the Vice Admiralty Court in Nova Scotia, concerning a French vessel seized by an English ship. 1751.
f. 192. Memoir from the French ambassador in England concerning fishery off Nova Scotia. 1685.

32828. f. 142. Means of conciliation between France and England in America. 1751.

32831. ff. 231, 233. Correspondence of Comte Raymond, governor of Louisburg, with Gov. Cornwallis. 1751.

32833. f. 402. Extract from the register of Indian affairs in Albany. 1694.

32835. f. 156. Transactions relative to the boundaries of Nova Scotia. 1752.

32837. f. 223. French commander's summons to Lieut. Ward, April 16, 1754, enclosed in letter from Gov. Dinwiddie.
f. 240. Remarks on Crown Point.

32850. f. 231. Extract from the *Gazette* relative to action with the French. Virginia, 1754.

32851. f. 108. Intelligence of French troops being sent to the Mississippi River. 1754.
f. 309. News-letter from New York. 1754.
(For other similar letters, during years 1755-1760, see **32854**, ff. 347, 526; **32860**, ff. 301, 459; **32868**, f. 9; **32880**, f. 273; **32885**, ff. 124, 130; **32892**, f. 233; **32906**, f. 152.)
f. 370. Action of French troops on the Ohio. 1754.

32852. f. 108. Address of the assembly of Pennsylvania to George III. 1755.

32853. f. 13. Instructions to missionaries in N. America, agreed on at a special meeting of the S. P. G. Document, not dated but as it was transmitted in a letter from the Archbishop of York to the Duke of Newcastle dated March 1, 1755/6, it probably was drawn up in 1755 or 1756.

32854. f. 252. Proposals concerning French ships trading to the West Indies. 1755.
f. 379. News from Virginia from John Hanbury. 1755.

32856. ff. 195-203. Papers relating to the capitulation of the forts in Nova Scotia in 1755.

32857. f. 218. Copy of letter from Col. George Washington to Gov. Dinwiddie. 1755.

32859. f. 235. Memorial from Joseph Whipple of Rhode Island to the Duke of Newcastle, 1755, asking to be appointed comptroller of Newport.

32860. f. 301. News from Newberry in South Carolina. 1755.

32864. f. 68. On opening the French West India trade. 1756.
ff. 107, 109. Papers relating to Royal American regiment. 1756.
(See also **33055**, f. 143.)

32868. f. 11. Information concerning state of Niagara Fort. 1756.

32873. f. 332. Letter from Mr. Acklorn, dated from Wyseton (Wiston, Eng., possibly in Pembrokeshire), asking that the collectorship of New Haven, Connecticut, be given to Mr. Jos. Harrison of Newport, Rhode Island. August 28, 1757.

(See also **32905**, f. 107.)

32874. ff. 280-286. Petitions from Gov. Wm. Shirley to George II. 1757-1758.

(See also **32877**, f. 317.)

32882. ff. 149-177. Papers relating to Newfoundland. 1758.

f. 245. Resolution as to carrying on the war. 1758.

32888. f. 252. Proposals for stamp duties. 1759.

(In two columns, one having query marks or memoranda.)

32895. ff. 89-94. Papers relating to the town of Quebec, from Gen. Wolfe. 1759.

ff. 449-457. Account of battle before Quebec. 1759.

32900. f. 86. List of troops at Quebec. 1759.

32901. f. 219. Petition of inhabitants of the Mosquito Coast to the governor of Jamaica. 1760.

f. 417. Account of free schools in Pennsylvania. 1760.

(See also **32932**, f. 68.)

32902. f. 460. Memorial to the Duke of Newcastle on the sugar trade. 1760.

32906. f. 96. Notes of occurrences at Quebec. 1759-1760.

32911. f. 373. Affidavit of Jeronomy Clifford relating to his estate in Surinam. 1760.

(See P. R. O., *Foreign Office, Holland,* **588**; Massie's *Catalogue,* no. 62.)

32931. f. 350. Memorandum as to the patent of vendue-master in Jamaica. 1761.

(For letters of William Leech, vendue-master, see **32731**, f. 323; **32733**, f. 140; **33066**, ff. 211, 271, 272, 278, 290. See also **32930**, f. 250.)

32933. f. 430. British investment of island of Martinique in 1762.

(See also **32936**, ff. 36, 247; **32937**, f. 282, and map of siege, 1762, **33231**, O O 6.)

32934. f. 283. List of those holding money for the German emigrants. 1762. Printed paper.

32938. f. 356. Reflections on British interests in the Caribbee Islands, by a Barbadoes planter. 1762.

32941. ff. 289, 293. News-letters from Havana. 1762.

(See also **32942**, f. 206.)

32942. f. 215. Notice of naval attack on Cuba in 1762.

32969. f. 380. Circular letter of Charles Lowndes of the Treasury to the governors in America and the West Indies. 1765.

32971. ff. 16-68, 93-128. Many papers; endorsed "Mr. ——— thoughts on American Trade", regarding importation of bullion in foreign vessels to the plantations and the bringing of bullion by the Spaniards into the West Indies.

(The first paper is evidently a commentary on some memoir of the war of 1739. Additional papers relate to the same subject such as, "Considerations on the laws made for the increase of navigation and for the regulation of the plantation trade so far as they relate to the bullion trade"; "Memoir on the treaty with Spain"; "Reflections upon trade in general and upon the trade with the Spanish West Indies in particular." F. 18

says, "As to the French, Dutch, and Danes he would make the law stricter against their importing or exporting any goods to and from our colonies for they are the great smugglers of European goods into our colonies". Dated 1765. *Cf.* also 13-15, 69-70, 81.)

f. 64. "An Acc^t of Bullion imported and brought to the Bank from the several colonies in North America from 1748 to 1765 inclusive."

(Total £287,236. Chiefly from Virginia and South Carolina. The figures for the West Indies follow.)

f. 93. Copy of letter from the British government to Gov. Bernard, taking him to task for not suppressing tumults in Massachusetts. Other similar letters follow to other colonial governors (to f. 128), October 24, 1765. Many copies of documents relating to the tumults, etc., in the colonies, owing to the Stamp Act, follow.

32973. ff. 246, 332. Resolutions as to affairs in America. 1766.

(F. 332 is a letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury, followed by a similar set of resolutions.)

32975. f. 250. Resolution of the House of Commons respecting imports into America. 1766.

f. 477. Vote of thanks to the Duke of Newcastle from the House of Representatives of Massachusetts Bay. 1766.

32980. f. 116. Protest of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts Bay against the Stamp Act. 1767.

32981. ff. 48, 51. Extracts from Journals of the Upper House of Assembly of Georgia. 1767.

32982. ff. 16, 21, 29, 79, 225. Papers relating to the province of Quebec. 1764, 1767.

f. 25. Copy of report of the law officers on the Roman Catholic inhabitants of Canada. 1765.

ff. 62, 64, 66, 68, 71, 73, 97, 121, 134, 198. Papers relating to the province of Massachusetts Bay. 1767.

32992. f. 114. Libellous letter on Gen. James Oglethorpe, addressed to the Duke of Newcastle. n. d.

33028-33030. Newcastle Papers. "Papers relating to America and the West Indies."

33028. ff. 10, 16. Instructions to Gov. Selwyn of Jamaica, on Adm. Benbow's expedition to the W. Indies. 1701-1702.

f. 22. Copy of New York act for raising a revenue within the province. March 3, 1710.

(At the end is, "We approve the draught, Ed^w Northey, Rob. Raymond".)

f. 47. "A schedule of such losses as have been sustained by British subjects in their shipping and effects taken from them by the Spaniards between the Peace of Utrecht and the Treaty of Hanover in 1725, so far as they have come to the knowledge of the L^ds Comn^rs for Trade and Plant^ns."

f. 177. Instructions for Adm. Edward St. Lo, for his proceeding to the West Indies. 1727.

f. 185. Calculation of the revenue of South Carolina, November 29, 1728.

f. 187. List of officers to be appointed for South Carolina with salaries. Same date.

f. 188. Extracts of orders given to his Majesty's ships stationed at Jamaica since the Peace of Utrecht for guarding trade and cruizing against pirates and enemies.

f. 192. Order in Council concerning Newfoundland fisheries. April 19, 1729.

f. 198. Report of the king's advocate, attorney and solicitor general, concerning the *Anne Galley* taken by the Spanish. n. d.

f. 209. Memorial regarding the *Camberwell* seized by the Spanish. In French.

f. 221. Extracts of letter from the president of the council of New York concerning erection of fort at Crown Point by the French in 1730 or 1731.

f. 227. "A bill entitled an act for the better securing and encouraging the Trade of his Majesty's Sugar Colonies in America."

(Commonly called the Molasses Act.)

f. 246. Copy of Representation of the Board of Trade to Parliament in 1733.

f. 275. Extracts from treaty of 1729 between Great Britain and Spain relating to commerce.

(Whole document from ff. 275 to 329 shows state of the depredations committed by the Spanish Guarda Costas on British ships and subjects since the treaty of Seville in 1729.)

f. 330. Copy of list of the several representations of the Board of Trade to the king and of letters written or other representations made by them to the secretaries of state since March 25, 1715, so far as they relate to N. America, concerning state and condition of any of the British colonies in America, trade, commerce and dangers of the colonies from the growing power of the French in America.

(Copies of these representations were laid before Parliament on February 20, 1735/6.)

f. 344. Continuation of subject dealt with on ff. 275-329, carrying it to the year 1737.

f. 354. Copies of Proceedings in Privy Council regarding petitions of merchants who have suffered from depredations of the Spaniards. October 15, 1737, October 21, 26, February 15, February 27, March 14, April 10, 1738, November 12, 1739.

f. 374. "Proposals for reducing Cape Breton and Canada whereby his Britanic Majesty may acquire the sole sovereignty of North America."

f. 376. "Reasons Humbly Offered in Support of a Proposal lately made to extend the Duties on Stampt Paper and Parchment all over the British Plantations", by Sir William Keith. December 14, 1742.

(Regarding this paper, published in London, see John Adams, *Works* (1856 ed.), X. 74, 80.)

f. 378. Paper endorsed "Extracts of Papers referred to in the case of Henry Lacelles". The "Case" follows: ff. 382-385.

(Lascelles was collector at Bridgetown, Barbadoes, and the dates given are from 1733 to 1743.)

f. 386. Instructions to Lord Cathcart for his expedition to the West Indies in 1740.

(See also 32694.)

f. 398. "Of the number of trading vessels entered inwards in the port of New York from and to the distinguished times herein." 1733-1739.

f. 400. Account of the number of ships entering in and clearing out from the several ports in North Carolina for the years 1739 and 1740.

33029. f. 1. Order in Council regarding defence of Newfoundland. July 19, 1744.

f. 3. Order in Council approving of conduct of Gov. Shirley. September 6, 1744.

ff. 5-20, 26, 32, 37. Papers relating to affairs in Barbadoes. 1744-1746.

f. 21. "The Deplorable State of the Province of Massachusetts Bay in New England, occasioned by the Unjust Emisions of Paper Bills of all the New England Colonies." Endorsed: "An Abridgment of a Treatise on the New England Paper Currency".

f. 34. Copy of commission for Robert Hunter Morris to be lieutenant-governor of New Jersey. 1746. Parchment.

f. 40. Extract of letter from the Rev. Mr. John Barnard to his brother in London. Marblehead near Boston, March 3, 1746/7.

ff. 41-45. Abstract of letters from Knowles, Shirley and Clinton. 1747.

(Knowles from Louisburg, September 4, 1747; Shirley from Boston, October 20, 1747; Clinton from New York, September 27, October 9, 1747.)

f. 46. "Mr. Charles' Proposals relating to the Indians in North America." October, 1747.

f. 50. Copy of letter from Grey Cooper to Gov. Francis Bernard, regarding attitude of Lords of the Treasury toward stamp trouble in Boston, October, November, 1765.

f. 53. "An Acct Stated which if pursued proves the Ruin and Destruction of the Massachusetts."

(Endorsed: "A Debit and Credit Acct arising from the issue of bills of Credit and entitled 'Dr. The Crown of Great Britain with the Creditors of the Massachusetts Bills of Credit, Cr." "This Acct was stated to prove to the Inhabitants of New England their danger of Ruin in being Reimbursed for the Cape Breton expedition & bills of Exchange".)

f. 54. "An Account Stated proving the Method to secure and safeguard New England."

(The people of New England must be reimbursed in silver.)

f. 56. Note unsigned and undated regarding Richard Corbin, of York River, Virginia, "to become one of upper house of assembly in Virginia".

ff. 57-62. Extract of Act of Parliament regarding allowance of six pence per every pound weight of indigo of the growth of the British Plantations in America imported into England from and after March 25, 1749.

f. 63. "The State of the Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction in the Plantations in America." n. d.

f. 65. For the Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction in the Plantations.

(Repeats proposal made on f. 63 to divide the care of the plantations among bishops other than the Bishop of London.)

f. 67. Extract of papers relating to releasing prisoners of war at New York and Canada. 1748/9.
f. 71. Regarding expiration of Trusteeship in Georgia. 1751.
f. 72. Copy of Memorial of Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America.
f. 76. Extracts from Charter of Georgia.
f. 77. Contract for victualling the forces in Nova Scotia.
f. 83. Memorial of Peter Schuyler sent to Gov. G. Clinton of New York, July 19, 1751. Clinton's reply thereto.
f. 85. Schuyler's commission as colonel "upon the intended expedition against Canada". Attested copy.
ff. 88-90. Papers relating to the Board of Trade sent by Lord Holdernesse to "my Lord President". January 22, 1752.
(Endeavoring to bring about a reorganization of the board.)
f. 92. "Memorandum of the State of the Naval Offices in America that are not filled up from home, most humbly submitted to the consideration of his Grace the Duke of Newcastle."
f. 94. Abstract of a letter from Gov. Knowles of Jamaica to the Earl of Holdernesse, March 26, 1753, *re* Mosquito Shore. On the back is a list of the papers enclosed.
ff. 96-103. "The Proceedings of the French in America of which Great Britain has cause of complaint."
(Endorsed "from Lord Halifax".)
f. 104. "Considerations with respect to the manner of appointing a secretary of state for Plantation affairs."
(Speaks of revival of the Board of Trade and its new powers in 1752. *Cf. Add. MSS.* **33030**, f. 295.)
f. 106. Abstract of letter from Gov. Dinwiddie. Virginia, March 12, 1754.
f. 109. Proposal for building forts, etc., upon the Ohio and other rivers to put a stop to hostile encroachments of the French.
f. 113. Proceedings of the French in America, delivered by the Earl of Halifax to Sir Thomas Robinson. April, 1754.
f. 119. "Heads of Gov. Shirley's despatches. April 19, and May 1." [1754?]
f. 122. "An Estimate of the Charges of the Civil Establishment of his Majesty's colony of Georgia and other incidental expenses attending the same from June 24, 1754, to June 21, 1755."
f. 124. Minute of a [Council?] meeting at Newcastle House regarding the French in N. America. June 26, 1754.
f. 126. Draft of the king's warrant authorizing application of £3544 10 *s.* 5 *d.* of Virginia's revenue to defence of the frontiers.
f. 128. Draft of similar warrant.
f. 130. Extract of letter to Messrs. John and Capel Hanbury. Virginia, July 23, 1754.
f. 132. Extract from the Virginia *Gazette,* Williamsburg, July 19, 1754, regarding conflict with the French.
f. 136. Schedule of papers relating to N. America in letter from Lord Halifax, August 15, 1754.
f. 138. "Methods of disappointing the French encroachments in North America." Delivered by Lord Halifax, November 7, 1754.

f. 144. "Sketch for the Operations in North America." November 16, 1754.

f. 152. Extract of letter from Bristol containing information given by certain persons from New York regarding Spanish attacks on the Mosquito Shore. December 16, 1754.

f. 156. Copy of representation of state of the colonies in N. America. 1754.

f. 165. Estimate of charges of supporting and maintaining settlement of his Majesty's colony of Nova Scotia for the year, 1755.

f. 167. "Lord Halifax' observations on Thomas Robinson's paper of Points." February, 1755 [?].

(Series of observations on English and French settlements in America, probably drawn up about 1755.)

f. 172. "Extract of private letter, dated New York, March 19, 1755."

f. 174. "At a council held at the Camp at Alexandria in Virginia, April 14, 1755", contained in Gen. Braddock's letter of April 19, 1755.

f. 178. *Id.*

f. 182-196. Extracts of various letters and other papers relating to Jamaica.

(See also **32852**, ff. 200, 250-258.)

f. 198. (1) Account of Braddock's defeat; (2) plan of operations for destroying the French settlements on the Lakes, from Maj.-Gen. Shirley.

f. 202. "Plan for the Reduction of Canada", from Maj.-Gen. Shirley. Oneida, August 15, [1755].

f. 204. Extracts of letters—Pres. Phips, August 30, Massachusetts; Mr. Fitch, August 1, Connecticut; Gov. Dobbs, August 25, North Carolina; Rhode Island, April 17, 1755, and Agent's petition in July, 1755.

f. 206. "A Representation of the Case of his Maj. province of Massachusetts Bay, contained in a letter from the General Assembly to their agent, dated Boston, September 25, 1755."

f. 210. Letters from Gov. Dinwiddie of Virginia, August 17, 20, September 6.

f. 212. Regarding disputes between Gov. Shirley and Gen. Johnson. September 3.

f. 219. From Gov. Lawrence, of Nova Scotia, regarding forts, and French inhabitants.

f. 223. From Maj.-Gen. Shirley. Oswego, September 19.

f. 227. From Deputy Governor Morris. October 28.

f. 229. From Gov. Fitch of Connecticut. October 30.

f. 232. From Gov. Lawrence. Nova Scotia, November 10.

f. 234. From Gov. Dinwiddie. November 15.

f. 238. From Sir C. Hardy. New York, November 27.

f. 242. Mr. Hanbury's paper containing proposal regarding employment of Indians and formation of men.

f. 243. "Information préalable, pour servir d'Introduction au Narré."

(The Narration follows beginning f. 255. "Narré des Hostilités commises sur l'Ohio en Amerique, par les François, et de la Negociation que s'en est suivie entres les couronnes de la Grand Bretagne et de France", from April, 1754, to 1755. On f. 272 begins translation of the Narration.)

f. 289. "Upon the Four Points to be discussed relating to America."

(The only one of importance here is point 3, "the Course and Territory of the Ohio", ff. 300-309.)

f. 313. Memorandum relating to French project.

f. 315. Project for proper separation of the British and French dominions in N. America, endorsed "from Alderman Baker, North America".

f. 318. "Draft of a preamble to an order granting general reprisals against France."

f. 322. Extract of letter from New England, without date or signature.

(Important from point of view of New England's trade with Canada. "There are few ports here that scarce serve to any other purpose than to screen a clandestine trade", etc., referring to illegal trading under the Sugar (Molasses) Act.)

f. 324. State of New England and French forts, garrisons and militia in Nova Scotia.

f. 330. Advertisement to be prefixed to English and French memorials.

f. 332. State of Actual Possessions of the Crown of Great Britain; inquiry into state of the actual possessions of the Crown of Great Britain in N. America at time of the treaty of Utrecht in order to discover "whether all the encroachments or most of them complained of to have been made by the French in North America have been since the conclusion of the treaty or contrary to the conditions of the cessions made thereby".

f. 337. Paper (imperfect) on recruits for established regiments.

f. 341. Account from Pennsylvania of the raising of militia there under Militia Act.

f. 343. Paper given to Lord Barrington, Secretary at War, by Lieut.-Col. Bouquet relating to the raising of militia in Pennsylvania.

f. 345. Reflections on the Present State of America.

f. 349. Scheme for the taking of that part of the island of Dominique, etc., by Thos. Cole.

(Followed by other similar papers. Documents relating to the same subject may be found in *Add. MSS.* 33030.)

f. 354. "Members of the House of Assembly in Philadelphia as they stood October 14, 1756."

f. 355. Extract of letter from Christopher Wilson and John Hunt, dated Philadelphia 4 of 11mo 1756.

f. 357. "Plea for protection of Carolina and Georgia and for conquest of Louisiana." 1756.

f. 372. "Instructions for Dan. Webb, Esq., General and Commander of all our forces in North America." March 11, 1756.

f. 378. "To his Grace the Duke of Newcastle. Some thoughts on the French scheme and the importance of the country on the river Ohio to Great Britain" by Peter Collinson. February 25, 1757.

f. 385. Memorial of William Bollan, agent for Massachusetts Bay, to Lords of the Admiralty.

33030. f. 1. Speculation regarding division of territory after the war between England and France. April 13, 1761.

f. 3. Complaints of colonels of battalions in the Royal American regiment, their widows and executors upon accounts with the agent.

f. 5. Concerning French rights to catch fish at Newfoundland.

(Extracts from other documents of similar character follow, all endorsed, "collection relating to fishing".)

f. 15. State of duties on rum, etc., imported into America. 1763.

f. 47. Query regarding the importation of coin into the plantations in foreign bottoms. Answer, which is from York and de Grey, attorney and solicitor generals, is dated November 11, 1765, and is favorable. See also f. 69.

f. 54. "Précis of the American Correspondence from August 31 to November 9, 1765."

f. 74. Various papers belonging to or coming from a committee [of the House of Commons or of the Privy Council?] on American Papers. January 31; February 11, 12, 13, 17, 1766. Copy of "resolution proposed" by the committee, January 31, 1766, regarding the "tumults and insurrections" in America.

f. 78. Account given at the hearing on January 31, by Dr. Moffatt of Rhode Island of riots at his house, etc. Long accounts of riots in New York (f. 84) and Virginia (f. 86b).

f. 88. Petition of the Merchants of London.

f. 206. Agreement reached at a meeting of committees of West Indian and North American merchants at the Kings Arms tavern, March 10, 1766.

f. 208. Petition of merchants trading to N. America to Parliament.

f. 210. Petition of London merchants.

f. 214. Allegations in petition of London merchants with Mr. Trecothick's proofs and observations.

f. 318. Observations on the Trade of Great Britain to her American colonies and on their trade to Foreign Plantations with plan for retrieving, extending and securing thereof. Endorsed "Mr. Huske's scheme for free ports in America". Undated, but probably between 1764 and 1766.

(An exposition of conditions of trade and scarcity of ready money in the colonies.)

f. 334. Plan for raising a fund in America to be applied in defraying necessary expenses attending the defence and protection of the British possessions in America. Without signature or date.

(Contains this recommendation: "That the use of stamps on paper and parchment be introduced in America by the authority of Parliament to be adapted to the several negotiations there".)

f. 339. Albany Plan of Union. 1754.

(Though often printed the scheme of union here given is important as containing marginal comments in another hand. It is followed by a paper by Lord Dupplier on the same subject.)

f. 346. Regarding governorship of South Carolina, salary of which was to be made up to £2400.

f. 351. Extract of act for establishing agreement with seven of the Lords Proprietors of Carolina, for surrender of their title and interest in that province to his Majesty.

f. 353. "Observations on a petition to the king now lying before the Lords of his Majesty's Privy Council, from some merchants and others trading to and interested in the province of So. Carolina."

(Original petition may be found in the original papers in the Privy Council office.)

f. 355. Note from Lord Lyttelton to the Duke of Newcastle, regarding demand for cannon from Gov. Lyttelton of South Carolina. n. d.

f. 357. Statement apparently by the Earl of Lincoln, of what is to be written to Gov. Clinton of New York by the Council or by the Duke of Newcastle. n. d.

(Clinton cannot be permitted to return; is to be authorized to form one of the council of military operations in his government; as Gen. Gooch is infirm it may be urged that the command should devolve on Gov. Clinton, it being advisable that the command of the American corps be given to one of the governors.)

f. 359. Statement, unsigned and undated, regarding the Indians, endorsed "From Mr. Penn".

f. 364. "Account of what the agents in America had in store and were providing in April last."

f. 365. "Notes regarding certain things that ought to be done."

f. 372. State of the crown's title to Nova Scotia.

f. 384. Description of the Havana.

f. 392. "Consideration on the laws made for the increase of navigation and for the regulation of the plantation trade so far as they relate to the Bullion trade."

f. 394. Draft of letter to New England concerning the violation of the plantation laws.

f. 401. "State of an illegal and clandestine trade carried on by the British Northern Colonies in America with the French and other foreign nations both in Europe and America destructive to our own sugar settlements and greatly detrimental to the Navigation, Trade, and Manufacturers of Great Britain." Without name or date.

(Deals chiefly with the Sugar (Molasses) Act and is written from the standpoint of the upholders of that act.)

f. 404. Draft of bill "for repealing certain duties in the British colonies and plantations granted by several acts of Parliament and also the duties imposed by an act made in the last session of Parliament upon certain East India goods exported from Great Britain and for granting other duties instead thereof and for further encouraging, regulating and securing several branches of the trade of this kingdom and the British Dominions in America, as relates to the Exportation of non-enumerated Goods from the British colonies in America".

(6 Geo. III., ch. 52. *Cf.* 7 Geo. III., ch. 2.)

f. 452. "Narrative of the circumstances attending General Dalrymple's taking possession of his employment as quarter master general in America."

f. 464. Memorandum of Lord Sheffield on the West Indies. 1802-1821.

33046-33048. These volumes contain a great deal of information and many statistics regarding the army and navy arrangements of the years 1755-1756.

33046. f. 180. List of all the king's ships in their respective stations. November 25, 1746.

(Giving names of ships, commanders, guns, men, station and service in the West Indies and the plantations, as well as elsewhere.)

f. 212. Memorandum, that the post of naval officer for the South Potomac was granted to William Crouch and Richard Lee, November 30, 1747; and that Crouch being dead it was desired for William Griffin.

f. 214. Bond given by Mr. John Hanbury to William Crouch, November 30, 1747, promising to pay him a fixed sum of £7 a year in lieu of salary and perquisites. As payments were continued to 1748, probably Crouch died soon after.

f. 240. An account of Captain Henry Clinton's services in the army.

(Clinton in June, 1745, was appointed lieutenant in one of the Four Companies, New York. He afterward went to Cape Breton, Louisburg, Canada. On February 23, 1748, he was made captain-lieutenant to the Four Companies.)

ff. 293, 295, 299-301, 315. Various data concerning Shirley and Pepperrell's regiments in the Louisburg expedition.

f. 321. Estimate of charge of officers to go on expedition with Braddock. 1755.

f. 361. List of his Majesty's ships in commission, including those in American waters, 1755, 1756.

33047. f. 22. Data concerning Shirley and Pepperrell's regiment; ff. 45, 47, 61, 101 contain lists of ships in American waters; f. 65 is an account of the French and English army and fleet, dated 1756; ff. 108-109 containing lists of troops destined for Louisburg and of troops remaining with Lord Loudoun, sent by Ligonier; f. 127 is "augmentation of plantation forces", and ff. 205-207 deal with forces in America, 1757, 1758. See also ff. 239-304.

33048. Of character similar to preceding volume. F. 14 contains list of expenses of the fleet, including ships in American waters.

33054. f. 110. Memorial of Wavell Smith, secretary of the Leeward Islands, to the Duke of Newcastle. 1736.

f. 376. Petition of captains who raised companies for Canada in 1748.

(This volume contains a large number of petitions relating to the American service, many of which are not dated.)

33055. ff. 27, 286, 310. Various memorials from John Hammerton, secretary and treasurer of South Carolina, to be reinstated in the council.

f. 33. Memorandum of state of naval offices of the colony of Virginia, before they were filled up by the crown. About 1752.

f. 143. Paper relating to the Royal American regiment. 1756.

f. 240. Memorial from Gov. Shirley of Massachusetts Bay for repayment of expenses. About 1759.

f. 294. Memorial from Lieut. Robert Hodgson to succeed his late father as superintendent of the Mosquito Shore. About 1760.

f. 340. Memorandum by Capt. Prescott, aide-de-camp to Gen. Amherst, of his expenses in the public service. About 1761.

33056. ff. 54, 202. Appointment of William Tryon as governor of North Carolina, and warrant for salary. 1765, 1766.

f. 56. Appointment of Henry Moore as governor of New York. 1765.

f. 350. Recommendation of Lieut. Johnson for a vacant company in America.

ff. 404, 405. Petition of hat makers and others to the Duke of Newcastle to support their projects for encouragement of the hat trade. Date is uncertain, probably, 1730-1740.

33057. f. 93. Memorial from Geo. Clarke, lieutenant-governor of New York, regarding his losses from the rebels, to the Duke of Newcastle.

ff. 87, 91. Memorials from Geo. Clarke, son of the above, regarding promotion of his brothers, to the Duke of Newcastle.

f. 435. Memorial from Gov. Shute of Massachusetts Bay to the Privy Council. 1728.

f. 501. Memorial from Francis Whitworth, secretary of Barbadoes, to the Duke of Newcastle. 1728.

33118, 33119. Papers relating to Ireland on the defence, trade and general business of the country. For the most part the official papers of Thomas Pelham, 2d, when Irish secretary. 1656-1679, 1770-1812.

(These papers contain very little relating to the colonies or colonial trade.)

33231. G. G. Canada: plan of Wolfe's attack on Quebec in 1759, and other (13) unidentified plans.

H. H. Chart of the coast of Newfoundland, New Scotland, New England. 1711.

(Shows the St. Lawrence to Montreal and the New England coast to Cape Cod.)

I. I. 1-16. Map and charts relating to Newfoundland, etc.

N. N. 1. Sketch of action between the British forces and the American provincials, June 17, 1776.

(Engraved by Jeffreys and Faden.)

N. N. 2. Plan of the city of Albany shewing the several works and buildings made there in the year 1756-1757.

N. N. 3. Detailed map of Crown Point showing woods, roads, lookouts, etc.

N. N. 4. *Id.* Ft. Ticonderoga. 1759.

N. N. 5. *Id.* Ft. George, Lake George, with barracks, etc., erected in 1759; also road to Fort Edward through the woods southward.

N. N. 6. *Id.* New Fort at Pittsburg. 1759.

N. N. 7. *Id.* Fort Ligonier (Loyalhanna Creek, Pa.).

N. N. 8. Rough sketch plan of the Delaware River and islands from Chester to point above Philadelphia, showing some particular operations there on the part of a fleet (November 15, 1777).

N. N. 9. Fort Bedford on Juniata Creek, Pennsylvania.

O. O. 1. Map of West Indies.

O. O. 2-5. Plans of forts in Carlisle Bay. Barbadoes.

(The majority of the maps were handed over to Lieut. Monier Skinner, R. E., by his father in 1872. For the forts see *Frontier Forts of Pennsylvania* and Hulbert's *Historic Highways*.)

33275. f. 20. Reissue of Edward Slaney's map of Jamaica, in 1678, by P. Buache. 18th cent.

33316, 33317. Brief diary (1758-1794) and account-book (1758-1810) of James Pinnock, a Jamaica barrister.

33350. f. 13. Instructions for Lord Vere Beauclerk, captain R. N., as commander-in-chief of the convoy appointed for the preservation of the fishery of Newfoundland. June 3, 1729.

33411. f. 96b. Produce of Europe and America. n. d. Probably nineteenth century.

33440. "Correspondence of Louis Phélypeaux, Comte de Pontchartrain, French Secretary of State, with Camille d'Hostun, Comte de Tallard, and Antoine François Phélypeaux, Marquis d'Herbault, ambassadors in England, chiefly on negotiations concerning North America", July 23-August 13, 1698, January 28-June 25, 1699 (in French). Pontchartrain's letters are originals; the others official copies.

ff. 1-26 contain the correspondence; ff. 27-61 contain copies of replies from London.

33763. "Idea di una nuova Istoria Generale dell' America Settentrionale." Translation in Italian by MacEgan, colonel in the Neapolitan service, from a Spanish work, *Idea de una nueva Historia General de la America Septentrional,* of Lorenzo Boturini-Benaduci (Madrid, 1746).

33845. Notes relating to Barbadoes, including extracts from some memoirs of the first settlement of the island, 1741. Reversing the volume we find matters of a legal character of date about 1750.

33923. ff. 510-521. Wolfe-Amherst Correspondence, June-August, 1758. A series of copies evidently made in the interest of a monument to be erected to Wolfe in the parish of Westerham, Kent. April 5, 1760. The letters addressed to the Rev. Mr. Streatfield, Charts Edge, Westerham, Sevenoaks.

(Following the letters are a few notes of value regarding Wolfe's life, the monument and epitaph, to f. 526.)

33929. ff. 60-62. Extracts from letters of Gen. Wolfe to his parents. 1749-1759.

(Letters relating to Wolfe, of later date, follow, ff. 44-48, 582.)

33964. f. 7. Letter from William Penn to E. Southwell. 1704.

33983. f. 324. Depositions relating chiefly to Florida and Terra-Nova. Madrid, 1568.

34015. Vol. II. "A Book contayning the names as well of all such persons as have come from beyond the seas and made their personal appearances at this office, as also of the places from whence they came and where they intend to lodge, together with their business and the correspondents of such of the said persons as are forraigners." 1655-1657.

(The persons are chiefly from Barbadoes and Virginia; four from New England and one from Nevis. Those from Virginia are chiefly merchants and planters engaged in selling tobacco and other commodities. For example:

"Hugh Stanford of London, M^chant, landed at Dover the 4th p'sent out of the Hono^r of London, Capt John Price, commander, from Virginia and came to London on the 6th and lodgeth at the White Swan in Shoe Lane in the p'ish of Bride, and saith that his buisines is to make sale of tobacco by him imported and to negotiate his affairs in order to his intended return to Virginia.")

34079. f. 58. Letter on Jamaica from the governor to the Prince of Wales. 1723.

f. 68. Letter from Capt. Hood to Commissioners of the navy, giving account of a hurricane in Halifax harbor, April 4, 1768.

34097. f. 37. Journal of Col. William Burrard when on an expedition to the West Indies, May 19, 1740-September 21, 1742.

34121. Parliamentary diary of John Smith of Nibley, Gloucester County. 1621.

34181. ff. 119b and 175. Copy of abstract of wills proved in Jamaica, between 1625 and 1792.

In the latter part of the volume are entered copies and abstracts of other documents, including:

f. 183b. Losses sustained by proprietors and inhabitants of St. Christopher, with the abatements, February, March, 1705.

f. 207b. Baptisms and burials, 1721-1730, from the parish registers of St. Christopher.

ff. 218-223. Various titles of documents relating to early history of Carolina. 1630-1673.

(Merely modern copies of titles in *Cal. Col.* and the *Shaftesbury Papers.*)

34187. Letters addressed to George Jackson, second secretary of the Admiralty and judge advocate. The first series relates chiefly to the American Revolution, 1776-1777; the second to suits arising from the capture of property in the island of St. Eustatius in 1781.

(The letters are from Adm. Arbuthnot; William Vaughan, Lord Lisburne, Lord of the Admiralty; Capt. Jervis, Capt. Hood, Samuel Barrington, etc.; are of a private character but contain comments on affairs in America. See *Egerton* **2136, 2137.**)

34207. Letters from Col. William Burrard to his brother, Sir Harry Burrard, written chiefly from the West Indies, 1740-1766, including:

f. 9. Description of the attack on Carthagena, April 9, 1741.

f. 28. Description of the taking of Fort Louis, March 8, 1748.

f. 39b. Plan of Santiago de Cuba, 1748, and many papers relating to his case, 1748-1766.

34217. f. 14. "That there may be free trade of buying and selling", remedy for decay in the cloth trade.

(*Cf.* also **34324,** nos. 38, 39.)

f. 26b. Letter from James I. to Sir George Calvert. 1621.

34324. f. 290. Letter from Sir George Calvert to Sir Julius Caesar. 1621.

34335. f. 101. Proclamation (in French) prohibiting the importing of Virginia tobacco into Spain. Issued at Seville, August 2, 1701.

f. 111. "Concerning the trade of the Spaniards about the Assiento and Galeons." n. d.

f. 146. "Losses sustained by Spanish depredations at sea and in port in the years 1718, 1719, 1720, of which the necessary proofs and vouchers were delivered into the Commissaries."

(Over the page are added losses to 1727. Ships and goods. No plantation vessels.)

34348. ff. 114-135. Various letters to J. Vernon, Secretary of State, from correspondents, governors and others, in the West Indies. 1693-1701.

34412-34471. The Auckland Papers. Correspondence and papers, political and private, of William Eden, first baron Auckland, together with a few earlier diplomatic papers collected by him. William Eden was under secretary of state (northern department), 1772-1778;

member of the Board of Trade, 1776-1782; joint commissioner to treat with the revolted colonies, 1778-1779. During the period from 1772 to 1779 the papers "deal largely with the American rebellion and the proceedings of American spies and agents in France and England". Eden married, September 26, 1776, Eleanor, second daughter of Sir Gilbert Elliot, of Minto. She was niece of Andrew Elliot, collector and later lieutenant-governor of New York, 1780-1783. For the career of Andrew Elliot and references to his family based in part on the Minto and Cathcart MSS., see *Pa. Mag.*, XI. 129. Many of the documents are of a family character, and many relate to Eden's career as peace commissioner. Only vols. **34412** to **34418** concern us here. The papers were purchased of Lord Auckland in 1893.

34412. f. 29ff. Copies of Pitt's correspondence with Dr. Benjamin Keene, relative to Gibraltar. 1757.

f. 269b. Statistics showing duty on tobacco imported into Holland.

f. 320. Printed list of goods prohibited to be imported into or exported from Great Britain. January 1, 1775.

ff. 321, 322. *Id.* With references to the Acts of Prohibition.

f. 345. Draft of proclamation suppressing rebellion and sedition. 1771. With marginal notes.

ff. 366-368. Paper headed "Minutes", *i. e.*, notes of a speech to be delivered by Eden against the American Revolution. October 26, 1775.

34413. The letters in this volume contain occasional reference to affairs in America. A few are from Lord George Germain.

f. 25. Letter from Gen. Amherst to W. Eden. 1776.

f. 29. Copy of warrant to pass the Great Seal, appointing Lord Viscount Howe and Gen. Howe commissioners for restoring peace. April 27, 1776.

f. 45. Copy of orders and instructions for the same. May 6, 1776.

f. 52. Copy of additional instructions for the same. May 6, 1776.

f. 54. Minutes of a speech. May 23, 1776.

f. 56. Copy of letter from Adm. Howe to Benjamin Franklin, dated *Eagle*, June 20, 1776, with copy of Franklin's reply, dated Philadelphia, July 30, 1776, directed to Adm. and Gen. Howe.

f. 94. Copy of letter from Lieut. Hugh Lamont of the 71st regiment, Banners Island, October 22, 1776, with account of the situation in America.

f. 103. "Cipher settled with Mr. Wentworth, Oct. 5", for correspondence on the American question. (*Cf.* f. 107.)

f. 109. Copy of Sir William Howe's orders. December 13, 1776.

f. 111. Copy of letter from Robert Morris to Silas Deane, with postscript narrating events from December 20, 1776, to January 29, 1777.

f. 121. *Id.*, differing in the matter of additions and omissions.

f. 130. Copy of letter from Benj. Harrison, Richard Henry Lee, Jno. Witherspoon. Baltimore, December 21, 1776.

f. 149. Letter from Sir Joseph Yorke to William Eden, with a number of references to American affairs and to Franklin. The Hague, January 3, 1777.

f. 152. Copy of letter from New York unsigned. January 3, 1777.
f. 158. Communication to Franklin, Deane and Lee from Robert Morris, enclosing resolves of Congress. Philadelphia, January 14, 1777.
(An original, somewhat mutilated.)
f. 161. Letter from Wentworth with account of the reception of the American commissioners in Paris. Poland Street, January 25, 1777.
f. 165. Fragment regarding the defeat of the Hessians at Trenton.
f. 166. "Transcript of a warrant in the handwriting of Mr. Arthur Lee and supposed to be an extract copy of that which was signed by the three commissioners in Jany last."
ff. 169-196. Many papers relating to negotiations with France. 1777. Entirely copies.
f. 202. Letter from Lord George Germain on the defeat at Trenton. Pall Mall, February 10, 1777.
f. 294. Letter from Wentworth regarding Arthur Lee's journey to Madrid. March 3, 1777.
f. 311. Communications from the commissioners apparently to Congress. March 12 and April 9, 1777.
f. 330. Paper regarding sailing of Lafayette with list of those who accompanied him. Also copy of a tobacco contract with France, signed by the three commissioners.
ff. 338-359. Papers relating to the commissioners in France, containing narrative of events in France by Col. Smith.
f. 361. Extract of letters from Congress, October 1, 1776, to February 19, 1777, and of letter from the Massachusetts assembly, March 28, 1777.
ff. 390, 396, 404-405, 408-409, 414, 433, 435, 439-442, 444, 450, 456, 466 are letters from Wentworth, Geo. Lupton and others. Of interest for American affairs.
f. 462. Letter from Silas Deane to John Hancock. 1777.
f. 468. Letter from George Chalmers to Mr. Geo. Carlting, regarding the war in America. May 26, 1777.
f. 477. *Id.*, without signature. 1777.

34414. f. 4. Letter from Silas Deane to Capt. Hynson. Paris, June 1, 1777.
(Capt. Hynson who had the confidence of the American commissioners and to whom they gave their packets of despatches for conveyance, was in the pay of the English government. He conveyed the papers entrusted to him, or a portion of them, to intermediaries, Lieut.-Col. Smith, Carmichael and others, who placed them in the hands of the under secretary. Hynson was an American and the commissioners did not suspect him until late in 1777. A number of papers in previous volume relate to the same matter. It is impossible to tell whether all of these intercepted papers are in the Auckland collection or not.)
f. 10. "Etats et divers articles de marchandize a fournier par le Sieur de Montien pour le service des colonies unies de l'Amerique Septentrionale."
ff. 15, 22, 27, 43, 56, 85, 90, 116, 176, 488 are letters from George Lupton, and deal with American affairs.
f. 20. Letter from Carmichael to Capt. Hynson. June 18, 1777.
f. 29. Letter from Silas Deane to Capt. Hynson. Also ff. 149, 173, 193, 225, 261.

ff. 31, 58, 92, 95, 110, 122, 162, 166, 200, 234, 400, 410, 423, 433 (long despatch from Paris), 448 (despatch from Paris), 463, 520, 522, 534 are letters from Wentworth.

f. 41. Letter from Lambert Wickes to Capt. Hynson. St. Malo, July 8, 1777.

f. 52. Copy of memorial from Deane and Franklin to Portugal. 1778.

f. 60. Minute of intelligence "from a very undoubted authority", concerning many questions of importance in the negotiations with the colonies.

ff. 73, 78, 136, 191 are letters from Sir Joseph Yorke to Eden.

f. 74. Extract of letter from the Count of Hastang [Count d'Estaing?] to the Count of Seinsheim, July 11, 1777 (recd).

f. 108. Letter from W. G. to Franklin. Jamaica Plains, August 13, 1777.

(W. G. is William Gordon.)

f. 142-144. Abstract and extract of letters from the Commissioners to the Committee of Foreign Affairs, sent by the *Lexington.*

f. 151. Instructions to commanders of ships of war and other American vessels to allow the ship *Harriot* to pass. Signed Franklin, Deane and Lee.

f. 152. Papers (incomplete) on the course of events. Two letters from America follow.

f. 158. Letter from Silas Deane to Benj. Harrison. n. d.

f. 172. Letter from Simeon Deane (brother of Silas) to Capt. Hynson. Passy, September 21, 1777.

f. 193. Letter from Silas Deane to Capt. Hynson. September 27, 1777.

(Accompanying this letter are extracts from despatches brought to the commissioners by various ships from America.)

f. 207. Letter from Arthur Lee. Paris, October 4, 1777.

f. 211. Letters from Arthur Lee.

(These letters were apparently to Richard Henry Lee and Robert Morris. Upon one of the letters is a note by Hynson, or one of the intermediaries, dated October 4, 1777, "The uppermost of the enclosed papers was in a separate sealed cover and directed to R^d^. H. Lee Esqre, member of Congress from the state of Virginia. The other was also in a separate unsealed cover and directed to Robert Morris Esqre Philadelphia".)

f. 218. Letter to H. Lee in America from his son Ludwell Lee, who was with his uncle in Paris. October 5, 1777.

f. 219. Letter from George Carlting. Paris, October 6, 1777.

f. 221. Letter from Arthur Lee. Paris, October 6, 1777.

f. 225. Letter from Silas Deane to Capt. Hynson.

(The following note was added. "Hynson received this at Havre with the despatches in a large bundle of private letters, the whole directed either to the care of Capt. Folger or Capt. Hynson. He contrived to take out the despatches, made up the bundle again so as to avoid the discovery and Folger sailed with it".)

f. 228. Letter from Carmichael to Capt. Hynson.

f. 230. "Letters from Mr. A. Lee and others October 7, 1777. Sent under different covers in a packet directed to the Honble the Chairman of the Committee for Foreign Correspondence, Philadelphia."

(This packet was brought by Hynson to Lieut.-Col. Smith, October 20, and by him delivered unopened the same day to Mr. Eden.)

f. 231. "The Packet contains the whole correspondence of the Rebel agents at Paris with the Committee of Congress at Philadelphia, from March 12 to Oct. 7, 1777, and was brought by Hynson to Lt. Col. Smith, Oct. 20, and by him delivered to Mr. Eden."

(The various memoranda, letters, etc., which follow relate chiefly to the work of the commissioners at Paris, the intercepting of their letters and the Burgoyne campaign in America.)

f. 261. Letter from Silas Deane to Capt. Hynson, after he had heard of the latter's treachery. October 26, 1777.

(Hynson offered to betray the English government but Deane refused to have anything more to do with him.)

Many extracts follow of intercepted letters sent from France to America and England. Nearly all comment on affairs in America. The papers here and there give information about the secret service. There are also narratives of intelligence or post-news from Lupton and others.

f. 302. Printed news-sheet, with account of Burgoyne's surrender. Baltimore, November 2, 1777.

f. 309. Letters from Lord North.

(Note the following: "My pen is wretched and I am very melancholy notwithstanding our victory. My idea of American affairs is that if our success is as great as the most sanguine politician wishes or believes the best use we can make of it is to get out of the dispute as soon as possible".)

f. 337. Letter from Eden to Lord North, with a draft of the king's speech "on the supposition of good*ish* news".

f. 361. Intelligence from Wentworth in Paris. November.

(Wentworth was sent to Paris by Lord North for the purpose of getting information before Parliament met.)

f. 395. Letter from Eden to Lord North, regarding the question of North's resignation because of Burgoyne's surrender. December 7, 1777.

(This letter probably had something to do with Eden's selection as peace commissioner.)

f. 406. Letter from Capt. Hynson, from Paris. December 10, 1777.

f. 447. Regarding Vardell as professor of history in "the New York College". December 23, 1777.

ff. 497-503, 507-509. Letters exchanged between Eden and Lord North.

At the end of the volume are some of Eden's memoranda and some of the original covers of the packets.

34415. The documents in this volume lead up to and concern the work of the peace commission in America. Advice from America seemed to show that there were many there who were averse to independence. While the British agents were watching the American commissioners at Paris, the British government was preparing its peace commission at home. Will France "take off the Mask" and join America?—that was the great question. The documents include letters from Eden's brother-in-law, Hugh Elliot, at Berlin, his brother, Morton Eden, at Munich, Sir Joseph Yorke at Amsterdam and other official representatives of Great Britain on the Continent.

f. 92. Letter from Lord North, containing a line about the appointment of Adam Smith.

f. 108. "Copy of proposed Act", regarding the peace commission and its powers, endorsed, "The first sketch of an idea for a conciliatory act", with important comments by Eden. (*Cf.* ff. 117, 122, 126.) Further draft of bill for the purpose (f. 134). The whole is endorsed, "Correspondence and original drafts relative to the two conciliatory bills on Feb. 17, 1778." On f. 163 we have letters and drafts regarding the bill itself and the men to be sent, etc. Following these papers and to f. 192 are drafts of speeches, statements of existing conditions in America, men and parties there, a long paper on each colony taken singly (ff. 170-184); also the resolutions of the Committee of Parliament (f. 186), printed copy of the Declaratory Act, with written statements of various acts, commissions, etc.

f. 199. "Negotiations for a new arrangement in March, 1778 which failed" to f. 231. (*Cf.* f. 246.) Then follow papers relating to Eden's going to America, etc., with abstract of Lord George Germain's "most secret" letter to Sir Henry Clinton, March 8, and the king's secret notification, March 21.

(Eden went to America with his wife, who was Miss Elliot. "Little Eleanor" was left behind. Various letters follow from old correspondents on his appointment (note f. 305). The question arose as to whether his appointment vacated his seat in Parliament (ff. 317-322). Copies of resolves in Congress regarding a treaty that Eden sent to Lord North between Great Britain and the United States; Eden's own letters, ff. 325, 327-331, regarding the extent of the commission's authority, f. 344, about the commission and the intended voyage; hints from someone regarding America and the Americans, dated April 11, 1778 (ff. 339-343); the king's instructions received April 13, 1778, from Lord George Germain (ff. 358-388); other miscellaneous papers, personal and private regarding trip to America (ff. 389-391).

Eden sailed in the *Trident,* April 16, and his letters to his brother Morton are full of interesting details. F. 398, letter from Lord North with enclosures; f. 410, copy of address to Congress "to be enclosed in a short line to his Excellency the president". Other papers follow connected with the mission: draft of note to Washington (f. 420), letters to his brother Morton from Philadelphia telling of the voyage, giving first impressions (f. 424, June 15, 1778), copy of letter from Henry Laurens, president of Congress (f. 428), draft of a long letter from Sir Henry Clinton to Lord George Germain (sent to the commissioners before being sent to England) dated July 29, letters from Lord Suffolk to Eden, July 30, 1778 (f. 450), from Lord George Germain to Eden (ff. 448-452). This volume should be used with P. R. O. *Colonial Office,* Class 5, **180, 181**—*A. W. I.* **299, 300,** old reference.)

34416. This volume continues the subject of the preceding.

F. 7. Brief itinerary of events from June 4 to August 2, 1778. Further papers concern the work of the commission to f. 25; one or two private letters (ff. 26, 39); printed proclamations, New York, September 26, 1778; another, October 3, 1778; letter from Clinton who has taken Gov. Johnstone's place, October 12 (f. 51); printed manifesto of Congress, October 13, 1778, with printed answer. Then follow letters, etc., received by Eden in New York during October, with papers and statistics concerning suspension of the intercourse act; letter from Eden to Lord Suffolk, New York, October 25, and Lord George Germain's despatch, to f. 77; proceedings of the commissioners with occasional comments by Eden; letters and other documents (f. 123, Richard Harrison, intelligence on affairs in America) bearing on the proceedings, to f. 133. The commission prepares to embark for England (f. 134).

Eden writes from "off coast of England", November 19, about the return voyage; other personal letters follow, to f. 152.)

f. 153. "Estimate of Rebel property on York Island", and "Notes of Sir Henry Clintons relation to the campaign of 1778".

f. 173. "On the mode and terms of a treaty of peace with America". London, 1778.

f. 188. "Proposed appendix to the several publications" relating to the proceedings of the commissioner.

f. 192. "To the People of America", signed "A British Officer".

f. 233. Draft of letter from Eden to Lord North regarding the work of the commission.

f. 235. Printed broadside issued by Adm. Hyde Parker from Savannah. January 4, 1779.

f. 236. Printed oath of allegiance to King George; followed by draft of letter to Sir Henry Clinton regarding matters of trade with New York. January 9, 1779. (No signature.)

f. 241. Letter from Eden to the attorney general on the general situation, criticizing the government and stating his forebodings; followed by copy of attorney general's reply to Lord North.

f. 246. Copy of letter from Lieut.-Col. Arch. Campbell. Savannah, January 19, 1779.

f. 249. Letter from Sir Henry Clinton. June 21.

f. 250. Draft of letter to Campbell, and another to "My Lord" [George Germain?]. On f. 253, copy of Eden's letter to Lord George Germain, January 31, 1779, and of two letters to the Treasury on the application of the merchants relative to exportation of stores and ammunition.

f. 261. Letter from Sir Henry Clinton, February 5, 1779, regarding the Georgia campaign. One from Eden to Lord North (f. 264) and from North to Eden (f. 265) regarding inquiry into American affairs, which he opposes, and a motion which Eden proposed to make in Parliament.

f. 271. Letter from Sir Henry Clinton, February 14, 1779, and another dated February.

f. 276. Drafts of Eden's letters to various persons, chiefly about the government.

f. 291. Accounts of American affairs sent to Eden by Clinton. They give a consecutive narrative.

f. 296. Extracts of several letters from New York. On f. 305, letter from the Admiralty. On f. 308, letter from headquarters, New York, about the engagement of Mrs. Eden's niece, daughter of her brother, Andrew Elliot, of New York, from her fiancé, Lord Cathcart (also f. 423).

f. 311. Letters from Sir Henry Clinton, April 2, 1779. Another from W. C. T. and copy of Lord George Germain's letter to Clinton, of April 22, 1779.

f. 329. Regarding the inquiry into Howe's conduct, and other papers relating to the same matter.

f. 339. Letter from Sir Henry Clinton, May 4, 1779. Many similar letters follow. The inquiry into Howe's conduct was the issue of the moment.

f. 368. "Extracts of letters from General Washington to Major Talmadge taken upon him". May, June, 1779.
f. 370. Letter from Sir Henry Clinton saying "July and no reinforcements".
f. 381. Letter dealing with the situation in the West Indies, dated Havana, August 11, 1779, and written to Secretary of State Galvez, in Madrid. See also the next letter, and ff. 402,404.
f. 391. Letter from Eden giving his views on the situation.
f. 398. Letters from Clinton and copies of letters from Adm. Arbuthnot to f. 457. On f. 460 is Clinton's letter of October 26, 1779, with intelligence and letter from Clinton to Elliot (f. 465).
f. 472. Letter from Adam Smith to Lord [?] on free trade to Ireland. November 1, 1779.
f. 478. Letter from Sir Henry Clinton. November, 1779.
f. 481. Letter from A. S. Hamond. "Roebuck at New York", November 20, 1779.
f. 486. Letter from Sir Henry Clinton. December 11, 1779.

34417. ff. 3-11b. Letter from Adam Ferguson, the distinguished Scottish metaphysician, who had been secretary of the peace commission in America. There are a number of his letters in the previous volumes but largely of a clerical character. The present letter was written from Edinburgh after his return from America and is dated 1780. References to the other letters can be found in the index to the catalogue, 1888-1893.
f. 47. Letter from Sir Henry Clinton. April 25, 1780.
f. 49. Copy of intercepted letter from B. Smith to Mrs. B. Smith, Charleston, April 30, 1780, with a broadside dated May 11, 1780.
f. 50. Copies of letters from the commander-in-chief of the British armies in America, also from the admiral of the fleet.
f. 52. Letter from Sir Henry Clinton. Charleston, May 12, 1780. (*Cf.* ff. 59, 61, 124, 223, 342.)
ff. 80-89. Copies of letters and papers dealing with the campaign in the south, chiefly from Arbuthnot, Patterson and Clinton.
f. 108. "Notes on the Campaign, Aug. 2, 1780."

(Apparently by the chief justice and historian, William Smith, at this time in New York where he remained until the evacuation. The narrative which is in Smith's handwriting is followed by letter dated August 3, 1780; another dated August 26, 1780, is on f. 142. He seems to have sent over a number of enclosures with his letter to Eden such as f. 162, "Mr Heron's Information at a Conversation in New York, Monday, Sept. 4, 1780". (Printed, *N. Y. Docs.*, VIII. 804-808.) Intelligence from New York, September 14, 19, October 4, 1780, the last named of which (f. 217) is a valuable account of the Arnold-André affair, written by Andrew Elliot, Eden's brother-in-law and lieutenant-governor, between the dates of André's capture and execution; further intelligence is sent October 26, 1780 (f. 242). Smith's letters are dated from New York, September 12, 19, October 26, November 20, endorsed "Ch. J (Chief Justice) Smith", f. 245 (*Cf.* P. R. O. *Colonial Office,* Class 5, 265—*A. W. I.* 430, old reference), December 18, 1780, January 21, 1781. On f. 152 is a writing, without signature or address or other clue to authorship, dated Philadelphia, September 1, 1780, and f. 282 is "The Present State of the American Rebel Army", endorsed "Heads of Arnold's information".)

34418. As Eden in October, 1780, became secretary to the Earl of Carlisle, governor-general of Ireland, we meet with almost no further papers relating to American affairs. In this volume the only documents

that are of interest are two letters from Sir Henry Clinton, dated December 7, 1781 (f. 209) and 1781 (f. 282).

34419. f. 103. Letter from George Johnstone, governor of West Florida, to William Eden. 1783.

f. 276. Letter from William Knox to W. Eden. 1785.

(See also **34413**, f. 389; **34414**, ff. 445, 447; **34417**, f. 263; **34420**, ff. 280, 351.)

34428. f. 162. Losses sustained by British settlers in Honduras from the Spaniards. 1779.

34444. f. 374. Letter from Sir Henry Clinton to Lord Auckland.

(See also **34460**, f. 252, and **34416-34418**, *passim*, 1778-1792.)

34461. ff. 302-328. "General Reflexions and Remarks on the state and disposition of the country and people of New England, and particular descriptions of Worcester in the province of Massachusetts Bay, and other parts of the four Provinces, tending to furnish ideas and hints toward a plan for its speedy reduction to the legal authority of Parliament."

(The "ideas" in 48 sections follow the "description", etc. There appears to be no clue to author or date.)

f. 331. Pen and ink map, folio, of part of Pennsylvania, all Maryland, part of Virginia. 1778 [?].

(The name "Virginia" covers Maryland as well as Virginia.)

f. 332. Memorandum of goods shipped to N. America from Great Britain, with marginal note regarding the manufactures of France. About 1778.

f. 334. Notes of what appears to have been a speech on the subject of the troubles in America. n. d.

f. 336. "State of Facts to prove against popular and received opinions."

(Sketch of colonial history from the British point of view.)

34599. Spelman Correspondence. 1600-1633.

(Contains number of letters referring to intended departure in the Virginia fleet of Henry Spelman, "cognatus" of Sir Henry Spelman, the scholar and antiquary, as follows: f. 24b (1611), f. 29 (1612), f. 31 (April 19, 1612), ff. 34, 36, 38, 39 (May 9, 1612). See also f. 61 for a letter from the same, Toulon, November 22, 1619.)

34712. f. 218. Proceedings in Council on new charter for Massachusetts Bay. 1691.

f. 235. Legal opinion on address from the Independent ministers in New England. 1725.

34727. f. 157. Letter from Thomas Mariett to William Penn. 1688 [?].

34728. f. 10. Account of the cruise of the *Mermaid* in the West Indies and N. America. 1745.

ff. 21, 36, 52, 54. Letters from Peter Razer to Hon. James West, Lincoln's Inn Fields. Dated Philadelphia, May, 1754, October 6, 1755, December 1, 1756, March 1, 1757.

(Razer was appointed searcher in the port of Philadelphia. His letters which contain a good deal of local color and give an account of the system of collection are evidently a bid for the office of surveyor.)

34729. f. 112. Constitution of the Council of Trade. November, 1660.

f. 263. Regarding English title to St. Lucia. 1700.

(See also **34712**, f. 273; **36219**, f. 1.)

f. 348. Petition of William Shobrook to the Duke of Newcastle. About 1754.

(Shobrook wishes the office of comptroller and gives account of illicit trade in New England.)

f. 350. Humble petition of the subscribing planters and merchants interested in and trading to his Majesty's sugar colonies. About 1754.

(Complains of illicit trade in French sugars. Petition is followed by draft of bill to prevent "the importing of British sugars from any other place but the British sugar colonies, with the reasons in support of the bill.)

f. 360. Inquisitio post mortem of Patrick Smith who died intestate in New York. The case came before the court of chancery in New York. 1759.

(Number of papers, all copies.)

34730. ff. 87-95. Letters from Lord Bellomont to T. Mariett. 1683, 1684.

34756. f. 60. Extracts from the *Madrid Gazette* of March 19 and May 14, 1776, translated by Dr. Thomas Percy, bishop of Dromore, referring to naval expeditions to California.

34813. f. 68. Statement of "the sufferings of Arthur Howland" and Elizabeth, his wife. Plymouth Jail, June 6, 1684. Photograph. Presented by D. W. Howland of Boston.

f. 88. Letter from Mathew Pope to John Jacob. York Town, Virginia, August 25, 1775.

(On the sheet is a clipping from an American newspaper and on the next sheet three samples of linen. Writer does not believe independency is desired in the colonies.)

34990. f. 156. Address to Prince William, Duke of Clarence, from Virgin Islands, West Indies, 1783.

35105. f. 20. Letter from Dr. John Robinson, afterward Bishop of London, to William Blathwayt, in which it is stated that the latter had obtained the post of secretary of Virginia for Robinson's brother, Christopher Robinson. January 11, 1693.

35124. Memoranda of John Winthrop as attorney in the court of wards and liveries, 1623-1630, including:

ff. 8-9. List of cases and clients.

(Presented by R. C. Winthrop.)

35125. f. 74. Copy of Licence from Charles II. to John Browne, for four Scottish ships to trade contrary to acts of navigation, "provided always the said ships return directly either into Scotland or England". January 16, 1662/3.

(Attest is as follows: "This is a true copy of his Maj. warrant examined by me and given to Captaine Tennant, who commands one of the four ships employed by Mr. John Browne, signed, Lauderdaill".)

35155. ff. 13-20. Various papers relating to the West Indies, Grenada, Dominica, St. Vincent. 1764-1774.

35192. ff. 1-18, 49. Letters from William Pitt, earl of Chatham, to Adm. Hood. 1773-1777.

(There are many Pitt letters among the Hardwicke papers, for which the index should be consulted.)

35251. f. 39. Protestation of loyalty to the Protector's government by Thomas Modyford of Barbadoes, 1656, addressed to Maj. Thomas Noell, brother of Martin Noell, and secretary of Barbadoes.
(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, p. 408.)

35335. f. 47. Poem on Walpole by Mathew Concanen, appointed attorney general of Jamaica, 1732.
(*Cf.* Pownall's letter on Walpole, f. 65. There are many letters from Gov. Pownall to the second Lord Hardwicke among the Hardwicke papers, written between 1778 and 1789, for which one should consult the index.

f. 62. Letter from Holdernesse regarding West Indies.

35349-36278. Hardwicke Papers. Correspondence and collections of the first four earls of Hardwicke and other members of the Yorke family in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. Divided into A. Correspondence, **35349-35813**; B. Papers, **35814-36278.** The following documents relate to colonial affairs before 1783.

35374, 35375. Letters of Hon. Joseph Yorke to Lord Hardwicke. 1747-1787.
(These volumes contain occasional references to American affairs, as in vol. I., ff. 129, 156, 164, etc., and would probably repay a careful examination.)

35376. f. 127. Letter from Elizabeth Yorke, Lady Anson, to her brother Philip Yorke, Lord Hardwicke, giving long account of Braddock's defeat. July 9, 1755.

35406. f. 193. Draft of instructions given to Lord Cathcart, leader of expedition against Spanish America. 1740.

35407. f. 21. News-letter from South America on the taking of Carthagena. 1741.

35414. f. 155. "Plan for a concert of the colonies." 1754. Albany plan.

35415. f. 55. "Considerations of what may be necessary to be done in consequence of the late defeat in North America, upon same discourse with my Lord Anson, Sir Thomas Robinson, and Sir John Ligonier." Claremount, August 25, 1755.

35421. f. 18. Notes concerning Louisiana. 1761.
(See also **35913**, f. 73.)

35427. Letters to Philip Yorke, second earl of Hardwicke, from Thomas Hutchinson. 1774-1778.
(These letters from Thomas Hutchinson, former governor of Massachusetts, supplement the letters from Lord Hardwicke in the Hutchinson papers, which are often the answers to the letters in this volume. We are told that "Lord Hardwicke honored Gov. Hutchinson with his entire confidence on American affairs". The letters are dated from St. James St., New Bond St., Sackville St., and contain a number of enclosures. At the end is a letter from John Hutchinson, Blunton Parsonage, Saturday, October 15, 1825, speaking of his intended publication of his grandfather's manuscripts. Also letter from Gov. Wright of Georgia to Thomas Hutchinson, 1779, f. 173.)

35433. ff. 174-178, 184-189. Memoirs from the British government to the United Provinces to engage their neutrality in the war with America and to prevent the supply of ammunition of war to the rebels. 1775-1778. (French.)

ff. 180, 182. Resolution of the States of Holland on the request by George III. for the loan of the Scottish brigade serving in the Netherlands, with protest by Baron Johan Dirk van der Capellen. 1776.

35444. ff. 163, 168, 334, 336. Papers on the Dutch trade to Essequibo in Demarara. 1772.

35478. ff. 241-266. Dispute between England and France concerning Nova Scotia, 1755.

(Also **35479**, ff. 57-65, 123, 131-137, 257-273.)

35504. f. 111. Letter from Sir Basil Keith, governor of Jamaica, to his brother Sir R. M. Keith. 1772.

(See also **35506**, f. 141, and letters from his wife, 1777-1778, **35512**, ff. 198, 221, 269; **35513**, ff. 153, 188; **35514**, f. 119.)

35509. f. 203. Letters from Sholto Douglas of Jamaica to Sir R. M. Keith.

(See also **35510**, ff. 107, 199; **35512**, f. 159; **35514**, f. 125; **35523**, f. 342; **35525**, f. 141. These letters are dated from 1775 to 1782.)

35511. ff. 208, 232, 234, 236, 243, 256. Copies of correspondence of George Cressener, British resident at Liège and minister to Cologne, with Count Metternich and others, regarding the stoppage of the Hessians at Coblentz, 1777. (French.) These copies were transmitted to Sir R. M. Keith.

35513. f. 180. Copy of "L'ambassadeur soussigne de la Majesté tres Chretienne a reçu l'ordre expres de remettre à la cour de Londres la declaration suivante." Then follows, in French, a declaration of France regarding a treaty with America, signed, by de Noailles, London, March 13, 1778.

35525. ff. 94, 99. Letters describing Rodney's victory over De Grasse in the West Indies. 1782.

35588. ff. 33, 224. Letters from Jonathan Belcher, Jr., chief justice of Nova Scotia, to Lord Hardwicke. 1742-1755.

35590. ff. 251, 273, 407. Letters from Count Zinzendorf, founder and bishop of Herrnhut sect of Moravian brethren, to the first Lord Hardwicke. 1749.

35591. f. 258. Letter of Richard Rigby, paymaster of the Forces, to W. Sharpe, 1757. For additional letters from the same to Sir R. M. Keith, see Catalogue Index.

35593. f. 234. Narrative of the defeat of Gen. Braddock. 1755.

35597. f. 153. News-letter from Havana. 1762.

(Also **35898**, f. 276.)

35606. f. 150. Letter from Gov. Benning Wentworth of New Hampshire to Sir T. Robinson. 1755.

35609. f. 36b. Letter from Thomas Yorke of Philadelphia to the second Lord Hardwicke. 1771.

35613. f. 277. Letter from Robert Auchmuty, late judge of admiralty in Massachusetts, to the second Lord Hardwicke.

(See also **35614**, ff. 7, 11, 15, 30, 32, 36, 58; **35620**, ff. 135, 160, 181-185; **35621**, ff. 38, 61, 63. 1777-1782.)

35616. f. 9. Intelligence from Gov. Hay of Barbadoes regarding movements of the fleet in the West Indies. 1779.

35621. f. 364. "Extract of a letter from an American at New York." No name is given and no date is attached but it speaks of "Col. Tarleton not leaving us" as good news.

35639. f. 202. Memorial from Edward Dismore, postmaster-general of Jamaica, to Lord Leicester, postmaster-general. 1758-1759.

35640. ff. 211, 301. Letters from Dr. Samuel Cooper to Charles Yorke, Lord Hardwicke. 1767, 1768.

35641. f. 252. Declarations (in French) by Charles IV., king of Spain, concerning Nootka Bay. 1790.

35655. Correspondence of Walter Pollard with his father, Dr. Thomas Pollard of Barbadoes, and others chiefly in the West Indies and America. Vol. I., 1771-1778.

(The earlier portion of this volume is taken up with correspondence of Walter Pollard with his brother Thomas. But one letter from Barbadoes before 1781. Beginning with f. 205 are letters from Walter Pollard to his father dated from Charleston, Philadelphia and Trenton.)

35838. f. 233. "Analise et reflexions pour mon usage sur l'état des colonies angloises et françaises en Amerique." 1755 [?].

(Brief account with reflections.)

35839. f. 363. Declaration of Louis XVI. concerning the United States of America. 1778.

35865. f. 247. "Tobaccoes entered in the porte of London in fower years from Lady Day, 1637", [to 1640].

(Tobaccos noted are from Virginia, Barbadoes, St. Christopher and Spain.)

35870. f. 222. Minutes by Lord Hardwicke of cabinet council, on "sending a further sea-force to Nova Scotia", March 28, 1751.

ff. 280, 284. Minutes of cabinet relating to the war. September 5 and October 7, 1757.

(There are other minutes of cabinet councils in this volume.)

35872, 35873, 35874. Warrants addressed to Philip Yorke, as Lord High Chancellor, regarding passes prepared by the Secretary of State for ships exporting American tobacco from England to France. 1745-1748, 1756.

(The ships were not to be of less than 150 tons burden. In vol. **35873** there are great numbers of these warrants, all couched in the same form.)

35877. f. 38. Bill relating to bequests of real estates in America. 1752.

35893. f. 90. "Account of the extra services in Georgia for the preservation and defence of his Majesty's dominions on the continent of North America, from September 22, 1738 to July 22, 1743, when Gen. Oglethorpe sailed for England."

(Concerning services of the Georgia Rangers.)

ff. 232-237. Copies of correspondence of Gen. Wolfe with his brigadiers relating to plan for the attack on Quebec, August-September, 1759. Also letter from Capt. Alexander Schomberg to Adm. Forbes, Boston, September 5, 1759.

f. 245. Lists of troops serving in America. 1759.

35894. f. 28. Minutes of court martial of Lieut. Charles Lord Hay for mutinous speeches in N. America in 1757. 1760.

35898. f. 105. Copy of Journal by Patrick Murray, Lord Elibank, "of the expedition that sailed from Spithead to the West Indies under the command of Lord Cathcart", October, 1740.

f. 264. Extract of a letter from Adm. Rodney. Martinique, February 10, 1762.

(For other Rodney letters, see ff. 27, 28, 32, 33, 35.)

f. 276. Intelligence from Havana, endorsed in Lord Halifax's letter, August 18, 1762.
f. 278. Letter from Adm. Cornish to Lord Anson on operations at Manila. November 1, 1762.
f. 291. Account of the number of merchant ships, with special mention of the fisheries.
f. 292. Letter from the collector of customs, Rhode Island, regarding burning of the *Gaspee*. July 23, 1772.
(Other evidence follows: Lieut. Dudingston's account; midshipman Dickerson's account; also that of Aaron Biggs, a free negro. All copies.)
f. 300. List of ships that sailed with ordnance stores for America, 1775, 1776.
ff. 304-310. List of ships in America under command of Lord Howe.

35907. Hardwicke Papers relating to America. 1721-1736.
f. 1. Map of British empire in N. America by Henry Popple, being key-map to his large map in 20 sheets. (1733.)
f. 2. Report of committee of the Board of Trade to George I. on the American Plantations. September 8, 1721.
f. 50. Printed Representation of the Board of Trade. January 23, 1734/5.
f. 61. *Id.* January 14, 1734/5.
f. 70. "Some Observations relative to the Boundarys of Florida and Carolina, to be discuss[d] by Plenipotentiarys in consequence of the late Convention with Spain." 1739 [?].
f. 76. *Memorials presented by the Deputies of the Council of Trade in France to the Royal Council in 1701.* Printed.

35908. Hardwicke Papers. Law Officers' Opinions on American Trade and Plantations. 1720-1733.
f. 1. Popple to Yorke, sending him patent for curing sturgeon. 1720.
f. 3. Cadogan to Yorke, with Gookin's petition for islands in the Delaware. 1721.
ff. 17-24. Carteret to Yorke regarding complaint that Massachusetts was encroaching on the king's prerogative. 1723/4.
ff. 26-30b. Notes by Yorke touching the Massachusetts question.
f. 31. Communication from the solicitor general, Sir Clement Wearg, on the same.
f. 33. Newcastle to Yorke, regarding dispute between the provincial judge and the judge of admiralty in South Carolina. 1724.
f. 43. Board of Trade to Yorke, regarding grants of land by Spotswood in Virginia. 1724. (*Cf.* f. 114.)
f. 45. Newcastle to Yorke, regarding the Massachusetts matter.
f. 49. *Id.*
f. 50. Copy of representation to the Lords Justices in Council regarding Massachusetts.
f. 63. From the Bishop of London begging to submit to Yorke's consideration a few thoughts relating to ecclesiastical jurisdiction in the plantations. May 20, 1725.
f. 64. Regarding non-juring clergymen in the West Indies.
ff. 68-74. Regarding synod in New England, September 25, 1725, with letter from Ch. Delafoye asking if such synod could be called.
(*Cf.* Cross, *Anglican Episcopate*, pp. 67-70.)

f. 80. Newcastle to Yorke, regarding the Earl of Sutherland's petition for the three lower counties of Pennsylvania, "which his Lordship apprehends to be in his Maj. disposal". November 18, 1725.

ff. 82-86b. Earl of Sutherland's petition, with Yorke's notes thereon.

ff. 95-102. "The Several Methods of establishing an ecclesiastical jurisdiction in the plantations."

f. 103. Lords of Admiralty to Yorke, regarding case of vice-admiralty court in New England, as stated in a letter from Mr. Menzies, May 25, 1726.

f. 116. Popple to Yorke, regarding Massachusetts matter. September 14, 1726.

f. 154. Committee of Privy Council to Yorke, asking in whom the nomination of a governor in South Carolina is vested and how the right ought to be exercised. November 21, 1727. (*Cf.* f. 214.)

f. 156. Copy of petition from the proprietaries of Carolina. St. James, June 14, 1726.

ff. 181-188. Copy of bill for the better regulation of the charter and proprietary governments in America and of his Majesty's plantations.

f. 196. Newcastle to Yorke, regarding trial of pirates in the plantations. October 4, 1728. Also f. 206.

f. 237. Popple to Yorke, saying that the Board of Trade wishes to know if Connecticut under her charter has the right of making laws that affect property. August 21, 1730.

f. 241. Popple to Yorke, regarding Carolina question. June 5, 1730.

f. 244. Popple to Yorke, saying that Board of Trade wishes to know whether any fine or recovery levied in England will cut off entail of land in America. December 8, 1730.

f. 246-251. Petitions from London merchants for grants of land in New York province. Also letter from Board of Trade to Privy Council and order in Council, March-April, 1731.
(*Cf.* **36129**, f. 174.)

f. 258. Popple to Yorke, regarding paper money in Rhode Island. April 13, 1732.

f. 262. "Some Short Observations humbly laid before Mr Attorney and Mr Solicitor General in behalf of the pioneers of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations."

f. 264. Popple to Yorke, regarding surrender of charter of North Carolina. June 30, 1732.

(Many cases relating to the West Indies, particularly Jamaica, are not listed. On f. 293 is copy of charter of the Bahama Islands, 1670.)

35909. Hardwicke Papers. Papers relating to American Plantations. 1710-1758.

ff. 1-7. Letter from Wm. Penn to "My Ould Friends" in Pennsylvania. London, 29th, 1710.

(Gives a history of the settlement. The letter is a severe indictment of the colony.)

f. 9. Brief of Sir Philip Yorke on petition of inhabitants of South Carolina against the proprietors. 1721.

f. 24. Various extracts of papers from records of the Board of Trade regarding French encroachments in America. 1726-1732.

f. 54. Articles of agreement between Lord Baltimore and the Penns, regarding boundary. May 10, 1732. Printed. (See ff. 129, 131.)
f. 66. Petition of Richard Penn regarding disputes with Lord Baltimore. December 19, 1734.

(See also **36054**, f. 1; **36063**, ff. 46b, 54; **36068**, f. 51; **36179**, f. 138; **36182**, f. 194.)

f. 70. Petition of Sir William Chapman and 35 others, for commission to establish a new colony in S. America. Before 1737.
f. 74. Papers relating to Georgia. 1737.
f. 82. Petition of merchants and others interested in the colonies for redress against Spanish depredations, with other documents. 1737.
f. 88. Answers to queries of Lord Cathcart relating to city of Panama. 1740.
ff. 96-104, 107-109, 112, 114, 140, 150, 217, 271. Letters from Jonathan Belcher, his son Jonathan Belcher, Jr. (ff. 92, 94, 172, 206), Capt. John Reynolds, governor of Georgia (for many other letters, see Index to Catalogue), and the Bishop of London, to Lord Hardwicke. 1743-1758.
f. 119. Papers relating to dispute between Lord Baltimore and the Penns together with Hardwicke's autograph notes, printed papers and maps. 1750.
f. 137. Resolutions of the S. P. G. concerning bishops in America. 1750.
f. 156. Abstract of negotiations at Paris about limits of Nova Scotia. 1752.
ff. 168, 169. Statements of annual expense [about 1765?] and debts [about 1772?] of the British American colonies.
ff. 176-278. Various papers relating to defence of the colonies. 1754-1756.

(Valuable series of letters, despatches, plans, projects and accounts.)

35910. Hardwicke Papers relating to America. 1759-1764.
ff. 1, 3, 32, 34, 110. Correspondence of Philip Yorke, Lord Hardwicke, with Capt. John Reynolds and Capt. Edward Smith. 1760.
f. 5. Memorial relating to bounties on linen.
f. 9. Memorial against Hudson's Bay Company.
f. 14. Memorial about naturalizing foreigners with a view to their holding military commissions in the colonies.
f. 16. Plan by Earl of Morton for settlement of troubles with France in N. America. January 15, 1760.
f. 36. Draft reports by solicitor general, Charles Yorke, to the committee of the Privy Council, on report of Board of Trade concerning nineteen acts passed in Pennsylvania. August 19, 1760.
f. 108. Copy of letter from Gov. Bull of South Carolina to Board of Trade. September 9, 1760.
f. 116. Notes "of the Pretence set up by France of a Ball[ance] of power in America".
f. 118. "State of the case relating to importation of American iron." n. d.
ff. 130, 229, 231, 292. Copies of letters from Sir William Johnson, to Board of Trade. 1763, 1764.

f. 134. Order in Council relating to alteration of boundaries of Georgia. October 5, 1763.

ff. 136-205, 310-323. Papers relating to Stamp Act, particularly the proposals by Henry McCulloh, October 10, November 8, 1763, and Mr. Whately's plan of a stamp act (f. 311).

(For McCulloh's proposals and other matter bearing on the subject, see **32888,** f. 252; **33028,** f. 376; **33030,** f. 334; **36226,** ff. 353, 357. Also introduction by W. A. Shaw to McCulloh's *Miscellaneous Representations relative to our Concerns in America,* 1761. Reprinted 1905. There is a large amount of McCulloh material elsewhere in England and in North and South Carolina. That McCulloh was solely responsible for the proposal to tax the colonies, as Dr. Shaw contends, needs further consideration.)

f. 160. Extract of act "granting to his Majesty several duties upon vellum", etc., 28 Geo. I., 1754, ch. 7.

f. 164. Act for erecting stamp office in New York. 1757.

ff. 166-203. List of stamp duties intended to be used in America and the West Indies.

(Ff. 206-215 are extracts from colonial laws which show the fees imposed.)

f. 218. Papers regarding Lord Hardwicke's appointment as chancellor of William and Mary College. 1764.

ff. 224, 225. Papers relating to establishment of an admiralty court in America. May 18, 1763, June 18, 1764.

ff. 229, 231. Treaties with Indians in America. 1764.

f. 233. Papers relating to disputes between Gov. Boone and the assembly of South Carolina. 1763-1764.

f. 292. Copies of various letters including extracts of letters from Gen. Gage to the Earl of Halifax. 1764.

f. 302. Letter of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts Bay to I. Mauduit, their agent in England. 1764.

35911. Hardwicke Papers relating to America. 1765. Incompletely catalogued.

(These papers relate to jurisdiction of the admiralty court and to Stamp Act, with copies of letters from the colonies concerning the discontent and the outrages on account of the Stamp Act, printed folios containing proclamations, extracts of letters, etc., the importation of bullion into the plantations, trade from the Spanish plantations, Georgia and the Cherokee Indians, closing with large printed folio, entitled, "Copies and extracts of several newspapers printed in New England in the months of September, October and November, 1765, and referred to in the letters transmitted from Francis Bernard, Esq., governor of Massachusetts, to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations". On f. 60 is copy of letter from Benjamin Franklin to William Shirley, December 4, 1754, from Boston, written apropos of the Albany convention and discussing question of colonial taxation.)

35912. Hardwicke Papers relating to America. 1766-1783.

(Contains many papers relating to the Stamp Act and letters regarding its repeal, manuscript and printed. On f. 158, printed copy of William Bollan's "An Appeal to the World or a Vindication of the Town of Boston", 1769. On f. 221, Lord Camden's speech in the House of Lords, May 11, 1774, and other proceedings in the House of Lords concerning America, ff. 76, 108, 112, 151, 221. The papers after f. 223 relate to the war. See catalogue.)

35913-35915. Hardwicke Papers relating to Canada and Newfoundland. 1712-1773. Three volumes. Well catalogued.

35913. f. 67. Intelligence from Col. Peter Schuyler, of the New Jersey regiment, taken at Oswego and now prisoner at Quebec, by Joseph Morse, who left that place, October 4, 1757.
(Information regarding the French forces in Canada.)
f. 69. Paper by Baron Lyttelton on the war in America. 1758 [?].
f. 73. Considerations regarding the colonies in view of approaching peace between France and Great Britain. April 19, 1761.

35914. f. 1. Appointment of Fowler Walker as agent for Quebec.
(See also **35915**, ff. 20, 258; **36226**, f. 396 and Catalogue Index.)
f. 47. Papers relating to Prince Edwards Island. 1765.

35916. Hardwicke Papers relating to the West Indies. 1734-1803. Well catalogued.

35932. List of passengers sailing from Ireland to America, with particulars of age, occupation and place of abode, as sworn by the masters of the several vessels. 1803-1806.

35933. ff. 11-30. Memorials and correspondence relating to settlement of 800 Protestant Palatine or German families in Ireland. 1710-1718.

36054. f. 1. Notes in Chancery relating to Maryland. 1743-1755.
(Also **36063**, ff. 46b, 54; **36068**, f. 51; **38179**, f. 138; **36182**, f. 194.)

36063. ff. 89, 91. Suit, Attorney General *vs.* Jonathan Belcher. 1750.
(Also **36184**, f. 75, 1753-1754.)

36109. This volume is a duplicate of *Add. MSS.* **30218**.

36110. (Continuation of **30218** and **36109**.)
p. 11. Case of cocoanuts from New York, growth of Africa or Asia. Are cocoanuts and ship forfeited?
p. 20. Past offences of informers against the Navigation Acts not pardoned.
p. 117. Dues of wharfingers and coopers in case of tobacco seized on board ship from Virginia. How can they be collected?
p. 123. Case of Michael Miller, whose tobacco bonds were burned in fire at court house, Annapolis, 1704.
pp. 149, 159. Case of French ship with sugar from Martinique compelled to put in at Bideford. Was the special duty of 25% ad valorem, imposed by act 7, 8, William III. due in this case?
p. 163. Case of land (Turkey Point) in Maryland, sold by Wright to Chilton and by Chilton to Gov. Copley, 1692, with later sales involving payment of debts and title. Last purchaser Richard Bennett.
pp. 165, 173. Should duty on sugar of the French plantations brought to England be the same as that on sugar from English plantations, or shall it pay the higher duty on French sugars?

36125-36133. Hardwicke Papers, containing warrants to the attorney or solicitor general for patents for public officials, etc., with accompanying papers, 1720-1733, 1756-1766. Signed by the king or lords justices and countersigned by the secretaries of state. The following concern colonial officials, etc.

36125. f. 1. Viscount Howe, governor of Barbadoes. 1720.
f. 19. John Carter, secretary of Virginia. 1722.
f. 54. John Anthony Balaguier, under-secretary of state, reversion of secretaryship of Jamaica. 1724.

f. 260. College in the Bermudas. 1725.
f. 365. Explanatory charter for Massachusetts Bay. 1725.
36126. f. 135. Thomas Pitt, governor of Leeward Islands. 1727.
f. 157. A. Henderson, attorney general of Jamaica. 1727.
f. 159. Jon. Blenham, attorney general of Barbadoes. 1727.
f. 209. Bryan Wheelock, clerk of markets, Jamaica. 1727.
36127. ff. 189, 198. John Montgomery, governor of New Jersey and New York. 1727.
36128. f. 17. Arch. Kennedy, receiver of revenues. New York, 1728.
ff. 32, 42. William Burnet, governor of Massachusetts and New Hampshire. 1728.
f. 54. Jonathan Blenham, attorney general of Barbadoes. 1728.
f. 56. Geo. Clarke, secretary of New York. 1728.
f. 58. A. Henderson, attorney general of Jamaica. 1728.
f. 64. Josiah Willard, secretary of Massachusetts. 1728.
f. 95. Henry Worsley, governor of Barbadoes. 1728.
f. 141. Col. Rich. Phillips, governor of Nova Scotia. 1728.
f. 261. Adm. Osborn, governor of Placentia, Newfoundland. 1729.
f. 335. Robt. Johnson, governor of South Carolina. 1729.
f. 343. Wm. Forbes, governor of Leeward Islands. 1729.
ff. 354, 362. Jonathan Belcher, governor of Massachusetts and New Hampshire. 1729.
36129. f. 6. George Burrington, governor of North Carolina. 1730.
f. 144. Edward Bertie, secretary and register of South Carolina. 1731.
ff. 156, 170. Thomas Robinson, governor of Barbadoes, baronetcy and discharge of fees, 1731. For Robinson letters, see Catalogue Index.
f. 190. William Cosby, governor of Leeward Islands. 1731.
36130. f. 23. William Cosby, governor of New York. 1732.
f. 69. Colony of Georgia, charter. 1732.
f. 103. Leonard Thompson, register of servants for the plantations. 1732.
f. 107. Viscount Howe, governor of Barbadoes. 1732.
f. 240. Robert Burnett, secretary of New Jersey. 1733.
36131. f. 50. Maj.-Gen. Abercrombie, commander-in-chief, N. America. 1757.
f. 61. Henry Ellis, governor of Georgia. 1758.
f. 82. Francis Bernard, governor of Massachusetts. 1759.
f. 94. Thomas Boone, governor of South Carolina. 1759.
f. 118. Lord Amherst, commander-in-chief, N. America. 1760.
f. 237. James Webb, governor of Newfoundland. 1761.
36132. f. 125. William Franklin, governor of New Jersey. 1762.
f. 259. Thomas Graves, governor of Newfoundland. 1763.
ff. 313, 315. Percy Charles Wyndham, secretary of Barbadoes and register of Jamaica in reversion. 1763.
36133. f. 21. Edward Bishop, clerk of naval office in Canada. 1763.
f. 25. Edward Horn, attorney general of Grenada. 1763.
f. 51. James Murray, governor of Quebec. 1763.
f. 61. James Grant, governor of East Florida. 1763.
f. 71. George Johnstone, governor of West Florida. 1763.
f. 151. Lord Charles Grenville Montague, governor of South Carolina. 1766.

f. 241. John Wentworth, governor of New Hampshire. 1766.

36134. f. 61. Notes concerning boundary between New Jersey and Pennsylvania. 1721.

36156. f. 129. Case of appeal from Jamaica relating to gold and silver mines there. 1747.

36194. f. 93. Lawsuit of Francis Tench of Philadelphia. 1767.
(See also **36225**, f. 309.)

36196. f. 52. Suit, attorney general *vs.* Elihu Yale. About 1720.
(See also suit, Katherine Yale, widow of Elihu Yale, *vs.* Regem, 1721, **36147**, f. 116.)

36216-36220. Printed statements of cases on appeal from the plantations to the Privy Council, first of plaintiff or appellant and then of defendant or respondent. The case was heard before the Council Committee on Appeals from the Plantation (see Privy Council Office). These printed documents, probably not readily accessible elsewhere, are full of valuable information, and many of them bear marginal notes (difficult to read) by Yorke as attorney general.

36216. f. 8. Isaac and Abraham Mendez. Barbadoes, July 25, 1722.
f. 19. William Moore. Barbadoes, March 11, 1723/4.
f. 24. Richard Morris. Barbadoes, 1730.
f. 53. Nathaniel Carpenter. Antigua, 1729/30.
f. 81. John Humphrey. Jamaica, 1734.
f. 90. John Lewis. Jamaica, 1736.
f. 103. Lemuel Gulliver, Lancaster, Virginia, appeal from judgment of court in Virginia rendered in 1736. Appeal heard, 1739.

36217. f. 1. James MacSparran, of St. Paul's Church in Petequamscut, Rhode Island. 1752.
(On this famous case see *Talcott Papers,* Conn. Hist. Soc. *Coll.,* V. 462. Important endorsement on the respondent's brief reads as follows: "On the word *Orthodoxy,* whether a Church of England or a dissenting minister should be understood by it . . . . affirmed the sentence in favor of a dissenter. It seemed agreed the word shod give it to a Church of England minister, if other circumstances had not shown a contrary intent in the Donors".)

f. 25. Bontien, naval officer. Jamaica, 1753.
(Case of ship seized. Also ff. 27, 30.)

ff. 34, 38. Antigua case. February 6, 1753.
(John Dunbar *vs.* attorney general of Leeward Is.)

f. 46. William Vassall. New England, January 22, 1754.
(Case of defamation of character.)

f. 70. Vassall's petition with notes by Yorke on the back of last folio. (Manuscript.)
f. 103. St. Christopher case. January 11, 1757.
f. 123. Jamaica case. March 22, 1757.
f. 139. Jamaica case. n. d.
f. 152. St. Christopher case. May 19, 1757.
f. 161. Dunbar. Virginia, June 24, 1757.
(Charles Dunbar, of Antigua, *vs.* Daniel Parke Custis, [first husband of Martha Washington?] appellant.)

f. 172. Barbadoes case. July 8, 1757.

f. 185. Jamaica case. n. d.
f. 199. Lidderdale. Virginia, February 27, 1758.
(Lidderdale and Harmer, merchants of Bristol, *vs.* John Chiswell of Virginia, planter.)
f. 208. Jamaica case. March 6, 1758.
36218. f. 1. Stanton. Rhode Island, March 2, 1759.
(Daniel Stanton of Philadelphia *vs.* Elias Thompson, a case of land ownership in Misquamacuck.)
f. 11. Jamaica case. Rev. John Poole *vs.* Bayley. March 8, 1759.
f. 38. Important series of notes by Yorke on various colonial acts declared null by the king. Beginning with Rhode Island acts of 1703. (Manuscript.)
f. 40. Jamaica case. July 7, 1760.
f. 44. Dering. New England, July 10, 1760.
(Thomas Dering *vs.* Thomas Packer, a New Hampshire case.)
f. 66. Jamaica case. n. d.
f. 78. Nevis case. n. d.
(An admiralty case.)
f. 86. Jamaica case. January 20, 1761.
f. 90. Barbadoes case. July 5, 1761.
f. 101. Larkin. Rhode Island, June 26, 1761.
(John Larkin, yeoman, of Westerly, Rhode Island, *vs.* Edward York, mariner, of North Kingston. Difficulty over land.)
ff. 105, 113, 121. Jamaica cases. June, 1761.
f. 133. Nevis case. March 16, 1762.
(Chollett of St. Eustatius *vs.* Mackay. Interesting case of smuggling.)
f. 138. Burwell. Virginia, March 16, 1762.
(Lewis Burwell estate *vs.* Philip Johnson and others. Endorsed "affirmed".)
f. 144. Jamaica case. March 16, 1762.
f. 147. Sherburne. New Hampshire, March 16, 1762.
(John Sherburne *vs.* Samuel Sherburne. A will case.)
f. 151. Trecothick. New Hampshire, March 16, 1762.
(Trecothick of London, merchant, *vs.* Wentworth of New Hampshire.)
f. 154. Jamaica case. April 6, 1762.
(A number of Jamaica and Barbadoes cases follow, April-July, 1762.)
f. 181. Rolfe. New Hampshire, December 17, 1762.
(Rolfe et als. *vs.* the proprietors of the common and undivided lands of Bow. This appears to be the old Rumford case again. **15487**, ff. 96-103. Depositions and an engraved map accompany the respondent's brief.)
f. 199. Rickards. Virginia (probably 1763).
(Samuel Rickards, Archibald Maclane and others, merchants and factors, *vs.* John Hudson and Anne his wife. Notes by Yorke and on f. 202 is written "Lord Mansfield's reasons for revising the Decree of the Court below".)
f. 218. Richard Crosse, planter in Jamaica, *vs.* Atkins. 1763.
(See also **36226**, f. 39.)
f. 223. Camm. Virginia, March 12, 1763.
(John Camm, clerk, *vs.* the Rector, Visitors, and Governors of William and Mary College. Camm had been appointed professor of divinity on May 5, 1749, and was "without any reasonable cause" removed.)

f. 225. Graham. Virginia, 1763.

(Similar case, Richard Graham had been appointed professor of natural philosophy. These briefs throw valuable light on the history of William and Mary before 1763. John Camm, the date of whose appointment Professor Adams gave as 1752, and whose chair he did not know (*The College of William and Mary*, p. 20), was afterwards commissary and president of the college. Adams does not mention Richard Graham.)

f. 236. Case of illegal importation of Irish goods into Newfoundland from Ireland. 1763.

f. 240. Potter. Rhode Island, 1763.

(John Potter of South Kingston *vs.* George Hazard of Newport. Land difficulty.)

f. 248. Tabb. Virginia, December 17, 1763.

(William Tabb of Virginia *vs.* Thomas and John Edmundson.)

36219. f. 11. Petition of the Earl of Cardigan and others regarding the islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent.

(Many papers in manuscript, to f. 74.)

f. 75. Freebody. Rhode Island, 1764.

(John Freebody and bros. *vs.* Jahleel Brenton.)

f. 85. Cleeve and Huide. Virginia, July 27, 1764.

(Richard Cleeve and John Huide *vs.* James Mills, William Bird and others.)

ff. 94-114, 140-226. Jamaica and Barbadoes cases. 1764.

f. 227. McMurterie. Pennsylvania, 1765.

(David McMurterie and William McMurterie, merchants and insurers of the brigantine *Providence, vs.* John Brown of Providence, Rhode Island, surviving owner of the *Providence*. Statements contain a great deal of information about the commerce of Philadelphia at this date.)

f. 269. Parsons. Virginia, 1765.

(John Parsons *vs.* William Parsons.)

f. 273. Howlett. Virginia, 1765.

(Thomas Howlett *vs.* Thomas Osburn.)

36220. ff. 1-50. Brief on the part of the crown, in regard to establishment of officers at Guernsey, Jersey and Alderney. To be heard before the Committee of the Council, Thursday, June 19, 1766; postponed, November 29, 1766.

(Many manuscript papers, especially report of commission appointed September 4, 1764, to inquire into illicit trade carried on by the Channel islands. Report is dated July 4, 1765, and recommends the appointment of custom officers much to the disgust of the islanders who deny the existence of illicit trading. These papers have much to do with the plantation trade.)

f. 52. Camm. Virginia, 1765, 1766.

(John Camm, clerk, *vs.* Charles Hansford. This is the appeal of the well-known "parson's cause.")

f. 59. Extract of order in Council, dated March 7, 1753, approving report made by the Committee of the Council, dated March 1, 1753, which stated that it was not advisable for the king to authorize a colony (in this case Virginia), to repeal, alter and amend laws after they had received the royal approbation without inserting a suspending clause therein.

f. 73. The Pennsylvania Land Co. Pennsylvania, July 8, 1766.

(Pennsylvania Land Co. *vs.* Christian Stover. Many marginal notes by Yorke. Appendix to the appellant's brief contains plot of the survey. The respondent's brief also contains charts.)

f. 80. Dominique case. July 8, 1766.

(Breach of Act of 1763, tried first in the vice-admiralty court, Antigua. The case was between four London merchants and Thomas Knowles, commander of the ship *Milford,* and was famous in its day. Judgment of forfeiture was affirmed, December 11, 1766.)

f. 105. Long. Pennsylvania, July, 1766.

(John Long and William Plumstead, of Philadelphia, merchant freighters, *vs.* Thomas Harper, John Nixon and Co., owners of the ship *Molly.* Many printed papers, giving considerable information.)

f. 115. Shearman. Rhode Island, July 8, 1766.

(Thomas Shearman, of Portsmouth, *vs.* Gideon Cornell, of Newport. Concerning a mortgage.)

f. 117. Corbin. Virginia, July 8, 1766.

(Gawin Corbin *vs.* Lunsford Lomax. Case of ejectment. Judgment affirmed, June 10, 1767.)

f. 127. Lewis. Rhode Island, 1766.

(Robert Lewis and Ellis Lewis of Philadelphia, merchants, *vs.* Benjamin Wilkinson. Case of mortgage on land sold to respondents.)

f. 135. Barbadoes case. June 10, 1767.

(Breach of act of 1763 tried first in vice-admiralty court of Barbadoes. Rear-Adm. Tyrrell, of H. M. S. *Greyhound,* as deputy officer of customs, seized vessel, vice-admiralty court decided against the seizure, but Privy Council reversed the decision.)

f. 142. Antigua case. June 10, 1767.

(Smuggling case, vice-admiralty court condemned the vessel, Privy Council reversed judgment on the ground that the vessel had been employed as passage not trading boat.)

f. 148. Grenada case. 1767.

(Case where vessel broke the law without intending fraud. Vice-admiralty court in Grenada condemned the vessel, but Privy Council reversed the judgment.)

f. 155. Lieut.-Gen. Christie *vs.* Knipe. 1768.

ff. 156-217. Jamaica, Barbadoes and St. Christopher cases of local interest.

f. 218. Freebody. Rhode Island, March 15, 1769.

(Second appeal, Freebody and bros. *vs.* Jahleel Brenton, **36219,** f. 75. The judgment was affirmed.)

36223. f. 60. Letter from Thomas Penn to Charles Yorke. 1759.

36225. f. 179. Papers relating to court martial in Martinique. 1763.

36226. f. 132. "Copy of a paper containing the opinion of a gentleman of the law in New York."

(The paper contains this clause, "It often happens that merchants offending against the laws respecting commerce rather than contend chuse to compound with the prosecutor".)

f. 353. "Mr. Curuy's [Thomas Augustus Cruwys?] scheme for an American stamp bill, presented to the Commissioners of Stamps." Dated September 30, 1763.

(Four folios with tabulated lists of articles, etc., to be stamped, together with the amounts. Should be compared with proposals of Keith and of McCulloh, **33028,** f. 376; **35910,** f. 137; and with **33030,** f. 334.)

f. 357. "Draft of conference with Mr. M'Culloh 12th October, 1763. Copy for the Board [of Stamps]."

36270. ff. 104-110b. Sketch of life of Sir John Berkeley.

(Hostile to Berkeley. "From the hour of the king's coming into England the new Lord [Berkeley] set his heart upon nothing but getting money for himself by all the ways imaginable". Refers to Sir Ralph Hopton.)

ff. 104-114b. Character of Sir John Berkeley, of Stratton. 18th cent.

36592. ff. 34, 36. Papers regarding Whitefoord's services in the West Indies.

(See Hewins, *The Whitefoord Papers, 1739-1810,* Clarendon Press, 1898.)

36593. f. 53. Letter from Benjamin Franklin. Philadelphia, December 9, 1762.

(Refers to his son's marriage and to the taking of Havana, and adds, "Painting has yet scarce made its appearance among us but poetry has some votaries". Also 210, 227. In **36596** are memoranda concerning Franklin by W., and in **36593**, ff. 165, 202, 214, **36595**, f. 116, letters to W. from W. P. Franklin.)

36596. ff. 1-13. Preliminary articles of the peace of 1783, said to be in Caleb Whitefoord's handwriting.

ff. 22-27. Notes of conversations on the subject of the peace and kindred matters, particularly regarding alleged disagreement at the council over question of compensation to the loyalists.

36731, 36732, 36733, 36734. Revenue Receipts and Issues, 1710-1720; 1720-1732; 1732-1743; 1743-1753.

(Important volumes showing yearly revenue from the plantation duty and uses for which it was appropriated each year: annuities, interest on loans, ordnance, navy, army, for raising naval stores in plantations, allowances for colonial governors, agents, presents to the Indians, auditor general's salary and sundry colonial expenses. Also revenue from the Four and a half per cent., much of which was appropriated for purposes named above. Also revenue from Virginia quit-suits, for which see, for example, **36732**, ff. 39, 45b, 60b, 74b, etc.)

36806. Letters to Viscount Montstuart, ambassador to Spain. 1783-1784.

ff. 130-139. Copy of first operation of Spanish fleet in So. America, 1776-1777; account of insurrection in Peru, 1781; hints given by E. Barre regarding Mediterranean passes.

f. 145. Some observations on probability of success in case attack should be made on the island of Trinidad, Santa Fe, Cumana, Caracas, Nicaragua, Honduras, Guatemala, by Gen. John Dalling. n. d.

(Two papers follow, the first on Trinidad, 1781, and the second on Caracas and the province of Cumana, November 16, 1782, written by an inhabitant of Trinidad, Louis Flislale, a native of Tuscany.)

ff. 183-226. Papers on Honduras Bay and the Mosquito Shore; letter from Gov. Dyer to Alexander Murry, March 17, 1783; with additional remarks on same subject, and on trade carried on there.

36807. Volume entitled "Negotiations with Spain, 1672-1762".

f. 1. Letter from Sir Wm. Godolphin to Lord Arlington, Madrid, May 10 and 20, 1672, regarding logwood or Campeche trade.

f. 18. Copy of draft of letter from W. P. to the Earl of Bristol, August 1, 1758, summing up England's relations with Spain chiefly in Honduras and the West Indies. *Cf.* another despatch, December 13, 1759, in French (f. 30).

f. 46. Letter from the Earl of Bristol to William Pitt, December 19, 1759, regarding the King of Spain as mediator, and other papers

regarding Honduras and the right of Biscayans to fish at Newfoundland. Notice Pitt's despatch of September 26, 1760.

The volume contains many copies of Pitt's despatches to the Earl of Bristol at Madrid and the earl's replies. The subjects are Bristol's disputes with Spain, efforts of the King of Spain to act as mediator, Honduras question, Newfoundland fisheries.

On f. 225 points in dispute are summed up as follows: (1) right of cutting logwood and having settlements at Honduras; (2) right of fishing at Newfoundland; (3) offences pretended to have been committed by the English men of war and privateers in violation of Spain's neutrality. The first of these disputes had existed since the treaty of 1670, the second since Utrecht, the third arose out of exigences of the war.

36859-36865. Minute Books of the Commissioners for Public Accounts. Six volumes. 1702-1704.

(Vol. I. contains many references to William Blathwayt and to plantation accounts. Mention is made of papers and accounts not contained in the volume. Indexed.

Vols. II. and III. contain no papers relating to the colonies.

Vol. IV., ff. 20, 25 (special collector of plantation duty); f. 41 mentions the office, clerks and papers of the auditor general; ff. 183, 214, 242 are establishments of guards, garrisons and land forces, beginning June 1, 1690, probably duplicates of the same in War Office papers; ff. 248, 277 (relating to the Four and a half per cent. of the Caribbee Islands); ff. 284, 287, 290 (mention of plantation accounts and journals of the Four and a half per cent.); f. 296 (regarding the Four and a half per cent.). Index missing. Vol. V., ff. 348, 421, 461, 475, 497, 498, 502 are the weekly accounts of Haler, who was one of the six collectors in the Custom House, London, having charge of the plantation duty. Vol. VI., ff 669, 676, 685, 787, *id.* Vol. VII. Entry book of copies of the various reports of the commissioners.)

36995. Letters and papers relating to the secret expedition under Gen. Studholme Hodgson for the capture of Belleisle. 1761.

37021. f. 27. Letter from Benjamin Franklin to Peter Collinson. Philadelphia, April 30, 1764.

37047. f. 25. Draft of King's Warrant, with corrections, for grant of part of Virginia to Hopton and others. 1649.

("And more special consideration of many faithful services done to our late royal father of blessed memory and to ourselfe", etc.; after "Chesapayake Bay" is inserted on the margin, "and all islands within the said rivers together with the fishing of the same"; at the end, the phraseology of the empowering clause has been worked over.)

f. 135. Letter from Sir George Carteret. May 8-18, 1650.

(Carteret says that the castle at Jersey was so full of the Duke of York's servants "(which are all lodged here except the footemen and coachmen) with my lord keeper and Dr. Steward that I have scarce room to put in that little provision I have into the castle. In so much that to show good example to others I am sending all my family out of this castle, and those 4 or 5 rooms which I did use for them I do intend this week to fill with corn, a chamber excepted for me to eat and sleep in.")

37067. Alphabetical list of surnames, with dates appended, of testators whose wills are preserved among the records of the Island of Barbadoes, compiled by Edwin Fitzpatrick, Pinfold House, Bridgetown.

PRIVY COUNCIL OFFICE.

WHITEHALL, S. W.

Persons who wish to consult the unpublished Registers and other papers of the Privy Council not of a confidential character should apply in writing to the Clerk of the Council, stating the object they have in view and the period in respect of which they desire to make search.

The Registers are preserved in the office primarily for the purposes of departmental reference, but by the courtesy of the Lord President they are open to persons engaged in historical or family research if application is made in due form. The request should be accompanied by some credentials sufficient to show that the applicant may properly be accorded the privilege, and in such cases permission will be granted, and suitable accommodation, so far as possible, provided.

Each volume of the Register is well indexed. The volume-indexes, which were either made or extended by Greville when Clerk of the Council, 1821-1859, and are comparatively full, were classified and bound up in 1905 in twenty-three typewritten volumes. These volumes, of which fourteen cover the period to December, 1783, exist in duplicate, one copy standing in the room of the Clerk of the Council, the other in the room of the Senior Clerk.

As the facilities for investigation at the Privy Council Office are limited, it is desirable that the student adapt himself as far as possible to the convenience of the officials in charge. The summer months, August in particular, are a better time for pursuing investigations at the Privy Council Office than are the winter months, inasmuch as the routine work of the office is lightened and officials being away on vacation more space is available. The hours of consultation are from about 10.30 a. m. until 5 p. m. Searchers going to the Privy Council Office for the first time should not arrive much before 11 a. m. Copies of documents will be made by under clerks of the office at the regular rates.

The "Acts of the Privy Council (Colonial)", containing all entries in the Register relating to colonial history from 1613 to 1783, with cross references to the *Calendars,* the Unbound Papers, and the Plantation Registers, are now in process of publication by the British government, in five volumes.

THE PRIVY COUNCIL REGISTER.

The Privy Council Register is more than a journal or minute book; it is also an entry book and register.

As *minute book* it contains a record of the proceedings of the Council, of the character and distribution of its business, and of all references, instructions, approvals, confirmations and orders in connection with matters that came into its hands for final decision.

As *entry book* it contains: 1. Entries of the proceedings of its committees, often at great length; 2. Copies, extracts, or abstracts of the documents in a given case, such as laws, affidavits, depositions, memorials, petitions, and the like, which formed the evidence upon which the committee based its report; together with maps, printed matter and engraved or printed

blanks which were occasionally inserted between the pages; 3. The reports of committees, upon which the Council based its own decision, sometimes in full, sometimes in brief, or occasionally, when the report was particularly voluminous, by reference only; 4. The reports and representations of subordinate officials and departments, such as the Bishop of London, the attorney and solicitor general, the Board of Trade, the Treasury, Navy and Ordnance Boards, which were sent to a committee or acted upon at the Council meeting itself.

As *register* it contains copies of a great variety of official documents and precedents: oaths of English and colonial officials, affidavits, summonses, proclamations, instructions and additional instructions to colonial governors, official forms designed to be printed, lists of members, and the names of clerks, keepers and others in the service of the Council.

The most important portions of the Register are the Orders of the Council, the reports of its committees, and the accompanying papers and exhibits.

1. The Orders contain the decision of the ultimate authority, the King in Council, in all matters relating to the administration of the colonial system. When the King was not present the Lords Justices took his place and the procedure is indicated in an entry of the year 1755, which says: "The Lords Justices having resolved that the same rules and methods be observed touching the Privy Council as formerly concerning their manner of sitting at the Council Board, vizt., that the King's chair should not be set, that the Clerks of the Council should attend my Lord President with the paper or list of business, and in his Lordship's absence one of the secretaries of state leaving the Lords Justices out of the summons, and that the Privy Council be summoned to meet at each time as the Lords Justices shall appoint." Orders issued during the King's absence were called Orders of Council instead of Orders in Council and instead of beginning with the usual ordering clause "His Majesty is pleased", etc., they begin "Their Excellencies the Lords Justices are pleased to order" or "to approve". In other respects the procedure was the same as that followed when the King was present. If neither the King nor the Lords Justices were present the order began "It is ordered in Council". According to an order of 1627 no quorum was required but three lords and the clerk must be present.

Each order whether of or in Council was fair copied, signed, and sealed by the Clerk of the Council, and transmitted to the proper board or official. An entry of it was also made in the Register, but such entry does not always appear to be a copy of the complete order. The orders found among the Board of Trade papers, the Admiralty and Navy Board papers, and elsewhere are, therefore, the original documents and are in some cases of greater value than the corresponding entries in the Register.

2. As an entry book of the proceedings of committees, the Register is invaluable. Though the volumes of date earlier than 1660 contain a great many references to colonial affairs, there are no proceedings or reports of committees, mentioned as such (except the subcommittees of 1638-1640), till 1660 (July 16), in which year (June 4) was appointed the first council committee of foreign plantations. The activities of the committees of the Council to which were entrusted colonial business can be followed from this date continuously to the close of the colonial period. On November 28 a committee for Jamaica was instructed to meet at 9 o'clock on Friday morning, and at a later time business relating to Algiers, Tunis, and the Netherlands

was referred to it. On May 17, 1661, a committee on New England was appointed; on August 17 a committee on the restitution of Acadia; on November 6 a committee on Scottish trade with the plantations. On September 5, 1662, the committee for foreign plantations was enlarged and on the 10th was instructed to meet every Thursday in the Council Chamber, at 9 o'clock in the morning, beginning on the 18th instant (the first meeting was actually on the 15th), but there is no evidence to show that such meetings were regularly held or that such committee acted as a standing committee. Occasional matters were referred to it from time to time till 1666, though the records of its action are few.[1] In the reorganization of the committees which took place in 1668[2] the committee system seems to have been put on a more definite foundation and new committees appear, such as for "Trade, Jersey, and Guernsey", "Trade and Plantations", "Complaints and Grievances", which were probably not stated committees but committees appointed to consider some special business. That the committees on "Trade and Plantations" and on "Complaints and Grievances" were unlike what we know as standing committees seems evident from the order of February 12, "to the two last committees any of the council may have liberty to come and vote, and that his two principal secretaries of state be ever understood to be of all committees and hereafter three or more to be a quorum".

When in 1674, the Shaftesbury Council of Trade and Plantations was dissolved, "all matters under their cognizance were left loose and at large" and were entrusted to "the committee of this Board appointed for matters relating to Trade and his Foreign Plantations". This committee, familiar to all students of colonial history as the Lords of Trade, had charge of colonial affairs from 1675 to 1696, and continued to report to the Council as it had done before. Its commission is dated March, 1675, but its first recorded meeting was held in February. Its membership was frequently changed, but it was to all intents and purposes a standing committee of the Council during these years.

After the appointment by Parliament of a permanent Council of Trade and Foreign Plantations in 1696, the practice of referring colonial business to committees of the Council was resumed and continued, and the proceedings and reports of such committees were duly entered in the Register. No appointment of such committees was made at the beginning of the year or of a reign, but as each matter came up for consideration, a committee was named to examine the question and to make report. Though two committees stand out with special prominence during the eighteenth century—the "Committee for Hearing Appeals, Complaints, etc., from the Plantations" and the "Committee for the Affairs of the Plantations"—yet other names of committees show that colonial business was not referred exclusively to these two bodies and that committees were appointed only when they were wanted and did not exist otherwise. We read of the "Committee for Jersey, Guernsey, and the Plantations", the "Committee for the affairs of Jersey and Guernsey", the "Committee for Plantation and Other Affairs", the "Committee for Irish Bills and Plantation Affairs", the "Committee for Irish Bills and the Affairs of Carolina", the "Committee for the Affairs of Carolina",

---

[1] *Privy Council Register*, Charles II., III. 125, 128, 139, 147; IV. 302; VI. 231; VII. 92.

[2] *Ibid.*, VII. 176-177, February 12, 1668. The order of this date mentions an earlier order of January 31, 1668, but there is no entry of it in the Register. It will be found in Brit. Mus. *Egerton* 2543, ff. 205-205b.

the "Committee for the Affairs of New England and the Bounding of Acadia", etc. Sometimes the business of the committee is not named, as when a reference of some colonial matter is referred to a "Committee" or to a "Committee of the Lords of his Majesty's most Honorable Privy Council". At times, it would appear that the terms "Committee on Appeals" and "Committee for Plantations" were interchangeable. The membership of such committees was not fixed, even during a single sitting of the Privy Council; in one case when certain members, whose names are given, were appointed a committee to consider a plantation question, the record adds "also all others who are in town, of all of whom any three could do business"

3. Colonial matters could be brought to the attention of the Privy Council: either directly by petition from the person or colony concerned, in the latter case generally through an agent; or indirectly through the Secretary of State or one of the departments to whom the petition might be sent. A copy of the petition, when received, might be referred at once with proper instructions to the departmental board chiefly interested in the question, and the report or representation of such board was sent to the Privy Council or not infrequently sent directly to the committee of the Council appointed to review the question. If the Council referred the petition first to its own committee, the latter before considering it sent a copy to the Board of Trade, were the date later than 1696, or to one of the departments with instructions for a report. By far the greater number of references after 1696 were of course to the Board of Trade. As soon as the committee received the report it reviewed the entire case, generally calling for such evidence or witnesses as it desired and finally drafted its own report to the Council. The recommendation of the committee was almost invariably accepted by the Council without demur and embodied in an order. All colonial acts of date later than 1696 came to the Board of Trade before going to the Council but the Board's report was always reviewed in committee whose approval or disapproval, generally in accordance with the decision of the Board of Trade, was always confirmed by the Council. Thus a large amount of the business that came before the Council will be found rehearsed at length in the proceedings of the board.

In the case, however, of petitions of appeal from the plantations, first for the right to appeal and then the appeal itself, no reference of the petition was ever made to the Board of Trade or to any of the departments, and generally speaking no copy of such petitions will be found elsewhere than in the Register or among the unbound papers of the Privy Council. The matter was referred only to the Committee on Appeals, which took the case into a leisurely consideration. It heard the parties in the person of their learned counsel, sent a copy of the petition to the crown lawyers or the judges of the superior court in England, sometimes allowing three or four months for an opinion to be returned, occasionally recommended that a copy of the petition be sent to the colony in America, generally allowing six months or seven months for a reply to be sent back, and then having received legal advice and having given both sides a hearing it reported either to dismiss the case or to uphold the petitioner. The committee might send to the Board of Trade for information, which that board would have to get from its own records or from the colony; it might instruct the Board to prepare lists of precedents and to have copies made of colonial charters; it

might call witnesses and agents and listen to their statements; it might order the solicitor for the appellants to bring forward books, accounts, letters, and other papers as evidence, but it never referred an appeal from the plantations to any other body for report. Though minutes were kept of its meetings, probably no systematic attempt was made to preserve such record after it had been entered in the Register, except so far as it might be filed away among the unbound papers in the form of loose sheets. Large numbers of such sheets may be found, which are of value as supplementing the entry in the Register.[1]

Apart from its intrinsic value as a journal, entry book, and register, the Privy Council Register is an index to nearly every important matter that came before any branch of the British government for adjustment or adjudication. Though the Privy Council worked chiefly through committees whose recommendations it approved, though appeals were generally decided in accordance with the opinions of the crown lawyers, and though the Council after 1688 had been shorn of much of its political and judicial power as far as Great Britain was concerned, nevertheless the fact remains that during the colonial era it was the highest authority in the Empire in all that related to colonial management. As it was the only body possessing plenary powers over the royal colonies it alone could render the ultimate decision in all that concerned the law and administration of the British dominions beyond the seas. It was the court of appeal from all the colonial tribunals and it alone could give legal sanction to the decisions of the Board of Trade. Its records are, therefore, of the highest significance.

With some exceptions, the volumes of the Register form an unbroken series from August 10, 1540, to the present time. The earlier volumes, 23 in number, 1540-1598, were removed to the Public Record Office in 1905; one volume of Elizabeth's reign is in the British Museum, *Add. MSS.* **5476.** Volumes to 1601 will be transferred to the Public Record Office as fast as calendared. Those listed below will be retained permanently in Whitehall. The volumes are arranged and numbered according to reigns, as follows:

JAMES I. Volumes for the years 1603 to 1613, together with the last four volumes of Elizabeth's reign, were destroyed by fire in the reign of James I. (1619).[2]

I. May 1, 1613-May 31, 1615.
II. June 1, 1615-March 31, 1617.
III. April 1, 1617-October 31, 1618.
IV. November 1, 1618-February 28, 1620.
V. March 4, 1620-May 30, 1623.
VI. June 4, 1623-March 28, 1625.

---

[1] In the Public Record Office, *War Office,* Class 1, Vol. **404,** will be found what appears to be a commonplace book of colonial business that came before the committees of the Council during the years 1763-1766, kept by a secretary or clerk.

[2] "The twelfth day of this instant, January 1618 [9] the Great Banquetting House at Whitehall was by casualty of fire quite burnt to the ground, under which the Records of Council were kept, which being not possible to bee all saved from so furious and suddaine a conflagration All the bundles papers and also all the Registers and Books of Councill from part of the year 1601 inclusive until May 1613 were quite consumed." *P. C. R.* James I., Vol. IV., p. 73. List given on p. 36.

CHARLES I. Volumes for years 1645-1649 are missing.
I. March 27, 1625-July 17, 1626.
II. Pt. I. July 18, 1626-December 30, 1626.
II. Pt. II. January 1, 1627-June 1, 1627.
III. June 1, 1627-February 28, 1628.
IV. March 1, 1628-December 19, 1628.
V. December 24, 1628-May 31, 1630.
VI. June 1, 1630-May 31, 1631.
VII. June 1, 1631-April 30, 1632.
VIII. May 1, 1632-April 30, 1633.
IX. May 1, 1633-May 30, 1634.
X. June 1, 1634-June 30, 1635.
XI. July 1, 1635-February 28, 1636.
XII. March 1, 1636-November 27, 1636.
XIII. December 4, 1636-May 30, 1637.
XIV. June 1, 1637-February 28, 1638.
XV. March 1, 1638-December 24, 1638.
XVI. January 4, 1639-October 30, 1639.
XVII. Pt. I. November 2, 1639-March 27, 1640.
XVII. Pt. II. April 1, 1640-September 25, 1640.
XVIII. October 4, 1640-August 30, 1645.

CHARLES II. The Council Books and other proceedings during the time of the Commonwealth are among the Records of the State Paper Office in the Public Record Office.
I. May 3, 1649-September 28, 1660.
II. October 3, 1660-May 30, 1662.
III. June 4, 1662-January 29, 1664.
IV. February 3, 1664-December 23, 1664.
V. January 2, 1665-April 27, 1666.
VI. May 4, 1666-September 30, 1667.
VII. October 2, 1667-August 28, 1668.
VIII. September 2, 1668-October [September] 28, 1669.
IX. October 1, 1669-April 28, 1671.
X. May 10, 1671-April 10, 1673.
XI. April 11, 1673-September 30, 1675.
XII. October 1, 1675-April 27, 1677.
XIII. May 2, 1677-December 31, 1678.
XIV. January 1, 1679-April, 1679.
XV. April 21, 1679-May 29, 1680.
XVI. June 1, 1680-May 31, 1683.
XVII. June 13, 1683-February 4, 1685.

JAMES II.
Part I. February 6, 1685-March 18, 1687.
Part II. April 4, 1687-December 16, 1688.

WILLIAM III.
I. February, 1688-August, 1690.
II. September, 1690-September, 1692.
III. October 1, 1692-August 2, 1694.
IV. December 2, 1694-April 23, 1697.
V. May 5, 1697-December 21, 1699.
VI. April 4, 1700-February 19, 1701.

ANNE.

I. March 8, 1701-January 18, 1703.
II. January 20, 1703-September 29, 1705.
III. October 11, 1705-February 29, 1707.
IV. March 5, 1707-May 2, 1710.
V. June, 1710-July, 1712.
VI. August, 1712-July, 1714.

GEORGE I.

I. August 1, 1714-March 2, 1716.
II. March 2, 1716-September 13, 1720.
III. September 15, 1720-May 31, 1722.
IV. June 1, 1722-August 25, 1724.
V. September, 1724-May, 1727.

GEORGE II.

I. June 14, 1727-May 22, 1729.
II. June 1, 1729-June 16, 1732.
III. July, 1732-July, 1734.
IV. August 1, 1734-September 23, 1736.
V. October 1, 1736-September 4, 1738.
VI. October 1, 1738-March 27, 1740.
VII. April 1, 1740-August 7, 1741.
VIII. October 1, 1741-September 29, 1743.
IX. October 1, 1743-February 27, 1744.
X. March 1, 1744-July 23, 1746.
XI. August 1, 1746-April 26, 1748.
XII. May 1, 1748-March 29, 1750.
XIII. May 1, 1750-March 20, 1752.
XIV. April 1, 1752-December 26, 1753.
XV. January 1, 1754-December 31, 1755.
XVI. January 1, 1756-December 28, 1757.
XVII. January 5, 1758-May 21, 1759.
XVIII. May 2, 1759-July 10, 1760.

GEORGE III.

I. October 25, 1760-December 31, 1761.
II. January 2, 1762-April 29, 1763.
III. May, 1763-October, 1764.
IV. October 1, 1764-August, 1766.
V. August, 1766-January, 1768.
VI. January 1, 1768-April 27, 1769.
VII. May 1, 1769-December, 1770.
VIII. January 1, 1771-December 31, 1771.
IX. January 1, 1772-December, 1772.
X. January 1, 1773-April 30, 1774.
XI. May 1, 1774-May 31, 1775.
XII. June 1, 1775-May 31, 1776.
XIII. June 1, 1776-May 31, 1777.
XIV. June 1, 1777-March 31, 1778.
XV. April 1, 1778-September 30, 1778.
XVI. October 1, 1778-June 30, 1779.

XVII. July 1, 1779-February, 1780.
XVIII. March 1, 1780-December 31, 1780.
XIX. January 1, 1781-September 30, 1781.
XX. October, 1781-September, 1782.
XXI. October 1, 1782-December 31, 1783.

UNBOUND PAPERS.

The unbound papers of the Privy Council have been sorted and arranged in chronological order. They are tied up in packets of from thirty to fifty papers each, ranging from one to four packets to a year, and are deposited in one of the rooms on the ground floor of the building in Whitehall. They are accessible to any one to whom may be accorded the privilege of inspection. The collection contains a few documents of the seventeenth century, chiefly after 1690, though single documents, chiefly copies, are dated as early as 1624, 1631, 1650, 1673, 1677, and 1685. The earliest papers which bear either directly or indirectly on colonial history are these: an undated draft of an act of St. Christopher regarding the Four and a half per cent. duty; a group of papers regarding pirates which bears somewhat on West Indian history, 1694-1696; papers relating to the imprisonment of Edward Randolph in the Bermudas, 1699; and a presentment by the committee for managing and causing to be collected his Majesty's customs, subsidies, and other duties, dated Custom House, London, July 1, 1699.

The earlier papers, after 1613, have not been lost but are to be found in other collections. That it was customary for the Clerk of the Council to keep such papers at his own house or to remove them thither on the expiration of his tenure of office is evident from an order of Council, January 20, 1636, instructing two councillors to view the papers in the study of the house of the late clerk, John Dickinson, in the Strand, and to cause such as concerned his Majesty's service to be brought to the Council Table. (*P. C. R.* Charles I., Vol. XI., p. 359; *Cal. State Papers, Dom.,* 1635-1636, p. 281.) Most of the papers probably found their way eventually into private hands or into the State Paper Office. An examination of the *Calendars of State Papers, Domestic* and *Colonial* of date before 1700 discloses petitions, minutes, notes, and other memoranda that were originally Privy Council Papers, undoubtedly belonging to this collection of unbound papers.

The importance of the papers for colonial history can best be determined by a survey of the contents of certain selected packets. The years chosen for description are 1700-1702, 1724-1727, and 1765-1774. Unless otherwise stated the date denotes the time when the document was received or read. Frequently no other date is given. Many Board of Trade reports are not entered here.

1700. Petition of Dorothy Bishop, wife of Robert Bishop of Barbadoes. January 11, 1700.

Representation from the Board of Trade regarding pirates in the plantations. January 11, 1700.

Id., regarding the pay of the soldiers at New York. January 16, 1700.

Presentment from the Commissioners of Customs for Samuel Cox to be councillor in Barbadoes. January 23, 1700.

Petition of Capt. Elias Haskett to be confirmed as governor of Barbadoes.

Petition of William Crouch, Joseph Tatem, Henry Phillips and other merchants of the city of London trading to New England with woolens and other manufactured goods, in return for which they have taken pipe staves, deal boards and lumber which in turn they have shipped to Spain and Portugal receiving there in exchange silver, wine, oil, fruit, etc., against Bellomont's refusal to allow the trade to be carried on. April 18, 1700.

Papers regarding governorship of Bermudas.

Petition from Isaac Hawkins of Barbadoes, and other petitions regarding estates in Barbadoes. December, 1700.

1701-1702. Order in Council referring to the Bishop of London's communication regarding 30 parishes newly constituted in Maryland and praying for Bibles and Prayer Books to be supplied at the cost of the Maryland government.

Letter from Gov. Nicholson, dated Virginia, on board the *Southampton* off Cape Henry, July 29, 1702, regarding the proclamation of Queen Anne's succession to the throne.

Report of the Ordnance Department upon the memorial of Gov. Dudley for powder, May 26, 1702.

1701. Report of the Committee for hearing appeals from the plantations, December 10, 1701, on the petition of Samuel Allen, proprietor of colony of New Hampshire, admitting the appeal (another report, December 8, 1702; the original petition in packet **1702** (2)).

Petition of Micaiah Perry, who is doing considerable building in Virginia, for leave to sail despite the embargo, March 26, 1701.

1702 (1). Many petitions to sail despite the embargo to Virginia and Maryland (see also **1702** (2)).

Papers relating to appeals from condemnation of ships in Barbadoes; quarrel with collector, for the report on which by the Committee see **1702** (2).

1702 (2). Walker's and Taylor's contracts for masts from New England.

Papers connected with prizes in the West Indies and elsewhere.

Petition of 55 merchants trading to Maryland on behalf of Capt. Mathew Smith as governor, December 10, 1702.

Petition and appeal of Nicholas Bayard of New York, December 17, 1702, against sentence of high treason.

1724 (1). Papers regarding Keith *vs.* Moore in Pennsylvania including an original petition from Keith, marked "duplicate", April 16, 1727, and many other documents relating to the same matter, all of which appear to have got into the wrong bundle.

Report from the Commissioners of Customs, May 8, 1725, on the Keith petition and another original Keith paper, together with Keith's observations on the commissioner's report and on Moore's petition, also many affidavits and other papers relating to the same trouble.

Papers relating to the case of Gov. Hope of Bermuda *vs.* John Eveleigh, petitions and replies, 1724-1725.

1725 (1). Petition from Mark Legaur, mariner, praying reward for taking and convicting three pirates in New York.

Several reports of Committee of Council on plantation affairs.

Papers relating to Gov. Shute's memorial, consisting of the report of the crown lawyers, November 7, 1724, reference to the Committee of the Council, petition of the agents enclosing the answer of the Massachusetts House of Representatives, May 29-October 23, 1723, petition of Elisha Cooke, agent for Massachusetts, January 26, 1724, and copy of votes of House of Representatives, May 20, 1718-July, 1721.

Petition of George Mumford of South Kingston, Rhode Island, May 15, 1725.

1725 (2). Petition of Jonathan Forward, merchant of London, under contract with the government for transporting criminals to Maryland and Virginia, mentioning 150 persons, October 29, 1725.

Id., on the same subject.

Petition of Col. Spotswood on behalf of Sir William Keith, November 20, 1725.

Complaint of merchants and traders to South Carolina against Nicholson, November 4, 1725.

1726, 1727 (1). Petition of John Winthrop, against the governor and company of Connecticut, February 8, 1726.

Order referring to a committee the answer of the governor of Connecticut to Mr. Winthrop's complaint, December 4, 1728.

Gov. Talcott's answer, September 19, 1727.

Answer of Rhode Island to the objections of Connecticut regarding the boundaries between the two colonies, March, 1726.

Thanksgiving proclamation by Gov. Talcott, October 15, 1727.

Letter from Gov. Talcott, containing "Answer of the Govr of the colony of the Connecticut to Mr Winthrop's complaint", received from Mr. Dummer, November 29, 1728.

Report of Board of Trade with draught of instructions for proprietors of Pennsylvania.

Jamaica revenue act, with attorney and solicitor general's report thereupon, June 21, 1726.

Sundry committee reports on various petitions.

Order referring the petition of Winthrop to a committee, February 18, 1726.

Report of Board of Trade on Mr. Calvert as governor of Maryland, December 18, 1726.

Id., touching Gov. Shute's having a salary settled upon him in New England, August 5, 1726.

Report of committee on boundary dispute between Connecticut and Rhode Island, February 8, 1727.

Order referring to a committee the Board of Trade's report on Newman's petition regarding New Hampshire boundary, February 15, 1726.

Report of the Board of Trade with draft of additional instructions to the several governments in the West Indies about allowing of appeals, etc., November 22, 1726.

Order referring to a committee a representation of the Board of Trade about settling the boundaries between Virginia and Carolina, February 22, 1726.

Collection of extracts from court records regarding the distribution of estates of Nathaniel Foot (November 20, 1644, December 25,

1655), Thomas Wells (November 5, 1668), Richard Jones (September 7, 1671) of Connecticut, signed by Hezekiah Wyllys.

Copy of capital laws established by General Court of Connecticut, December, 1647.

Report of committee on the complaint of John Winthrop, March 28, 1727.

1727 (2). Many committee reports on confirmation of acts and on governors' instructions and many orders referring such documents to committees.

Petition of Revs. Timothy Cutler, Samuel Miles, James MacSparran, and other ministers of the Church of England, March 20, 1727.

Petition from planters and merchants of Jamaica against impressment of seamen out of merchant ships, May 31, 1727.

Petition of John Penn, Thomas Penn, and other surviving children of William Penn regarding the sale of their proprietary powers of government, May 27, 1727.

1765 (1). Petition of Thomas Wilson, William Huggins and Ann his wife of the colony of Virginia from a decree made in the court of chancery there, July 10, 1765.

Order referring to a committee a representation from the Treasury for removing the vice-admiralty court established at Halifax to Boston and for establishing in like manner two other vice-admiralty courts, one at Philadelphia and the other at Charleston, August 22, 1765.

Memorial from the Treasury on the subject, July 5, 1765.

1765 (2). Report of a committee proposing that the secretary of state may be directed to appoint clergymen to be ministers in the provinces of East and West Florida, March 29, 1765.

Id., relative to the riotous proceedings of several persons at New York, who seized and burnt a boat belonging to his Majesty's armed sloop, the *Chaleur,* March 19, 1765.

Petition of Robert Charles, agent for New York, September, 1765.

Many petitions for grants of land in New York, East and West Florida, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward's Island, New Hampshire, etc.

Petition of Thomas Mant, in behalf of himself and others, to make a settlement at Detroit, with names of officers (among whom is Israel Putnam), the number of families that are to settle there, and an interesting description of Detroit, May 15, 1765.

Case of Zachary Bayly against James Ord, Jamaica.

1765 (3). Letter from the secretary of the Treasury Board transmitting a copy of a letter from John Temple, the surveyor general of the customs in New England (in this bundle are a number of papers relating to this subject and an original letter from Temple, October 3, 1764).

Copies of letters and papers sent by the surveyor general and collector of Rhode Island relative to the seizure and rescue of the sloop *Polly,* October 1, 1765.

1765 (4). Representation of the Board of Trade with a memorial of Maj. Robert Rogers regarding the northwest passage from North America to China, September 24, 1765.

Many papers (chiefly copies) relating to the riots at Boston, including four elaborate representations of the Board of Trade.

1766 (1). Report of committee for approving the conduct of the lieutenant governor of South Carolina in not suspending Douglas Campbell, clerk of the court of common pleas, from his office for refusing to enter up a judgment of the said court on unstamped paper and for remitting a fine imposed upon the same, September 10, 1766.

1766 (2). Representation of Thomas and Richard Penn for the king's approbation of John Penn as governor of Pennsylvania.

Petition of Dennis Rolle, setting forth his discouragement in endeavoring to settle in East Florida, October 30, 1766.

Petition of the freeholders and inhabitants of and dwelling in the several townships called Kinderhook, Noble Town, and Spencer Town (so called) in the county of Albany and province of New York (names of subscribers follow), August 30, 1766.

Commission for settling the boundary between New York and New Jersey.

Petition of English Presbyterian church in New York regarding incorporation, etc., May 28, 1766.

Memorial of the auditor general of the plantations (Cholmondely) relative to quit-rents payable by the inhabitants of the Ohio river (important), April 17, 1766.

1766 (3). Many lists of colonial acts.

Report of committee upon the memorial of John Thompson and others on behalf of John Gordon of South Carolina, praying to be quieted in the possession of sundry lands purchased from the Spaniards in East Florida, November 24, 1766 (another paper in next bundle).

Petition of George Clarke, secretary of New York, complaining that the governor has removed him from a branch of his office and praying to be restored, December 3, 1766.

Report of committee for dismissing appeal of John Camm against Charles Hansford, jr. and William Moss of Virginia, December 3, 1766.

Memorial of Anthony Merry of London, merchant, in behalf of himself and several merchants and inhabitants of Canada relating to their being prevented from establishing a trade with the Indians at a place called the king's posts of Tadousac and Chegotimi (modern Chicoutimi) on the river Saguenay in that province and praying relief, December 3, 1766 (original petition with copies of evidence; the report in two papers in **1767** (3)).

Report of committee on appeal of William Stead of London, merchant, from a judgment given in the superior court of Rhode Island, reversing the judgment of the superior court and upholding judgment of the inferior court of common pleas, (given) May 28, 1764, (read and approved) December 3, 1766.

Letter from the Treasury to the Council regarding the petition of John Campbell and 29 other reduced officers for lands on the Hudson river near Kinderhook (enclosing papers submitted by the Board of Trade and a colored map of the region).

1766 (4). Report of committee on 31 acts of Pennsylvania, 1763-1765.

Map of Lake Champlain "including Crown Point and St. John's, on which are affixed such of the grants made by the Crown of France as are at present known, with sundry observances taken in order to fix the boundaries between the provinces of New York and

Quebec. By order of his Excellency Sir Henry Moore, by Mr Harper, professor of the Mathematics for the province of New York, and John Collins, Esq., deputy surveyor general for the province of Quebec", dated Quebec, September 16, 1766 (evidently sent by Gov. Guy Carleton). Various references of appeals from plantations to committee.

List of papers laid before the House of Commons relative to the establishment of vice-admiralty courts in America, February 20, 1766, prepared in pursuance of an address of that house to his Majesty, February 15, 1766 (14 papers, October 4, 1763-May 9, 1764, with another list to December 21, 1765).

Papers relating to the riots in Rhode Island in 1765, consisting of the report of the committee, March 19, 1765, letters from the Treasury transmitting several letters from the Admiralty relating to the riots, from Robinson, the collector of customs in Rhode Island, November 5, 1765, and other papers, October 26, 1764 (valuable).

Petition of John Cathcart and others for grants of land including the island of St. John (original, long, with information of value).

1767 (1). Minutes of committee, dealing with Massachusetts act of December, 1766, for granting compensation to sufferers (the committee examined all colonial precedents available, including Bacon's rebellion; a valuable paper).

Report of committee dismissing the petition of the ministers, elders, etc., of the Presbyterian church of New York, praying to be created a body politic and corporate, August 16, 1767.

Report of the Board of Trade on the same, July 11, 1767.

Report of a committee upon the North Carolina act passed May, 1765, for establishing an orthodox clergy.

Report of a committee to prevent the governor of New York from making grants of land on the west side of the Connecticut river, July 24, 1767 (report from the Board of Trade enclosed).

Petitions for land in Nova Scotia and the Floridas.

Petition of the trustees of the college of New Jersey, "commonly called Nassau Hall", for 60,000 acres of land (a township) under the name of Hanover, on the west bank of the Connecticut river, out of the unpatented lands in the province of New York, March 27, 1767.

1767 (3). Report of a committee upon acts of Quebec, Nova Scotia, New Hampshire, Massachusetts Bay, New York, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and West Indian colonies, June 26, 1767.

Order referring to a committee the appeal of John Bannister, merchant, against decision in Rhode Island in favor of Jane Brown and others, July 7, 1768 (reported to be dismissed with £20 stg. and costs).

Id. petition of David Jeffries for leave to appeal against Nathaniel Donnell, Massachusetts Bay, February 23, 1768 (report in bundle **1768** (2)).

Report of committee on appeal of John Long and William Plumstead against Thomas Harper and others. Pennsylvania, June 26, 1767.

Id. appeal of Gawin Corbin against Lunsford Lomas, Virginia, June 26, 1767 (ejectment based on patent to Sir Thomas Lunsford, knight, October 24, 1650; judgment of Virginia court (April 26, 1764), affirmed).

Id. dismissing appeal of Benjamin Arnold and others against Nathaniel Greene, Rhode Island, June 26, 1767.

1767 (4). Report of committee on draught of a commission for settling the boundaries between New York and Pennsylvania, June 26, 1767.

Id. upon the appeal of Thomas Shearman against Gideon Cornell, Rhode Island, June 26, 1767.

Order referring to committee the petition of the agent of New Jersey for altering the commissioners named in a draught of a commission for settling the boundaries named above, April 2, 1767.

Petition of Samuel Robinson, on behalf of himself and other New Hampshire grantees, March 25, 1767.

Memorial of Samuel Bowen regarding the manufacture of sago powder, and vermicelli, March 23, 1767.

Petition of the S. P. G. praying that the grants made by the governor of New Hampshire of lands lying on the west side of the Connecticut river, with reservation of several shares for pious uses, may be ratified and confirmed, March 28, 1767 (sent from the Secretary of State's office).

1768 (1). Report of committee upon an extract of a letter from the governor of New York for settling the boundary between New York and Quebec, August 12, 1768.

Id. upon the memorial of Henry M'Culloh, George Augustus Selwyn, and others praying that a bond, given with respect to the quit-rents in North Carolina on escheated lands surrendered, may be cancelled and that the memorialists may be otherwise received in respect of their lands, February 1, 1768.

Petition of William Gerard de Brahm for grant of land in Florida, December 16, 1768.

Two copies of petition of the Mississippi Company for 2,500,000 acres between 38° and 42° n. l. (Washington's name among the signatures).

1768 (2). Report of committee for dismissing the appeal of John Bannister with £20 and costs, July 7, 1768.

Memorial from the Admiralty proposing a settlement of £600 on each of the judges of the four vice-admiralty courts, August 25, 1768.

Report of committee for dismissing appeal of Charles Ward Apthorpe against Richard Pakshall, Massachusetts Bay, February 17, 1768.

Representation of Frederick Lord Baltimore, recommending Robert Eden as governor of Maryland, July 28, 1765.

1769. Report of the Treasury to the committee of the Council regarding the preservation of white pines in America (many enclosures), January 28, 1769.

Report of committee on boundary dispute between Pennsylvania and Maryland, January 11, 1769.

Id. upon the petition of Capt. Jonathan Carver praying for a recompense for his expense and trouble in exploring certain interior parts of North America, November 29, 1769 (read and approved).

Petition of Gov. Bernard of Massachusetts for a grant of Mt. Desert (an original, with copies of grant of Mt. Desert and other enclosures; referred to the Board of Trade), November 29, 1769.

1770 (2). Report of Committee upon a state of the disorder, confusion, and misgovernment which have prevailed in Massachusetts Bay, July 6, 1770 (with a committee minute dated July 4, 1770, and a number of depositions relating to the same).

Report on appeal of Edward Dixon and others against Thomas Turner and others from Virginia, July 6, 1770.

Report of the crown lawyers regarding the power of the crown to lay embargo in times of peace (report embodied in order in Council of December, 1770).

1770 (3). Report of committee upon appeal of John Holmes against Thomas Freebody, Rhode Island, April 7, 1770 (a long report giving a history of the case).

Id. on appeal of Jacob Isaacs against William Stead, Rhode Island, April 27, 1770.

Docket of fees for Dominica.

Memorial of Jonathan Carver, with many papers enclosed, including a report from the Board of Trade.

Two draughts of committee report (valuable as showing such report in process of draughting) on the Massachusetts disorders, with long statement from Pownall, and depositions by Capt. James Scott, Benjamin Hallowell, John Robinson, Bridgeman (made before the committee on June 26, 1770). A valuable group of papers.

1771 (1). Report of committee for dismissing appeal of Alexander Grant against Charles Handy, Rhode Island, July 19, 1771.

Id. confirming grant of Mt. Desert to Gov. Bernard.

1771 (3). Charter for Lake Superior Mining Company (copper chiefly, see also **1772** (2)).

1772 (1). Minutes of committee, April 10, 1772, regarding grant of islands in the Delaware river; a long meeting, the minutes include depositions of witnesses and interesting account of the islands (see **1772** (2) for minutes of March 31 and April 9, 1772, and consideration of the same subject).

Order referring to a committee the petition of Thomas Freebody, Rhode Island, with other papers, including the original petition from the solicitor for the petitioners, June 26, 1772.

Petition of Thomas Walpole, Richard Walpole and others (including Benjamin Franklin) praying for a grant of land "at the back of the settlements in Virginia", July 24, 1769 (the original petition), with a long representation from the Board of Trade on the subject (see **1772** (2), **1773** (1), **1774** (1) and *Va. Mag.*, XII. 159-161).

1773 (1). Order for the attorney and solicitor general to prepare a draught of a grant of lands in Ohio to Walpole and others, to be erected into a province and called Vandalia, October 28, 1773.

Petition of the deputies of the townships on the west side of the Connecticut river, now within the government of New York, praying to be reannexed to the government of New Hampshire, October 16, 1773 ("nothing further to be done upon this petition, the same having been desired to be withdrawn by Mr Paul Wentworth, the agent for the petitioner", September, 1775).

Letter from Gov. Tryon regarding his quarrel with Secretary George Clarke (many papers).

Petition of Uncas and the Mohegan Indians, by John Mason, praying for a grant of land from the falls of the Ohio to the entrance to the Mississippi, offering to remove the tribe thither (an unsigned original), March 15, 1773.

Petition of Maj. Robert Rogers for a grant of land, June 14, 1773.

1774 (1). List of council business.

Memorial of Walpole and others praying that the establishment of the government of the new colony of Vandalia may be no longer delayed and that the grant of lands on the Ohio agreed for by the memorialists may be expedited, August 8, 1774 (long and important paper, probably an original).

1774 (2). Report of committee on the boundary line between Massachusetts and New York, February 2, 1774.

1774 (3). Papers relating to the Boston riots, including seventeen depositions taken before the Privy Council (valuable), February 19, 1774.

Report of committee on petition of the House of Representatives in Massachusetts, complaining of the conduct of the governor and lieutenant governor and praying that they might be removed from their posts, February 7, 1774.

Petition of the proprietors of Pennsylvania against the intrusion of Connecticut, August 19, 1774.

Id., praying to have persons appointed to set out the northern and western limits of Pennsylvania (original), March 27, 1774.

MISCELLANEA.

Precedent Book.

This volume of precedents and precedent forms contains a collection of entries made by Mr. Harrison, Senior Clerk of the Privy Council Office, and is kept by him in his room. It may be inspected on application to him. The list of precedents does not pretend to be complete. The following items are of interest for students of colonial history.

List of Precedents.

Complaints from and against judges, etc., in the plantations, 1737-1815.

Proceedings in Council upon divers complaints against governors in the plantations, 1704-1764.

Precedent Forms.

For summoning individual members of committees of the Council, such as committees for plantation affairs and for hearing appeals from the plantations, stating in each summons the object of the meeting, 1770.

For serving notice on parties concerned in a particular case, such as "appeal of Mohegan Indians".

For postponing meeting of the same committees.

Of prosecution issued against rioters; of proclamation issued for the suppression of riots.

For appointment of councillors in the plantations, 1781.

For approval of colonial acts, 1771.

For bond to be given when any party prays to be heard against a representation of the Board of Trade.

Extracts of reports on complaints of governors in the plantations.

Instances in which public bills passed in the plantations have been contested before the Privy Council.

Various papers relating to embargoes, 1778-1779, including dates of orders laying general embargoes, April 15, 1689, to December, 1795, directed to the Lord High Admiral and the Lord High Treasurer.

MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES IN THE BOARD ROOM OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

Irish Affairs. Minutes and entries of the Committee for Ireland, February 14, 1688-September 25, 1691.

Admiralty and Naval Affairs. Extracts from the Privy Council Register, May 31, 1660-March 27, 1674.

Account Book of Fees received, including many entries relating to the colonies, chiefly the West Indies, 1778-1783.

Privy Council Papers, 1702, similar to those in the unbound packets.

The English Pilot, the Fourth Book, describing the West India Navigation from Hudson's Bay to the River Amazones . . . . also a New Description of Newfoundland, New England, New York, East and West Jersey, Delaware Bay, Virginia, Maryland, and Carolina, (London, MDCCLX).

(A printed work, filled with maps and charts of the coasts of North America. Valuable. See P. R. O. *C. O., B. T. Books of Maps* (old reference).

Proclamations in eight large volumes covering the period from 1613 to 1819, as follows:

I. King James, vol. II. 1613-1624.
II. Charles I. 1625-1629.
III. Charles I. 1625-1645.

(This large volume includes a very fine series of proclamations relating to the plantations, all but ten of which are in vol. II. At the beginning of the volume is a manuscript list of the contents.)

IV. Charles II. February, 1664-March, 1684.
V. James, William and Mary. 1684-1697.
VI. William and Anne. 1686-1714.
VII. George II. 1714-1758.
VIII. George III. 1760-1819.

(Outside of the Privy Council Office copies of Royal Proclamations may be found in the Public Record Office (*S. P. Dom. James I.,* 73, 187; *Charles I.,* 541; *Proclamations,* 1-8, 1627-George III.); Queen's College, Oxford; British Museum; Society of Antiquaries, *Collection of Broadsides*; Private Collections: Earl of Crawford (see Crawford, *List of Proclamations,* "Bibliotheca Lindesiana"); Earl De La Warr (Collection Lord Sackville, Knole Park, Kent). For the procedure followed in issuing a proclamation see Scargill-Bird, *Guide to the Public Records,* third ed., p. 84. A volume containing reprints of all proclamations relating to the colonies is in preparation under the auspices of the American Antiquarian Society. The original proclamations will be found in the Privy Seal and Signed Bill bundles in the Public Record Office.)

Plantation Registers. This series of thirteen volumes of entry books covers the period from 1677 to 1784. The volumes contain entries of a great variety of documents, chiefly of a legal or official character. In many cases, particularly of colonial acts—Jamaica, Barbadoes,

Virginia, Antigua, Montserrat, Nevis, Leeward Islands, etc.—of governor's commissions and instructions, and of colonial charters, the entries are duplicates of documents found elsewhere. But a very large number of the entries are of documents that are no longer in existence and the entries have, therefore, all the value of original material. Furthermore, the entries of colonial acts furnish considerable information regarding the procedure followed before the Privy Council or in the preparation of acts for a given colony by the Council committee and on that account are of value to the student of colonial legislation.

The documents, of which copies are entered in these volumes, consist of colonial acts, public and private, and forms of confirmation; charters; commissions, instructions, additional instructions, trade instructions, circular instructions, orders, letters, etc., issued to the colonial governors; commissions of enquiry and review, commissions to colonial officials of rank below that of governor, and other commissions in great variety; orders of and in council; surrenders, as of the Carolinas and the Jersies; royal warrants for councillors, for leaves of absence, and warrants for the issue of letters patent under the Great Seal, letters of marque, grants and surrenders of land, etc. Except for volume eleven the books are well indexed.

I. February 15, 1677-August, 1700.
II. October 22, 1700-August 24, 1702.
III. August 24, 1702-August 18, 1708.
IV. December 25, 1709-December 21, 1718.
V. May 19, 1720-July 20, 1725.
VI. April 18, 1728-December 14, 1732.
VII. May 18, 1732-January 23, 1737.
VIII. February 15, 1738-July 30, 1741.
IX. February 2, 1741-March 29, 1750.
X. April 11, 1750-June 21, 1754.
XI. August 6, 1754-May 13, 1755.
XII. November 18, 1767-June 14, 1771.
XIII. April 5, 1771-January 14, 1784.

Volume XI. is largely blank and contains no index. No entries appear for the period from 1755 to 1767.

WAR OFFICE LIBRARY.

WHITEHALL, S. W.

In the parliamentary and reference library of the War Office, Whitehall, are four small folio entry books, discovered by Messrs. Hodgson when cataloguing the books from the library of the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. These volumes contain manuscript copies or extracts of orders, returns, and capitulations relating to the Revolutionary War. They are not open to public inspection, but by application to the War Office permission could probably be obtained to examine them.

Three of the volumes are apparently in the same handwriting, the fourth (No. II.) is partly by another hand. The books contain a number of blank pages at the end of each. By whom the copies were made is uncertain. A Hessian return in the third volume is stated to have been made by Major Mackenzie of the 23d or Royal Welsh Fuziliers and the opening order in the first volume concerns that regiment. It is, therefore, possible that the books were the property of an officer of that regiment, perhaps of Major Mackenzie himself, who as deputy adjutant under Sir Henry Clinton would have every facility of obtaining copies of the returns and capitulations.

I. M. H. 334. Lettered:—"Orders, America, from 10 June, 1773 to 1776." Contains extracts of orders given to the British Army in America. The book ends January 10, 1776. Some of the orders are duplicates of those preserved in the Royal Institution, calendared by the Historical Manuscripts Commission, but others are not.

II. M. H. 335. A similar book lettered "Rhode Island, 1776-1779", and containing extracts of orders given by the different British general officers who commanded at Rhode Island from the time of taking possession of that colony in December, 1776, to the final evacuation in October, 1779. The orders are by Clinton, Lord Percy, and Brig.-Gen. Smith. The volume ends at January 6, 1778.

III. M. H. 336. Lettered:—"Returns, America, 1776-1783." Among the items are the following:

State of the corps under the command of Maj.-Gen. Howe as embarked at Boston, March 17, 1776.

Returns of accoutrements lost on April 19, 1775.

Various returns or distributions of troops at Halifax.

Distribution of the army in America at various dates.

Return of drivers, horses, and wagons furnished by Dalrymple, October 1-December 31, 1780.

Comparative view of expenditures in certain departments during the commands of Howe and Clinton.

Table of distances from Kingsbridge to various places.

A list of the troops of Hesse Cassel cavalry and infantry, showing the regiments, date when raised, commanders, numbers, stations, (Europe and America).

(A copy of this paper is in the calendar of Hessian papers in the Library of Congress.)

IV. M. H. 337. A volume of copies of capitulations during the Revolutionary War. Included are St. Johns, Saratoga, Pensacola, St. Eustatius, Pondicherry, Minorca, etc. At the end are one or two of subsequent date.

HOUSE OF LORDS.

WESTMINSTER, S. W.

The House of Lords MSS. are accessible to any one desiring to use them for purposes of serious work. Application for permission to examine them should be made to the Clerk of Parliaments. There are no fixed rules regarding hours or days available for searchers. In general MSS. may be inspected from 11 a. m. to 5:30 p. m. except on Saturdays, when, as a rule, the messenger is in attendance only in the morning. When the House is not sitting there are likely to be more difficulties than at other seasons in arranging for a search. Comfortable accommodation is provided in rooms in the Parliament Office, to which a messenger will bring the desired documents from their place of deposit in the Victoria Tower. As a rule no charge is made for the inspection of documents for historical purposes.

The House of Lords MSS. were fortunately preserved when, in 1834, the Houses of Parliament were destroyed by fire. For many years following they were stored in rooms on the basement story of the House, in confusion and practically lost. About the time of the creation of the Historical Manuscripts Commission, however, an historical scholar obtained permission to examine them and recognized their great value. One of the earliest of the labors begun by the Commission was the arrangement of the manuscripts in chronological order, the preparation of a MS. list that would render them accessible, and the publication in the appendixes to its Reports of a calendar, which gives the substance, or in many cases the entire text, of papers not printed in full in the *Journals*.

The documents calendared by the Commission come down to the year 1693 and are dealt with in the various Reports as follows:

First	Report,	p.	xi,	and	App.	1-10.
Second	"	"	ix,	"	"	106-109.
Third	"	"	xi,	"	"	1-36.
Fourth	"	pp.	x-xi,	"	"	I. 1-170.
Fifth	"	p.	vi,	"	"	I. 1-134.
Sixth	"	pp.	viii-x,	"	"	I. 1-221.
Seventh	"	"	vii-xiii,	"	"	I. 1-182.
Eighth	"	"	viii-x,	"	"	I. 101-174.
Ninth	"	"	v-viii,	"	"	II. 1-125.
Eleventh	"				"	II. 1-373.
Twelfth	"				"	VI. 1-507.
Thirteenth	"				"	V. 1-557.
Fourteenth	"				"	VI. 1-430.

Since 1900, the calendar, entitled *The Manuscripts of the House of Lords*, has been issued by order of the House but not under the authority of the Historical Manuscripts Commission. The fourth volume of this new series has been recently published and comes down to March 1701/2. No arrangements have been made for printing MSS. of later date than 1714.

The character of the House of Lords MSS. may be most readily indicated by means of a classification in which they are grouped according to their origin. Two main groups may be distinguished, those that originated within Parliament and those that are not of Parliamentary origin. The former group consists of documents emanating from the House as a whole, or from the Lords and Commons jointly, from a select committee of the Lords or from joint committees of Lords and Commons. Among the MSS. in this group are the records of the proceedings of the House and of its committees. The proceedings are in part entered in the printed *Journals* but the information contained therein is supplemented by a number of MS. volumes, the most important series of which, known as "MS. Minutes", contains rough minutes of the procedings of the House kept by one of the clerks of the Table. Among the valuable classes of entries found here are particulars of proceedings when the House was put in committee of the Whole House and proceedings in appeals. Notes of debates, evidence, opinions of judges and legal assistants, and the numbers of those voting for or against measures are included. A second series of MS. volumes contains minutes of the proceedings of select committees; the third, minutes of the proceedings of joint committees of Lords and Commons. A more precise idea of the character of these manuscript books may be obtained from the extracts printed in the calendar.

Besides these volumes many classes of separate documents belong to this group, such as bills, reports of committees, depositions of witnesses, etc.; drafts of amendments, resolutions, motions, orders, reports of committees, etc., are also preserved. Bills that became Acts were first enrolled separately in the time of Henry VII. and were engrossed on parchment. The "Parchment Collection", however, to which reference is made in *The Manuscripts of the House of Lords,* does not refer to the enrolled acts, but to a collection of documents engrossed on parchment, such as bills which passed either the House of Lords or the House of Commons but did not become acts of Parliament, prorogation writs, lists of the peers, etc., etc. A MS. list is accessible of the acts both public and private, numbered consecutively for each regnal year, in the order in which they are kept in the Victoria Tower. While the public acts for the period dealt with in this report have been printed, many of the private acts have not.[1] Manuscript copies of many private acts, taken from the originals in the House of Lords, may be consulted in the Newspaper Room of the British Museum. Among these are copies of private acts to make various prize ships free, of which some throw light on American trade.[2] Bills that failed to become acts are also preserved among the papers in the Victoria Tower. In so far as they fall within the period covered by *The Manuscripts of the House of Lords,* they are printed therein.

Addresses, and many resolutions, motions and amendments to bills, are printed in the *Journals,* while, as has been said, additional papers of these kinds are found in the MS. volumes of proceedings.

---

[1] A set of public acts, complete for the colonial period except for the years of the Commonwealth, is accessible in the British Museum Newspaper Reading Room. A collection of the acts relating to America is being prepared by Professor William MacDonald of Brown University.

[2] An index, which will contain a list of the private acts from the earliest times to 1800, is being compiled by Mr. Butler, assistant librarian to the House of Lords and editor of the Statutes, and will be published by the government.

The documents originating outside the House may be divided into two classes: (1) those delivered to the House without being ordered and (2) those ordered by the House. The first group includes royal speeches and messages, printed in full in the *Journals*; copies of treaties and other papers of special importance, usually copies, which the sovereign desired to bring to the attention of the House, *e. g.*, the numerous papers relating to the Stamp Act disturbances (L. J. XXXI. 235 ff.). The originals of many of these papers are doubtless in the Public Record Office. In the same group are the petitions and memorials—original documents of much value as throwing light on current opinion on economic and political events and as giving the names of leading merchants and others directly or indirectly interested in American affairs. Still other papers were prepared in accordance with statutory requirement and sent to the Lords without order from them, *e. g.* the reports on the state of the African Company's forts.

The papers delivered as the result of an order or address came mostly from the various departments of the government—the Admiralty, Colonial Office (Board of Trade), State, Treasury (Commissioners of Customs), and War Office, and include accounts, letters, commissions, instructions, reports, minutes of proceedings, etc. Many of these papers are doubtless also to be found in the Public Record Office.

The subject-matter of the various papers precisely reflects the dominant interests of the government at different times. Before 1765, the topics chiefly dealt with in relation to America were the state of trade, imports and exports and such allied subjects as the protection afforded to trade by cruisers and convoys, money, the African trade, the South Sea Company, depredations of the Spaniards and proceedings of the English commanders in the West Indies. The settlement of Nova Scotia and the encroachments of the French in North America are the theme of many papers. After 1765 the number of MSS. relating to America greatly increases. Through letters of governors, distributors of stamps, collectors and comptrollers of customs, and others, a vast amount of detailed information on the disturbances and their causes in the colonies, especially in Massachusetts, was laid before the House. After 1775 the shipment of goods to America, the transport and maintenance of troops, the state of the army and navy, the care of prisoners of war, the steps taken by the commissioners for restoring peace, Burgoyne's expedition, foreign relations, and the operations and capture of the army of Cornwallis were particularly considered.

The following list of House of Lords papers relating to America and dating from 1702 (the year in which the fourth volume of *The Manuscripts of the House of Lords* ends), to 1783, is based upon an examination of documents and bundles of documents referred to in a MS. list accessible in the offices of the Clerk of Parliaments.[1] It has not been possible to test thoroughly the completeness of this list. It refers with but very few exceptions to all the American documents delivered to the House and noted in the printed *Journals;* also to a small number of bills, and of motions, resolutions and similar documents originating in the House and entered in the *Journals*. Many papers, however, originating in or delivered to committees are not

[1] Many of the papers up to the year 1709 were out of strictly chronological order, in process of rearrangement for editorial purposes. This involved difficulties in discovering the specific papers desired, and the MS. list, which is chronological, was not serviceable. It is supposed, however, though it is by no means certain, that all of the American papers were seen.

mentioned in the *Journals.* Some of these are noticed in the MS. list, but in what proportion it would not be possible to assert without an examination of the references to documents in the MS. minutes of proceedings, or an examination of the entire body of MSS. which it was not practicable to make. The editors of the calendar have found a very few MSS. to whose existence neither the *Journals* nor the MS. minutes afforded a clue.

Of the American papers referred to in the MS. list some drafts of entries in the *Journals*—motions, amendments to bills, addresses for papers, etc., have been omitted from the ensuing pages; and many other addresses and resolutions printed in full in the *Journals* but not entered in the MS. list are not mentioned here. In many cases titles of documents given in the *Journals* appear in the following list, but in other cases a general description of a series of papers has seemed sufficient and the several titles in the *Journals* are not repeated here. As a rule the leading date is that under which the documents are entered in the MS. list, and this is generally the date on which they were delivered to the House.

In the following pages, the abbreviation L. J. signifies *Journals of the House of Lords.* The pages of the *Journals* referred to are those on which the document is mentioned. When the document is printed in the *Journals in extenso,* this is stated.

LIST OF DOCUMENTS.

1702, *November 20.* Account of state of trade since last session of Parliament, from Board of Trade. **1**

(Ordered November 7; delivered this day. L. J. XVII. 162, 169.)

1702, *November 30.* Army accounts. List of regiments, garrisons, etc. No details. **2**

(Ordered November 27; delivered this day. L. J. XVII. 174.)

1702, *November 30.* Papers from Board of Trade.

Extract of report from Board of Trade to House of Commons concerning trade and courts of justice in plantations, setting forth some of the chief irregularities and abuses in the colonies under proprietary and charter governments. April 23, 1701.

Id. of report from Board of Trade to House of Lords, relating to irregularities in proprietary colonies.

(Delivered February 16, 1702. L. J. XVII. 36.)

Id. of a representation from Board of Trade to his late Majesty upon letters from the Earl of Bellomont, relating to irregularities in Rhode Island, dated April 8, 1700; together with copy of governor of Rhode Island's (Cranston's) speech to the general assembly, August 21, 1699.

Id. of a representation from Board of Trade to her Majesty, upon letters from Col. Dudley relating to irregularities in Rhode Island. November 24, 1702.

Several papers relating to irregularities in Pennsylvania.

Irregularities in Newfoundland trade and fishery. **3**

1703, *December 21.* Account of state of trade since last session, from Board of Trade. Contains many particulars regarding colonies; Penn's proposals to Board of Trade about the surrender of Pennsylvania; state of defence in colonies; convoys; governors' salaries; naval

stores; rates of coin; scheme for establishing packet boats between England and colonies; Newfoundland fisheries, etc. **4**

(Ordered November 22; delivered this day. L. J. XVII. 337, 357. Printed in the *Bulletin of the New York Public Library,* XI. 469-497, October, 1907.)

1704, *January 4.* Address of Irish House of Commons to House of Lords asking liberty to export linen cloth made in Ireland directly to plantations. **5**

(L. J. XVII. 360-361. *In extenso.*)

1704, *January 18.* Report of judges on laws relating to exporting goods from Ireland to the plantations, etc. **6**

(Ordered January 4; delivered this day. L. J. XVII. 360, 375.)

1704, *January 24, et post.* Papers read relative to no. **5.**

Report of Board of Trade upon an order of Council of the 17th instant, relating to exportation of linen from Ireland to the plantations. December 23, 1703.

Copy of letter from Commissioners of Customs to attorney-general relating to same. January 25, 1704.

Account of East Country, Germany and Holland linens exported from England to the plantations, Christmas 1700—Christmas 1702. **7**

1704, *February 8.* Admiralty papers. List of H. M.'s ships in sea service, November 1, 1703, with their complements of men and how they were employed. **8**

(Ordered February 1; delivered this day. L. J. XVII. 391, 398.)

1704, *February 8.* Admiralty papers. Vice-Adm. Greydon's orders and instructions from the Admiralty; with numbers of ships, rates and complements under his command, on his expedition to West Indies. Titles in L. J. **9**

(Ordered February 1; delivered this day. L. J. XVII. 391, 399.)

1704, *February, March.* Papers relating to Vice-Adm. Greydon's expedition to West Indies, including petition of merchants in Jamaica to queen praying for men-of-war and troops to defend island against threatened attack by French and Spaniards; extracts and copies of several letters from Jamaica complaining against Greydon for not attacking French men-of-war; for his impressment of men at Jamaica and ill-treatment of masters of ships under his convoy; and depositions of witnesses for Jamaica merchants and for Greydon. **10**

(Depositions are included in no. **15.**)

1704, *March 9.* Mr. Mason's papers relating to injury to trade from French privateers. One paper is a list of vessels taken by the French with names of commanders, ports where they belonged, ports to which or from which bound, date when taken, tonnage, men and guns. Many of the vessels either belonged in American ports or were sailing from or to American ports. **11**

1704, *March 9.* Account of French ships-of-war in West Indies since October, 1703. States that ships may be designed to take Jamaica or "to secure home the produce of that unlimited rich trade they now enjoy in the Spanish West Indies uninterrupted". **12**

1704, *March 17.* Report of committee appointed to consider nos. **5** and **6.** **13**

(L. J. XVII. 485-487. *In extenso.*)

1704, *March 23.* Address of committee appointed to consider nos. **5** and **6.** **14**

(L. J. XVII. 507. *In extenso.* Answered March 27. *Ibid.* 535.)

1704, *March 23.* Report of committee on Admiralty papers. Vice-Adm. Greydon's expedition, etc. **15**

(L. J. XVII. 507-511. *In extenso.*)

1704, *March 29.* Address concerning Vice-Adm. Greydon's expedition to West Indies and other matters. **16**

(L. J. XVII. 550-554. *In extenso.* Answered March 31. *Ibid.* 557.)

1704, *June 18.* Proclamation for settling and ascertaining current rates of foreign coins in American colonies. **17**

1704, *November 30.* Account of state of trade from Board of Trade. Deals with relations of plantations with Ireland and Spanish trade; rates of coin; prizes and admiralty courts in plantations; piracy; naval stores; account of number of ships, their burden, guns and lading cleared from Virginia and Maryland from July, 1703, to May, 1704; laws; reports on conditions in each colony, with detailed account of trade and shipping of Jamaica and Barbadoes; also queen's proclamation (no. **17**); proposal by Col. William Partridge touching supplying her Majesty with tar from New England; act of general assembly of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations for an admiralty court, 1694. **18**

(Ordered October 31; delivered this day. L. J. XVII. 570, 587.)

1704, *November 30.* Account of what number of ships and of what rates have been employed as cruisers and convoys for protecting the trade, and in what stations and for how long upon each station, from the first of January last to the first day of this instant November. As also what ships have been within that time employed for defence of the plantations, annoying the enemy and security of the trade in those seas, etc. **19**

(An Admiralty paper prepared in pursuance of an order from the special committee, which was appointed November 14, 1704, and reported January 18, 1705. L. J. XVII. 578-579; 622-625.)

1706, *January 23.* Petition of John Lesley and Thomas Maxwel, members of the late assembly of Barbadoes, and of John Kirton, in behalf of themselves and of many other inhabitants of said island against the oppressions of Sir Beville Granville, governor of the island. **20**

(Read and committed this day. L. J. XVIII. 74.)

1706, *January 25.* Particulars of the several grievances mentioned in above petition, no. **20.** **21**

1706, *February 7.* Petition of agents for Barbadoes relative to no. **20,** with annexed order of Council of July 20, 1705, in which her Majesty approves proceedings of governor of Barbadoes. **22**

(Read this day and referred to committee on no. **20.** L. J. XVIII. 91.)

1706, *February 8.* Deposition of Edward Cordwent as to what money he gave to the governor of Barbadoes or to any other person to his use for stopping the convoy to the merchants. **23**

1706, *February 13.* Answer of John Kirton to no. **22.** **24**

1706, *February 15.* Answers of William Cleland and Mel Holder, agents for Barbadoes, to a question given them in committee on the 13th in-

stant, viz.: What money has been remitted to you from Barbadoes since the complaints to her Majesty of the governor of that island, and how have you disposed of it? **25**

1706, *February 20.* Bill[1] to make free the ship *L'Amazone,* taken and condemned as prize and sold in Barbadoes. **26**

(From House of Commons, February 19; royal assent, March 19. L. J. XVIII. 112, 164.)

1706, *February 28.* Petition of Joseph Boone, merchant, on behalf of himself and many other inhabitants of Carolina, and of several merchants of London trading to Carolina and neighboring colonies. **27**

(Read this day. L. J. XVIII. 130.)

1706, *March 2.* Charles II.'s grant of the province of Carolina, and two acts of assembly passed there:

Act for the establishment of religious worship, etc.

Id. for more effectual preservation of the government, etc. **28**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XVIII. 134. These papers were not found. The proceedings in the case are recorded in the MS. minutes.)

1706, *March 5.* Petition from Lord Craven, asking that hearing of Boone's petition (no. **27**) be deferred. **29**

(Read this day. L. J. XVIII. 138.)

1706, *March 9.* Arguments of counsel for proprietors of Carolina. **30**

(Heard this day. L. J. XVIII. 143.)

1706, *March 12.* Petition of John Graves relating to Bahama Islands and memorial relating thereto. Shows why the islands should be valued but says they are ruined because they have never received assistance from the lords proprietors. **31**

(Read and committed this day. L. J. XVIII. 152.)

1707, *November 19.* Petition of merchants on behalf of themselves and others, traders of the city of London, praying for remedy against losses through ill-timing of convoys and want of cruisers. **32**

(Read and referred to House in committee to consider state of fleet and trade, who reported. Two special committees appointed, one to consider above petition and hear petitioners, the other to receive proposals for encouraging privateers in West Indies. L. J. XVIII. 341-343.)

1707, *November 22.* Answer of Board of Trade to order of committee appointed to consider petition of merchants, complaining of losses through ill-timing of convoys, etc. (no. **32**), containing copies and extracts of various papers complaining against Commodore Kerr (Jamaica), etc. **33**

1707, *November 25.* Proposals for encouragement of privateers in West Indies. **34**

1707, *November 26.* Thomas Wood's complaint against Commodore Kerr for not convoying ship engaged in West India trade. **35**

1707, *November 28.* Account of state of trade from Board of Trade. **36**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XVIII. 348. This paper was not found.)

1707, *November 28-December.* Depositions, representations, accounts and other papers relating to ill-timing of convoys, want of cruisers and

---

[1] The complete listing of bills of this character has not been attempted. *Cf.* above, p. 190.

loss of ships engaged in plantation trade, laid before committee on merchants' petition, no. **32.** **37**

(Many of these are printed in report of committee, no. **40.**)

1707, *December 4.* Merchants' papers relating to privateers in West Indies. **38**

1707, *December 15.* Report of committee for encouraging privateers in West Indies. **39**

(L. J. XVIII. 361-362. *In extenso.*)

1707, *December 17.* Report of committee on petition of merchants complaining of losses for want of cruisers. **40**

(L. J. XVIII. 366-392. *In extenso.* This MS. was not found.)

1707, *December 20.* Accounts from the Admiralty of ships and goods taken from the enemy from the beginning of the war to December 1, 1707. Some were brought to American ports. **41**

(Ordered December 13; delivered this day. L. J. XVIII. 360, 397.)

1708, *January.* References and reports from Ordnance Office about stores for New York, 1703-1706. **42**

1708, *January 1.* Paper giving dates and titles of representations from the Board of Trade to her Majesty from 1704 to 1707. **43**

1708, *January 5.* Account of what ordnance stores have been delivered out of the Ordnance Office for service of the Leeward Islands since November, 1704, and also what was left ashore by Sir John Jennings. **44**

1708, *January 7.* Report from committee appointed to examine a State of Trade of this kingdom received from Board of Trade. **45**

(L. J. XVIII. 403. *In extenso.*)

1708, *January 8.* Report from Ordnance Office on the fortifications of New York. **46**

1708, *January 8.* Abstract of letters from and to Secretary of State relating to arms sent to Nevis. **47**

1708, *January 8-28.* Papers by Commodore Kerr relative to complaints against him. **48**

1708, *January 10.* Copy of papers from Board of Trade relating to proprietary and charter governments:

Extract of representation from Board of Trade to her Majesty, July 10, 1704, upon Col. Dudley's letter of April 20, 1704, relating to Rhode Island's refusing assistance to Massachusetts.

Copy of report of attorney general and solicitor general to his late Majesty in 1694 relating to Pennsylvania and mentioned in foregoing extract.

Id. of order in Council of August 3, 1704. Referring the foregoing extract to attorney and solicitor general for their report to the queen.

Id. of report of attorney and solicitor general in pursuance of foregoing order.

Charge against proceedings of the charter government of Connecticut.

Id. against proceedings of the charter government of Rhode Island.

Copy of representation from Board of Trade to her Majesty, December 20, 1705, upon Dudley's letter of July 25 relating to Connecticut and Rhode Island.

Id. of order in Council on aforesaid representation, directing Board of Trade to lay before the queen the misfeasance of the proprieties.

Id. of representation from Board of Trade to her Majesty, January 10, 1706, touching the misfeasance of the proprietary and charter governments.

Id. of queen's order in Council of February 7, 1706, directing said representation to be lodged with Secretary of State Hedges.

Id. of letter from Sec. Hedges to Board of Trade enclosing draft of bill relating to the proprietary governments. February 8, 1706.

Id. of letter from Board of Trade to Sec. Hedges returning draft of bill relating to proprietary and charter governments in America with some amendments. February 19, 1706. **49**

1708, *January 16.* Accounts relating to forces in Leeward Islands, Jamaica and New York. **50**

1708, *January 19.* Computation by Sir Isaac Newton, master-worker of the mint, according to which all foreign coins may pass in the plantations in proportion to the rate limited in her Majesty's proclamation for pieces of eight of Seville, Mexico and pillar. **51**

1708, *January 19.* Papers relating to petition of merchants, etc., trading to American plantations for fortifying Crookhaven in the west of Ireland. **52**

1708, *January 20.* Letter from William Lowndes, Whitehall, Treasury Chambers, to Earl of Sunderland, on application of four and a half per cent. duty in Barbadoes. **53**

1708, *January 21.* Account of money arisen by four and a half per cent. duty from March 8, 1702, until Michaelmas, 1707, and of application thereof; also an account of stores sent from Ordnance Office to Barbadoes and the Leeward Islands. **54**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XVIII. 432.)

1708, *January 27.* Memorial from Micajah Perry and others to committee to consider bill of settling the coin in the plantations. **55**

(This bill 6 Anne was reported from the Lords Committees and read first time February 27; royal assent, April 1. L. J. XVIII. 486, 566.)

1708, *January 27.* Memorial of Samuel Sandford and others to committee for inspecting into, in order for settling and ascertaining, the current rates of foreign coins in American plantations. **56**

1708, *January 29.* Depositions and other papers relative to convoys, including those to Virginia, West Indies, etc. Also list of ships taken in channel soundings, etc., since December 1 last with names of ships and of masters, whence or whither bound and their value. Some were sailing from or to Jamaica, Virginia, etc. **57**

1708, *February 2.* Answer of Admiralty to order of committee of January 20. Includes list stating ships lost and in what manner; many references to ships taken or destroyed in American waters. **58**

1708, *February 2.* Copy of Lord High Admiral's orders to Sir Thomas Hardy relating to convoys. Includes reference to American convoys. **59**

1708, *February 5.* Account of time when ships cruising in the Soundings did sail, how long they continued cruising and the reasons of their coming off. Contains such entries as "brought in some Virginia ships which he found at sea separated from their convoys", etc. **60**

1708, *February 17.* Second report from committee on merchants' petition complaining of losses for want of cruisers, etc. *Cf.* nos. **32, 33, 37, 40.** **61**

(L. J. XVIII. 466-472. *In extenso.*)

1708, *March 20.* Petition of East India Company against some clauses of bill for encouragement of the trade to America. **62**

(Read this day. L. J. XVIII. 545. This bill 6 Anne was brought from House of Commons, March 19, 1708; royal assent, April 1. L. J. XVIII. 543, 566.)

1708, *March 22.* Petition of Hudson's Bay Company against bill for encouragement of the trade to America. **63**

(Read this day. L. J. XVIII. 547. *Cf.* no. **62.**)

1711, *January 22.* Estimate from War Office of all the forces in her Majesty's pay for 1707. **64**

(Ordered January 15; delivered this day. L. J. XIX. 194, 199.)

1711, *March 22.* Answer of the Board of Trade to an order of the Lords of the 17th instant requiring an account of what has been done pursuant to the late act of Parliament for encouraging importation of naval stores from American plantations. **65**

(Ordered March 17; delivered this day. L. J. XIX. 259, 264.)

1711, *June 5.* Petition of merchants trading to America relative to prize-goods bill (bill for the encouragement of the trade to America). **66**

(Read this day. L. J. XIX. 319. This bill 10 Anne was brought from House of Commons, June 5; royal assent, June 12. L. J. XIX. 319, 322.)

1711, *June 12.* Report of Commissioners of Customs on draft of bill for encouragement of the trade to America. **67**

(Ordered June 9; delivered this day. L. J. XIX. 321-322. *In extenso.*)

1713, *May 28.* Papers from Board of Trade relating to treaties of commerce with France and the Barrier treaties.

Letter from Mr. Tucker, by order of Sec. Trumbull, to inquire about the readiness of the merchant ships designed for Barbadoes, Jamaica and the Leeward Islands; and to consider matters fit for a treaty of commerce between England and France. January 4, 1697.

Copy of a memorial from several merchants concerned in the tobacco trade; proposing that, by a treaty with France, tobacco may be allowed to be imported into that kingdom under an easy duty, without farm or monopoly. May 23, 1709.

Memorial from Mr. Harris, about the French settlements at Hispaniola, etc., and the ill consequences to Jamaica. May 27, 1709.

Letter from the Earl of Dartmouth; enclosing two memorials of the merchants trading to Turkey and Hudson's Bay, and desiring to know what is proper to be offered at a treaty of peace, in relation to those trades. December 21, 1711,

Petition of the governor and company of adventurers of England, trading into Hudson's Bay, to her Majesty; praying, "That, at a Treaty of Peace, the French may be obliged to renounce all right to the said Bay." December 22, 1711.

Memorial from the Hudson's Bay Company, containing what they desire may be stipulated for them at the ensuing Treaty of Peace. February 8, 1712.

Letter from the Board of Trade to the Earl of Dartmouth, on the petition of the Hudson's Bay Company; containing what they desire may be stipulated for them at the ensuing Treaty of Peace. February 25, 1712.

Memorial from several West India merchants and planters, relating to a treaty of commerce with France. January 9, 1713. **68**

(Ordered May 19; delivered this day. L. J. XIX. 543, 549-552. A complete list of these papers is printed in the *Journals.* Only those that more directly relate to America are noted here.)

1713, *June 4.* Copies of minutes of all proceedings of the Board of Trade from May 9, 1712, to July 24 following, inclusive. **69**

(Ordered June 2; delivered this day. L. J. XIX. 557, 561.)

1713, *June 15.* Representation from the Board of Trade relating to the general state of the trade of this kingdom. December 23, 1697. **70**

(Ordered June 10; delivered this day. L. J. XIX. 571, 575.)

1713, *June 17.* Petition of Royal African Company and of their creditors united in pursuance of an act passed the last session of Parliament that they may be heard against the bill for establishing the trade to Africa free and open to all her Majesty's subjects of Great Britain and the plantations. **71**

(This bill was brought from the House of Commons on June 9; committed June 25. No further proceedings recorded. Read June 17 and June 23. L. J. XIX. 577, 583, 586.)

1713, *June 19.* Petition of West India planters against the African Bill. **72**

(Read this day and June 23. L. J. XIX. 580, 583.)

1713, *June 24.* List of papers relating to the trade to Africa. **73**

(Printed in L. J. XIX. 584-585.)

1713, *June 25, et post.* Papers read in committee on the African Bill.

Reasons humbly offered by merchants and traders to Guinea and West Indies against bill for settling the trade to Africa. Broadside.

Broadside stating what the African Bill sets forth. Undated.

Planters' reply to African Company's answer to objections against the bill for settling the trade to Africa, wherein the errors and mistakes of the company are detected and laid open. Broadside.

(On the back of the paper is a note dated Westminster, June 9, 1698, stating that certain members of the African Company promised the free traders certain trading privileges herein enumerated. Signed, Benjamin Harrison, *et al.*)

Copy of some general observations and particular remarks on report made by Board of Trade, February 3, 1708, touching contents of the Royal African Company's petition referred to them by her Majesty. Presented to their lordships, January 3, 1709.

Price of several ships' cargoes of negroes sold at Jamaica, freight and all other charges thereon included. 1706, 1707, 1710, 1711. Signed, Isaac Millner.

Reasons for making duties easy upon the trade to Africa. Broadside.

Reasons offered in behalf of the plantations, against bill for settling the trade to Africa. Broadside.

The humble proposition of the Royal African Company of England and of their creditors united with them in pursuance of an act passed

the last session of Parliament in relation to the trade to Africa. June 26, 1713. The Company "will raise an additional stock for the effectual carrying on the trade . . . . so as the Company's exclusive right . . . . be made effectual and confirmed to them according to their charter", etc.

Representation of merchants trading to Africa relating to that trade. June 29, 1713. **74**

1714, *June 5.* Paper from Board of Trade relating to the tobacco trade. States that Virginia and Maryland are "in a very miserable condition by the low price of tobacco here occasioned by the great quantity and cheapness of European tobacco sold", etc. Details regarding trade in Holland. Quotation from observations by Col. Spotswood on Virginia act for preventing frauds in tobacco payments and for better improving the staple of tobacco. **75**

(Ordered June 1; delivered this day. L. J. XIX. 699, 705.)

1714, *June 29.* Papers from Board of Trade concerning trade with Spain. The titles are given in L. J. XIX. 734-735. A few and unimportant references to the West Indies or the Assiento are contained in the following:

Letter from Sec. Bromley, September 24, 1713, referring to Board of Trade several papers relating to a treaty of commerce with Spain, enclosing among other papers a letter to him from Mr. St. John from Utrecht, September 20, 1713, with some brief observations on article 19 of treaty of 1670, and enclosing Spanish ambassador's observations on article 19 and other articles of same treaty.

Copy of Lord Lexington's memorial to the King of Spain relating to commerce, with his Majesty's answer by the Marquis de Bedmar, July 13, 1713. **76**

(Ordered June 25, 1732; delivered this day. L. J. XIX. 732, 734-735.)

1714, *June 30.* Admiralty papers, September 1712-June 1714, concerning ships for South Sea Company, including letter from Bolingbroke to Lords of Admiralty, July 17, 1713, signifying queen's pleasure in relation to fitting out men-of-war for service of South Sea Company. **77**

(Address for papers, June 28; delivered this day. L. J. XIX. 733, 736-737.)

1714, *June 30.* Book from directors of the South Sea Company entitled "An account of all proceedings in the South Sea Company, relating to the Assiento trade; together with all orders, directions, letters or informations, which the directors or any committee of directors, have received, concerning the same." **78**

(Ordered June 28; delivered this day. L. J. XIX. 733, 737. This paper was not found.)

1715, *May 25.* List of land forces now in Great Britain, the plantations, etc. **79**

(Address for same, May 23; delivered this day. L. J. XX. 54, 57. Paper not mentioned in House of Lords MS. list and not found. See P. R. O. *War Office, 24, establishments.*)

1716, *March 5.* Petition of tobacco and wine merchants to be heard by counsel touching a bill "for relief of merchants, importers of tobacco

and wine, concerned in bonds given for part of the duties on the same". **80**

(Read this day. L. J. XX. 302. The bill was received from the Commons, August 11, 1715, L. J. XX. 161; rejected March 12, 1716. *Ibid.* 306.)

1717, *July 1.*
Assiento contract, 1713.
Assiento Treaty, May 15/26, 1716. **81**

(Address for papers, June 19; delivered this day. L. J. XX. 503, 523.)

1718, *February 18.* Papers from Secretary at War concerning the Forces. **82**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XX. 613. Not found.)

1718, *March 10.* Petition of West India merchants and others, fair-trading dealers in coffee, tea and other goods, together with the sugar-bakers of London to be heard in behalf of bill against clandestine running of uncustomed and prohibited goods; and for the more effectual preventing of frauds relating to customs and excise. **83**

(Read and committed this day. L. J. XX. 645-646. The bill was brought from Commons, March 7, L. J. XX. 641. Before House at close of session, March 20, 1717. *Ibid.* 661.)

1718, *March 10.* Petition of masters and others of the company of distillers of London in behalf of bill against clandestine running of uncustomed and prohibited goods, etc. *Cf.* no. **83.** **84**

(Read and committed this day. L. J. XX. 646.)

1719, *March 2.* Petition of plantation merchants, shipwrights and rope-makers against clauses in bill against clandestine running of uncustomed goods, relating to premium on importation of pitch and tar from American plantations. **85**

(Read and committed this day. L. J. XXI. 85. This bill 5 George I. was brought from House of Commons, February 16, 1719, and received the royal assent, April 18, 1719. L. J. XXI. 70, 150.)

1719, *March 5.* Papers relating to bill 5 George I. for giving further encouragement for importing naval stores.

(This bill was brought from Commons this day, L. J. XXI. 88; sent to Commons for concurrence in amendments, April 13. *Ibid.* 128.)

Extract from minutes of Board of Trade, January 2, 5, 13, 20, 22, 1719, relating to subject of bill.

Id. from minutes of council and assembly of Massachusetts, June 6, 1718, relative to encouragement of the iron manufacture. **86**

1719, *March 12.* Extracts of minutes of Board of Trade relating to clause in bill against clandestine running of uncustomed goods concerning premium upon the importation of pitch and tar from America. *Cf.* no. **85.** **87**

(Ordered March 7; delivered this day. L. J. XXI. 92, 98.)

1719, *April 7.* Petition of Jeremy Dummer, agent for Massachusetts and Connecticut, against clause in Naval Stores Bill (*cf.* no. **86**) prohibiting the making of iron wares in the plantations. **88**

(Read and committed this day. L. J. XXI. 120, 121.)

1720, *April 8.* Petition of London merchants trading to West Indies relative to bill 6 George I. for preserving woollen manufactures, etc. Petitioners pray that since in Jamaica, Barbadoes and other American

plantations the most common clothing and great part of the household furniture is of calico printed in this kingdom, the printing and selling of calicoes printed in Great Britain for exportation may be excepted in said bill. **89**

(Read this day. L. J. XXI. 298. The bill referred to was brought from Commons on April 4. On May 3 it was agreed to adjourn for six weeks the debate on commitment of bill. No further proceedings. L. J. XXI. 288, 316.)

1720, *April 11.* Petition of mayor, aldermen *et al.* of Weymouth and Melcombe Regis, Dorsetshire, together with the merchants, masters of ships, master workmen, weavers and spinners of cotton wool imported from British plantations against the Calico Bill. *Cf.* no. **89.** **90**

(Read this day. L. J. XXI. 302.)

1721, *February 2.* Representation from Board of Trade relating to prohibition of calicoes, etc. The only reference to America is the recommendation " to prohibit the importation of all East India goods into any of the British Colonies in America, except such as shall be carried thither directly from Great Britain, on the same penalties . . . . as goods of . . . . Europe are now prohibited . . . . " **91**

(Address for representation, May 3, 1720; delivered this day. L. J. XXI. 316, 414.)

1721, *February 25.* Petition of manufacturers of and dealers in cotton wool in Manchester for the Calico Bill 7 George I., but praying that cloths manufactured in this kingdom from cotton wool grown in American plantations may be printed and worn in Great Britain. **92**

(Read and committed this day. L. J. XXI. 448. The bill referred to was brought from the Commons on February 21; royal assent, March 23, L. J. 443, 483.)

1721, *February 27.* Petition of London merchants trading to America against the Calico Bill 7 George I. *Cf.* no. **92.** **93**

(Read and committed this day. L. J. XXI. 450.)

1721, *February 28.* Petition of cotton manufacturers and traders in and near London regarding Calico Bill 7 George I. *Cf.* no. **92.** **94**

(Read and committed this day. L. J. XXI. 452.)

1721, *July 11.* List of demands remaining undetermined by commissioners for examining and determining debts due the army. A few American items. **95**

(Ordered July 6; delivered this day. L. J. XXI. 559, 562.)

1721, *July 13.* List of all signs manual which the late commissioners for examining and determining debts due to the army and the former commissioners have received, expressing what services they were for, and what sums they have issued certificates for, thereupon. A few items relate to America. **96**

(Ordered July 11; delivered this day. L. J. XXI. 562, 566.)

1721, *July 13.* List of certificates issued by the late commissioners appointed to take, examine, state and determine debts due the army. A few American items. **97**

(Ordered July 11; delivered this day. L. J. XXI. 562, 566.)

1722, *January 23.* Copy of memorial of Henry Newman, agent for New Hampshire, to Board of Trade in relation to the bill 8 George I. for encouraging importation of naval stores from the plantations; and copy of clause in said bill ordered to be reported on January 10, 1722. **98**

(This bill was brought from House of Commons this day; royal assent, February 12. L. J. XXI. 660, 683.)

1722, *February 23.* Report from commissioners for examining and determining debts due the army. Very few American items. **99**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXI. 701.)

1727, *January 21.* Copies of correspondence between the courts of Great Britain and Spain relative among other matters to proceedings of Adm. Hosier's squadron in West Indies and to alleged depredations committed by either nation upon commerce of the other in the seas of America. July, 1726-January 1, 1727. **100**

(Address for papers, January 19; answered January 20; delivered this day. L. J. XXIII. 11, 14.)

1729, *March 7.* Bundle containing copies of instructions and letters to Vice-Adm. Hosier and the later commanders-in-chief in West Indies; and copies of letters from the vice-admiral and commanders-in-chief since 1725, including considerable information regarding Spanish and English trade in vicinity of the West Indies. Titles listed in L. J. **101**

(Address for papers, February 27; delivered this day. L. J. XXIII. 336, 344-346.)

1729, *March 11.* Copies of instructions and letters to and from admirals and commanders in Mediterranean, including some information on Spanish treasure-ships from West Indies. In same bundle as correspondence of March 7. Titles listed in L. J. **102**

(Address for papers, February 27; delivered this day. L. J. XXIII. 336, 351-355.)

1729, *May 9.* Return of Commissioners of Customs relating to drawbacks or premiums allowed upon importation of naval stores from America. **103**

(Ordered May 8; delivered this day. L. J. XXIII. 424, 426.)

1730, *January 13.* Copy of treaty with France and Spain concluded at Seville, November 9, 1729, with the separate articles thereunto belonging; together with translations of the same. **104**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXIII. 451.)

1730, *March 25.* Copies of correspondence between Duke of Newcastle and Gov. Hunter of Jamaica relative to threatened attempt of Spanish against Jamaica, and the embargo at Jamaica; with other papers referring to defence of the island and the embargo. Titles listed in L. J. **105**

(Address for papers, March 19; delivered this day. L. J. XXIII. 512, 523.)

1730, *April 8.* Report from Board of Trade relating to proposals made by merchants or formed by the board, regarding "furnishing this kingdom with naval stores from our own plantations and also the establishment of the governors and governments of the several plantations as they were when this office was first established, the

variations that have since been made therein, and who are the present governors and when appointed". Information regarding appointment, powers and salaries of governors and in some cases of other officers, and regarding state of defence. The report is accompanied by the following papers:

Copy of representation from Board of Trade to his Majesty, proposing taking off duty on timber.

Extract of letter from Board of Trade to Sec. Stanhope, upon Brig. Hunter's and Lord Archibald Hamilton's letters, relating to interruption of trade in West Indies, and to naval stores.

Copy of representation from Board of Trade to his Majesty, relating to production of naval stores in plantations.

Id. of representation from Board of Trade to the king, relating to encouragement of importation of naval stores and mineral ores from plantations.

Id. of letter from Board of Trade to Lords of Treasury, upon petition of importers and dealers in tar, etc.

Id. of letter from Board of Trade to Lords of Treasury, relating to destruction committed in his Majesty's woods in New England, and misconstruction put upon some of the acts relating to importation of naval stores.

Id. of a representation from Board of Trade to the King for encouraging importation of naval stores from America.

Colonial establishments. **106**

(Ordered March 19; delivered this day. L. J. XXIII. 512, 528.)

1730, *May 11.* Two extracts of representations from Board of Trade relating to rice, September 8, 1721, and July 24, 1724, respectively. **107**

(The second does not relate to sugar and tobacco trades as stated in L. J. (Ordered May 9; delivered this day. L. J. XXIII. 568, 570.)

1730, *May 12.* Five papers relating to trade in rice from Carolina. Titles listed in L. J. **108**

(Ordered May 9; delivered this day. L. J. XXIII. 569, 573.)

1730, *May 12.* Five accounts of imports and exports of rice. Titles listed in L. J. **109**

(Ordered May 9; delivered this day. L. J. 569, 573.)

1731, *April 22.* Petitions:

Of London merchants trading to New York;

Of the same trading to Virginia and Maryland;

Of the agent of New Jersey and Rhode Island and Providence Plantations;

Of the agent of Massachusetts and Connecticut;

Of the agent of South Carolina;

Of William Penn *et al.* for Pennsylvania; all against bill 4 George II. for the better securing and encouraging the trade of his Majesty's sugar colonies in America. **110**

(Read this day. L. J. XXIII. 682. The bill referred to was brought from House of Commons on April 14; proceedings put off, April 30. L. J. XXIII. 676, 696.)

1731, *April 22.* Papers from Commissioners of Customs:

Account of value of exports to Barbadoes, Jamaica and Leeward Islands, Christmas, 1714—Christmas, 1726.

Id. of value of exports from England to Barbadoes, Jamaica and Leeward Islands, Christmas, 1714—Christmas, 1726.

Id. of quantity of sugar imported into England from Barbadoes, Jamaica and Leeward Islands, Christmas, 1714—Christmas, 1726.

Id. of value of exports to New England, New York, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Maryland and Carolina, Christmas, 1714—Christmas, 1726; distinguishing goods exported by certificate and what were the product and manufactures of England. **111**

(Ordered April 15; delivered this day. L. J. XXIII. 676, 677, 681.)

1731, *April 27.* Papers from Board of Trade:

Extract of report from Cadwallader Colden, his Majesty's surveyor in New York, so far as the same relates to the navigation of the river of Canada.

Id. of report made by Board of Trade to his late Majesty in 1721, so far as the same relates to trade carried on between New England and foreign sugar colonies in America.

Copy of an act passed in Massachusetts in 1693, entitled, "An Act for the better Government of the Indians, in their several places and plantations."

Id. of an act laying an imposition on all sugars, molasses, rum, cotton and ginger imported into this island, which are not the natural product, growth and manufacture of some of his Majesty's colonies; passed at Barbadoes, March 21, 1716.

Id. of an order in Council, October 17, 1717, for confirming the above act passed in Barbadoes, March 21, 1716.

Id. of his Majesty's 96th instruction to Henry Worsley, governor of Barbadoes. **112**

(Ordered April 15; delivered this day. L. J. XXIII. 676, 677, 689.)

1731, *April 28.* Petition of merchants trading to and interested in northern colonies of America against Sugar Bill. *Cf.* no. **110.** More than one hundred signatures are attached to this petition. **113**

(Read this day. L. J. XXIII. 692.)

1732, *January 21.* Report of Board of Trade to the king on petition of London merchants for recovery of their just debts in plantations. *Cf.* no. **116.** **114**

1732, *March 17.* Petition of Isham Randolph, agent for Virginia, against bill 5 George II. for more easy recovery of debts in his Majesty's plantations in America. Petition states that "provisions . . . . for establishing a method of proofs to be taken in England and transmitted to . . . . America [are] greatly defective and inconsistent with all the rules and nature of evidence hitherto observed . . . . Bill will greatly affect the rights and properties in the landed interest of his Majesty's subjects residing in the said colony." **115**

(Read and committed this day. L. J. XXIV. 54. The bill referred to was brought from House of Commons, March 15; royal assent, April 3. L. J. XXIV. 48, 79.)

1732, *March 20.* Papers touching recovery of debts in America:

Report of Board of Trade. January 21, 1732. No. **114.**

Copy of forty-fifth clause of king's instructions to governor of Jamaica directing him to recommend to the assembly the passing of a law for more easy recovery of debts.

Extracts from journal of assembly of Virginia in May, June and July, 1730, relative to bills connected with recovery of debts. **116**

(Address for papers this day; delivered March 21. L. J. XXIV. 56, 58.)

1732, *March 21.* Petitions:

From agent for Pennsylvania;

From merchants for New York;

From agent for Massachusetts and Connecticut;

From agent for South Carolina;

From agent for Virginia;

From agent for Rhode Island and Providence Plantations and New Jersey; all against bill 5 George II. for better securing and encouraging the trade of his Majesty's sugar colonies in America. **117**

(Read this day. L. J. XXIV. 58, 59. The bill referred to was brought from House of Commons, March 16; proceedings put off, May 2. L. J. XXIV. 52, 107.)

1732, *March 23.* Account from Commissioners of Customs of importation and re-exportation of sugars from British plantations for the last fourteen years, distinguishing each year. **118**

(Ordered March 21; delivered this day. L. J. XXIV. 58, 63.)

1732, *March 29.* Petition from Samuel Hyde, London merchant, that counsel may be heard for Maryland against Sugar Bill. *Cf.* no. **117.** **119**

(L. J. XXIV. 69.)

1732, *March 29.* List of acts passed in New York, New England and Virginia which have been transmitted to Board of Trade for preventing sale of rum to Indians, and other papers, *viz.:*

Printed journal of assembly held at Cambridge on May 27, 1730, and thence adjourned to Boston on December 16, following.

Extract of representation from Board of Trade to his Majesty, September 8, 1721, relating to trade from New England to the French Islands.

Extract of a memorial presented to Gov. Burnett by Cadwallader Colden, dated November 10, 1724, so far as the same relates to navigation of the river [of] Canada. **120**

(The listed papers were ordered March 27 and delivered on March 29, L. J. XXIV. 67-69, and were returned, "being originals", May 8 following. Only the list remains in House of Lords' archives.)

1732, *April 4.* Returns of Commissioners of Customs:

Accounts of exports of sugar, 1710-1720.

Customs paid for sugar imported, 1720-1730.

Annual account of number of ships with their tonnage entered at the several ports of Great Britain from the sugar colonies, 1720-1730.

Id. of number of ships with their tonnage that have been entered at the several ports of Great Britain from the northern colonies, 1720-1730. **121**

(Ordered March 29; delivered this day. L. J. XXIV. 69, 81.)

1732, *April 4.* Returns of Commissioners of Customs:

Account of value of exports to New England, New York and Pennsylvania, 1714-1726, distinguishing each country, what were the goods exported by certificate, and how much thereof was the produce and manufacture of England.

Id. of exports to sugar colonies, 1714-1726.

Id. of value of exports to Africa, 1714-1726. **122**

(Ordered March 30; delivered this day. (?) L. J. XXIV. 74.)

1732, *April 6.* Papers from Board of Trade:

Copy of order in Council, October 17, 1717, confirming act passed in Barbadoes in 1716, laying duties on sugar, molasses, rum, cotton and ginger (not the product of British colonies) imported.

Id. of 96th article of his Majesty's instructions to governor of Barbadoes.

Id. of an act passed in Barbadoes, 1715-1716, laying duties on sugar, rum, etc. [This act was not found, though listed in House of Lords MS. index.] *Cf.* no. **112.** **123**

(Ordered April 5; delivered this day. L. J. XXIV. 82, 85.)

1732, *April 6.* Return of Commissioners of Customs. Account of rum imported into England, 1720-1730. **124**

(Ordered April 5; delivered this day. L. J. XXIV. 82, 85.)

1732, *April 25.* Petition of merchants, ironmongers and others of London for clause to prevent the exportation from America of any wrought or manufactured iron to be added to bill 5 George II. to prevent the exportation of hats from America. **125**

(Read and committed this day. L. J. XXIV. 97. The bill referred to was brought from House of Commons, April 17; royal assent, June 1. L. J. XXIV. 86, 155.)

1733, *April 3.* Papers from Commissioners of Customs:

Account of gross receipts, payments and net produce of duties on tobacco for seven years to Christmas, 1731.

Id. of the quantities of tobacco imported into and exported from England together with gross and net produce of duties, Christmas, 1716-Christmas, 1731, distinguishing each year.

Return of Commissioners of Customs with account of the quantities of tobacco seized and condemned with money paid into the exchequer thereon, Christmas, 1724—Christmas, 1731, distinguishing each year. **126**

(Ordered March 20 and 21; delivered this day. L. J. XXIV. 218, 219, 223.)

1733, *April 4.* Account of money annually paid into the exchequer for import duty on tobacco from 1717 to 1732. **127**

(Address for account March 20; delivered this day. L. J. XXIV. 218, 225.)

1733, *April 5.* Petitions:

Of agent for Massachusetts and Connecticut ;

Of Samuel Baker *et al.* for New York; both against bill 6 George II. for the better securing and encouraging the trade of his Majesty's sugar colonies in America. **128**

(Read this day. L. J. XXIV. 227. The bill referred to was brought from House of Commons, April 3; royal assent, May 17. L. J. XXIV. 223, 269.)

1733, *April 9.* Petitions:

Of agent for Pennsylvania;

Of agent for Rhode Island and Providence Plantations; both against Sugar Colony Bill. *Cf.* no. **128.** **129**

(Read this day. L. J. XXIV. 228.)

1733, *April 12.* Petition of agent for South Carolina against Sugar Colony Bill. *Cf.* no. **128.** **130**

(Read this day. L. J. XXIV. 231.)

1733, *April 12.* Papers from Commissioners of Customs:
Account of gross and net produce of duties arising from tobacco imported into Scotland from Michaelmas, 1721, to Michaelmas, 1731.
Id. of quantities of tobacco imported into and exported from Scotland from Michaelmas, 1721, to Michaelmas, 1731. **131**
(Ordered March 20; delivered this day. L. J. XXIV. 218, 231.)

1733, *April 16.* Papers from Board of Trade:
Conference between Jonathan Belcher, governor of Massachusetts, and the chiefs of Indian tribes at Falmouth, July, 1732. Printed, 23 pages.
Journal of House of Representatives of Massachusetts, November 1, 1732-November 4, 1732. **132**
(Ordered April 10; delivered this day. L. J. XXIV. 229-230, 234.)

1734, *January 23.* Representation of Board of Trade relating to laws made, manufactures set up and trade carried on, in his Majesty's plantations in America. Printed copies in British Museum, nos. 357. c. 2. (38.) and 102. k. 41 (1734) and 8223. e. 5. (15.) (1749). **133**
(Address for paper, June 13, 1733; delivered this day. L. J. XXIV. 309, 328.)

1734, *March 11.* Copies of charters:
Of Massachusetts, 3 William and Mary.
Of Connecticut, 14 Charles II.
Of Rhode Island, 15 Charles II.
Grant of Maryland to Lord Baltimore, 8 Charles I.
Grant of Pennsylvania to Penn, 33 Charles II. **134**
(Address for charters, March 7; delivered March 11. L. J. XXIV. 368, 372.)

1734, *April 2.* Account of what ships or vessels of the Royal Navy have been sent from Great Britain to his Majesty's several plantations in West Indies, for their defence since 1720, with times when sent, and when they returned. Includes ships to South Carolina, New York, New England, Virginia and Maryland, as well as to West Indies. **135**
(Address for account, March 26; delivered this day. L. J. XXIV. 393, 405.)

1734, *April 5.* Report from Lords Committees appointed to consider representation of Board of Trade (no. **133**). **136**
(L. J. XXIV. 411-412. *In extenso.* Not found.)

1735, *February 13.* Representation from Board of Trade relating to state of British islands in America, with regard to their trade, strength and fortifications; and to what may be further necessary for encouragement of their trade and security of those islands; as likewise to encouragements of the British continental colonies to cultivate naval stores of all kinds and such other products as do not interfere with the trade or produce of Great Britain. In MS. and also printed. There are printed copies of same in British Museum, nos. 8223. e. 5. (4.) and 102 k. 42. **137**
(Addresses for representation, April 1 and 5; delivered this day. L. J. XXIV. 404, 412, 458.)

1735, *February 13.* Annexes to representation of Board of Trade. *Cf.* no. **137.**

Copy of representation of the general assembly of Barbadoes to Board of Trade, August 27, 1731, complaining of trade between foreign sugar colonies and British northern colonies and proposing restriction of such trade.

Id. of representation from the lieutenant-governor, council and assembly of Antigua to Board of Trade complaining of trade between New England and French and Dutch plantations. Undated.

Id. of representation of the president, council and assembly of St. Christopher to Board of Trade, September 24, 1731, relating to trade from some of his Majesty's northern plantations to the French islands, in prejudice to our sugar colonies.

Observations on and reasons in answer to the representations from Barbadoes, Antigua and St. Christopher relating to trade between northern colonies and French and Dutch settlements. For and on behalf of several of the northern colonies. Undated.

Copy of reasons offered to Board of Trade on behalf of Pennsylvania, against the representation and request of some of the sugar islands. Undated.

Id. of representation to his Majesty from the president, council and assembly of New York against request of sugar colonies, dated September 15, 1731.

"The Case of the British Northern Colonies." Undated. Broadside.

Case of Massachusetts, New Hampshire, the colonies of Rhode Island with Providence Plantations, Connecticut and New Jersey, with respect to bill now depending in the House of Commons, entitled, "A Bill for the better securing and encouraging the Trade of His Majesty's Sugar Colonies in America." Broadside.

Copy of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Gooch of Virginia to Board of Trade, September 8, 1731, against Sugar Bill.

Extract of report from the council of Virginia to Board of Trade in answer to petitions from sugar islands. n. d.

Copy of reply in behalf of Leeward Islands and Jamaica to paper entitled "some short observations on and reasons in answer to the three representations from the Assembly of Barbadoes and the Island of Antigua and St. Christopher complaining of the trade between the Northern Colonies and the French and Dutch Plantations, for and on behalf of several of the Northern Colonies."

Reply on behalf of Island of Barbadoes to observations on their petition and to address from the northern colonies. n. d.

Copy of address and representation of council of Jamaica, November 27, 1731, complaining of the unhappy situation of [their] affairs.

Id. of address and representation of assembly of Jamaica, undated, complaining of the declining condition of the island. Undated.

"The Case of the British Sugar Colonies." n. d. Broadside. **138**

1735, *May 13.* Copies of commissions, instructions, letters and other papers relating to depredation of Spaniards in Europe or the Indies. Bundle containing one hundred and twenty documents, including papers relating to South Sea Company, duties on negroes, ships taken in America, Spanish claim of fishing on coast of Newfoundland, cutting of logwood, etc. Titles listed in L. J. **139**

(Address for papers, March 28; delivered this day. L. J. XXIV. 505, 552-553.)

1736, *May 3.* Petition of the several agents for Barbadoes, Jamaica, Antigua, St. Christopher and Nevis and of merchants, planters and others trading to and interested in the British sugar colonies in America against bill 9 George II. for laying a duty on retailers of spirituous liquors. Arguments presented at length. **140**

(Read this day. L. J. XXIV. 657. The bill referred to was brought from House of Commons April 21; royal assent, May 5. L. J. XXIV. 653, 660.)

1738, *April 25.* Fifty-five papers relating to depredations of the Spaniards on English shipping and including accounts of captures of various ships; several affidavits and depositions concerning losses, etc.; letters from Mr. Keene, Duke of Newcastle, Mons. de la Quadra, Consul Cayley, Luke Jefferson, Francis Musgrove, James Peutron and the governor of Porto Rico; two petitions from merchants; and three memorials relating to depredations in America. Titles listed in L. J. **141**

(Addresses for papers, April 17 and 24; delivered this day. L. J. XXV. 216, 225, 227-228.)

1739, *February 8.* Copy of convention between Great Britain and Spain, concluded at the Pardo, January 14, 1739; also of two separate articles and the ratifications of the conventions and articles; with translations. **142**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXV. 287.)

1739, *February 19.* Extracts and copies of letters, with translations of the same, relating to the signing of the convention of Pardo; also copy of papers signed by Mr. Stert, stating sums total of his Majesty's subjects' demands upon the crown of Spain, including demands on account of vessels taken in America since June 22, 1728. Titles listed in L. J. **143**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXV. 295.)

1739, *February 22.* Copy of a letter from Board of Trade to Lord Carteret, with a representation to his late Majesty upon the Spanish ambassador's complaint relating to a fort lately built by the governor of South Carolina, dated December 20, 1722.

Id. of a letter from Board of Trade to Duke of Newcastle, with a representation and state of British possessions in America, disputed by the King of Spain, dated June 20, 1728.

Id. of representation to his Majesty from the governor, council and assembly of South Carolina, relating to state of that province. April 9, 1734.

Id. of representation of William Bull, president and commander-in-chief of South Carolina, to Board of Trade, May 25, 1738, setting forth his Majesty's title to that province. **144**

(Ordered this day; delivered March 1. L. J. XXV. 298, 307. Two other papers ordered at same time were apparently not delivered.)

1739, *February 23.* Petition of merchants, planters and others trading to and interested in the British plantations in America to be heard against Spanish depredations. One hundred and eighty-eight signatures. **145**

(Read this day. L. J. XXV. 300.)

1739, *February 23.* Petition of common council of the city of London against Spanish depredations. **146**

(Read this day. L. J. XXV. 300.)

1739, *February 23.* Papers relating to South Sea Company:

Copy of address of court of directors of the South Sea Company to the king. June 30, 1737.

Id. of letter from Duke of Newcastle to sub-governor and deputy governor of the South Sea Company. July 29, 1737.

Id. of address of court of directors of the South Sea Company to the king. December 21, 1737. The above relate to a plan for accommodating the matters concerning the Assiento in dispute between the court of Spain and the company. **147**

(Addresses for papers, February 19 and 20; delivered this day. L. J. XXV. 295, 296, 299.)

1739, *February 26.* Petition of trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America, for protection on behalf of the colony. **148**

(Read this day. L. J. XXV. 304.)

1739, *February 26.* Copies of papers relating to Spanish depredations and to Georgia, 1736-1738. Titles listed in L. J. **149**

(Delivered this day. XXV. 303, 304.)

1739, *February 27.* Admiralty papers. Extracts and copies, numbered 1-143, of which titles are given in schedule included in bundle and entitled as follows: "Schedule of all representations, memorials or petitions; also copies or extracts of any letters from any of the British Governors in America, His Majesty's Minister in Spain, and Consuls in Europe; as also copies or extracts of any letters from any Commander-in-Chief, or Captains of His Majesty's ships of war; to the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain, relating to any losses sustained by His Majesty's subjects, since the Treaty of Seville, by depredations committed by the Spaniards in Europe or America." **150**

(Address for papers, February 23; delivered this day. L. J. XXV. 300, 301, 305.)

1739, *February 27.* An estimate of demands upon Great Britain made by the Spanish commissaries, relating mostly to seizure of ships, of which some were taken in American waters. **151**

1739, *May 3.* Papers from Commissioners of Customs:

Account of quantity of raw sugars imported into England from the sugar islands, and also the quantity of raw sugars reexported to foreign countries, Christmas, 1708—Christmas, 1737, distinguishing each year, the quantity imported from each island and to what places exported.

Id. of quantity of refined sugar exported from England, Christmas, 1708-Christmas, 1737, distinguishing each year and to what places exported.

Id. of what quantity of rum has been imported from any of the British sugar islands into England, Christmas, 1727—Christmas, 1737, distinguishing each island and year. **152**

(Address for papers, April 19; delivered this day. L. J. XXV. 360, 366.)

1739, *May 15.* Return of Commissioners of Customs with account of the quantity of rum, molasses and sugar imported into his Majesty's northern colonies in America from any of the British sugar islands, for seven years, distinguishing each year and each colony and island. The returns 1728-1735 are extant and not "wanting" as stated in the MS. list. **153**

(Address for paper, April 19; delivered this day. L. J. XXV. 360, 383.)

1739, *May 28.* Petitions:

Of several merchants and others of the city of London concerned in trade and navigation;

Of sugar refiners in London and parts adjacent; both against Sugar Colony Bill 12 George II. for carrying sugars of the growth, produce or manufacture of sugar colonies in America directly to foreign parts. **154**

(Read this day. L. J. XXV. 400. In MS. list both petitions are dated May 25. The bill referred to was brought from House of Commons, May 24; royal assent, June 14. L. J. XXV. 395, 418.)

1739, *May 30.* Petition of merchants and traders of Bristol against Sugar Colony Bill. *Cf.* no. **154.** **155**

(Read this day. L. J. XXV. 401. In MS. list this petition is dated May 25.)

1739, *May 30.* Petition of merchants, owners of ships, shipwrights, sailmakers, ropers and others of Liverpool concerned in trade and navigation against Sugar Colony Bill. *Cf.* no. **154.** **156**

(Read this day. L. J. XXV. 401. In MS. list this petition is dated May 25.)

1739, *May 30.* Petition of several merchant adventurers and others of the city of Bristol, trading to and interested in the British sugar colonies, for Bill. *Cf.* no. **154.** **157**

(Read this day. L. J. XXV. 401. In MS. list this petition is dated May 25.)

1739, *May 30.* Papers relating to colonial trade:

Copy of letter from Mr. Torriano to Board of Trade. August 8, 1724.

Account from London victualling office, May 31, 1739, of prices of sugar and rum which have been paid by his Majesty's subjects, either by contract or otherwise, purchased in the several British islands for the use of the British ships that have been there stationed for thirty years past, distinguishing each year and island.

Copy of representation from Board of Trade relative to cutting of logwood near Lake de Terminos in Yucatan, dated September 25, 1717. **158**

(Address for papers 1 and 2, May 25; delivered this day and June 5. L. J. XXV. 397, 401, 408.)

1740, *January 14.* Petition of court of directors of the governor and company of merchants of Great Britain trading to the South Seas and other parts of America, praying to be heard by their counsel against bill 13 George II. for the more effectual . . . . encouraging the trade of his Majesty's British subjects to America, etc. **159**

(Read and committed this day. L. J. XXV. 447. This bill was brought from House of Commons, December 20, 1739; royal assent, March 19, 1740. L. J. XXV. 445, 487.)

1740, *March 28.* Report and accounts from Board of Trade (14) concerning paper currency and rates of gold and silver in American colonies. Report is accompanied by the following papers:

Account of what bills of credit have from time to time been admitted in New York, pursuant to the several acts of general assembly of said colony; and how much of said bills have been sunk, 1709-1737.

Id. of value of money in New York, 1700-1739.

Report of Committee of Council, concerning paper currency and value of gold and silver coin in New Jersey.

Account of bills of credit made and issued by the government of Massachusetts for support of said government, 1700-1738; and of provision made for the sinking and discharging of such bills on their emission, by taxes upon polls and estates and duties of impost and excise.

Account of province of Massachusetts bills, made by order of General Court and delivered to treasurer of the province, for which also he gives credit in the several years set against the sums; also account of what bills have been burnt, with the times when, and price of silver and exchange, 1701-1739.

Account of paper currency in New Hampshire and of rate of silver.

Id. of the several acts passed in Pennsylvania for creating or issuing paper bills, or bills of credit; with amount of those bills, value thereof in money of Great Britain and provision made for sinking or discharging same, together with sum of bills that have been sunk or discharged; also sum of bills subsisting, or passing in payment at this time, with amount of value thereof in money of Great Britain, and of the rates of gold and silver.

Id. of the several acts of assembly passed in the government of Delaware, for creating or issuing paper bills of credit; with amount of those bills, value thereof in money of Great Britain and provision made for sinking or discharging same, together with sum of bills that have been sunk or discharged; also sum of bills subsisting, or passing in payment at this time, with amount of value thereof in money of Great Britain, and of the rates of gold and silver.

Report from two members of council of Antigua, to William Mathew, governor of the Leeward Islands, concerning value of gold and silver in that island, dated January 2, 1740.

Id. from president of council of St. Christopher to William Mathew, governor of the Leeward Islands, concerning value of gold and silver in that island, dated December 12, 1739.

Letter from Mr. Wiske, president of council of Montserrat, to William Mathew, governor of the Leeward Islands, concerning value of gold and silver coin in that island, dated December 14, 1739.

Account of paper currency in Maryland.

Letter from Mr. Dottin, president of council and commander-in-chief of Barbadoes, concerning rates of gold and silver coins, and the paper currency in that island, dated November 9, 1739.

Extract of letter from Mr. Popple, governor of the Bermuda Islands, concerning rates of gold and silver coins in those islands, dated December 20, 1739. **160**

(Address for papers, June 13, 1739; delivered this day. L. J. XXV. 417, 500.)

1740, *April 16.* Account from Board of Trade of rise and progress of the paper bills of credit in South Carolina from 1700 to this present time, together with computed value in money of Great Britain of

such bills at the respective times of their creating and issuing and value of such bills in money of Great Britain at this time, and also an account of rates and prices of gold and silver coin in South Carolina in 1700, 1710, 1720, 1730, and at this present time. **161**

(Address for papers, June 13, 1739; delivered this day. L. J. XXV. 417, 515.)

1740, *c.* The relation of John Smith, planter, of Jamaica, touching an engagement between Thomas Swanton and the rebellious negroes. **162**

(This paper was not found.)

1741, *January 12.* Correspondence between Lords of the Admiralty and Vice-Adm. Vernon, then in West Indies, relating to ship supplies, etc., 1739-1740. Titles listed in L. J. under Schedule 1. **163**

(Address for papers, December 1, 1740; delivered this day. L. J. XXV. 547, 562.)

1741, *January 12.* Extracts from letter from Vice-Adm. Vernon to Navy Board, Jamaica, January 18-31, 1740, relating to ship supplies. **164**

(Address for paper, December 1, 1740; delivered this day. L. J. XXV. 547, 563.)

1741, *January 12.* Correspondence between Duke of Newcastle and Vice-Adm. Vernon, 1739-1740. Titles given in L. J. under List 1. In Newcastle's correspondence with Admiral Haddock, listed in L. J. XXV. 563-564, there are a few references to the West Indies. **165**

(Addresses for papers, December 1 and 8, 1740; delivered this day. L. J. XXV. 547, 551, 563-564.)

1741, *March 5.* Papers from Board of Trade relating to paper currency, etc., in America:

Extract of letter from Maj. Gooch, lieutenant-governor of Virginia, February 9, 1740, relating to paper currency, etc.

Account of state of paper currency of North Carolina from the first emission of any bills of credit to 1740.

Letter from Samuel Ogle, deputy governor of Maryland, April 20, 1740, relating to paper currency, etc.

Id. from Joseph Talcott, deputy governor of Connecticut, January 12, 1740, relating to paper currency, etc.

Account of gold and silver coin as it currently passed in Nevis, 1700-1740, transmitted by Gov. Mathew. **166**

(Address for papers, June 13, 1739; delivered this day. L. J. XXV. 417, 620.)

1741, *March 24.* Return of Commissioners of Customs with accounts of quantity of manufactured silk exported from Christmas, 1720, to Christmas, 1740, and of value thereof; distinguishing each country and year. The plantations are severally distinguished. **167**

(Ordered March 21; delivered this day. L. J. XXV. 639, 642.)

1742, *January 14.* Papers from Secretary of State. Letters, reports and official papers, relating to Vice-Adm. Vernon at Carthagena. Titles given in L. J., List 3. **168**

(Address for papers, December 18, 1741; delivered this day. L. J. XXVI. 18, 28-29.)

1742, *January 19.* Papers from Secretary of State. Correspondence between England and France relating to prizes, of which some were taken by American ships. Titles listed in L. J. **169**

(Address for papers, December 22, 1741; delivered this day. L. J. XXVI. 21, 34-36.)

1742, *January 19.* Papers from Admiralty Office:

List of all his Majesty's ships of war that are now in commission, distinguishing the services in which they are now employed. Includes ships at Jamaica and at several other plantations.

Account of ships of war and other vessels built in private yards for his Majesty's service since July 10, 1739, distinguishing the times when contracted for, when launched, when first put to sea and on what services employed. Some were employed in American waters.

Id. of ships and vessels purchased for his Majesty's service since July 10, 1739, distinguishing the times when purchased, when first put to sea and on what services employed. Several were employed in the West Indies.

Schedule of the journals of commanders of his Majesty's ships of war employed since commencement of present war with Spain as cruisers for protection of the trade of this kingdom.

Return to order for accounts transmitted by Vice-Adm. Vernon and Maj.-Gen. Wentworth to the Admiralty relating to the attempt upon Carthagena. States that these officers have not transmitted to the Admiralty any such accounts.

Account of his Majesty's ships of war employed since commencement of present war with Spain as cruisers for protection of the trade of this kingdom, the stations of such ships and how long ordered to continue thereon, with the times of going to sea and their returning into port; when such ships were cleaned, which of them tallowed, and when, respectively. **170**

(Addresses and order for papers, December 16 and 18, 1741; delivered this day. L. J. XXVI. 16, 18, 36.)

1742, *January 20.* Papers from War Office:

Account of number of land forces now in pay of Great Britain, distinguishing the several regiments and the numbers whereof they consist on the establishment; the places in which and the service whereon they are now respectively employed.

List of general officers and an account where they are respectively employed. **171**

(Address for papers, December 16, 1741; delivered this day. L. J. XXVI. 16, 38.)

1742, *January 20.* Petition of merchants and traders of the city of London in behalf of themselves and the trade of these kingdoms, complaining, amongst other things, that "The Navigation to and from several of his Majestie's Colonies, has often been much exposed to the Enemy, and . . . . many ships have been taken in the American Seas by their [Spanish] privateers." **172**

(Read this day. L. J. XXVI. 38-39.)

1742, *January 27.* Papers from Admiralty Office:

Account of ships of war appointed as convoys to the trade of this kingdom to foreign parts since commencement of present war with Spain, distinguishing ships appointed and the particular services upon which so appointed as convoys, together with notices given the traders of time prefixed for sailing and times at which they sailed respectively.

Id. of ships of war built in any of his Majesty's yards of this kingdom which have been launched since July 10, 1739, distinguishing the times when launched, when first put to sea and on what services employed. Three at Jamaica. **173**

(Order for papers, January 20; delivered this day. L. J. XXVI. 39, 45.)

1742, *February* (*?*). Returns of Lords of the Admiralty. [B] "Account of convoys to foreign parts since the declaration of the war with Spain." Includes convoys of ships engaged in American trade. **174**

1742, *February* (*?*). Returns of Lords of the Admiralty. [G] "Extracts of letters from the commanders of His Majesty's ships giving an account of merchant ships abandoning their convoy or not staying for convoy, since the declaration of the war with Spain." Most of these letters contain references to ships engaged in American trade. **175**

1742, *February 18.* Copies of all applications to Lords of the Admiralty for cruisers or convoys since commencement of war with Spain. Schedule and sixty-seven papers, including:

Petition of merchants trading to coast of Africa.

Id. to Madeira and the British plantations.

Petitions from agents of Barbadoes and the Leeward Islands and merchants trading thither praying that a sufficient force may be stationed for defence of those islands, and a memorial relating to the same matter.

Extract of letter from a captain just arrived from Carolina relating to privateers cruising to intercept the trade.

Petition from West India merchants praying for cruisers for protection of their homeward-bound trade.

Letter from Duke of Newcastle enclosing extract of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Bull of South Carolina, representing the interruption given to trade of that province by the Spaniards.

Application of masters of merchant ships for convoy to Jamaica.

Id. to Leeward Islands.

Application from traders of London to Virginia and Maryland for convoy for trade bound to and from those colonies.

Application for convoy for Newfoundland ships.

Application from merchants and masters of ships trading to Carolina for convoy to and from that colony.

Applications:

From Mr. Henry Howson for convoy for a ship bound to Carolina.

From Mr. Neil Buchanan for convoy for three ships loaded with tobacco bound to Morlaix.

From Mr. James Buchanan for three merchant ships bound from Morlaix to Virginia.

For a ship bound to Maryland; application for a ship bound to Virginia to be convoyed one hundred fifty leagues into the sea; application from Mr. William Wood in behalf of merchants trading to Virginia and Maryland for convoy for their trade.

Copies of all complaints made against commanders of his Majesty's ships for leaving the trade under their convoy, etc. Schedule and forty papers, including papers relative to taking of the *Rochester,* "laden

with naval stores from Piscataway" and abandoned by her convoy; and to impressment of men from the brigantine *Industry* from Maryland, before delivery of cargo.

Account of what has been done upon applications to Lords of the Admiralty for cruisers and convoys since commencement of present war with Spain. The various applications noted above are accounted for.

List of names of merchant ships or other vessels belonging to this kingdom, which commanders of his Majesty's ships have given instructions to and which have proceeded under their convoy to and from foreign parts, since the commencement of present war with Spain, distinguishing the names of commanders and of his Majesty's ships and the voyages respectively and whether proceeded the whole voyage or only part of the voyage.

Id. of names of merchant ships, with names of the masters that have behaved so negligently as to delay convoys from whom they had taken sailing orders, or that have abandoned the same, or have been any ways disobedient to the instructions established for good government; with narration of the facts, since commencement of present war with Spain. Includes some ships engaged in American trade. **176**

(Address for papers, January 26; delivered this day. L. J. XXVI. 43, 57-58.)

1742, *February 18.* Copy of report of the Lords of the Admiralty to his Majesty in Council, upon petition of merchants relating to their losses during the war. **177**

(Address for paper, February 1; delivered this day. L. J. XXVI. 51, 58.)

1743, *January 11.* Estimates of the charge of his Majesty's forces, from office of Secretary at War. Seven papers, of which one includes an estimate of the charge of his Majesty's forces in the plantations. **178**

(Address for papers, December 15, 1742; delivered this day. L. J. XXVI. 178, 182.)

1745, *February 11.* Regulations (printed) of the King of France as to sea-prizes and the navigation of neutral ships during the war, October 21, 1744; with translation. No direct reference to America. **179**

(Address for paper, February 4; delivered this day. L. J. XXVI. 431, 437.)

1749, *January 17.* Copies and translations of treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle. Separate articles, full powers and acts of accession. **180**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXVII. 259.)

1749, *January 31.* Copies and extracts: treaties of Breda, 1667; London, (England and Holland), 1674; St. Germain en Laye, 1677; Utrecht, 1713. Eight papers. Titles listed in L. J. **181**

(Address for papers, January 27; delivered this day. L. J. XXVII. 266-267, 268.)

1750, *February 9.* Representation of Board of Trade on the trade to Africa, with the several proposals laid before them. Seven papers. Titles in L. J. Printed copy in British Museum, no. 8223. e. 4. (47), entitled *Papers laid before the Honourable House of Commons by the Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, pursuant to an ad-*

dress of the House of Lords to His Majesty, the 8th of June, 1749, for the better securing, improving, and extending the trade to Africa. (London, 1750). **182**

(Address for representation, June 8, 1749; delivered this day. L. J. XXVII. 364, 400-401.)

1750, *April 3* and *5*. Petitions (12) against bill 23 George II. to encourage importation of pig and bar iron from colonies in America and to prevent erection of rolling mills in said colonies. **183**

(Six petitions read April 3; three read and committed April 5. L. J. XXVII. 447-448, 451-452. The bill referred to was brought from House of Commons, March 30; royal assent, April 12. L. J. XXVII. 442, 460.)

1750, *April 3*. Copies of the several reports made to the Commissioners of the Navy by the officers of his Majesty's yards of the trials of iron imported from the plantations. **184**

(Ordered April 2; delivered this day. L. J. XXVII. 446, 447.)

1750, *April 5*. Papers from Custom House:

Account of quantity of iron imported from British colonies in America, Christmas, 1710—Christmas, 1749, distinguishing each year and quantity imported from each colony, and distinguishing how much in pigs and how much in bars.

Id. of quantity of bar iron exported to British plantations, Christmas, 1746—Christmas, 1749, distinguishing each year. **185**

(Ordered April 2; delivered this day. L. J. XXVII. 445, 451.)

1750, *April 5*. Account from Excise Office of the produce of all duties payable on leather, 1732-1738, inclusive. This relates to bill 23 George II. (*Cf.* no. **183.**) It was thought that destruction of iron works would lead to destruction of coppices, thus depriving leather works of bark and ruining leather trade. **186**

(Ordered April 2; delivered this day. L. J. XXVII. 445, 451.)

1751, *January 31*. Copy of treaty between Great Britain and Spain, concluded at Madrid, October 5, N. S., 1750; and translation. **187**

(Presented this day. L. J. XXVII. 484.)

1751, *February 8*. Admiralty papers, relating to state of African forts and settlements of Royal African Company. Thirteen papers scheduled, of which nos. 4 to 12 are wanting.

Copy of letter from Capt. Pye to Secretary of the Admiralty, March 18, 1749, communicating his own observations on the coast in general.

Id. of letter from chiefs of the blacks at Cape Coast to Capt. Pye, February 10, 1749, begging that Richard Stockwell may be restored to the government of Cape Coast Castle.

Id. of letter from Mr. Stockwell and company to Capt. Pye, dated at Cape Coast Castle, January 18, 1749.

Account of state of Cape Coast Castle, belonging to Royal African Company, together with the castle, slaves, military stores, canoes and other vessels thereto belonging, according to a survey made by order of Thomas Pye, commander of H. M. S. *Humber,* February 4, 1749. Prepared pursuant to act 23 George II. for extending and improving the trade to Africa. **188**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXVII. 488. The act referred to was brought from House of Commons, March 19, 1750; royal assent, April 12. L. J. XXVII. 427, 460.)

1752, *January 13.* Further report of commissioners for examining into claims of creditors of the Royal African Company of England, made in pursuance of an act of Parliament pased the last session. (*Cf.* no. **188.**) **189**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXVII. 622.)

1753, *February 12.* Itemized accounts of money received and expended by the committee of the company of merchants trading to Africa, for support and improvements of forts and settlements upon said coast, 1750-1751. **190**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXVIII. 19.)

1753, *March 12.* Papers from Secretary of State and Board of Trade. Two large bundles of correspondence relating to settlement of Nova Scotia, 1749-1752. One hundred and forty-three, with enclosures; titles listed in L. J. **191**

(Address for papers, February 13; delivered this day. L. J. XXVIII. 21, 43-47.)

1753, *March 13.* Petition of Daniel Quare and Benjamin Brain Quare, his eldest son, praying leave to bring in a bill to enable them to sell their propriety and shares of the provinces of East New Jersey in America for payment of debts.

Judges' report.

Amendments to bill. **192**

(Petition read and referred to Judges this day. L. J. XXVIII. 48-49. This bill 26 George II. was first read April 2; royal assent, June 7. L. J. XXVIII. 71, 155.)

1755, *January 27.* Account of proceedings of commissioners appointed by "an Act for the application of a sum of money therein mentioned, granted to His Majesty for making compensation and satisfaction to the Royal African Company of England for their charter, lands, forts, castles, slaves, military stores and all other their effects whatsoever, and to vest the lands, forts, castles, slaves, and military stores, and all other their effects, in the company of merchants trading to Africa and for other purposes in the Act mentioned." **193**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXVIII. 317. This act 25 George II. was brought from House of Commons, March 13, 1752; royal assent, March 26. L. J. XXVII. 685, 704.)

1756, *February 20.* Papers (210 besides enclosures and translations) from Secretary of State relating to encroachments committed by the French in N. America, all (except some enclosures) dating from 1749 to 1755, as follows:

Extracts of or copies of 144 letters between the Duke of Bedford, Duke of Newcastle, Earl of Albemarle, Earl of Holdernesse and Sir Thomas Robinson, with the following enclosures:

Copies of letters, memorials, depositions, instructions or extracts, with translations from the French, from the above or from Gov. Shirley, Lieut.-Col. Mascarene, M. de Puyzieulx, Gov. Cornwallis, the French Court, M. de la Jonquière, M. Rouillé, officers of the *Albany,* the *Endeavour* and the *St. François,* M. Desherbiers, John Bruce, Abbé Le Loutre, Gov. Glen, Count de Raymond, Col. Johnson, Lieut. Lindesay, commissary of Oswego, Mr. Stoddert, a trader of Oswego, Gov. Clinton, M. Duquesne.

Journal of proceedings of detachment under command of Maj. Charles Lawrence after entering the basin of Chignecto.

Memorials concerning some French vessels taken by English ships on coast of New France.

Memorial of French ambassador on the fishery of Acadia. 1685.

Decree in Nova Scotia court of vice-admiralty against the French brigantine *St. François.*

Invoice of ammunition, etc., taken out of the king's storehouses at Quebec and loaded on board the *London* to be delivered to Abbé Le Loutre as presents to the savages.

Instructions to the master of the *London.*

Extracts from the register of Indian affairs in Albany. August 16, 1694.

Representations against proceedings of French in West Indies. March 7, 1752.

Declaration of John Patten and Thomas Bourke, taken prisoners by the French and sent from Canada to France.

A map.

Remarks on fort built by the French at Crown Point.

Extract of minute taken between Duc de Mirepoix and Duke of Newcastle. December 20, 1752.

Also, extracts of letters between Col. Yorke, Duke of Bedford and Earl of Holdernesse, 1749-1751, of which one encloses a copy with translation of a memorial of M. Durand relating to Nova Scotia, June 17, 1749, and of a memorial in answer thereto.

Extracts and copies of letters between the commissaries, Shirley and Mildmay, and the Duke of Bedford, the Earl of Holdernesse (enclosing letters from and to Board of Trade and drafts of memorials), the Duke of Newcastle, Mr. Amyand and Mr. Aldworth.

Extracts of letters from Messrs. Mildmay and DeCosne to Duke of Newcastle, Sir Thomas Robinson and the Earl of Holdernesse.

Id. from Mr. DeCosne to Mr. Amyand (enclosing copy of declaration of James Devoy and others from Philadelphia, taken at Paris) and between Mr. DeCosne and Sir Thomas Robinson.

Also, extract of minute. March 27, 1752.

The Memorials of the English and French Commissaries, concerning the Limits of Nova Scotia, or Acadia.

Memorials and answers thereto exchanged by the Duc de Mirepoix and Sir Thomas Robinson, 1755.

Copies of projects of preliminary convention, delivered to and by the Duc de Mirepoix, 1755.

Id. of extracts of letters from M. Rouillé to the Duc de Mirepoix, 1755.

Id. of notes of a memorial and the answer thereto, by and to the Duc de Mirepoix, 1753, 1755.

Titles listed in full in L. J. **194**

(Address for papers, December 5, 1755; delivered this day. L. J. XXVIII. 440, 480-487.)

1756, *February 24.* Papers (149) from Board of Trade, relating to encroachments committed by the French in N. America, 1749-1755. All are copies or extracts.

Forty-five letters from Board of Trade to Secretaries of State, enclosing:

Letters from Paul Mascarene, lieutenant-governor of Nova Scotia, to Board of Trade, April 28, June 2, 1749.

Letter from M. de la Gallissonière, governor of Canada, to Paul Mascarene, January 15, 1749.
Letter from Paul Mascarene to M. de la Gallissonière, April 25, 1749.
Letters from Gov. William Shirley to Board of Trade, May 10, July 4, 1749; October 22, 1753; January, February 20, May 23, 1754.
Letter from Gov. Shirley to M. de la Gallissonière, May 9, 1749.
Articles of submission and agreement entered into at Boston, 1725, by sachems of the several tribes of Indians inhabiting Nova Scotia and New England.
Extract of letter from Gov. Shirley to Edward Cornwallis, governor of Nova Scotia, July 3, 1749.
Letters and extracts of letters from Gov. George Clinton to Board of Trade, July 7, October 17, 1749; October 4, December 19, 1750; January 17, July 17 and August 30, 1751.
Extract of letter from Capt. Marshall to Gov. Clinton, June 23, 1749.
Letter and extracts of letters from Gov. Edward Cornwallis to Board of Trade, July 24, September 11, October 17 and December 7, 1749; March 19, April 30, August 19, September 22 and November 27, 1750; June 24, November 3, 1751.
Letter from Gov. Cornwallis to Capt. Rous of his Majesty's sloop *Albany,* without date, enclosing copy of ordinance to be delivered by him to the officer commanding a detachment of French soldiers at St. John's River, dated July 9, 1749.
Id. from Gov. Cornwallis to M. Desherbiers, governor of Louisburg, without date.
Id. from M. Desherbiers to Gov. Cornwallis, October 15, 1749.
Id. from M. de la Jonquière to Gov. Cornwallis, October 25, 1749.
Id. from Gov. Cornwallis to M. de la Jonquière, November 1, 1749.
Id. from James Hamilton, lieutenant-governor of Pennsylvania, to Gov. Clinton, enclosing a declaration made by M. Céloron; and a letter to him from said officer, without date.
Id. from Lieut.-Gov. Hamilton to Gov. Clinton, September 20, 1750.
Speech made by the French officer commanding detachment of French troops on the Ohio, to Indians of said river.
Letter from M. Léry, chief engineer at French fort at Niagara, to M. de la Jonquière, July 5, 1749.
Proclamation published at Piziquid, Nova Scotia, December, 1749, by three Indian chiefs.
Extracts of letters from Col. Lee, president of the council in Virginia, to Board of Trade, May 11, November 6, 1750.
Extracts of several French letters taken on board a French vessel in Bay of Fundy.
Letter from Lieut. Butler to Col. Johnson, Oswego, September 3, 1750.
Message from the Twightwees, delivered May 29, 1750, to the lieutenant-governor of Pennsylvania but addressed to all his Majesty's governors.
Decree of court of admiralty of Nova Scotia against the brigantine *St. François,* seized by Capt. Rous in his Majesty's sloop the *Albany,* dated November 1, 1750.
Letters from Col. William Johnson to Gov. Clinton, September 25, 1750, July 27, 1751.

Inscription on leaden plate lately got from the French containing a pretended claim of theirs to lands on both sides the Ohio, 1749.
Speech of a Cayuga sachem to Col. William Johnson and said colonel's answer, dated December 5, 1750.
Extract of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Hamilton to Board of Trade, February 8, 1751.
Letter from M. Céloron, at Fort Detroit, to Lieut.-Gov. Hamilton, August 6, 1749.
Id. from Phineas Stevens to Spencer Phips, lieutenant-governor of Massachusetts, April 4, 1751.
Letters from Lieut. Lindesay, commissary of Oswego, and Mr. Stoddert, a trader there, to Col. Johnson, July, 1751.
Letter from Gov. Clinton to M. de la Jonquière, June 12, 1751.
Id. from M. de la Jonquière to Gov. Clinton, August 10, 1751.
Notes by Gov. Clinton on letter of M. de la Jonquière to Gov. Clinton dated August 10, 1751.
Extracts of letters from Lieut.-Gov. Robert Dinwiddie to Board of Trade, December 10, 1752; June 16, 1753; January 29 and May 10, 1754.
Journal of William Trent, sent with his Majesty's present to the Twightwees, June 21, 1752.
Letter from the Twightwees to Lieut.-Gov. Dinwiddie, June 24, 1752.
Id. from the Indians to Lieut.-Gov. Dinwiddie, without date.
Account of number and strength of French forts and of the state of New France, by a deserter from the French, without date.
Letter and extracts of letters from Peregrine Thomas Hopson, governor of Nova Scotia, to Board of Trade, May 29, October 1 and October 18, 1753.
Letter from Capt. William Trent to Lieut.-Gov. Hamilton, April 10, 1753.
Id. from Col. Johnson to Gov. Clinton, April 20, 1753.
Id. from Lieut.-Gov. Hamilton to Gov. Clinton, May 10, 1753.
Id. from Capt. Benjamin Stoddard to Col. Johnson, May 15, 1753.
Id. from Capt. Holland, at Oswego, to Gov. Clinton, May 15, 1753.
Representations from Board of Trade to his Majesty, August 16, December 7, 1753.
Letter from Father Germain, Jesuit priest of river St. John's, to an inhabitant of the district of Annapolis River, without date.
Extract of letter from Capt. Handfield to Paul Mascarene, dated Fort at Annapolis Royal, September 2, 1753.
Extracts of letters from Lieut.-Gov. De Lancey to Board of Trade, November 29, 1753; October 8, 21 and December 15, 1754.
Resolution of assembly of New York, November 13, 1753.
Extract of letter and copy of extract from Lieut. Holland to Lieut.-Gov. De Lancey, Oswego, November 8, 1753.
Extracts of letters from Charles Lawrence, commander-in-chief of Nova Scotia, to Board of Trade, January 15, August 1, 1754, and January 12, 1755.
Commission given by Lieut.-Gov. Dinwiddie to George Washington, dated October 30, 1753.
Instructions given by Lieut.-Gov. Dinwiddie to George Washington.

Letter from Lieut.-Gov. Dinwiddie to the commander-in-chief of the French forces on the Ohio, October 31, 1753.
Id. from M. de St. Pierre to Lieut.-Gov. Dinwiddie, October 15, 1753.
Journal of Maj. George Washington's transactions with the French on the Ohio in 1753.
Extract of letter from Mr. Smith to Gov. Shirley, Cape Cod, December 24, 1753.
Address of Massachusetts assembly to Gov. Shirley.
Extract of letter from Lieut.-Gov. De Lancey, May 21, 1754.
Letter from George Washington to Lieut.-Gov. Hamilton, without date.
Two copies of summons from M. Contrecoeur to the commander of British troops at mouth of the Monongahela, dated April 16, 1754.
Letter from George Washington to Lieut.-Gov. Dinwiddie, April 25, 1754.
Deposition of Ensign Ward made before Lieut.-Gov. Dinwiddie in council, dated May 7, 1754.
Letter from Lieut.-Gov. Delancey to Marquis Duquesne, October 16, 1754.
Id. from Lieut.-Gov. Lawrence to Gov. Shirley, without date.
Titles listed in L. J. **195**

(Address for papers, December 5, 1755; delivered this day. L. J. XXVIII. 440, 490-495.)

1756, *March 1.* Petition of William Bollan, agent for Massachusetts, to be heard against bill 29 George II. to enable his Majesty to grant commissions to certain foreign Protestants who have served abroad as officers or engineers to act and rank as officers or engineers in America only, under certain restrictions and qualifications. **196**

(Read and rejected this day. L. J. XXVIII. 504. The bill referred to was brought from House of Commons, February 27; royal assent, March 9. L. J. XXVIII. 501, 517.)

1762, *January 29.* Diplomatic correspondence (59 papers, including enclosures and translations) touching rupture with Spain. Titles listed in L. J. Includes papers on disputes relating to America:
Restitution of prizes.
Liberty to Spain of the Newfoundland fishery.
Destruction of English establishments in Bay of Honduras (logwood question).
Account of arrival of Spanish flota from West Indies at Cadiz. **197**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXX. 149-150.)

1762, *April 21.* Commons' reasons for disagreeing with Lords' amendments to bill 2 George III. "for naturalizing such foreign Protestants as have served, or shall serve, for the time therein mentioned, as officers or soldiers in His Majesty's royal American regiment or as engineers in America". **198**

(L. J. XXX. 236-237. *In extenso.* The bill referred to was brought from House of Commons, April 1; royal assent, June 2. L. J. XXX. 217, 281.)

1762, *April 23.* Bill 2 George III. entitled, "An Act for the more speedy and effectual trial and punishment in His Majesty's Colonies and Plantations in America of persons guilty of murder, within the limits of the Admiral's jurisdiction." **199**

(Presented this day; committee put off, May 5. L. J. XXX. 240, 257.)

1762, *November 29.* Papers (6) relating to Treaty of Paris:
Copy of preliminary articles of peace, signed at Fontainebleau, November 3, 1762, by plenipotentiaries of Great Britain, France and Spain; and translation.
Id. of a declaration, signed at Fountainebleau, November 3, 1762, by the French plenipotentiary, relating to 13th article of preliminaries; and translation.
Id. of preliminary articles of peace, signed at Fontainebleau, November 3, 1762, by plenipotentiaries of Great Britain, Spain and France; and translation. **200**
(Presented this day. L. J. XXX. 298-299.)

1763, *March 18.* Papers relating to Treaty of Paris. Two copies of definitive treaty, and three separate articles, signed at Paris, February 10, 1763, between France and Spain, with full powers of the respective ministers; and translations. **201**
(Presented this day. L. J. XXX. 361.)

1763, *March 25.* Papers from War Office:
Estimate of the charge of his Majesty's forces in the plantations, ... for 121 days, December 25, 1762-April 24, 1763.
Id. of the charge of his Majesty's forces serving in the plantations, ... for 244 days, April 25, 1763-December 24, following.
Id. of the charge . . . . of four regiments of foot serving in N. America, on the Irish establishment, for 121 days, December 25, 1762-April 24, 1763. **202**
(Address for papers, March 18; delivered this day. L. J. XXX. 361, 375.)

1764, *March 13.* Admiralty Office papers, relating to forts, castles, etc., of the African Company, prepared in pursuance of act 23 George II. (*cf.* no. **188**), comprising copies of reports by six captains. Thirty papers. Titles listed in L. J. **203**
(Delivered this day. L. J. XXX. 498-499.)

1765, *January 15.* Accounts and papers from Secretary of State relating to maintenance of English and French prisoners of war. Six papers, including translations, showing expenses incurred in maintaining French prisoners in West Indies and Canada, as well as in England. Titles listed in L. J. **204**
(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 9.)

1765, *February 8.* Admiralty Office papers relating to state of forts and settlements of merchants trading to Africa. *Cf.* no. **188.** Reports by two captains. Four papers. Titles listed in L. J. **205**
(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 31.)

1765, *February 22.* Letter transmitting account of corn and meal exported, 1754-1764, distinguishing each year, with names of ports whence and countries whereto exported. *Cf.* no. **239.** **206**
(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 47.)

1765, *March 6.* Resolutions regarding bringing from America any Indians who are under his Majesty's protection, without proper authority, and making a public show of Indians. **207**
(L. J. XXXI. 64. *In extenso.*)

1765, *March 11.* Bill 5 George III. entitled, "An Act to prevent any free Indian under His Majesty's protection from being carried by sea from any of His Majesty's colonies in America without a license for that purpose." **208**

(Read first time, March 11; sent to House of Commons, March 28. L. J. XXXI. 70, 106.)

1766, *January 14.* Large bundle of papers (190, with enclosures) from Secretary of State, relating to measures for executing Stamp Act 5 George III., and disturbances resulting from its attempted enforcement.

Mr. Brettell, secretary to Commissioners of Stamps, to Mr. Jenkinson, secretary of the Treasury, and Mr. Jenkinson's answer to Mr. Brettell, of April 3, 1765, with list of stamp officers appointed by the Treasury. March 30, 1765.

Mr. Whately, secretary of the Treasury, to Commissioners of Stamps, to send a plan for carrying the act into execution. April 20, 1765.

Mr. Brettell to Mr. Whately. Contains list of distributors of stamps appointed by Treasury warrant, dated May 1, 1765. April 25, 1765.

Representation from Commissioners of Stamps, with a plan. April 27, 1765.

Mr. Brettell to Mr. Whately. July 3.

Treasury minute. July 5.

Mr. Whately to Commissioners of Stamps, approving their plan. July 6.

Mr. Whately to Morgan Vane, comptroller of stamps, approving his appointing two additional clerks on account of American stamps. July 9.

Mr. Whately to Commissioners of Stamps, about vacancies of distributors of stamps abroad. July 9.

Treasury minutes. "A proposition for obviating the inconveniences of bringing into this kingdom the money to be raised by the Stamp Duties." July 9.

Mr. Whately to Commissioners of Stamps, about distributors paying their money to deputy paymasters abroad. July 10.

Mr. Lowndes to Commissioners of Stamps; enclosing copy of circular letter to the governors abroad, about the Stamp Act. September 14.

Representation from Commissioners of Stamps, for £6000. September 10, 1765.

Treasury minute. September 13.

Mr. Lowndes to Commissioners of Stamps, for particulars of expense already incurred. September 16.

Treasury minute. September 17.

Mr. Lowndes to Commissioners of Stamps, to recommend a distributor for the Bahamas. September 19.

Treasury minute. October 7.

Mr. Cowper to clerk of the Council in waiting; transmitting two letters from Mr. Oliver, with enclosures. October 8.

Mr. Cowper to Gov. Bernard, about the riot at Boston. October 8.

Mr. Cowper to Gov. Shirley, about distributing stamps at the Bahamas. October 10.

Mr. Brettell to Mr. Lowndes, about stamps abroad. October 11.

Treasury minute. October 11.
Treasury minute. October 14.
Mr. Cowper to Sir Henry Moore, about distribution of stamps at New York, on Mr. M'Evers's resignation. October 16.
Mr. M'Evers's letter to Mr. Trecothick. August 26.
Mr. Cowper to Mr. Brettell, about a distributor at the Bahamas. October 17.
Mr. Cowper to Gov. Franklin, about the distributor at New Jersey. November 5.
Mr. Brettell's letter to Mr. Lowndes, enclosing Mr. Cox's resignation as distributor at New Jersey. November 14.
Extract of Mr. Lowndes's letter to Mr. Brettell, about Mr. Cox's resignation. November 15.
Treasury minute. November 25.
Treasury minute. December 23, 1765.
Mr. Lowndes's letter to clerk of the Council in waiting, transmitting Mr. Fremantle's letter, with two extracts of letters from the collector and comptroller of New York. December 24.
Extract of Mr. Brettell's letter, transmitting letters from Mr. Coxe, August 24, 1765, Messrs. Saxby and Lloyd, October 31, 1765, and Mr. William Whitehead, November 10, 1765. January 4, 1766.
Collector of customs at Rhode Island, to Commissioners of Customs. August 28, 1765.
Mr. Johnson, distributor of stamps, to Commissioners of Stamps. August 31.
Collector of customs at Rhode Island, to Commissioners of Customs. September 5.
Intelligence from the colonies, about the Stamp Act. September 6.
Mr. Brettell to Mr. Lloyd, distributor of stamps for South Carolina. September 6.
Comptroller at Boston to Commissioners of Customs. September 7.
Mr. Temple, surveyor general of the northern district of America, to Commissioners of Customs. September 9.
Mr. George Meserve to Commissioners of Stamps. September 30.
Mr. John Hughes to Commissioners of Stamps, October 12, with eight enclosures:
- John Hughes to John Penn, lieutenant-governor of Pennsylvania. September 17, 1765.
- W. Dowell to John Hughes. n. d.
- John Hughes to Mr. Dickinson. October 2, 1765.
- John Hughes to John Penn. October 3, 1765.
- Paper to John Hughes, "A great Number of the Citizens of Philadelphia assembled at the State House to demand of Mr. John Hughes, distributor of stamps for Pennsylvania, that he will give them assurance . . . . that he will not execute that office." . . . . October 5, 1765.
- Answer from John Hughes. October 5, 1765.
- Another answer from John Hughes that he will not "put the Stamp Act into execution in Pennsylvania until the said act shall be put into execution generally in the neighboring colonies". October 5, 1765.
- John Hughes to John Penn. October 8, 1765.

David Colden to Commissioners of Stamps. October 26.

Mr. John Hughes to Commissioners of Stamps, with two enclosures: Letter to John Hughes from customs officers, November 4, 1765, and answer of John Hughes to same, November 5, 1765. November 2.

Zachary Hood to Commissioners of Stamps. November 10.

Account of ships in which stamps were sent to America.

Copy of representation from Board of Trade, relative to proceedings of assemblies of Massachusetts and New York, with respect to acts and resolutions of the legislature of Great Britain. December 11, 1764.

Id. of his Majesty's order in Council, referring the aforegoing representation and papers thereto annexed to Committee of Council. December 12, 1764.

Id. of report of Committee of Council, upon the aforegoing representation and papers, proposing that the same may be laid before Parliament. December 14, 1764.

Id. of his Majesty's order in Council, approving said report, and directing the Earl of Halifax to receive his Majesty's pleasure as to time and manner of laying the said papers before Parliament. December 19, 1764.

Id. of representation from Board of Trade, transmitting: Extract from printed votes of assembly of New York; containing an extraordinary order, or resolution, relating to impending dangers which threaten the northern colonies, of being taxed by laws to be passed in Great Britain. January 17, 1765.

Id. of his Majesty's order in Council, directing the Earl of Halifax to lay the preceding representation and extract before Parliament at same time with the other papers directed to be laid before Parliament by his Majesty's aforementioned order in Council, December 19, 1764. February 1, 1765.

Extract of representation of Board of Trade, with papers thereto annexed, so far as relates to resolutions of House of Burgesses of Virginia, with respect to late act of Parliament for levying duty upon stamps in America. August 27, 1765.

Copy of his Majesty's order in Council, referring aforegoing representation and papers to Committee of Council. September 6, 1765.

Id. of representation of Board of Trade, touching proceedings and resolutions of House of Representatives of Massachusetts, with respect to act for levying duty upon stamps in America, and to other acts of the Parliament of Great Britain. October 1, 1765.

Id. of his Majesty's order in Council, referring aforegoing representation to Committee of Council. October 2, 1765.

Id. of report of Committee of Council upon the two aforegoing representations and papers thereto annexed, proposing that the same may be laid before Parliament. October 3, 1765.

Id. of his Majesty's order in Council, approving the above report, and directing Sec. Conway to receive his Majesty's pleasure with respect to time and manner of laying said papers before Parliament. October 18, 1765.

Id. of representation of Board of Trade, with several papers transmitted by the governor of Massachusetts, relative to outrageous behavior of the people in Boston, in opposition to act for levying duty upon stamps in America. October 11, 1765.

Id. of another representation of Board of Trade, with several papers thereto annexed, transmitted by the governor of Massachusetts, relative to the aforementioned riots. October 17, 1765.

Id. of letter from Secretary of the Treasury to clerk of the Council in waiting, transmitting several papers from the person appointed distributor of stamps in Massachusetts, relative to the said riots. October 8, 1765.

Copies of two of his Majesty's orders in Council, referring the two aforementioned representations and letter, together with papers thereto annexed, to Committee of Council. October 18, 1765.

Copy of report of Committee of Council upon the two aforementioned representations and letters. October 22, 1765.

Id. of his Majesty's order in Council, directing Sec. Conway to signify his Majesty's pleasure to the several governors in N. America, to cause a stop to be put to the said riots. October 23, 1765.

Id. directing Lords of the Admiralty to give necessary orders to commanders of his Majesty's sea forces in America, for their concurrence and assistance in suppressing riots, when called upon by the governors for that purpose. October 23, 1765.

Id. directing Secretary at War to give necessary orders to commanders of his Majesty's land forces in America, for their concurrence and assistance in suppressing riots, when called upon by the governors for that purpose. October 23, 1765.

Copy of representation of Board of Trade, with several letters and other papers from the governor of Massachusetts, giving an account of some further unconstitutional resolutions and proceedings of the council and assembly of that province. Includes copy of minutes of town-meeting of Cambridge, October 14, 1765, and of minutes of council, October 29-31, November 4, 1765, also a printed paper (108 pages) entitled *Copies and Extracts of several Newspapers printed in New England, in the months of September, October, and November, 1765, and referred to in the letters transmitted from Francis Bernard, Esq., Governor of the Massachusetts Bay, to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations.* December 17, 1765.

Copies of extracts of two letters from the collector and comptroller of New York, to Commissioners of Customs, relating to their inability to discharge their duty conformable to the Stamp Act, on account of the riotous proceedings there in opposition to said act. November 4, and 6, 1765.

Copy of Gov. Bernard's letter to Earl of Halifax, Boston, November 10, 1764; enclosing:

Petition of Council and House of Representatives of Massachusetts, to House of Commons.

Gov. Bernard's speech to the Assembly.

Address of Council and House of Representatives to Gov. Bernard.

Copy of Gov. Hopkins's letter to Earl of Halifax. Rhode Island, November 12, 1764.

Id. of Gov. Fitch's letter to Earl of Halifax. Norwalk, Connecticut, November 13, 1764.

Id. of Lieut.-Gov. Fauquier's letter to Earl of Halifax. Williamsburg, Virginia, June 14, 1765.

Id. of Gov. Bernard's letter to Earl of Halifax, Castle William, August 15-16, 1765; enclosing Gov. Bernard's proclamation.

Id. of letter from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Halifax, Castle William, August 22, 1765; enclosing: Copy of minutes of council held at Boston.

Id. of letter from Mr. Robinson, collector of customs at Rhode Island, to Earl of Halifax, Rhode Island, August 28, 1765; enclosing printed copy of *The Providence Gazette Extraordinary.*

Id. of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Hutchinson to Earl of Halifax, Boston, August 30, 1765.

Id. from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Halifax, Castle William, August 31, 1765; enclosing copy of minutes of council and copy of Gov. Bernard's proclamation.

Id. from Deputy Governor Sharpe to Earl of Halifax, Annapolis, Maryland, September 5, 1765.

Id. from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Halifax, Castle William, September 7, 1765.

Extract of letter from Maj.-Gen. Gage to Sec. Conway, New York, September 23, 1765; enclosing resolutions of council and statement of general distribution of his Majesty's forces in N. America.

Copy of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Colden to Sec. Conway, New York, September 23, 1765; enclosing copy of letter from Mr. James M'Evers, appointed distributor of stamps in New York, to Lieut.-Gov. Colden; and minutes of Council.

Id. from Gov. Franklin to Sec. Conway, Burlington, New Jersey, September 23, 1765; enclosing copy of letter from Gov. Franklin to Gen. Gage and of Gen. Gage's answer, and copies of three letters: from the speaker of New Jersey, from William Coxe, and from Gov. Franklin to Mr. Coxe.

Id. from Gov. Bernard to Sec. Conway, Boston, September 28, 1765; enclosing Gov. Bernard's speech to the assembly, and copies of minutes of council, of message from Gov. Bernard to the general court, and of answer of House of Representatives.

Id. from Lieut.-Gov. Hutchinson to Sec. Conway, New York, October 1, 1765.

Extract of letter from Gov. Wentworth to Sec. Conway, Portsmouth, New Hampshire, October 5, 1765.

Id. from Maj.-Gen. Gage to Sec. Conway, New York, October 12, 1765.

Copy of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Colden to Sec. Conway, New York, October 12, 1765, enclosing printed copy of *The Constitutional Courant.*

Id. of Lieut.-Gov. Colden's letter to Sec. Conway, New York, October 26, 1765, enclosing copy of paper posted up at corners of streets, etc., in New York.

Id. of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Hutchinson to Sec. Conway, Boston, October 27, 1765, enclosing copy of his petition to the king in Council, appraisement of damages, etc., printed copy of *The Boston Evening Post,* and *Supplement.*

Printed copy of *The Newport Mercury.* December 13.

Copy of letter from Maj.-Gen. Gage to Sec. Conway, New York, November 4, 1765, enclosing extract of printed paper published at New York, and copy of Lieut.-Gov. Colden's declaration.

Id. of Lieut.-Gov. Colden's letter to Sec. Conway, New York, November 5, 1765, enclosing minute of council.

Id. of letter from Maj.-Gen. Gage to Sec. Conway, New York, November 8, 1765, enclosing copies of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Colden to Maj.-Gen. Gage, of minute of council, and of letter from Maj.-Gen. Gage to Lieut.-Gov. Colden.

Id. from Lieut.-Gov. Colden to Sec. Conway, New York, November 9, 1765, enclosing copy of minutes of council, and printed copy of *The New York Gazette.*

Copy of paper put up at the coffee-house at New York. November 1, 1765. *Id.,* November 6.

Extract of printed paper published at New York.

Id. of letter from Sec. Conway to Maj.-Gen. Gage. October 24, 1765.

Copy of letter from Sec. Conway to Gov. Bernard. October 24, 1765.

Copy of circular letter from Sec. Conway to the rest of the governors of his Majesty's colonies in N. America. October 24, 1765.

Extract of letter from Sec. Conway to Maj.-Gen. Gage. December 15, 1765.

Copy of letter from Sec. Conway to Lieut.-Gov. Colden. December 15, 1765.

Extract of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Fauquier, to Board of Trade. Williamsburg, June 5, 1765.

Copy of resolutions of House of Burgesses of Virginia.

Extract of letter from Francis Bernard, governor of Massachusetts, to Board of Trade. Boston, July 8, 1765.

Id. from journal of House of Representatives of Massachusetts. June 25, 1765.

Copy of letter from Francis Bernard, governor of Massachusetts, to Board of Trade. Castle William, August 15, 1765. *Id.,* August 22.

Copy of minutes of council. Boston, August 14, 15 and 21, 1765.

Id. of proclamation issued by Gov. Bernard. August 15, 1765. *Id.,* August 28.

Id. of letter from Gov. Bernard to Board of Trade. Castle William, August 31, 1765. *Id.,* September 7.

Copy of minutes of council. Boston, August 27-29, 1765.

Extract of letter from Francis Bernard, governor of Massachusetts, to John Pownall, secretary to Board of Trade. Castle William, September 7, 1765.

Copy of letter from Francis Bernard, governor of Massachusetts, to Board of Trade. Boston, September 28, 1765.

Extracts from journal of House of Representatives of Massachusetts. September 25-27, 1765.

Extract of letter from William Franklin, governor of New Jersey, to Board of Trade. Burlington, October 10, 1765.

Copy of minutes of council of New Jersey. September 13, 24, 1765.

Extract of letter from Benning Wentworth, governor of New Hampshire, to Board of Trade. October 5, 1765.

Id. from Francis Bernard, governor of Massachusetts, to John Pownall, secretary to Board of Trade. Boston, October 1, 1765.

Copy of letter from Francis Bernard, governor of Massachusetts, to Board of Trade. Boston, October 12, 1765. *Id.*, October 17.

Extract of letter from Francis Bernard, governor of Massachusetts, to John Pownall, secretary to Board of Trade. Boston, October 19, 1765. *Id.*, October 26. *Id.*, Castle William, November 1.

Copy of minutes of the council of Massachusetts. October 29-31 and November 4, 1765.

Id. of resolve of a committee of the council and representatives of Massachusetts. October 25, 1765.

Id. of votes at a meeting of freeholders and other inhabitants of Cambridge. October 14, 1765.

Extract of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Fauquier, to Board of Trade. Williamsburg, October 2, 1765.

Extract from journal of House of Burgesses in Virginia. May 29, 30, 1765. **209**

(A number of papers in this bundle were referred to the committee that reported April 20, 1774, and are noticed in their report as nos. 11 (3), 17, 21, 22, 34, 68, 71, 74. L. J. XXXIV. 124-125.)

Royal order, December 17, 1765; delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 228, 235-239. This stamp act 5 George III. was brought from House of Commons, February 28, 1765; royal assent, March 22, 1765. L. J. XXXI. 55-56, 93.)

1766, *January 22.* Copy of letter from Gov. Moore to Sec. Conway, New York, November 21, 1765, enclosing minutes of council relating to Stamp Act and on oaths being administered to Sir Henry Moore as governor-in-chief. October 23-November 15, 1765. **210**

(Royal order, December 17, 1765; delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 228, 246. These papers were not found. The proceedings regarding them are recorded in the MS. minutes.)

1766, *January 27.* Papers from Secretary of State relating to Stamp Act disturbances:

Copy of letter from Sec. Conway to Lieut.-Gov. Fauquier, St. James's, September 14, 1765, relating to the Virginia resolutions.

Id. from Lieut.-Gov. Fauquier to Board of Trade, Williamsburg, November 3, 1765, regarding the Stamp Act disturbances and especially Col. Mercer, distributor of stamps, and enclosing copy of speech made by Col. George Mercer, referred to in Lieut.-Gov. Fauquier's letter, and extracted from the *Virginia Gazette* of October 25, 1765. **211**

(Royal order, December 17, 1765; delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 228, 249.)

1766, *January 28.* Copy of letter from Gov. Fauquier to Board of Trade. Williamsburg, November 8, 1765. "Capt. Stirling has with great readiness taken all the stamped papers brought in by Col. Mercer on Board the *Rainbow* for their security, till the madness of the People shall abate." **212**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 250.)

1766, *January 28.* List of military officers in Admiralty department who are employed in N. America, distinguishing which are on the place and which absent. A similar list of civil officers in same department. **213**

(Address for papers, January 20; delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 245, 250.)

1766, *January 29.* Papers from Secretary of State relating to Stamp Act disturbances in America. Copy of letter from Lords of the Admiralty to Sec. Conway, January 27, 1766, enclosing the following advices from Virginia and New Jersey:

Copy of letter from Capt. Stirling, commander of H. M. S. *Rainbow,* to Mr. Stephens. Virginia, November 5, 1765.

Extract of letter from Capt. Hawker, commander of his Majesty's sloop *Sardoine,* to Mr. Stephens, the River Delaware, November 19, 1765, stating he has just received an express from Gov. Franklin of New Jersey with extract of minutes of the council of that province.

Copy of letter from Gov. Franklin to Capt. Hawker of his Majesty's sloop *Sardoine.* Burlington, November 9, 1765.

Extract from minutes of a council held at Burlington, November 7, 1765. "We think it by no means safe or advisable to send for the stamps from under Capt. Hawker's protection . . ." **214**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 252.)

1766, *January 29.* List of civil officers employed in N. America, January, 1766. **215**

(Address for papers, January 20; delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 245, 252.)

1766, *January 31.* Copy of letter from William Franklin, governor of New Jersey, to Board of Trade, November 13, 1765, relating to Stamp Act. **216**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 253.)

1766, *February 3.* List of civil officers employed in N. America, whose appointments arise at the Treasury, dated January 31, 1766.

Id. of customs officers in N. America, distinguishing such as are absent, dated January 28, 1766.

List of all officers appointed to carry the stamp laws into execution in America and West Indies, dated January 28, 1766.

Extract of letter from collector and comptroller at Philadelphia to Commissioners of Customs. December 1, 1765.

Copy of letter from Mr. Brettell with extract of letter from Mr. Hinshelwood, distributor of stamps at Nova Scotia; and with copy of an incendiary letter to him, dated November 1, 1765. **217**

(Address for papers, January 20; delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 245, 255.)

1766, *February 6.* Stamp Act papers from Secretary of State.

Copy of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Fauquier to Sec. Conway. Williamsburg, Virginia, December 11, 1765.

Copy of letter from Gov. Tryon to Sec. Conway. Brunswick, North Carolina, November 5, 1765.

Extract of private letter from a merchant at Charles Town, October 29, 1765 (in Gov. Tryon's, November 5, 1765).

Extract of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Fauquier to Sec. Conway. Williamsburg, November 24, 1765.

Id. to the Board of Trade. Williamsburg, December 17, 1765. **218**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 258.)

1766, *February 10.* Five resolutions reported from committee relating to riots in America. **219**

(Adopted this day. L. J. XXXI. 262. *In extenso.* Also printed in L. J. XXXIV. 125-126.)

1766, *February 10.* Papers relating to tumults in America.
Copy of letter from Gov. Franklin to Sec. Conway, Burlington, New Jersey, November 30, 1765, enclosing:
Two copies of minutes of council at Burlington, November 6-7, 1765. One printed and one MS.
Votes and proceedings of general assembly of New Jersey, November 26-30, 1765. Printed.
Copy of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Colden to Sec. Conway, New York, December 13, 1765, enclosing:
Id. to Maj.-Gen. Gage. September 2, 1765.
State of the province of New York. December 6, 1765.
Printed votes and proceedings of general assembly of New York. November 12, 13 and 19, 1765.
Copy of letter from Sir Henry Moore to Sec. Conway. New York, December 21, 1765.
Copy of letter from Maj.-Gen. Gage to Sec. Conway, New York, December 21, 1765, enclosing:
Extract (no. 1196), *New York Gazette,* Thursday, December 5, 1765. Printed.
General Advertiser to the New York Thursday's *Gazette* (no. 1196). Printed.
New York Gazette, Thursday, December 19, 1765. Printed.
Extract of letter from Maj.-Gen. Gage to Sec. Conway, New York, December 21, 1765, enclosing:
Copy of Maj.-Gen. Gage's letter to Sir Henry Moore. December 1, 1765.
Resolves of general assembly of New York. December 13, 1765.
Copy of letter from Gov. Bernard to Sec. Conway, Boston, November 25, 1765, enclosing:
Journal of House of Representatives of Massachusetts. September 25, 1765. Printed.
Resolves of said House. October 29, 1765.
Copy of letter from Gov. Bernard to Sec. Conway, Boston, December 18, 1765, enclosing:
Copy of Mr. Oliver's letter to the governor. December 17, 1765.
Printed extract of a Boston newspaper. December 18, 1765.
Copy of Mr. Oliver's second letter to the governor. December 19, 1765.
Copy of letter from Gov. Bernard to Sec. Conway, Boston, December 19, 1765, enclosing copy of a memorial of Boston, to the governor in council, December 17, 1765. Printed.
Id. Boston, December 21, 1765, enclosing:
Copy of a memorial of Boston to Gov. Bernard in council.
Copy of minutes of council. December 19, 1765.
Copy of letter from Gov. Ward to Sec. Conway. Newport, Rhode Island, November 6, 1765. **220**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 263.)

1766, *February 14.* Papers relating to tumults in America. Two bundles.
First bundle from Secretary of State: Extract of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Fauquier to Board of Trade. Williamsburg, November 11, 1765.
Copy of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Fauquier to naval officers of Virginia. November 7, 1765.

Id. of printed certificate of Lieut.-Gov. Fauquier, relative to declaration of George Mercer, appointed distributor of stamps for Virginia.

Id. of letter from Cadwallader Colden, lieutenant-governor of New York, to Board of Trade. December 6, 1765.

Id. of minutes of council of New York. September 4, 1765.

Extract from journal of assembly of New York. 1765.

Id. of letter from Francis Bernard, governor of Massachusetts, to John Pownall, secretary to Board of Trade. Boston, November 26, 1765.

Copy of letter from Francis Bernard, governor of Massachusetts, to Board of Trade. Boston, November 30, 1765.

Extracts from journal of House of Representatives of Massachusetts. November 6-8, 1765.

Printed copy of speech of Francis Bernard, governor of Massachusetts, to general assembly of that province. November 8, 1765.

Extract of letter from William Franklin, governor of New Jersey, to Board of Trade. Burlington, December 18, 1765.

Id. from votes of assembly of New Jersey. November 30, 1765.

Id. from minutes of council of New Jersey. November 30, 1765.

Id. of letter from Benning Wentworth, governor of New Hampshire, to Board of Trade. November 25, 1765.

Id. December 16, 1765.

Copy of letter from William Bull, lieutenant-governor of South Carolina, to Board of Trade. Charles Town, November 3, 1765 (not signed).

Id. from inspector and distributor of stamps for South Carolina to Lieut.-Gov. Bull. October 29, 1765.

Extract of letter from James Wright, governor of Georgia, to Board of Trade. Savannah, November 9, 1765.

Second bundle from Marquis of Rockingham: Copy of letter from Mr. Archibald Hinshelwood, distributor of stamps for Nova Scotia to Commissioners of Stamps. November 21, 1765.

Id. from Sir Henry Moore, governor of New York, to Lords of the Treasury, relative to putting in execution the Stamp Act in that province. December, 1765.

Id. from Mr. Ingersoll, distributor of stamps for Connecticut, to Commissioners of Stamps. December 2, 1765.

Id. from Mr. Meserve, distributor of stamps for New Hampshire, to the same. December 3, 1765.

Id. from Mr. Oliver, distributor of stamps for Massachusetts, to the same. December 13, 1765.

Copies of two letters from Mr. Meserve, distributor of stamps for New Hampshire, to the same. December 16 and 26, 1765.

Copy of letter from Andrew Elliot, collector, and Lambert Moore, comptroller, at New York, to Gov. Moore. November 18, 1765.

Id. from Capt. Archibald Kennedy to collector at New York with his answer thereto, dated December 10, 1765.

Extract of letter from collector of customs at Perth Amboy, New Jersey, to Commissioners of Customs. December 7, 1765.

Id. from collector and comptroller of customs at New York to Commissioners of Customs. December 20, 1765.

Copy of letter from Mr. Henniker to Mr. Cooper, enclosing letter from Messrs. Bayard and Company at New York, dated December 21, 1765.

Id. from several custom-house officers in Maryland to Commissioners of Customs. November 2, 1765.
Id. from comptroller of customs at Boston to Commissioners of Customs. December 17, 1765.
Copies of letters from Charles Stewart, surveyor-general of the eastern middle district of America, to officers of customs in his district and to Commissioners of Customs. December 7-8, 1765.
Copy of letter from Mr. Houston, distributor of stamps for North Carolina, to Commissioners of Stamps. November 20, 1765. **221**
(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 267-268.)

1766, *February 17.* Nine papers relating to tumults in America:
Copy of letter from Samuel Ward, governor of Rhode Island, to Board of Trade. Newport, November 19, 1765.
Extract of letter from William Bull, lieutenant-governor of South Carolina, to Board of Trade. Charles Town, December 17, 1765.
Copy of letter from same to same. Charles Town, December 19, 1765.
Extracts from journal of Commons House of Assembly of South Carolina. November 26-29, 1765.
Extract of letter from James Wright, governor of Georgia, to Board of Trade. Savannah, December 2, 1765.
Copy of minute of council at Savannah. October 31, 1765. *Id.* November 12, 22, 1765.
Extract of letter from James Grant, governor of East Florida, to Board of Trade. St. Augustine, December 9, 1765. **222**
(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 271.)

1766, *February 19.* Admiralty Office. Eighteen papers. Reports on state of African Company's forts. Titles listed in L. J. Presented in pursuance of act 23 George II. *Cf.* no. **188.** **223**
(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 278.)

1766, *February 19.* Papers from Marquis of Rockingham:
Copy of letters from Charles Stewart, surveyor general of the eastern middle district of America, to officers of customs and Commissioners of Customs. December 8, 1765.
Gov. Johnstone, with estimate of repairs of works in that garrison, etc. Pensacola, October 24, 1765.
Copy of letter from Mr. Lloyd, distributor of stamps for South Carolina. December 12, 1765.
Id. from Mr. Grahame, distributor of stamps for East Florida. December 9, 1765.
Paper from Gov. Samuel Ward, Newport, Rhode Island, concerning resignation of distributor of stamps and opinion of the people respecting the Stamp Act. December 26, 1765. **224**
(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 279.)

1766, *February 21.* Papers from Bank of England:
Account of bullion brought to the bank from the several colonies in America, 1748-1765.
Similar account of bullion from Jamaica and the other West India islands, 1748-1765. **225**
(Ordered February 14; delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 268-269, 280.)

1766, *February 24.* Admiralty papers (11) relating to appointment of courts of vice-admiralty in America, 1763-1764. Enclosure under no. 2 wanting. Titles listed in L. J. **226**

(Address for papers, February 17; delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 270, 282-283.)

1766, *February 25.* Papers from Custom House:

Account of value of exports from England to North American colonies, Christmas, 1739—Christmas, 1764, distinguishing each year and place and what part thereof was foreign goods and what the produce or manufacture of Great Britain.

Account of value of imports into England from North American colonies, Christmas, 1739—Christmas, 1764, distinguishing each year and colony. **227**

(Ordered February 14; delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 268, 284.)

1766, *February 25.* Return from Board of Trade including state of annual expense of the several establishments of American colonies in times of peace, distinguishing each colony; and state of debts incurred by American colonies for extraordinary expenses of the last war, as they stood at end of war, distinguishing what part of said debts remains undischarged and provision made for discharge. **228**

(Address for paper, February 14; delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 269, 285.)

1766, *February 25.* Memorials and other papers relating to appointment of vice-admiralty courts in America and copies of Council orders and proceedings had thereupon. Eighteen papers. Titles listed in L. J. **229**

(Address for papers, February 14; delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 269, 284-285.)

1766, [*March?*]. Memorandum respecting despatch and arrival of New York mail packet. **230**

1766, *March 5.* Petition of London merchants trading to N. America in favor of bill to repeal Stamp Act of last session. Forty-four signatures.

Petition of master, wardens and commonalty of the Society of Merchants Venturers of Bristol, in behalf of bill 6 George III. to repeal Stamp Act. **231**

(Read this day. L. J. XXXI. 292. The bill 6 George III., to repeal Stamp Act Bill 5 George III., was brought from House of Commons, March 5; royal assent, March 18. L. J. XXXI. 291, 314.)

1766, *March 5.* Account of all ships arrived in ports of this kingdom which have been cleared out from British colonies in America since November 1 last, specifying colonies whence cleared and which of said ships have offered to make entries here without having their clearances properly stamped and what has been done in consequence thereof. **232**

(Ordered February 14; delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 268, 291.)

1766, *March 7.* Similar account of all ships arrived in ports of North Britain, January 14-February 14 last. Also specifying which of said ships have offered to make entries here without having their clearances or other papers properly stamped agreeable to an act passed last

sessions of Parliament and what has been done in consequence thereof. *Cf.* nos. **209** and **231.** **233**

(Ordered February 14; delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 268, 297.)

1766, *March 7.* Petition of Glasgow merchants trading to America praying relief in relation to Stamp Act. *Cf.* no. **209.** **234**

(Read this day. L. J. XXXI. 296.)

1766, *March 7.* Petition of Edward Montagu, agent for Virginia, in behalf of bill for repealing Stamp Act. *Cf.* nos. **209** and **231.** **235**

(Read this day. L. J. XXXI. 297.)

1766, *March 10.* Letters from Lieut.-Gov. Hutchinson and Gov. Bernard with enclosure and resolves agreed to "at a large meeting of the respectable populace held at the town of Pomfret, in the county of Windham", Connecticut, December 25, 1765. **236**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 300.)

1766, *March 11.* Copy of letter from Gov. Bernard enclosing copy of journal of Massachusetts House of Representatives, January 15, 16, 1766; and copy of message of House of Representatives to Gov. Bernard, January 17, 1766. **237**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 302.)

1766, *March 13.* Papers relating to Stamp Act matters; of which three—a letter from surveyor general at Boston, a letter from collector and comptroller at Boston and a letter from collector at New London—are listed in L. J. XXXI. 308. In addition there are copies of some forty letters from and to the surveyor general of the northern district (Mr. John Temple); collector and comptroller at Boston (William Sheaffe and Benjamin Hallowell); stamp master (Andrew Oliver); Gov. Bernard; advocate general at Boston (Robert Auchmuty); attorney general (Edmund Trowbridge); also copy of letter from Francis Dana to collector and comptroller, December 6; and forms of custom-house clearance certificates. The letters date, October 30-December 17, 1765. **238**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 308.)

1766, *November 25.* Account from Commissioners of Customs of all corn, etc., exported from Scotland before August 26, 1766, by virtue of Act 6 George III. A few bushels were exported to South Carolina. *Cf.* no. **206.** **239**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 436. The Act referred to, prohibiting exportation of corn, etc., for a limited time, was brought from House of Commons, February 10, 1766; royal assent, February 19. L. J. XXXI. 261, 277.[1])

1767, *February 4.* Admiralty papers (12) relating to state of African forts and settlements. Reports by Capt. Macartney. Titles listed in L. J. Presented in pursuance of act 23 George II. *Cf.* no. **188.** **240**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 474-475.)

1767, *March 12.* Letters from colonial governors relating to repeal of Stamp Act, quartering of troops, etc.:

---

[1] Annual accounts of export of grain from Scotland and England were rendered up to 1776. The amounts sent to America were so insignificant that it has not seemed worth while to note the separate papers.

Extract of letter from Maj.-Gen. Gage to Sec. Conway. New York, November 9, 1765.

Id. December 21, 1765, enclosing:

Copy of Maj.-Gen. Gage's letter to Sir Henry Moore. New York, December 1, 1765.

Copy of resolves of general assembly of New York. December 13, 1765.

Id. February 22, 1766, enclosing answer of magistrates of Albany to Col. Bradstreet, about his demand for quarters for troops. Albany, January 23, 1766.

Extract of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Bull. May 9, 1766.

Copy of letter from Sir Henry Moore to Sec. Conway. New York, May 27, 1766.

Id. from Gov. Franklin to Sec. Conway. Perth Amboy, June 19, 1766.

Extract of letter from Sir Henry Moore to Sec. Conway, New York, June 20, 1766, with enclosures:

Copy of Sir Henry Moore's first message to House of Assembly. June 13, 1766.

Answer of House of Assembly to above. June 19, 1766.

Copy of Sir Henry Moore's second message to the assembly. June 20, 1766.

Answer to Sir Henry Moore's second message. June 23, 1766.

Sir Henry Moore's speech to council and general assembly of New York. June 12, 1766.

Address of council of New York to Sir Henry Moore, June 14, 1766; his answer to same, June 16, 1766.

Address of general assembly of New York to Sir Henry Moore. June 16, 1766.

Extract of letter from Maj.-Gen. Gage to Sec. Conway. New York, June 24, 1766.

Id. from Lieut.-Gov. Colden to Sec. Conway. New York, June 24, 1766.

Id. from Gov. Bernard, to Sec. Conway. Boston, June 29, 1766.

Id. from Lieut.-Gov. Fauquier to Sec. Conway. Williamsburg, Virginia, June 27, 1766.

Id. from Maj.-Gen. Gage to Sec. Conway. New York, July 15, 1766.

Copy of letter from Gov. Ward to Sec. Conway. Newport, Rhode Island, June 25, 1766.

Extract of letter from Gov. Bernard to Sec. Conway, Boston, July 19, 1766, enclosing:

Copy of proceedings of the governor, council and House of Representatives of Massachusetts, on indemnification of sufferers by the rioters in Boston, March 31-June 28, 1766.

Observations on proceedings for indemnification of sufferers in the riots at Boston.

Id. from Maj.-Gen. Gage to Duke of Richmond. August 25, 1766.

Copy of letter from Gov. Pitkin to Sec. Conway. Hartford, Connecticut, August 4, 1766.

Id. from Gov. Grant to Sec. Conway. St. Augustine, East Florida, August 21, 1766.

Id. from Gov. Tryon to Sec. Conway, Brunswick, North Carolina, August 2, 1766; enclosing:

Address of borough of Wilmington to Gov. Tryon; with his answer.
Mayor and gentlemen of Wilmington to Gov. Tryon; with his answer.
Id. from Horatio Sharpe, deputy governor of Maryland. Annapolis, June 27, 1766.
Extract of letter from Maj.-Gen. Gage to Earl of Shelburne. New York, October 10, 1766.
Copy of letter from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Shelburne, Boston, November 14, 1766, enclosing:
Speech of governor of Massachusetts, October 29, 1766; answer of the House, November 12.
Speech of the governor, November 13.
Printed copy of act passed by assembly of Massachusetts "for granting compensation to the sufferers, and of free and general pardon, indemnity, and oblivion to the offenders in the late times".
Extract of letter from Gov. Ward to Earl of Shelburne. Newport, Rhode Island, November 6, 1766.
Id. from Sir Henry Moore to Earl of Shelburne, December 19, 1766, enclosing:
Copy of Sir Henry Moore's message to general assembly of New York. November 17, 1766.
Address of general assembly of New York to Sir Henry Moore.
Id. from Gov. Franklin to Earl of Shelburne, December 18, 1766, enclosing copy of act passed in New Jersey "appointing commisioners for supplying the several barracks erected in this colony with furniture . . . . for . . . . the King's troops in or marching through this colony, and for defraying other incidental expenses".
Id. from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Shelburne. Boston, December 6, 1766.
Copy of letter from Deputy Governor Sharpe to Earl of Shelburne. Annapolis, Maryland, December 9, 1766.
Extract of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Colden to Earl of Shelburne. New York, December 26, 1766.
Id. from Maj.-Gen. Gage to Earl of Shelburne, New York, January 17, 1767, enclosing:
Return of his Majesty's forces quartered in the provincial barracks in New York.
Copy of act to furnish the barracks in New York and Albany with firewood, candles and other necessaries therein mentioned for his Majesty's troops. October 6, 1766.
Copy of Sec. Conway's circular letter to the governors in America. March 31, 1766.
Id. of Duke of Richmond's circular letter to the governors in America. July 10, 1766.
Id. of letter from Earl of Shelburne to Sir Henry Moore. August 9, 1766.
Id. from Earl of Shelburne to Gov. Bernard. September 13, 1766. **241**
(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 516-517.)

1767, *April 3.* Papers relative to quartering of troops, etc.:
Extract of letter from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Shelburne. Boston, December 24, 1766.
Id. from Maj.-Gen. Gage to Earl of Shelburne, New York, February 20, 1767, enclosing:

Copy of letter from Maj.-Gen. Gage to Gov. Pitkin. January 8, 1767.
Id. from Gov. Pitkin to Maj.-Gen. Gage. January 20, 1767.
Id. from Gen. Gage to Gov. Pitkin. January 25, 1767.
Id. from Gov. Pitkin to Gen. Gage. January 31, 1767.
Id. from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Shelburne, February 14, 1767, enclosing copies of two messages from Massachusetts House of Representatives to Gov. Bernard and two messages from Gov. Bernard to the House. **242**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 553.)

1767, *April 6.* Copy of journal of general assembly of New York. November 10-December 19, 1766. **243**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 558.)

1767, *May 11.* Votes and proceedings of general assembly of New Jersey, June 11-June 28, 1766. Printed. **244**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 594.)

1767, *May 18.* Copy of report of Committee of Council, of orders in Council and of representation of Board of Trade relating to act passed in Massachusetts "for granting compensation to the sufferers and of free and general pardon, indemnity, and oblivion to the offenders in the late times", with copy of said act. Five papers. Titles listed in L. J.

In another bundle, also endorsed "May 18, 1767," are duplicates of some of the above-mentioned papers, a copy of letter from John Pownall to his Majesty's attorney general and solicitor general, March 13, 1767, desiring their opinion upon said act, extracts of minutes of the proceedings of Board of Trade upon said act, and a copy of report of his Majesty's attorney general and solicitor general, on it, dated April 10, 1767. **245**

(Address for papers, May 14; delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 599, 604-605.)

1767, *May 21.* Notes of Canadian affairs. **246**

1767, *May 22.* Copies of precedents of orders in Council declaring acts of assemblies in America to be null, illegal or void, together with reports of the several attorneys general and solicitors general, or either of them, in similar cases. Nine papers. Titles listed in L. J. **247**

(Address for papers, May 18; delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 605, 613.)

1767, *May 22.* Questions to be put to judges touching act passed by assembly of Massachusetts. **248**

1767, *May 27.* Papers (19) relating to civil and ecclesiastical state of Quebec. Titles listed in L. J. **249**

(Address for papers, May 20; delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 610-611, 620-621.)

1767, *June 3.* Extract of letter from governor of Georgia, enclosing extracts from journals of Upper House and of minutes of Commons. January 20, 1767. **250**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXI. 630.)

1768, *January 29.* Admiralty Office. Report by Capt. Lambert of state of forts and settlements on coast of Africa. Six papers. Titles listed

in L. J. Presented in pursuance of act 23 George II. *Cf.* no. **188.** **251**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXII. 54.)

1768, *November 28.* One hundred and eight papers and enclosures relative to disturbances in Massachusetts:

Extract of letter from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Shelburne. Boston, January 21, 1768.

Id. January 30, 1768.

Id. February 2, 1768.

Id. from Earl of Hillsborough to Gov. Bernard. Whitehall, April 4, 1768.

Id. from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Shelburne, Boston, February 18, 1768, enclosing copy of circular letter from House of Representatives of Massachusetts to the other assemblies in N. America, February 11, 1768.

Id., March 5, 1768, enclosing copies of:

Resolves of House of Representatives. February 26, 1768.

Letter printed in *Boston Gazette* of February 28, 1768.

Proceedings of council on the libel in *Boston Gazette,* February 28, 1768.

Gov. Bernard's message to the council.

The council's address, in answer.

Gov. Bernard's reply.

His message to the assembly, and the assembly's answer thereto.

Appendix to journals of House of Representatives of Massachusetts. February, 1768.

Copy of circular letter from Earl of Hillsborough to governors of the several colonies in America. Whitehall, April 21, 1768.

Id. of letter from Earl of Hillsborough to Gov. Bernard. Whitehall, April 22, 1768.

Id. to Maj.-Gen. Gage. Whitehall, April 23, 1768.

Id. of letter from Mr. Bradshaw to Mr. Phelps, Treasury Chamber, May 7, 1768, enclosing memorial of Commissioners of Customs in America, February 12, 1768.

Id. of circular letter from Earl of Hillsborough to all the governors in N. America. Whitehall, May 14, 1768.

Extract of letter from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Shelburne. Boston, March 12, 1768.

Copy of letter from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Shelburne, Boston, March 19, 1768, enclosing resolution of council, relative to riots at Boston, March 18, 1768, and affidavit of William Wooton, inspector general of customs.

Extract of letter from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Shelburne, March 21, 1768, enclosing extract from *Boston Gazette* containing account of meeting of merchants on March 18.

Copy of letter from Earl of Hillsborough to Maj.-Gen. Gage. Whitehall, June 8, 1768.

Id. to Lords of the Admiralty. Whitehall, June 11, 1768.

Id. to Gov. Bernard, June 11, 1768.

Id. from Mr. Bradshaw to Mr. Pownall, Treasury Chambers, July 8, 1768, enclosing memorial of Commissioners of Customs in America, March 28, 1768.

Id. of circular letter from Earl of Hillsborough to all the governors in N. America. Whitehall, July 11, 1768.

Id. of letter from Earl of Hillsborough to Gov. Bernard. July 11, 1768.
Id. from Mr. Pownall to Mr. Bradshaw. Whitehall, July 11, 1768.
Copies of letters from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Hillsborough. Boston, June 11 and 13.
Copy of letter from same to same, Boston, June 14, 1768, enclosing:
Minutes of council. June 11, 1768.
Depositions of a riot at Boston. June 10, 1768.
Copies of letters between Gov. Bernard and Commissioners of Customs. June, 1768.
Id. June 16 and 18, 1768, enclosing:
Incendiary paper stuck up at Boston, June, 1768.

(Begins—"Gentlemen, I think this a ready way to get rid of our burthens. As soon as Mr. W.ll.m.s returns from Salem

I.

Then let us all, as one combine
To make them every one resign . . . ."
Signed "Plain Dealer."

On next sheet, Boston, June 16, 1768: "It is thought by the REAL FRIENDS to LIBERTY that the fate of America depends on the steady and firm resolutions of the town of Boston at the adjournment of their meeting tomorrow", etc. Signed, "A THOUSAND.")

Copy of petition of Boston to Gov. Bernard. June 14, 1768.
Id. of Gov. Bernard's answer to petition of Boston.
Instructions to the members for Boston.
Copy of letter from Mr. Bradshaw to Mr. Pownall, Treasury Chambers, July 22, 1768, enclosing:
Copy of memorial of Commissioners of Customs, June 16, 1768, and several papers thereunto annexed. Annexes relate to seizure of Hancock's sloop *Liberty* and include copies of: Minutes of commissioners on board the *Romney,* June 13 and 14, 1768; Deposition of Thomas Kirk, tidesman at Boston, June 10, 1768; Deposition of Joseph Harrison, collector of customs at Boston, June 11; Deposition of Benjamin Hallowell, comptroller of customs, June 11; Deposition of Richard Acklom Harrison, son of Joseph Harrison, June 11; Deposition of Thomas Irving, inspector of imports and exports, June 11. Letters from: Andrew Oliver to John Robinson, commissioner of customs; Commissioners of Customs at Boston to Capt. Corner, Gov. Bernard, the collector and comptroller, Commander Hood, Gen. Gage at New York and Col. Dalrymple at Halifax. Letters to: Gov. Bernard, the Commissioners of Customs from the collector and comptroller. Three anonymous letters describing the state of Boston, June 14. The letters date from June 11 to June 14.
Copy of examination of Mr. Hallowell, Treasury Board, July 21, 1768.
Copy of letter from Mr. Bradshaw to Mr. Pownall, Treasury Chambers, November 22, 1768, enclosing corrections in examination of Mr. Hallowell, July 21, 1768.
Memorial in behalf of inhabitants of Boston, presented by Mr. Dennys de Berdt, July 21, 1768, with thirteen depositions relative to conduct of customs officers and to seizure of the *Liberty.*
Copy of letter from Mr. Bradshaw to Mr. Pownall, Treasury Chambers, August 4, 1768, enclosing case and opinion thereupon, of his

Majesty's attorney general, respecting seizure of vessel at Boston in June, 1768.

Copy of letter from Earl of Hillsborough to Earl of Shelburne. Whitehall, July 27, 1768.

Id. to Lords of the Admiralty. Whitehall, July 28, 1768.

Id. to Maj.-Gen. Gage. Whitehall, July 30, 1768.

Id. to Gov. Bernard, Whitehall, July 30, 1768, enclosing opinion of Sir Edward Northey, Sir Dudley Ryder and Sir John Strange upon act of 6 Anne, for encouraging trade to America.

Id. from Mr. Pownall to Mr. Bradshaw. July 28, 1768.

Id. from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Hillsborough. June 17, 1768.

Id. June 25, 28 and July 1, 1768, enclosing:

Messages and answers between the governor and House of Representatives of Massachusetts. June 1768.

The answer of House of Representatives of Massachusetts to the governor. June 30, 1768.

Id. to Earl of Hillsborough from speaker of House of Representatives of Massachusetts. June 30, 1768.

Extracts of printed journal of proceedings of House of Representatives of Massachusetts. December 30, 1767-June 30, 1768.

Id. of letter from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Hillsborough. Boston, July 9, 1768.

Copy of supplemental letter from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Hillsborough. Boston, July 9, 1768.

Id. of letter from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Hillsborough. Boston, July 18, 19, 1768, enclosing copies of papers published at Boston:

"This is to inform the public that John Williams, Esq., ... has promised to meet the Friends of Liberty this day at 12 o'clock at the Town House", etc. July 16, 1768.

"Mr. Draper you observed lately that the people of this province have been and still are great encouragers of the Liberty of the Press", etc., etc.

Id. July 16, 1768, enclosing petition of council of Massachusetts to his Majesty.

Id. July 18, 1768.

Id. from Earl of Hillsborough to Gov. Bernard. September 14, 1768.

Id. from Mr. Bradshaw to Mr. Pownall, Treasury Chambers, August 31, 1768, enclosing memorial of Commissioners of Customs in N. America, July 11, 1768, and papers thereunto annexed, and letters from Gen. Gage, Commodore Hood and Col. Dalrymple to Commissioners of Customs.

Id. from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Hillsborough, Boston, July 30, 1768, enclosing:

Copies of letters between Gov. Bernard and Gen. Gage. July, 1768.

Minutes of council of Massachusetts. July 27, 29, 1768.

Observations on the council's answer to Gov. Bernard. July 29, 1768.

Id. August 6, 1768.

Id. August 9, 1768.

Extract of letter from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Hillsborough, Boston, August 29, 1768, enclosing extract from *Boston Gazette.*

Copy of letter from Earl of Hillsborough to Gov. Bernard. Whitehall, October 12, 1768.

Extract of letter from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Hillsborough. September 9, 1768.

Copy of letter from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Hillsborough, Boston, September 16, 1768, enclosing:

Extract from *Boston Gazette.* September 5, 1768.

Proceedings at town-meeting, Boston. September 12, 1768. Printed.

Circular letter from selectmen of Boston to the several towns and districts in Massachusetts. September 14, 1768.

Id. September 23, 1768.

Id. September 26, 1768, enclosing minutes of council, September 19, 22 and 26 (extracted from *Boston Gazette*), and paragraph proposed to be inserted in council's answer to governor's message.

Id. September 27, 1768, enclosing proceedings of convention assembled at Boston, September 22, 1768.

Id. October 1, 1768, enclosing minutes of council, September 29, 1768.

Id. October 3, 1768, enclosing result of proceedings of convention. Printed.

Id. October 5, 6, 1768, enclosing:

Minutes of council. October 3, 5, 1768.

Letter from the town of Hatfield to selectmen of Boston. September 22, 1768. Printed.

Extract of letter from Earl of Hillsborough to Gov. Bernard, Whitehall, November 15, 1768, enclosing copy of letter from Mr. Sayre to Earl of Hillsborough.

Minutes of treasury board, transmitted to Earl of Hillsborough. November 28, 1768. **252**

(Royal order, November 15; delivered this day. L. J. XXXII. 174, 182-184.)

1768, *December 7.* Nine papers relating to affairs in Boston, especially to landing of troops there.

Copy of letter from Lords of the Admiralty to Earl of Hillsborough, December 2, 1768, enclosing:

Id. from Commodore Hood to Mr. Stephens. Halifax, October 12, 1768.

Id. from Col. Dalrymple to Capt. Smith, commanding officer of his Majesty's ships at Boston. Boston, October 2, 1768.

Id. from Col. Dalrymple to Commodore Hood. Boston, October 4, 1768.

Id. from Capt. Smith, commanding officer of his Majesty's ships at Boston, to Commodore Hood. October 5, 1768.

Copy of diary kept by Capt. Corner.

Extract of letter from Commodore Hood to Mr. Stephens, dated on board the *Viper,* Halifax Harbor, October 23, 1768.

Copy of letter from Gen. Gage to Commodore Hood. Boston, October 18, 1768.

Id. from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Hillsborough. Boston, October 14, 1768. **253**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXII. 192-193.)

1768, *December 15.* Resolutions (8) upon American papers. **254**

(Adopted this day. L. J. XXXII. 209-210. *In extenso.*)

1768, *December 21.* Admiralty Office. Reports of captain on state of forts and settlements on coast of Africa. Fourteen papers. Titles

listed in L. J. Presented in pursuance of act 23 George II. *Cf.* no. **188.** **255**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXII. 219.)

1769, *January 20.* Papers (28) relating mostly to occurrences in Boston and largely to quartering of troops there:

Extract of letter from Earl of Hillsborough to Maj.-Gen. Gage. Whitehall, December 10, 1768.

Copy of letter from Lords of the Admiralty to Earl of Hillsborough, December 14, 1768, enclosing copy of letter from Capt. Smith, Boston, October 26, 1768.

Id. from Maj.-Gen. Gage to Earl of Hillsborough, Boston, October 31, 1768, enclosing copy of address of the subscribers, members of his Majesty's council of Massachusetts, to Maj.-Gen. Gage, with the general's answer thereto.

Extract of letter from Maj.-Gen. Gage to Earl of Hillsborough. Boston, November 3, 1768.

Copy of letter from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Hillsborough, November 1, 1768, enclosing:

Copy of answer of the justices.

Copy of Gov. Bernard's order to Joseph Goldthwaite.

Minutes of council. Boston, October 12, 17 and 26, 1768.

Id. November 5, 1768, enclosing copy of address of the subscribers, members of his Majesty's council of Massachusetts, to Maj.-Gen. Gage, with the general's answer thereto.

Extract of letter from Earl of Hillsborough to Maj.-Gen. Gage. Whitehall, December 24, 1768.

Copy of letter from Earl of Hillsborough to Gov. Bernard. Whitehall, December 24, 1768.

Id. from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Hillsborough. Boston, November 12, 1768.

Id. November 14, 1768.

Id. from Earl of Hillsborough to Gov. Bernard. Whitehall, January 4, 1769.

Id. from Lords of the Admiralty to Earl of Hillsborough, January 7, 1769, enclosing:

Extract of letter from Commodore Hood to Mr. Stephens. Boston Harbor, November 15, 1768.

Id. November 22, 1768.

Copy of letter from Commodore Hood to Mr. Stephens. November 25, 1768.

Id. November 27, 1768.

Copy of letter from Lords of the Admiralty to Earl of Hillsborough, January 13, 1769, enclosing extract of letter from Commodore Hood to Mr. Stephens, Boston Harbor, December 7, 1768.

Id. from Gov. Bernard to Earl of Hillsborough. Boston, November 30, 1768.

Id. December 5, 1768.

Id. from Lords of the Admiralty to Earl of Hillsborough, January 19, 1769, enclosing copy of letter from Commodore Hood, Boston Harbor, December 12, 1768. **256**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXII. 229.)

1770, *February 26.* Admiralty papers. Copies of captain's reports of state of African forts and settlements. Eleven papers. Titles listed in L. J. Presented in pursuance of act 23 George II. *Cf.* no. **188.** **257**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXII. 446.)

1770, *May 4.* Twelve papers relating to "Boston Massacre" and to trouble between citizens and soldiers in New York.

Extract of letter from Maj.-Gen. Gage to Earl of Hillsborough. New York, February 21, 1770.

Id. from Lieut.-Gov. Colden to Earl of Hillsborough. New York, February 21, 1770.

Id. from Lieut.-Gov. Hutchinson to Earl of Hillsborough, Boston, March 12, 1770, enclosing copy of minutes of a council held at Council Chamber, Boston, March 6, 1770.

Copy of letter from Lieut.-Col. Dalrymple to Earl of Hillsborough, Boston, March 13, 1770, enclosing:

Narrative of transactions at Boston. March 2, 3 and 5, 1770.

Case of Capt. Thomas Preston of 29th regiment.

Depositions and informations respecting transactions referred to in Capt. Preston's case. Contains twenty-four depositions relating to "Boston Massacre."

Extract of letter from Maj.-Gen. Gage to Earl of Hillsborough, New York, December 4, 1769, enclosing extract of letter from Lieut.-Col. Dalrymple to Maj.-Gen. Gage, Boston, October 28, 1769.

Id. from Earl of Hillsborough to Maj.-Gen. Gage. Whitehall, January 18, 1770.

Id. to Lieut.-Gov. Hutchinson. Whitehall, January 18, 1770. **258**

(Address for papers, April 30; delivered this day. L. J. XXXII. 559, 566.)

1770, *May 8.* Nine papers relative to disturbances in Boston and to attack on Capt. Reid, commander of revenue sloop *Liberty,* at Newport:

Extract of letter from Commodore Hood to Mr. Stephens, dated on board H. M. S. *Romney,* Boston Harbor, July 10, 1769.

Id. to Mr. Stephens, dated on board H. M. S. *Romney,* Boston Harbor, July 25, 1769.

Copy of letter from Commissioners of Customs at Boston to Commodore Hood, July 24, 1769, enclosed in Mr. Hood's letter of July 25, 1769.

Id. from Capt. Reid to the governor of Rhode Island, enclosed in letter from Commissioners of Customs at Boston to Commodore Hood, dated July 24, 1769, and enclosed in Mr. Hood's letter of July 25, 1769.

Id. of Capt. Reid's deposition, enclosed in letter from Commissioners of Customs at Boston to Commodore Hood, dated July 24, 1769, and enclosed in Mr. Hood's letter of July 25, 1769.

Id. of letter from collector and comptroller of the Custom House at Rhode Island to Gov. Wanton, dated July 21, 1769, enclosed in letter from Commissioners of Customs at Boston to Commodore Hood, dated July 24, 1769, and enclosed in Mr. Hood's letter of July 25, 1769.

Extract of letter from Commodore Hood to Mr. Stephens, on board H. M. S. *Romney,* Halifax Harbor, November 23, 1769.

Id. from Lieut.-Gov. Hutchinson to Commodore Hood, Boston, October 31, 1769, enclosed in Mr. Hood's letter of November 23, 1769.

Copy of letter from Capt. Caldwell, commander of H. M. S. *Rose,* to Mr. Stephens, dated on board said ship, Boston, March 14, 1770. **259**

(Address for papers, April 30; delivered this day. L. J. XXXII. 559, 571-572.)

1770, *May 15.* Copy of Earl of Hillsborough's letter, May 13, 1769, to colonial governors, together with speeches of Gov. Tryon, Lord Botetourt, Lieut.-Gov. Colden and Gov. Wright, referring to said letter, and answers of assemblies of North Carolina, Virginia, New York and Georgia to the same. Titles listed in L. J. **260**

(Address for papers, May 14; delivered this day. L. J. XXXII. 582, 583.)

1770, *December 11.* Motion for address as to defense of British possessions in Mediterranean and West Indies. Negatived. **261**

(L. J. XXXIII. 25. *In extenso.*)

1771, *February 27.* Nine papers. Captain's reports on African forts and settlements. Titles listed in L. J. Presented in pursuance of act 23 George II. *Cf.* no. **188.** **262**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIII. 87.)

1772, *March 11.* Admiralty papers. Captains' reports on African forts and settlements. Eleven papers. Titles listed in L. J. Presented in pursuance of act 23 George II. *Cf.* no. **188.** **263**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIII. 294.)

1773, *February 19.* Admiralty papers (9). Captain's reports relating to African forts and settlements. Titles listed in L. J. Presented pursuant to act 23 George II. *Cf.* no. **188.** **264**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIII. 519-520.)

1774, *February 21.* Admiralty papers (9). Captain's reports relating to state of forts and settlements of African Company. Titles listed in L. J. Presented in pursuance of act 23 George II. *Cf.* no. **188.** **265**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 30-31.)

1774, *March 7.* One hundred and nine papers relating to disturbances in America connected with importation of tea.

Massachusetts.

Extract of letter from Gov. Hutchinson to Earl of Dartmouth, Boston, November 4, 1773, enclosing:

Copy of letter to Thomas and Elisha Hutchinson, delivered at their house in Boston, November 2, 1773.

Id. of printed paper posted up in Boston, on November 3, 1773.

Copies of two narratives.

Copy of letter from Gov. Hutchinson to Earl of Dartmouth, Milton, near Boston, November 6, 1773, enclosing:

Id. from Mr. Richard Clarke and Company and Benjamin Faneuil and Company, to John Hancock. November 4, 1773.

Id. of vote of town-meeting. Boston, November 5, 1773.

Id. of letter from Thomas Hutchinson, Jr., to John Hancock. Undated.

Extract of letter from Gov. Hutchinson to Earl of Dartmouth. Boston, November 15, 1773.

Copy of letter from Gov. Hutchinson to Earl of Dartmouth, Boston, December 2, 1773, enclosing:

Id. of petition of Richard Clarke and Sons, Benjamin Faneuil and Thomas and Elisha Hutchinson; and of proceedings of council thereupon.

Extract from *Massachusetts Gazette* of November 26, 1773.

Copy of paper printed at Boston. December 1, 1773.

Id. December 15, 1773.

Id. December 17, 1773.

Id. December 20, 1773.

Extract of letter from Gov. Hutchinson to Earl of Dartmouth, Boston, December 24, 1773, enclosing extract of minutes of council of Massachusetts, December 21, 1773.

Id. January 4, 1774.

New York.

Extract of letter from Maj.-Gen. Haldimand to Earl of Dartmouth. New York, November 3, 1773.

Id. December 28, 1773.

Id. January 5, 1774.

Copy of paper referred to in Maj.-Gen. Haldimand's letter of January 5, 1774.

Extract of letter from Maj.-Gen. Haldimand to Earl of Dartmouth. February 2, 1774.

Copy of letter from Gov. Tryon to Earl of Dartmouth, New York, November 3, 1773, enclosing:

Copy of printed paper entitled *The Alarm,* no. 1. New York, October 6, 1773.

Id. October 9, 1773.

Extract from *The Alarm,* October 19, 1773.

Id. December 1, 1773, enclosing:

Memorial of agents of East India Company, praying that tea shipped by the company may, on its arrival, be taken under protection of government.

Minute of council relative to tea shipped by East India Company.

Id. January 3, 1774.

Id. January 5, 1774, enclosing extracts from minutes of council of New York.

South Carolina.

Extract of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Bull to Earl of Dartmouth. December 24, 1773.

New Hampshire.

Extract of letter from Gov. Wentworth to Earl of Dartmouth, New Hampshire, December 17, 1773, enclosing:

Notification of selectmen of Portsmouth.

Resolves of Portsmouth, New Hampshire, respecting the tea.

Admiralty.

Copy of letter from Lords of the Admiralty to Earl of Dartmouth, January 20, 1774, enclosing copy of letter from Rear-Adm. Montagu to Philip Stephens, secretary of the Admiralty, Boston, December 8, 1773.

Id., January 27, 1774, enclosing copy of letter from Montagu to Stephens, Boston, December 17, 1773.

War Office.

Copy of letter from Viscount Barrington to Earl of Dartmouth, War Office, January 28, 1774, enclosing:
Copy of letter from Alexander Leslie, lieutenant-colonel of 64th regiment of foot, to Viscount Barrington. Castle William, December 6, 1773.
Extract of letter from Leslie to Barrington. December 17, 1773.

East India Company.

Copy of note from chairman of East India Company to Earl of Dartmouth, December 20, 1773, enclosing account of tea exported by East India Company to his Majesty's colonies in N. America, with the quantities and to whom consigned.
Id. December 23, 1773, enclosing:
Extract of letter from Boston. October 18, 1773.
Id. of two letters from New York. November 5, 1773.
Copy of letter relative to advices received from Philadelphia and New York, dated December 21, 1773.
Id. of letter relative to advices received from Philadelphia, dated December 21, 1773.
Id. relative to exportation of tea to Boston. December 21, 1773.
Id. to South Carolina.
Id. to New York.
Copy of note from chairman of East India Company to Earl of Dartmouth, December 24, 1773, enclosing:
Extract of three letters from Philadelphia. October 5 and 30, 1773.
Copy of note from chairman and deputy chairman of East India Company to Earl of Dartmouth, January 10, 1774, enclosing:
Copy of letter from East India Company's agents at New York to court of directors.
Id. of memorial of Henry White and others, merchants, to governor of New York.
Copy of letter from agent of East India Company to his correspondents in London. Boston, November 15, 1773.
Id. November, 1773.
Id. to the chairman. Boston, November 17, 1773.
Copy of note from chairman of East India Company to Earl of Dartmouth, January 21, 1774, enclosing copy of letter signed "Anglo Americanus", to East India Company, Boston, December 17, 1773.
Copy of note from chairman and deputy chairman of East India Company to Earl of Dartmouth. January 26, 1774.
Id. January 26, 1774, enclosing:
Copy of letter to the Delaware pilots and to Capt. Ayres. Philadelphia, November 27, 1773.
Declaration of Messrs. James and Drinker, agents for East India Company at Philadelphia.
Postscript to *Pennsylvania Gazette* of December 24, 1773.

Copy of letter from Messrs. James and Drinker to directors of East India Company. Philadelphia, December 28, 1773.

Id. from Messrs. Thomas and Isaac Wharton, Jonathan Browne and Gilbert Barkley, to East India Company. Philadelphia, December 28, 1773.

Copy of note from chairman of East India Company to Earl of Dartmouth, received February 3, 1774, enclosing:

Copy of letter from Thomas and Elisha Hutchinson, Richard Clarke and Sons and Benjamin Faneuil, to directors of East India Company. December 2, 1773.

Id. December 17, 1773.

Copies of two letters from Messrs. Smith, Leger and Greenwood, to secretary of East India Company. December 4 and 18, 1773.

Copy of note from chairman and deputy chairman of East India Company to Earl of Dartmouth, February 9, 1774, enclosing:

Copy of letter from Henry White, Abraham Lott and Company and Pigou and Booth, to directors of East India Company. New York, December 27, 1773.

Id. from Henry White and others to Capt. Benjamin Lockyer of the *Nancy*. New York, December 27, 1773.

Id., February 15, 1774, enclosing:

Questions proposed by Francis Rotch, an owner, and James Hall, master of the *Dartmouth*, with answers of the consignees.

Id. proposed by James Bruce, master of the *Eleanor*, with answers of the consignees.

Copy of letter from Mr. Rotch, owner of the *Dartmouth*, to Richard Clarke and Sons, etc. Boston, January 6, 1774.

Id. from Richard Clarke and Sons and Benjamin Faneuil, jr., to directors of East India Company. Castle William, January 7, 1774.

Copy of letter from Mr. Michell, secretary of East India Company, to John Pownall, February 16, 1774, enclosing copy of memorial of East India Company to Earl of Dartmouth, February 16, 1774.

Treasury.

Copy of letter from Grey Cooper, secretary to the Lords of the Treasury, to John Pownall, March 7, 1774, enclosing:

Copy of letter from Mr. Mather, acting as secretary to Commissioners of Customs in America, to John Robinson, secretary to Lords of the Treasury. October 7, 1773.

Id. from Commissioners of Customs in America to Lords of the Treasury, Boston, January 4, 1774, enclosing:

Id. from collector and comptroller of customs at Boston to Commissioners of Customs there. December 17, 1773.

Id. December 23, 1773.

Id. December 31, 1773.

Copy of protest of James Bruce, James Bruce, jr. and John Finney.

Id. of Hezekiah Coffin and others.

Id. of Francis Rotch and others.

Deposition of Samuel Hunt and others.

Id. of Thomas Rick and others.

Id. of William Elliot and others.

Id. of Alexander Hodgson.
Id. of James Bruce and others.
Report of Arthur Savage.
Id. of Robert Parker.
Memorial of Francis Rotch.
Id. of James Bruce.
Id. of Hezekiah Coffin. **266**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 58-61.)

1774, *March 11.* Extract of letter from Gov. Hutchinson to Earl of Dartmouth, January 28, 1774, enclosing extract from *Boston Gazette,* January 27, 1774. **267**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 70.)

1774, *March 24.* Papers (11) relating to free ports in Jamaica. Titles listed in L. J. **268**

(Address for papers, March 17; delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 78, 91.)

1774, *March 28.* Petition of Stephen Sayre, William Lee, Benjamin Franklin and twenty-six other natives of America, praying that the Boston Port Bill 14 George III., may not pass into a law. **269**

(Read this day. L. J. XXXIV. 98. The bill referred to was brought from House of Commons, March 26; royal assent, March 31. L. J. XXXIV. 96, 105.)

1774, *March 30.* Petition of Mr. William Bollan, agent for council of Massachusetts, praying to be heard against bill 14 George III. "for the immediate removal of the officers concerned in the collection and management of His Majesty's duties of customs from the town of Boston; and to discontinue the landing of goods at Boston". *Cf.* no. **269.** **270**

(Read this day. L. J. XXXIV. 104.)

1774, *April 14.* Reports (2) of committee to inquire into riots at Boston. **271**

1774, *April 15.* Papers relating to disturbances in Massachusetts, referred to committee appointed to inquire into the several proceedings in Massachusetts, in opposition to the sovereignty of his Majesty in his Parliament of Great Britain over that province, etc. The papers are numbered 317-344, as well as 1-28, and are referred to by the former numbers in report of committee, April 20, L. J. XXXIV. 124-136.

Extract of letter from Gov. Bernard to Board of Trade. Boston, July 7, 1766.
Id. to Earl of Shelburne, Boston, February 7, 1767, enclosing two messages from Massachusetts House of Representatives to Gov. Bernard and two messages from him to the House. Undated.
Id. February 21, 1767.
Id. March 21, 1768.
Id. to Earl of Hillsborough. Boston, May 30, 1768.
Answer of House of Representatives of Massachusetts to governor's message of June 30, 1768.
Printed account of the associations at Boston and proceedings in consequence thereof.
Extract of letter from Sir Francis Bernard to Earl of Hillsborough. Boston, June 1, 1769.

Id. from Gov. Hutchinson to Earl of Hillsborough, Boston, July 11, 1769, enclosing extract of letter from Gov. Bernard.

"Extracts from the Resolves of the Representatives of Massachusetts Bay, passed July 8, 1769."

Copy of letter from Gov. Hutchinson to Earl of Hillsborough, Boston, March 27, 1770, enclosing:

Message from House of Representatives to governor and from governor to House of Representatives, March 15, 16, 1770.

Message from House of Representatives to council, March 17, 1770.

Address of council to governor, March 20, 1770.

Message from House to governor, March 23, 1770.

Report of committee of House of Representatives, March 24, 1770.

(All the above relate to removal of House of Representatives to Cambridge.)

Extracts of letters from Gov. Hutchinson to Earl of Hillsborough. Boston, April 27, May 21, 1770.

Extract of letter from Gov. Hutchinson to Earl of Hillsborough, Boston, July 6, 1771, with copy of his message to House of Representatives and of answer of House.

Copy of letter from Gov. Hutchinson to Earl of Hillsborough, Boston, November 28, 1771, enclosing:

Copy of letter from Commissioners of Customs to Gov. Hutchinson. November 26, 1775.

Memorial from comptroller of customs at Falmouth, New England, to Gov. Hutchinson. November 27, 1771.

Copy of letter from Mr. Savage, comptroller at Falmouth, to Commissioners of Customs at Boston. November 19, 1771.

Extract of letter from Gov. Hutchinson to Earl of Hillsborough, Boston, May 29, 1772, enclosing extract from *Massachusetts Gazette,* May 29, 1772.

Id. to Earl of Dartmouth. Boston, October 23, 1772.

Copy of letter from Gov. Hutchinson to Earl of Dartmouth. Boston, October 30, 1772, with enclosures.

Id. November 3, 1772.

Printed copy of votes and proceedings of the freeholders and inhabitants of Boston.

Extract of letter from Gov. Hutchinson to Earl of Dartmouth. Boston, February 22, 1773.

Printed copy of speeches of Gov. Hutchinson to general assembly of Massachusetts, with answers of the council and House of Representatives.

Copy of petition and remonstrance from House of Representatives of Massachusetts. July 14, 1772.

Id. of petition to the king from House of Representatives of Massachusetts. March 6, 1773.

Id. of letter from Gov. Hutchinson to Earl of Dartmouth, Boston, February 14, 1774, enclosing:

Id. of Gov. Hutchinson's speech to council and House of Representatives and their answer.

Id. of requisition from House of Representatives of Massachusetts to judges of the superior court.

Id. of remonstrance of House of Representatives of Massachusetts against the chief justice.

Id. of vote of council and House of Representatives of Massachusetts for adjourning the superior court; not consented to by the governor.

Id. of Gov. Hutchinson's answer to remonstrance of House of Representatives against the chief justice. **272**

(Address for papers, April 14; delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 109, 113-114.)

1774, *April 20.* Report from committee appointed to consider disturbances in Massachusetts. **273**

(L. J. XXXIV. 124-136. *In extenso.*)

1774, *April 20.* Drafts of report from committee appointed to consider disturbances in Massachusetts; together with notes, rough drafts of portions of the report, etc. The draft differs from the report as printed in L. J. XXXIV. 124-136. *Cf.* no. **273.** **274**

(Also supplemental lists of papers, A, C and D.)

1774, *May 2.* An act (14 George III.) for making more effectual provision for government of the province of Quebec. Printed and MS. copies. **275**

(Bill read first this day; royal assent, June 22. L. J. XXXIV. 154, 259.)

1774, *May 6.* Itemized accounts of exports from England to Jamaica, Christmas, 1748—Christmas, 1755, and for seven years since the establishment of the Free Port Act 6 George III., *viz.:* Christmas, 1766-Christmas, 1773. **276**

(Ordered March 17; delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 78, 169. Bill 6 George III. for establishing certain free ports in Jamaica and Dominica was brought from House of Commons, May 28, 1766; royal assent, June 6, L. J. XXXI. 406, 417. Continued by Acts 13 George III. and 14 George III. L. J. XXXIII. 680, 697; XXXIV. 69-70, 209.)

1774, *May 6.* Copy of instructions from his Majesty to Guy Carleton, governor of Quebec, respecting granting of lands in that province. August 12, 1768, July 2, 1771.

Id. to the governors of Nova Scotia, New Hampshire, New York, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, East Florida and West Florida, respecting granting of lands in those provinces. February 3, 1774. **277**

(Address for papers, May 3; delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 155, 169.)

1774, *May 9.* Papers (13) relating to province of Quebec. Copies of commissions, of warrants appointing officers, and of ordinances. Titles listed in L. J. **278**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 172.)

1774, *May 11.* Petition of "several natives of America" against bill 14 George III. for better regulating the government of Massachusetts and bill 14 George III. for impartial administration of justice in Massachusetts. Signed by Stephen Sayre, B. Franklin and twenty-eight others. **279**

(Read this day. L. J. XXXIV. 182. The bill first referred to was brought from House of Commons, May 3; royal assent, May 20. L. J. XXXIV. 155, 209. The second bill was brought from Commons, May 9; royal assent, May 20. L. J. XXXIV. 171, 209.)

1774, *May 11.* Petition of Mr. Bollan, agent of Massachusetts, to delay proceedings on bill 14 George III. (*Cf.* no. **279**) for better regulating the government of Massachusetts. **280**

(Read this day. L. J. XXXIV. 182.)

1774, *May 12.* Nine papers relating to Quebec. Ordinances passed February 23, 1768-May 22, 1773. Titles listed in L. J. .. **281**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 185-186.)

1774, *May 17.* Papers (6) relating to proceedings at Boston, especially to impeachment of Chief Justice Oliver; also to "Tea Party", military stores, etc.

Copy of letter from Gov. Hutchinson to Earl of Dartmouth, Boston, March 9, 1774, enclosing extracts from Boston gazettes referring to matters connected with impeachment of chief justice.

Id. March 21, 1774, enclosing:

Id. of resolution of House of Representatives concurred in by the council.

Id. of message from House of Representatives to Gov. Hutchinson.

Id. of Gov. Hutchinson's message to House of Representatives. **282**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 198-199.)

1774, *May 18.* Petition of Mr. Bollan, agent for Massachusetts, against bill 14 George III. for impartial administration of justice in Massachusetts. *Cf.* no. **279.** **283**

(Read this day. L. J. XXXIV. 205.)

1775, *January 20.* Papers (149) relating to disturbances in various colonies. All not otherwise designated are copies and date from 1774.

Massachusetts.

Extracts of 18 letters between Gov. Gage and Earl of Dartmouth, April 9-December 15, 1774, with the following enclosures:

Minute of Treasury Board. March 31.

Extract from *Massachusetts Gazette.* May 19.

List of councillors and governor's speech to both Houses.

Address of council and Gov. Gage's reasons for refusing it.

Resolves of House of Representatives before they proceeded to business at Salem.

Address of House of Representatives.

Resolves of House of Representatives. June 17.

Proclamations.

Circular letter and a paper called a League and Covenant.

Proceedings at town meeting, Boston. June 27.

Protest of several inhabitants of Worcester against proceedings of town meeting on June 20.

Notification for town meeting.

List of councillors.

Extract of letter from Hampshire County. August 10.

Copy of letter from Boston committee of correspondence to the several counties.

Paper posted up at Salem.

Minute of council held at Boston. August 31.

Letter from Lieut.-Gov. Oliver to Gov. Gage. September 2.

Id. from judges of inferior court of the county of Hampshire.
Account of proceedings against inferior court at Springfield in the county of Hampshire.
Mr. Paine's account of proceedings at Worcester.
Letter to Josiah Edson and form of a resignation as councillor therein enclosed.
Proceedings at meeting of delegates of the county of Suffolk.
Proceedings of committee of correspondence in the county of Worcester.
Id. at Worcester. August 9.
Reasons of grand and petit juries for declining to serve, delivered into court August 30.
Extract of letter from Maj.-Gen. Haldimand. September 15.
Paper posted up at New York.
Messages to Gov. Gage and his answer.
Two resolutions entered into by the Congress at Philadelphia.
Proclamation issued by Gov. Gage and resolves of a committee for the county of Worcester.
Instructions given by committee of the county of Worcester to Timothy Bigelow, a member chosen to represent them in the General Court of Massachusetts.
Id. to represent them in the provincial congress at Concord.
Two addresses of the committee of the county of Worcester to Gov. Gage.
Gov. Gage's answer to committee of the county of Worcester.
Proceedings of a congress of committees for the county of Hampshire, and resolves of the county of Bristol.
Resolves of a provincial congress at Concord. October 14.
Message from provincial congress at Concord to Gov. Gage and answer thereto.
Letters between Hon. Peyton Randolph and Gov. Gage.
Message by committee from the provincial congress to Gov. Gage.
Proceedings of a provincial congress at Cambridge.
Letter from *Boston Gazette.*
Votes of assembly of Rhode Island.
Act passed by assembly of Rhode Island.

Admiralty note from Viscount Lisburne to Earl of Dartmouth, October 1, enclosing letter from Vice-Adm. Graves to Mr. Stephens, September 3.

Letters from Lords of the Admiralty to Earl of Dartmouth, enclosing extracts of letters from Vice-Adm. Graves to Mr. Stephens, September 23, December 15; and from Capt. Wallace to Vice-Adm. Graves, dated New Port, December 12.

New Hampshire.

Extracts of eight letters from Gov. Wentworth to Earl of Dartmouth, June 8-December 2, enclosing:
Letter from Samuel Adams. May 12.
Resolution and vote of New Hampshire House of Representatives. May 28.
Gov. Wentworth's message to assembly of New Hampshire. June 8.
Letters from Mr. Parry to Gov. Wentworth. June 29, September 8.

Letters between Gov. Wentworth and Capt. Cochran. June 29, 30 and July 18.
Two letters from Mr. Parker to Gov. Wentworth. June 30.
Gov. Wentworth's speech to committee of correspondence.
Instructions for Col. Folsom and Maj. Sullivan, delegates for New Hampshire.
Letter from committee of correspondence in New Hampshire and form of non-importation and non-consumption agreement sent to towns in the province.
Vote of town meeting at Portsmouth.
Extracts from proceedings of council of New Hampshire. September 9, 12.
Resolves of committee of Portsmouth and Rochester.
Advertisements from committee of Portsmouth and Durham.

New York.

Extracts of eight letters from Lieut.-Gov. Colden to Earl of Dartmouth, May 4-December 7, enclosing extract from *New York Gazetteer*, April 28, and a hand bill.

New Jersey.

Extracts of letters from Gov. Franklin to Earl of Dartmouth, May 31, June 28, of which the latter encloses resolves of freeholders of the county of Essex, New Jersey, June 11.

Pennsylvania.

Extracts and copies of letters from deputy governor of Pennsylvania to Earl of Dartmouth, May 31-December 6, enclosing:
Extracts from proceedings of House of Representatives of Pennsylvania.
Extracts from *Pennsylvania Gazette*. July 27.
Three resolutions of the Congress at Philadelphia, extracted from *Pennsylvania Gazette*.

Virginia.

Two letters and extracts of letter from Earl of Dunmore to Earl of Dartmouth, May 29-August 14, enclosing: An order of House of Burgesses. May 24.
Association signed by 89 members of the late House of Burgesses.
Resolutions of inhabitants of Annapolis. May 25.
Association resolved upon at a meeting of delegates from the different counties in Virginia.
Instructions for Virginian deputies for the general congress.

South Carolina.

Extracts of three letters from Lieut.-Gov. Bull to Earl of Dartmouth, July 31-November 23, enclosing:
Extract from *South Carolina Gazette*. July 11.
Proceedings in Commons House of assembly. August 2.

Georgia.

Extracts of four letters from Sir James Wright to Earl of Dartmouth, July 25-October 13, enclosing:
Two hand bills. July 14, 27.
A proclamation issued by Sir James Wright.
Resolutions entered into at Savannah. August 10.
Protests of inhabitants of several districts in Georgia.
Petition of sundry persons on behalf of themselves and the inhabitants of several of his Majesty's colonies in America, received December 21.
Extracts from votes and proceedings of the Continental Congress. September 5.
Titles listed in L. J. **284**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 286-290.)

1775, *February 1.* A provisional act for settling the troubles in America and for asserting the supreme legislative authority and superintending power of Great Britain over the colonies. **285**

(Read first time this day and rejected. L. J. XXXIV. 299.)

1775, *February 2.* Papers (18) relating to occurrences in North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, New Hampshire, New York, Pennsylvania and Maryland:
Extract of letter from Gov. Martin to Earl of Dartmouth, Newbern, North Carolina, September 1, 1774, enclosing:
Resolutions entered into at meeting of inhabitants of the district of Wilmington, July 21, 1774; and an address to freeholders of Craven County.
Copy of paper addressed to the freeholders of Craven County.
Resolutions of inhabitants of sundry counties in North Carolina; taken from *North Carolina Gazette,* no. 287, September 2, 1774.

(A copy of this number is in P. R. O. *Colonial Office,* Class 5, vol. **318,** f. 33—old reference, *A. W. I.,* 222.)

Extract of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Bull to Earl of Dartmouth, Charles Town, December 19, 1774, enclosing charge given by Judge Drayton, of South Carolina, and presentments of the grand jury.
Copy of letter from Sir James Wright to Earl of Dartmouth, Savannah, December 13, 1774, enclosing extract from *Georgia Gazette,* December 14, 1774.
Extract of letter from Gov. Gage to Earl of Dartmouth, Boston, December 26, 1774, enclosing:
Copy of letter from Gov. Wentworth to Gov. Gage. December 14, 1774.
Id. from Capt. Cochran to Gov. Wentworth. December 14, 1774.
Extracts of letter from Gov. Wentworth to Gov. Gage. December 16, 1774.
Extract of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Colden to Earl of Dartmouth. New York, January 4, 1775.
Id. from deputy governor of Pennsylvania to Earl of Dartmouth. Philadelphia, December 31, 1774, enclosing,
Extracts from printed votes of assembly of Pennsylvania.
Id. of letter from Dep. Gov. Eden, Annapolis, Maryland, December 30, 1774, enclosing:

Extract from *Maryland Gazette.* December 29, 1774.
Copy of paper handed about in Annapolis. **286**
(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 301.)

1775, *February 3.* Admiralty papers (9). Captain's reports relating to forts and settlements in Africa. Titles listed in L. J. Presented in pursuance of act 23 George II. *Cf.* no. **188.** **287**
(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 304.)

1775, *February 7.* Address of both Houses to the king touching American disturbances. **288**
(L. J. XXXIV. 305-307. *In extenso.* Answered February 10. *Ibid.* 312-313.)

1775, *February 7.* Petition of merchants, traders and others, of London concerned in American commerce. **289**
(Read this day. L. J. XXXIV. 307-308. *In extenso,* but without signers' names.)

1775, *February 7.* Petition of planters of his Majesty's sugar colonies, residing in Great Britain, and of merchants of London trading to said colonies. **290**
(Read this day. L. J. XXXIV. 308. *In extenso,* but without signers' names.)

1775, *February 14.* Extract of letter from Earl of Dunmore, to Earl of Dartmouth, on state of public affairs of the colony. Williamsburg, December 24, 1774. **291**
(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 317.)

1775, *February 20.* Account of value of exports and imports to and from Africa and England, Christmas, 1739—Christmas, 1773, distinguishing each year and the value of British goods from foreign. Only totals given. **292**
(Ordered February 7; delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 308, 321.)

1775, *February 20.* Account of quantity and value of all tobacco exported from England to foreign countries, Christmas, 1769—Christmas, 1773, distinguishing each year and country.
Id. of quantity and value of all tobacco imported into England from British plantations in America, Christmas, 1769—Christmas, 1773, distinguishing each year and plantation. **293**
(Ordered February 14; delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 317, 321.)

1775, *February 20.* Account of proceedings at meeting of deputies appointed by the several counties of Maryland, at Annapolis, December 8-12, 1774, extracted from *Maryland Gazette,* received from Robert Eden, deputy governor, February 17, 1775. **294**
(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 322.)

1775, *February 24.* Resolutions on book entitled *The Present Crisis.* Two papers. To be communicated to House of Commons at a conference for their concurrence. **295**
(Adopted this day. L. J. XXXIV. 324. *In extenso.* Also, *ibid.,* 326. *Cf.* no. **297.**)

1775, *February 24.* Papers (12) relating to disturbances in New Hampshire and Rhode Island:
Extract of letter from Gov. Gage to Earl of Dartmouth. Boston, January 18, 1775.

Id. from Gov. Wentworth to Earl of Dartmouth. New Hampshire, December 28, 1774.

Id. January 14, 1775, enclosing copy of a proclamation.

Copy of letter from Lords of the Admiralty to Earl of Dartmouth, February 21, enclosing:

Extract of letter from Vice-Adm. Graves to Mr. Stephens. January 8, 1775.

Copy of letter from Gov. Wentworth to Vice-Adm. Graves. December 20, 1774.

Id. from Capt. Barkley to Vice-Adm. Graves. December 20, 1774.

Id. from Gov. Wentworth to Vice-Adm. Graves. December 30, 1774.

Id. from Capt. Wallace to Vice-Adm. Graves. December 15, 1774.

Id. from Capt. Wallace to Gov. Wanton. December 15, 1774.

Id. from Vice-Adm. Graves to Mr. Stephens. January 15, 1775. **296**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 325.)

1775, *February 27.* Resolutions and orders on pamphlet entitled, *The Crisis with respect to America.* Five papers. Resolutions same as in no. **295.** **297**

(Adopted this day. L. J. XXXIV. 326. *In extenso.*)

1775, *February 27.* Petition of aldermen and inhabitants of Nottingham touching restoration of order in American colonies. **298**

(Read this day. L. J. XXXIV. 326. *In extenso,* but without signers' names.)

1775, *February 28.* Resolutions of both Houses on paper entitled *Crisis No. 3.* Also report of committee, same business. **299**

(Adopted this day. L. J. XXXIV. 331-332.)

1775, *March 3.* Custom House papers:

Account of value of exports and imports to and from N. America and England, Christmas, 1739—Christmas, 1773, distinguishing each colony and year and British goods from foreign.

Id. to and from West Indies and England, Christmas, 1739—Christmas, 1773, distinguishing each island and year and British goods from foreign. **300**

(Ordered February 7; delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 308, 339.)

1775, *March 6.* Papers (11) relating to occurrences in New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania:

Copy of letter from Lieut.-Gov. Colden to Earl of Dartmouth, New York, February 1, 1775, enclosing copy of lieutenant-governor's speech to general assembly, and copies of addresses of the council and assembly.

Extract of letter from Gov. Franklin to Earl of Dartmouth, New Jersey, February 1, 1775, enclosing:

Copy of governor's speech to general assembly.

Copy of address of council and of the governor's answer.

Copy of resolves of assembly and of their address.

Id. from Dep. Gov. Penn to Earl of Dartmouth, Philadelphia, January 30, 1775, enclosing:

Copy of proceedings of a provincial convention at Philadelphia.

Copy of testimony of the people called Quakers. **301**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 341.)

1775, *March 8.* Account of net produce of duties and customs on tobacco in England, Christmas, 1769—Christmas, 1774, distinguishing each year. **302**

(Ordered February 14; delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 317, 344.)

1775, *March 10.* Copy of letter from Gov. Thomas Gage to Earl of Dartmouth, Boston, January 27, 1775, enclosing a petition from Loyalists of Scituate and Marshfield praying that "we may be assisted with one hundred of His Majesty's troops . . . . by whose assistance we will . . . . repel and resist any violent or rebellious attempt that may be made against us . . . . There are about two hundred and forty in Marshfield and Scituate who are loyally disposed." n. d. Gov. Gage states that he has sent a detachment of one hundred men and that this petition is "the first instance of an application to government for assistance". **303**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 346-347.)

1775, *March 15.* Petition of lord mayor, aldermen and commons, of the city of London, against bill 15 George III., to restrain the trade of Massachusetts and other colonies. **304**

(Read this day. L. J. XXXIV. 353. The bill referred to was brought from House of Commons, March 9; royal assent, March 30. L. J. XXXIV. 345, 380.)

1775, *March 15.* Petition of merchants, traders and others, of the city of London, against bill 15 George III. (*cf.* no. **304**), to restrain the trade of Massachusetts. **305**

(Read this day. L. J. XXXIV. 353.)

1775, *March 15.* State of exports from Great Britain to, and fisheries of, N. America in 1764. **306**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 354.)

1775, *March 17.* Account of net produce of duties and customs on tobacco in Scotland, October, 1769-October, 1774, distinguishing each year. **307**

(Ordered February 14; delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 317, 360.)

1775, *March 22.* Account of quantity and value of all tobacco imported into Scotland from the plantations, October, 1769-October, 1774, distinguishing each year and plantation.

Id. of all tobacco exported from Scotland to other countries, October, 1769-October, 1774, distinguishing each year and country. **308**

(Ordered February 14; delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 317, 367-368.)

1775, *March 30.* Letters from Gov. Gage to Earl of Dartmouth, enclosing extracts from records of provincial congress held at Cambridge, 1774-1775. Four papers. Titles listed in L. J. **309**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 381.)

1775, *May 17.* Petition from his Majesty's ancient subjects settled in Quebec, to repeal Quebec Government Act 14 George III. *Cf.* no. **275.** **310**

(Read this day. L. J. XXXIV. 458. *In extenso,* but without signers' names.)

1775, *October 26.* Petition of lord mayor, aldermen and commons of the city of London, praying that the House will "adopt such measures

for the healing of the present unhappy disputes between the Mother Country and the Colonies as may be speedy, permanent and honorable". **311**

(Read this day. L. J. XXXIV. 489.)

1775, *October 26.* The address, petition and memorial of representatives of the freeholders of Nova Scotia, acknowledging authority of the king and Parliament and praying for redress of grievances. Halifax, June 24, 1775. **312**

(Read this day. L. J. XXXIV. 489.)

1775, *November 6.* Copy of petition of the Continental Congress to the king, presented September, 1775. **313**

(Address for petition November 1; delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 496, 499.)

1775, *November 10.* The examination of Richard Penn upon petition of the Continental Congress. **314**

(L. J. XXXIV. 504-506. *In extenso.*)

1775, *November 20.* Account of value of exports and imports to and from N. America and Scotland, Christmas, 1739—Christmas, 1773, distinguishing each colony and year and British goods from foreign.

Id. of exports and imports to and from West Indies and Scotland, Christmas, 1739—Christmas, 1773, distinguishing each island and year and British goods from foreign. **315**

(Ordered February 7; delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 308, 512.)

1776, *February 16.* Treaties with Brunswick and Hesse.

Copy of treaty between his Majesty and Duke of Brunswick, January 9, 1776; and translation. Note concerning levy money; and translation.

Id. between his Majesty and the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, Cassel, January 15, 1776; and translation.

Id. between his Majesty and the Hereditary Prince of Hesse-Cassel, signed at Hanau, February 5, 1776; and translation. **316**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 559.)

1776, *April 12.* Admiralty papers (10). Captain's reports relating to forts and settlements of the African Company in Africa. Titles listed in L. J. Presented in pursuance of act 23 George II. *Cf.* **188. 317**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 641.)

1776, *April 19.* List of ships entered in port of London for any part of N. America under Admiralty licenses and lists of cargoes of the *Renown* and *City of London* bound for Boston. **318**

(Ordered March 27; delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 617, 653.)

1776, *April 29.* Copies of all licenses granted by Lords of the Admiralty for exporting provisions to America, since passing of act 16 George III., to prohibit all trade and intercourse with the thirteen colonies. Schedules of cargoes. Also, copies of all licenses granted for transports, victuallers and ordnance storeships, since the act aforementioned. **319**

(Address for papers, April 24; delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 671, 679-680. The bill referred to was brought from House of Commons, December 12, 1775; royal assent, December 22. L. J. XXXIV. 530, 542.)

1776, *May 1.* Copy of treaty with Prince of Waldeck, April 20, 1776; and translation. **320**

(Presented this day. L. J. XXXIV. 685.)

1776, *May 7.* Copy of the ulterior convention between his Majesty and the Hereditary Prince of Hesse-Cassel, concluded at Hanau, April 25, 1776; and translation. **321**

(Presented this day. L. J. XXXIV. 698.)

1776, *November 4.* Numerous papers, mostly dated 1776, dealing with goods and merchandise entered for N. America and with provisioning of troops, *viz.:*

Treasury warrants to Commissioners of Customs of Scotland.

Minutes of board of customs of Scotland.

Correspondence between Commissioners of Customs of Scotland and collector and comptroller of Port Glasgow.

Id. between Commissioners of Customs of Scotland and Lords of the Treasury.

Application to Commissioners of Customs of Scotland.

Copies of entries made at custom house of Port Glasgow and of Greenock.

Detailed accounts of goods shipped by license from Port Glasgow and Greenock to thirteen colonies since passing of act 16 George III. (*Cf.* no. **319.**)

Treasury minutes.

Letters from Mr. Robinson to Admiralty, Commissioners of Customs, Secretary at War and Mr. Pownall, in relation to licenses to ship provisions to America.

Letters from Sir Grey Cooper, secretary at war, and Mr. Pownall relative to same.

Treasury contracts to supply army with rum. **322**

(Address and order for papers, May 13; delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 719, XXXV. 12-13.)

1776, *November 8.* Copies of 28 letters, warrants and minutes of the board from office of Commissioners of Customs, touching shipment of goods to American colonies. Titles listed in L. J. **323**

(Address and order for papers, May 13; delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 719, XXXV. 17-18.)

1777, *January 27.* Papers (7) touching entries of exports from Ireland to N. America since passing of act 16 George III. (*cf.* no. **319**), prohibiting all trade with the thirteen colonies. Itemized statements of cargoes, etc. **324**

(Order for papers, May 13; delivered this day. L. J. XXXIV. 719, XXXV. 37.)

1777, *February 6.* Copy of a convention with the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, December 11, 1776; and translation. **325**

(Presented this day. L. J. XXXV. 45.)

1777, *February 26.* Admiralty papers (11). Captain's reports on condition of forts and settlements on African coast. Titles listed in L. J. Presented in pursuance of act 23 George II. *Cf.* **188.** **326**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 72-73.)

1777, *March 19.* Treaty between his Majesty and the Margrave of Brandenburg Anspach, February 1, 1777; and translation.

Copy of an ulterior convention between his Majesty and the Hereditary Prince of Hesse, February 10, 1777; and translation. **327**

(Presented this day. L. J. XXXV. 103.)

1777, *December 11.* Admiralty papers. Accounts (not itemized):

Of transports, 1775-1777.

Of number of seamen and marines in navy, 1776-1777.

Of unpaid navy, victualling and transport bills, 1777. **328**

(Address for papers, November 27; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 255, 270.)

1778, *January 20.* Copies of papers (24) relating to steps taken by commissioners for restoring peace:

Copy of letter from Viscount Howe to Lord George Germain, dated *Eagle,* off Staten Island, August 11, 1776, enclosing:

Copy of circular letter from Lord Howe to governors, etc., of the respective colonies, dated off the coast of Massachusetts, June 20, 1776.

Id. of Lord Howe's declaration. June 20, 1776.

Id. of resolution of Congress. July 19, 1776.

Id. of letter from Mr. Nicholas Cooke of Rhode Island to Lord Howe. Newport, Rhode Island, July 21, 1776.

Copy of letter from commissioners for restoring peace to his Majesty's colonies in America, to Lord George Germain, dated Staten Island, August 11, 1776, enclosing:

Copy of their letter to Gov. Tryon. July 14, 1776.

Id. of declaration of the commissioners. Staten Island, July 14, 1776.

Id. of the Declaration of Independence. July 4, 1776.

Copy of letter from Lord Howe to Lord George Germain, dated *Eagle,* off New York, September 20, 1776, enclosing copy of resolution of Congress, September 5, 1776.

Copy of letter from commissioners for restoring peace to his Majesty's colonies in America, to Lord George Germain, New York, September 20, 1776, enclosing copy of declaration of the commissioners, September 19, 1776.

Id., November 30, 1776, enclosing:

Copy of proclamation issued by the commissioners. November 30, 1776.

Copy of representation and petition of inhabitants of the city and county of New York, to the commissioners.

Id. of King's county, New York, to the commissioners.

Id. of Queen's county, New York, to the commissioners.

Copy of letter from commissioners for restoring peace to his Majesty's colonies in America, to Lord George Germain. New York, December 22, 1776.

Id. March 25, 1777, enclosing:

State of the number of declarations subscribed in consequence of proclamation of November 30, 1776.

Copy of Mr. Washington's proclamation. January 25, 1777.

Id. of address from city and county of New York.

Id. of address from Suffolk county, New York, to the commissioners. **329**

(Address for papers, December 2, 1777; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 259, 271-272.)

1778, *January 20.* Account of all general courts-martial held in N. America and West Indies since August 1, 1774. **330**

(Address for account, December 5, 1777; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 262, 273.)

1778, *January 23.* Account of expense of victualling transports hired by the Navy Board, October 1, 1775—September 30, 1777; and what has been paid for same. **331**

(Address for account, November 27, 1777; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 255, 274.)

1778, *January 26.* Account of men lost and disabled in his Majesty's land service, including two battalions of marines and foreign troops in British pay, by death, desertion, captivity, wounds or sickness in N. America, since August 1, 1774; distinguishing each year, corps and service.

Copy of monthly return of his Majesty's forces in N. America under command of Gen. Howe. July 1, 1777.

State of troops, British and German, under command of Gen. Howe, encamped at Germantown, Philadelphia, etc. October 13, 1777.

Copy of monthly general return of army in Canada. October 1, 1777.

Id. of return of additional companies. Quebec, July 1, 1777.

Id. of monthly general return of British troops. Canada, May 1, 1777.

Id. of German troops. Canada, May 1, 1777.

Abstract of last monthly general returns of his Majesty's forces in West Indies. **332**

(Addresses for papers, December 2, 1777; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 258-259, 277.)

1778, *January 29.* Admiralty Office accounts (5), touching ships at home and in N. America; expense of freight of victuallers and value of provisions shipped to troops in N. America, 1775-1777; list of ships of war employed in N. America since August 1, 1774; guard ships; ship timber, etc. Titles listed in L. J. **333**

(Addresses for accounts, November 27, December 2, 1777, January 20, 1778; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 255, 258, 271; 281-282.)

1778, *January 30.* Admiralty Office papers:

Account of all bills issued and current on the different services of the navy and victualling since January 5, 1777, made out to December 2, 1777. Includes bills for rebel prisoners.

Id. of ships of war and armed vessels appointed to convoy since act 16 George III. (*cf.* no. **319**), to prohibit trade with thirteen colonies, etc.

The like of ships of war employed as cruisers, etc., since act above mentioned. **334**

(Addresses for papers, December 2, 1777; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 258, 259, 283.)

1778, *January 30.* Papers relating to American prisoners at Forton and Mill prisons, Plymouth. Titles in L. J. **335**

(Addresses for papers, December 8 and 11, 1777; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 266, 267, 270; 283-284. Documents not found.)

1778, *February 2.* State of British and foreign troops under command of Gen. Howe, including those at New York and posts depending. Philadelphia, December 14, 1777. **336**

(Address for state, January 23; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 275, 285.)

1778, *February 2.* Returns of regiments raised or ordered to be raised December 10, 1777-January 29, 1778; letters from Secretary at War (nos. 15-19) containing terms on which regiments are to be raised. Twenty papers. Titles listed in L. J. **337**

(Address for papers, January 29; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 282, 286-287.)

1778, *February 2.* Papers (4) relating to expense of freight of victuallers hired to carry provisions to N. America and account of ships. Titles listed in L. J. **338**

(Address for papers, November 27, 1777; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 255, 287.)

1778, *February 5.* Embarkation returns of troops and returns of recruits sent to N. America, etc. Thirteen papers. Titles listed in L. J. Also paper entitled "Copies of the Embarkation Returns of all the Marines sent from Great Britain to North America in the years 1774, 1775, 1776, and 1777". **339**

(Address for papers, January 26; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 278, 290-291.)

1778, *February 6.* Extracts of letters (11) received by Secretary of Admiralty from commanders of ships charged with care of the trade of his Majesty's subjects to and from Great Britain, so far as relates to separation of any merchant ships from their convoy without leave. Titles listed in L. J. **340**

(Address for papers, February 5; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 291, 293.)

1778, *February 6.* Extract of letter from Vice-Adm. Gayton, commander-in-chief of his Majesty's ships at Jamaica, to Secretary of Admiralty, July 2, 1776; so far as relates to the opinion he gave merchants of the danger to which their ships would be exposed if they proceeded without convoy. **341**

(Address for paper, February 5; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 291, 293.)

1778, *February 9.* Copies of all instructions and other papers relative to expedition from Canada under Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne; and copy of such parts of instructions given Gen. Howe as relate to any intended co-operation with Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne. Sixty papers. Titles listed in L. J. **342**

(Address for papers, February 4; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 290, 297-299.)

1778, *February 11.* Papers (16 and enclosure) relating to American vessels taken by British ships. Titles listed in L. J. **343**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 301.)

1778, *February 11.* Resolutions (14) relating to American debts; prizes taken, retaken and released; value of prizes; African trade; insurance of ships; prices of seamen's wages, commodities from West Indies and naval stores from N. America; and to American privateers. All negatived. **344**

(L. J. XXXV. 303-304. *In extenso.*)

1778, *February 13.* Account of value of cargoes of ordnance ships taken by Americans. **345**

(Address for account, February 9; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 300, 306.)

1778, *February 16.* Admiralty Office:
Account of his Majesty's ships and armed vessels employed in N. America in 1774, specifying number of seamen and marines on each ship.
Id. of his Majesty's ships and armed vessels which have sailed from Great Britain to N. America, 1774-1777, with number of seamen and marines on each ship, and distinguishing their rates. **346**

(Address for accounts, January 29; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 283, 309.)

1778, *February 16.* Admiralty Office papers (9). Captain's reports on forts and settlements on coast of Africa. Titles listed in L. J. Presented in pursuance of act 23 George II. *Cf.* no. **188.** **347**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 309.)

1778, *February 16.* Resolutions (12) relating to land forces and military operations in America, 1774-1778. All negatived. **348**

(L. J. XXXV. 310-312. *In extenso.*)

1778, *February 19.* Embarkation returns (26) transmitted by the lord lieutenant of Ireland, of the corps sent from that kingdom to N. America, 1774-1777. Titles listed in L. J. **349**

(Address for returns, January 26; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 278, 315.)

1778, *February 19.* Lists (3) of officers of newly raised corps: Col. Gordon's, Lord Seaforth's and Lieut.-Col. Campbell's corps. **350**

(Address for papers, January 29; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 282, 315.)

1778, *February 19.* Papers (36 and enclosures) relating to Gen. Burgoyne's expedition. Titles listed in L. J. **351**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 315-316.)

1778, *February 19.* Resolutions (6) regarding expenses of navy and army. All negatived. **352**

(L. J. XXXV. 316-319. *In extenso.*)

1778, *March 2.* Admiralty Office. Copy of last return of the state of his Majesty's ships in America under command of Lord Howe. **353**

(Address for return, February 25; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 326, 330.)

1778, *March 2.* Resolution relative to ships on service in America. Negatived. **354**

(L. J. XXXV. 333. *In extenso.*)

1778, *March 3.* Printed copy of bill 18 George III. entitled "An Act for removing all doubts and apprehensions concerning taxation by the parliament of Great Britain in any of the colonies, provinces, and Plantations in North America and the West Indies; and for repealing so much of an act made in the seventh year of the reign of His present Majesty as imposes a duty on tea imported from Great Britain into any colony or Plantation in America, or relates thereto". **355**

(Brought from House of Commons, March 3; royal assent, March 11. L. J. XXXV. 335, 360. Act 7 George III. referred to was brought from House of Commons, June 23, 1767; royal assent, July 2. L. J. XXXI. 648, 665.)

1778, *March 16.* Papers (10) relating to contract made by the Treasury with Mr. Atkinson for supplying 100,000 gallons of rum to his Majesty's forces in America. Titles listed in L. J. **356**

(Address for papers, March 9; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 356, 372.)

1778, *March 16.* Papers (18) relating to agreement made by Daniel Chamier, late commissary general in America, and Mr. Loring, agent to Messieurs Mure, Son, and Atkinson, for 350,000 gallons of rum. Titles listed in L. J. **357**

(Address for papers, March 9; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 356, 372-373.)

1778, *March 17.* Copy of paper delivered to Viscount Weymouth by Marquis de Noailles, March 13, 1778; with translation. States that a treaty of friendship and commerce has been signed by plenipotentiaries of France and the United States. **358**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 376.)

1778, *May 12.* Copy of treaty between his Majesty and the Prince of Anhalt-Zerbst, April 23, 1778; and translation. **359**

(Presented this day. L. J. XXXV. 481.)

1778, *May 18.* Extract and substance of several letters and papers received by his Majesty's principal secretaries of state for foreign affairs, in relation to equipment of the French fleet lately sailed from Toulon.

Extracts of intelligence received by Lords of the Admiralty in relation to the same fleet. **360**

(Address for papers, May 7; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 472, 496.)

1778, *December 7. Collection of Papers that have been published at different times, relating to the Proceedings of His Majesty's Commissioners.* Title at top of first page: Letters and other papers relating to proceedings of his Majesty's commissioners. By the Earl of Carlisle, Sir Henry Clinton, William Eden and George Johnstone, commissioners appointed by his Majesty in pursuance of an act of Parliament (18 George III.) to treat . . . . upon means of quieting the disorders now subsisting in certain of the colonies . . . . of North America. (Pamphlet printed by James Rivington, New York, 1778, pp. 55.) Also in British Museum 8133. b. 13. **361**

(Address for papers, December 4; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 529, 530. The bill referred to was brought from House of Commons, March 3; royal assent, March 11. L. J. XXXV. 335, 360.)

1778, *December 15.* Ordnance Office papers:

The state of fortifications on the island of Dominica, specifying when the different works were executed and expense for same, together with particulars of the quantities of ordnance stores with which that island had been supplied since January, 1770.

Account of the number of the royal regiment of artillery in the island of Dominica at time of its being attacked by the French. **362**

(Address for papers, December 7; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 530, 537.)

1779, *January 21.* Extract from War Office monthly returns. Strength of 48th regiment at Dominica. **363**

(Address for paper, December 7, 1778; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 530, 549.)

1779, *March 8.* Admiralty Office. Instructions sent Adm. Byron so far as they relate to time of sailing, June last, and to first port to which he was destined. **364**

(Address for paper, February 19; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 583, 614.)

1779, *March 30.* List of ships lost, taken or destroyed, 1771-1779.

Account of ships in commission, 1771-1778, both inclusive; and the same account, 1751-1759, both inclusive, distinguishing each year. **365**

(Address for papers, February 19; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 583, 673.)

1779, *May 11.* Account of extraordinary services incurred and paid by Richard Rigby, paymaster general of his Majesty's forces, March 9, 1775-January 31, 1776, and not provided for by Parliament.

Id. of the same, January 31, 1776-February 1, 1777, and not provided for by Parliament.

Id. January 31, 1777-February 1, 1778.

Id. January 31, 1778-February 1, 1779.

Id. of distribution of £970,000, part of the sum of £1,000,000, granted to his Majesty to defray any extraordinary expenses incurred, or to be incurred, for military services for 1776.

Id. of distribution of £793,300 11s. 8¼d., part of the sum of £1,000,000 granted to his Majesty to defray any extraordinary expenses incurred, or to be incurred, on account of military services for 1777.

Id. of distribution of the sum of £1,000,000 granted to his Majesty to defray any extraordinary expenses incurred, or to be incurred, on account of military services for 1778. **366**

(Address for accounts, April 21; delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 696, 731-732.)

1779, *June 17.* Copy of paper delivered to Viscount Weymouth by Marquis d'Almodovar. Translation of same. **367**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXV. 801.)

1780, *February 2.* Account of Spanish and Portuguese coins purchased by Messrs. Harley and Drummond for use of the army in N. America, distinguishing the quantity and species of such coins, persons to whom, and time when, delivered in Europe, and the persons to whom they were directed in America. **368**

(Ordered December 17, 1779; delivered this day. L. J. XXXVI. 22, 28.)

1780, *February 8.* Papers concerning relations of Great Britain with France and Spain:

Exposition of motives of the French king's conduct respecting England. French text printed; MS. translation.

Justifying memorial to serve as answer to the exposition, etc., of the court of France. French text printed; MS. translation.

Copy of manifesto of motives which have guided the Catholic King for the manner of his proceeding with England. Spanish text and translation.

Royal order published in *Madrid Gazette,* no 51, June 25, 1779. Spanish text and translation.

Declaration which Marquis d'Almodovar is ordered to deliver to the British ministry before his departure, published in no. 51 of the *Madrid Gazette.* Spanish text and translation.

Royal order published in *Madrid Gazette,* no. 52, June 29, 1779. Spanish text and translation.

Copy of answer transmitted to Marquis d'Almodovar by Lord Weymouth, July 13, 1779; and translation. Printed. **369**

(Address and order for papers, December 15, 1779; delivered this day. L. J. XXXVI. 21, 29.)

1780, *February 21.* Petition of planters and others interested in Jamaica, pointing out defenseless state of the island. **370**

(Read this day. L. J. XXXVI. 39-40. *In extenso.*)

1781, *January 25.* King's message relative to rupture with Holland. **371**

(L. J. XXXVI. 203. *In extenso.*)

1781, *January 25.* Copies of papers relating to rupture with Holland.

Copy of his Majesty's manifesto. December 20, 1780.

Id. of précis of what Sir Joseph Yorke said to deputies of the States General, November 2, 1778; and translation.

Id. of memorial presented by Sir Joseph Yorke to the States General, July 22, 1779; and translation.

Id. of memorial presented by Sir Joseph Yorke to the States General, November 26, 1779; and translation.

Id. of Sir Joseph Yorke's declaration to the States General, November 10, 1780; and translation.

Id. of memorial presented by Sir Joseph Yorke to the States General, December 12, 1780; and translation.

Translation of extract of resolutions of the States General. December 15, 1780.

Copy of the American treaty. **372**

(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXVI. 203.)

1781, *March 8.* Petition of Henry Harford and others to bring in bill 21 George III. for confirming articles of agreement between the devisee and heirs-at-law of Frederick Lord Baltimore, deceased, respecting Maryland.

(Read this day. L. J. XXXVI. 235.)

Order on same. March 8.

Judges' report, read April 4. **373**

(L. J. XXXVI. 260. The bill was first read April 4; royal assent, June 19. L. J. XXXVI. 260, 323.)

1781, *June 19.* Petition of upwards of two hundred American prisoners confined in Mill prison, Plymouth, on behalf of themselves and others their countrymen and fellow-captives. **374**

(Read this day. L. J. XXXVI. 324. *In extenso* but without signers' names.)

1781, *June 28.* Account from Admiralty Office of quantity of bread and dry stores that appear to have been damaged and rendered unfit for use by weevils and other insects on board his Majesty's ships of war since January 1, 1778, distinguishing each year. **375**

(Ordered June 27; delivered this day. L. J. XXXVI. 331.)

1781, *July 2.* Evidence on petition of American prisoners. *Cf.* no. **374.** **376**

(L. J. XXXVI. 335-339. *In extenso.*)

1782, *February 7.* Resolution that house resolve itself into committee of the whole House to inquire into the capture of the army under Lord Cornwallis. **377**

(Adopted this day. L. J. XXXVI. 383. *In extenso.*)

1782, *February 18.* Admiralty papers (57) relating to movements of Spanish, French and English fleets in 1781, including instructions, intelligence received and account of number and state of ships; lists of ships, letters from Admiralty Office, Vice-Adm. Darby, Sir Samuel Hood, Rear-Adm. Graves, Adm. Sir George Rodney and Lord Cornwallis; copy of engineer's report of Old Point Comfort, July 25, 1781. Titles in L. J. **378**

(Addresses for papers, February 11, 12; delivered this day. L. J. XXXVI. 385, 386, 388-389.)

1782, *February 18.* One hundred and fifty-six papers, copies or extracts of all instructions or orders from his Majesty's ministers to Lieut.-Gen. Sir Henry Clinton and Lieut.-Gen. Earl Cornwallis, touching operations of the army under their command, 1780-1781. Also, copies or extracts of all correspondence between Sir Henry Clinton and Earl Cornwallis, particularly relative to his lordship's taking post at Yorktown and Gloucester, his remaining and fortifying himself there and the expectation of relief. Titles listed in L. J. **379**

(Addresses for papers, February 11; delivered this day. L. J. XXXVI. 385, 390-392.)

1782, *February 25.* Twenty-eight papers from Admiralty Office. Copies of all correspondence between generals or admirals employed in N. America or West Indies and his Majesty's ministers and Secretary of the Admiralty, touching the giving succor to the army under Lord Cornwallis in 1781. Titles listed in L. J. **380**

(Address for papers, February 18; delivered this day. L. J. XXXVI. 389, 396-397.)

1782, *February 25.* Thirty-nine additional papers relative to capture of Lord Cornwallis's army in Virginia. Titles listed in L. J. **381**

(Address for papers, February 18; delivered this day. L. J. XXXVI. 389, 397-398.)

1782, *March 1.* Admiralty correspondence with Sir G. B. Rodney, Vice-Adm. Parker, Rear-Adm. Graves and Vice-Adm. Arbuthnot, 1780, 1781, in so far as it bears upon capture of army of Lord Cornwallis. Forty-four papers. Titles listed in L. J. **382**

(Address for papers, February 25; delivered this day. L. J. XXXVI. 398, 403-404.)

1782, *March 4.* Further Admiralty correspondence relating to capture of army of Lord Cornwallis. Letters and information sent to Vice-Adm. Arbuthnot, 1780, 1781; names and rates of ships sent home from Sir George Rodney, Vice-Adm. Peter Parker or Rear-Adm. Graves; state and condition of ships under Rear-Adm. Graves. Twenty-six papers. Titles listed in L. J. **383**

(Address for papers, February 25; delivered this day. L. J. XXXVI. 398, 404-405.)

1782, *March 6.* Resolutions relative to capture of army of Lord Cornwallis. **384**

1782, *December 6.* Sir George Rodney's answer to thanks of the House. **385**
(L. J. XXXVI. 578. *In extenso.*)

1783, *January 27.* Copy of preliminary articles of peace between England and France, January 20, 1783; and translation.
Id. of preliminary articles of peace between England and Spain, January 20, 1783; and translation.
Id. of provisional articles, November 30, 1782, between England and the United States. **386**
(Presented this day. L. J. XXXVI. 586-587.)

1783, *February 3.* Papers *re* Mitchell and Gay *vs.* Sir George Rodney and Gen. Vaughan, in error. Action brought for recovery of value of a quantity of goods, property of petitioners, seized and sold by defendants' orders at island of St. Eustatius, March, 1781.
Writ of error.
Tenor of judgment.
Assignment of errors.
Petition of plaintiffs in error for a bye-day. November 12.
Judgment of court of King's Bench affirmed, sustaining defendants' order. November 24. **387**
(L. J. XXXVI. 587; XXXVII. 7, 11-12.)

1783, *February 17.* Motion for and address to the king relative to the peace with France. **388**
(L. J. XXXVI. 598-599. *In extenso.*)

1783, *February 20.* The king's answer to the preceding address. **389**
(L. J. XXXVI. 599. *In extenso.*)

1783, *June 17.* Admiralty letter transmitting annexed report on African forts. September 15, 1782. Presented in pursuance of act 23 George II. *Cf.* no. **188.** **390**
(Delivered this day. L. J. XXXVI. 694.)

1783, *June 25.* Petition of American agents on behalf of Loyalists. Eleven signatures. **391**
(Read this day. L. J. XXXVI. 708. *In extenso.*)

1783, *June 30.* Message from the king, recommending grant of annuity to Lord Rodney and address to the king thereupon. **392**
(L. J. XXXVI. 711. *In extenso.* Address answered July 1. *Ibid.* 712.)

1783, *November 17.* Copies and translations of definitive treaties:
Copy of preliminary articles between England and the Netherlands, September 2, 1783; and translation.
Id. of definitive treaty of peace between England and France, September 3, 1783; and translation.
Id. between England and Spain, September 3, 1783; and translation.
Id. between England and the United States. September 3, 1783. **393**
(Presented this day. L. J. XXXVII. 8-9.)

1784, *January 26.* King's message touching Hessian troops employed in America. **394**
(L. J. XXXVII. 34. *In extenso.*)

1784, *June 8.* Copy of definitive treaty of peace between England and the Netherlands, May 20, 1784; and translation. **395**
(Presented this day. L. J. XXXVII. 88.)

1786, *July 3.* Petition of naval officers entitled to distributive share of property captured at island of St. Eustatius and its dependencies, against bill 26 George III. for vesting this property in trustees. **396**

(Read this day. L. J. XXXVII. 553. The bill referred to was brought from House of Commons, June 26; committee put off July 5. L. J. XXXVII. 536, 564-565.)

1786, *July 5.* Petition of Lord Rodney against the St. Eustatius Bill. *Cf.* no. **396.** **397**

(Read this day. L. J. XXXVII. 562.)

1786, *July 5.* Copies of several letters from Sir George Rodney, commander-in-chief in West Indies, to Secretary of the Admiralty, 1781, with his answers thereto. Titles listed in L. J. **398**

(Address for papers, June 28; delivered this day. L. J. XXXVII. 541, 563-564.)

GENERAL POST-OFFICE.

St. Martins le Grand, E. C.

These archives are not kept in an office where they are open to public inspection, but can only be consulted by permission of the Postmaster General. Applications should be addressed to the Secretary of the Post Office, St. Martins le Grand, E. C.

A good account of the British Post-Office in its relation to the history of the postal service in the American colonies before 1710 is in Herbert Joyce's *History of the Post Office from its Establishment down to 1836* (1893), chapter VIII., in which several of the documents referred to below are quoted wholly or in part.

The search in the voluminous records for the scattered items relating to America was greatly furthered by the aid rendered by Mr. J. G. Hendy, curator of the record room.

The classes of records containing matter relative to America before 1783 are as follows:

1. *Treasury Letter Books* containing letters, reports and memorials from the Post-Office to the Lords of the Treasury, and warrants, orders of reference, letters, etc. issued by the Treasury in reply thereto. The American items are listed below. The numbers in heavy-faced type indicate volumes.

2. (1691-1699), p. 137. Letter from the Postmasters General to Mr. Blathwayt, January 10, 1696, concerning an act for settling a post-office at Boston in New England.

p. 211. Representation of the Postmasters General, July 9, 1696, that a person may be deputed to state the accounts of the Post-Office in America.

p. 213. Letter from Captain Meech to Gov. Nicholson, dated from sloop *Speedwell,* Delaware River, September 24, 1695, relating to the intercepting of illegal trade, and apparently implicating Hamilton.

pp. 252-255. Memorial of Thomas Neale enclosing A. Hamilton's memorial.

p. 256. Lords of Treasury's order of reference of Neale's and Hamilton's memorials to the Postmasters General.

pp. 256-257. Report of Postmasters General to Lords of Treasury, April 27, 1699, on the memorials of Neale and Hamilton and on the accounts of profit and charge.

p. 258. "A Calculation what Charge will carry the Post from Newcastle in Pennsilvania to James Cyty in Virginia about 400 Miles", by Andrew Hamilton, April 26, 1699.

p. 264. Memorial of Thomas Neale to Lords of Treasury, April 28, 1699, offering to resign his patent of the American post-office.

pp. 265-267. "The Charge of setling and carrying on the Post in North America from the beginning of May 1693 to May 1697", by A. Hamilton.

3. (1699-1705). Twelve letters from Mr. Edmund Dummer and the Postmasters General relating to the West India packet boats.

pp. 66-67. Petition of Andrew Hamilton and Robert West to the king, praying that the king take the Post-Office in N. America or grant them a further term of years therein, and additional privileges.

pp. 126-127. Representation of Jeffry Jeffrys to queen, offering to carry mail direct to New York, with Postmasters General's report on representation.

pp. 250-251. Royal warrant, February 12, 1704, authorizing new rates of postage between England and the plantations.

4. (1705-1712), pp. 32-35. Petition of Robert West and Agnes Hamilton, the relict and executrix of Andrew Hamilton, praying the queen for an extension of the term of their patent and for further privileges, with order of reference of same petition and report of Postmasters General, February 7, 1707, recommending purchase of patent.

pp. 137-138. Undated proposal to Lords of Treasury from William Warren offering to establish a monthly packet service from England to New York, with order of reference, dated December 28, 1709.

(The report is said to be entered in the West Indian book, but no such book is known.)

6. (April, 1715-October, 1724), pp. 205-207. Petition to Lords of Treasury from John Hamilton, late deputy postmaster of N. America, concerning arrears of salary due him, with letter from Postmasters General to Lords of Treasury, August 10, 1722, concerning the same, and warrant to Postmasters General, October 5, 1722, for payment of same arrears.

8. (June, 1760-March, 1771), pp. 95-105. "Memorandum relating to some Improvements suggested to be made in the Management of the Post Office in North America", dated January 28, 1764, relating to survey of post-roads undertaken by Franklin and Foxcroft; establishment of packet boats to southern colonies; modifications in the existing law relating to the delivery of ship letters, and a regular post between New York and Quebec.

pp. 57-74. Representation to Lords of Treasury from Postmasters General "in relation to the several Vessels now employed as Packet-boats by this office in its Foreign Correspondence"; Treasury warrant to the above memorial; a further representation about the four N. American packet boats; warrant to the same.

p. 258. Letter from secretary of post-office to Thomas Bradshaw, June 4, 1768, on Mr. Franklin's returning to N. America.

p. 258. Letter from the Earl of Hillsborough to the Postmasters General, Whitehall, May 27, 1768, on improving the packet service to the West Indies and to the southern parts of the continent of America.

pp. 260-263. Letter from Postmasters General to Lords of Treasury, June 6, 1768, advocating the establishment of four packet boats to be employed between Falmouth and Charles Town, S. C., and relating to the land post in the southern part of the continent and to the post of the West Indies, and expense of victualling New York packets.

p. 264. Letter from Lords of Treasury to Postmasters General, July 5, 1768, authorizing them to contract for four packet boats from

Falmouth to Charles Town, and to increase the allowance for victualling the packet boats to New York.

pp. 273-277; 283-285; 293-300. Memorials, etc., concerning packet boats between Pensacola and Jamaica, 1768-1770.

pp. 285-287. Correspondence on the delivery of ships' letters, including a letter from J. Foxcroft to the (American) Commissioners of the Customs, dated Philadelphia, January 11, 1769.

pp. 301-302. Letters, June 6, 1770, on establishing a fifth packet boat between Falmouth and New York.

9. (April, 1771-December, 1778), pp. 4-7. Letter from Postmasters General to Lords of Treasury, September 23, 1771, proposing an increased estimate for the New York and Carolina packet service.

pp. 129-134. Letter from the Postmasters General to the Lords of Treasury, February 14, 1776, regarding the arming of the American packet boats, with a proposed estimate for the same; and on dispatching of a packet boat to Halifax, N. S., with warrant, March 5, 1776, for increased expenditure for purpose above mentioned.

pp. 153-156. Letter from Postmasters General to Lords of Treasury, November 13, 1776, proposing to allow Michael McDonogh, commander of the packet boat employed between Jamaica, Pensacola and Charles Town, the sum of £300 for meritorious services, with certificates of merit from Sir P. Parker, July 19, 1776, and Lord William Campbell, July 24, 1776, and warrant to allow sum above mentioned, dated November 26, 1776.

pp. 216-220. Letter from Postmasters General to Lords of Treasury, August 13, 1777, enclosing memorial of Ebenezer Mackie, late merchant and deputy postmaster of Baltimore, Maryland, who requests relief on account of his being deprived of his office and on account of his other losses, with warrant to pay £50 to E. Mackie, dated January 24, 1778.

pp. 221-228. Letter from Postmasters General to Lords of Treasury, October 8, 1777, proposing a new estimate for the packet service between Jamaica, Pensacola and Charles Town, enclosing a letter from Capt. Clarke, dated Kingston, Jamaica, July 23, 1777, setting forth the hardships of the service, with warrant for new estimate, November 25, 1777.

pp. 345-347. Letter from Postmasters General to Lords of Treasury, October 30, 1778, on the capture of four packet boats by American privateers, and enclosing a letter from Lord George Germain, September 18, 1778, on the packet service.

10. (December, 1778-September, 1783), pp. 14-15. Letter from Postmasters General to Lords of Treasury, March 17, 1779, referring to the late disarrangement of the American postal service.

2. *Orders of the Board, 1737-1771.*

Volumes I.-III., bound together, contain orders appointing deputy postmasters general in America (Elliott Benger in place of Head Lynch, deceased, I. 79; Benjamin Franklin and William Hunter, I. 180; Benjamin Barons for the southern department, II. 126; Hugh Finlay and John Foxcroft, III. 25); riding surveyor [of the post roads] for the continent of North America (Hugh Finlay, III. 10, 11); and establishing "a regular central office" at New York (III. 10).

3. *Commission Book, 1759-1854.*
An entry book containing copies and memoranda of commissions signed by the Postmasters General appointing postmasters, commanders of packet boats, etc.

4. *Instructions, 1763-1811.*
Instructions given by Postmasters General to Benjamin Barons, deputy postmaster general of the American southern department, January 5, 1765, pp. 53-56; the same to Capt. Arthur Clarke, commander of the *Diligence* packet boat employed between Jamaica, Pensacola and Charles Town, March 24, 1769, pp. 82-83; the same to Capt. Terence MacDonagh, commander of the *Comet* packet boat employed between Jamaica, Pensacola, and Charles Town and the intermediate places, July 30, 1770, pp. 93-95.

5. *General Accounts.*
The volume for 1721-1730 (p. 13) contains an entry of payment to John Hamilton for salary due November 23, 1721. The volume for April 5, 1761, to April 5, 1770, contains statements of moneys received quarterly for letters sent to the northern and southern American departments, and to the West Indies; and of the charges of managing the post office at Jamaica and in the northern and southern American departments.

6. *American Letter Book, 1773-1783.*
This is a volume of much interest containing letters from the General Post-Office to the postmasters in America. On p. 15 is the letter dismissing Dr. Franklin from the office of deputy postmaster general, January 31, 1774, printed in Joyce's *History of the Post Office,* p. 204. On p. 50 is the account of cash paid by Benjamin Franklin and John Foxcroft to the receiver general of the Post-Office. Several letters contain the request that the postmasters send by every ship complete files of newspapers and "such Pamphlets as may serve to shew the temper and spirit of the times for the Information of the Board". But these, if sent, appear not to have been preserved. Among the subjects treated are the dispatch of packet boats and, occasionally, their seizure by the enemy; the question of defraying out of the army contingencies the postage of letters for poor soldiers; and accounts and remittances, including a form of a general account for the northern department in N. America.

7. *Falmouth Packet Office Letter Book, 1778-1781.*
This volume contains letters from the agent at Falmouth addressed mostly to the secretary of the London Post-Office, treating *inter alia* of the arrival of mail and government despatches from London for America, of the arrival of American mails, sailing of packets, capture of packets, complaints of smuggling by packets, etc.

8. *Falmouth Account Book, 1773-1785.*
This volume contains account of money received and expended by packet-boat agent at Falmouth, including receipts for passengers, letters and freight to and from Falmouth, New York, Charles Town, West Indies, etc., accounts of victualling passengers, and incidental charges incurred.

9. *Articles of Agreement,* November 5, 1755, between the Postmasters General and William Leslie of London, mariner, for a packet boat stationed to New York. (A separate document.)

TRINITY HOUSE.

TRINITY SQUARE, TOWER HILL, E. C.

The Library is not open to the public but it is presumed that upon proper application permission to inspect MSS. will be granted to historical investigators.

The ancient corporation of the Trinity House, whose first charter dates from the reign of Henry VIII., exercises various functions connected with the protection of navigation, such as the management of lighthouses, the supervision of pilots, etc., and employs a portion of its funds in the relief of seamen and other charitable uses.

An account of the manuscripts of Trinity House printed in the first appendix to the eighth report of the Historical Manuscripts Commission, includes the American items listed below and states that the great fire of 1666 and a fire which occurred in 1714 destroyed most of their ancient documents. The page numbers following the items are those of the pages of this account. In addition to the American documents noted in the Historical Manuscripts Commission's report, is a manuscript chart drawn on vellum by Antonio Sanchez and dated 1635 or 1637 (the last figure is not clear) with many names of places on both seaboards of North and South America.

Seventeenth century. In a folio labelled "Transactions, 1609-1625": Certaine articles and reasons touching a plantation to be made in Newfoundland, exhibited by certain Marchants of London and Bristol, unto the Lords of H. M. Privie Counsell, and by them referred to the consideration and reporte of the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the Trinity House, Feb. 9, 1609. It prays for a patent of a small part of the country never inhabited by Christians. P. 236a. In the same, a favorable report thereon by the Master Wardens of the Trinity House, same page.

1610. Award by the Master and Wardens of the Trinity House on a dispute between a merchant and the men of a ship arrived from Virginia. P. 236a.

1611, *October 24-26.* Depositions of persons engaged in the Northwest discovery; log-book of voyage, and report on matter by Trinity House. Extracts printed. Pp. 236b-237a.

1611, *March 11.* Letter from Sir Thomas Smith to the Trinity House, asking for payment of the second of the three years' subscription to the Virginia adventure. P. 237a.

1611, *March.* Agreement that the Trinity House shall have rateably according to their adventure for Virginia their full part of all such lands as shall be recovered, planted, and inhabited, and of such mines and minerals of gold and silver and other metals or treasure, pearls, precious stones, or other kind of wares which shall be obtained or gotten in the said voyage. P. 237a.

1619, *November 16.* Certificate by three persons of the services and distress of Captain Reynolde Whitfield, a prisoner in the hole of the Poultry

Compter, who on one of his voyages had served with Sir Francis Drake to the West Indies, anno 1595. P. 239a.

1620, *October 7.* Certificate by the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the Trinity House, that William Locke of Ratcliffe, mariner, was in a ship cast away at Greenland in 1611, and afterwards in another ship also cast away in Greenland, and afterwards taken by Turkish pirates in the Straights, and lost his wages, apparel and adventure; that he has a wife and 4 children, the eldest sick. Pp. 239b-240a.

1621, *May 26.* Petition by the Master, etc., of the Trinity House to the Privy Council. They have received the collection for the £1,000 per annum, according to the rates presented to the Council, and mentioned in their letter of July 7, 1620 to the Custom House, towards the charge of the ships at sea against the Turkish pirates. But one Ralph Freeman, a merchant of London, who lately farmed the killing of whales in Greenland and on those northern coasts, has set forth 8 ships for the same voyage and refuses to pay the imposition. They pray that the Council will call Freeman so that he may be subject to the rate. P. 240b.

1621, *August 1.* A note of the particular losses sustained by John Links of Limehouse, mariner, in several voyages at sea, in 1563 coming from Newfoundland, etc. Certificate that the above is true, his losses amount to £795, and he and his old wife are in distress. P. 240b.

1625, *January 3.* Certificate by Thomas Gataker, parson of Redriffe, and others, that Michael Fletcher, husband to the bearer, was on his return from New England, not many leagues from Plymouth, taken prisoner by a Sallee man-of-war, and taken to Sallee and kept prisoner. He has lost all; the ransom demanded is £300. P. 242a.

1630, *last of September.* Council letter to the bailiffs and aldermen of Yarmouth that herrings, pilchards and Newfoundland fish are to be exported only in English bottoms. P. 246a.

1630, *Sept. 29.* Council Order to the same effect. Other letters about the matter. P. 246a.

1631, *November 4.* Council Order that the inhabitants of the Western parts shall have license *hac vice* to sell their Newfoundland fish and pilchards to strangers, to be carried away by them in their own vessels. P. 246b.

1632, *November 3.* Calculations of the charges of a ship of 250 tons for a voyage of seven months, victualled and manned with 70 men, for fetching home 100 soldiers from the fort of Rebeck (*sic*) in the river of Canada. P. 246b.

1614, *October 17.* The Master, etc., of the Trinity House to the Privy Council. Beginning of a petition about the restraint of the exportation of herrings from Yarmouth and pilchards from Newfoundland. P. 246b.

1631, *November 4.* Council Order. License *hac vice* for the inhabitants of the Western parts using the fishing of Newfoundland to sell their Newfoundland fish and pilchards to strangers to be carried away in their own vessels.

Petition by the Master, etc., of the Trinity House to the Earl of Portland, Lord High Treasurer, against foreign ships taking off the fish.

The same to the Privy Council; on the same business.

The same to Lord Cottington; on the same business. P. 247a.

1650, *September 13.* Council of Trade. What convoy is necessary for the Southern and Levant trades, and what commodities are most fit to be exported and imported in English bottoms only, to be taken into consideration Friday, September 20. The Trinity House to have notice and be desired to attend the Council. P. 247a.

1650, *September 20.* Committee of Trade. The Masters of the Trinity House are desired to draw up something to offer to this Council about what goods are fit to be exported and imported only on English bottoms. Report thereon by the committee appointed by Parliament for the affairs of the Trinity House. P. 247a.

1633, *November 13.* Star Chamber. Order, on the petition of the Masters, etc., of the Trinity House, against exporting herrings, pilchards and Newfoundland fish and all other native commodities by stranger shipping. They refer the matter to the Lord Privy Seal, the Earl of Dorset, Lord Cottington, Mr. Treasurer, Mr. Comptroller, Secretary Cooke and Secretary Windebank.

The Master, etc., of the Trinity House to the Council Board. Report by them of the tonnage and costs of ships employed in fishing.

Sir John Wolstenholme's narration to the Council Board concerning the fishing. P. 247a.

1652, *May 24.* H. Vane, President of the Council, to the [Trinity House]. They have ordered 30 ships and men to be imprested. Tells the Trinity House to direct the 10 ships in the river ready to sail for Newfoundland to go to the Downs and join the General of the Fleet, in order to do the state service, in which case they shall be satisfied for the time they are employed. P. 248a.

1673, *October 9.* The Trinity House to [the Commissioners of the Admiralty]. They think that at present there is no want of shipping to manage a trade to the northward, the Straits, East Indies, West Indies, etc.; and if so, it will be prejudicial to our navigation to buy or make free any foreign-built ships. P. 255b.

1680, *December 28.* Letters about the *Golden Lyon,* a Virginia ship, having been cast away on Scilly; Mr. Hoskins, the keeper of the light, was inattentive to it, and had plundered some of the goods of the ship. P. 257b.

1715, *March 6.* Petition of Thomas Coram read, proposing a new settlement in some uninhabited part of N. America, and praying a certificate from the corporation of his being well affected to his Majesty and the government, and of his skill in naval affairs, which was ordered to be given under the seal of the corporation, Thomas Coram being a younger brother. P. 260b.

GUILDHALL.

KING STREET, E. C.

The Archives of the City of London are for the most part in the custody of the town clerk, but records are preserved in the several departments of other officers of the corporation, *e. g.*, the city chamberlain, the comptroller, remembrancer, etc., while copies of many original MSS. preserved in the Public Record Office and elsewhere and bearing upon the city's history are also preserved in the Guildhall Library. Application for permission to search the city's records should in the first instance be made in writing to the Town Clerk, Guildhall, E. C. Since it is necessary for the Court of Common Council and the Library Committee to consider such applications, they should be made some time in advance. The applicant may be summoned before the Library Committee to explain the object of his search. The permission expires with the end of the legal year.

CORPORATION RECORDS.

The corporation records are accessible to authorized searchers from 10 a. m. to 4 p. m. except on Saturdays. They contain two principal series of records that include documents relating to American affairs: 1. the Journal of the Common Council; 2. the Common Hall Books, or minutes of the meetings of the mayor, aldermen and liverymen of the several companies of the city of London. Since it was not practicable to examine these numerous MS. volumes page by page, the following list was compiled from the indexes to the volumes and from the references in the valuable work of Dr. R. R. Sharpe, *London and the Kingdom* (3 vols., Longmans, 1894-1895). Many of the addresses noticed below are printed in a work entitled *Addresses, Remonstrances, and Petitions to the Throne, presented from the Court of Aldermen, The Court of Common Council, and the Livery in Common Hall assembled: Commencing the 28th October, 1760, with the answers thereto.* (Privately printed. London, 1865.) This is referred to below as *Addresses.*

JOURNAL OF THE COMMON COUNCIL.

30. f. 374b. Petition of many citizens for taking up of vagrant boys and girls and transporting them to Virginia approved and committee appointed to report thereon. July 31, 1618.

f. 396. Action on report of committee on transporting children to Virginia. September 24, 1618.

31. ff. 122 (125)-123 (126). Action of council upon petition of Virginia Company praying that court "would furnish them with 100 children for the next spring for the better supply . . . . of their colony." December 18, 1619.

(See *Letter Book,* G G, ff. 96, 98, 208; H H, f. 172 *et seq.; Remembrancia,* pp. 361-362.)

32. ff. 66-67. Grant of £500 towards the transporting of 100 children to Virginia. July 19, 1622.

45. f. 89. Entry of royal proclamation prohibiting the growth of tobacco. April 6. 1661.

f. 161b. Petition of merchants touching the regulation of traffic, and deploring (162-162b) that "the most part of the trade of exporting the commodities of our native growth and manufacture has fallen into the hands of aliens." February 27, 1662.

(See *Letter Book*, U U, ff. 92-93.)

57. f. 278. Motion in the Common Council against the bill in the House of Commons for repealing subsidies and on account of tobacco in the British Plantation.

58. ff. 167-168b. Address on capture of Porto Bello in November, 1739. March 25, 1740.

61. ff. 113-115. Instructions to representatives in Parliament on the state of the nation, referring to losses in N. America. October 28, 1756.

ff. 281-283. Address on taking Cape Breton, etc. August 24, 1758.

62. ff. 36-38, 139-140, 158. Congratulatory addresses on military successes in America, October 18, 1759; October 14, 1760.

ff. 237-238. Address upon the conquest of Belle Isle, June 16, 1761.

(Printed in *Addresses*, pp. 3, 4.)

ff. 330b-334b. Address on capture of Martinique. April 6, 1762.

(Printed in *Addresses*, pp. 5-6.)

63. ff. 14-15. Address to king upon the conquest of Havana. October 1, 1762.

(Printed in *Addresses*, pp. 8-9.)

66. ff. 104-105. Petition to Parliament against the Quebec Bill. June 3, 1774.

ff. 105-106. Petition to king against the Quebec Bill. June 18, 1774.

(Printed in *Addresses*, pp. 31-33.)

ff. 170-172. Letter to Alderman Bull from Francis Maseres, agent to the Protestant settlers in Quebec, etc. January 31, 1775.

ff. 177-179. Answer to Baron Maseres's letter. February 10, 1775.

ff. 179, 181, 182, 185. Various resolutions in behalf of American colonies. February 10, 13 and 21, 1775.

ff. 188-190. Petition to House of Commons against "Bill to restrain the Trade and Commerce of Massachusetts Bay", etc. February 23, 1775.

ff. 191-192. Petition to House of Lords against Massachusetts Bay Bill. March 14, 1775.

ff. 236-238. Letter from the general committee of the association for the city and county of New York, May 5, 1775, praying that the city of London will exert itself to restore union. June 23, 1775.

f. 239-240. Address to the king for cessation of hostilities, July 7, 1775.

(Printed in *Addresses*, pp. 44-45.)

f. 241. Motion to send a reply to a letter from New York. Lost in Common Council. July 21, 1775.

ff. 259-260. Petitions to Lords and Commons for reconciliation with colonies. October 25, 1775.

ff. 296-297, 299. City address on war in America and king's reply. March 14, 22, 1776.

(Printed in *Addresses*, pp. 45-47.)

ff. 296, 354. Thanks and freedom of the city to Dr. Richard Price for his publication of *Observations on the Nature of Civil Liberty.* March 14, 1776; July 23, 1776.

67. f. 42. Petition of House of Commons against bill to empower king to secure persons charged with high treason committed in N. America, etc. February 14, 1777.

f. 107. Resolutions against countenancing the American war. January 16, 1778.

ff. 126-128. Address to king on America, praying for conciliatory measures. March 4, 1778.

(Printed in *Addresses,* pp. 49-53.)

68. f. 217. Petition to the House of Commons that they will recommend to his Majesty that such terms of accommodation and reconciliation may be offered to the American colonies as may have a tendency to bring about an honorable peace. February 27, 1782.

f. 230. Address to king congratulating him on the late glorious success of his Majesty's arms. May 30, 1782.

(Printed in *Addresses,* pp. 67-68.)

f. 239. Motion that freedom of the city be presented to Admiral Lord Hood and Admiral Sir Francis Samuel Drake for their conduct in the engagements with the enemies' fleets in the West Indies. June 20, 1782.

f. 257. Motion that an entertainment be provided at the Mansion House for Lord Rodney on account of his victory over the French fleet in the West Indies negatived. October 29, 1782.

ff. 265, 290-291. Thanks to Lord Rodney for his victory over the French fleet in the West Indies on April 12, 1781. October 31, 1782; December 19, 1782.

ff. 307b, 310. Address to king on conclusion of provisional treaty with America. February 20, 1783.

(Printed in *Addresses,* pp. 68-69.)

COMMON HALL BOOK.

8. ff. 186b-188. Address to king against the measures adopted with respect to America and proceedings upon the same. April 5, 1775.

(Printed in *Addresses,* pp. 34-36.)

ff. 191-192. New address to king on American war and Proceedings. June 24, 1775.

(Printed in *Addresses,* pp. 40-42.)

f. 193. Letter of thanks from Continental Congress [July 8, 1775]. September 29, 1775.

(Printed in Ford's *Journals of the Continental Congress,* II. 170-171.)

ff. 194-195. Address to the electors of Great Britain on the American war. September 29, 1775.

f. 228. Address to king, December 6, 1781, urging him to end the American war.

(Printed in *Addresses,* pp. 60-63.)

The few references given below to the letters embraced in the collection of correspondence known as Remembrancia are drawn from the *Analytical*

Index to the Series of Records known as the Remembrancia, preserved among the Archives of the City of London. A. D. 1579-1664. Prepared by the authority of the Corporation of London, under the superintendence of the Library Committee, London, 1878.

5. 8. Letter from the king to Sir Thomas Smyth, concerning idle persons to be sent to Virginia. January 13, 1618 [1619].

9. Letter from Sir Thomas Smyth to the lord mayor, concerning same. January 18, 1618 [1619].

56. Letter from the company for Virginia to the lord mayor, concerning shipment of children to Virginia. February, 1619 [1620].

9. 5. Letter from the Lords of the Council to the lord mayor and aldermen, desiring that the Court of Aldermen should give notice to the Greenland Company, the Incorporated Traders for the West India Plantations, and other trading companies to present the names of four of the most active members of their body from whom the king would select two to act with merchants and some of the members of the Privy Council as a committee to advise regarding foreign trade, and the clauses relating to the same to be inserted in treaties. August 17, 1660.

The Repertories recording the proceedings of the Court of Aldermen contain but few American documents.

60. f. 238. Contributions enjoined for the propagation of the Gospel in New England.

61. ff. 75b. *et seq.* Precepts to issue for a contribution for the advance of the Gospel in New England.

The Letter Books, which extend from the latter part of the thirteenth century almost to the close of the reign of James II., contain very few items that are not also recorded either in the Journals or the Repertories according as they fall under the cognizance of the Court of Common Council or the Court of Aldermen. Attention may be called to an important petition from Plymouth to Parliament regarding the injurious effect of Dutch competition on western trade, begging Parliament to continue the ordinance of November 30, 1643, and to repeal so much of the ordinance of August 30, 1643, as concerned free trade contrary to that of November 30. 22, ff. 147-147b.

GUILDHALL LIBRARY.

The MSS. preserved in the archives of the Library are accessible to historical investigators without application in advance. They must be inspected in the Library which is open from 10 a. m. to 8 p. m. every week-day (Saturdays, 10 a. m. to 6 p. m.). The documents are indexed in three manuscript volumes.

The only MSS. of interest found in the Library archives were some accounts, together with warrants and letters addressed to the chamberlain of London, relative to the disbursement of various sums for the use of the Vaudois, French refugees and Palatines designing to settle in his Majesty's plantations. See MSS. 279, 281, 282, 346 and 352.

Among the rare printed books in the Library is a complete file of "The Old Bailey Sessions Paper" or "Proceedings" at quarter sessions for the city of London and county of Middlesex from 1730 to 1834, with a few numbers of earlier date. The names of persons sentenced to be transported are given at the end of each number.

WESTMINSTER GUILDHALL OR SESSIONS HOUSE.

BROAD SANCTUARY, S. W.

The Middlesex County Records, formerly stored at the Sessions House, Clerkenwell, but removed to the Guildhall, Westminster, in consequence of changes in local government affairs resulting from the Act of 1888, may be consulted by historical investigators. Application for permission to examine these documents should be made to the Clerk of the Peace. Office hours are from 10 a. m. to 1 p. m. and 2 p. m. to 4 p. m., except on Saturdays. Appointment should be made in advance.

These records, which date from the reign of Edward VI. and come down to the present time, are very numerous, comprising upwards of 10,000 volumes and nearly 5,000 rolls, admirably housed in specially constructed rooms. They contain incidental references to the American colonies, of which the most important appear to be those relating to the "spiriting away" of persons to the plantations and the transportation thither of criminals and offenders, political and other.

The chief classes of documents are the Sessions Rolls and Sessions Books and Registers. The Sessions Rolls, of which the principal classes are the Newgate Gaol Delivery Rolls and the General Session of Peace Rolls, consist of indictments, recognizances and other documents, such as coroners' inquests, lists of jurors, etc. They include documents pertaining to the proceedings connected both with the trial of offences, generally of a minor character, at the sessions of the justices of the peace for the county of Middlesex, and with the trial of criminal cases before the judges at the Old Bailey, whose jurisdiction extended over the county of Middlesex as well as over the city of London. Only a few of the MS. bundles have been calendared. The substance of many of the entries in the rolls from 1549 to 1688 inclusive, as well as in other records of the same period, is given in the publications of the now defunct Middlesex County Record Society, entitled *Middlesex County Records,* edited by J. C. Jeaffreson (4 vols., 1887-1892). Copies of these volumes are purchasable at the Guildhall.

The Sessions Books (1625-1759) and Registers (1608-1660) contain the orders of the court, on indictments, etc., recorded on the Sessions Rolls, and also orders as to vagrants, the rate of wages and a great variety of other subjects throwing light on local economic and social conditions. The books also contain lists of persons in the New Prison and House of Correction; lists of justices, etc. The sentences passed upon prisoners afford an illustration of the working of the various laws of the country. Mr. W. J. Hardy, F. S. A., has nearly completed a comprehensive MS. calendar of the entire series of Sessions Books and Registers, a volume of which, entitled *Middlesex County Records. Calendar of the Sessions Books 1689 to 1709,* has been published (1905) under the supervision of the Standing Joint Committee of the Court of Quarter Sessions and County Council for the county of Middlesex and may also be purchased at the Guildhall.

THE CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT OR "OLD BAILEY".

OLD BAILEY, E. C.

The court records have been destroyed up to about 1840, except a few bundles of indictments of earlier date. All depositions are lost. The indexes to the old records have been preserved and are alphabetically arranged lists of the names of persons indicted, whether convicted or not. Following the personal name is the name of the offense charged, and the year when the indictment was made.

Any one desiring to examine the indexes should apply to the clerk of the court, at whose convenience they may be inspected.

LAMBETH PALACE LIBRARY.

WESTMINSTER, S. W.

The Library is open to the public on Monday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday from 10 a. m. to 4 p. m. (May to July inclusive, 10 to 4:30) and during the forenoon on Tuesdays; except that it is closed during the week commencing with Easter Day, for seven days from Christmas Day and for six weeks from the end of August. Extracts from the MSS. may be made freely, but in case of a transcript being desired of a whole MS. the consent of the Archbishop must be previously obtained. No introductions are required.

The Library of the London residence of the Archbishop of Canterbury contains some 2500 volumes of MSS., to which a guide is furnished in the *Catalogue of the Archiepiscopal Manuscripts in the Library at Lambeth Palace. With an Account of the Archiepiscopal Registers and other Records there preserved,* by Archdeacon H. J. Todd (London, 1812). Only one hundred copies of the catalogue were printed, of which one is accessible on the reference shelves of the Reading Room of the British Museum (pressmark, 2050. g.). The Registers, 1279-1828, contain consecrations of archbishops and bishops, institutions to livings, official visitations of the diocese, consecrations of private chapels, licenses to preach, and many other particulars; but only the later registers contain references to America, beginning with the register of Archbishop Moore, 1783-1805, which contains the consecration of Bishops White and Provoost, February 4, 1787, in Lambeth Palace Chapel. Succeeding consecrations follow, both to American and Canadian sees.

The *Act Book,* 1663-1828, contains occasional references to consecrations to American sees, and ordinations to American livings. Each volume is indexed.

A considerable number of the Lambeth manuscripts bearing upon the history of the Church of England in America, were transcribed by Dr. Francis L. Hawks, historiographer of the American Episcopal Church, during his visit to England in 1836. These copies together with other transcripts made by Dr. Hawks from the Fulham archives and from the archives of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, form eighteen folio manuscript volumes, which are preserved in the Church Mission House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City. Some of these transcripts have been printed in Doctors Hawks and Perry's *Documentary History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, containing numerous hitherto unpublished Documents concerning the Church in Connecticut* (2 vols.), and in Bishop Perry's *Historical Collections relating to the American Colonial Church* (4 vols.), treating of the colonies of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, Maryland and Delaware.

In the following list the descriptions of those documents that have been identified as the originals of the Hawks transcripts are followed by (H.), except in the case of those printed in Bishop Perry's *Collections,* the descrip-

tions of which are followed by (P.), and in the case of a few which are noted as printed in Hawks and Perry's *Connecticut.* The identifications are doubtless very incomplete, since in a number of cases the data available to the compiler with respect to either the originals or the transcripts were not sufficient to establish with certainty their identity.

250. 11. ff. 176-180. "A trewe Reporte of Sir Fraunces Drake's voyage as followethe (wherein he dyed) in Anno Domini 1596."

250. 17. ff. 256-267. "All the Nyne Memorable Voyages made by the Righte Honorable George Erle of Cumberland, to and from the King of Spaynes territoryes: Whereof the seaven are here onely briefly comprehended, the other twoo viz. the Eighte and Nyneth onely at large collected and written oute of Credible advertizmentes."

(Includes "The Journall of this 9 Voyage; and his Honors Memorable Action at St. John Porto Rico, in the West India this last yeare. 1598. First penned at sea by Ro. Thornton, Mr. Walter Coxe and Peter Hayburn Passingers 1598: Newly amplifyed and trewly written by other credible advertizmentes per me. R. R.")

250. 21. ff. 315-336. "Sir Walter Ralegh's discourse of his first voyage to Guiana, addressed to Lord Charles Howard and Sir Robert Cecil."

250. 22. ff. 338-341. "A Journall of . . . . the Voyadge under the chardges of . . . . the Erle of Essex and the Lord Ch. Howard."

250. 23. ff. 383-392. "A Discourse of Virginia" by Edward Maria Wingfield. f. 382. This narrative is preceded by an anonymous letter relating to Virginia.

(Printed by the American Antiquarian Society in 1860 in *Archaeologia Americana,* IV. 61-103.)

250. 25. ff. 406-412. "The Jornall of our voiadge in the Indeavour [Newfoundland] begunne the 7 of October 1612", by John Guy.

250. 26. ff. 414-416. "Captain William Morgans discourse concerninge the Northwest passage, from thence to the South Sea."

250. 27. f. 419. "A briefe Narration of the discoverie of the Northern Seas, to approve his Majesties right to Greenland", written in 1613.

494. 6. ff. 273-278. "An Abstract of some materiall pointes that are in my discovery of New-land [Newfoundland] wch was presented to his Majestie at Huntington the 17th day of October 1619."

(Letter from Richard Whitbourne to Lord Carew.)

645. 45. From the Duke of York to King Charles II., Portsmouth, 15 November . . . . "Yesterday Cap: Grove Cap. of the Martin, brought me an account from Nichols of his proceeding at Long iland, where all things are in a very good condition, he hath also reduced Orainge fort to your Ma: obediance and had sent Sir R: Car with the Guinne frigatt and a hundred Land men to reduce what the Dutch have in Delaware bay."

688. Second part. 19. "A Breife Journall of A voyage made in the Barque Warwick to Virginia and other parts of the Continent of America. A° 1631 by Henry Fleete." 12 pp.

(Printed in E. D. Neill's *The English Colonization of America,* 221-237.)

711. 16. Account of Porto Rico.

(Begins: "The Island of St. John de Porto Ricco is esteemed by most to bee very unhealthfull.")

711. 17. Letter from several Indians to Archbishop Tenison thanking him and the Society for their kindness to them when in Britain. Boston, N. E., July 21, 1710.

711. 18. Bishop of London's paper about a suffragan for the plantations in America. December, 1707. (H.)

745. 3. "An answer to severall heads of enquiry concerning the present state of New England", addressed by Mr. Randolph to the Committee for Trade and Plantations. (P.)

754. "A Voyage to Virginia."

Begins: "The month of August Anno 1649 being the time I engaged to meet my two Comrades Major Fran. Morrison and Major Richard Fox at London, in order to a full accomplishment of our purpose to seek our fortunes in Virginia." Quarto vol., 152 pp.

(Printed in Force's *Tracts*, vol. III., no. 10.)

806. 14. "The Relation of a Voyage unto New England; Began from the Lizard, the first of June, 1607, By Captn Popham in the ship the Gift, and Captn Gilbert in the Mary and John: written by . . . . [*sic*] and found amongst the Papers of the truly Worshipfull Sir Ferdinando Gorges Knt by me William Griffith." 20 pp.

(Printed in *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*, vol. XVIII., 1880-1881; by the Gorges Society of Portland, Maine, 1892; and in H. S. Burrage's *Early English and French Voyages*, 1906.)

841. 7. "An Account Of the Colonys and Provinces of New England in generall. More particularly of that of the Massachusetts." 22 pp. (P.)

(Begins: "Sir, He that stirs a nest of hornets, will have a confused dinn about his ears.")

841. 18. Proposals for erecting a School, Library, and Chapel at New York, 1712-13 by John Sharpe, Chaplain to her Majesties Forts and Forces in the Province of New York in America; also a Catalogue of Books belonging to John Sharpe intended to be given as a foundation of a Publick Library at New York. 34 pp. (H.)

(Printed in *Collections of the New York Historical Society*, 1880, 341-363.)

930. 24. Letter from Lord Somers to Archbishop Tenison. May 30, 1698.

(Begins: "The king was pleased last night to determine that Coll. Nicholson should be Governour of Virginia, and gave mee leave to acquaint your Grace with it wch I said I was sure would please you very much . . . .")

930. 38. Letter from Mr. Henry Dodwell to Archbishop Tenison. August 29, 1700.

(Urges that the plantations should have bishops of their own.)

933. 91. Proposals for "attempting some Advantageous Acquisition from the Spaniards in the West Indies: particularly . . . . the Isthmus of Darien." n. d.

933. 92. "The method propos'd for the Execution of the aforesaid (see **933.** 91) Design." n. d.

937. 20. "An Abstract of Mr. Cordiner's Journall."

(Begins: "Being admitted a missionary of the Honble Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, to Shrewsbury Parish in Cecil County, Maryland." Relates numerous difficulties experienced in getting out to sea, where, on the third day out, he was taken prisoner by the French October 10, 1707; also an account of his hardships while prisoner in France.)

941. 4. Minutes of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. June 19, 1704.

941. 9. Letter to Archbishop Tenison from James Blair, President of the College of Williamsburgh, concerning the affairs of that college. Williamsburgh in Virginia, September 2, 1706. (P.)

941. 16. Address to the Bishop of London from the Episcopalians of Stratford, Connecticut, complaining of the ill-treatment received from the Dissenters. April 1, 1707.

941. 24. Letter from Col. Francis Nicholson to Archbishop Tenison. May 22, 1710. (H.)

(Relates chiefly to the need of a bishop for the colonies and the sending of some missionaries among the Indians.)

941. 39. Letter from Queen Anne to Archbishop Tenison requiring a collection in the city of London, and elsewhere, for the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts. May 18, 1714.

941. 71. "The Memorial of Thomas Bray, D. D., Relating to the Libraries sent into America". 1704.

(Begins: "First there are 30 Parochial Libraries already sent into His Majties Plantations in America.")

941. 72. "A Draught of a Bill For Converting the Negros, etc., In the Plantations." n. d.

941. 73. "The Missionaries Library Reviewed and Corrected and Enlarged (according to Order) by the Committee on the 13th Instant etc."

(Endorsed: Missionary's Library etc. Approved by the Society, 15 March 1705.)

942. 45. "Extract from the Journals of Virginia and Maryland of 1691-92-1694 shewing how acceptable Coll: Francis Nicholson hath been and is to those Governments."

942. 48. Copy of the charter of William and Mary College, Virginia. Dated 8 Feb. 4 Wm. and Mary.

942. 49. "Remarks from [on] the Charter of William and Mary College in Virginia." n. d.

942. 50. Paper beginning "Sir E. Andr. [os] is an enemy to the College of W. and M. in Virga." n. d.

942. 82. Copy of Geo. Everett's Memorial to the Lords of the Councill, appointing a Committee of Trade and Plantations. London, February 25, 1694/5.

942. 98. Letter to Archbishop Tenison from the Maryland Assembly relative to acts for the establishment of the Protestant religion in the province. Annapolis, May 22, 1695. (P.)

942. 149. Letter to Archbishop Tenison from the churchwardens and vestry of Trinity Church in New York concerning the enmity of the then governor to the church. May 22, 1699. (H.)

952. 24. Copy of an address from William Vesey, John Sharpe, and William Urquhar[t] in behalf of Mr. Honyman of Rhode Island. n. d. (H.)

953. 24. Letter from council and burgesses in behalf of free schools in Maryland. Maryland, October 18, 1694. (P.)

953. 65. Letter from William Blathwayt to Archbishop Tenison touching Dr. Bray's petition to Lords of the Treasury. September 1/11, 1699.

953. 103. Letter from John Chamberlayne to Archbishop Tenison in which he begs "leave that Coll. Hunter's chaplain Mr. Sharpe might be permitted to wait on your Lordship to give you a True State of the Church at N. York, wch both he and the Governor are very Desirous your Grace should be inform'd of." August 1, 1713.

954. 38. John Smith's map of New England. (Printed 1612.)

954. 60. Paper beginning "Sir E. And. [ros] no real friend to the Clergy". Imperfect, continued in **1029.** 22; not dated or signed, but in same hand as **942.** 50. (P.)

1025. 3. "An account of the Revolution at Boston". 18 pp. Against Governor Andros, 18 April, 1689. No name. (P.)

1029. 22. Imperfect. A continuation of **954.** 60. (P.)

1123. Papers relating to the American colonies, three volumes.

I. 1. Printed pamphlet entitled *A Petition of W. C. Exhibited to the High Court of Parliament now assembled, for the propagating of the Gospel in America, and the West Indies* . . . . by William Castell (1641).

I. 2. *Plain Dealing: or, Newes from New England* . . . . by Thomas Lechford (London, 1642).

I. 3. Printed paper entitled *Proposal for the Encouragement and Promoting of Religion and Learning in the Foreign Plantations.* Signed by archbishops and bishops. Undated.

I. 4. Printed paper entitled *The Present State of the Protestant Religion in Maryland.* Undated. (P.)

I. 5. Will of Archbishop Tenison, containing bequest to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. 1715. (Printed.)

I. 6. Copy of a petition dated May 27, 1725, from a convention of Boston ministers to the lieutenant-governor, council and representatives of Massachusetts, asking that a synod be convened. Signed by Cotton Mather in the name of the ministers assembled in their general convention. (P.)

I. 7. Copy of letter from the Bishop of London to the Duke of Newcastle, Fulham, August 17, 1725, referring to the above petition (I. 6), and suggesting that it may be unwise to grant it. (P.)

I. 8. *Id.* from same to same, August 21, 1725, on same subject. (P.)

I. 9. *Id.* from same to same, Fulham, August 31, 1725, relating to proceedings of the council and representatives of New England upon the petition, I. 6. (P.)

I. 10. *Id.* from Charles Delafaye, for the Lords Justices, Whitehall, September 24, 1725, requesting that further information be sent to the attorney-general. Relates to petition, I. 6. (P.)

I. 11. *Id.* from Charles Delafaye to solicitor and attorney-general, Whitehall, September 24, 1725, directing investigation of legality of proceedings with regard to the proposed synod. *Cf.* I. 6. (P.)

I. 12. *Id.* from same to same, Whitehall, September 25, 1725, enclosing papers. (P.)

I. 13. *Id.* from Charles Delafaye for the chief justices to governor of New England, Whitehall, October 7, 1725, stating that proposed synod (*cf.* I. 6) is illegal, and should, if in session, be interrupted. (P.)

I. 14. Copy of petition of the Rev. Timothy Cutler and others, for the repeal of several acts passed in Massachusetts, to the prejudice of members of the Church of England. Addressed to the king in Council. 1726. (P.)

I. 15. Account of the steps which were taken on the petition of the Rev. Mr. Timothy Cutler and others. 1727. (P.)

I. 16. *Commissio regia pro exercenda jurisdictione spirituali et ecclesiastica in plantationibus Americanis,* printed; dated, in writing, April, 1728.

I. 17. Letter recommending Robert Auchmuty for governor of Massachusetts in place of Belcher. Boston, June 25, 1737. Signature torn off. (P.)

I. 18. Letter from Alexander Garden to Philip Bearcroft, Charleston, May 6, 1740, proposing plan for education of negro and Indian slaves. (H.)

I. 19. *Id.* from Philip Bearcroft, Charterhouse, January 28, 1740/1. Information regarding converted negroes.

I. 20. *Id.,* Charterhouse, February 3, 1740/1, concerning money voted by the Pennsylvania assembly, and relations between Episcopalians and Dissenters. (P.)

I. 23. *Id.,* Charterhouse, March 14, 1740/1, dealing with attitude of colonial governments toward Episcopalians. (P.)

I. 24. Letter from George Whitefield, London, June 9, 1741, criticising character of missionaries sent to America by the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.

I. 26. *Id.,* London, June 18, 1741, on same subject.

I. 27. Letter from Philip Bearcroft, Charterhouse, June 27, 1741, on same subject, with copy of a letter from George Whitefield, November 30, 1740, appended. (H.)

I. 28. Printed paper headed *Several Proceedings in the two late Sittings of Assembly, on the Affair of raising Money, Men, &c., for the Expedition now on foot against the Spanish West-Indies,* dated Pennsylvania, 1740.

I. 29. Letter from George Whitefield, dated at sea, July 28, 1741, on character of the missionaries sent to the colonies by the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. *Cf.* I. 24, 26. (H.)

I. 30. Bishop of Oxford to Whitefield, dated Cuddesden, September 17, 1741, answering Whitefield's objections. (H.)

I. 35. Letter from Samuel Johnson, Stratford, Conn., July 25, 1745, dealing with training of missionaries in colonial colleges, and the need of bishops in America.

I. 36. Copy of letter from Bishop of Oxford to Samuel Johnson, Westminster, March 8, 1745/6, on same subjects. (H.)

I. 37. Printed paper entitled *Abstract of Two Letters from the Rev. Mr. Hoedmaeker, and the Rev. M. Pietat . . . . containing what they offer to the Consideration of the Ministers of His Majesty's Dutch Chapel at St. James's, and the Dutch Minister of London, and what they desire of them in Behalf of the Palatines in Pensilvania.* (1746). A plea for aid in supporting the clergy.

I. 38. Letter from the Church of England clergy in New England and New York, dated June 1, 1748. Congratulation on accession to the archbishopric. 18 signatures.

I. 39. *Id.* from H. Frankland to his uncle, London, December 13, 1748, describing state of religion in New England, from Church of England standpoint. (P.)

I. 40. *Id.,* from Samuel Johnson. Undated. Criticising New England government. "Liberty is here Licentiousness; a Junto rule", and it would be advisable for the Crown to resume the government.

I. 41. Letters from William Gibbs, Simsbury, October 9, and Hartford gaol, December 28, 1749, complaining of injustice that Episcopalians should be forced to contribute to support of a Dissenting minister, and enclosing copy of the warrant for his commitment for non-payment of church rates.

I. 42. Letter from Samuel Johnson, Stratford, March 5, 1749/50, dealing with subject of bishops for New England.

I. 43. Minutes of meeting of Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, April 20, 1750, containing reports from missionaries in Newport, Narragansett, Newbury, Providence, etc.

I. 44. Letter from Henry Barclay, New York, April 9, 1750. A plea for bishops.

I. 45. Paper beginning "To the Kings Most Excellent Majesty, The Humble Petition of Hans Jacob Reimsperger, Late of Tuggenburgh in Switzerland, now of Saxe Gotha in South Carolina, relating to Swiss and German settlers in South Carolina. Undated.

I. 47. Minutes of meeting of Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, July 20, 1750. Reports of troubles on the question of church rates.

I. 48. Paper by Philip Bearcroft beginning "The Charter of the Colony of Connecticut," relating to Presbyterian assumption of position of established church. Undated.

I. 49-50. Papers relating to finances of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. 1750.

I. 51. Letter of H. Walpole, London, January 2, 1750/1, relating to the establishment of bishops in West Indies.

I. 52. Letter from George Cadogan *et al.,* Augusta, August 31, 1751, on church affairs in Georgia. (H.)

I. 53-56. Papers relating to collection of funds for the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. 1751/1752.

I. 60. Copy of a letter from Jonathan Edwards to Joseph Paice, Stockbridge, February 24, 1752, relating to education of Indians, and contrasting French and English policies in this matter.

I. 61. Letter of Joseph Paice referring to Edwards's letter. London, July 18, 1752.

I. 62. Minutes of the Society for the Pennsylvanian Germans. London, March 23, 1753.

I. 63. Letter from Samuel Johnson, Stratford, June 25, 1753, introducing William Smith and commending his defence of the proposed college against newspaper and other opposition.

I. 64. *Id.,* June 25, 1753, mentioning *Independent Whig* and *Independent Reflector.*

I. 65-68. Letters recommending William Smith, from Samuel Seabury, *et al.*, John Ogilvie, Henry Barclay, James De Lancey, and Th. Penn. June 25, 1753.

I. 69. Letter from Timothy Cutler, Boston, August 30, 1753, on controversial pamphlets published in New England on the state of the church.

I. 70. *Id.* from Benjamin Avery, Guy's Hospital, November 9, 1753, dealing with the case of John Pitts.

I. 71. *Id.* from David Thomson, Amsterdam, November 16, 1753, referring to English assistance in his labors.

I. 72. Extract from letter of Thomas Prince, Boston, December 31, 1753, dwelling upon liberality of treatment accorded to Episcopalians in Boston. (P.)

I. 73. Letter from Samuel Chandler, London, February 5, 1754, dealing with German emigrants to Pennsylvania.

I. 74. Copy of letter from Archbishop to Samuel Chandler, Croydon House, February 7, 1754, on same subject.

I. 75. Letter from Samuel Chandler, London, February 26, 1754, on same subject.

I. 76. *Id.*, London, March 17, 1754, on same subject.

I. 77. *Id.* from Samuel Johnson, New York, July 10, 1754, mentioning proposed college in New York.

I. 78. *Id.*, July 10, 1754.

I. 81. *Id.* from Timothy Cutler, Boston, August 28, 1754, on controversial publications in the colonies, and giving opinion of Jonathan Edwards, " A New Light ".

I. 82. Dr. MacSparran's narrative of the lawsuit concerning the glebe land at Narragansett in New England. (1752 *c.*)

I. 83. Letter from William Smith, Philadelphia, October 17, 1754, pleading for more missionaries on the frontiers.

I. 84. *The Charter of the College of New York, in America.* 1754.

I. 85. Letter from Samuel Johnson, Stratford, October 25, 1754, dealing with troubles with Dissenters. (H.)

I. 88. *Id.* from Timothy Cutler, Boston, January 1, 1755, giving information concerning William McClenachan.

II. 89. *Id.* from Philip Bearcroft, Charterhouse, January 18, 1755, on church affairs in New England. (H.)

II. 91. Paper entitled " Some Hints humbly offer'd. With a View to the preserving, supporting and propagating, the great Interests of Christianity and the Protestant Religion, amongst the numerous Body of German and Swiss Emigrants, settled in the Backparts of the Province of Pennsylvania &c., and for encouraging them and their Children to learn the English Language ". . . . . Undated.

II. 92. Letter from Samuel Chandler, London, February 3, 1755, on education of German settlers in Pennsylvania.

II. 93. *Id.*, February 24, 1755, on same subject.

II. 94. *Id.* from Archbishop to Bishop of Oxford, Croydon House, February 27, 1755, on same subject.

II. 95. *Id.* from Bishop of Oxford to Archbishop, London, March 1, 1755, on same subject.

II. 96. Address of churchwardens of St. Paul's Church, Narragansett, South Kingston, March 17, 1755, concerning difficulties with the Dissenters. (H.)

II. 97. Extract from a letter to Dr. MacSparran from one of his parishioners "unless all the Colonys be reduced to some uniformity in Government and are by Some Means reduced to a single Direction *we are all undone,* and shall sooner or later, be reduced to Colonys of France". Narragansett, March 27, 1755.

II. 105. Letter from William Smith, Philadelphia, November 1, 1756, beginning "The Misery and distress of this unhappy Province, bleeding under the murderous Knives of a Savage Enemy, instigated and led on by Popish Cruelty . . . . and the Confusion arising from a Quaker Government." Deals with the missionaries, and criticizes the government.

II. 106. *Id.* from Thomas Coram, suggesting founding of a college at Cambridge, Massachusetts, to be called King's College. Undated.

II. 109. *Id.* from Thomas Barton, York, Pennsylvania, March 12, 1757, dealing with conditions since Braddock's defeat.

II. 110. Supplement to the *Pennsylvania Journal,* No. 782, dated Philadelphia, October 29, 1757, containing letter of William Moore to Gov. Denny, defending his conduct.

II. 111. Letter from Samuel Johnson, New York, December 5, 1757, dealing with need of bishops, and vacancies in the ministry.

II. 112. *Id.* of William Smith, dated Philadelphia County Gaol, February 7, 1758, criticizing Quaker policy. (P.)

II. 113. Paper entitled "A Brief Narrative of the Case of the Rev. Mr. Smith", giving an account of his imprisonment for publication of letter of Moore. *Cf.* II. 110. (P.)

II. 114. Letter from Robert McKean to Dr. Bearcroft, New Brunswick, New Jersey, February 5, 1758, about the case of William Smith. (P.)

II. 115. Extract from a letter of William Allen to Dr. Chandler, Philadelphia, February 4, 1758, criticizing the government of the colony.

II. 116. Paper entitled "The humble Address of the Governors of the College of the Province of New York". New York, May 27, 1758.

II. 117. Copy of the *Public Advertiser,* London, June 9, 1758, containing letter of Gov. Denny to Pennsylvania Assembly, dated April 27, 1758.

II. 118. "The humble Address of the Clergy of the Provinces of New York and New Jersey in America". New York, June 22, 1758. A request for bishops, and announcement of first commencement of King's College.

II. 119. Letter from Samuel Fayerweather, New York, July 3, 1758, containing reference to first commencement at King's College.

II. 121. Copy of letter from the Archbishop to Samuel Johnson. Lambeth, September 27, 1758. Brief notes of colonial affairs. (H.)

II. 122. Letter from the Church of England clergy in Connecticut. October 5, 1758. Congratulations on accession to the archbishopric.

II. 123. *Id.* from Samuel Johnson, New York, October 25, 1758, about candidates for the ministry.

II. 124. *Id.* from Robert Jenney, Philadelphia, November 27, 1758, criticizing William Smith. (P.)

II. 125. Letters from William Allen and Richard Peters, Philadelphia, November 28, 1758, on the education of German settlers, and the case of William Smith.

II. 130. Letter from Samuel Johnson, New York, March 20, 1759, mentioning the *Independent Reflector* and other colonial publications. (H.)

II. 132. *Id.* from Henry Caner, Boston, April 7, 1759, on the subject of a mission in Cambridge. "Socinianism, Deism, and other bad Principles find too much Countenance among us." (P.)

II. 133. *Id.* from Samuel Johnson, New York, April 15, 1759, on same subject.

II. 136. Minutes of a council at Philadelphia on the bill against lotteries and plays. Philadelphia, June 2, 1759.

II. 139. Copy of report of the attorney and solicitor-general in the case of Rev. Dr. Smith. London, June 2, 1759.

II. 140. Letter from William Smith, June 25, 1759, about his case.

II. 141. Copy of the minutes of the Committee of Council in Dr. Smith's case. London, June 26, 1759.

II. 143. Copy of letter from the Archbishop to Dr. Jenney, Lambeth, July 18, 1759, about Smith's case.

II. 144. *Id.* to Henry Caner, Lambeth, July 19, 1759, about the proposed Cambridge mission. (P.)

II. 145. *Id.* to Samuel Johnson, Lambeth, July 19, 1759, on same subject.

II. 146. Letter from Samuel Johnson, New York, July 25, 1759, giving an account of church and missions. (H.)

II. 147. *Id.* from the churchwardens of Christ Church, Philadelphia, October 3, 1759, about William Macclenachan and other clergymen.

II. 149. *Id.* from William Spurgeon, Philadelphia, November 29, 1758, pleading for bishops, and giving an account of William Smith's case.

II. 150. Paper docketed "Case of Rev. William Smith of Philadelphia". London, January 27, 1759.

II. 151. Letter from J. Wetmore to Dr. Johnson, Rye, October 12, 1759, about the case of Dr. Beach.

II. 152. *Id.* from Samuel Johnson, New York, October 20, 1759, about the Cambridge mission, college and church affairs.

II. 153. Paper docketed "Remonstrance of the Clergy of Pennsylvania against Mr. Macclenachan". Philadelphia, October 21, 1759.

II. 154. Letter from William Smith, Philadelphia, October 21, 1759, chiefly about William Macclenachan, with references to events of the war.

II. 155. *Id.* from Samuel Johnson, Stratford, October 29, 1759, dealing with relations toward Dissenters. (H.)

II. 156. *Id.* from William Smith, Philadelphia, November 27, 1759, giving an account of religious affairs in the colony, with estimate of numbers belonging to various denominations, and details of grievances in Christ's Church.

II. 158. Copy of letter from William Smith to Thomas Penn, November, 1759, in defence of lotteries.

II. 159. Letter from Henry Caner, January, 1760, on the Macclenachan affair.

II. 162. "Observations and Questions concerning the Barbadoes Estate". January 26, 1760.

II. 163. Letter from Abraham Immer to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, February 14, 1760, appealing for assistance. (In Latin.)

II. 164. *Id.* London, February 15, 1760, expressing thanks, and hope for continued protection of his church in Carolina. (In French.)

II. 165. *Id.* from Samuel Johnson, Stratford, Connecticut, February 15, 1760, dealing with affairs of King's College.

II. 166. *Id.* from Henry Barclay, in behalf of Committee of Governors of King's College, New York, February 16, 1760, on same subject.

II. 167. Extract from the last will of Gov. Christopher Codrington, bequeathing estates in Barbadoes to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. Undated.

II. 168. Letter from Bishop Drummond, London, February 29, 1760, dealing with Barbadoes plantations.

II. 169. *Id.* from Archbishop to Bishop Drummond, Lambeth, March 3, 1760, on same subject.

II. 170. "Memorandum for Mr. Trecothie of some Covenants proper for a Lease of the Society's Plantations." (Barbadoes.) March 11, 1760.

II. 171. Letter from Bishop Drummond. London, March 15, 1760.

II. 172. Draft of a letter from the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts to their attornies in Barbadoes. March 15, 1760.

II. 174. Copy of letter from Samuel Nicolls to Dr. Jenner *et al.*, London, March 25, 1760, about William Macclenachan.

II. 175. Paper entitled "Mr. Morton abt Philadelphia College." April 12, 1760. Note on the support of Pennsylvania College by lotteries.

II. 176. Letter from Thomas Penn, Philadelphia, April 12, 1760, on same subject.

II. 177. Paper entitled "The humble Petition of a poor negro Woman, commonly called by the name of Esther Smith." July 19, 1760. Appeal of a slave born in New York and brought to England.

II. 178. Letter from Lord Hardwicke, London, July 19, 1760, delivering opinion that a slave brought to England is still a slave, and that baptism does not alter this status.

II. 179. *Id.* from Dr. Squire, Greenwich, July 20, 1760, concerning Esther Smith.

II. 180. *Id.* July 21, 1760.

II. 181. *Id.* from Silas Told on same subject. Undated. Received August 20, 1760.

II. 182. *Id.* from Churchwardens and vestrymen, Westchester, August 1, 1760, requesting appointment of a missionary.

II. 183. "Minutes of a Convention or voluntary Meeting of the Episcopal Clergy of Pennsylvania", Philadelphia, April 30, 1760.

II. 184. "Some Account of the Missions in Pennsylvania, etc., delivered in at a Convention of the Clergy of that Province", Philadelphia, May 2, 1760.

II. 186. Letter from Presbyterian ministers of Pennsylvania, May 24, 1760, in behalf of William Macclenachan. 18 signatures.

II. 187. "The humble Address of the Missionaries and other Clergy of the Church of England residing in and near the Province of Pennsylvania", 1760, setting forth difficulties facing the churches. (P.)

II. 188. Letter from Thomas Penn, Spring Garden, June 13, 1760, enclosing copy of minutes of assembly on subject of lotteries.

II. 189. *Id.* from William Smith, July 1, 1760, on church affairs in Pennsylvania. (P.)

II. 190-191. *Id.* from Samuel Johnson, New York, July 13-30, 1760, dealing with affairs of church and colony. Postscript mentions death of Gov. De Lancey, and importance that his successor be "not only a good Statesman, but a Friend to Religion and the Church." Printed in Hawks and Perry's *Connecticut*, I. 310-315.

II. 193. Copy of letter from Archbishop to Lord Barrington, Lambeth, August 22, 1760, referring to Ogilvie and the Mohawk Indians.

II. 194. Letter from several members of the Church of England at Philadelphia, on behalf of William Macclenachan. Undated. Received August 23, 1760.

II. 195. *Id.* from William Macclenachan, giving an account of himself. Undated. Received August 23, 1760.

II. 196. *Id.* from William Smith, Philadelphia, August 26, 1760, stating his position.

II. 197. *Id.* from Lord Barrington, War Office, August 28, 1760, dealing with question of places of worship and chaplains for the army in America.

II. 198. Minutes of Committee of Council about bills from Pennsylvania, August 27, 28, 1760.

II. 199. Letter from Bishop Drummond, Brodsworth, September 24, 1760, about Barbadoes.

II. 200. An extract from the books of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel . . . . dated 1760, relating to Mr. Macclenachan.

II. 201. Letter from Samuel Nicolls, Northall, Middlesex, October 3, 1760, about William Macclenachan.

II. 205. *Id.* from Henry Caner, Boston, October 6, 1760.

II. 206. Copy of letter from Archbishop to Macclenachan, Lambeth, October 9, 1760, reviewing his case.

II. 207. *Id.* to William Smith, Lambeth, October 12, 1760, about the Philadelphia convention of clergymen.

II. 208. *Id.* to same, Lambeth, October 20, 1760, containing reference to Free-Masons.

II. 213. *Id.* to Samuel Johnson, Lambeth, November 4, 1760, chiefly about King's College. (H.)

II. 214. Draft of proxy for Archbishop's representative on board of governors of King's College, dated 1760.

III. 216. Letter from Samuel Johnson, New York, November 24, 1760, on colonial publications and affairs of King's College.

III. 217. Copy of letter from Archbishop to Samuel Johnson, Lambeth, January 20, 1761, dealing with affairs of King's College and attitude of the king toward the American churches.

III. 218. Letter from Episcopal clergymen of Boston and vicinity, Boston, January 26, 1761, enclosing No. 219. 16 signatures.

III. 219. Address from ministers in and about Boston to George the Third. 1761. A note states that it was not presented, because it asked for bishops.

III. 224. Letter of Samuel Johnson, New York, May 2, 1761, concerning candidates for the ministry, and the question of bishops.

III. 225, 226. Address of the Governors of the College in the Province of New York to George III. May 12, 1761. 2 copies.

III. 227. Letter from Samuel Johnson, New York, May 20, 1761, chiefly on college affairs.

III. 228. Draft of projected address enclosed in No. 224.

III. 229. Letter from Jean Moore to Bourdillon, London, May 21, 1761, in relation to Abraham Immer. (In French.)

III. 230. *Id.* from Bourdillon to Jean Moore, May 22, 1761, dealing with Immer's position in Carolina.

III. 231. *Id.* from Episcopal clergy of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, May 28, 1761, dealing with William Macclenachan.

III. 233. *Id.* from Samuel Johnson, New York, June 14, 1761, on church affairs.

III. 234. *Id.* from Charles Inglis, Dover, June 21, 1761, containing references to Dunkards.

III. 235. *Id.* from William Smith, Philadelphia, July 20, 1761, about church matters.

III. 236. *Id.* August 20, 1761.

III. 238. Copy of letter from Archbishop to William Smith, Lambeth, October 10, 1761, about church matters.

III. 242. Memoranda of letter from Archbishop to Samuel Johnson, December 10, 1761.

III. 244. Letter from George Harrison, New York, January 2, 1762, about church affairs on Long Island. (H.)

III. 245. *Id.* from Samuel Johnson, New York, January 9, 1762, on King's College affairs.

III. 246. *Id.* from Henry Barclay, New York, January 11, 1762, in behalf of committee of governors of King's College.

III. 247. *Id.* of Archbishop of York to Dr. Burton, London, January 23, 1762, about estate in Barbadoes.

III. 250. *Id.* from Henry Barclay, New York, February 12, 1762, in behalf of committee of governors of King's College. Duplicate of no. 246.

III. 251. *Id.* from Samuel Johnson, New York, February 27, 1762, on church matters.

III. 252. *Id.* from Dr. Bentham, Christ Church, March 11, 1762, referring to Mr. Cooper's leaving Oxford for New York College, and the Archbishop's patronage of the college.

III. 254. Letter from Myles Cooper, Queen's College, Oxford, March 15, 1762, relative to his appointment in the College of New York.

III. 255. Archbishop's reply to Mr. Cooper approving of his having reasonable time to prepare for his voyage. An unsigned copy.

III. 256. Letter from Mr. Cooper, Queen's College, Oxford, March 24, 1762, stating that he is ready to sail for New York.

III. 257. *Id.* from William Smith, London, March 29, 1762, about college affairs, and need of more missionaries.

III. 258. *An Humble Representation. By William Smith, D. D., Provost of the College, Academy, and Charitable School of Philadelphia; in Behalf of the said Seminary, and by Appointment of the Trustees thereof.* 1762.

III. 259. *Id.* from Samuel Johnson, New York, April 10, 1762, on church and college affairs. (H.)

III. 262. "An humble Address of the Governors of the College of the province of New York", May 14, 1762, on the need of funds.

III. 263. Letter from George Harison, New York, July 5, 1762, asking for recommendation as judge of vice-admiralty court.

III. 264. *Id.* from James Jay, July 19, 1762, on the plan for raising funds for King's College.

III. 265. *Id.* July 21, 1762.

III. 268. *Id.* from William Smith and James Jay, London, August 9, 1762, on funds for the colleges.

III. 269. *Id.* from Henry Caner, Boston, August 9, 1762, on a rival society for converting the Indians. (P.)

III. 270. Printed paper headed "Colleges of Philadelphia and New York, in America." August 19, 1762. A grant from king to collect money in Great Britain and Ireland.

III. 271. *An Act to incorporate certain Persons by the Name of the Society for propagating Christian Knowledge among the Indians of North America.* 1762.

III. 273. Letter from William Smith, London, September 27, 1762, about Mr. Harison.

III. 275. *Id.* from James Jay, September 30, 1762, on collections for the colleges.

III. 276. Copy of letter from Archbishop to Bishop of London, Lambeth, October 5, 1762, on a "Society for propagating Christian Knowledge among the Indians in North America."

III. 277. *Id.* to Henry Caner, October 6, 1762, on same subject. (P.)

III. 278. *Id.* to Samuel Johnson, Lambeth, October 6, 1762, on controversial publications, and the rival society. (H.)

III. 279. *Id.* from Bishop of London, Bath, October 11, 1762, on the rival society. (P.)

III. 281. *Id.* from William Smith, London, November 22, 1762, on the rival society. (P.)

III. 282. Paper entitled: "Remarks on an Act lately passed in the Massachusetts Government erecting and incorporating a New Society 'for propagating Christian Knowledge among the Indians in America'", by William Smith. (Nos. 269, 273-282, 287-289, 294, 309, refer to this act.) (P.)

III. 283. Letter from Francis Alison, Philadelphia, December 2, 1762, about funds for freeing captives from among the Indians.

III. 284. *Id.* from Myles Cooper, New York, December 2, 1762, about King's College.

III. 285. *Id.* from Anthony Benezet, Philadelphia, December 4, 1762, against the slave trade.

III. 286. *Id.* from Samuel Johnson, New York, December 5, 1762, about King's College.

III. 287. *Id.* from Bishop of York, London, December 11, 1762, about the new society.

III. 288. *Id.* from Henry Caner, Boston, December 23, 1762, on same subject. (P.)
III. 289. *Id.* from Samuel Johnson, New York, January 6, 1763, on same subject. (H.)
III. 290. *Id.* from Henry Caner, Boston, January 7, 1763, about controversial literature published by Dissenters. (P.)
III. 291. "The Address of the Trustees of the College, Academy and Charity School in the City of Philadelphia". Philadelphia, January 11, 1763. A letter of thanks.
III. 292. Letter from Richard Peters, Philadelphia, January 15, 1763, on church and college affairs.
III. 294. *Id.* from Edward Chester, London, February 1, 1763, on the new society.
III. 295. *Id.* from Jacob Duché, Philadelphia, February 4, 1763, on church affairs.
III. 296. A letter of thanks on behalf of the college from governors of King's College. New York, February 6, 1763.
III. 297. Letter from John Burton, Eton College, February 25, 1763, about Barbadoes.
III. 298. *Id.* from members of St. Andrew's Church in Simsbury, Connecticut, appealing for aid for the church. Undated. Received March, 1763. 29 signatures.
III. 300. Copy of letter from Archbishop to Samuel Johnson, Lambeth, March 30, 1763, on church affairs. (H.)
III. 301. *Id.* to Henry Caner, Lambeth, March 30, 1763, dealing with the troubles with Dissenters. (P.)
III. 305. *Id.* to Richard Peters, Lambeth, April 18, 1763, on the same subject. (H.)
III. 306. *Id.* from Anthony Benezet, Philadelphia, April 24, 1763, against the slave trade.
III. 309. *Id.* from Henry Caner, Boston, June 8, 1763, on troubles with the Dissenters. (P.)
III. 311. *Id.* from Myles Cooper, New York, June 23, 1763, on King's College affairs.
III. 316. *Id.* from Samuel Johnson, Stratford, August 10, 1763, concerning bishops and missions. (H.)
III. 317. *Id.* from Henry Caner, Boston, August 16, 1763, on the "Established Church" of New England. (P.)
III. 319. Copy of letter from Archbishop to Henry Caner, Lambeth, September 15, 1763, chiefly about the rival society. (H.)
III. 320. *Id.* to Jacob Duché, Lambeth, September 15, 1763, stating that there is danger of the college of Philadelphia becoming "a mere Presbyterian faction." (P.)
III. 321. Letter from Archbishop of York, September 15, 1763, dealing with Barbadoes.
III. 322. Copy of letter from Archbishop to H. Barclay, September 19, 1763, on King's College affairs.
III. 323. *Id.* to Myles Cooper, Lambeth, September 19, 1763, on same subject.
III. 324. *Id.* from Myles Cooper, New York, September 23, 1763, on same subject.

III. 325. Copy of letter from Archbishop to Samuel Johnson, September 28, 1763, referring to Mr. Cooper and to missions in New England and New York. (H.)

III. 327. *Id.* from Thomas Barnard to William Hooper, Salem, October 15, 1763, on the character of William Walter. (P.)

III. 328. Letter from Richard Peters, Philadelphia, October 17, 1763, on the college; Mr. Whitefield; the great number of Presbyterians; and the question of bishops. (P.)

III. 329. *Id.* from Samuel Johnson, Stratford, October 20, 1763, on church affairs in Connecticut. *Cf.* Hawks and Perry's *Connecticut,* II. 53-55.

III. 330. *Id.* from Myles Cooper, New York, November 2, 1763, about his salary as president of King's College.

III. 331. *Id.* from Henry Caner, Boston, November 16, 1763, on Dr. Mayhew's publications. (P.)

III. 332. *Id.* from William Hooper, Boston, November 23, 1763, on a bequest to the church. (P.)

III. 335. *Id.* from Archbishop of York, London, December 16, 1763, dealing with Barbadoes.

III. 336. *Id.* from Samuel Johnson, Stratford, December 20, 1763. "Is there then nothing more that can be done, either for obtaining Bishops, or demolishing these pernicious Charter Governments, and reducing them all to one form, in immediate dependance on the King?" (H.)

1124. Three volumes of MS. Journals of the S. P. G., 1758-1766, containing full abstracts of letters from the Society's missionaries in America and elsewhere.

FULHAM PALACE.

FULHAM ROAD, S. W.

Documents may be examined by appointment either at the Palace, where they are regularly deposited, or on occasion, at London House, 32 St. James's Square. It is generally necessary to make appointments some time in advance. Satisfactory introductions must be presented.

The archives of the Bishop of London, who was substantially the diocesan head of the Episcopal church in America during the colonial period, contain over two thousand letters and miscellaneous papers relating to the thirteen colonies, mostly from leading members of the Church of England in this country to the Bishop of London and treating of religious affairs. A considerable proportion of these documents were transcribed by Dr. Hawks (*cf.* above p. 286), and are thus accessible either in print in the works of Bishop Perry and Dr. Hawks or in MS. in the Church Mission House, New York. In the following list, (P.) indicates that a document has been printed in Bishop Perry's *Collections;* (H.), that it is among the Hawks MSS., and has not been identified with any in the printed *Collections*. Many documents have also been recently published in a volume entitled *The Early English Colonies* (London, Stock), a summary of the lecture delivered by the Bishop of London at Richmond, Virginia, October 4, 1907, with additional notes transcribed by the Rev. Sadler Phillips. This book also contains (pp. 45-48) the Parliamentarian commission appointing William Coddington governor of Rhode Island, April 3, 1651, of which the original was preserved at Fulham until the Bishop's visit to America in 1907, when it was presented by him to President Roosevelt. Some of the documents printed in this volume, especially those relating to the West Indies, are not listed as separate items in the following pages.

The manuscripts are uncatalogued and are kept loose in some thirty pasteboard boxes. They are therefore subject to rearrangement; and indeed within the last few months many documents have been transferred from one box to another.

The boxes containing the more important documents bear the following labels: New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Rhode Island; Massachusetts, two boxes; Connecticut; Pennsylvania; Maryland; Virginia, two boxes; North and South Carolina and Georgia; South Carolina; Papers collected .... 1907; S. P. G. Missions to American churches and West Indian Islands; Letters about colonial churches; Papers concerning colonial history. The papers kept in these boxes are listed in detail below, under headings corresponding to the labels on the boxes, and a bundle of "Odd papers from London House" is also listed. It has not seemed necessary to notice in the same way the contents of the other boxes, labelled: Applications for work, colonies; Applications for licenses, colonies (containing about a dozen papers); Applications for ordination, colonies; Missionary bonds, two boxes (the bonds given by missionaries of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, before going to the colonies); Colonial letters of orders, 1748-1783, nine small boxes; Queries to American clergy (printed forms, mostly relating to Maryland; one relating to Stratford, Connecticut;

all that are dated are of the year 1724); West Indies; Central and South America, Cuba and Falkland Islands, papers dating from the nineteenth century, among them three or four letters relating to Cuba, dated 1873-1874, of which the most important treats of spiritual conditions in the island.

A number of the papers transcribed by Dr. Hawks were not found.

NEW HAMPSHIRE, NEW JERSEY, NEW YORK, RHODE ISLAND.

Letters.

(From) G. Berkeley. September 5, 1728.
Christopher Bridge. June 17, 1709; December 30, 1718.
J. Bridges. February 2, 1712. (H.)
Arthur Browne. August 3, 1730; March 23, 1732; April 21, 1736; June 16, 1736 (H.); October 15, 1736. (H.)
W. Burnet. October 18, 1726; December 4, 1726.
Thomas B. Chandler. July 20, 1766; October 21, 1767.
Timothy Cutler *et al.* July 21, 1725; October 6, 1726 (2 copies).
Dartmouth *et al.* April 25, 1771 (extract); July 1, 1771 (copy).
David Dunbar. December 28, 1734; December 2, 1735; October 15, 1736. (H.)
Nathaniel Evans. February 24, 1766.
John Gibbins. April 17, 1736.
William Guy. December 17, 1717; October 1, 1718 (2 copies).
(The first letter is printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 71-72.)
Johan Friderich Hager. April 2, 1718. (In German.)
Josiah Hardy. July 30, 1762.
William Harrison. June 21, 1738.
James Honyman. November 2, 1715 (2); November 25, 1717; October 24, 1718; December 5, 1718; December 12, 1721; April 17, 1723; October 28, 1723; November 19, 1723 (2); January 26, 1725 (H.); April 23, 1724; September 15, 1725; November 24, 1725; February 23, 1726; June 16, 1726; September 23, 1726 (H.) (2 copies); October 14, 1726; October 20, 1726; June 25, 1728; December 9, 1728; April 26, 1732; September 20, 1732; May 2, 1734; October 14, 1736 (2 copies); March 28, 1750 (2 copies).
Samuel Johnson. September 26, 1726; April 5, 1732.
Nathaniel Kay. November 17, 1718.
Bishop of London. February 14, 1705; n. d.
James MacSparran. December 2, 1721; May 29, 1723; May 5, 1724; June 9, 1724; June 16, 1724; December 1, 1724; October 15, 1726; August 11, 1730; April 21, 1732; May 3, 1734; June 25, 1737; October 18, 1742 (H.); July 7, 1746; July 25, 1747; June 14, 1748; January 3, 1749; March 15, 1749 (H.); March 26, 1751 (H.); November 1, 1751; November 10, 1752 (H.); n. d.
(The letter of March 26, 1751, is printed in part in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 75-76.)
Lewis Morris. July 12, 1703; June, 1704.
Elias Neau. February 23, 1719. (In French.)
Joseph O'Hara. July 8, 1729; September 15, 1729.
Richard Peters. November 30, 1764.
George Pigot. May 6, 1724.
William Smith. May 12, 1768.

J. Talbot. July 2, 1725. (H.)
John Usher. May 6, 1724.
Edward Vaughan. February 20, 1733; February 26, 1733; February 29, 1733.
William Vesey. March 26, 1730; November 10, 1738; October 17, 1739.
(The second letter is printed in part in Phillips's *Colonies,* pp. 74-75.)
William Vesey and J. Wetmore. November 2, 1729.
Gov. Wentworth. September 24, 1769; April 28, 1770. (H.)
J. Wetmore. November 1, 1728.
Anonymous. December 10, 1764. (On missionaries practising medicine.)

Memorials, Addresses and Petitions.

Addresses from churches: King's Chapel, Boston, May 1, 1736; Braintree, September 1, 1710; Bristol, October 29, 1722; Burlington, November 4, 1725 (H.); March 12, 1730 (H.); Narragansett, October 20, 1715; September 13, 1716; June 15, 1720; August 7, 1723; May 11, 1754 (H.); Perth-Amboy, October 2, 1765; October 4, 1765; Portsmouth, April 6, 1737; Providence, December 9, 1728.
Addresses from clergy: New England, December 12, 1727; New Jersey, September 20, 1764; New Jersey and New York, December 5, 1767.
(The address of September 20, 1764, is printed in Phillips's *Colonies,* pp. 76-77.)
Address of trustees of Dartmouth College. December 14, 1769.
(Printed in Phillips's *Colonies,* pp. 82-83.)
Petitions of inhabitants of Narragansett. October 20, 1715; September 13, 1716.
Representation of Richard Partridge. n. d.
Address of Church of England people in Portsmouth. December 26, 1734.
Petitions of inhabitants of Providence. November 7, 1722 (2 copies); December 26, 1727; December 9, 1728 (2 copies); July 8, 1730.
Petition of Joseph Torrey. February 25, 1754. (H.)
Petition of inhabitants of Warwick, Rhode Island. October 1, 1731. (Two, one printed.)

Miscellaneous Papers.

Affidavits from Church of England members in Bristol County. December, 1731. (On assessments for support of dissenting ministers.)
"A Supplement to the Vindication of Mr. Alex. Campbell." New York, August 15, 1732. (Printed.)
Correspondence relating to Nathaniel Harward. 1729-1730 (copies).
Papers about James MacSparran. 1719, 1720, 1721, 1724, 1741, 1752, 1754.
Papers in case of James MacSparran *vs.* George Mumford. 1723-1724.
Papers (10) concerning Joseph O'Hara. 1729.
A General Idea of the College of "Mirania". 1753. (Printed.)
Paper book containing copies of the following: Petitions of Philadelphia Church, December 26, 1699; Trinity Church, New York, November 30, 1699; letter from William Vesey, New York, December 2, 1699; petition of Church of England people of Rhode Island to Gov.

Nicholson, n. d.; letters of John Arrowsmith, Philadelphia, January 2, 1699; Robert Quarry, Philadelphia, November 29, 1699; Edward Portlock, Philadelphia, March 26, 1700; Philadelphia Church, March 25, 1700; Robert Gardner, Newport, November 6, 1699; William Brinley, Rhode Island, November 7, 1699; Robt. Gardner, December 18, 1699; Arthur Blount, Newport, December 28, 1699; Francis Foxcroft, Boston, February 27, 1699; Samuel Myles, Boston, February 29, 1700 and n. d.; New Church in Boston, November 17, 1699; Philadelphia Church, June 19, 1699; Thomas Clayton, Philadelphia, July 3, 1699; Philadelphia Church, August 21, 1699; John Arrowsmith, Philadelphia, August 24, 1699; Increase Mather, Peter Thatcher and Jonathan Pierpoint to Charleston Church, n. d.; Christ Church's answer, n. d.; letter from Henry Ashurst, May 24, 1699.

Queries.

Perth-Amboy (H.), "Providence, Warwick, Greenwich, etc., in colony of Rhode Island" (H.); New Bristol; Narragansett and Providence; Newport (H.); Salem. (H.)

MASSACHUSETTS (FIRST BOX).

Letters.

(From) Charles Brockwell. June 15, 1741 (P.); January 21, 1752 (P.); May 3, 1753. (P.)
H. Caner. December 3, 1770.
H. Caner *et al.* June 22, 1756; September 21, 1769.
John Checkley. March 31, 1728. (P.)
(Printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 189-192.)
Benjamin Colman. February 19, 1728. (P.)
Timothy Cutler. October 10, 1728; September 11, 1728; February 4, 1730 (P.); June 11, 1730 (P.); June 25, 1730 (P.); May 13, 1731 (P.); October 31, 1735; December 5, 1740.
Timothy Cutler *et al.* May 2, 1726 (2 copies); June 23, 1736; January 26, 1761.
Addington Davenport. October 6, 1741. (P.)
James Forbes *et al.* August 26, 1755.
H. Harris. January 26, 1728. (P.); February 16, 1728. (P.)
H. Harris and David Mossom. December 7, 1725. (P.)
Thomas Harward. November 17, 1730; July 19, 1731 (P.); October 30 and November 16, 1732; October 28, 1735; January 12, 1736.
James Honyman. October 29, 1735.
Samuel Johnson. May 9, 1726; November 25, 1745.
William Lambert. December 5, 1728.
Bishop of London. February 12, 1705 (2); May 28, 1708; September 3, 1724 (copies). (P.)
Alexander Malcolm. July 6, 1747. (P.)
Ebenezer Miller. May 10, 1728 (P.); October 11, 1729 (2 copies); December 2, 1729.
David Mossom. December 7, 1725.
David Mossom *et al.* n. d. (Copy.)

Samuel Myles. July 31, 1724; October 10, 1724; April 27, 1727.
Samuel Myles *et al.* November 18, 1714.
Francis Nicholson. August 3, 1714.
Joseph O'Hara. October 5, 1728.
Roger Price. December 9, 1729; August 2, 1732; November 10, 1732; November 14, 1735; November 22, 1746. (P.)
Roger Price *et al.* November 12, 1735.
William Tailer. June 19, 1713.
John Vesey *et al.* December 28, 1726.

Memorials, Petitions and Addresses.

Memorial of Cotton Mather, to Lieut.-Gov. Dummer, in the name of the general convention of ministers, May 27, 1725, and the proceedings of the council and representatives upon it. (Copy.)[1] (P.)
Memorial of the Episcopal clergy of Boston relative to the memorial of Cotton Mather. June 10, 1725. (P.)
(Both memorials are printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 185-188.)
Addresses from: Clergy and churchwardens of province, n. d.; June 21, 1713; June 27, 1767; Boston clergy, September 29, 1714; July 21, 1725 (P.); July 20, 1727 (2 copies).
Christ Church, Boston. June 9, 1724; November 18, 1730 (2 copies); October 4, 1733 (2).
(The second address is printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, p. 73; and the third, *ibid.*, pp. 65-66.)
King's Chapel, Boston. Between 1711 and 1749 (17).
(Several addresses are printed in Phillips's *Colonies*.)
Trinity Church, Boston. June 8, 1717; April 30, 1736.
Church of Braintree. June 2, 1713; December 11, 1713; December 28, 1726.
Church of Marblehead. January 1718 (2 copies).
Trinity Church. Newport, October 29, 1722.
Church of Salem. August 1, 1733.
St. Andrews Church at Scituate. December, 1738.
Petition of Henry Harris. April 24, 1724. (*Cf.* P.)
Memorial of Timothy Cutler. August 27, 1725. (*Cf.* P., pp. 272, 273.)
Memorial of Roger Price *et al.* December 9 and 15, 1731 (2 copies).

Miscellaneous Papers.

Papers concerning Braintree. 1708, 1713 (5).
Paper " Mr. Quincy. December 26, 1744.
Paper " Timothy Cutler. December 1, 1724.
Papers " Mr. Harris. July 21.
Papers " Miles and Price. 1730, 1736.
Proceedings of King's Chapel congregation. September 23, 1706; April 1, 1709 (2 copies); March 13, 1728 (4 copies); March 30, 1730; November 25, 1730.
" Remarks on an Act lately passed in the Massachusetts Government . . . . incorporating a New Society . . . . for propagating Christian Knowledge among the Indians in North America." 1763 *c.*

---

[1] The original is in Lambeth, 1123, I. 6.

Sworn declarations of Timothy Cutler and Thomas Harward. December 23, 1731. (About a dispute with the governor concerning a fast day.)

Vote of Harvard College overseers, June 22, 1730, on Timothy Cutler's memorial. (*Cf.* P., pp. 257-259.)

Queries.

Christ Church, Boston; Marblehead; Newbury. (P.)

MASSACHUSETTS (SECOND BOX).

Letters.

(From) H. Addison. September 10, 1768.

Jonathan Arnold. June 24, 1736 (P.); September 7, 1736.

Henry Barnes. September 25, 1769.

Jonathan Belcher. December 12, 1730 (2); May 20, 1731; July 24, 1731 (P.); December 4, 1731; November 11, 1732; October 5, 1733 (P.); February 4, 1734; February 25, 1734; December 8, 1735; March 1, 1739.

Jonathan Belcher, jr. November 20, 1733.

John Bridges. June 12, 1712.

Charles Brockwell, December 27, 1737; June 25, 1739; October 25, 1746; April 28, 1747; June 2, 1747; October 5, 1748; January 18, 1750; April 13, 1750; June 23, 1750; February 25, 1751; June 8, 1751; October 2, 1751; March 21, 1752; July 2, 1752; September 15, 1752.

Arthur Browne. October 12, 1736.

Isaac Browne. July 15, 1740.

Gov. Burnet. November 27, 1728; May 30, 172[].

Mather Byles. September 24, 1770.

Henry Caner. April 10, 1732; September 13, 1736 (2); December 3, 1747; January 31, 1750; May 6, 1751; October 15, 1751; February 25, 1755; August 27, 1755; September 1, 1764; September 6, 1764; February 3, 1766; May 15, 1766; July 28, 1767.

Benjamin Colman. January 22, 1725; September 30, 1726; September 13, 1734. (P.)

Timothy Cutler. May 9, 1726; September 18, 1732; May 1, 1733 (P.); October 16, 1751; June 21, 1754.

Addington Davenport. July 19, 1733; April 16, 1736 (2 copies); October 12, 1736; May 9, 1739 (2 copies); May 9, 1740 (2 copies); May 15, 1740.

J. Dudley. December 20, 1711.

William Dummer. November 15, 1725; May 3, 1727.

Henry Harris. January 7, 1712; January 8, 1713; September 17, 1714; December 2, 1718; May 6, 1724; December 14, 1724; December 23, 1724; February 25, 1728.

James MacSparran. n. d.

Ebenezer Miller. February 5, 1728; December 27, 1731; May 10, 1736; October 5, 1736.

Thomas Moore. March 31, 1733.

David Mossom. May 2, 1720; September 23, 1720; April 28, 1724 (P.); July 18, 1725; January 7, 1726; November 10, 1726; November 28, 1726 (2); May 1, 1727; July 3, 1728.
Samuel Myles, July 7, 1710; September 8, 1714; September 12, 1719; January 29, 1724; October 14, 1725; December 4, 1727.
Henry Newman. February 26, 1726; July 6, 1731; December 22, 1733; March 10, 1738; May 14, 1739.
Francis Nicholson. August 4, 1714.
Richard Peters. May 11, 1741.
George Pigot. July 12, 1727; November 30, 1737.
Matthias Plant. October 21, 1726; December 20, 1726.
W. Powlett. January 26, 1742.
Benjamin Price. November 25, 1736.
Roger Price. December 27, 1731; May 5, 1732; May 6, 1733; November 20, 1736; December 21, 1738 (P.); March 2, 1741.
Stephen Roe. February 25, 1742; March 12, 1742.
John Thomlinson. August 3, 1747.
John Troutbeck. August 27, 1755.
John Ussher. October 12, 1736.
[ ] Walter. September 10, 1764.
Anonymous. December 27, 1737. (About Mr. Davenport.)

Miscellaneous Documents.

Notes on salary of governors of New England, Wednesday, July 7.
Paper concerning John Checkley. May 20, 1724.
Paper concerning Timothy Cutler and Samuel Johnson. November 1, 1722.
Memorandum of action of overseers of Harvard College on Dr. Cutler's petition. June 16, 1730. (P.)
Council order. September 2, 1725. (About newspapers.)
(Printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 49-50.)
Resolution of Massachusetts General Court. October 3, 1730. (Copy, attested by Gov. Belcher.)
Notes on church matters. n. d.
Minutes of S. P. G. May 17, 1723.
Boundaries of glebe land. Piscataqua, February 18, 1725.

CONNECTICUT.

Letters.

(From) Jonathan Arnold. December 14, 1738.
Joseph Browne. March 15, 1725.
Peter Buor. September 13, 1728.
Henry Caner. March 15, 1728; September 18, 1730; April 6, 1732; November 6, 1732; November 22, 1738.
Ebenezer Dibble and Jeremiah Leaming. August 15, 1764.
Matthew Graves. July 20, 1750; April 29, 1751; December 17, 1751; December 23, 1751; May 29, 1754.
Samuel Johnson. January 18, 1724; June 23, 1724; October 10, 1724; June 15, 1725; November 4, 1725; January 25, 1726; February 10, 1727; September 25, 1727; April 2, 1728; September 21, 1728; June 10, 1729; October 27, 1729; June 4, 1731; April 19,

1733; December 10, 1733; May 10, 1736; September 5, 1742; September 17, 1750; March 26, 1751; September 25, 1751; October 20, 1751; August 12, 1764; July 15, 1765; September 5, 1765.
Samuel Johnson *et al.* March 25, 1732; March 14, 1734; September 11, 1735.
Jeremiah Leaming. July 20, 1765 (2 copies).
Henry Newman. November 25, 1725.
Ebenezer Punderson. November 4, 1737; December 12, 1741; December 27, 1756.
Joseph Talcott. July 27, 1726.

Addresses, etc.

From Connecticut clergy. August 24, 1742; September 14, 1764; June 5, 1765; October 8, 1766; May 29, 1771.
Id. from Church of England members in New Haven, West Haven, Milford, Darby and Waterbury. September 25, 1735.
Id. New London. February 8, 1727 (2 copies).
Id. Wallingford. n. d.
"Narrative of what pass'd at the Church Meeting at Pomfret in Connecticut respecting the Building a new Meeting house." n. d.
"Protest of Mr. Malbone and others against the Determination to Build a New Meeting house at Pomfret in Connecticut." February 6, 1770.

Miscellaneous Documents.

Copy of an order of the general assembly. October 12, 1732.
Papers in a quarrel between John Bliss and Jonathan Colton. 1750-1754.
Bonds of James Masters and Hezekiah Thompson to John Rutgers. November 19, 1770.
Testimony of Jacob Ford *et al.* against Matthew Graves. January 3, 1751.
Extract from laws of New England concerning worship.

PENNSYLVANIA.

Letters.

(From) Francis Alison. June 24, 1762.
Richard Backhouse. June 1, 1741.
William Becket. March 15, 1728 (P.); n. d.
Alexander Campbell. September 28, 1727; February 26, 1728; May 31, 1728; June 2, 1728; July 8, 1728; November 8, 1728.
Colin Campbell *et al.* n. d.
William Chancellor. August 2, 1737; August 20, 1737; November 30, 1737.
Thomas Clayton. October 20, 1698; November 29, 1698 (2). (P.)
Archibald Cummings. October 19, 1726 (P.); December 15, 1726; January 31, 1728; June 7, 1728; March 29, 1732; March 6, 1733; May 11, 1736; June 15, 1736; July 22, 1737; August 1, 1737; August 6, 1737; March 30, 1738 (P.); August 12, 1738; November 17, 1739; August 29, 1740.
William Currie. May 19, 1741; September 4, 1743.
William Currie *et al.* May 18, 1741.
R. Davies. January 23, 1724.
Jacob Duché. February 4, 1763; October 31, 1775.

Evan Evans. June 25, 1716.
John Evans. March 13, 1716.
R. W. Evans. July 26, 1737.
Gabriel Falk. March 8, 1733.
Charles Gookin. August 13, 1715.
Charles Gookin *et al.* April 20, 1715 (3 copies).
P. Gordon. July 19, 1726 (P.); February 17, 1728.
W. Hall. August 11, 1715.
Jacob Henderson. September 30, 1736.
Andreas Hesselius. April 26, 1715.
Richard Holt. June 20, 1749.
Alexander Howie. July 22, 1731; August 19, 1737 (incomplete); November 19, 1739; May 19, 1741; May, 1741.
John Hughes. February 19, 1765.
John Humphreys. November 25, 1724.
T. F. Illing. October 6, 1773.
Robert Jenney. January 14, 1742; August 7, 1742; December 8, 1742; June 24, 1743 (P.); October 4, 1743; June 27, 1749; May 18, 1751; May 23, 1751.
W. Keith. September 23, 1717; October 23, 1718; December 5, 1720; April 12, 1722; July 20, 1724; April 18, 1726.
Jeremiah Langhorne. May 28, 1736 (P.); October 20, 1736 (2); August 3, 1737; August 13, 1737.
Thomas Lawrence *et al.* May 11, 1751.
Bishop of London. May 24, 1763; n. d. (3).
Benjamin Morgan. May 21, 1741.
Lewis Morris. May 17, 1741.
John Newbery. November 30, 1715.
Thomas Penn. December 23, 1741.
Richard Peters. September 31, 1736; October 20, 1736; July, 1737; August 3, 1737; August 22, 1737; November 29, 1737; [1737] (copy); May 20, 1741; January 15, 1763; March 1, 1766; October 12, 1766; November 14, 1766 (P.); May 17, 1768; August 30 (P.); and September 2, 1768; October 22, 1770.
Richard Peters and William Smith. October 29, 1773. (P.)
Richard Peters *et al.* April 22, 1768 (P.); December 5, 1772; October 30, 1775.
Andrew Peterson *et al.* August 23, 1728 (copy).
Francis Phillips. March 23, 1715 (P.); March 31, 1715; May 16, 1715; May 22, 1715; August 15, 1715 (2); August 16, 1715.
Edward Portlock. July 12, 1700. (P.)
Aeneas Ross. November 16, 1741.
George Ross. May 26, 1724; September 1, 1740; May 8, 1741; May 24, 1741.
Richard Sewell. October 9, 1677 (copy).
William Skinner. November 30, 1720.
William Smith. September 26, 1764; June 25, 1765; November 13, 1766 (P.); December 18, 1766 (P.); April 24, 1768 (P.); May 6, 1768 (P.); October 22, 1768 (P.); November 8, 1769; May 3, 1771 (P.); October 30, 1773.
William Smith *et al.* December 5, 1772.

Robert Snead. November 20, 1698.
William Stringer. October 28, 1773.
Philip Stubbs. April 16, 1725. (P.)
William Sturgeon. June 29, 1762; July 1, 1762.
John Talbot. October 21, 1715.
Gabriel Talck. n. d.
George Thomas. May 14, 1741.
William Thomas. May 13, 1743.
Arthur Ussher. September 7, 1743.
J. Vicary. November 10, 1721.

Acts, etc.

Remarks upon Penn's Act of 1699 for regulating trade, by Edward Randolph. n. d.
Copies of resolutions of governor in council, September 28, 1696; of House of Burgesses, July 7-9, 1696; July 10, 1696.
An Humble Representation . . . . By William Smith, 1762. (Printed.)

Memorials, Petitions, etc.

Addresses of clergy, April 23, 1741 (2 copies) (P.); February 3, 1763; May 31, 1765; October 6, 1775 (P.); n. d.
Petitions from churches: Christ Church, Philadelphia, July 12, 1700; August 12, 1715; May 4, 1728; August, 1727; 1737; 1738; April 23, 1741 (P.); May 3, 1741; May 7, 1741; May 18, 1741 (2 copies); May 30, 1741; May 27, 1742; November 17, 1742; June 8, 1762; January 21, 1763; October 30, 1775; n. d.
Mr. Phillips' Church. August, 1737.
St. George's Church. October 21, 1764. (P.)
St. James's Church. Perquahoma. August 1, 1736.
St. Paul's Church. June 22, 1762 (2 copies); December 3, 1772; October 29, 1773.
Petition of Presbytery of Philadelphia. 1739 (copy).

Miscellaneous Documents.

"The condition of the church at Apoquiniminck". 1723.
"Particulars relative to the case of Mr. Chambers". 1768. (P.)
List of vestry, Christ Church. n. d.
Minutes of vestry, Christ Church. February 3, 1717.
"Churches in Pensilvania how supplyed with Ministers". 1726. (P.)
"Certain Agreements, Concessions and Constitutions . . . . for Building a Church in the City of Philadelphia . . . ." June 24, 1760 (2 copies).
An appointment of Collector for the Briefs for Colleges in America. (Printed.)
(See British Museum, *Briefs* or *Church Briefs.*)
Paper book entitled "Letters to Coll. Nicholson from Pensilvania, New York and Rode Island on Church Maters." Contains copies of letters from: Philadelphia Church, December 26, 1699; March 25, 1700; New York Church, November 30, 1699; William Vesey, November 2, 1699; Rhode Island Church, n. d.; John Arrowsmith, January 2,

1699; Robert Quary, November 29, 1699; Edward Portlock, March 26, 1700; Robert Gardiner, November 6, 1699; December 18, 1699; William Brimley, November 7, 1699; Arthur Blount, December 28, 1699; Francis Foxcroft, February 27, 1699; Samuel Myles, February 29, 1700; a Manifesto of the new Church at Boston, November 17, 1699.

Two sermons by Archibald Cummings. 1737. (Printed.)

"A Representation of the Case of the Protestant Ministers and Schoolmasters of Philadelphia in Pensilvania", Charles Gookin *et al.* March 7, 1714 (2 copies).

"The Present State of the Church at Newcastle". September 7, 1743.

"A Brief Narrative of the Proceedings of W. P." n. d.

Richard Peters's resignation of his rectory. September 23, 1775.

Resolution of John Robinson and other members of Christ Church. [1737.]

"A Journal of Mr. Ross's Labours in the Gospel during his short Stay in the County of Sussex upon Delaware." August 27, 1717.

Paper about St. Paul's Church. Philadelphia, January 22, 1762.

"A Brief Narrative of the Case of the Revd. Mr. [William] Smith". n. d.

Letters of recommendation and other papers concerning Peter Evans, John Gordon, Richard Peters, Francis Phillips, William Skinner, Mr. Sturgeons and Thomas Lawrence.

Queries.

"Queries to be answered by the persons who were commissaries to my predecessor." Signed by George Ross *et al.* Philadelphia. (P.)

Printed forms: Lewes in Sussex.

MARYLAND.

Letters.

(From) Alexander Adams. October 5, 1751 (P.); September 29, 1752 (P.); October 18, 1752. (P.)

Henry Addison. October 29, 1766 (P.); September 29, 1769; October 24, 1769. (P.)

Lord Baltimore. March 23, 1718 (P.); September 30, 1725; January 30, 1730 (copy) (P.); November 19, 1733.

N. Blakiston. April 10, 1700 (P.); May 28, 1700 (P.); June 12, 1700.

Thomas Bordley. August 9, 1725.

Thomas Bray. April 11, 1700.

Thomas Brook. June 25, 1720 (P.); July 18, 1720 (P.); August 10, 1724.

William T. Bull. September 29, 1726.

Charles Calvert. November 8, 1721; April 19, 1723; July 26, 1724; June 22, 1725 (P.); July 1, 1726. (P.)

Alexander Campbell. October 22, 1727.

Thomas Claggett. September 20, 1769. (P.)

Joseph Colbatch. May 29, 1700.

John Dalton. November 19.

John Eversfield. July 4, 1728. (P.)

Thomas Fletcher. June 18, 1740.

John Hart. June 24, 1714 (P.); July 10, 1714 (P.); September 6, 1715 (P.); June 20, 1717.
Jacob Henderson. September 1, 1715 (P.); June 17, 1718 (2) (P.); September 4, 1718 (P.); September 5, 1718; May 20, 1720 (P.); June 28, 1720; July 16, 1720 (P.); August 19, 1724; August 12, 1730 (P.); October 27, 1730; August 7, 1731 (P.); October 11, 1731 (P.); October 29, 1731 (P.); March 13, 1732 (P.); June 5, 1733 (P.); April 25, 1735.
Arthur Holt. September 27, 1733 (P.); May 20, 1734 (P.); May 21, 1734 (P.); May 23, 1735. (P.)
W. Houghton *et al.* June 31, 1725.
Richard Jackson *et al.* November 16, 1725.
Hugh Jones. October 19, 1741. (P.)
Hugh Jones and Henry Addison. August 27, 1753. (P.)
W. Keith. November 3, 1714.
John Lang. August 14, 1731; May 29, 1735; November 22, 1735; February 8, 1736; June 25, 1736.
Philip Lee. July 6, 1725.
Bishop of London. March 4, 1717; October 7, 1717 (P.); August 25, 1718 (2 copies). (P.)
George Murdoch. June 28, 1725; June 17, 1730; June 30, 1732.
Hugh Neill. September 20, 1768 (P.); July 18, 1771.
F. Nicholson. April 30, 1697; May 26, 1698. (P.)
Henry Nicols. July 16, 1724.
John Povey. July 4, 1696.
Giles Rainsford. April 10, 1724, (extract) (P.); August 10, 1724; July 22, 1725. (P.)
Gerard Slye. (Abstract). n. d.
A. Spencer. September 25, 1750.
Thomas Trevor. January 11, 1700.
John Urquhart. July 26, 1735.
Jonathan White. October 31, 1716.
Christopher Wilkinson. October 10, 1716 (P.); July 3, 1717 (P.); May 26, 1718 (P.); July 29, 1719; May 18, 1720 (P.); August 16, 1723; November 20, 1724 (P.); June 15, 1726 (P.); August 1, 1726 (P.); December 4, 1727 (P.); October 18, 1728; December 10, 1728. (P.)
Anonymous. October 5, 1721. About church affairs.
Anonymous. October 26, 1725. Against Mr. Henderson.

Acts of Assembly, etc.

An Act for the Service of Almighty God and the Establishment of the Protestant Religion within this province. 1696.

Legal Proceedings.

Proceedings in case of John Caldwell *vs.* Adams and Brewster. 1726.
Articles against Henry Hall. February 25, 1717.
Case of Sir Thomas Lawrence. 1712. (Printed, with MS. note signed by Lawrence.)
Presentment. King *vs.* Mason. 1697-1698.
Bond of Thomas Fletcher. February 18, 1739.

Memorials, Petitions and Addresses.

Addresses and petitions of Maryland clergy. May 14, 1698 (with list of parishes, their yields and incumbents); May 1, 169[] (torn); May 19, 1720; May 20, 1720 (P.); June 29, 1720 (P.); November 24, 1728 (2) (P.); July 16, 1730 (P.); two undated.

Addresses of clergy of Eastern shore, October 25, 1717 (P.); July 16, 1724 (P.); clergy of Western shore, May 18, 1718 (*cf.* P., page 105); June 29, 1720 (P.); May 29, 1724. (P.)

Petitions from Allhallows vestry, August 1, 1719 (P.); members of Christ Church, Kent Island, July, 1726 (P.); parishioners of North Elk River, n. d. (P.?); St. James's Vestry, July 5, 1726; St. Paul's Vestry, Baltimore, February 15, 1715.

Petitions of General Assembly. n. d. and 1696.

Thomas Bray. Memorial relating to Col. Seymour. 1705. (P.)

Peter Evans. Memorial 1725 *c.* (Account of Pennsylvania.)

Gov. Hart. Speech to the Clergy. April 25, 1718. (P.)

Maryland Clergy, etc.

"A conjectural Estimate of the amount of the annual Incomes of all the Church Livings in Maryland, as they now are, and as they were before the passing of the late Law." [1775.] (P.)

Names of the clergy. 1723. (P.)

"List of the Parishes in Maryland and their annual Value as returned in the Year 1767." (P.)

Counties and parishes in Maryland, with names of incumbents. 1775. (P.)

"Articles of Enquiry Exhibited to the Church Wardens". May 30, 1722. (P.)

Paper on question of pluralities. n. d.

"A Journall Conteyning the Acts of Dr. Bray's Visitation." May 23, 1700.

Visitation articles. Western shore, 1717. (P.)

Report of meeting of governors of Annapolis free schools. September 6, 1715.

Recommendations of John Eversfield, Nathaniel Whitaker and Nicholas Wale.

"Some Queries concerning the 39 articles." n. d.

Inventory of effects sold by Rev. Mr. Rainsford to Mr. Eversfield. n. d.

Queries to Ministers.

St. Barnabas, Queen Ann Parish. (P.)

VIRGINIA (FIRST BOX).

Letters.

(From) William Agar. January 26, 1767.

Henry Armistead. June 8, 1736.

James Blair. February 12, 1700 (P.); July 13, 1702 (P.); November 18, 1714 (P.); June 20, 1723; February 10, 1723 (P.); May 13, 1724: July 17, 1724 (P.); May 25, 1725; June 21, 1725 (extract); October 18, 1727; June 28, 1729; July 5, 1729; October 8, 1729; May 14, 1731; June 10, 1731; May 27, 1732; January 15, 1735; March 24,

1735 (P.); September 18, 1735; June 18, 1736; June 25, 1736; March 11, 1737; April 21, 1738 (2); July 17, 1738; July 21, 1738; May 12, 1739; September 17, 1741.
John Blair. January 25, 1754; March 22, 1768.
Joseph Blumfield. September 3, 1737.
Lord Botetourt. December 13, 1768; August 14, 1769.
John Boyd. April 5, 1733.
Charles Bridges. October 19, 1738. (P.)
John Camm. June 4, 1752. (P.)
Andrew Cant. September 8, 1724.
Archbishop of Canterbury. May 21, 1698.
Samuel Davies. October, 1750 (extract). (P.?)
Thomas Dell. June 1, 1724. (P.)
Robert Dinwiddie. August 29, 1752; December 10, 1752 (P.); January 29, 1753 (P.); May 20, 1757 (copy) (P.); September 12, 1757. (P.)
P. Doddridge. May 14, 1751. (P.)
W. Dunlap. June 2, 1769.
Hugh Drysdale. July 10, 1724. (P.)
Francis Fauquier. July 29, 1761 (P.); September 9, 1765; April 27, 1767; February 16, 1768.
Francis Fauquier and William Robinson. March 18, 1767.
S[?] Fouace. June 21, 1725.
John Fox. August 15, 1737.
Anthony Gavin. August 5, 1738 (P.); n. d.
(The first letter is printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 93-95.)
I. Giberne. August 31, 1764. (P.)
Jonathan Gibson. April 27, 1731.
William Gooch. October 18, 1727; July 23, 1730; May 15, 1731; May 28, 1731; September 20, 1735; August 20, 1736; March 3, 1737; April 20, 1738; May 13, 1738; July 13, 1738; August 25, 1738; October 5, 1741; February 4, 1742.
Charles Griffin. January 10, 1716.
Patrick Henry. July 2, 1747.
James Horrocks. February 10, 1766; September 20, 1766; June 4, 1767; June 22, 1767; March 29, 1768; July 6-7, 1769 (P.); August 14, 1769.
Emmanuel Jones. April 28, 1726.
Hugh Jones. May 30, 1719.
Walter Jones. March 27, 1733.
William Kay. June 14, 1752. (P.)
John Lang. February 7, 1726. (P.)
Nicholas Moreau. April 12, 1697. (P.)
President Nelson. November 15, 1770 (P.); April 17, 1771 (extracts). (P.)
Francis Nicholson. June 28, 1699; April 10, 1700 (2 copies) (P.); May 27, 1700 (P.); July 23, 1700 (P.); July 22, 1702 (P.); March 29, 31, 1703.
"Philagathus". May 30, 1732 (about Mr. Yates). (P.)
John Pownall. May 24, 1759.
Robert Raymond. November 17, 1718.

Thomas Robinson. June 30, 1757.
William Robinson. July 27, 1748; November 20, 1760 (P.); 1763 (P.?); August 17, 1764 (P.); August 12, 1765 (P.); June 6, 1766 (P.); October 16, 1767. (P.)
William Robinson and Francis Fauquier. March 18, 1767.
Charles Rose. March 29, 1748.
James Scott. March 15, 1768.
Joseph Smith. March 10, 1729.
A. Spotswood. December 1, 1721. (P.)
William Stith. August 13, 1755.
John Thorpe. May 16, 1753. (P.)
Peter Wagener. January 6, 1739.
John Watson. May 26, 1768.
James Wetmore. July 21, 1739.
Solomon Whately *et al.* 1703.
Charles Woodmason. September 16, 1776. (P.)
Bartholomew Yates. July 23, 1726. (P.)
Anonymous. February 1, 1754 (criticism of Church of England missionaries). (P.)

Acts of Assembly, etc.

Enactments relating to Virginia churches. n. d.
Edmund Northey's opinion concerning these acts. July 29, 1703 (2 copies).
Copy of the Act entitled "An Act for the Effectual Suppression of Vice and Restraint and Punishment of Blasphemous Wicked and Dissolute Persons", 1705, with the opinion of the Council of Virginia upon it.
An Act for the better Regulation of the Indian trade. 1714 (2 copies).
Copy of Act for dissolving Wilmington parish. 1722 (2 copies).
Council proceedings relating to John Brunskill. April 21, 1757. (P.)
Paper endorsed "Lords of Trade's Report on the Virginia Clergy's Petition against the Acts of Assembly passed there." July 4, 1759.
Paper endorsed: "Report of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations for his Majesty's Disallowance of several Acts passed in Virginia in 1753, 1755 and 1758, relating to the Clergy." July 4, [1759?]. (P.)
Report of the Lords of the Committee for repealing four Acts passed in the Colony of Virginia in the Years 1753, 1755 and 1758. August 3, 1759.
King's order in Council declaring above acts void. August 10, 1759.
Additional instructions to Governor Fauquier. September 21, 1759. (Relating to above acts. Copy.)
Notes on Virginia tobacco acts. n. d.
Copy of bill entitled "An Additional . . . . Act to the . . . . Act for the Establishment of Religious Worship in this Province." 1760.
Extracts from instructions of governors: Yeardley, 1626; Wyatt, 1638; Berkeley, 1650 (P.); Culpeper, 1679. (P.)

Legal Proceedings.

Articles in case of Carlyle *et al. vs.* Townshend Dade. n. d.
Articles in case of Carter *et al. vs.* Ramsay. n. d.
Articles in case of Goodwin *et al. vs.* Patrick Lunan. n. d.

Proceedings in case of William Kay; attested by Robert Dinwiddie, with seal of the colony attached. 1747.
Other papers in Kay's case (12).
Proceedings of governor and council in case of James Sherlock and Benjamin Harrison. 1698-1700.
Charge to the grand jury, October 19, 1730. By William Gooch. (Printed.)

Memorials, Petitions and Addresses.

Memorial concerning Sir Edmund Andros. [1697.] (Endorsed "by Dr. Blair".) (P.)
"A short character of Sir Edmund Andros's conduct, concerning the Militia, General Court, Council", etc. n. d.
Addresses and petitions of Virginia clergy. August 25, 1703; November 29, 1755 (P.); February 25, 1756 (P.); *c.* 1759 (2); 1760; without date (4).
Address from council to Board of Trade (on decay of tobacco trade). September 11, 1713.
A similar address (n. d.) from Maryland, and a letter from the commissioners enclosing these, dated April 16, 1714.
Addresses of council to governor. February 16, 1754, and February 18, 1754. (Printed.)
Address of burgesses to governor. February 18, 1754. (Printed.)
Speech of Robert Dinwiddie to the general assembly. February 14, 1754. (Printed.)
Copy of part of governor's speech to the General Assembly, November 17, 1714; part of House of Burgesses' answer, November 25, 1714.
Memorial of Indian Company. n. d. (2 copies, one incomplete).
Representation of London merchants against Act of 1758. 1759 (copy).
Request of inhabitants of Monocantown (Manicantown) for a minister. March 25, 1718. (French.)
Part of Spotswood's speech to general assembly. 1711. (P.)
Petition of Wilmington parishioners. May 23, 1724.
Memorial of Charles Woodmason. September 16, 1776. (P.)

College of William and Mary.

Address in favor of founding the college, signed by Francis Nicholson, William Randolph, *et al.* April 16, 1697.
"A true Account of a Conference at Lambeth, December 27, 1697." (P.)
Instrument of election of Bishop Sherlock as chancellor. May 5, 1749.
Notification of Richard Terrick's election as chancellor. November 21, 1764.
"A Statute for the better Government of the College." n. d.
"A Statute for amending A late Statute made for the better Government of the College." 1766 (2 copies).
Representation of the visitors. July 15, 1767.
Address of president and masters, and minutes of the visitors. July, 1768.
Letter of the visitors. July 22, 1768.
Report of the visitors. July 1, 1768.
Proceedings at meeting of visitors and governors. May 20, 1757; March-August, 1760; June, 1767.

Clergy.

A List of the present ministers of Virginia. October 30, 1754. (P.)
A Journal of the Proceedings of the Convention held at the College of William and Mary, October 30, 1754 (bound with preceding). (P.)
Propositions concerning the Virginia clergy. n. d. (2 copies).
Paper docketted "Patronage of Churches in Virginia." n. d.

Testimonials and Letters of Recommendation.

For Isaac Avery, George Berkeley, John Boyd (2), John Holmes, George Purdie (7), John Ramsay, "Mr. Thomson", Isaac Twycross and B. Yates.

Queries.

MSS: "Queries to be answered by the persons who were Commissaries to my Predecessor." Answered by James Blair, July 17, 1724, with note by Hugh Drysdale. (P.)
Printed forms: Abingdon (P.), Accomacke (P.), Blissland (P.), Bristol (P.), Bruton (P.), Christ Church, Lancaster Co. (P.), Christ Church (Middlesex Co.) (P.), Elizabeth City (P.), Hungar's (P.), Henrico, Isle of Wight (upper parish) (P.), James City (P.), Lawns Creek (P.), Newport, Overwharton (P.), Petsworth (P.), St. Mary's (P.), St. Peter's (P.), St. Stephen's (P.), South Farnham (P.), Southwark (P.), Westminster (P.), Westover (P.), York Hampton. (P.)

VIRGINIA (SECOND BOX).

Letters.

(From) John Andrews. February 23, 1749.
Edmund Andros. April 28, 1697.
John Bagg. October 14, 1724.
James Blair. May 29, 1700; May 14, 1717; July 9, 1723; July 22, 1723; July 28, 1724; September 12, 1724; March 24, 1726; April 22, 1726; June 8, 1728; September 8, 1729; July 13, 1730; July 20, 1730; June 17, 1732; August 14, 1732; May 5, 1733; August 11, 1734; July 7, 1735; May 29, 1740 (P.); October 11, 1740; February 19, 1742 (P.); January 21, [ ] (extract).
John Blair. May 28, 1743; July 25, 1752; August 15, 1752.
Thomas Bray. October 15, 1727.
Charles Bridges. October 20, 1735.
John Brunskill. June 27, 1724; July 6, 1724; June 29, 1730.
William Byrd. October 3, 1697; October 10, 1698; April 12, 1699; September 12, 1699. n. d. (all copies).
John Camm. October 23, 1761; January 1, 1762; September 8, 1768.
Thomas Dawson. July 30, 1752; November 24, 1752; July 23, 1753 (P.); March 11, 1754 (P.); July 28, 1754; November 15, 1754 (P.); June 10, 1755 (P.); August 13, 1755; February 25, 1756 (P.); July 9, 1757. (P.)
William Dawson. May 17, 1731; August 7, 1732; August 11, 1732; November 8, 1734 (P.); November 22, 1734; September 14, 1736 (P.); June 2, 1740; March 1, 1748; May 5, 1749; May 10, 1749;

July 11, 1749 (P.); August 5, 1749; October 16, 1749 (2); July 27, 1750 (P.); August 30, 1750; May 7, 1751; July 15, 1751 (P.); August 6, 1751; February 10, 1752 (P.); June 17, 1752; July 30, 1752.

Laurence De Butts. November 5, 1721; 1722; July 1, 1722.

[ ] Dell. October 28, 1721.

Adam Dickie. June 27, 1732 (extract).

Robert Dinwiddie. June 5, 1752 (copy) (P.); July 21, 1752; July 27, 1752; July 28, 1752; August 15, 1752 (copy).

Hugh Drysdale. May 31, 1724; November 26, 1723.

Francis Fauquier. November 4, 1761; June 12, 1762; September 4, 1762; September 9, 1762; April 15, 1763; January 16, 1764; February 7, 1764; February 17, 1764; February 20, 1764; November 24, 1764; November 6, 1765; March 28, 1766; January 14, 1767.

Alexander Forbes. July 21, 1724.

Henry Ford. n. d.

Stephen Fouace. April 22, [16]97.

John Garzia. July 7, 1727.

Jonathan Gibson. May 4, 1732; May 9, 1741.

William Gooch. February 14, 1728; May 26, 1728; July 10, 1728; June 29, 1729; October 9, 1729; August 12, 1732; January 14, 1734; June 20, 1734; July 8, 1735; May 21, 1739; September 16, 1741; May 10, 1743 (P.); May 24, 1744; April 20, 1749.

Edward Hawtrey. October 2, 1765.

Patrick Henry. September 4, 1735.

Richard Hewitt. June 1, 1725; July 29, 1725.

James Horrocks. January 16, 1764; November 22, 1764; September 17, 1765; October 3, 1765; December 27, 1765; January 11, 1768; June 27, 1768; November 1, 1768; December 12, 1768; January 12, 1769; December 15, 1769; May 1, 1770; May 15, 1770; February 12, 1771; October 8, 1771.

Mungo Ingles. September 20, 1707.

Emmanuel Jones. July 20, 1723; June 1, 1724.

Walter Jones. July 28, 1725.

William Le Neve. July 20, 1724; July 1, 1735.

Bishop of London. June 14, 1759 (P.); October 10, 1763 (3); January 7, 1766.

(The first letter is printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 67-71.)

Philip Ludwell. July 10, 1716.

T. Marye. July 22, 1730.

John Moncure. September 10, 1738.

Nicholas Moreau. April 12, 1697 (P.); May 29, 1700.

Francis Nicholson. June 8, 1698 (copy); July 28, 1702.

Francis Peart. April 15, 1732.

William Robinson. November 3, 1761; January 18, 1762; June 8, 1762; September 4, 1762; May 4, 1763; October 23, 1765; October 16, 1767 (P.); n. d. (about College of William and Mary).

Gov. Spotswood. January 27, 1714; June 3, 1717; September 3, 1718 (copy).

T. Staige. July 5, 1732.

William Stith. August 15, 1752; September 1, 1752; April 21, 1753; August 18, 1753.
Thomas Troughear. September 3, 1729.
Anonymous. September 28, 1702 (about Gov. Nicholson. Endorsed "Mr. Foace").

Acts, etc.

Act for the better support of the clergy. 1749.
Proclamation dissolving Wilmington parish. December 5, 1722.
Copies of proclamation of General Court, allowing Samuel Davies to hold meetings of dissenters. April 14, 1747; November 1, 1748.
Proceedings of council in case of John Brunskill. April-May, 1757. (P.)
"State of Virginia, 1726." (Table giving names of officials and clergy; and the acreage, number of tithables, number of militia and sort of tobacco in each county.)

Petitions and Addresses.

Commissary and clergy. n. d.
Alexander Forbes. 1723.

Clergy.

Journals of Convention. April, 1719 (2 copies), October 30, 1754. (P.)
Accounts of counties, parishes and ministers. March 25, 1735; December 15, 1744; January 4, 1758; n. d.
List of negroes instructed and baptized. Northern Farnham, March, 1724.
Catalogue of the parochial library in Manicantown. 1710.
(Printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 91-93.)

College of William and Mary.

"An abstract of the Design and Institution of the College of William and Mary in Virginia". n. d.
Charter. Transfer and Statutes. 1758. (Printed.)
Minutes of Visitors. November, 1757.
Catalogue of books of Col. Nicholson, with valuations, to be bequeathed to college, taken May 30, 1695.
(Printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 39-44.)

Letters of Recommendation.

Joseph Ball, Adam Dickie, J. Hubbard, Mr. Lennon, James McGill (?), George Murdock, William Wilkie.
Ratifications, 4.

Queries.

St. Paul's Parish, Hanover County (P.); Stratton Major (P.); Washington (P.); Wilmington. (P.)

NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA AND GEORGIA.

Letters.

(From) Martin Bladen and Richard Plummer. August 20, 1724.
John Boyd. April 12, 1735. (H.)
George Burrington. May 10, 1732. (H.)

Nathaniel Cotton. December 15, 1768.
Arthur Dobbs. August 9, 1762; March 29, 1764 (extract). (H.)
Theodorus S. Drage. November 23, 1769.
William Duncanson. March 26, 1762.
Samuel Frink. December 7, 1770.
C. Gale. April 6, 1732. (H.)
A. Garden. April 24, 1740.
John Garzia. March 19, 1735; May 8, 1735.
Bevill Granville. May 6, 1732. (H.)
Francis Harris *et al.* November 22, 1770 (3).
Alexander Keith. May 31, 1771.
John Lapierre. November 29, 1732 (H.); October 9, 1733 (H.); April 23, 1734. (H.)
Isaac Le Grand *et al.* December 27, 1731.
Richard Marsden. June 20, 1733; July 7, 1735. (H.)
John Pownall. November 27, 1761; December 3, 1761; March 22, 1762.
Giles Rainsford. July 25, 1712.
[ ] Reed. July 10, 1765 (extract).
Woodes Rogers. April 1, 1731.
William Tryon. August 12, 1765 (extract) (H.); October 6, 1766 (2) (H.); April 30, 1767 (H.); January 15, 1768; February 12, 1768; June 10, 1768; June 11, 1768; October 9, 1768; July 22, 1770.
John Urmston. January 21, 1712; September 29, 1712.
Gov. Wright. July 2, 1770; December 1, 1770.

Acts, etc.

Laws of North Carolina . . . . May 18, 1765. (Printed.)
Order of Council upon the North Carolina act. June 3, 1762.
"Extract of a Report of the Board of Trade upon considering an Act passed in the province of North Carolina in January, 1771, Authorizing Presbyterian Ministers to Solemnize the Rites of Matrimony."
Copies of papers relating trouble between Rev. Haddon Smith and the Provincial Congress of Georgia; and the tarring and feathering of one of Mr. Smith's parishioners. July, 1775.
Papers in the case of Thomas Bailey. 1725 (4).

Addresses.

(From) John Garzia. May 8, 1735 (2).
Church of St. Thomas. Pamlico River, October 10, 1734 (2).
Church of St. James. Santee, December 27, 1731.

Other Papers.

"Memoranda Concerning the Endowment of the Church In North Carolina". n. d. (H.)
Memoranda concerning Col. Wyeth. n. d.
Proceedings of S. P. G. May 18, 1739.
Appointments of ministers (3).

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Letters.

(From) James Abercromby. January 20, 1733.
Andrew Allen and Charles Hill. June 23, 1727.
John Barnwell. March 16, 1723.
Philip Bearcroft. March 15, 1741.
Albert Bouderous. April 25, 1724.
Thomas Broughton. November 19, 1726.
Arthur Browne. June 16, 1736.
Hugh Bryan. November 20, 1740 (from *South Carolina Gazette,* no. 359).
Joseph Bugnion. June 20, 1733; July 15, 1733.
William Tredwell Bull. May 15, 1718 (copy. Gives list of current prices) (H.); November 18, 1718; March 20, 1719; May 12, 1720; August 12, 1720; December 19, 1720; January 13, 1722 (H.); March 5, 1723; May 13, 1728.
William Bull. February 1, 1766.
Alexander Campbell. February 12, 1730.
Thomas Christie. July 6, 1735.
Charles Craven. March 23, 1713.
James Dormer. February 25, 1762.
N. Dukenfeld. October 3, 1726.
Alexander Garden. January 22, 1723; January 31, 1723; May 4, 1724; July 16, 1724 (2); May 24, 1725; May 26, 1727; June 28, 1729; November 24, 1729; April 28, 1730; April 20, 1731; July 24, 1731; February 25, 1732; November 8, 1732; April 7, 1733; July 24, 1733; December 28, 1733; April 18, 1734; April 30, 1734; June 8, 1734; June 15, 1734; November 13, 1734; January 19, 1735 (2); May 15, 1735 (H.); March 8, 1736; June 4, 1736 (H.); October 24, 1736; March 10, 1737; December 22, 1737; May 4, 1739; June 12, 1739; May 30, 1740; January 28, 1741 (2); February 11, 1741 (2); February 21, 1741; July 30, 1741; August 15, 1741; July 8, 1743; September 16, 1748; December 29, 1748; October 2, 1749; October 23, 1749; February 1, 1750 (H.); n.d.
James Glen. May 15, 1749; April 10, 1762.
William Guy. November 20, 1718 (H.); November 7, 1726.
H. Herbert. April 20, 1733.
James Honyman. December 4, 1718.
Brian Hunt. March 18, 1723; May 18, 1723; October 30, 1723; November 12, 1723; April 22, 1724; March 20, 1727; December 18, 1727; September 8, 1729; n. d.
Robert Johnson *et al.* December 20, 1717.
Gideon Johnston. December 9, 1715; April 6, 1716.
Lewis Jones. June 2, 1730 (2 copies).
Alexander Keith. December 30, 1766; July 12, 1770.
John Lapierre. January 1, 1726.
Francis Le Jau. September 17, 1711; May 26, 1712; February 23, 1713; February 7, 1715; December 1, 1715; April 25, 1716; January 7, 1717.
Andrew Leslie. January 7, 1734.
Richard Marsden. August 16, 1736; November 8, 1736.

J. Adam de Martel. July 13, 1769. (H.)
(Printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 179-180.)

Charles Martyn. February 1, 1763 (H.); October 20, 1765 (H.); December 20, 1765. (H.)

Thomas Morritt. January 24, 1732; November 7, 1732; February 3, 1735; September 18, 1735 (2 copies).

Francis Nicholson. August 22, 1723 (2 copies); June 30, 1724 (copy) (H.); August 5, 1724; October 31, 1724.

William Orr. April 9, 1737; February 9, 1741; July 12, 1750.

Robert Pocklington. April 3, 1762.

Dr. Scheurer. April 17, 1734.

W. Sharpe. January 13, 1721; May 15, 1742 (about Whitefield). (H.)

Michael Smith. May 13, 1753.

Thomas Thompson. November 5, 1734.

Nicholas Trott. February 17, 1703; June 17, 1715; September 7, 1728; January 10, 1730; March 28, 1730.

B. Tustian. December 5, 1720. (H.)

George Whitefield. September 8, 1740. (H.?)

J. Winteley. July 20, 1728; February 13, 1729.

Charles Woodmason. October 19, 1766 (H.); March 26, 1771 (long account of conditions in province, with documents bearing on the Remonstrance); n. d.

William Wye. June 26, 1718.

Acts, etc.

"An act for the founding and erecting a free school."

"The act in the 4th of William and Mary . . . . for providing missionaries."

"An act for the establishment of religious worship in this province." November 30, 1706.

4 copies of Nicholas Trott's commission as chief justice. March 8, 1707.

"A further additional act to an act entituled an act for the establishment of religious worship in this province." April 8, 1716.

Copy of act allowing an assistant to the rector of St. Philip's, Charlestown. June 8, 1736.

An act to establish courts, etc. 1769. (Printed.)

Proclamation of Lieut.-Gen. Bull. August 6, 1768. (Printed.)
(Printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 170-172.)

Eight resolutions against importing European or East Indian goods. July 7, 1769. (Printed.)

Extracts from instructions of Francis Nicholson. September 27, 1720. (H.)

Memorials, Addresses, etc.

"Copy of a Remonstrance presented to the Commons House of Assembly of South Carolina, by the upper inhabitants of the said Province." November, 1767. (With notes.)

"A Short memorial of the Present State of the Church and Clergy in . . . . South Carolina." By William Tredwell Bull. August 10, 1723. (H.)

Ten addresses from clergy of province. (H., several.)

Addresses from Parishes.

Caroline; Charleston (3); Christ Church (6); Prince Fredericks (9); Prince George; St. Andrew (3); St. Bartholomew (3); St. Helen (2); St. James, Goose Creek (6); St. James, Santee (2); St. John, Berkeley (3); St. John, Colleton (3); St. Mark; St. Paul (2); St. Philip (4).

(Several addresses are printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 166-170.)

Addresses from inhabitants of Orangeburg and the same from inhabitants of Purisburg.

Clergy and Churches.

List of the ministers in Carolina, Pennsylvania, etc. 1722.
List of the missionaries of the S. P. G. May 3, 1723.
The Bishop of London's instructions to the clergy of North and South Carolina. April 22, 1717. (H.)
Extract from vestry books of Caroline Church. January 25, 1730.
Notes on church matters by Charles Martyn. March 30, 1762 (H.); April 11, 1762. (H.)
Proceedings in ecclesiastical court, March-April, 1734, against John Fulton.
Order of commissioners, with regard to St. Paul's parish. December 3, 1712.

Other Papers.

Mr. Woodmason's account of South Carolina, North Carolina, Georgia, etc. 1766. (H.)

(Printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 175-179.)

"A Short Discourse On the present State of the Colonies in America, with Respect to the Interest of Great Britain."
Copies of papers concerning Nathan Bassett. 1724.
Clipping from South Carolina papers. November 17, 1767.
Letters recommending Mr. Guy, Charles Martin, Gilbert James and Mr. Morritt.
Certificate about Francis Merry, signed by Gen. Nicholson, and sealed.

Queries.

Commissary Garden to L. Neill. June 13, 1734.
"Queries to be answer'd by the persons who were Commissaries to my predecessor." Answered by A. Garden. (H.)
Printed forms: Christ Church (H.); St. Andrew (H.); St. Dennis (H.); St. George (H.); St. James (H.); St. James, Goose Creek (H.); St. John (H.); St. Philip (H.); St. Thomas.

"S. P. G. MISSIONS TO AMERICAN CHURCHES AND WEST INDIAN ISLANDS."

Letters from Thomas Bray, Aldgate, October 28, 1723, and Sheldon, July 15, 1724; B. De La Roche, Lunenburg, August 4, 1772; William Duncanson, Savannah, March 30, 1762; Nathaniel Horwood, Burlington, October 10, 1729; Peter Houpe, New Rochelle, May 12, 1725 (copy); David Mossom, Marblehead, December 17, 1724 (P.); A. Spencer, June 12, 1749.

Paper book containing copies of letters relating to illegal trade in Virginia from William Popple, June 15, 1699; John Povey, June 17, 1699, and October 13, 1699; James Vernon, July 25, 1699, the judge, registrar, advocate and marshal of Virginia, April 6, 1700; the collectors and naval officers, April 20, 1700.

"A List of Persons Licensed to the Plantations by the Bishops of London from the Year 1745 inclusive." (H.)

List of the parishes in the colonies, taken from the books of the S. P. G. July 1, 1724.

Memoranda and observations relative to the Society. n. d.

Extracts from minutes of S. P. G.

"A Memoriall Conserning foraingne Plantations", chiefly about the relations of the colonies with Canada. n. d.

Copy of Gov. Nicholson's will.

Papers about the appointment of bishops for America.

Papers concerning the jurisdiction of the Bishop of London in the colonies. April 26, 1725, December 27, 1725, May 25, 1726, June 14, 1726, April 11, 1750.

Petition of James Maynard concerning the paying of taxes to support dissenting ministers.

Proposals for promoting religion. n. d. (2).

"Proposals for propagating Christianity among the Native Indians of North America." n. d.

"Some general Account of the Church in the British Colonies." April, 1762. (Endorsed, from William Smith.)

(Printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 107-110.)

Ratifications of appointments.

Recommendations of Duncanson, 1761 (2); Mr. Lucius, Thomas Pollen.

"A Discourse shewing how requisite it is to Incourage Learning, Religion, and Episcopal Church Government in the English Plantations, and that this is no way inconsistent with the Interests of Great Britain." n. d.

(Printed in part in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 96-101.)

Thoughts upon the present state of the Church of England in America. June, 1764.

LETTERS ABOUT COLONIAL CHURCHES.

Chiefly letters from or about the Leeward Islands.

(Several are printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, chap. VI.)

Letter from Governor Martin of North Carolina, about the public school at New Bern. June 20, 1772. (H.)

PAPERS CONCERNING COLONIAL HISTORY.

Letter from Bishop of London, September 20, 1750, about bishops for the plantations.

Petition of Theodorus Swaine Drage, to governor and assembly of North Carolina, January 10, 1773, about his salary as minister of St. Luke's.

"PAPERS COLLECTED . . . 1907."

Letters.

(From) John Banister. Virginia, April 6, 1679.
(Extract printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 193-201.)

Robert Dinwiddie. Virginia, July 26, 1755; July 29, 1755 (copies); August 11, 1755.
Thomas Dunbar. August 1, 1755 (copy).
Alexander Forbes. Virginia, July 21, 1724. (P.)
(Printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 207-223.)

W. Hall. May 11, 1723.
John Harte. n. d.
Jacob Henderson. Maryland, August 16, 1724. (P.)
Bishop of London. April 15, 1718 (P.); April 16, 1718 (P.); August 6, 1718 (3); September 9, 1718 (P.); May 11, 1751 (P.); November 25, 1752 (P.); May 18, 1753 (P.); February 19, 1759.
(Two draft letters, of which one is dated August 6, 1718, are printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 64-65.)

William Nairn. Virginia, April 29, 1727.
Robert Orme. July 18, 1755.
John Salkeld. Port Mahon, November 6, 1716; November 8, 1716; January 12, 1717.
Samuel Skippon. Annapolis, January 19, 1715. (P.)
John Urmston. June 30, 1724. (P.)
George Washington to Gov. Dinwiddie. July 18, 1755 (copy).
Chris. Wilkinson. September 9, 1724 (P.); September 14, 1724.
P. Yorke and C. Talbot. May 25, 1726; June 1, 1726; January 6, [].
Unsigned. n. d.

Maryland.

"An Act for the service of almighty God and the establishment of the Protestant Religion in this Province." n. d.
"An Act for erecting free schools in Maryland under the patronage of his Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury." n. d.
Speech of Gov. Harte at Convention of Maryland clergy. (Endorsed "1717 or thereabouts".)
Table of Maryland clergy, characterized as Whig or Tory, etc. n. d. (Endorsed "about the year 1722".) (P.)
Address of Maryland clergy. [1714.]
Proceedings at visitation, clergy of Eastern shore, June 24, 1730 (P.); June 16, 1731. (P.)

Virginia.

Proceedings of council concerning the French refugees to Virginia. March 7, 1699. (P.)
Extracts from proceedings of Virginia council. March 30, April 8-9, 1703.
Royal instructions for Gov. Nicholson. December 12, 1702. (With seal.)
(Printed in part in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 26-34.)

Extracts from instructions to governor of Virginia, concerning liberty of conscience. n. d.

Account of protest of Gov. Nicholson against Edmund Andros. January 30, 1698.

Memorial of the Virginia Indian Company to Gov. Spotswood. (Incomplete.)

Instructions from Gov. Nicholson to Robert Hicks and John Evans, concerning treating with the Indians. n. d. (P.)

(Printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 34-36.)

"Treaty of Peace made and concluded on the one part by the Honoble Alexander Spotswood her Majesty's Lieut. Governor and Commander in chief of the Colony and Dominion of Virginia for and in behalf of the said Colony: And on the other part by Ouracooras Turheer of the Nottoway Indians in behalf of the said Nation. Done and Signed at Williamsburgh the 27th of February 1713."

(Printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 201-205.)

Same with "Tuscaruro" Indians. Same date.

Same with Saponie, Stukanox, Ocioneechee and Tottero Indians. Same date.

Commission from King Charles concerning government of Virginia church. n. d. (In Latin.)

Paper on induction of ministers in Virginia. n. d. (P.)

Address of council of Virginia to the Queen. April 10, 1703 (copy).

Addresses of Gov. Nicholson to House of Burgesses. March 20, March 22, April 6, 1703.

Address of burgesses to Gov. Nicholson.

Petition of Edmund, bishop of London, to the king about the Virginia clergy. n. d. (P.)

Address of Martin's Brandon Church. July 14, 1722.

Parchment headed "Present Rules and Methods settled and agreed on by us Richard, Earl of Burlington and Henry, Lord Bishopp of London for the disposicion of the Rents and profitts of the Mannor of Brafferton in the County of Yorks towards the Propagating the Gospell in Virginia . . . . December 21, 1697." (With seals attached.)

Other Colonies.

Table of towns and clergy of New England. n. d.

Address of Connecticut clergy to king. June 5, 1765.

Petition to king of Charles Augustus Ninagret, sachem of the Narragansett Indians. July 13, 1727.

(Printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 226-228.)

"Talk takeing in Writeing this Eleventh day of June One Thousand Seven hundred and thirty five at Savannah in Georgia from the Mouths of Chekelli Mico or King and Chief of the Upper and Lower Creeks and Antiche head Warriour from the Cowetaco Town", etc.

"A Summary of the Title of the English to the Country of Florida." (Endorsed "Dr. Coxe's Paper. Rd. September 18, 1699.")

Brief for collection of funds in aid of colleges of Philadelphia and New York. 1762. (Printed.)

(See British Museum, *Briefs* or *Church Briefs*.)

General.

"A General Plan of the Constitution of the Desired Congregation Pro propaganda Fide et Moribus Christianis." By Dr. Bray. n. d.
(Printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 79-81.)

Extract from Journal and books of S. P. G. on the subject of bishops for America. 1702-1705.

S. P. G. petition to George I. [June 3, 1715.]
(Printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 223-226.)

List of parishes in the colonies and plantations, by William Hall. n. d.

"A True State of the Bishop of London's Jurisdiction in the Plantations Abroad." n. d. (Printed.)
(Printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 60-63.)

Paper endorsed "Concerning Bishops in America by Bishop Sherlock". n. d.

Report of the attorney and solicitor-general concerning ecclesiastical jurisdiction in the plantations. December 27, 1725 (2 copies).

Commission to the Lords of Trade. June 27, 1737.
(Printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 119-127.)

Copies of commissions of Bishop of London to exercise ecclesiastical jurisdiction in America, February 9, 1727; May 25, 1726. (Latin originals and English translations.)

Original commission for the American plantations from George II. to Edmund, bishop of London. April 29, 1728. (Parchment, with great seal atached.)
(Printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 113-119.)

"Bill for Allowing his Majesty's Protestant Subjects dissenting from the Church of England the Exercise of their Religion." n. d.

BUNDLE MARKED "ODD PAPERS FROM LONDON HOUSE".

Letters.

(From) John Barnett, Jonathan Belcher (December 9, 1737), George Burrington, Thomas Caner, Timothy Cutler, J. Dudley, David Dunbar, Richard Everard, H. Harris, Thomas Harward, Thomas Lawrence (1696), Thomas Martin (1698) (P.?), D. Mossom, Samuel Myles, Francis Nicholson (1696-1697), Roger Price, William Smith, William Tryon, Richard Watts, Robert Weyman (report of a Pennsylvanian parish, 1728). (P.)

Miscellaneous Documents.

List of pew-holders in King's Chapel, Boston. March 13, 1728.
(Printed in Phillips's *Colonies*, pp. 110-112.)

Abstract of sheriff's return on number of Roman Catholic clergy, Quakers and other dissenters, in Maryland. May 24, 1698. (P.)

Account of parishes of Maryland, and taxables in each. 1697. (P.)

"The Case of the Clergy of Maryland under an Act of assembly made in that Province the 21st day of May 1730, Entitled an Act for Improving the Staple of Tobacco." n. d. (P.)

"The Case of the people called Quakers". May, 1697. (A petition to Maryland government.) (P.)

"A Memorial Representing the present Case of the Church in Maryland". n. d. (P.)

A "Scheme for the Settlement of a New colony to the Westward of Pennsylvania". n. d.

"Return of the Names of the Counties and Parishes—Estimate of the White Taxables in the Province of North Carolina. Remarks on the Ability of the respective Parishes, and the Names of the Clergy". 1767.

Other letters and papers.

COMPANY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL IN NEW ENGLAND.

1 Hatton Garden, Holborn, E. C.

An act establishing "A Corporation for the Promoting and Propagating the Gospel of Jesus Christ in New England" was passed by the Long Parliament on July 27, 1649. After the Restoration, in 1662, the corporation was revived under the name of "The Company for the Propagation of the Gospel in New England and the parts adjacent in America". The company carried on its work in New England until the Revolution, after which its operations were continued in British America. A volume entitled *Some Correspondence between the Governors and Treasurers of the New England Company in London and the Commissioners of the United Colonies in America, The Missionaries of the Company and Others between the Years 1657 and 1712, to which are added the Journals of the Rev. Experience Mayhew in 1713 and 1714* (London, Spottiswoode, 1896), edited by John W. Ford, governor of the Company, contains "the few remaining relics of the correspondence which passed between the Company at home and their representatives in . . . . America". The volume includes letters from the Commissioners of the United Colonies, who were the agents for dispensing in America the funds received by the Company in England, September 26, 1658, September 13, 1665, September 10, 1668, September 8, 1669, postscript, October 22, 1669, September 8, 1670, September 5, 1678, December 26, 1679, May 29, 1682, March 1, 1683/4; from John Cotton, September 7, 1671; from Commissioner Joseph Dudley, November 15, 1710; from John Eliot, October 8, 1657, September 6, 1669, November 30, 1670, September 4, 1671, December 1, 1671 (2), December 17, 1675, June 17, 1681; from the President of Harvard College, October 2, 1664, October 27, 1669; from Indians at Natick, Massachusetts, to John Eliot, March 19, 1683/4; from Cotton Mather, January 30, 1709/10, November 9, 1710; from Increase Mather, Cotton Mather and Nehemiah Walker, March 2, 1705; from Increase Mather, January 20, 1697, July 20, 1698; from Thomas Mayhew, August 23, 1671; from Commissioner William Stoughton, April 14, 1693; from the Company, September 26, 1684; from the governor of the Company, 1664, June 4, 1668, April 28, 1669, October 13, 1682, January 15, 1711/12, January 31, 1711/12.

A few papers relating to the early history of the Society are in the Bodleian Library, *Rawlinson,* C. **934.**

SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE.

NORTHUMBERLAND AVENUE, CHARING CROSS, W. C.

The archives may be inspected with the permission and at the convenience of the Secretaries.

The S. P. C. K., founded in 1698, carried on educational and missionary work in the plantations, up to the autumn of 1701 when the newly-founded Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts took over the care of the colonies. Even after 1701, however, the S. P. C. K. made some grants of books, corresponded with residents of the colonies, and extended to the plantations occasional aid of other kinds.

By 1711, charity schools were founded in New England and New York; church libraries were established, and negroes taught. Beginning with March, 1731, considerable sums of money were raised for the Protestant exiles from Salzburg who were helped to emigrate to Georgia, provided with missionaries and a schoolmaster and otherwise cared for.

The details of the Society's work in the colonies may be gathered from the MS. records preserved in the Society's archives, consisting of the minute books; books containing "Abstracts of Correspondents' Letters"; and copies of outward letters. The originals of letters received have not been preserved.

The minutes of the Society from March 8, 1699, till June 1, 1704; and the "Abstracts of Correspondents' Letters" from November 22, 1699, till November, 1701, have been printed in a volume entitled *A Chapter in English Church History: being the Minutes of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge for the years 1698-1704 together with Abstracts of Correspondents' Letters during part of the same Period,* edited by the Rev. Edmund McClure, M. A. and published by the S. P. C. K. In this work are printed abstracts of two letters from Mr. Elias Neau of New York, dated June 3, and June 13, 1701.

Other letters from the American continent preserved in the volumes of abstracts, but not printed in the above-mentioned book, are from Mr. Evan Evans, dated Philadelphia, 1709, praying for encouragement for a school in those parts, and from John Emerson, dated Ipswich in New England, January 7, 1713, stating that he had received a packet of books and should be grateful for more of the same kind. There are also several letters from Jamaica.

While *A Chapter in English Church History* thus contains the full text of the principal records of the Society during the early years when it was most concerned with the colonies, a volume by W. O. B. Allen and Edmund McClure, entitled *Two Hundred Years: The History of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1698-1898,* published by the S. P. C. K. in 1898, contains not only some of the documents printed in the earlier book, but an account of the later history of the Society and also the text of a considerable number of letters written by the Secretary of the Society to Gov. Nicholson of Virginia, Elias Neau of New York, Gov. Shute, Col. Drysdale, lieutenant-governor of Virginia, Hon. Paul Dudley, Rev. Dr. Colman of Boston, Cotton Mather, and other prominent New Englanders.

SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL IN FOREIGN PARTS.

TUFTON STREET, CORNER OF WOOD STREET, WESTMINSTER, S. W.

Office hours are from 10 a. m. to 5 p. m., Saturdays till 2 p. m. It is required that the searcher present an introduction satisfactory to the Secretary, with whom arrangements for consulting MSS. should be made in advance.

The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts was founded in 1701. Its archives contain great numbers of documents that throw light on the religious, social, and to some extent on the economic history of the American colonies—the chief field of the Society's missionary activity in the eighteenth century. The nature of these records may be learned from the Hawks transcripts in the Church Mission House, 281 Fourth Ave., New York City, some of which have been printed in Doctors Hawks and Perry's *Documentary History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, containing numerous hitherto unpublished Documents concerning the Church in Connecticut,* two volumes; in Bishop Perry's *Historical Colections relating to the American Colonial Church,* four volumes, treating of the colonies of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, Maryland, and Delaware; or from Mr. C. F. Pascoe's admirable book, *Two Hundred Years of the S. P. G., 1701-1900,* published at the Society's office, 1901.

The MSS. are in bound volumes or unbound in boxes. The bound volumes, which are, at present, alone accessible, consist of the following classes of records:

I. Letters and reports of missionaries and other correspondents.

"A" MSS., volumes 1-26, are contemporary copies of letters received, in general covering the period from 1701 to 1736, though a few documents of the seventeenth century are included.

"B" MSS. are originals of letters received from 1701 to 1786 (with a few papers of later date) together with originals of some of the "A" MSS., and a few miscellaneous documents, including (B., vol. 1) papers relating to the English Church in the colonies, lists of books sent to missionaries in America, some papers of Gov. Nicholson's, a memorial relating to "certain lands [in New York] to the amount of many thousand acres . . . . purchased [by Joseph Totten, Ebenezer Jessup, and others] of the native Indians on the 29 and 31 days of July 1772", and intended to be granted for the benefit of the Society (no. 268); a rough sketch map of New England with note as to towns which support their own ministers (no. 276); a copy of Gov. Hunter's commission, dated 19 October, 8 Anne (no. 280); (B., vol. 5) North and South Carolina, 1756-1781, a copy of Col. Barnwell's Journal relating to his proceedings at Alatamaha to July 21, 1721; and others printed or transcribed in the collections noted above.

Volumes 1-5 contain letters relating to New England, New York, New

Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, the Carolinas, Georgia and Nova Scotia from 1702 to 1799; volume 6 relates to the West Indies, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, and Pennsylvania, 1721-1786. The documents in these six volumes are generally referred to in the Hawks transcripts as "unbound letters". Volumes 7-20, all but two of which bear the title "New England, etc.", contain MSS. relating to North America from Newfoundland to the West Indies. Dating from 1738 to 1752, they cover the greater part of the period when Mr. Bearcroft was secretary of the Society and are sometimes referred to as the "Bearcroft MSS."

Volumes 21-25 contain letters relating to Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Jersey, and Nova Scotia from 1756 to 1786.

The scarcity of papers relating to Virginia and Maryland is explained by the fact that since the Church of England was established in these colonies they received little assistance from the Society.

Of the documents contained in the above-mentioned series between one-third and one-half are represented among the Hawks transcripts, either in whole or in part. A comparison of the transcripts with the originals shows that in some cases the "transcript" is really a translation, *e. g.*, the letters of Mr. Neau (of New York), of which the originals are in French; and that where only extracts are transcribed, the omitted portions generally refer to personal matters, as missionaries' salaries, etc.

II. The MS. Journals of the Proceedings of the Society and its Committees, 1701 ff., which contain very full abstracts of letters received.

III. Account Books, containing information as to payments to missionaries, etc.

Besides these bound MSS. there are many large boxes of unbound letters, many of which relate to America, in particular to the years 1752-1756. Now that the Society is installed in its new building it is intended to classify and render accessible this great mass of documentary material.

MANUSCRIPTS OF DR. BRAY'S ASSOCIATES.

The MSS. of the Association are preserved in the building of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts in the custody of the Secretary of the Association, by whose permission they may be inspected.

The objects of this Association are the establishing of clerical libraries and the administering of a trust for the support of negro schools. The former work is a continuation of that of Dr. Bray, who in 1695 began to collect funds for supplying libraries to the clergy of the plantations and later was active in the founding of parochial libraries in England and Wales. The nucleus of the trust for the support of negro schools was a sum of money given to Dr. Bray by M. Abel Tassin, Sieur d'Allone, Secretary to the King, to be applied to the instruction of negroes. In 1723 Dr. Bray nominated certain trustees who in 1733 were distinguished by the name of Dr. Bray's Associates. From the interest of this fund a catechist to teach the negroes in Georgia was supported for several years. Since 1760, the Associates have established schools in Nova Scotia and the Bahamas. The minutes of the Society contain many references to the instruction of negroes in Georgia and in Carolina.

a. Dr. Bray's Accounts. Part I. Being an Account of Benefactions and Libraries for the clergy sent into the Plantations, procurd by him; and of Charges thereunto belonging from the Time he undertook the Care anno 1695 To the Time of his Departure for Maryland Anno 1699 As Given into the Society at Lincoln's Inn for propagating Christian Knowledge and Audited by the Same. Part II. Being an Account of Benefactions and Missions procurd by him, and of Charges thereunto belonging, Since His Return from Maryland Anno 1700. As Given in to the Incorporated Society for the propagacon of the Gospel in Foreign parts. March 6th. 1701/2 [same as in *b.*].

b. Account book without title containing "A List of the Benefactors towards the Plantacōn Libraries under their several Distinctions of Lords, Ladys, Knights and Gentlemen, Divines, Lawyers, Physitians, Merchants and Tradesmen."—"An Account of the Libraries sent into America and their respective value."—"An Acco^{t}: of Practical Books sent into the Plantations to promote Christian Knowledge," etc.—Accounts of charges in printing proposals; cost of books given in order to promote the design; charges in book presses and sending away the libraries; charges in catalogues and registers.—"Dr. Bray's account of Benefactions and Missions and Charges relating thereunto since his Return from Mary Land as given in by him then to a Committee of the Corporacōn for the Propagacōn of the Gospel in Foreign Parts". March 6, 1701/2. Same as in *a.*—"Dr. Brays Accounts . . . . since His last Account March 6, 1701/2". June 1, 1703.—Reports of Committee for examining Dr. Bray's accounts.

c. Bibliothecae Provinciales Americanae. Being the Registers of Books sent Towards Laying the Foundacon of Five more provincial Libraries in Imitation of that of Anopolis in Maryland For the use and Benefit of the

Clergy and others in the Provinces of New England, New York, Pensylvania, Carolina and Bermudas. Vol. II. By Thomas Bray, D. D."

d. Two volumes of Minute Books, I., 1735-1768; II., 1768-1808; containing minutes of the meetings of the Associates including abstracts of letters received from the plantations.

e. "Catalogues of Books for Home and Foreign Libraries, 1753 to 1817", containing lists of books sent to American colonies.

f. A volume without title but containing catalogues of parochial libraries. This volume was committed in 1761 to Dr. Bray's Associates by the S. P. C. K. On pp. 93-94 is "A Catalogue of the Parochial Library at Manicanton, on James River, in . . . . Virginia."

g. Account Book, 1777 to 1800, including statements of salaries paid to schoolmasters in plantations; charges of transportation of letters and books to plantations; cost of books for libraries, etc.

SION COLLEGE LIBRARY.

VICTORIA EMBANKMENT NEAR WHITEFRIARS STREET, E. C.

The Library is open daily from 10 a. m. until 6 p. m. (2 p. m. on Saturdays), except at the following times, *viz.*, on all Sundays, and from Christmas Day until New Year's Day inclusive; on the Epiphany; on Ash Wednesday; from Good Friday until the Wednesday in Easter week; on Ascension Day; on Monday and Tuesday in Whitsun week; and for four weeks beginning from the first Monday in August.

Readers must be introduced by a clergyman of the Church of England who is a member of the college. A list of members may be seen at the Library by anyone.

This is a theological library of 100,000 volumes, founded in 1629 by an executor of Dr. Thomas White, who had bequeathed funds " for the buying a house . . . . to serve as a College for a Corporation of all the Ministers, Parsons, Vicars, ... Lecturers within London and its Suburbs ". The " Americana " preserved here form one volume of documents, mostly by Dr. Thomas Bray, and bequeathed by him to Sion College. The contents of this volume are listed below excepting a few duplicates and rough drafts of the listed manuscripts.

ff. 1-6. A Memorial representing the necessity of constituting a Suffragan Bishop in Maryland.

(No date or signature. Presumed to be by Dr. Bray.)

ff. 7-20. A Memorial Representing the Rise Progress and Ishue of Dr. Brays Missionary Undertaking with other Incidents during the whole To which are subjoind in an Appendix such Papers as may be material to Confirm or Illustrate the Particulars of the foregoing Account. Pencil note on f. 7—" This seems to be the rough draft of what is contained p. 32 ff."

(The substance of this, as found in the Rawlinson MSS., is printed on pp. 14-35 of B. C. Steiner's *Rev. Thomas Bray,* Maryland Historical Society, 1901; and the document is referred to in a note on p. 240 of the same work.)

ff. 21-125. " A True Narrative or Memorial Representing the Rise Progress and Issue of Dr. Bray's Missionary Undertaking with other Incidents during the whole proper to come into account. To which is subjoind in an Appendix such Papers and other Miscellanies of his, as may be not only Material to Confirm or Illustrate the Chief Particulars of the foregoing Memorial But also to promote some very Useful and Publick Designs. In III. Parts. By a Member of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. In the year 1705 ".

ff. 126-189. A Charge given to the Clergy of Maryland at their Visitation Holden at Annopolis May 1700 Giving a Scheme of Concionatory Divinity proper to be the Subject Matter of their Discourses to the People." By Thomas Bray D. D.

ff. 189-198. *The Acts of Dr. Bray's Visitation, held at Annopolis in Mary-Land, May 23, 24, 25. Anno 1700.* (London, 1700.)

(Reprinted in Hawks's *Contributions to the Ecclesiastical History of the United States, Maryland,* app. See note on p. 245 of Steiner's *Bray.*)

ff. 199-206. *A Memorial, representing the Present State of Religion, on the continent of North-America.* By Thomas Bray, D. D. (London, 1701.)

(Reprinted in Steiner's *Bray,* pp. 157-173.)

ff. 207-208. *A Letter from Dr. Bray, to such as have Contributed towards the Propagating Christian Knowledge in the Plantations.*

(Reprinted in Steiner's *Bray,* pp. 177-182.)

ff. 209-212. "A memorial shewing the Necessity of one to Superintend the Church and Clergy in Mary Land with a proposal relating to its Suport and an Account also how far the Latter is Advanced."

ff. 213-214. "A Memorial Representing the present State of the Church and Clergy of Maryland, the want of a better Provision for the Parochial Ministers, and of a Superintendent with Sufficient Powers to preside over them, humbly offered to the Venerable Committee of Convocation appointed to . . . ." [*Sic*].

ff. 219-224. "A Letter from Dr. Bray to the Commissary and Clergy of Virginia". Annopolis, April 3, 1700.

ff. 224-225. Minutes of a Meeting of the Governors and Visitors of the Free School at Annapolis, May 7, 17-

ff. 226-227. *A List of His Majesty's Councill of Maryland and the Burgesses of the General Assembly of the said Province, with Remarques who are supposed to be for and who against passing the Act for the forty Poll for Supporte of the Ministry of the Church of England within this Province.*

(Printed in Steiner's *Bray,* pp. 230-233.)

ff. 228-230. An Order of Council the 30th day of November 1699 at the court at Kensington disallowing two laws passed in the General Assembly of Maryland in 1696 and 1699.

f. 231. Undated petition of Richard Smith and others to the Speaker of the House of Burgesses relative to a piece of land bequeathed to the Church by Capt. Richard Ladd of Calvert County.

f. 232. Letter from Richard Smith to Mr. Hugh Jones regarding the same. St. Leonards, April 2, 1700.

f. 233. "A Short State of the Case of the Church of Maryland with respect to the Law of Religion."

ff. 234-235. *A Memorial representing the present Case of the Church in Maryland, with relation to its Establishment by Law."*

(Reprinted in Steiner's *Bray,* pp. 183-190.)

ff. 236-241. "A Letter from Dr. Bray to the Hon. Mr. Speaker Smithson." Chelsey, August 27, 1703.

(Summarized in Steiner's *Bray,* p. 236.)

ff. 242-243. Copy of a letter from Dr. Bray to Col. Quary. Chelsey, August 27, 1703.

ff. 244-245. Copy of a letter from Dr. Bray to Major Dent, attorney general of Maryland. Chelsey, March 10, 1703.

(Printed in Steiner's *Bray,* 236-239.)

ff. 246-247. Copy of a letter from Dr. Bray to Col. Quary. Chelsey, March 7, 1703.

ff. 248-259. Order of Council, May 22, 1701, memorials and other papers, including second circular letter of Dr. Bray to clergy, May 20, 1701—all relating to Quakers.

ff. 262-316. "Bibliothecae Americanae Quadripartitae, viz. I. Generales, sive Bibliotheca Regia Annopolitana. II. Provinciales. III. Decanales. IV. Parochiales, or Catalogues of the Libraries sent into the severall Provinces of America, belonging to the Crown of England", etc.

(A copy of this tract is in the Lenox Library.)

ff. 317-319. *The Layman's Library: being a Lending Library for the Use of the Laity.*

(Reprinted in Steiner's *Bray*, pp. 153-156.)

f. 320. Memorial from clergy of Maryland at a convocation of the clergy at Douglas, August 23, 1704, tendering thanks to Dr. Bray and "to all these good men whom he has engag'd in our interest."

ff. 323-330. "A Plan proposed to the Society for the propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts relating to the Furnishing out of Mr. Keith with Books."

ff. 333-334. Letter, undated, unfinished, and without signature, beginning "My Lord—I crave leave to offer the two following Draughts to your Lordship's perusal being my Finishing Thoughts upon the two Designs which have taken up the chiefest part of my Life hitherto, the first relating to Libraries the Latter to Missionaries."

ff. 342-343. A general Plan of the Constitution of a Protestant Congregation or Society for Propagating Christian Knowledge.

ARCHIVES OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC DIOCESE OF WESTMINSTER.

Before 1784, America was nominally in the "London District" and under the London Vicar Apostolic. The archives of the Vicars Apostolic, which since 1850 have been in the custody of their successors, the Archbishops of Westminster, are temporarily deposited in the Oratory, Brompton, South Kensington, but are soon to be transferred to the Archbishop's House in Westminster. Permission to examine the MSS. must be obtained from the Archbishop of Westminster, but will be granted to persons properly introduced who wish to use the archives for purposes of legitimate investigation.

During portions of the period before 1784 the affairs of the Church in England were in the hands of the body called the Old Clergy Chapter rather than in those of a vicar-general; and it might therefore be expected that American papers would be found in the archives of the Old Clergy Brotherhood, the present representative of that body. We are however assured by the Rev. Raymund Stanfield, who has an intimate knowledge of the archives of the Brotherhood, that they contain but one American document—a letter [1] from the Vicar-General in London to Bishop Smith in Paris, dated July 21, 1642, about Lord Baltimore's request for the secular clergy to send some secular priests out to Maryland.

The documents at Westminster dating from 1509 to 1700 are bound in thirty-seven volumes, to which there is a manuscript index. Later documents are arranged chronologically in bundles and are unindexed. Since many of the proceedings referred to in the eighteenth-century manuscripts were illegal (Roman Catholic priests being then under the ban of the law) persons' names are often indicated by initials, and many of the papers are unsigned and undated.

The following documents are, it is presumed, all that relate to American history before 1783.

1633, *February 10.* (Vol. XXVII., no. 8, p. 21). *A declaration of the Lord Baltemore's Plantation in Mary-land, nigh upon Virginia: manifesting the Nature, Quality, Condition, and rich Utilities it contayneth.*

1633 *c* [?] (Vol. XXVII., no. 10, p. 31). Draft of a memorial to the Pope about the mission in Maryland. Undated.

1633 *c* [?] (Vol. XXVII., no. 11, p. 35). *Idem.*

1641. (Vol. XXX., no. 28, pp. 87-89). Case of conscience on the Indian lands.

(Printed in Hughes's *Society of Jesus in North America,* I. 570-573.)

1669, *December 14.* (Vol. XXXIII., pp. 350-351). Report to Rome regarding Lord Baltimore's complaints about the want of missionaries in Maryland.

(Printed in Hughes's *Society of Jesus in North America,* II. 197-198.)

---

[1] Printed in Hughes's *History of the Society of Jesus in North America,* II. 186-190.

1685 *c.* (Vol. XXXIV., no. 267, p. 1037). Faculties granted to the Church for Jamaica. Undated.

1687, *November 13.* (Vol. XXXV., no. 65, p. 437). Faculties granted by Bishop Leyburn to Thomas Churchill, whom he appoints superior of the mission of Jamaica.

1741-1745. Letter from Gen. Francis Retz to Charles Shireburn, [Provincial], May 23, 1744, referring to the proposed allotment of the Talbot money to Penn.

(Extract printed in Hughes's *Society of Jesus in North America,* II. 93.)

1756-1758. Account in Italian of the English mission, given in by Abbé Nicolini to Benedict XIV., containing a brief reference to Maryland and the Lords Baltimore.

1759, *March 31.* From the Propaganda to the Vicar Apostolic, grant for six years of faculties "super coloniis et insulis Americanis Anglorum dominio subjectis."[1]

1762, *January.* "Funds belonging to the L. District."

(Sir I. I. left 4000*ll* in my hands, principally for Missioners of the Society in Pensilvania.[2])

1763, *July 9.* Letter from the Propaganda to the Vicar Apostolic, *re* the mission of the ceded provinces in America.

1764, *December 24.* Letter from the Propaganda to the Vicar Apostolic about jurisdiction over the recently ceded provinces in America.

1770, *December 19.* A Pastoral Letter addressed to the Catholicks of the British Islands in the West Indies. Printed.

[1776-1780.] Note as to several missioners in the West Indies.

1782, *October 12.* Letter from John Mullowny and others addressed to Rt. Rev. Father, dated, Halifax, Nova Scotia, asking for a spiritual pastor and a donation to enable them to erect a building for public worship, and mentioning enclosed papers.

[1782.] Extract of Proceedings respecting Roman Catholics of the Province of Nova Scotia.

1784, *January 18.* Letter from John Thayer of Boston, addresed to "Most Rev'd Sir", dated Paris, giving an account of his conversion to Roman Catholicism and stating that he is soon to return to New England, to become a missioner among his friends and asking for a gift of books "adapted to remove prejudices and promote the great work".

1784, *June 19.* From the Propaganda to the London Vicar Apostolic, announcing the appointment of John Carroll as superior of the mission in the thirteen Federated States of North America.

1791, *March 13.* Letter from Bishop of Baltimore to Vicar Apostolic. Dated, Baltimore.[1]

The book of Monsignor Christopher Stonor, English agent at Rome for the Vicars-Apostolic from 1748 to 1790, contains copies of documents that

---

[1] Georgetown Transcripts.

[2] A statement regarding the account of Sir John James's fund for Pennsylvania missionaries, kept in ledger books preserved in the Westminster archives, is given in Hughes's *Jesuits in North America,* II. 262.)

passed through his hands. This book, which is the property of the Roman Catholic Bishop of Southwark, was not in London when our search in Catholic archives was in progress. It contains a copy of a manuscript in the archives of the Propaganda, written in 1764, in Italian, and entitled "Ragguaglio dello Stato della Religione Cattolica nelle Colonie Inglesi d'America", of which an English translation has been printed in the *United States Catholic Historical Magazine* for 1888, pp. 206-212; and several letters from Bishop Challoner to Stonor, most of which are printed in whole or in part (in translation) in *American Catholic Historical Researches,* volumes XII. and XIII. Several of them are also to be found among the transcripts at Georgetown University, Washington, D. C.

ENGLISH PROVINCE ARCHIVES S. J.

114 Mount Street, W.

The older records of the English Province are preserved in the archives of the Jesuit college at Stonyhurst, near Blackburn, in Lancashire. Those here described,[1] which are still kept separate from the Stonyhurst MSS., are a large collection of bound and unbound documents, papers, note-books, besides a valuable set of English procurators' ledgers and waste-books, dating from 1730. They include much information about Fathers in America, and about the young Americans of both sexes, who flocked to the colleges and convents in Belgium and France. This occurred especially between 1747 and 1769. The money accounts, too, of Maryland and Pennsylvania with the parent Province appear from 1731 till 1818. Here may be seen a fair portion of Carroll's correspondence with Father Charles Plowden; the remainder, now found in the Maryland Province Archives, evidently formed part of this series. Portfolio 6, now a bound volume, entitled *Maryland,* consisting of ff. 137, with other documents inserted, contains letters or papers of John Carroll (thirty-three in number, from January 23, 1772, to October 15, 1815); Leonard Neale, Charles Sewall, Grassi, Kohlmann, Grivel, Christian Mayer (Mannheim, April 24, 1778), John Ashton, W. Strickland, Ambrose Maréchal, Austin Hill (Cincinnati, April 12, 1825). The correspondents are Ellerker (Liège), Charles Plowden, Nicholas Sewall, Strickland, Stone, Peter Jenkins, Korsak, Tristram, and Lord Arundell of Wardour. There is a set of extracts made in Rome by Father John Thorpe, from letters of the Provincials, etc., and affording us points of information on America from 1713 to 1759. There is also much correspondence belonging to the nineteenth century—Grassi's, Kohlmann's, Bishop Milner's, etc.

---

[1] The following account is taken, with permission, from the Rev. Thomas Hughes's *History of the Society of Jesus in North America,* I. 14.

DR. WILLIAMS'S LIBRARY.

GORDON SQUARE, W. C.

Open from 10 a. m. to 5 p. m.; Saturdays, 10 a. m. to 1 p. m. Closed throughout August.

Introductions from someone occupying an official or responsible position easily verifiable by the Librarian are required.

This library, primarily theological but including many historical and other works, originated in a bequest of Dr. Daniel Williams (1643[?]-1716), a Presbyterian clergyman of London, and a friend of the celebrated Rev. Richard Baxter (1615-1691), whose MSS. are preserved in the library. The Baxter MSS. are classified as "Letters" in six folio volumes; "Treatises" in seven volumes, and under other headings. The two most important classes of these MSS., the "Letters" and "Treatises", contain the *Americana* noted below.

Among the "Treatises" are several papers relating to disputes between Penn and Baxter: vol. II., no. 41, ff. 232-243b; vol. V. 59-188, ff. 324-327b; vol. VI. 192; 21-215, ff. 329-337b. See also VII. 27-221. A paper by Increase Mather, dated 1690, is in "Treatises", VII. 26-220.

The arrangement of the letters in the bound volumes is so unsystematic that they are rearranged in the following list in the alphabetical order of the writers' names. The Penn-Baxter correspondence is printed in the *Monthly Repository of Theology and General Literature,* vol. XVIII. (1823), pp. 137-140, and 193-198. Baxter's last letter to Increase Mather, August 3, 1691, printed in Samuel Palmer's *Nonconformist's Memorial,* III. 406, and in William Orme's *Life and Times of Baxter,* II. 442-443, does not appear in the collection, nor are any of Mather's father's letters to Baxter extant which are mentioned in the published letter.

The letters relating to America are as follows:

Richard Baxter to John Eliot, January 20, 1657, about Eliot's work among the Indians; his own occupations; and urging the New England ministers to promote union there. (III. ff. 9a-10b.)

Same to same, not dated or signed but referring back to the years 1658-1659, on his own work, especially the reformation at Kidderminster. (IV. ff. 6-7b, 8b.)

Same to same, Acton near London, March 27, 1668, acknowledging his "corrected copy" and two letters; and remarking on points of difference between himself and Eliot. (III. ff. 74-75b.)

Same to same, September 22, 1668, answering Eliot's letter of June 15, 1668, and treating of the appointment of ministers at large as distinct from those of particular congregations. (III. ff. 133a-134b.)

Same to same, September 2, 1671, answering Eliot's letter of June 21. (I. ff. 59ab-60b.)

Same to same, February 5, 1687, on Eliot's letter respecting preachers to infidel nations; and on his "Church-case of baptisme". (V. ff. 228-229b, and III. f. 147ab.)

Baxter's "Animadversions on Mr. Eliot's Booke for stated Councills", undated. (VI. ff. 183-184b.)

Baxter to Increase Mather, at Major Thompson's house at Newington, not dated or signed, thanking him for his two books; treating of apocalyptic subjects and commending his History of Prodigies. (I. ff. 217-218.)

Baxter to Penn, October 6, 1675, answering him severely, putting off an appointed meeting. (II. ff. 113-114.)

[Baxter to Penn?], not signed, dated, or directed, challenging to a disputation. (VI. f. 185.)

Baxter to John Woodbridge, Totteridge, February 3, 1670, answering his theological inquiries; saying that he "never wrote to any in New England but Mr. Elliott"; asking whether Eliot's "method of councills be yet communicated, and how it taketh." (II. ff. 237-239b.)

Same to same, undated, remarking on Woodbridge's second letter and on books sent herewith, including Dr. Castle's *Polyglot Lexicon* and the first of Mr. Poole's four volumes of *The Criticks,* both "directed to Mr. Broadstreet at Boston as my gift to your university library." (II. ff. 240-241.)

Ephraim Bendall to R. Baxter, Deale, January 20, 1674, stating that he is on his way to Barbadoes and New England. (IV. f. 60ab.)

Simon Bradstreete to Baxter, Andover, February 5, 1672, acknowledging his gift of Dr. Castle's *Polyglot Lexicon* and other books "to our University Library", as informed "by my cosen John Woodbridge"; and describing the state of religion in New England. (VI. ff. 18a-19b.)

John Bushell and others to Richard Butler, Barbadoes, April 3, 1666, referring to the sad news of the silencing of great numbers of eminent and laborious ministers; asking him "to enquire after some emmynent good Minister that May be persuaded to undertake a Voyage hither"; stating the necessary qualifications and mentioning Lord Willoughby's chaplain. (V. ff. 195ab-196b.)

John Eliot to Baxter, Roxbury, October 16, 1656, stating that he had received benefit from his *Saint's Rest* and requesting Baxter to "spend the rest of [his] life in writing practical meditations". (III. ff. 7a-8b.)

John Eliot to Baxter, Roxbury, October 7, 1657, on the subject of meditation and on the work of religion going on in New England. (II. ff. 274-275b.)

John Eliot to Baxter, Roxbury, December 10, 1667, answering Baxter's remarks upon Eliot's book *The Communion of Churches,* and treating of questions of church polity. (II. ff. 276-277.)

John Eliot to Baxter, Roxbury, January 22, 1668, sending a book with some corrections thereon and referring to his work among the Indians. (II. ff. 229a-230b.)

John Eliot to Baxter, Roxbury, June 15, 1668, discussing the points which he had brought "under present animadversion" about Eliot's ministerial office, etc. (VI. ff. 13ab-14b.)

John Eliot to Baxter, Roxbury, October 28, 1668, incorporating an answer given by him to a Congregational minister "touching the 7th

chapter of my Communion of Churches" and mentioning his son's death. (I. ff. 55ab-56b.)

John Eliot to Baxter, Roxbury, June 26, 1669, answering Baxter's of September 22 and January, 1668; on ecclesiastical questions; the proceedings with Antipedobaptists; and the extent of country in which the Indian languages were known and the Bible was circulated. (III. ff. 131ab-132b.)

John Eliot to Baxter, Roxbury, June 27, 1671, about his own books and progress with the Indians, whose a-b-c Mr. Ashurst or Mr. Bell would present to Baxter. (III. ff. 264a-265b.)

John Eliot to Baxter, Roxbury, May 30, 1682, stating that he had improved and reprinted the Indian New Testament; asking him to intercede with the corporation for reprinting the Old Testament; and referring to Mr. Dudley "one of our pub. Agents." (V. ff. 83a-84b.)

Stephen Hickes to his "Deare brother", Bermudas, May 17, 1685, on personal and mercantile affairs. (VI. ff. 106ab-107b.)

Matthew Hill to Baxter, Maryland, Charles County, April 3, 1669, thanking him for having enabled him to settle in Maryland; briefly describing the religious state of the colony; and asking for books. (III. ff. 261ab-262b.)

Thomas Jackman to Baxter, Worcester, May 6, 1659, mentioning the burning of the chief town in the Barbadoes as a "Manifestation of divine displeasure . . . . for that Impious and Unchristian custome . . . . in prohibiting theyr slauevs and Negroes to be Instructed in the Fayth" and urging Baxter to admonish them. (VI. f. 131.)

Letter from a New England minister then in England [Increase Mather?], May 19, 1660, referring to former correspondence, describing for Baxter's information a monster born at Boston and mentioning Mrs. Diar, Mr. Cotton, and Mr. Wilson. (V. f. 128a.)

Commissioners of the United Colonies in New England to the Corporation for Propagating the Gospel amongst the Natives in New England, at Coopers' Hall, London, dated New Haven, September 10, 1660, on money affairs; on the state and progress of instruction and religion; mentioning Mr. Mayhew, Mr. Usher, Mr. Eliot, Mr. Wells, Mr. Greene, Mr. Johnson, and others; and referring to the arrangements for printing the whole Bible for the Indians. (V. ff. 206-207b.)

Penn to Baxter (four letters), 1675 and undated, relating to debates between them. (II. ff. 299ab-300b; 111-112b; 303-304b; 301ab-302b.)

James Truman and Ann Truman to their cousin Sylvester, at Mr. White's of Codgrave, dated Patuxunt River, Maryland, April 8, 1671, about family affairs in England and America and about traffic in skins with the Indians. (IV. ff. 24a-25a.)

Benjamin Woodbridge to Baxter, Newbury [England], January 6, 1659, referring among other matters to a gentleman who had left a bad reputation behind him in New England. (V. f. 160a.)

John Woodbridge to Baxter, Kenelmeworth, Connecticut, October 14, 1669, on the state of religion in New England, and on theological matters. (II. ff. 235ab-236b.)

John Woodbridge to Baxter, Killinworth, March ult., 1671, describing the religious constitution and condition of New England. (II. ff. 233-234.)

In addition to the Baxter MSS. may be noted:

Roger Morrice MSS., L, 8. "An Alphabetical List of Ministers who settled in New England, from the Year 1630 to 1670, with the Places where they officiated." 4 folios.

f. 1. Alphabetical list of 133 names.

ff. 2-3. Brief accounts of 60 of these, as follows: Mr. John Allen was chosen Pastor of the 14th Church of Christ at Dedham in New England. *Hist. of New Engl.* p. 125. . . . . Mr. John Elliot went into New England in 1631. And in that yeare began a Church Society at Rockesbury. [New England] *Memorialls:* 85.

ff. 3-4. Names of 106 other prominent settlers in New England, with similar accounts of 13 of them.

CONGREGATIONAL LIBRARY.

MEMORIAL HALL, FARRINGDON ST., LUDGATE CIRCUS, E. C.

Open from 10 a. m. to 5 p. m. Closed throughout August.
Introductions are not required for the inspection of MSS.

The only American MSS. preserved in this Library are a collection of sermons and letters (unbound) that formerly belonged to Dr. W. B. Sprague, the author of *Annals of the American Pulpit,* and were given by him to Jethro Wilson, who presented them to the Library.

They include notes of sermons in the handwriting of Rev. Timothy Edwards of East Windsor, father of President Edwards; shorthand notes of sermons in the handwriting of President Langdon, of Harvard College; autograph sermons of Samuel Philips, Rowley, 1683; Cotton Mather, Boston, 1701; William Williams, Hatfield, 1713; Solomon Stoddard, Northampton, undated; Elisha Williams, Yale College, 1725; Daniel Brewer, Springfield, 1706; John Rogers, Ipswich (?), 1692; Robert Breck, Springfield, 1740; Samuel Webster, Salisbury, 1751; John Hooker, Northampton, 1759; Thomas Clap, Yale College, 1761; Samuel Hopkins, Newport, undated.

The letters, arranged in the collection and in the following list according to the alphabetical order of the writers' names, are as follows:

From Susa[nna] Anthony to Rev. Samuel Hopkins, dated "Nd", August 9, 1775, on personal matters, but referring to the confusion into which the town was thrown on a preceding Sunday by the appearance of "ten sail—comeing as was thought into Nd."

From John Checkley to Rev. Dr. Grey, Boston, May 9, 1726, asking him to befriend his brother-in-law Mr. Ebenezer Miller, who is going to London, recommended to the Bishop and to the Honorable Society, and who may go to Oxford and Cambridge.

From Thomas Clap, President of Yale College, to Rev. Dr. Doddridge, New Haven, May 6, 1751.

From same, New Haven, December 5, 1763, on various matters relating to Yale College and on the prevailing hard times.

From Benjamin Colman to Rev. Elisha Williams, Rector of Yale College, Boston, November 20, 1730, relating to books for the college, "The Gift of the Honourable Samuel Holden of London, Governour of the Bank of England, by the Direction and Disposal of Benjamin Colman of Boston."

From Rev. W. Cooper to Rev. Mr. Williams, Boston, February 16, 1718/9, treating of church matters, practice of ordaining deacons, etc.

From J. Dana to Rev. Mr. Macclure, Boston, July 22, 1776, referring to supplying of New South pulpit, to arrival of a "fine prize boat" and two more carried into Salem.

Two letters from J. Davenport to Rev. Mr. Williams, Stamford, Conn., June 11, 1722 and December 30, 1723, on personal matters and referring to ordination day at Stratford.

From James Davenport to Rev. Stephen Williams, New Haven, May 30, 1733, relating to personal matters and to examinations recently held.

Paper signed by Jonathan Edwards and others, Westfield, February 17, 1742/3, relative to a case of conscience.

Letter from Gen. Thomas Gage to Col. Bradstreet, New York, December 4, 1763, on sending artificers to Capt. Loring for fitting out vessels "as affairs can't be too far advanced against the spring."

From Rev. Dr. Macclintock to Rev. David Macclure at Portsmouth, dated Greenland, N. H., December 25, 1773, congratulating him on his acceptable labors at Dover.

From Andrew Oliver to Rev. Stephen Williams, Boston, May 26, 1750, on "his service at Stockbridge" for which the Commissioners are grateful: says that the Commissioners desire to know the character of a certain candidate for Stockbridge.

Sir William Pepperrell to Rev. Stephen Williams, Boston, May 31, 1748, on personal matters.

From Rev. Dr. John Rodgers, New York, August 11, 1773, relating particularly to Elizabethtown and discussing the character and orthodoxy of certain persons.

From John Rogers to his brother, June, 1704, on personal matters.

From Jesse Root to Oliver Ellsworth, Philadelphia, November 1, 1779, concerning the Connecticut delegation to Congress; reported action between fleets of France and Spain and Great Britain; monthly requisitions of taxes from the States; and urging "noble exertions to save the Republic."

From J. Sergeant to Rev. Stephen Williams, Sheffield, November 28, 1735, treating of his own missionary work among the Indians.

From J. Sergeant to Rev. Stephen Williams, Stockbridge, July 24, 1741, concerning two women captives among the Indians—one the sister of the addressee.

From Joseph Sewall and Thomas Prince, pastors of the South Church in Boston, to the congregations at Dover Town and Duck Creek in Kent County on Delaware, Boston, April 27, 1749, recommending Rev. John Miller.

From Roger Sherman to Hon. O. Ellsworth, Philadelphia, September 4, 1781, referring to arrival of Col. John Lawrence from France and to his business there; states that "the French army passed through this city yesterday toward Virginia"; and that Congress had resolved to put the Navy under the direction of an agent.

From Mr. Nathan Strong, Yale College, June 2, 1768. "College is under very good circumstances at present. The Broils we had about the time of Vacancy are mostly subsided".

From same to Rev. Dr. Williams, East Hartford. Undated.

From Rev. Dr. Thacher to Rev. Thos. Prince, Providence, September 11, 1721, on religious conditions.

From George Washington to Capt. Belden at Fishkill, West-point, September 5, 1779, ordering him to join the Minister, who, probably in the company of Baron Steuben, was then journeying from Boston to Philadelphia.

From President John Wheelock of Dartmouth College, Hartford, January 10, 1782. Personal.

From Rev. Dr. Edward Wigglesworth, professor of divinity at Harvard College, to Rev. Stephen Williams, Cambridge, August 6, 1741, on a candidate for the church at Suffield.

Personal letters from various members of the Williams family: Warham Williams to his father Mr. Stephen Williams of Long Meadow, Northford, July 9, 1772; Rev. John Williams to Mr. Stephen Williams, student at Cambridge College, dated Deerfield, December 17, 1709; Rev. John Williams to Mr. Stephen Williams at Long Meadow, Springfield, dated February 1, 1719/20; Eleazar Williams to his brother Stephen Williams, August 17, 1730; Warham Williams to his brother Mr. Stephen Williams, Springfield, April 2, 1728; Rev. Wm. Williams to Stephen Williams, date illegible; Wm. Williams to Stephen Williams, May 15, 1728; Wm. Williams to his grandchildren, Hatfield, April 24, 1744; to Rev. Stephen Williams, Boston, May 31, 1748; Stephen Williams to his son Lieutenant Davenport Williams in Capt. Burt's company of Col. Wm. Williams's regiment, June 24, 1758; Rev. Dr. Williams to his sister Mrs. Elizabeth Smith in New York, July 27, 1765; same to same, August 9, 1755.

From Adam Winthrop to Rev. Stephen Williams, Boston, August 5, 1735, treating of various proceedings of the Commissioners. "Mr. Sergeant proposing it necessary he should be ordained, the Commissioners readily fall in with it and have determined . . . . to make the deeper impression on the minds of the Indians it shall be performed at Deerfield in presence of the governor and the numerous assembly that will be there."

From Oliver Wolcott to O. Ellsworth, dated Philadelphia (rest of date torn off), refers to his intention to return home, and mentions other members of the state delegation. States that "Congress are upon the subject of Finance."

FRIENDS' REFERENCE LIBRARY.

CENTRAL OFFICES OF THE SOCIETY OF FRIENDS, DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, 12 BISHOPSGATE WITHOUT, E. C.

The Library is open under certain restrictions to searchers from 10 a. m. to 5 p. m. except on Saturdays when it closes at 1:30 p. m.

This Library has been accumulating its stores of Quaker literature in print and manuscript during more than two centuries, but only in recent years have the contents of the Library been catalogued and made readily available for purposes of research. They are now methodically arranged and well cared for, though much indexing still remains to be done.

The following general account of the various groups of MSS. containing American historical material is based on information kindly supplied by the librarian, Norman Penney, Esq. No attempt has been made to search this great mass of documents in order to examine all that relate to America. From the examples inspected it appears that, as is natural, the letters deal primarily with the progress of religious work, but they incidentally throw some light on other sides of colonial history.

Little of the material has been printed, although a few letters and other documents have appeared in the *Journal of the Friends' Historical Society* (Devonshire House) or in the publications of Friends in America.

The collections bearing upon American History are as follows:

1. *London Yearly Meeting Minutes* include reports made by English Friends of their travels or missionary labors in America, and some journals as, for example, those of Edmund Peckover in North America and Barbadoes and the Journal of Samuel Hopwood. Seventeen volumes cover the period from 1672 to 1783.

2. *Epistles Received.* In the five folio volumes containing epistles addressed to the London Yearly Meeting from 1683 to 1783, are letters dating from the continental colonies and also from some of the West Indies.

3. *Miscellaneous MSS.*, portfolios 1-26, also contain American letters.

4. *Letters to and from Philadelphia* are contained in two MS. volumes of transcripts, beginning with the year 1757. The period ending with 1783 is covered by the first volume.

5. *Swarthmore Letters.* A collection of about 1000 letters written by Friends to Margaret Fell and others in the seventeenth century. Besides the originals there are transcripts of later date.

6. *The MS. Journal of George Fox* is in two large volumes, one of them containing letters from Fox's companions describing their travels in America. The MS. Journal has never been printed although it formed the basis of the printed journal; and the letters have probably never been printed. The volumes are known as the "Spence MSS." from their owner, Robert Spence, Esq., of London and North Shields, who has deposited them in the Friends' Reference Library.

7. *A. R. B. (Abram Rawlinson Barclay) MSS.* consist of some 250 letters dating from about 1650 to 1690, and addressed to George Fox, Margaret Fell and others from Maryland, Carolina and the Barbadoes. In this col-

lection is a letter from Josiah Cole, giving an account of his voyage from Virginia to New England in 1658; and John Archdale's letter to George Fox, dated North Carolina 25th of 1st month, 1686, and describing the country. This has been printed.

8. *The Gibson Bequest MSS.*, presented to the Library by the late George Stacey Gibson, were mostly collected by Thomas Thompson of Liverpool. They consist of five volumes of various kinds of original documents, and also a copy of the journal of Thomas Story, Master of the Rolls, to William Penn. Story corresponded much with James Logan and the collection contains original letters that passed between them. Some of these have been printed in modernized form in the *Life* of James Logan written by Wilson Armistead and published in London in 1851; all the correspondence will probably be printed by the Friends' Historical Society.

9. Letters not included in any of the collections:

1. Letter from William Robinson to George Fox, dated the Comon Goale in Boston, 12th of 5th mo. 1659.
2. Some letters of Penn both from England and America.

10. *Wm. Penn's Tracts, vol. I.*, contains what is believed to be the only extant copy of the first printed utterance of the Philadelphia Yearly Meeting: *A General Epistle given forth by the People of the Lord, called Quakers.* Signed by William Penn. Printed at Philadelphia, Pa., 1686, by William Bradford.

11. *Penn MSS.* Two albums filled with a somewhat miscellaneous assortment of originals, transcripts, facsimiles, engravings and newspaper clippings, privately purchased and presented to the Meeting for Sufferings of London Yearly Meeting in 1892. The collection was formed and annotated by Philip Justice of Philadelphia, and in America was known as the "Justice MSS." A list of the several documents is given below.

LIST OF PENN MSS.[1]

I. 5. Bill of lading for fifty-two bushels of wheat shipped at Dover River (Kent) for the use of William Penn, at Philadelphia, July 12, 1704. (Printed in *Journal of Friends' Historical Society*, II. 76.)

I. 6. Letters patent of Charles II., November 23, 1683, charging all persons concerned in the Province of East New Jersey to yield obedience to the government of the twenty-four grantees, and their deputies, agents and officers, and requiring the governor and council to give public notice of his Majesty's will, etc. Printed.

I. 7. Letter from Thomas Rudyard, governor of East New Jersey, to William Penn. Elizabeth Town, January 13, 1683.[2]

I. 8. William Penn's "Answer to Thomas Rudyard's State of his Case about his Two Patents". June 26, 1684.

I. 9. Letter from George Hutchison, of Sheffield, congratulating William Penn on the safe arrival of himself and friends in America and their joyful reception by the inhabitants. Sheffield, February 17, 1683.

---

[1] This list is intended to include all of the more important papers contained in the two albums; but it does not include facsimiles, etc.

[2] This and the following dates are given in modernized form. The date as it stands is 13 mo/11 1682.

I. 10. *Id.* from Thomas Rudyard to William Penn. East Jersey, March 13, 1683.
I. 11. *Id.* from Chr. Rousby to William Penn. Maryland, July 15, 1683.
I. 12. *Id.* from Thomas Rudyard to William Penn. East Jersey, July 30, 1683.
I. 13. *Id.* from William Penn to the Duke of York. Philadelphia, February 2, 1684.
I. 15. *Id.* to Lord Hyde. Chester, February 5, 1683.
(Printed in Janney's *Penn,* 215-216.)
I. 16. *Id.* to Lord Culpeper. Chester, February 5, 1683.
(Printed in Janney's *Penn,* 215.)
I. 17. *Id.* to the Duke of York. Philadelphia, June 8, 1684.
(Printed in Janney's *Penn,* 242-243.)
I. 18. *Id.* to Charles II. Philadelphia, August 13, 1683.
I. 19. *Id.* to the Earl of Arran. Philadelphia, January 9, 1684.
I. 20. *Id.* from Thomas Hayward to William Penn. Sarum, August 3, 1699.
I. 21. *Id.* from Thomas Fairman to William Penn. Undated.
I. 22. *Id.* from Anthony Lowther to William Penn. August 5, 1683.
I. 24. *Id.* from Margaret Lowther to her brother, William Penn.
I. 25. *Id.* from William Penn to Lord Sunderland. Philadelphia, June 8, 1684.
I. 26. Counterpart copy of deed by William Penn of three thousand acres of land in Pensilvania to the children of Captain William Crispin, late of Kinsale, Ireland. August 8, 1687.
I. 28. Invoice of merchandise (wampum, Indian blankets, etc.), bought in New York for William Penn by James Graham. 1683.
I. 29. Letter from William Penn to Lord Sunderland. Philadelphia, July 28, 1683.
I. 30. *Id.* to Lord Baltimore. April 23, 1683.
I. 30½. Account of monies paid, 1686.
I. 32. Letter from William Penn to a nobleman [Lord Sunderland?]. Philadelphia, June 14, 1683.
I. 33. *Id.* to Earl of Rochester. Philadelphia, July 24, 1683.
I. 34. *Id.* from William Clarke to William Penn. New Castle, February 27, 1701.
I. 35. *Id.* from Adam Francke to William Penn. May 8, 1700.
I. 36. Petition to William Penn of David Lloyd and Isaac Norris, executors of Thomas Lloyd, late lieutenant-governor of Pennsylvania, dated New Castle, October 29, 1701, and Penn's answer.
(Penn's answer is printed in Janney's *Penn,* 438.)
I. 37. "The Case of W. Penn." Penn's statement of his affairs and Philip Ford's dishonest charges.
I. 38. James Logan's memorial to Lord Sunderland, March 27, 1700, asking for protection against French fleet.
I. 39. Copy of will of William Penn, made for Mr. George M. Justice by Thomas Gilpin from the original then in his possession. Newcastle on Delaware, October 30, 1701.
I. 40. Copy of the last will of William Penn, May 27, 1712, taken from records in will book at Philadelphia.

I. 41. Letter from Thomas Holme to the governor of Pennsylvania, relating to streets and cutting trees in Philadelphia. Undated.

I. 42. *Id.* from Penn to Edward Shippen, Th. Story, Gr. Owen and James Logan. London, January 10, 1703.

I. 43. Letter to Penn from . . . . Charas [?]. Deal, August 25, 1682. (In French.)

I. 45. *Id.* from Penn introducing Thomas Ellwood to his Commissioners of Property in Philadelphia. March 26, 1704.

(Printed in the *Journal of the Friends' Historical Society,* II. 31, and in *The Penn and Logan Correspondence,* I. 280.)

I. 46. *Id.* from Andrew Hamilton to William Penn. Burlington, New Jersey, November 18, 1700.

I. 51. Sealed document from John, Thomas and Richard Penn, empowering Richard Hill, Isaac Norris, Samuel Preston, and James Logan to receive rents, and money arising from sales, etc., in America. August 4, 1727.

I. 57. Letter from James Logan to James Steel, Philadelphia, November 7, 1726, requesting him to "search and take out of the Records of New York Such as may be of Service in the present Dispute in England about our Lower Counties", and giving him particular instructions how to proceed.

I. 63. Bill of sale of the negro "Virgill" from Joseph Warder to Thomas Penn. January 26, 1734.

I. 78. Address of the directors of the Library Company of Philadelphia to Hon. Thomas Penn. May 16, 1733.

I. 80. Two receipted bills (for paper, printing, and various other items) to the proprietaries from B. Franklin, dated 1733-1745.

II. 100. Release to Amy Child by William Penn of five hundred acres of land in the Province of Pennsylvania. January 25, 1681/2.

II. 101. Luke Watson's deed to William Penn of all his rights in East New Jersey. July 5, 1683.

II. 102. Deed by commissioners of William Penn (William Markham, Robert Turner and John Goodson), of a lot of land in Philadelphia, to Samuel Levis and William Garrett. May 13, 1691.

(Recorded in the Rolls Office at Philadelphia in Patent Book.)

II. 103. Warrant by Thomas and Richard Penn appointing Richard Peters and Conrad Weyser their agents to meet with the sachems of the Six Nations and give back to them certain lands comprised within the purchase deed of July, 1754; and to enquire into the claims made by the Delaware nation or any other Indian nation to any interest in these lands. Sealed November 7, 1757.

II. 104. Treaty between the Twightwee nation and the Commissioners of Pennsylvania. July 23, 1748.

II. 105. *Id.* between the Shawanese and the proprietaries of Pennsylvania. August 1, 1739.

II. 106. Deed by the Conoy nation to Thomas and Richard Penn of certain lands in the county of Lancaster, and of an island at the mouth of the river Juniata. August 24, 1762.

(Recorded in the office for Recording of Deeds, Philadelphia.)

II. 107. Deed of sale of certain lands by Shawanese nation to Thomas and Richard Penn. Lancaster, August 17, 1762.
(Recorded in the office for Recording of Deeds, Philadelphia.)

II. 108. Copy of deed of sale of certain lands in Pennsylvania by the sachems of the Six Nations to Thomas and Richard Penn. July 6, 1754.

II. 109. Patent for three hundred and thirteen acres of land granted by proprietaries to Samuel Wallis. September 27, 1768.
(Recorded in the office for Recording of Deeds, Philadelphia.)

II. 110. Patent for four hundred and seventy-eight acres of land granted by William Penn to John Wood. July 31, 1684.

II. 111. Patent for six hundred acres of land granted by William Penn to Henry Peirmeine. January 26, 1684.

II. 113. "An Account of the Grant of Pennsylvania to William Penn Esquire with an Account of the Sales and other Dispositions of Land made by said William Penn the first Proprietor thereof and by other succeeding Proprietors from and between the 4th Day of March 1680-1 to December 1776, with a Computation of the arrears of Quit Rent to March 1779: and the annual value of the said Quit Rents. Together with an Estimate of the value of various Articles of Property, which belonged to the Honorable John Penn Junior and the Honorable John Penn Senior in the year 1779: before the 27th Day of November in the same year, when the Act of Assembly was passed entituled 'An Act for Vesting the Estate of the late Proprietaries of Pennsylvania in this Commonwealth.'"

II. 114. 1779 *c.* Duplicate of "Form of an affidavit to be made by Mr. Physick, late receiver and agent of heirs and proprietors of Pennsylvania, and of the schedule to be annex'd".

THE ROYAL SOCIETY.

BURLINGTON HOUSE, PICCADILLY, W.

The archives of the Royal Society are accessible daily from 10 a. m. to 6 p. m. except on Saturdays, when the offices are closed at 1 p. m. Application for permission to examine documents should be made to the Secretaries of the Society.

The archives contain many communications that throw light on the progress of the natural sciences in colonial America, on the intellectual interests and personal history of men of historical importance, on some natural phenomena of historical significance, and occasionally and in an incidental manner upon social history.[1] Indeed, until after the final establishment in 1769 of the American Philosophical Society held at Philadelphia for promoting Useful Knowledge, the Royal Society was the central scientific organization for the colonies. The leading American naturalists were enrolled as fellows and published the results of their observations and experiments in its *Transactions.* (Cf. G. B. Goode's "The Origin of the National Scientific and Educational Institutions of the United States" and "The Beginnings of Natural History in America", *Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution* for 1897, Part II., pp. 265-406. The former paper is also in the *Annual Report of the American Historical Association* for 1889.)

Many important communications, which in the earlier period took the form of letters and later of essays or monographs, are published in the volumes of *Philosophical Transactions,* begun in 1665 by H. Oldenburg, the first secretary of the Society, as a periodical publication, continued by him to June, 1677, and afterwards edited by succeeding secretaries up to March, 1752, from which date the publication has been superintended by a committee of the Society. *A General Index to the Philosophical Transactions* from the first to the end of the seventieth volume (to 1781) was compiled by P. H. Maty and printed in 1787. Other communications, prior to 1688, together with the Journals (see below) from their commencement in 1660 to 1687, have been printed in Dr. Thomas Birch's *History of the Royal Society* (four volumes, unindexed, London, 1756-1757); and some additional papers and letters in C. R. Weld's *A History of the Royal Society* (two volumes, London, 1848). Clayton's *Virginia* and some other American papers are also in E. Halley's *Miscellanea Curiosa* (three volumes).

A great part of the contents of the Society's archives remains unpublished, but the mass and character of these MSS. rendered a complete examination impracticable. The present report is therefore confined to a general description of the various groups of documents; to a list of the American papers contained in a few of these groups; and to the following classified guide, compiled for the convenience of the future investigator, to documents and to references to documents contained in the printed works mentioned above.

---

[1] For material of a similar character see British Museum, *Sloane MSS. passim.*

PRINTED MATERIAL.[1]

Queries.

One of the earliest undertakings of the Society was the drawing up of "inquiries of things observable in foreign countries, and directions of the things they desire chiefly to be informed about". A committee to consider suitable questions was appointed as early as February, 1661 (Birch, I. 15; *cf. ibid.* 47, 68, 74). The queries were compiled from published accounts of the countries concerned (no. 33, III. 634; Birch, I. 144) and were distributed to ships' captains or to travellers for the purpose of obtaining accurate information. Special directions for geographical, meteorological, astronomical and other observations to be made by seamen bound for the West Indies and on other far voyages were also prepared. (Printed in 1666 in no. 8, I. 140-143, appendix in no. 9, I. 147-149, and in enlarged form in 1667 in no. 24, II. 433-448). Copies of these directions were deposited with the Master of Trinity House to be supplied to masters of ships and others who should keep a diary of their observations, of which one copy should be delivered to the Lord High Admiral and another to Trinity House to be perused by the Royal Society. Directions and instruments were supplied to John Winthrop, jr., on his return voyage to New England in 1663 (Birch, I. 207, 212, and 280).

Several sets of inquiries for Virginia were compiled. One series for Virginia and the Bermudas was prepared in 1667 (printed in no. 23, II. 420-421); and when in 1669 the Society learned that Mr. Edward Digges intended to go to Virginia, another series was recommended to him (Birch, II. 395) of which a manuscript copy is preserved (see below, p. 367). In 1681 Mr. Houghton read a paper of queries, together with the answers thereto by his brother who had been in Virginia (Birch, IV, 96). A letter from Rev. John Clayton to Dr. Grew, in answer to several queries relating to Virginia sent to him by Dr. Grew in 1687, may also be mentioned here (no. 454, XLI. 143-162).

Queries and directions, and in some cases answers, are printed for Greenland, 1662, 1663 (Birch, I. 155-156 and 199-202), Hudson's Bay (Birch, III. 44-46) and the Antilles, 1668 (no. 33, III. 634-639). In 1667, queries were ordered to be delivered to Mr. Lyttelton, who was voyaging to Barbadoes (Birch, II. 143).

In 1713, Queen Anne directed that instruction be given to her ministers and governors that go abroad to contribute all they can, towards promoting the design for which the Royal Society was first founded, by corresponding with the President and Fellows of the said Society, and by procuring as satisfactory answers as possible to such inquiries as may be sent from time to time. Committees were appointed to draw up questions, which are entered in the Register books (Weld, I. 420). A portion of a letter from Gov. Cornbury, written in response to these instructions, and relating to a palaeontological find near Albany, is printed in Weld, I. 421. It seems probable that letters from other governors may be preserved in the archives.

Meteorological Observations.

Captain Langford's observations upon hurricanes, and their prognostics in the West Indies, relate to the years 1657, 1658, 1660, 1665 and 1667 (no.

[1] When not otherwise indicated, references are to the *Philosophical Transactions.*

246, XX. 407-416). The meteorological observations requested of seamen in the directions of 1666 and 1667 referred to under the head of Queries, consisted merely of a register of the direction and strength of the wind, of the "visible appearances of the sky", and of "notablest effects", such as remarkable tides, heavy dews, etc. The earliest quantitative description of meteorological conditions in any place in North America noted in the printed records of the Society, appears to be that contained in Dr. Henry Stubbe's observations on Jamaica, 1667 (no. 27, II. 500). In 1668, the Society ordered that baroscopes be sent into "the East and West Indies, and other parts, particularly to the English plantations, as Bermudas, Jamaica, Barbados, Virginia, and New England" (Birch, II. 292), and in 1677 several baroscopes were sent to Barbadoes to test their use in foretelling changes of weather and especially hurricanes (Birch, III. 360). In 1680, Colonel William Sharp communicated from Barbadoes a table of barometrical readings made from an instrument supplied by the Society a few months before (printed in Birch, IV. 49-54). The Society ordered that a thermometer be made and despatched to Colonel Sharp (Birch, IV. 56). Later observations from the following places in the American colonies are recorded: Virginia, by Rev. John Clayton, 1688 (no. 201, XVII. 781-789); Acomac, by Mr. Scarburgh, October 19, 1693 (no. 231, XIX. 659); Jamaica, by Governor Sir William Beeston, 1696 (no. 220, XIX. 225-228); Cambridge, by Professor Robie, 1715-1722 ("Mr. Robie's Observations want those of the Barometer and Thermometer: Neither of which Instruments was to be gotten in New England") (no. 423, XXXVII. 262-273); Jamaica, by Henry Barham, 1717 (no. 357, XXX. 837-838). In 1725 the Society gave an impetus to meteorological science by sending barometers and thermometers to several of their correspondents abroad (Weld, I. 434); as a result of its action meteorological observations said to be the first made with instruments in New England were taken by Mr. Feveryear in 1725-6 (MS. see below, p. 368). Observations at Boston, by Paul Dudley, 1727 (no. 437, XXXIX. 65-66); Hudson's Bay, by C. Middleton, 1730, 1731, 1735 (no. 418, XXXVII. 71-78; no. 429, XXXVIII. 127-133; no. 442, XXXIX. 270-280); Jamaica, by C. Campbell, 1732 (no. 432, XXXVIII. 307-309); Charles Town, by Dr. J. Lining, 1738-1752 (no. 470, XLII. 491-509; no. 475, XLIII. 318-330; no. 487, XLV. 336-344; XLVIII. 284-285); Antigua, by F. Byam, 1751-1754 (XLIX. 295-296); Maryland, by Dr. R. Brooke, 1753-1757 (LI. 58-82); Cambridge, by Professor John Winthrop, 1755 (L. 14-15); Virginia, by Lieut.-Gov. Fauquier, 1758 (L. 746-747); Georgia, by Gov. Henry Ellis, 1758 (L. 754-756); New England, by John Winthrop, 1760 (LII. 6-16); Quebec, by Capt. Alexander Rose, 1765-1766 (LVI. 291-295); Hudson's Bay, by J. Dymond and W. Wales, 1768-1769 (LX. 137-178); Hudson's Bay, by T. Hutchins, 1775 (LXVI. 174-181); Montreal, by Mr. Barr, 1776; 1779 (LXVIII. 559-563; LXX. 272-277); Labrador, 1777, 1778 (LXIX. 657-658).

Astronomical Observations.

Most of these observations were taken to determine the latitude and longitude of different places. The observations of the transit of Venus, 1769, papers on which are also printed in the first section of the first volume of *Transactions* of the American Philosophical Society of Philadelphia, mark the beginning of a new epoch in American science.

In 1664 the Society ordered "that some of the curious in the English

plantations of America, as Mr. Winthrop in New England, Mr. Norwood in Bermudas, Capt. Silas Taylor in Virginia, and Dr. Henry Stubbe in Jamaica, should be desired to make the . . . . observation [of the conjunction of Mercury with the sun] in those parts" (Birch, I. 383); but no report of such observations appears in the printed records. Accounts of the comet of 1664 were received from America (Birch, II. 47, 48 and 421).

Observations were made at the following places:

Cambridge, by Thomas Brattle, 1694 (no. 292, XXIV. 1630-1638).

Boston, by the same, 1707 (no. 312, XXV. 2471).

Cambridge, by Professor Robie, 1717-1722 (no. 423, XXXVII. 270-273).

Port Royal, Jamaica, by Capt. Barth. Candler, 1722 (no. 375, XXXII. 235-236).

New York, by Gov. William Burnet, Cadwallader Colden and James Alexander, 1723 (no. 385, XXXIII. 162, and *cf.* no. 394, XXXIV. 85-90).

Barbadoes, by William Stevenson, 1729 (no. 416, XXXVI. 440-441).

Jamaica, by Colin Campbell, 1731-1732 (no. 432, XXXVIII. 302-314).

Hudson's Bay, by Capt. C. Middleton, 1736 and 1741-1742 (no. 446, XL. 96-98; no. 465, XLII. 157-171).

Philadelphia, by Dr. Kearsly, 1736-1737 (no. 446, XL. 119-121).

Jamaica, by Rose Fuller, 1737 (no. 446, XL. 122).

Letter from J. Alexander concerning a place in New York for measuring a degree of latitude, 1740 (no. 457, XLI. 383).

Cambridge, by Professor John Winthrop, 1740, 1743 (no. 471, XLII. 572; LIX. 505-506).

Meteors in North America, by same, 1761 (LIV. 185-188).

Meteors at St. John's, Newfoundland, by the same, 1761 (LIV. 277-283).

Barbadoes, by the Rev. Nevil Maskelyne, 1764 (LIV. 389-392).

Newfoundland, by James Cook, 1766 (LVII. 215-216).

"A new method for composing a natural history of meteors", by Professor Isaac Greenwood, published in 1728 (no. 401, XXXV. 390-402).

For determining the length of a degree of latitude in Maryland and Pennsylvania, by Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon, with map of that part of America where a degree of latitude was measured for the Royal Society, 1768 (LVIII. 270-328).

Forks of the River Brandywine, Pennsylvania, by the same, 1768 (LVIII. 329-335).

Kittery Point, Maine; Portsmouth, N. H.; and several places in Canada, 1768-1774, by Capt. Samuel Holland, surveyor general, and his assistants; (LVIII. 46-53; LIX. 247-252; LXIV. 182-189).

Transit of Venus, 1769:

Quebec, by Samuel Holland (LIX. 247-252).

Isle aux Coudres, near Quebec, by Thomas Wright, deputy surveyor (LIX. 273-280).

Norriton, Pennsylvania, by a committee of the American Philosophical Society of Philadelphia (LIX. 289-326).

Lewes, Delaware, by other representatives of the same Society (LIX. 414-421).

Cambridge, by Professor John Winthrop (LIX. 351-358).

Ten miles east of Annapolis, Maryland, by John Leeds (LIX. 444-445).
Hudson's Bay, by William Wales (LIX. 467-488; LX. 100-178).
California, by Abbé Chappe (LX. 551-552).

Observations on the transit of Mercury, 1769, at Norriton, Pennsylvania, by a committee of the American Philosophical Society and at Cambridge by Professor John Winthrop, both communicated by Benjamin Franklin (LX. 504; LXI. 51-52).

Anticosti, by Deputy Surveyor Thomas Wright [1774][1] (LXIV. 190-193).

Track of H. M.'s brig *Lion* from England to Davis's Straits and Labrador, with observations for determining the longitude, etc., 1776 (LXVIII. 1057-1060).

Aurora Borealis.

New England, by Professor Isaac Greenwood, 1730 (no. 418, XXXVII. 55-69).

Annapolis, Maryland, by Richard Lewis, 1730 (no. 418, XXXVII. 69-70).

Philadelphia, by Joseph Breitnall, 1736, 1737 (no. 456, XLI. 359-360).

Philadelphia, by John Bartram, 1757 (LII. 474).

Earthquakes.

Account of the earthquakes in New England since the first settlement of the English in that country, especially of the last, October 29, 1727, by Paul Dudley (no. 437, XXXIX. 63-73).

In New England, mentioned by Cotton Mather, 1663 *et al.* (no. 339, XXIX. 62-71).

At Jamaica, by Sir Hans Sloane and others, 1688, 1692 (no. 209, XVIII. 81-100).

Remarks on earthquakes, etc., in Jamaica, by Henry Barham, 1717 (no. 357, XXX. 837-838).

At Boston and Newbury, by Rev. Benjamin Colman, 1727 (no. 409, XXXVI. 124-127).

Near Newbury, by Rev. Matthias Plant, 1727-1741 (no. 462, XLII. 33-42).

At Maryland, by Mr. Richard Lewis, 1732 (no. 429, XXXVIII. 119-121).

At Philadelphia, by Joseph Breitnall, 1737 (no. 456, XLI. 359-360).

Manila, by William Pye, 1750 (XLIX. 458-459).

Fort Oswego, by Mrs. Gov. Belcher, October, 1755 (XLIX. 544).

Antigua, by Capt. Affleck, November 1, 1755 (XLIX. 668-670).

Earthquake of November 18, 1755:
- At Boston (XLIX. 439-442).
- New York, by Cadwallader Colden (XLIX. 443).
- At Pennsylvania (XLIX. 444).
- New England and vicinity, by Professor John Winthrop (L. 1-18).
- Barbadoes, by Abraham Mason, 1761 (LII. 477-478).

Terrestrial Magnetism.

Several papers relative to the variations of the compass in American waters are printed in the *Philosophical Transactions.*

---

[1] Bracketed dates indicate the date of the number of the *Philosophical Transactions* in which the article is published or the date when it was read.

Geography.

The northwest passage [1674] (no. 109, IX. 207-208). Extract of two letters from missionary Jesuits concerning the discovery of the New Philippine Islands, with map, 1697 (no. 317, XXVI. 189-199). Voyage to New Caledonia in Darien, by Dr. Wallace [1700] (no. 262, XXII. 536-543). Concerning a passage by land to California, taken from the letters of missionary Jesuits printed at Paris, 1702 (no. 318, XXVI. 232-240). Account of Falls of the River Niagara taken at Albany, October 10, 1721, from M. Borassaw, by Paul Dudley (no. 371, XXXII. 69-72). Distances between Asia and America, by Arthur Dobbs, 1747 (no. 483, XLIV. 471-476). Account of that part of America which is nearest to Kamtchatka; extracted from the Description of Kamtchatka by Professor Krasheninnicoff, printed at Petersburg in 1759, and translated by Rev. D. Dumaresque (LI. 477-497). Journal of a voyage, made by order of the Royal Society, to Churchill River, on the northwest coast of Hudson's Bay, etc., by William Wales, 1768-1769 (LX. 100-136). Particulars of the country of Labrador, extracted from the papers of Lieut. Roger Curtis with a plane-chart of the coast [1774] (LXIV. 372-388).

Natural History and Natural Resources; the Aborigines; Diseases and Medicines.

Of the manner of making tar and pitch in New England, by John Winthrop, 1662 (Birch, I. 99-102). On the conveniency of the building of ships in some of the northern parts of America, by the same, 1662 (Birch, I. 112-113). Method of killing rattle-snakes in Virginia, by Capt. Silas Taylor, 1664 (no. 3, I. 43 and 76). Observations made in the ordering of silk-worms, by Edward Digges, 1665 (no. 2, I. 26-27). Economic and social conditions in Virginia, by Alexander Moray, 1665 (no. 12, I. 201-202). Whale-fishing about the Bermudas and on the coast of New England and New Netherland, 1666, anon. (no. 8, I. 132-133). Locusts in New England, 1666 (no. 8, I. 137-138). Observations on the Caribbee Islands, 1667-1668, by Dr. Stubbe (no. 27, II. 493-500; no. 36, III. 699-709; no. 37, III. 717-722.) Tides, wells, whale-fishing and whales at Bermudas, by Richard Norwood, 1667 (no. 30, II. 565-567). Tides, whales, vegetables, longevity of inhabitants, etc., at Bermudas, by Richard Stafford, 1668 (no. 40, III. 792-795). Particulars referring to those of Jamaica, nos. 27 and 36, by Mr. Norwood the younger, 1668 (no. 41, III. 824-825). Extracts of letters on the natural history of Virginia, by John Banister, 1668, 1689, 1690, 1692 (no. 198, XVII. 667-672). On curiosities sent to the Society, by John Winthrop, 1670 (no. 57, V. 1151-1153). Advantage of Virginia for building ships, 1673 (no. 93, VIII. 6015-6016). Poisonous fish in Bahamas, by John Locke, 1675 (no. 114, X. 312). Natural history, dwelling-houses, customs, etc., at Barbadoes, by Dr. Thomas Towns, 1675 (no. 117, X. 399-400). On alleged change of temperature in plantations and on beetle found in Virginia and New England, 1676, by Henry Nicholson (no. 127, XI. 647-653). Use and culture of maize, by John Winthrop, 1678 (no. 142, XII. 1065-1069). Insects of Virginia, by John Banister, 1680

(no. 270, XXII. 807-814). Maple-sugar in Canada, anon., 1685 (no. 171, XV. 988). Bees in West Indies, 1685 (no. 172, XV. 1030-1031). Account of Virginia by Rev. John Clayton, 1688 (no. 201, XVII. 781-795; no. 205, 941-948; no. 206, 978-998; no. 210, XVIII. 121-135; and no. 454, XLI. 143-162). Sand from Virginia supposed to contain iron, by Dr. Allen Moulen, 1689 (no. 197, XVII. 624-626; *cf.* no. 432, XXXVIII. 297-302). The making of cochineal, according to a relation from an old Spaniard at Jamaica, 1691 (no. 193, XVII. 502-504). Method used by Indians in Virginia and Carolina to dress buck and doe skins, 1691 (no. 194, XVII. 532-533). Jamaica pepper-tree and tree that bears the *cortex winteranus,* by Dr. Hans Sloane, 1693 (no. 192, XVII. 462-468). American humming-bird, by Dr. Nehemiah Grew (no. 200, XVII. 760-761). Natural observations made at Boston, by Benjamin Bullivant, 1698 (no. 240, XX. 167-168). Remarks by James Petiver, F. R. S., on animals, plants, etc., sent to him from Maryland by Rev. Hugh Jones, 1698 (no. 246, XX. 393-406). Animals and plants of Philippines, by Rev. George Joseph Camelli, 1699-1711 (no. 248, XXI. 2-40; no. 250, 88-94; no. 277, XXIII. 1065-1068; no. 285, 1394-1399; no. 286, 1419-1429; no. 290,[1] XXIV. 1591-1596; no. 293, 1707-1722; no. 294, 1763-1773; no. 295, 1809-1809[1]; no. 296, 1816-1842; no. 302, 2043-2080; no. 305, XXV. 2197-2204; no. 307, 2266-2276; no. 311, 2397-2408; no. 318, XXVI. 241-248; no. 331, XXVII. 310-315). Animals and shells sent from Carolina to James Petiver, 1705 (no. 299, XXIV. 1952-1960). Abstract of letters from Cotton Mather, dated November 17-November 29, 1712, referring to palaeontological finds, natural history, antipathies, Indians, meteorology, earthquakes, etc. (no. 339, XXIX. 62-71). Experiments made in South Carolina in 1720 and 1723 on effects of rattle-snake poison, by Capt. Hall (no. 399, XXXV. 309-315; *cf.* no. 401, XXXV. 377-381). Method of making maple-sugar in New England, by Paul Dudley, 1720 (no. 364, XXXI. 27-28). Moose-deer, by Paul Dudley, 1721 (no. 368, XXXI. 165-168). Poison-wood tree in New England, by Paul Dudley, 1721 (no. 367, XXXI. 145-146). The same, by William Sherard (*ibid.,* 147-148). Method for discovering where bees hive in the woods, by Paul Dudley, 1721 (no. 367, XXXI. 148-150). Account of rattle-snake, by Paul Dudley, 1722 (no. 376, XXXII. 292-295). A new sort of molasses and the degenerating of smelts, by Paul Dudley, Roxbury, 1722 (no. 374, XXXII. 231-232). Account of an extraordinary cure, with a description of the Indian hothouses, by Paul Dudley, 1724 (no. 384, XXXIII. 129-132). Plants of New England, fruit trees, etc., by Paul Dudley, 1724 (no. 385, XXXIII. 194-200). Natural history of whales, by Paul Dudley, 1725 (no. 387, XXXIII. 256-269). Effects and properties of damps, experiments by Professor Isaac Greenwood, of Cambridge, 1729 (no. 411, XXXVI. 184-191). Account of Mark Catesby's essay towards the natural history of Carolina and the Bahama Islands, with extracts, 1730 (no. 415, XXXVI. 425-434,

[1] The incorrect numbering of pages in volumes XXIV. and XXV. is followed here.

no. 420, XXXVII. 174-178, no. 426, 447-450, no. 432, XXXVIII. 315-318, no. 438, XXXIX. 112-117, no. 441, 251-258, no. 449, XL. 343-350, no. 484, XLIV. 599-608, no. 486, XLV. 157-173). Account of a remarkable generation of insects, etc., Annapolis, by Richard Lewis, 1732 (no. 429, XXXVIII. 119-120). New England moose-deer and Virginia stag described by Samuel Dale, 1736 (no. 444, XXXIX. 384-389). Effects of cold, etc., at Hudson's Bay, by Capt. Christopher Middleton, 1741-1742 (no. 465, XLII. 157-171). Letter from Edw. Milward concerning an antidote to the Indian poison in the West Indies, 1741-1742 (no. 462, XLII. 2). Oyster-banks and muscles of Pennsylvania, by Dr. John Bartram, 1744 (no. 474, XLIII. 157-159). Wasps' nests in Pennsylvania, by John Bartram, 1745, 1749 (no. 476, XLIII. 363-366; 493, XLVI. 278-279). Dragon-fly of Pennsylvania, by same, 1750 (no. 494, XLVI. 323-325). Wasps of New England, by John H. Harrison, 1748 (XLVII. 184-187). Machine for killing whales, by Dr. John Bond, 1752 (XLVII. 429-435). Toxicodendron of Carolina, by Abbé Mazeas, P. Miller, and J. Ellis, 1758 (XLIX. 157-166; 866-876; L. 430-456). Wasps' nest from Maryland, by Israel Mauduit, 1755 (XLIX. 205-208). Sea-currents at Antilles, by Dr. Peyssonnel, 1756 (XLIX. 624-634). Account of copper-springs in Pennsylvania, by Dr. John Rutty, 1756 (XLIX. 648-651). Epidemic in Barbadoes, by Abraham Mason, 1761 (LII. 477-478). Wasp of Pennsylvania, by John Bartram, 1763 (LIII. 37-38). Darkness at Detroit, by Rev. James Stirling, 1762 (LIII. 63-64). Dye from berries of a weed in South Carolina, by Moses Lindo, 1763 (LIII. 238-239). Observations on cicada collected by P. Collinson, 1763 (LIV. 65-68). A disease among the Indians in Nantucket and Martha's Vineyard, by Andrew Oliver, 1764 (LIV. 386-388). On supposed elephants' bones found near the Ohio, 1766, 1767 (LVII. 464-469; LVIII. 34-35). Experiments for preserving acorns with a view to bringing over seeds from East Indies to plant in America, by John Ellis, 1768 (LVIII. 75-78). Letter from Dr. Donald Monro, enclosing one from Mr. James Farley of Antigua, dated 1767, on the good effects of the quassi root in some fevers (LVIII. 80-82). Voyage to Hudson's Bay, 1768 and 1769, by William Wales (LX. 100-178). On a new species of starry aniseed tree lately discovered in West Florida, 1770, by John Ellis (LX. 524-530). Method used by Indians near Hudson's Bay to dye porcupine quills, by J. R. Forster, 1772 (LXII. 54-59). Account of quadrupeds, birds and fishes, from Hudson's Bay, by J. R. Forster, 1772 (LXII. 370-433; LXIII. 149-160). Customs of Indians, by Sir William Johnson, 1772 (LXIII. 142-148). Medicinal value of bark trees of Jamaica and the Caribbees, by Dr. William Wright, 1777 (LXVII. 504-512).

Inoculation.

In New England, 1721 (no. 374, XXXII. 215, 223-227); the same place (1722) (no. 370, XXXII. 33-35; the same, 1723 (no. 382, XXXIII. 67-70). Benjamin Gale's historical memoirs relating to inoculation in the British American Provinces particularly in New England (LV. 193-204).

Curiosities.

The Journals contain many notices of curiosities sent from America (Birch, *passim*), of which those donated by John Winthrop in 1669 may be particularly mentioned (Birch, II. 418-421). Some sixty years later another John Winthrop is said to have presented the Society with more than six hundred specimens (*Archaeologia Americana,* IV. 123-124; Winthrop papers, *Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll.,* fifth series, VIII. 571). Descriptions and figures of American animals are included in Dr. Nehemiah Grew's *Musaeum Regalis Societatis; or a Catalogue and Description of the Natural and Artificial Rarities belonging to the Royal Society,* etc., first published in 1681. About 1780 the museum of the Society was turned over to the British Museum (Weld, II. 122-125).

Franklin's Papers.

Except when otherwise specified these treat of electricity (XLVII. 289-291, 565-567; XLIX. 300-309; L. 481-483; LI. 514-525, 525-526; LII. 456-461, LXIII. 66); meteorological and physical observations and conjectures (LV. 182-192); transit of Mercury, 1769 (LXI. 51-52); on stilling waves by oil (LXIV. 445-460). An account of Franklin's treatise, *Experiments and Observations on Electricity,* is in XLVII. 202-211.

ARCHIVES.

A card list of the principal MSS. or groups of MSS. preserved in these archives indicates the following main classes of documentary material.

1. Journals of proceedings at the meetings of the Society, which contain among other notices summary accounts of the contents of the letters received and of the collections donated. Printed from 1660 to 1687, as stated above. Unindexed.

2. Register books, 1661-1738, 21 volumes containing transcripts of the more important communications received by the Society. Volume 10, 1713-1722, is wanting. Some but not all of these are printed in the *Philosophical Transactions.*

3. Thirty-nine "Guard Books" dating from the seventeenth and first half of the eighteenth century, arranged by groups of subjects, containing besides original MSS. of matter printed in the *Philosophical Transactions,* other communications not printed, many letters, etc. See below, p. 368, footnote 1.

4. Letter books, coming down to about 1737, containing original letters mounted on guards and alphabetically arranged.

5. Miscellaneous manuscripts, covering same period as 3. A guide is provided to classes 4 and 5 in the *Catalogues of the Miscellaneous Manuscripts and of the Manuscript Letters in the Possession of The Royal Society,* printed in 1840.

The documents listed below are found in the letter books, miscellaneous MSS., and guard books. While the intention has been to notice all letters entered in the letter books from the continental colonies, only a few of the letters from the West Indies are included. Only those guard books were examined whose titles seemed to indicate contents of some historical interest.

LETTER BOOKS.

In the following paragraphs the letter and the number immediately following jointly indicate the volume of the letter book.

B. 2. 33. Extract of a letter from C. Bouchar to E. Halley, dated Liguamen, Jamaica, March 10, 1676, referring to a recent rebellion of negroes. (The Liguanea district is near Kingston.)

B. 2. 46. Part of a letter from Benjamin Bullivant to James Petiver, dated Boston, N. E., January 15, 1698, concerning some natural observations made by Bullivant.

(Printed in *Philosophical Transactions,* no. 240, XX. 167-168.)

B. 2. 65. Letter from Thomas Banister to J. Chamberlayne, dated Boston, N. E., January 4, 1712, referring to a ball of fire seen in the sky.

D. 1. 72-95 and D. 2, 68. Twenty-five letters and papers from Paul Dudley, addressed to the Royal Society, Mr. Chamberlayne, Dr. Mortimer and Dr. Derham, dated from Boston or Roxbury between June 20, 1719 and December 27, 1736, containing references to the "defeat of the Spanish Invasion", the prevalence of "Arrianisme" in England, "the journall of Mr. Kellug's Trading Voyage from Canada to Mississippi" [see below, p. 367], "curiosities" presented by him to the Society, natural phenomena, accounts of Niagara Falls, an essay upon the natural history of whales, remarkable cures, the several earthquakes which have happened in New England since the first settlement of the English in that country, especially the last, which happened in October 29, 1727, and other papers relating to natural science, mostly printed in the *Philosophical Transactions.*

D. 2. 2. Letter from William Douglass to Dr. Alexander Stuart, dated Boston, N. E., September 25, 1721, relating to the prevalence of small-pox in Boston, inquiring as to the value of inoculation, and treating of the action of "a certain credulous Preacher . . . . called Mather". "The clergy spirited by Mather preached up inoculation."

G. 2. 6-10. Five letters from Isaac Greenwood, professor of mathematics and natural philosophy in Harvard College, to the secretary of the Society, dated from Boston or Cambridge, May 1, 1727 to October 24, 1730. The first letter refers to Dr. Cotton Mather's efforts "to engage his Friends in making Meteorological observations, that Our Country might not be the most backward in following your ingenious *Invitatio*" and to Mr. Feveryear's meteorological observations (see below, p. 368), which he encloses and describes as "the first sett of such Observations that was ever made in New England." The other four letters relate to natural philosophy.

(Two are printed in *Philosophical Transactions,* no. 401, XXXV. 390; no. 411, XXXVI. 184.)

G. 2. 37. Letter from Martha Gerrisk to Gov. Belcher, dated Cambridge, N. E., December 24, 1734, containing a drawing of a parhelia, seen at Cambridge, December 14, 1734.

I. 1. 183. *Id.* from Hugh Jones to Benjamin Woodward, dated Maryland, January 23, 1699, describing Maryland.

(Printed in *Philosophical Transactions,* no. 259, XXI. 436.)

L. 5. 114. *Id.* from William London to Mr. Evelyn, dated Barbadoes, December 28, 1680, giving an account of his collection towards a history of Barbadoes and the other English settlements in America, with the heads of the work. *Cf.* Birch, IV. 97, 99.

L. 6. 44. *Id.* from Richard Lewis to Mr. Collinson, dated Annapolis in Maryland, October 27, 1732, referring to various natural phenomena.

(Printed in *Philosophical Transactions,* no. 429, XXXVIII. 119-121.)

L. 6. 59. Three letters from James Logan, addressed to Dr. E. Halley, Sir Hans Sloane and Mr. Peter Collinson respectively, dated Pennsylvania, May 25, 1732; Philadelphia, September 20, 1735; and Philadelphia, November 20, 1735, all relating to natural science. A fourth letter to Mr. P. Collinson dated Stenton, October 31, 1737, contains corrections of a paper by Logan in *Philosophical Transactions.*

(Extracts of the letters of September 20 and November 20, 1735, are printed in *Philosophical Transactions,* no. 440, 192-195, no. 441, 240, and no. 444, XXXIX. 404-405.)

M. 1. 36a. Extract of a letter from Alexander Moray to Sir Robert Moray, dated Ware River, Mochjack [Mobjack] Bay, Virginia, February 1, 1666.

(This and the following letter treat of economic and social conditions. An extract of this letter is printed in *Philosophical Transactions,* no. 12, I. 201.)

M. 1. 37. From same to same, dated Ware River, Mochjack Bay, Virginia, June 12, 1668.

M. 2. 21-57. Thirty-seven letters from Cotton Mather to Dr. Woodward and to secretaries of the Royal Society, dated Boston, N. E., from November, 1712, to December 15, 1724, containing accounts of many natural and supernatural phenomena, dreams, apparitions, rattlesnakes, botany, medicine, thunder, earthquakes, meteorology, Indian customs, etc.

(Extracts of several letters are printed in *Philosophical Transactions,* no. 339, XXIX. 62-71. A part of this series is duplicated in British Museum, *Sloane,* 3339, 3340.)

M. 3. 12, 35-40, 66. Eight letters from Joseph Morgan, dated Maidenhead, New Jersey, 1732-1739, setting forth his ideas for several inventions, mostly devised to defend the English colonies against the French and preserve the loyalty of N. America to the crown of Great Britain; also relating to his papers on the "Original of all Nations", "Improvements on the Astronomical Philosophy of Sir Isaac Newton", etc.

N. 1. 26. Letter from Richard Norwood to the secretary of the Royal Society, dated Sommer Islands, June 18, 1667, referring to the dangers of the times, "some of our neighbouring plantations . . . . lately taken and we ourselves in continuall expectation of an enemy"; also, containing observations on tides, wells, whales, and whale-fishing.

(An extract is printed in *Philosophical Transactions,* no. 30, II. 565.)

N. 1. 27. *Id.,* Sommers Islands, July 16, 1668, referring to a free school for "the children of this place as for some Indian children" formerly supported by members of the Honorable Company, who several years before appointed the writer master of the school. He desires some members of the Royal Society to deal with the Honorable Company to restore the school and pay him a sum due for arrears of salary and for "the late Survey of the whole countrey by the Order and appointment of the Honourable Company."

N. 1. 89. Letter from Gov. Nicholson to Mr. Alban Thomas, dated Plymouth, March 8, 1721, referring to Mr. Keatsby [Catesby] to whom Nich-

olson had advanced a sum of money " upon supposition of his going to South Carolina ". He desires Mr. Thomas to discourse with Sir Hans Sloane and Dr. Sherrard about the affair.

N. 1. 90. *Id.,* dated Charles Town, South Carolina, November 6, 1721, desiring that Mr. Katesby [Catesby] " repay the Ten pounds which I advanced him to our Treasurer to be there kept till the Royal Society can find another Person to come upon the same account and that Ten pounds shall be advanced him for the first half year at the Rate of Twenty pounds sterling per annum while I remain Governor here."

P. 2. 4. Postscript, dated November 1, 1727, to a letter from Rev. Matthias Plant, missionary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, dated Newbury, New England, October 25, 1727, referring to the earthquake of October 29.

S. 1. 106. Letter from Richard Stafford to the secretary of the Royal Society, dated Bermuda, July 16, 1668, writing by request of Richard Norwood and sending various observations on tides, whales, etc., and on the longevity of the inhabitants.

(An extract of the letter is printed in *Philosophical Transactions,* no. 40, III. 792-795.)

W. 3. 20-27. Nine letters from John Winthrop to Sir Robert Moray, Lord Brereton, and the secretary of the Royal Society, dated from Hartford, Boston and Salem, between August 18, 1668 and September 25, 1673, acknowledging receipt of volumes of the *Transactions* of the Society; referring to miscarriage of letters through loss of ships, etc.; to various natural phenomena; to sending the Society collections " of some of the productions of this wildernesse ". Mentions difficulty of collecting mineralogical and other specimens on account of Indian wars, refers to Col. Nicolls and to personal affairs.

(Two letters are printed in *Philosophical Transactions,* no. 57, V. 1151-1153 and no. 142, XII. 1065-1069 and one in Birch, II. 473-474.)

W. 3. 28. Letter from Wait Winthrop to the secretary of the Royal Society, dated Boston, October 17, 1671, regarding some curiosities sent to the Society.

(The curiosities are noted in Birch, II. 499.)

W. 3. 157. *Id.* from Christopher Witt to P. Collinson, dated Philadelphia, July 1, 1734, on the severe winter of 1733-1734.

GUARD BOOKS.

7. Part 1. " Description of the Towne of Mannadons in New Netherland as it was in September, 1661."

7. Part 1. Concerning the building of ships in New England, by John Winthrop, 1662.

(Printed in Birch, I. 112-113.)

7. Part 1. " The Relacōn of the late Discovery made in Florida ", beginning " We, whose names are underwritten, who were sent in the ship *Adventure,* whereof Wm. Hilton is master, in August, 1662 by the Company intrusted in New England for the discovery of Cape Feare and more south parts of Florida, doe conceave ourselves bound to render this brief account of the same ", dated aboard the ship *Adventure,* November 6, 1662.

7. Part 1. "A voyage of the *Sweep-stake* to the straites of Magellan", by Richard Williams, from aboard the *Sweepstakes,* June 13, 1671, in the Downs.

7. Part 1. "An Account of Virginia, its Situation, Temperature, Productions, Inhabitants and their Manner of Planting and ordering Tobacco, etc. communicated by Mr. Thomas Glover, an ingenious Chirurgion that hath lived some yeares in that country."

(Printed in *Philosophical Transactions,* 1676, no. 126. XI. 623-636. Reprinted by H. Hart printer to Oxford University and sold by B. H. Blackwell, Oxford, 1904.)

7. Part 1. "A briefe recitall of my travails amongst the Doeg Indians—Morgan Jones the Son of John Jones of Basley neare Newport, Monmouthshire", dated New York, March 10, 1686.

(Mr. Jones, chaplain of Maj.-Gen. Bennett of Virginia, was sent with two ships to Port Royal. He was taken prisoner by the Indians.)

7. Part 1. "A letter concerning divers particulars of Nature and Art viz. How easily they make salt in Jamaica; the Want of it in Barbados: Salt and Sugar the condements and Preservatives of life and health if used with discretion: suggestions for improving our Fruit, Flowers and other Vegetables in Jamaica. Jamaica the modern Paradise, etc."

7. Part 1. Copy of a "Journall from Virginia to the Apalatean Hills", beginning "Thomas Batts, Thomas Woods, and Robert Fallam haveing [re]ceived a Commission from the Honorable Major General Wood".

(Printed from B. M. *Add. MSS.* **4432,** f. 27 (cf. above p. 73) in *American Anthropologist,* n. s. IX. January-March, 1907, pp. 46-53. Another version of the journal is printed in *Documents Relative to the Colonial History of the State of New York,* III. 193-197.)

7. Part. 1. "A relation of the Maner of Buriale of the Indians in South Carolina by Mr. Richard Warwick who hath lived theire several years", dated October, 1694.

7. Part 1. Part of Capt. Pennycook's journal kept from Scotland to New Caledonia in Darien with a short account of that country, 1698.

7. Part 2. "A Short Account of a trading Voyage performed by Joseph Kellug an English man of New England in Company with Six French men from Canada to Missasippi in the year 1710 in two Cannoos".

(This is an account of the account. It contains some alleged corrections of Mr. Senex's map of N. America.)

19. Directions and inquiries concerning Virginia recommended to Edward Digges, Esq., July 22, 1669.

(The queries relate to "the composure of a good history of the Virginia Plantations"; the raising of tobacco and other commodities; matters of natural history; the making of a map of Virginia; "Whether there be a foot-passage from Virginia to New England through Mary-land, and that not above an hundred miles, and if so, what plantations there are by the way, and at what distance from one another.")

19. "Enquiries of the thinges peculiar to Virginia and the Bermudas."

(Printed in *Philosophical Transactions,* no. 23, II. 420-421.)

19. "Queries propos'd to the Captain that went to the place of the Bever-trade." Endorsed, "Guillaume of the Bever trade."

19. "Queries proposed to and answer'd by Captain Guillaume and Mr. Baily concerning the voyage and country of the bottom of East-Hudson-bay, one of the chief places for the Bea-ver trade", by H. Oldenburg (1672).

(Printed in Birch, III. 44-46.)

19. "Inquiries for the Antiles" together with queries "concerning sugar canes, their culture and sugarmaking."

19. "Enquiries to be made in the West Indies", by H. Oldenburg, secretary of the Royal Society, 1663-1677.

19. "Experiments and observations to be made in the American Islands."

MISCELLANEOUS MANUSCRIPTS.

83. 12, pp. 53-55. An account of Jamaica and of the voyage thither, by George Ellwood, June 15, 1672.

Meteorological Observations by Mr. Feveryear, Boston, N. E., 1725-1726.

(See above, pp. 357, 364.)

Several meteorological journals relating to the Hudson's Bay region and to Labrador.

LIBRARY.

In the Library of the Society are three volumes of papers collected by John Canton, F. R. S., the electrician, and friend of Benjamin Franklin, which include the following documents:

I. xlvii and II. 21. Two copies of a facsimile of a letter from Franklin to Canton, dated Craven Street, May 29, 1765, with a magical circle of circles.

(Printed in Smyth's *Franklin,* IV. 370-371. The original is in the Museum of the Guildhall, London.)

II. 20. Extract of a letter from Franklin to P. Collinson. Undated.

II. 20, 21. Franklin's two magic squares.

II. 41. Two letters from James Bowdoin to J. Canton, dated Boston, October 19, 1763 and January 12, 1764, about the pedestal of a telescope.

III. Letters from Franklin to Canton, dated Philadelphia, March 14, 1764 (printed in Smyth's *Franklin,* IV. 218-220); November 27, [1767] (*id.,* V. 69-71); March 9, 1768; Craven Street, August 25, 1769 (*id.,* V. 45, where the date is incorrectly printed 1767); August 15, 1771; November 12 and 24, no year; three undated notes.

NOTE.—Since the foregoing account of the Society's archives was set up, it has been learned that Professor A. H. Church, F. R. S., has numbered the papers in the guard books, and has prefixed to each volume a table of contents, which includes, so far as they were easily obtainable, the name of the author, the title or subject of each numbered paper and its date. He has also prepared for deposit in the Society's library a written list of the authors represented in each volume, and, under the title *The Royal Society: Some Account of the "Classified Papers" in the Archives, with an Index of Authors* (Oxford, 1907), he has privately printed an alphabetical author-index to the series of guard books, a brief account of the contents of the series, and a list of the titles and numbers of the several volumes. Professor Church has also practically completed in manuscript form an index to the later papers, most of them printed in the *Philosophical Transactions,* coming down to about 1800.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.

1, Lime Street, E. C.

Since the records are preserved in the building where the business of the Company is now transacted, and since they are in the custody of an official whose time is fully occupied by the current business of the Company, no general search of the records has hitherto been practicable. Permission to consult the archives must be obtained from the Governor of the Company, and the inspection of manuscripts must take place at the convenience of the Company's secretary.

[1]The archives contain the records of the corporation and other documents, which furnish abundant material for the history of the Company from 1667, three years before it obtained its first charter. The grantees of this charter were the same court favorites to whom Charles II. ceded the Carolinas, and when in 1698 and 1749 Parliamentary inquiries into the legal rights of the Company took place, the papers of the early monopolists bearing upon the Company, as well as collateral papers bearing on Carolina, were transferred to the government and thus found their way to the Public Record Office. Where the originals passed to the government, copies were kept in the Company's memorial books; where copies were transferred, the originals were kept in the Company's memorial books. Usually the copies were not made in full but only such parts were transcribed as would help the Company's cause. The bulk of the originals are in the Company's archives.

The records comprise several hundred memorial books, of which only those numbered 701 and 702 were inspected. Volume 701, dating from March 4, 1698/9 to August 14, 1719, is made up of petitions and other papers touching the disputes between the Company and the French; and volume 702, covering the period from March 4, 1687/8, to March 13, 1778, contains petitions, letters, etc., relating to French claims and encroachments, as well as to convoys, supplies for the forts, and other concerns of the Company. A few papers in this volume, relating to the thirteen colonies, are listed below.

Daily journals were kept at each fort by (1) the governor, (2) the chief factor, and (3) inland traders or travelling "patroons", and were sent in to the headquarters of the Company at London, to serve as checks on one another. Before 1783, they include expeditions by way of Albany River and Manitoba to what is now Minnesota, also north Wisconsin and the Mandan country. After 1787, they cover every state west of Mississippi and north of Arkansas.

The minute books, nos. 200-261, contain particulars of the business transacted at the meetings of the Company. They are in two series, the "foul" and the "fair" copies, and appear to be extant in one or the other of these series for the years 1667 to the present time except from 1674 to 1679.

Memorial books nos. 701, 702 and minute books up to 1700 have been copied for the Canadian Government, which proposes to transcribe all of the

[1] The particulars in this paragraph and the next but one have been supplied by Miss Agnes C. Laut.

minute books to a period later than 1783, and to list and ultimately to transcribe the numerous journals. Radisson's Journal, 1682-1684, has been printed in the *Report on Canadian Archives* for 1895.

Other classes of records are the outward letter books; inward letters, of which some are detached and others in bound volumes; some volumes of sub-committee books, 1731, 1737; the agendas, nos. 452-454, a précis of the minute books for the years 1760 to 1785; stock books, account books, and maps.

This mass of records was not examined as a whole, but search was made for documents relating to what was probably the most important incident in the history of the Company before 1783 in which residents of the thirteen colonies were concerned—the interloping expedition to Hudson's Bay undertaken by New Englanders under the leadership of Capt. Benjamin Gillam. Several references to the action of the Company in relation to this event occur in minute book no. 205 (1682-1683), folios 30, 31, 35, 36, and 37; and minute book no. 206, folios 24, 28, 31 and 34. In minute book no. 207 (1684-1685), folio 5, is noted the receipt of a letter from the governor of New York assuring the secretary of the Company that "noe ship or ships shall goe from thence into Hudson's Bay upon an Interloping Designe."

Letters relating to the New England expedition, together with some others in the same volume, and in memorial volume 702, are listed below:

Letters Outward, 1680-1687.

f. 62. Letter from Sir James Hayes and others to Capt. Zachary Gillam. April 27, 1683.

f. 71. "A coppy of Mr. Joseph Dudley and Mr. John Richards letter (Agents from New England to the King) unto Simon Bradstreet esqr. governor of his Majestyes colony of the Massachusetts in Boston: in behalfe of the Company." London, July 11, 1683.

f. 72. "A coppy of Sir James Hayes letter, dated the 30th July 1683 to the Honourable Simon Bradstreet esq^{r}. governour of his Majestyes colloney of the Massachusetts in Boston New England."

ff. 73-75. "A coppey of the letter atturney graunted to Edward Randolph Esqr. to seize upon all ships that trades to and from Hudson's Bay from New England." August 7, 1683.

f. 76. Letter from Christopher Wren, Jer: Weyman, John Letten, George Baron, and William Walker to Edward Randolph. London, August 13, 1683.

f. 77. "The King's letter to the government of New England to prevent interlopers." Windsor, August 12, 1683.

f. 78. Letter from John Letten, George Baron and William Walker to Edward Randolph. The Hudson's Bay House, August 18, 1683.

f. 80. "John Outlawes affidavit concerning the French insult from Canada", containing references to the interlopers from New England.

f. 164. "Part of a letter to S^{r}. James Hayes from E. Randolph, Secretary at Boston," dated Boston, November 20, 1686, mentioning "A report from New Yorke that the French of Kebeck have againe invaded and taken from your Company at Hudson's Bay 2 or 3 of the forts."

ff. 172-174. "The case of the adventurers of England tradeing into Hudson's Bay in reference to the French", entered May 6, 1687. One argument is "that the French have lately within six years (under

the conduct of Monsr. de la Salle) discovered to the southwest of Canada a very large country which they call Louisiane", etc.

Memorial Book, **702.**

ff. 8b-9b. Copy of a letter from Edward Randolph to Sir James Hayes, dated Boston, January 6, 1688/9, treating of relations of the English with the French and Indians—how Col. Dongan was "wheedled by a French priest from Canada", Indian conference with Sir E. Andros at Albany, etc.

f. 47b. Copy of a petition to the House of Commons "of the merchants and others trading to New England, New York," etc., praying that they may be heard against the bill to confirm to the Hudson's Bay Company their charter and privileges. In margin: Presented to Parliament, 28 March, 1698. 21 signatures.

ff. 48-49b. "Reasons . . . . against the bill for confirming to the Hudson's Bay Company their privileges and trade", delivered to Parliament, April, 1698. (References to Pennsylvania trade; and to beaver trade of New England and New York, which the Company is said to prejudice.)

ff. 49b-50b. "An answer to the paper called reasons against confirmeing the Hudson's Bay Company, as alsoe to two others of the same nature." In margin: Presented to several members of Parliament, April, 1698.

ff. 103-103a. Petition of the Hudson's Bay Company to the king, May 15, 1776, praying for license to put on their ships certain guns "for the protection of their ships against American privateers," etc.

ff. 105-105a. Copy of an Order of Council, May 16, 1776, granting the petition of May 15, 1776.

OXFORD.

THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY.

The Bodleian Library is open on week days at 9 a. m. throughout the year, closing at 3 p. m. in January, 4 p. m. in February and March, 5 p. m. in April-July, 4 p. m. in August-October and 3 p. m in November and December. It is closed entirely on Sundays, on January first, Good Friday, Easter Eve, Ascension day, Commemoration day, October 1-7, November 8 (November 7 when the 8th is a Sunday), and from Christmas Eve to the end of the year. "It may also be closed by the order of the Vice Chancellor and Proctors on any day appointed by royal authority as a day of mourning or rejoicing. On days on which it is closed, other than Sundays, Christmas day, Good Friday, and Ascension day, one room may be kept open for the use under certain restrictions of persons *studia severiora prosequentes.*"

The Radcliffe building or Camera is open from 10 a. m. to 10 p. m. on all days except Sundays, the four days next before Easter, the three days ending on the last Saturday in September and on Christmas day and the three adjoining week days.

"In the Bodleian building are kept all manuscripts and almost all books printed before 1851, the sections of bibliography, Bibles and liturgies, law, Oriental philology, the fine and industrial arts, music, the English drama, maps, voyages and travels, topography and local antiquities, genealogy and heraldry, and numismatica."

"In the Radcliffe building is kept the modern printed literature of almost all other subjects and a comprehensive select library for the use of students." The printed catalogues to the Rawlinson, Tanner, Ashmolean and Clarendon collections will be found in the Radcliffe building as well as on the catalogue shelves of the Bodleian Library; and a duplicate of the large catalogue of printed works is also placed there. In special instances by permission of the Librarian manuscript volumes will be taken on request to the Radcliffe building for the use of the student after the Bodleian Library has been closed. This privilege does not cover volumes containing documents of special rarity and value.

The Bodleian Library is primarily for the use of the graduates of the University of Oxford, but other persons are admitted to study in both parts of the library on presenting a satisfactory recommendation and subscribing the statutory promise. Such permission once accorded need not be renewed, but it may be withdrawn should a reader fail to conform to the library regulations which are placed, under a glass slip, at each reader's seat. Printed books, not of special value, may be left at the reader's seat to be removed by the attendant, or they may be reserved for a limited time if a slip bearing the reader's name and the date be left with the volumes. Manuscripts and rare printed books, however, must be returned into the hands of an attendant by the reader when leaving the library. If the reader desire to reserve a manuscript volume he may do so by taking it to the cabinet at the left of the gate to the reader's room where is placed a bell for the purpose of summoning an attendant.

Documents may be photographed by permission of the Librarian, who will furnish a printed blank to be filled out by the reader. The work is done by the Clarendon Press either in the usual form or by special process in white upon black (rotary bromide prints). The cost of the former is about 1*s.* 4*d.* a print, if three prints are taken from each plate; of the latter, for sizes $8\frac{1}{2}$ x $5\frac{3}{4}$, 8*d.*, 10 x 8, 1*s.*, 11 x 9, 1*s.* 4d.

The following is a reproduction of the ticket in use at the library for both printed books and manuscripts. When filled out the ticket is given to an attendant who is summoned by striking one of the bells on the catalogue desk.

No one may use the library unless formally admitted a reader. No volume (or part) may be taken away from the reading-room, or in any way marked.				When handed in h. m. .....
Shelfmark	Author or short title (1 work only)	If only certain vols. (or parts) of a work are wanted, specify them here	Date and size if there is no full shelfmark	
(Please	write distinctly)			
Please fill in the No. of your Seat, and put back the vol. of the catalogue.				(No. of Seat)
(Date).....		.....	(Signature)	.....
Readers not receiving a work as soon as wished should mention the fact at once to the Librarian, or a Sub-Librarian, or a senior member of the staff.				

Individual collection catalogues are noted in their proper place in the lists given below. The general catalogue of Latin and English manuscripts is entitled *A Summary Catalogue of Western Manuscripts,* by F. Madan, of which the following volumes have been issued: Vol. III. (eighteenth century), nos. 8717-16669 (1895), $5.25; vol. IV. (first half of the nineteenth century), nos. 16670-24330 (1897), $6.25; vol. V. (second half of the nineteenth century and small collections), nos. 24331-31000 (1905), $8.35; vol. VI., part 1. (accessions, 1890-1906), nos. 31001-33541 (1906), $2.50. This catalogue describes each volume or group of volumes in general terms and is preliminary to future special catalogues. The special quarto catalogues already issued (1845-1906) and not classical or Oriental, are (IV.) Tanner, (V.) Rawlinson, A-D, (IX.) Digby, (X.) Ashmole.

A card-index to the *Summary Catalogue* may be found in the main hall of the library. Volumes I. and II. of the *Catalogue,* as yet unpublished, will deal with the earliest manuscripts to the eighteenth century, covering numbers 1 to 8716. For the student of American history volume III. is the most important.

Certain other indexes or lists may be noted:

Index of Rawlinson Collection of Copper Plates (manuscript); Index of Collection of Autographs (manuscript).

Index of Printed Tracts, 2 volumes.

TANNER MANUSCRIPTS.

Catalogus Codd. MSS. Bibliothecae Bodleianae. Pars IV. *Codices T. Tanneri,* ab A. Hackman. (Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1860, $3.00.)

26. f. 48. Letter from Increase Mather to Anthony à Wood. July 23, 1691.

f. 83. Letter from W. N. (William Norwich) contains this sentence, "An honest quarter assures me that Wm Pen is not taken up; nay he adds he is with friends here in towne." April 22, 95.

27. f. 29. Letter from Edward Randolph, Boston, May 28, 1689, to the Archbishop of Canterbury. On f. 30b is a long note regarding "the sad and distracted condition of this territory of New England".

30. f. 97. Letter from Edward Randolph to Archbishop Sancroft, Boston, August 2, 1686, beginning, "It is long since I received your Grace's Blessing and also your Grace's noble gift of Dr. Hammond's works bestowed on our Colledge."

f. 132. Letter from Thomas Godwyn to Archbishop Sancroft "From on board his Maties ship the Falcon in Port Royall Harbour in Jamaica, October 27, 1686".

31. ff. 6-11. "An Abstract of letters sent me from Boston since the notice of the vacating of their charter."

(Accompanying these abstracts taken from letters of Bradstreet, John Dudley and Wharton, is a letter from Edward Randolph, Whitehall, March 28, 1685, in which the abstracts were inclosed.)

ff. 137-140. Petitions from Mary and Michael Tany, for a clergyman at Calvert Town, Maryland. 1685.

(Michael Taney was sheriff of Calvert county.)

32. f. 1. "A general account granted to the governor and Company erected in Eng^{d} for Evangelizing Indians in New Eng^{d}", by Edward Randolph. 1684.

(Criticism of the policy of the company with recommendations for an investigation.)

f. 4. Brief letter from Randolph to the archbishop regarding the same company. March 26, 1684.

f. 5. "A Short Account of the present State of New England" with postscript, signed Edward Randolph.

(No date, but probably written in 1684. Printed, Perry, *Historical Collections,* III. 1-24.)

f. 187. Letter from Increase Mather "to my worthy friend Mr. G[ough] in Amsterdam". Boston, "3^{d} of ye 10th", 1683.

(A copy, evidently by Randolph.)

34. f. 82. "A Memorial concerning the Charter of New England", July 11, 1683, directed to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

(Proposing that some person be sent to New England bearing a declaration from the king regarding the preservation of the liberties and privileges of Massachusetts, in view of the issue of the *quo warranto* against New England.)

35. f. 140. Letter from Boston (unsigned) to Dr. Laur. Womock, regarding the church in Boston. December 11, 1682.

51. f. 82. "Abstracts of letters received from Jamaica from the Commander in Chief". April 20, 1659, April 25, 1659, April 23, 1659, June 25, 1659.

54. f. 153. Letter from Barbadoes by way of Holland, August 9 and 19, 1651, addressed to "my most honored and loving Father" and signed "your dutifull but much p'plexed sonne". Signature is illegible.

55. ff. 70, 70b. Correspondence between Lord Willoughby and George Ayscue. October 16-17, 1651.

(*Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, pp. 362-363; Davis, *Cavaliers and Roundheads in Barbadoes.*)

f. 71. "A Declaration from the Commissioners appointed by authority of Parliament to the Gentlemen-Inhabitants and Free Proprietors of the Island of Barbadoes." Dated, "on board the Rainbowe, 7 October 1651", signed George Ayscue.

(*Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, p. 364.)

67. f. 7. Abstract of commission directed "to the Lord Arch. of Canterbury and diverse Lords and others of his Maj. most honorable Privy Council", empowering them "to make laws as well concerning the public state of the colonies which have been drawn out of his Maj. kingdom for foreign plantations".

(This is the renewal, on April 10, 1636, of the Laud Commission of 1634. *Cf. Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, §§171, 232.)

73. ff. 248-253. Letters from George Calvert to the Earl of Bristol. October 12, 1662, October 14, 1662, October 26, 1662.

(All unsigned copies.)

74. f. 49. Letter from Henry Spelman to his uncle, thanking him for a letter and things sent out by "the shippe called the treasure of Virginia". James Towne in Virginia, August 15, 1615.

(*Cf.* Spelman's *Relation* printed in Brown's *Genesis,* I. 483; see also Brit. Mus. *Add. MSS.* **34599.**)

93. f. 200. "Reasons against publishing of the King's Title to Virginia—T. R."

(Document is entitled "A Justification for plantinge in Virginia", and is accompanied by a list of inducements why such justification should be made. Chiefly directed against Spain and Spanish sympathizers. No date or signature. To be printed in *Rec. Va. Co.,* III.)

99. f. 208. Abstract of the laws of New England.

(Book of eleven folios without date or indication of origin.)

114. f. 79. Letter from John Yeo, "Petuxant River in Maryland, May 25, 1676".

(Seems to be original of the letter to which reference is made in *Cal. Col.* 1675-1676, §1005, I.)

168. Commonplace-book of Sir Stephen Powle, one of the six clerks of Chancery and a member of the Virginia Company. (Brown, *Genesis,* II, 971.)

f. 1b. Thames frozen over, 1607.

(*Cf.* Brit. Mus. *Stowe* **169,** f. 247.)

f. 2. Memorandum, March 9, 1608, referring to delivery of the sum of fifty pounds to Sir Tho. Smith, Treasurer "of the voyage to Virginia".

"My name also was inserted into the rowle and books kept by Mr."

Memorandum, May 15, 1609. "Oure 6 shippes lying at Blacke Wall wayed anker and fell downe to beginne ther Viage toward Virginia. Sr Tho Gates beinge the deputye governoure until the Ld Delawarre doth comme thiather which is supposed shall be about 2 months hence. Captayne Newport Sr George Sommers and 800 people of all sortes went in these six shippes besides 2 moare that attend the fleet at Plymmouth and ther be inhabitauntes allready at Virginia about 160 God blesse them and guide them to his glory and our good. Amen."

Similar memorandum, February 13, 1609, regarding the expedition for the discovery of Guiana.

(*Cf.* Brown, *Genesis,* I. 375.)

f. 2b. Memorandum, March 5, 1609/10. "The Ld Delawarre tooke his leave of all the company on Monday at Sr Thomas Smith's in Fillpott Lane, Treasurer of the Virginia Co. and on Satterday following, 10 Martii, departed towardes his house in Hampsheere and from thence he went to meet his shippes at Southampton ready furnished with plantes, seedes, and all other provisions and grayne as well to sowe and to victule 1000 men for one year. He had 3 shippes, one of 200T one a fly boate of 400 tunnes and a pinnace of 120t. His style was Lord Governor and Captaine of Virginia."

306. ff. 286-287. "A proper new Ballett called The Summons to New England to the Tune of The Townesmens Cappe."

(Ten verses and l'envoi. No date.)

447. f. 53. "An Act for the Baptizing and better ordering of Negroes and Infidells in the King of England's Plantations in America." n. d.

ff. 69-76. Patent drawn by Charles II. for the erection of Virginia into a bishopric with cathedral see at Jamestown.

(This patent places all the churches of Bermudas, Barbadoes, Leeward Islands, Jamaica, Virginia and Maryland under the authority, inspection and jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Canterbury and his successors. It erects the plantations of Virginia into a bishopric and diocese and declares all the churches in the plantations to be parts and members of the diocese of Virginia. On a separate inserted slip is the statement in a different handwriting that the bishop of Virginia is not to have jurisdiction over New England in any way until his Majesty should see fit so to order. For endowment the new diocese is to have the customs and excise on 50 tons of tobacco and the quit-rents from Jamaica. Date is probably after 1667.

Anderson in his *History of the Colonial Church,* II. 358, note 32, notes the existence of an early patent made out by Sir Orlando Bridgeman, Lord Keeper under Charles II., for an American bishop and thinks that it was prepared in anticipation of the proposed appointment of Alexander Murray as bishop of Virginia in 1673. (Brit. Mus. *Harleian MSS.* 3790, ff. 1-4.) He obtained his information from McVickar's *Life of Bishop Hobart,* p. 177, but the reference there is probably not to this patent in the Bodleian but to another copy, slightly different, among the Wynne papers in the library of All Souls College, Oxford, which is printed in Perry, *Historical Collections,* I. 537. The Bodleian patent and accompanying papers have never been printed.)

ASHMOLEAN MANUSCRIPTS.

Catalogus Codd. MSS. Bibliothecae Bodleianae. Pars X. *Ashmole Manuscripts,* by W. H. Black. (Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1845, $7.50.) Index by W. D. Macray (1867, $2.50).

36. ff. 100-100b. Satirical poems on New England.

(Contains among others the following verses:

"My brethren all attend me and list to my relation,
This is the Day, marke what I say, tends to the renovation.
Stay not amongst the wicked lest that with them you perish.
But let us to New England goe and the pagan people cherish."

"You talk of New England I truly believe
Oulde England's grown new and doth us deceive
Ile ask you a question or two by your leave."

"Then talke you no more of New England.
New England is where old England did stande
New furnished, new fashioned, new womand new mand.
And is not old England grown newe".)

f. 104. "New England's grace att a Friday night's Supper. Allowed by the Authoritys of the Brethren."

(*Cf.* ff. 263-263b, 826.)

f. 296b, no. 309. Poem upon Sir Francis Drake's return from his voyage about the world and the queen's meeting him.

(Contains the following lines:

"You gallants all o' the British blood,
Why dont you sayle o' the Ocean's flood,
I protest your not all worth a Philbert,
If once compared to Sr Humphrey Gilbert.
For he went out on a rainy day
And to the New found land found out his way,
With many a gallant both fresh and green,
And he ne'er came home again."

Cf. 830, ff. 38b, 69, 71, 80, 858.)

48. f. 140b, 141.

"Have you not heard of Florida
A Coontrie far bewest | where Savage
Pepell planter are | by nature and by rest
Who in the Mold find glittering Gold
And yt for tryfells sell."

240. f. 276. Copy of statement regarding apparition of a man in the Barbadoes, July 13, 1660, signed Tho. Vaughan, Jacob Luke, J. Parry, Edith Murry.

242. f. 126. Drawing of an "Apperition I see in Verginia at Blonte Point in James River one Wensday the 14th of Febry 1648/9 which lasted about halfte an hower which place is Congerd to be on 37:dr 30" Lattitud", signed Daniell Hoare.

423. f. 244. Description of a comet in Barbadoes, November 29, 1664, in letter written by Richard Morris from Col. Lewis Morris's Plantation. January 9, 1664/5.

f. 268. Letter from William Fisher to John Champante regarding comet seen in Barbadoes, March 9, 1667.

f. 270. Note on comet seen in Virginia. n. d.

749. No. II. "A Happy Shipwrack or the Losse of a late intended voyage by sea recovered by a Breife of this experience." Narrative of a projected plantation in Guiana or the Amazons. 1629. Signed Richard Thornton.

802. ff. 171-171b. Description of a fruit in Virginia called a mazicoke and of a plant called a mutchimin [?], a broad bean, with information regarding Indian treatment of these and other fruits.

830. ff. 118-122. Letter from John Rolfe to "most noble sir patron and father of us in this country" chiefly regarding his marriage with Pocahontas.

(Contains this paragraph, "for the good of the Plantation, the honor of our countrye, for the Glory of God, for myne own salvation, and for the convertinge the true knowledge of God and Jesus Christ, an unbelieving creature, namely Pokahuntas, to whom my hart and best thoughts are and have been a long tyme soe entangled and inthralled in soe intricate a Laborinth that I was even aweaned to unwind myself thereout." *Cf.* Brown, *Genesis,* II. 747.)

842. ff. 109-122. "An Exact Narrative of the state of Guiana and of the English colony in Surynam in the beginning of the warre with the Dutch."

846. f. 54. "Funeral Solemnities at the Interment of Mr. William Lovelace at New York, 1671."

(Printed, *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* IX. 522 ff.)

1147. ff. 155-171. Letters Patent of King James I. granting farther privileges to the company of adventurers for the settlement and planting of Virginia and appointing a council at home for its government (May 23, 1609).

ff. 175-191. Instruccōns orders and constitucōns by way of advise, set downe, declared and propounded to Sr Thomas Gates Knight, Govern^r^ of Virginia and of the colony there planted, and of all the inhabitants thereof, by us his Majesties Counsell for the direccōn of the affaires of that countrey, for his better disposinge and proceedinge in the government thereof, according to the authority and power given unto us by virtue of his Maties l'res patents.

ff. 191-201. The copie of the Commission granted to the right ho^ble^ Sr Thomas West Knight, Lo: La Warr, by the Council for the Company of Adventurers (February 28, 1609).

ff. 201-206. Instructions orders and constitucōns by way of advise,—to the right ho^ble^ Sr Thomas West Knight, Lo: La Warr, Lo: governor and capten general of Virginia and of the colonyes there planted—by us his Maties Counsell for the Companie of Adventurers and Planters in Virginia, resident in England—with a copie of certain of the cheifest instruccōns wch have been formerly given to Sr Thomas Gates Knight, etc.

ff. 207-210. Relation of voyage to Virginia, and state of the colony, addressed unto the Council, by Sir Thomas Dale, the governor. Jamestown, May 25, 1611.

(On one of the four blank leaves that follow is written a list of the "Contenta hujus libri" in a later hand.)

ff. 219-221. Letter from Alexander Whitaker to Mr. Crashaw about the state of the colony, and two expeditions made by Governor Dale among the Indians. James Town, August 9, 1611.

(*Cf.* Brit. Mus. *Add. MSS.* **21993,** f. 190, for a Whitaker letter of same date containing copy of "some of the old instructions" to Gates and Delaware.)

1148. f. 307. Oath of Collector of the King's Customs.

1758. Strachey's History of Virginia. "A folio volume bound in old gilt calf, containing 102 leaves of paper gilt at the edges. The greater part written within red ruled margins in the time of James I."

(Printed, Hakluyt Society, 1849, ed. R. H. Major. The Bodleian manuscript is made up as follows:

I. The First Booke of the First Decade contayning the Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britania, expressing togither with the Conditions, manners, and Qualities of the Inhabitauntes, the Cosmographie, and Commodities of the Country: obtayned, and gathered by William Strachey gent three yeares thither Imployed, Secretarie unto the state, and of Counsell with the Right Honoble the Lord Lawarre, his Maties Lord Governour and Captayne Generall for the Colonie|

Alget qui non Ardit| W. St:|

Between the title and the ten chapters of this first book are: a Dedication to Sir Allen Apsley (f. 2), an Epigram addressed "*Ecclesiae, et Rei pub*" by the author (f. 3), and a Premonition to the Reader. After the Dedication and before the Premonition one of the engravings (XVIII.) from Hakluyt's Book on Virginia is inserted and on the back of the first leaf the Epigram is written. After the Premonition is inserted Smith's map of Virginia, engraved by Hole. Then follows Caput I. of the history which consists of ten chapters, ff. 15 to 55b.

II. The Second Booke of the First Decade of the Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britania expressing the several voyages, and colonies addressed into these parts of America, now by us intituled Virginia, at whose chardges first undertaken, and what Captaines therein employed, with what their success, casualties, and adventures; gathered by Williã Strachey, gent, etc| (ff. 56; 57-72.)

Alget, qui non Ardet

We seek not yours, but you: Pet|

Res nostra sub inde non sunt, quales quis optaret sed quales esse possunt.

(Not printed in Hakluyt Society *Publications.*)

W. St.

Then follows engraving of Adam and Eve by De Bry pasted on f. 73 and colored roughly; also "The True Pictures and Fashions of the People in that part of America now called Virginia, translated out of Latin into English by Richard Hakluyt, diligently collected and Draown by Jhon White who was sent thither speciallye and for the same purpose by the said Sir Walter Ralegh the year above said 1585 and also the year 1568 now cutt in copper and first published by Theodor de Bry at his owne chardges", ff. 74-111.

Copper plate engravings cut out and pasted on the leaf; all are roughly colored. The same engravings, uncolored and wanting the earlier numbers, are in *Ashmolean* **1756.** For White's drawings, see Brit. Mus. *Add. MSS.* **5270.**

III. "A Short Dictionary, added unto the former Discourses, of the Indian Language, used within the Chessiopiock Bay, more particularly about the Tract and amongst the Inhabitants of the first River called by them Powhaton, and by us, the King's-River, wherein as yet our Townes and Forts are seated.

By which, such who shall be imployed thether may know the readyer how to confer, and how to truck and trade with the People."

Portions of this title are not printed in the Hakluyt Society edition, and in general there are a number of variations in this manuscript when compared with that in the British Museum from which the Hakluyt edition was taken. The *Collections* of the Mass. Hist. Soc., fourth series, I. 219-246, prints only the second part. *Cf.* Brown, *Genesis,* II. 562-568.

In *Ashmolean* **70,** f. 1 are printed poems by Strachey addressed (1) to "the Lord Lawarr of the heroyicke and Religious Plantation in Virginia Britania", and (2) to Sir Thomas Smith (two copies).)

RAWLINSON MANUSCRIPTS.

Catalogus Codd. MSS. Bibliothecae Bodleianae. Pars V. *Codices R. Rawlinson,* a Gul. D. Macray. (Oxford, Clarendon Press.) Fasc. I. (I., II.), 1862, $3.00. Fasc. II. (III.), 1878, $7.50. Fasc. III. (IV. i), 1893, $5.25. Fasc. IV. (IV. ii), 1898, $3.75. Fasc. V., 1900, $5.25.

A.

3. f. 135. Copy of a license from the governor of Barbadoes for a ship of Hamburgh. 1653.

6. ff. 320, 322. Representation from the Council of State to the Spanish ambassador regarding Peter Butler, of Boston, New England. September 19, 1653.

10. f. 67. "Instruction for Capt. Robert Denis, R. Bennet, T. Stagge and W. Clabourne, appointed commissioners for reducing Virginia to Parl^t^." 1651.

(Printed, Thurloe, *State Papers,* I. 197.)

14. f. 84. Letter from Francis Yardley to John Farrar. Lynn Haven, Virginia, May 8, 1654.

f. 92. Petition from Robert Telghman, merchant of Virginia, for a passage to the West Indies. 1654.

15. f. 624. Examination of Francis Fox concerning plot against the Protector, June, 1654.

(Fox was ordered to be transported to Barbadoes and embarked May 31, 1655. *Rawlinson* A. **26,** f. 206, and **67,** f. 275.)

16. ff. 52, 54. Letters from Gov. Leverett of Massachusetts to Cromwell. 1654.

(Also A **18,** f. 58.)

20. f. 1. Petition to Gov. Searle of Barbadoes from John Colleton and John Yeamans. 1654.

26. f. 146. Proceedings at a session held at Barbadoes, regarding lands held by lease. May 15, 1655.

29, 1655.

27. ff. 313, 655. Letters from Adm. Penn to Sec. Thurloe, 1655; to Gen. Fortescue, January 25, 1655.

(See also A **30,** f. 163, letter to Thurloe; A **29,** f. 686, to Cromwell; A **174,** f. 50, to Pepys; f. 74, to the Commissioners of the Navy.)

f. 783. Letter from Edward Digges of Virginia to Cromwell. June 29, 1655.

(See A **43,** f. 105.)

28. f. 550. Note from Col. R. Fortescue to Col. Anthony Buller. Jamaica, July 20, 1655.

29. ff. 377-409. Petition from the inhabitants of Antigua to Gov. Searle, complaining of the misrule of Christopher Raynall, August-September, 1655.

30. ff. 271-278. Adm. Penn's account to the Council of State of his voyage to and proceedings in the West Indies. September 12, 1655.

31. f. 121. Notices of attacks made by the Spaniards upon English plantations in the West Indies, 1629-1650.

36. f. 109. Instructions for the commander of an expedition against the Dutch settlements in the Manhattoes.

(Printed, Thurloe, *State Papers,* I. 721.)

f. 382. Account of provisions bought for the fleet and army in Jamaica.

37. f. 35. Letter from Adm. William Goodsoon to Sec. Thurloe. Torrington, Jamaica, March 13, 1656.

f. 197. Proposals for the government of Jamaica.

38. f. 267. Order of Council of State instructing Capt. Gookin to publish proposals for transplantation to Jamaica. March 7, 1655.

(*Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, p. 429.)

f. 703. Suggestions for encouragement of the tobacco trade in Virginia. 1656.

(Printed, Thurloe, *State Papers,* V. 80-81.)

f. 707. "A brief narration of the English rights to the Northern part of America." 1656.

(Printed, *ibid.,* V. 81-83.)

39. f. 218. Examination of one John de Carthagena concerning the war with the Spaniards in Jamaica.

(See also **63,** f. 284.)

40. f. 362. Proclamation by Gov. Searle announcing that Cromwell had been declared Lord Protector. March 14, 1654.

f. 426. Statement of monies received and expended in Montserrat, Nevis and St. Christopher.

43. f. 59. Letter from Edward Doyley. Jamaica, October 6, 1656.

ff. 87-109. Papers concerning Maryland, many of which are printed in Thurloe's *State Papers,* V. 482-487. Among them is a copy of "Babylon's Fall" by Leonard Strong, agent for the people of Providence (Annapolis), 1655. The following papers have not been printed:

ff. 101, 103. Order from Cromwell to R. Bennet to forbear disturbing Lord Baltimore's colony in Maryland. January 12, 1654/5, with a further letter thereupon.

f. 107. Resolutions of the council of Virginia upon foregoing order. June 28, 1655.

(At a court held at the house of Mr. Wm Whitaker, June 28, 1655. Present Edward Digges, Esq. and others. Letter read from the Lord Protector to Richard Bennet, governor, dated January 12, 1655. Digges to answer this letter saying that this country did never have anything to do with the affair between those men of Severn and my Lord Baltimore and his officers.)

f. 125. Letter from the governor and council of New England on the proposal that people of New England emigrate to Jamaica. October 23, 1656.

44. f. 174. Letter from the assembly of Virginia to Sec. Thurloe. October 15, 1656.

(Printed, Thurloe, *State Papers,* V. 497.)

45. f. 174. Letter to Sec. Thurloe from the assembly of Virginia, October 15, 1656; recommending Mr. Digges, the late governor, to Thurloe, by whom they wish to make their address to the Protector.

(Among the signatures is that of S. Mathews.)

55. f. 126. Concerning Col. Brayne's expedition to Jamaica, 1656.

(Also **56,** f. 27; **57** (expedition of 1655); **24,** ff. 113-116.)

60. f. 131. Proposals for the protection of British commerce and excluding strangers from trading with Barbadoes, submitted to the Protector by Simon de Casseres. n. d.

67. f. 394. Petition from Thomas Thorowgood to the Council of State for the place of treasurer of Virginia. 1660.

119. Docket-book of grants of offices, lands, pensions, etc. June 1660-October, 1661.

171. f. 199. "Commission to the Naval Officer under the Great Seal of England." The patent, dated 1687, is followed by "Naval Officers commission from the governor of Jamaica", "Instructions from the governor of Jamaica to the Naval Officer" and "Instructions from the governor of Jamaica to the Naval Officer".

(The naval officer in question is Reginald Wilson, of Jamaica.)

f. 205. "Some brief remarks upon a Voyage made by the James and Henry of London for the Bancks and Shoals of Bahama in America."

("The said voyage and designe was firste encouraged by Sr Richd White upon the report that Capt. Phips had made that being in his Maj. Ship the *Rose* among the Bahama Islands hee had discovered a new banck on which he'd suppose might be found a rich treasure." See Campbell, *Lives of the Admirals,* II. 377-378.)

173, 175. Samuel Pepys, to vindicate himself and Sir Anthony Deane "against the oppressive proceedings of the House of Commons, Court of King's Bench, etc, upon the malicious information and practice of [Captain John] Scott, Harris, Harbords", etc., in 1679, made a collection of papers dealing with the characters and careers of his defamers. Originals of these papers are in *Rawlinson* A **173, 175,** often called the Pepys Papers, and copies of them are in two volumes in the *Bibliotheca Pepysiana,* Magdalene College, Cambridge, labelled "Mornamont". The two series are not, however, absolutely identical. Inasmuch as Scott spent a number of the early years of his life in Long Island, where he gained rather an unenviable reputation, many of the papers in these volumes throw light upon colonial history.

(In "Mornamont" II. *Bib. Pepys.* **2882,** f. 1065 is a copy of a letter from Mr. Wells to Samuel Pepys, July 26, 1679, containing some information about Scott in New England, that does not appear to be among the papers in the Bodleian.)

173. f. 184. Letter from Tho. Lovelace. London, July 15, 1680.

f. 185. Petition of Tho. Lovelace to the Duke of York regarding sequestration of his property on Staten Island.

f. 186. Account by Tho. Lovelace of the circumstances attendant on the surrender of New York in 1673.

(On his return to England Lovelace was seized by his creditors and thrown into prison.)

175. f. 75. Letter from Governor Nicolls. Fort James, October 24, 1666. (*Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §1292; *N. Y. Docs.,* III. 136.)

ff. 77-79, 81. Three letters from William Dyre. New York, October 2, 1679, February 16, 1679/80, January 4, 1680/1.

(Chiefly gossip about Scott's wife, with a word about Andros.)

f. 83. Information of Jacob Milborn of London, merchant, formerly of Hartford, Connecticut, regarding Scott.

(Milborn says that Scott was seized at his dwelling house at Setauket, L. I., and taken to Hartford (1663); that he was there committed to jail, loaded with chains, but broke prison. Interesting account of Scott's trial in Hartford.)

f. 86. Deposition of Richard Charlton. August 7, 1679.

(Scott was present at the meeting of the deputies at Hempstead, 1665, and was there charged with having a counterfeit patent as governor of Long Island. Summoned to New York, Scott fled.)

f. 88. Similar deposition.

f. 92. Statement made by Edward Sackville, July 23, 1679, regarding Scott's career.

(Sackville had accompanied Nicolls to New York.)

ff. 94-99. Further statements from Sackville, Hall and Milborn regarding Scott.

ff. 101, 107. Historical account of Scott from Mathias Nicolls (Gov. Nicolls's secretary), New York, February 16, 1679/80; accompanied by other papers regarding the dispute between Scott and the town of Setauket.

f. 109. Petition from John Winthrop, governor of Connecticut, in behalf of that colony, for a renewal of the Warwick patent, the original of which was lost in a "fatall fire" at Saybrook and the duplicate lost among those papers "carried beyond the seas by the Lord Keeper Finch in the late Civill Troubles".

(*Dup.* 176, f. 113. Printed, *Report* of the Conn. Hist. Soc., 1904, p. 23.)

ff. 110, 113. Letter from Capt. Leverett to Scott, giving details of life in Long Island. Undated.

(Scott was in London at the time.)

f. 112. Petition to the king from Dorothea Scott whose husband, Daniel Gotherson, was ruined by buying land of Scott, begging for a royal letter to Gov. Lovelace.

(For Dorothea Scott see *Dorothea Scott, otherwise Gotherson and Hogben of Egerton House, Kent,* 1611-1680, new ed. by G. D. Scull, Oxford, 1883. It contains a chapter on John Scott, pp. 54-76.)

f. 116. Letter from Capt. John Young to Scott and "Scott's turning over of Halellujah Fisher there". Boston, June 12, 1663.

f. 118. Papers of Scott. Oyster Bay, June 17, 1665.

(Some of these papers are copies.)

ff. 119-123. Information of Tho. Lovelace, July 12, 1680, regarding the Gotherson lands.

(Full of information about Scott and his career.)

ff. 126-129. Papers of Lovelace, given to Pepys, with Scott's covenant and letter of attorney to Gotherson. On f. 131, Scott's deed of sale to Gotherson and, f. 132, an indenture on parchment, dated June 6, 1663, between Scott and Gotherson.

f. 130. Letter from Matthew Prior to Col. Lovelace. Killingworth, March, 1668.

f. 136. Dorothea Gotherson's indenture with Col. Lovelace and others, 1667; on ff. 140, 144 are letters from Mrs. Gotherson to Col. Love-

lace; and on f. 141 is a letter from M. Wren to Col. Lovelace, seeking aid for Mrs. Gotherson. On f. 147 are Mrs. Gotherson's answers to questions about Scott sent to her by Pepys, giving information of Scott's early career.

f. 148 ff. Papers relating to Scott's career in the West Indies.

f. 356. Scott's History and Description of the River Amazon.

(See *Bibliotheca Pepysiana* **2873,** f. 351; **2882.**)

f. 372. Scott's Preface to an intended History of America.

(See also Brit. Mus. *Sloane MSS.* **3662,** reversed; and *Bibliotheca Pepysiana* **2873,** f. 415. In this preface Scott gives a brief sketch of his early life and a general view of the advantages of colonies, the American colonies in particular, from the standpoint of the mercantilist; he makes a number of comments on Indians, gives a little history, and adds many reflections.)

180. f. 306. Declaration of the People of Virginia against the governor, Sir William Berkeley. 1676.

(*Ibid.* **185,** f. 257.)

183. f. 101. Chart of Newfoundland.

185. f. 256. Questions proposed by king and council and Francis Moryson's answers thereto. October 6, 1676.

(Regarding Virginia and the proposal to send troops to suppress the rebellion of 1676.)

f. 259. Particulars to be considered in the despatch of Sir John Berry to Virginia. October 3, 1676.

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1675-1676, §1051.)

f. 263. Market Prices in Old and New England compared.

(Articles compared are bread, sea beer, strong beer, beef, pork, yellow peas, codfish, ordinary or refuse, salt mackerel. In the English list codfish is called "habbardine.")

f. 299. Abstract of journal of Capt. Ashby of H. M. S. *Rose.*

(The *Rose,* with at least ten other ships, was hired by the Admiralty to carry the soldiers to Virginia in 1676. *Cal. Col.* 1675-1676, §§1091, 1092.)

ff. 357, 444, 445. Petitions from Lady Penn, widow of Sir Wm. Penn.

(Regarding arrears of Irish rents due to the king.)

186. f. 265. Letter from Capt. Spragg, April, 1688, referring to his "packquet" from Carolina, and speaking of Sir Peter Colleton as his enemy.

187. ff. 396, 398. Adm. Penn's account of his share in the engagement with the Dutch off Kentish Knock. 1652.

188. f. 114. Letter or account sent from Gravesend containing what may be a description of Capt. Scott. In 1680, according to this statement, Scott was 40 years old.

191. f. 1. Statement by Samuel Pepys of Scott's charges against himself.

195. f. 102. Account of some proceedings of the Dutch on the coast of Virginia. June, 1667.

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §1508.)

214. f. 25b. Order that the commanders of the convoys going to Newfoundland do not interfere with the planters there. May 21, 1677.

f. 26. Inquiries to be made by the commanders of the convoys.

f. 79. Instructions for Capt. John Wetwang on going with a convoy to Newfoundland. June 14, 1674.

(*Cf. ibid.,* 143b.)

ff. 106, 107. Instructions for Sir John Berry on being sent against the rebels in Virginia. November 15-20, 1676.

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1675-1676, §1130.)

f. 108. Instructions for Capt. John Ashby of H. M. S. *Rose* on being sent with land forces to Virginia. November 20, 1676.

f. 114. Appointment of Thomas Skevington as purser to Virginia. May 24, 1677.

238. ff. 109, 110. Reasons why clothing for the soldiers at New York should be made up in England.

241. f. 251. Grant to the Earl of Bellomont of all captures of pirate vessels, etc., made by Capt. Kidd in America. May 27, 1697.

247. Grant of Long Island to Sir Edmund Plowden and others. June 21, 1634.

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, p. 204; Winsor, *Nar. and Crit. Hist.*, III. 457; *Pa. Hist. Mag.*, V. 206, 424; VI. 50; VII. 55; X. 180; and Bod. Libr. *Clarendon MSS.* **102**, f. 231.)

255. f. 140. Commission of Charles II. appointing Council for Foreign Plantations. 1670.

f. 150. Instructions for the Council of Foreign Plantations of 1670.

261. f. 50. Order from Oliver Cromwell to the Commissioners of Customs in favor of William Franklin of Boston, New England. July 6, 1655.

f. 55b. Letter to Edward Digges of Virginia from Cromwell. October 8, 1655.

270. f. 1. Regarding Capt. Kidd's running away with a French ship from St. Christopher in 1689.

271. ff. 1-6. Copies of petition and letters from George Lillington, Michael Terrill, David Ramsay and Benjamin Cryer of Barbadoes, relative to their suspension by the governor, Sir Bevil Granville. Addressed to Queen Anne, the governor and the Board of Trade. June-September, 1704.

(See *House of Lords MSS.* nos. 20-22.)

f. 26. Conveyance by Dr. Daniel Coxe of land in Carolina or Florida to French Protestant refugees. 1698.

(Regarding Coxe's land in Florida and Louisiana see a representation and accompanying documents sent by Gov. Bull of South Carolina to the Secretary of State. Bull says "King Charles did pretend to this country and gave a grant of it to the Earl of Arundel which grant some years ago was assigned to Dr. Daniel Coxe, who gave it the name of Carolana and in the year 1699 he sent one Captain Bond with 200 people in two ships thither to make a settlement intending to prosecute that enterprise with despatching more ships with more people over whom Sr William Walles was to have been governor, but the French disturbing the First Adventurers hindered their settling there and this part of the English territory in America is neglected and the French encroaches daily on Carolana." P. R. O. *Colonial Office,* Class 5, vol. **384** (old reference, *A. W. I.* **623**); see also the work of Col. Daniel Coxe, based on his father's papers, entitled *A Description of the English Province of Carolana,* where information on this subject is given.)

ff. 29-33. Attested copies of Virginia documents regarding French refugees in that colony; petition from the refugees to Gov. Nicholson; two acts of assembly, the first dated, December 5, 1700; proclamation by Nicholson, December 23, 1700; subscription list in

money and kind headed by Wm. Byrd and ended by Hen. Applewhite.

(Folios 7-38b concern the French refugees. See also C **933**, f. 172; **984**, f. 217.)

f. 30. Daniel Coxe's claim to the county of Norfolk in Virginia, based on sale of tract of land "to be called the county of Norfolk" by Sir John Harvey, governor of Virginia to Henry, Lord Maltravers, authorized "by the king's letter bearing date April 11 in the 13 yr of his Majesty's reign".

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1574-1661, §127, p. 282.)

f. 39. Copies of depositions before the court of oyer and terminer in Virginia for the trial of a French pirate captured in Lynn Haven Bay. 1700.

(See also A **272**, ff. 89-96.)

ff. 45, 48. Regarding the capture of a French pirate by Capt. William Passenger in Lynn Haven Bay. Virginia, May, 1700.

f. 47. Notes about Virginia's supplying herself with clothes and shoes. n. d.

f. 48. Letter from Charles Scarborough to Gov. Nicholson, regarding pirates. May 3, 1700.

f. 50. Deposition regarding Rev. J. Sharpe, chaplain of the garrison, and Anthony Van Schaick before R. Livingston, mayor of Albany, testifying to the sickness of Sharpe while on an expedition to Canada in 1711. February 4, 1713/14.

272. Contains a collection of papers belonging to John Champante, Jr., appointed agent for the province of New York in 1699 and continued to serve certainly till 1715, the date of the latest paper in this collection. He was also agent for the Four Companies of Royal Fuzileers, established in the fort in New York as early as 1674. The collection is of value as supplementing documents printed in vols. III., IV., V. of *Documents relative to the Colonial History of New York.* Ten of these documents are printed in those volumes, but the great bulk have never been printed and fill important gaps in the printed series. Some of the papers are original enclosures sent by Bellomont to the Board of Trade and referred to in his letters. They were evidently transmitted to Champante by Sec. Popple at Bellomont's request and exist only in the Champante papers.

f. 1. Last Will and Testament of Thomas Wandall of Maspett Hills, in the bounds and limits of Newtown upon Long Island. July 31, 1699.

(This document, attested by Bellomont, is apparently that which is mentioned in Bellomont's letter of August 24, 1699, as enclosed. *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 550.)

f. 3. Act for quieting and settling disorders that have lately happened within this province. Passed 1691.

f. 5. John Elston's account of Every's voyage and of Tew and Wake's assisting him. Perth Amboy, May 27, 1698.

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 333.)

f. 7. Letter from Jer. Basse, governor of East Jersey, to Lord Bellomont about his not delivering two pirates, Elston and Merrick. Perth Amboy, June 17, 1698.

(Attested copy from Bellomont. *Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 332, 606.)

f. 9. Grant to the Churchwardens and Vestry of Trinity Church, of the King's Farm. New York, August 19, 1697.

(Copy attested by Bellomont. *Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, V. 23, 320. This grant was vacated in 1707.)

f. 10. Copy of Representation of the Board of Trade relating to port at Perth Amboy, East New Jersey. October 27, 1697.

(Deciding against the New Jersey proprietors on the ground that the Duke of York had no right to convey such power to Berkeley and Carteret, since the crown had not conveyed it to him.)

f. 16. Examination upon oath of two Christian Mohawk Indians concerning the fraud put upon the Mohawk nation by Mr. Dellius.

(Printed, *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 345. With this document is a copy of Bellomont's conference with the Mohawks, July 28, 1698.)

f. 22. Extract of letter from Bellomont to the Board of Trade. New York, July 1, 1698.

(Printed, *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 354.)

f. 24. Appeal to the court of Admiralty against seizure of sloop *Mary* by Weaver and Nanfan. Addressed to William Atwood, chief justice and judge of Admiralty. 1701.

f. 26. Instructions to Thomas Weaver, agent for the province of New York, also agent for Bellomont's private affairs. July 13, 1698.

f. 28. Bellomont's Report about the Maquase (Mohawks) in connection with Fletcher's land grants. July 9, 1698.

f. 30. Order in Council relating to Col. Romer, bidding him remain in New York to repair fortifications till Christmas. 1699.

(Copy, attest John Povey.)

f. 32. Instructions to Capt. John Nanfan, lieutenant-governor of New York, to be offered to him during Bellomont's absence from the province. Fort William Henry, May 15, 1699.

(Copy, attest Bellomont. Enclosure no. 19 in Bellomont's letter. *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 555. Printed, *ibid.* 557.)

f. 34. Minutes of council held at Fort William Henry, May 25, 1699, concerning Alsop's appeal.

(Copy, attest Bellomont. Enclosure no. 20 in Bellomont's letter. *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 556.)

f. 35. Letter from Jer. Basse to Bellomont, concerning pirates at Cape May. May 30, 1699.

(Copy, attest Bellomont.)

f. 36. Victualling rolls, lists of names of companies of foot at Fort William Henry, New York, by Col. Cortland, one of the victuallers to the companies. 1699.

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 485.)

f. 44. Copy of Lieut.-Gov. Nanfan's letter to Bellomont about Giles Shelley. June 5, 1699.

(Copy, attest Bellomont. Enclosure no. 12 in Bellomont's letter. *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 551.)

f. 46. Council minutes authorizing summons of Giles Shelley before the Board. June 5, 1699.

(Copy, attest Bellomont. Enclosure no. 14 in Bellomont's letter. *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 551.)

f. 47. Examination of Otto Van Toyle before the lieutenant-governor and the council. June 14, 1699.

(Copy, attest Bellomont. Enclosure no. 11 in Bellomont's letter. *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 551.)

f. 48. Answer of Edward Buckmaster to questions by Nanfan concerning pirates. 1699.

(Copy, attest Bellomont. Enclosure no. 10 in Bellomont's letter. *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 551.)

f. 51. Council minutes regarding treatment of Giles Shelley and his ship's crew. July 5, 1699.

(Copy, attest Bellomont. Enclosure no. 15 in Bellomont's letter. *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 552.)

f. 52. Notes of letter sent by "E. B. to Lds of Trade". n. d.

f. 53. Receipt for £965 2*s.* 0*d.*, signed Ashurst, for the subsistance of the Four Companies at New York, from March 25, 1699, to July 30, 1700.

f. 56. Copy of pass granted by Gov. Basse to Sion Arnold, pirate. August 12, 1699.

(Copy, signed Wm Popple.)

f. 58. Council minute, August 23, 1699, regarding payment to Abraham De Peyster and regarding Bellomont's letter about Capt. Kidd.

Id., August 25, 1699, regarding Cornelius Quick "of this City Marriner" and his receiving goods and money from Capt. Kidd.

f. 60. Letter from Bellomont to John Champante, Boston, September 6, 1699, inviting him to be the agent of the province at £100 a year, with allowance in addition for expenses.

(*Cf.* Commission, *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 587.)

f. 62. Letter from Bellomont to the Board of Trade, Boston, September 8, 1699, expressing concern for the neglect of the New York companies, and adding postscript regarding the customs revenue of New York.

f. 65. Copy of letter from Mr. Schuyler and Mr. Livingston. Albany, September 22, 1699.

(Copy, attest Bellomont. Printed, *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 596.)

f. 67. Letter from Mr. Parmiter to Bellomont. September 25, 1699.

(Copy, attest Bellomont.)

f. 69. Letter from Bellomont to the Board of Trade. Boston, October 20, 1699.

(Printed, *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 587.)

f. 75. Extract of letter from Bellomont to the Board of Trade. Boston, November 29, 1699.

f. 79. State of the pay of the Four Companies at New York, March 26, to December 24, 1699.

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 601-602.)

f. 80. Minutes of House of Assembly regarding petition of Jer. Basse, referring it to a committee, the names of which are given. February 12, 1699 (1700).
(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 605.)

f. 83. Statement (by Lieut.-Gov. Nanfan) of his difficulties with Lord Cornbury, with a copy of Cornbury's order for deponent's arrest. No date but probably October, 1702.
(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 1001, 1043.)

f. 85. Letter from Wm. Popple to Champante enclosing three letters from the Board of Trade and "one from myself", with duplicates of each for the Earl of Bellomont. April 24, 1700.

f. 87. Council minute dated March 13, 1700, mentioning death of Bellomont and that in the absence of Lieut.-Gov. Nanfan the government devolves upon the council. Speaks of need of money for the soldiers. Duplicate, f. 112.

f. 89. Letter from Jno. Thorowgood, Princess Anne County, May 3, 1700, regarding pirates. On the reverse is a letter from B. Harrison, Jr., Williamsburgh, May 4, 1700, and a letter to Capt. Wm. Passenger, James Town, May 4, 1700, regarding same subject.
(Copies, attest Miles Cary, Reg^{r}.)

f. 91. Proceedings at a court of Admiralty held at Hampton, May 11, 1700, to try pirates seized by Capt. Passenger as a result of information given in letters above.
(Copy, attest Miles Cary, Reg^{r}.)

f. 98. Propositions made by a sachem of the Canada Praying Indians.
(Printed, *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 692.)

Id. Propositions made by same of the Five Nations.
(Printed, *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 695.)

f. 102. Copy of letter from Bellomont, July 26, 1700, with postscript and addition, dated July 31, 1700. Letter begins, "I embarked at Boston the 17th inst."; postscript, "Aquondero the chief Sachem"; addition, "Since I had (as I thought) finished my packet".

f. 106. "At the Court at Hampton Court, October 22, 1700." Laws of Massachusetts and New Hampshire acted on by the King in Council.

f. 108. Note from Bellomont to Sir John Hanley, directing him to pay £60 to Mr. Duncan Campbell. New York, November 22, 1700. Reverse, endorsements and transfers.

f. 109. Similar note in favor of Abraham De Peyster. November 25, 1700.

f. 110. Deposition of Lieut. Robert Gwyn and of two sergeants regarding lack of accoutrements in the Four Companies. January 7, 1700.
(Copy, attest Bellomont.)

f. 118. Note from Board of Trade to John Champante regarding supplies to be sent to Bellomont. January 3, 1700/1.

f. 120. Letter from the council in New York to John Champante, asking his constant regard for that province; dated May 6, 1700, with addition dated March 10, and second addition dated March 11, 1701.

f. 122. Council minute, New York, May 17, 1701, regarding pay of the officers.

f. 124. Letter from the council to John Champante, May 19, 1701, regarding money and the activities of Smith, Schuyler and Livingston. Signed by A. De Peyster, Walton, Weaver and Staats.

f. 126. Petition from general assembly to Lieut.-Gov. Nanfan, regarding party quarrels in the assembly over question of speaker, discovered to be an alien. May 17, 1702.

(Copy, attest Nanfan.)

f. 128. Duplicate of the condemnation of ship *Elizabeth and Catherine*, "at a court of admiralty held in New York on Munday, November 24, 1701".

f. 132. Petition of John Wake and the owners of the ship *Elizabeth and Catherine* to Board of Trade. September 16, 1701.

f. 133. Letter from Board of Trade to Lieut.-Gov. Nanfan. Case of ship *Elizabeth and Catherine.*

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 817, 886, 923, 930-931, 944.)

f. 134. Letter from Duncan Campbell to John Champante, New York, December 3, 1701, regarding money matters.

f. 136. Copy of Mr. Lowndes's letter to Wm. Popple regarding clothing for New York companies. December 22, 1701.

(See D **916**, f. 178.)

f. 138. Minute of council of province of New York requesting Champante to look after the interests of the colony in the case of Wake's appeal from the council to the king. New York, December 18, 1701.

f. 139. Minute of council to same effect. Case of appeal of Samuel Vetch from sentence of the Court of Admiralty. December 26, 1701.

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 931.)

f. 142. Letter from lieutenant-governor and council of New York (Nanfan, De Peyster *et al.*) to Board of Trade.

(Printed, *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 942-943.)

f. 148. Affidavit of Sir Charles Hara (7th Royal Fuzileers), December 23, 1701, regarding exact number and equipment of soldiers sent to New York.

f. 149. Letter from Weaver to John Champante, addressed "Dearest Cham". New York, June 10, 1701.

f. 150. Letter from Lieut.-Gov. Nanfan to John Champante regarding conspiracy in New York, led by "Col. Byard", saying that the same documents have been sent to the Board of Trade.

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 942-943, 951, 974.)

f. 153. Draft of letter to John Champante regarding naturalization and denization of certain persons. New York, January 26, 1701/2.

(Probably referring to Col. Bayard, who was of foreign birth.)

f. 157. Letter from Wm. Popple to John Champante, stating that the Board of Trade considers the conspiracy important enough to be heard before the Queen in Council. April 30, 1702.

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 954, 955, 961.)

f. 159. Letter from Weaver to "Dearest Cham" regarding attitude of Lord Cornbury in respect of party quarrels in New York. June 2, 1702.

f. 161. Letter from William Atwood to John Champante regarding affairs in New York. June 2, 1702.

f. 163. Minutes of council stating charges against De Peyster and others, suspended from their position as councillors. June 19, 1702.

(Appended note says, "This is the order we had at the suspension without any hearing or examining us upon anything, only sent to council and this read to us. A. De Peyster". *Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 959.)

f. 165. Letter from Col. Romer, her Majesty's chief engineer in America to Earl of Nottingham asking for pay. Boston, July 13, 1702.

(In French. Col. Romer was in Boston finishing fortifications there and hoped to do something for Lord Cornbury at Albany. *Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 888.)

f. 167. Letter from Lieut.-Gov. Nanfan to [Champante?] regarding his troubles and the charges against him. n. d.

f. 171. Warrant from Lord Cornbury sent to Capt. Caldwell of the ship *Advice,* October, 1702, forbidding the captain of sloop *Royal Albany* to take on board Lady Bellomont and Lieut.-Gov. Nanfan on account of their intention to sail without paying debts owed to the Four Companies in New York.

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 1001, 1003, 1100-1105, 1130.)

f. 172. Letter from Col. Romer to John Champante regarding New York and New York affairs.

(Long letter in French.)

f. 174. Extract of a letter from Lord Cornbury to Board of Trade. December 12, 1702.

(Printed, *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 1019.)

f. 176. Various communications from Wm. Popple to John Champante, bidding him send a statement of his accounts and to attend the Board of Trade, or else to send information.

f. 188. Letter from Earl of Ranelagh, paymaster-general of the forces, to Merrill, Pay Office, regarding pay for the Four Companies at New York. 1704 [?].

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 1080.)

f. 190. Copy of Memorial from Lieut.-Gov. Nanfan to Lord Cornbury, regarding adjustment of his account. August 3, 1703.

f. 192. Copy of letter written to Gov. Dudley of Massachusetts regarding fortifications within his government. January 11, 1702/3.

(Probably from Lord Cornbury. *Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 1100.)

f. 194. Letter from Lord Cornbury to Board of Trade regarding Lady Bellomont's accounts. October 7, 1703.

(Printed, *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 1072.)

f. 196. Abstract of the Report of the Committee that went to view the Castle (fortifications on Castle Island, Boston harbor). December, 1703.

f. 197. Letter from William Popple to John Champante regarding Lady Bellomont's accounts.

f. 199. Statement from Capt. Rogers of ship *Jersey* at New York to officers and commissioners of ordnance at the Tower of London, saying that having to supply gunners with sundry stores he has drawn bills for £70.

f. 201. Letter from Thomas Weaver to Lieut.-Gov. Nanfan regarding condition of his affairs. April 10, 1703. Unsigned.

f. 203. Letter from William Popple to John Champante regarding action of Col. Bayard.

f. 204. Copy of warrant from Lord Cornbury to Lieut. Riggs to arrest Lieut.-Gov. Nanfan. May 19, 1703.

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 1043.)

f. 208. Letter from Lieut.-Gov. Nanfan to John Champante giving account of his personal affairs and his relation with Lord Cornbury. New York, May 27, 1703.

f. 215. Answer of Col. Romer to memorial of the assembly, giving account of the situation in Massachusetts and of his work there.

f. 217. Petition of Col. Romer to the queen for pay due him.

f. 218. Letter from Col. Romer to Gov. Dudley petitioning for better allowances and more conveniences in the work of repairing fortifications.

f. 223. Declaration of Col. Romer to council of New Hampshire regarding fortification of Fort William and Mary. December 9, 1703.

f. 224. Letter from Col. Romer to Duke of Marlborough, the lieutenant-general and other principal officers of ordnance regarding rumor that he is to be sent to Barbadoes and protesting against it. Boston, March 6, 1703/4.

f. 225. Letter from Col. Romer to Board of Trade speaking of his recall and saying that his " pen is not able to express the calamities and contempts I have suffered and still do suffer ". Portsmouth, March 28, 1705.

f. 229. Letter from Col. Romer to Duke of Marlborough, lieutenant-general and other principal officers of ordnance regarding his recall. Portsmouth, March 28, 1705.

f. 230. Letter from Col. Romer to Gov. Dudley. Boston, July 30, 1703. In French.

f. 231. Two remonstrances from Col. Romer to Gov. Dudley. n. d.

(Following note is added: " No answer nor redress but was send to Piscataqua in a strange manner; neither could I get clear leaf to come to Boston and to add a tirde remonstrance en send it by the Jaspar Frigat, Cap Smith, commander, wen you have perused this pray let my neveu Monclare have it.")

f. 233. Memorial from Lieut.-Gov. Nanfan to Lord Cornbury. July 5, 1704.

(" My Lord Cornbury on June 6 last sent Mr Hamonnier to me in his Lordship's name with advice to put in such a memorial which I did on June 8, being Thursday.")

f. 235. Letter from De Peyster, Shelley and Brett to John Champante, New York, February 20, 1705/6, charging Lord Cornbury with monopolizing business.

f. 237. Draft of letters from John Champante to Col. De Peyster, with many erasures, October 10, 1707; to Roger Mompesson, October 16, 1707, regarding letter which he calls an " account of Major Douglass's Pretensions "; and to the same, October 18, 1707.

(Roughly written yet generally legible.)

f. 243. Letter from Wm. Atwood to John Champante, proposing the removal of certain members of the council as "too long united in illegal trade". November 4, 1709.

(The councillors are Van Rensselaer, Barbarie and Rip Van Dam, representatives of "perverse politics".)

f. 245. Letter (probably from Champante) to Roger Mompesson about the new governor, Robert Hunter. November 1, 1709.

(On reverse are drafts of letters to Adolphus Phillips, regarding choice of Col. Hunter; to Messrs. Staats and Governeur regarding Ingoldesby and the Palatines; and to John Collins, promising to recommend him to Gov. Hunter.)

f. 247. Drafts of letters from John Champante to Staats, mentioning the latters restoration to the council, February 11, 1709; to De Peyster, same date; to Jacob Regnier, February 14, 1709; and to Col. Hunter, on the eve of his departure, February 25, 1709/10.

(These letters were to be despatched by the vessel that carried Hunter to New York.)

f. 251. Letter from William Sloper, agent of Lord Cornbury, to John Champante regarding payment of the soldiers, and enclosing copy of Mr. Morrice's letter, September 15, 1710. Dated Whitehall, September 20, 1710.

f. 255. Letter from Francis Harrison to John Champante mentioning a former correspondence and retailing the affairs of the province. New York, October 5, 1710.

("I wish these stupid Americans were competent judges how great a man the Queen has sent 'em, but they have lived so long under the lash of the Tyrant Cornbury that a governor who shall restore 'em to their just rights and privileges sets the prison gates open'd to a crew of abandoned rascals", etc.)

f. 256. Letters from John Champante to Jacob Regnier, Robert Ballens and Adolphus Phillips, November 8; to Francis Harrison, November 9; to De Peyster and Roger Mompesson, November 10; to John Collins and Gov. Hunter, November 11, 1710; and to Jacob Regnier, June 25, 1711.

(All drafts and of value.)

f. 264. Draft of letter from John Champante to [Gov. Hunter?]. July 5, 1711.

f. 266. Petition to the queen from several merchants and traders of New York, asking for a ship of war to guard the coast, and complaining that captains of royal ships do business on their own account to the injury of legitimate merchants. New York, November 11, 1712. Signed by Heathcote, Rip Van Dam, etc.

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, V. 306, 307.)

f. 267. Letter from Jacob Regnier, New York, June 23, 1712, regarding attitude of the province toward Hunter, and giving account of slave uprising.

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, V. 341.)

f. 275. Letter from Gov. Hunter, New York, July 23, 1715, announcing the appointment of Champante as agent; expressing fear of the French, and begging for a combination among the colonies.

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, V. 343.)

f. 277. Petition to Parliament from Joseph Paice, merchant of London, in behalf of himself and others trading to New York, regarding money loaned to Nanfan, which Champante refused to pay.

f. 278. "Specification of goods that are proper to be sold in New York."

(List with prices.)

f. 281. Draft of letter stating that Prideaux and Graves, charged with rebellion and robbery, were discharged by the "present" governor and have brought action of false imprisonment against the lieutenant-governor.

(Undated and unsigned, but in Champante's handwriting and of date about February, 1703. *Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 1027-1028.)

f. 282. Copy of Order in Council allowing accounts of "Royal Regiments of Fuzileers", etc. 1700-1701.

f. 285. Account "of several tracts of land granted by Col. Fletcher to the following persons", etc.

(Copy, attest Bellomont. *Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 391, 514, 535; V. 22, 651-654.)

f. 286. "Articles exhibited by the principal merchants, freeholders and inhabitants of New York in behalf of themselves and the rest of his Majesty's good and faithful subjects, the Inhabitants of this colony, against Th. Weaver, Esq. Collector of the Province."

(Fifteen articles, unsigned and undated.)

f. 288. "Reasons exhibited by the Earl of Bellomont, governor of New York, for suspending and displacing Col. Tho. Willet from his Majesty's Council of the Province of New York."

(The four reasons here given, in an attested copy, are probably the same as those which Bellomont says he sent in his letter of December 14, 1698, enclosure no. 5, *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 440. This document was not found by Brodhead, so that the paper noted above may be the actual enclosure.)

f. 290. List of persons "humbly recomended to be of the council of her Majesty's province of New York", with a list of "those of the present council omitted in the above list", by Champante. n. d.

f. 292. Petition to Sidney, Earl of Godolphin, Lord Treasurer, regarding accounts of the Four Companies and presenting interesting information about them.

(Unsigned and undated.)

f. 295. Memorial from John Champante to the king regarding Bellomont's debts.

(Original draft, *post*, f. 302. No date, probably before 1702.)

f. 296. Observations and reflections on revenue act of the province, signed "Paroculus Parmytor".

(Copy, attest Bellomont. Enclosure no. 7, letter of October 20, 1699. *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 590.)

f. 298. "The Councill for Lord Bellomont to justify his jurisdiction to extend to the Jerseys that what his Lordship hath done was within his power and pursuant to his commission and instruccion for government of trade in those parts."

(For instructions, *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 289, also 314. The date must be about 1699-1700.)

f. 300. Petition from John Champante to the queen in behalf of Lieut.-Gov. Nanfan.

(Draft only, unsigned and undated.)

f. 301. Draft of petition from the Palatines for lands, forty or fifty acres for each person. n. d.

f. 302. Original draft of memorial from John Champante to the queen in behalf of Lieut.-Gov. Nanfan.

(Endorsed to be presented May 5, no year given.)

f. 307. Copy of minutes of council meeting. Barbadoes, July 4, 1660.

(Council meetings, June 26-27 and July 16, 1660, are noted in *Cal. Col.* 1574-1660, pp. 483, 484, but not for July 4.)

f. 308. Act for electing an agent from time to time for island of Antigua.

(Date cut off, probably in binding.)

285. f. 79. Letter from Comte de Pontchartrain, Secretary of State in France, to Marquis de Vaudreuil, governor of New France, regarding cession of Newfoundland to the English. May 6, 1713.

(This is followed by similar letter to M. Phélypeaux, governor of the French West Indies, regarding cession of St. Christopher.)

286. f. 177. Letters from Lord Cornbury to the Bishop of London. 1712-1719.

289. f. 180. Warrant for payments for the Four Companies in New York, and for the company serving at Newfoundland. June 16, 1705.

ff. 188, 204. Regarding accounts of Capt. John Nanfan: official report. 1706.

302. f. 157. Abstract of charges exhibited against Elihu Yale, president of council of East India Company at Fort St. George. 1690-1691.

305. f. 2. "Draught of the scheme I drew for Dr Daniel Cox many years since for the settlement of New [ ] which we now call the New Empire, written by Mr. Spooner."

(Plan of charter for a company to settle Coxe's lands in "Carolana" See *Pa. Mag.*, VII. 323-324.)

306. f. 75. Receipt from Gov. Sloughter of New York for £120 granted for the Indians and for a schoolmaster. December 20, 1689.

306. ff. 189, 198, 205, 216. Solomon Penn's receipts for his pension of 10*s.* a week. 1690-1691.

312. f. 2. Letter from Henry Brabant to Mr. Rod. Mackenzie at the African House in Edinburgh. August 3, 1699.

(Brabant was to embark that week for Jamaica and thence to proceed to North Carolina, "of which province I am constituted comptroller of his Maj. Customs". To be addressed either in Jamaica or "at the custom house on Currotuck River in North Carolina".)

326. f. 141. Letter from [ ] Montiguy concerning Indians in Louisiana. March 3, 1609.

f. 186b. Character of Comte de Pontchartrain. 1699.

329. Voyages of Pierre Esprit Radisson. 1652-1684. (French.)

(Original French version is printed in Brymner's *Archives*, 1895, from original in Hudson's Bay House, London. See manuscript in Brit. Mus. *Sloane* **3527.** A translation was issued by the Prince Society in 1885, edited by G. E. Scull; there is also a relation of the voyage of 1682 and 1683 in English in Brit. Mus. *Add. MSS.* **11626.** *Cf. Amer. Hist. Rev.*, I. 226.)

478. f. 48. Paper addressed to "My Lord" [Arlington] on "the peculiar advantages which this nation hath by the trade of our plantations above any other".

(General treatise from mercantilist point of view; written some time after 1665.)

f. 57. Description of Council of Trade in Sweden.

(Probably 1668-1671. More legible copy on f. 65.)

f. 63. Printed broadside, "The State of the Case of the Sugar Plantations in America", with three marginal notes. Endorsed, "Against laying a duty on Sugar, 1670".

f. 77. List of commissioners for Council of Trade. 1669.

f. 78. List of members of Council for Foreign Plantations, 1661; additions and erasures in another hand.

f. 85. "Proposals and reasons for encouragement of trade of Jamaica, the peopling and improvement thereof." 1668/9.

f. 88. The sugar trade and influence of the last act of navigation upon it, especially in confining growth of plantations to England. n. d.

f. 148. "State of the business of the Plantations as it is depending before his Majesty and the Committees, March, 1682/3."

(Brief description of each plantation, chiefly Maine, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Plymouth and the West Indies.)

B.

74. f. 3b. Notes on pedigree and arms of the Calvert family. 1679.

(See also *Rawlinson,* K 15205, f. 129b.)

f. 175b. Genealogical notes of the family of Penn. Bucks.

(See also B **79,** f. 123, 125; B **263,** ff. 175, 277-281.)

156. William Aspinwall, Boston, New England, Speculum Chronologicum; a chronology of the Scriptures. 1652.

243. ff. 12-14b. "Points of enquiry concerning Carolina, Humbly offered to his excelency John Archdale, proprietor of Carolina dutyfully craving such answers as may be depended on. 1705."

(228 queries of every description, but no answers. The queries were put by a body of Lutheran settlers intending to go to Carolina.)

f. 15. Plan of forts of Carolina. (Diagram.)

250. f. 33b. "Copie du Memoire pour les Srs Interessen la campagnie de la Bay de Hudson sur le droit et la possession de la Couronne, D'ang^re^ pour le commerce en ladite Baye." About 1687.

(In parallel columns are "Responses Donnees par Messrs les commissaires de France a ce mémoire, Pour la Compagnie française du Canada"; on next folios the "Repliques a ces responses, pour la compagnie Anglaise de la Baye de Hudson." On f. 40b begins "Titres produicts de la part de la compagnie française de Canada" with "Response de la compagnie Anglaise". On f. 45 begins "Deuxième mémoire" of the French company with reply of the English company. The document occupies 53 folios.)

ff. 55-65. Papers relating to Jamaica and Barbadoes between the years, 1670 and 1708, dealing with such questions as powers of the governor, disputes between the governor and assembly, privileges of the assembly and trade of the colonies, with tables of goods exported.

309. ff. 162-163b. Notes of grants to planters in Virginia, Newfoundland, etc. *Tempus,* James I.

376. This volume contains minutes of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, see also *Rawlinson* C **933**; letters from England and America regarding the condition of the church in the colonies and the ministers to be sent there; and many bonds of clergymen to whom money was advanced to pay charges of transportation and maintenance. These volumes evidently belonged to John Robinson, envoy to Sweden, 1680-1709, and afterward Bishop of London, 1714-1723. An excellent account of Bishop Robinson's career is given in *Va. Mag.*, XVI., pp. 104-106. The following documents may be noted:

f. 26. Letter from Gov. Spotswood to the Bishop of London. May 6, 1713.

f. 86. Certificate of birth and baptism of Peter Fountaine, son of Rev. James Fountaine of Dublin.

ff. 88, 89. Testimonial for orders from the Archbishop of Dublin. 1715.

f. 101. Establishment by the Bishop of London of a seminary for probation of ministers intending to serve in America.

f. 104. Note of his ordination as chaplain for Virginia. 1715/6.

f. 116. Letter from Rev. Hugh Jones, Jesus College, May 19, 1716, expressing desire to go to America and saying, "They tell me it will not be at all difficult for me to come in for they are at a loss for young clergymen to send over."

f. 125. Request by the Bishop of London, May 8, 1717, that Mr. Wheatley be not allowed to proceed on his voyage to Carolina.

f. 127. Wheatley's letter to James Gibbons, secretary of the bishop, May 31, 1717, protesting his innocence.

f. 148. Sentence of suspension of Rev. Wm. Wye of Charleston, Carolina. November 10, 1718.

f. 154. Certificate signed by eighteen members of French church at Charleston stating that Paul L'Escot had been their minister from 1700 to 1719. March 14, 1718/9.

f. 169. Letter from Lord Cornbury to the Bishop of London.

f. 171. Recommendation of Paul L'Escot for ordination over the French church at Dover. 1719.

f. 172b. Certificate of Examination.

f. 173. Letter from "J. L." [John of London?] to the governor of South Carolina, July 28, 1719, regarding the suspension of Rev. Mr. Wye in Charleston "and any other part of your government".

f. 178. Letter from Henry Newman to Dr. Mangey. March 10, 1719/20.

f. 200. Regarding ecclesiastical affairs in the colony of Virginia. 1721.

f. 234. Regarding Rev. Francis Cotton, who had been purveyor and schoolmaster in Jamaica and wished to return as a clergyman. July 20, 1720.

f. 248. Letter from Zach. Brooke to James Gibbons, October 24, 1701, regarding withdrawal of his licence.

f. 260. Letter from Gov. Spotswood of Virginia, to the Bishop of London, May 26, 1721, regarding Rev. Mr. Wye and the clergy and schools of that colony.

f. 290. Certificate that Rev. Mr. Skinner "was this day received as the Society's missionary to Amboy with a salary of £60".

f. 296. Letter from Rev. Wm. Vesey, New York, November 29, 1722, enclosing copy of address to the society asking for the appointment of a clergyman-catechist for the city of New York in the place of Mr. Elias Neau, deceased. Also for a good preacher for that office to be Vesey's assistant "in my declining age".

f. 305. John Usher, when in priest's orders, to be missionary to St. George's parish, South Carolina. January 25, 1722 [3?].

f. 328. Petition from Ben. Miller, "for near four years a schoolmaster in America and for two years past in the service of the Society in Staten Island", asking help. n. d.

f. 334. Regarding Dr. Evans, minister in Philadelphia for fifteen years. Regarding one Philips, curate to Dr. Evans, charged with scandalous behavior. n. d.

f. 336. Application for the king's bounty for ministers in America. n. d. *Cf. Rawlinson* C **933**, f. 134.

Bonds. (1) It was customary for the society not only to pay the salaries of its missionaries in America but also to advance half a year's salary before departure and to take a note or bond in which the missionary promised to refund the money in case he did not go to the place assigned.

(2) The Bishop of London at his own charge established a seminary for the trial and probation of ministers to be sent to America. Cost of maintenance, estimated at £30 a year, was advanced by the bishop who required of the prospective missionary a bond, signed by two witnesses and duly sealed, that in case he did not go to the plantations he or his bondsmen would refund the money.

(3) By the royal gift, known as Queen Anne's Bounty, £20 was given to each missionary from the royal treasury, on receipt of a letter from the bishop to the Lord High Treasurer, to pay the costs of transportation to America. No formal bond appears to have been required in this case.

Of bonds required in cases (1) and (2) there are many examples in this volume and in *Rawlinson* C **393, 983,** as follows:

A **306,** ff. 69, 73.

B **376,** ff. 5, 15, 43, 52, 73, 101, 116, 125, 139-141, 148, 154, 173, 234, 238, 248, 260, 265, 270, 286, 290, 296, 302, 328, 333, 336, 340.

C **393,** ff. 65, 67, 69, 92, 101, 102.
983, ff. 179, 180. (*q. v.*)

Material for the study of Queen Anne's Bounty can be found elsewhere, particularly in the Public Record Office, Treasury Papers (*Audit Office, Declared Accounts,* **2239-2291.** In P. R. O., *Treasury of Receipt* (*Exchequer*), *Miscellanea,* **407,** may be found "Applications of the Bishop of London for bounties for ministers going to America", which constitutes a list of the clergy sent to America, 1660-1791. Elsewhere in the Treasury Papers are entries of payments to ministers in America before 1690. Fothergill's *List of Emigrant Ministers to America, 1690-1811,* issued in this country by the Grafton Press, contains a list of over 1,200 names but no copies of bonds.

383. f. 397. Proceedings in a case in the Court of Admiralty. 1696.
ff. 543-545. Claim in Court of Admiralty on the part of some Persian merchants to goods seized from Capt. Kidd and condemned as pirates' goods. n. d.

465. f. 146. Brief notes of advice to traders to Virginia. n. d.

C.

128. The Newman Papers. "Papers relating to Province of New England."

f. 1. "Reasons humbly offered to Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations by Wm Vaughan, Esq., against John Usher, Esq. in Confirmation of his petition to her Sacred Majesty in Cowncil."

(Eight reasons, unsigned and undated.)

f. 2. "Grant of the Council at Plimouth to John Mason, Esq, being from Naumkeeg to Merrymack." March 9, 1621/2.

(Printed, *N. H. Prov. Pap.*, I. 2; Tuttle, *Life of Mason*, p. 172.)

Also, "Grant to Gorges and Mason from Merrymack to Sagadahoc." August 10, 1622.

(Printed, *N. H. Prov. Pap.*, I. 10; Tuttle, *Life of Mason*, p. 177. Three or four memoranda are added to these documents. Texts not given in full.)

f. 6. List of papers relating to Samuel Allen, "his pretended title to the proprietaryship of the lands of the province in New England called New Hampshire . . . . all which papers we are ready to produce."

(Valuable list of titles.)

f. 8. Petition of Wm. Vaughan "on behalf of himself and other inhabitants of New Hampshire".

f. 12. Letter to Jer. Dummer and John Newman, "at the New England coffee house in London", from Deodat Lawson, begging for help. London, December 24, 1714.

f. 14. Letter from Col. Dudley to council of New Hampshire. Portsmouth, July 23, 1702.

(Two copies, unsigned.)

f. 18. Petition from Henry Newman, agent for New Hampshire, to Lords Justices in Council regarding Fort William and Mary, at entrance of the Piscataqua. n. d.

f. 19. Order of Council in reply to Newman's petition. Favorable.

f. 21. Petition for charter of incorporation from N. Byfield and others.

(Copy; signed by Byfield, Sanford, Andrew Fanueil and Wm. Willard. Nathaniel Byfield was judge of the court of admiralty in Massachusetts.)

f. 22. Petition from John Upson, lieutenant-governor of New Hampshire, to the King in Council. 1719.

f. 23. Certificate from Gov. Shute that John Ballatyne is register of deeds for the county of Suffolk. 1720.

f. 24. Indenture between Wm. Brooks of Boston and John Boydell and other merchants, for the better securing of his creditors; to which is added a list of the creditors, forty-one in number.

(Copy from entry in Record of Deeds for county of Suffolk, *Lib.* 35, f. 103.)

f. 27. Petition of Richard Partridge regarding his father who was governor of New Hampshire at this time.

f. 28. Queries for Mr. Newman, twenty-one in number, with answers thereto.

(Unsigned and undated. About 1708.)

f. 32. Memorial of Maj. Wm. Vaughan to Board of Trade, regarding size of mast trees and other matters.

f. 34. Certificate from Gov. Shute that Joseph Marion "is at present register of Wills for and within the county of Suffolk". June 1, 1717.

f. 35. Copy of Thomas Richard's Will. Boston, Mass., November 23, 1714.

f. 37. Copy of letter from the office of ordinance to Earl of Cadogan, master-general of ordnance, relating to supplies for Fort William and Mary and stating that they have money wherewith to supply any of the plantations.

f. 39. Daniel Coxe's account of New Jersey.

(Printed, *Pa. Mag.*, VII. 327-329.)

f. 41. Another account by Daniel Coxe "of this colony".

f. 42. Account of quantity, situation and value of Coxe's land.

(Printed, *Pa. Mag.*, VII. 330-334.)

f. 44. Recitation of several grants of New Jersey.

f. 45. Another account of transfer of grants of New Jersey.

f. 46. Proposals made by Coxe, proprietor and governor of East and West New Jersey, in America, at request of the West Jersey Society.

(Printed, *Pa. Mag.*, VII. 334-335.)

151. f. 170. Letter from the Bishop of London to the Clergy of New England. 1724.

155. f. 273. Act for the better ordering of slaves in Carolina. 1701.

f. 279. Act for enlisting trusty slaves in Carolina. 1708.

182. f. 43b. "Touching the office of Water bailiff", stating functions of that official of which there were a number in the colonies.

281. A small book about six inches square, containing J. Barkstead's scheme for settling the region between the present Nova Scotia and the St. Lawrence river and west to the St. Croix river where the Duke of York's grant began. Contains a map, 18 by 24 inches, entitled "A New Map of a part of his Majesty's Empire in North America from Carolina to Newfoundland". No dates given but as the region above mentioned was to be called "Georgia", the document and map must be of date later than 1714.

379. The Newman Papers. Opens with a paper book of forty folios, containing copies of the following documents:

1. Conveyance of New Hampshire to Capt. John Mason. November 7, 1629.

(Printed, *N. H. Prov. Pap.*, I. 21; Tuttle, *Life of Mason*, 183-189; *N. H. Hist. Soc. Coll.*, I. 304.)

2. Attorney General Palmer's report concerning title of Robert Mason to province of New Hampshire. November, 1660.

(Printed, *N. H. Hist. Soc. Coll.*, I. 328.)

3. Order in Council upon Mr. Allen's petition allowing that his appeal be heard "the first council day". August, 1702.
4. Letter from Mr. Vaughan to Const. Phipps. Portsmouth, November 15, 1706.
5. Judgment of Queen and Council for Waldron *contra* Allen's appeal. December 30, 1708.
6. "About Mason's Settlement in New England . . . . something more considered of than in our briefs relating to the Council of New England, upon which Allen, the now appellant, builds the foundation of his Title."
7. Gov. Cranfield's commission.

   (Printed, *N. H. Hist. Soc. Coll.*, I. 26; brief of the commission is in Farmer's Belknap's *Hist. of N. H.*, I. 496.)

8. Conveyance of New Hampshire to Capt. Mason. April 22, 1635.

   (Printed, *N. H. Prov. Pap.*, I. 32; Tuttle, *Life of Mason*, p. 204; *N. H. Hist. Soc. Coll.*, I. 13.)

9. Mandamus for appointing Mr. Mack-Phedris on the council of New Hampshire. July 9, 1724.
10. Fees for Mr. Mack-Phedris's warrant to be of the council. Total £14 1*s*.
11. List of gentlemen of the council in New Hampshire, signified in letter from Gov. Belcher to Board of Trade.
12. Copy of report of a committee concerning the state of fortifications at New Castle. December 18, 1730.
13. Letter from Henry Newman to Board of Trade regarding a bill for encouraging importation of naval stores, followed by a copy of a clause in the bill itself. January 8, 1721/2.
14. Clause regarding surveyor-general not to be judge or deputy judge of Admiralty. See f. 69.
15. Reasons against these clauses, copies of which were put into the hands of several members of Parliament. See f. 62.
16. Letter to Gov. Shute from Mr. Popple about powder money. February 13, 1721/2.
17. Letter from Henry Newman to the Board of Trade. September 12, 1722.

    (Original has August 31, but September 12 is substituted; other portions are erased and additions made in red ink.)

18. Letter from Gov. Shute to Henry Newman, December 24, 1722. Also letter from Newman to Board of Trade, enclosing Shute's letter.
19. Memorial of Henry Newman to Lord Carteret, Secretary of State, regarding the fort. May 30, 1723.
20. Letters from Henry Newman to the Board of Trade regarding New Hampshire council. n. d.
21. Memorial of Henry Newman to Lords Justices in Council regarding the fort.

    (This memorial was altered by Mr. Delafaye's advice and finally presented to the Privy Council in another form. See f. 52.)

22. Memorial of Henry Newman.

23. Minutes of meeting of the Privy Council. February 9, 1708/9.
24. Letter from Mr. Delafaye to Board of Trade, enclosing Privy Council's decision and requesting the Board to investigate condition of New Hampshire.
25. Letter from Mr. Delafaye to the master general of ordnance, Earl of Cadogan. October 2, 1723.
26. Representation from the Board of Trade to the Privy Council favoring Newman's request. December 17, 1723.
27. Mr. Delafaye to Earl of Cadogan enclosing Board of Trade's representation.
28. Memorial of Henry Newman to Board of Trade regarding councillors for New Hampshire. February 27, 1723/4.
29. Letter from Gov. Shute to Duke of Newcastle, Secretary of State, recommending Penhallow as secretary in New Hampshire. "Pell Mal", April 25, 1724. See f. 56, *post.*
30. Report of Board of Ordnance to Earl of Cadogan. December 4, 1723.
31. Letter from Gov. Shute to Board of Trade regarding bills of credit in Massachusetts. December, 1726.

(End of the Collection of Copies.)

f. 41. Petition of Matthew Dudley and others for charter of incorporation of a company to deal in naval stores.

(*Cf.* Lord, *Industrial Experiments,* J. H. U. Studies, extra vol. XII., ch. II., p. 24.)

Id. Minute of Privy Council upon petition, referring the matter to Board of Trade. August 6, 1702.

f. 49. Lists of ships and men coming into London and clearing thence in 1720.

(Contains information regarding shipping of all the colonies.)

f. 51. Letter from Mr. Delafaye to Board of Trade, enclosing Newman's petitions regarding low condition of New Hampshire in matter of military stores.

f. 52. Newman's memorial to Lords Justices praying for supply of arms and stores. n. d.

f. 53. Mr. Delafaye's letter to the master general of ordnance, Earl of Cadogan, concerning military stores for New Hampshire. October 2, 1723.

f. 54. Memorial and petition of Newman to Board of Trade regarding military stores.

(This memorial is different from those on ff. 21, 52.)

f. 55. Draft of letter from Newman, unsigned, to Board of Trade, stating what action has been taken regarding condition of New Hampshire. Middle Temple, July 27, 1721.

f. 58. Regarding memorial for military stores in New Hampshire, from Newman. Middle Temple, November 25, 1724.

f. 59. Letter from Henry Newman to Robert Walpole, July 7, 1725, on the same subject.

f. 61. Copy of plan for organizing company for raising hemp and flax in eastern part of New England. n. d.

f. 62. Clause in the bill, "now depending in Parliament", for further encouraging importation of naval stores from the plantations; also "Reasons against the foregoing clause", a duplicate of no. 15.

385. Admiralty proceedings in South Carolina, in connection with seizure of ship *Ludlow*. 1717.

392. f. 245. Instructions for Duke of Shrewsbury for settling bounds of the fishery with France. December, 1712.

f. 247. Report from Board of Trade regarding certain propositions concerning fisheries. April, 1712.

f. 309. Petition from inhabitants of Philadelphia to George I. for money for repair of their churches. n. d.

(Draft in French.)

393. A volume similar to *Rawlinson* B **376**, evidently belonging to the Bishop of London, containing a number of bonds of ministers planning to go to the colonies as rectors, chaplains and schoolmasters, with destination stated in each case. Latin and English. 1706-1720. See also B **376**; C **983**.

421. f. 158. Letter from William Blathwayt to Jerome Nipho, secretary to her Majesty, regarding one hundred rebels, supports of Monmouth, sentenced to be transported to the plantations. Whitehall, October 17, 1685.

f. 192. Letter from Jerome Nipho to Giles Clark, regarding the same. May, 1686.

710. "Bermuda alias Somer Islands in America. The Proceeds of the Quarter Sessions There. Carolus Moore, Clericus Pacis, Anno, 1689."

(Thick volume containing copy of proceedings from July 25, to October 8, 1689. On the last page, 1078, is the attestation of Nath: Bascome, clerk of the court of quarter sessions, "sworn before me the gov^r this 9th day of January, 1724".)

743. f. 1. Restoration of French settlers in Nova Scotia. 1714.

f. 58. Letter from Henry Newman to R. Sherman. 1724.

872. Collection of ships' logs—f. 1, log of the *Leavett* during voyage to Virginia in 1698 and 1699, containing amounts of tobacco taken on board; f. 42, log of the *Bristow*, 1699-1701, a small portion, ff. 60b-64b has some historical interest; f. 76, log of the same vessel in a voyage to Virginia, contains a few interesting details regarding that colony. The captain of the *Bristow* was Bellingham West.

873. Journal of the work of T. Bell in fortifying St. Johns, Newfoundland. 1697.

879. Diatribe de sessione Christi ad dextram Dei, by Deodat Lawson, minister at Boston, New England.

932. Minutes of proceedings before Lieut.-Gov. John Nanfan and council of New York upon writ of error in case of Col. Abraham De Peyster, merchant, *vs.* Francis Tirene, deceased, and Valentine Cruger, merchant of London. February 12, 1701/2, February 19, 1701/2, March 5, 1701/2. 34 folios.

(Seal attached but half destroyed.)

933. Volume similar to B **376** and C **393**, evidently belonging to the Bishop of London. Contains no bonds of clergymen but has copies of a number of minutes of meetings of the S. P. G. and many papers

from the colonies which came into the hands of the bishop as head of the colonial church. The papers may have formed a part of the Newman collection, as Henry Newman was secretary of the S. P. G. as well as agent for New Hampshire.

f. 14, 1702-1703; f. 42, 1706; ff. 63-73, 1708, 1709, 1712; f. 79 and fol., 1712-1713; f. 93, 1713. Minutes of Society for the Propagation of the Gospel.

f. 7. Draft of commission from the Bishop of London to a commissary in America. 1697.

(Peregrine Coney, rector of Middle Neck, Maryland, appointed commissary.)

f. 8. Copies of letters from Virginia, regarding arming the militia against pirates. "Kiquotan", April 28, 1700.

f. 10. Letter from William Wilson to Gov. Nicholson of Virginia. 1700.

f. 12. Deposition of Wm. Fletcher, master of ship *Barbadoes Merchant* of Liverpool. May 2, 1700.

f. 13. Statement, unsigned, dated New York, May 20, 1700, giving news of ruin of Caledonia, Scottish settlement at Darien.

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 556, 595, 596.)

f. 40. Petition from clergy of Virginia to the Bishop of London upholding Gov. Nicholson and opposing Commissary Blair, signed by twenty clergymen. About 1703.

f. 50. Plea, signed Evan Evans (Church of England clergyman, Philadelphia), and dated, London, September 18, 1707, for a bishop in America "to preside over the American clergy and to oblige them to do their duty and to live in peace and unity with one another".

f. 77. Letter from John Chamberlayne, first secretary of the S. P. G., to Henry Newman, his successor, berating Newman for not lending him the books of the society, and withdrawing from membership.

(See ff. 95, 96.)

f. 91. Copy of Act "for ascertaining the qualifications of jurors and enabling the Quakers to serve on juries and to enjoy places of profit and trust within this province". New Jersey, December 25, 1710.

(Endorsement signed by J. Pinhorne, clerk, and J. Basse, the latter certifying that the act was read a second time.)

f. 103. Letter from the Bishop of London recommending Samuel Laterly, minister in the Leeward Islands. n. d.

f. 124. "Reasons why the Bishop of London does conceive that the copy of a letter from the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, upon the petition of the agents of Barbadoes to his Majesty relating to an ecclesiastical court attempted to be erected in that island, is an unfair report." n. d.

Letters from Henry Newman to Samuel Mather, 1718, f. 126; to Dr. Pelling, f. 127.

f. 130. Letter from Rev. William Vesey of New York to J. Gibbon, on ecclesiastical matters in that province. December 18, 1718.

f. 132. Copy of Barbadoes Act relating to ecclesiastical court in that island. August 15, 1719.

f. 134. Letter from the Bishop of London to the Lord Treasurer regarding payment of £20 bounty to Walter Foot, "appointed a minister in Carolina". 1719.

f. 135. Letter from Rev. Wm. Vesey to the Bishop of London regarding his proceedings at Amboy. New York, February 16, 1719/20.

f. 136. Unsigned draft appointing Albert Ponderous minister of a French congregation at St. James Santé, Carolina. November, 1720.

f. 139. Letter from Rev. Wm. Vesey. New York, December 14, 1720.

f. 143. Rough draft of letter, without date or signature, containing corrections by the bishop, addressed to "My Lords" [of the Treasury] regarding payment of the £20 bounty. See f. 145.

(At first the bounty had been punctually paid but latterly it had fallen into delays and many of the ministers had waited long and were often reduced to great straits. The Treasury claimed that many who received the bounty did not go, but the bishop answers that he knows of but two such cases, one of his own and one of the king's.

Original from which corrected draft was drawn up.)

f. 147. Letter from Rev. Wm. Vesey, thanking the bishop for preventing "the incorporation of the Presbyterians by letters patent". New York, June 26, 1721.

f. 148. Note from Henry Newman to the Bishop of London.

f. 152. Copy of letter from Gov. Nicholson. "Charles City", South Carolina, April 21, 1723.

f. 159b. Draft of clause in an act for preserving the pine forests. n. d.

f. 162. Letter from Rev. Wm. Vesey, New York, March 19, [1709?], speaking of his troubles in New York and saying that efforts at redress have proved fruitless.

(Mention of Rev. John Sharpe, chaplain to the garrison.)

f. 164. Statement regarding the £20 bounty and salaries established in some of the western plantations.

f. 166. Statement by the Bishop of London, presented to the queen, regarding "some things relating to the church and jurisdiction ecclesiastical in a very remote part of his diocese, vizt, the British colonies in the West Indies". n. d.

f. 169. Memorial from the people of Sussex County, Delaware, to the Bishop of London for a minister.

f. 172. Petition presented to Gov. Nicholson of Virginia from French refugees relating to their deplorable condition.

(Copy, without date.)

934. Papers relating to Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in New England. See *Clarendon* **74**, f. 263.

f. 1. Act for promoting and propagating the Gospel of Jesus Christ in New England. July 27, 1649.

(Printed leaflet, 4 pp. See Scobell, *Ordinances*, part II., ch. 45.)

f. 3. Letter from William Steele, president of the society, asking that remittances be sent, inasmuch as provisions are about to be despatched to New England. Coopers' Hall, n. d.

f. 5. Letter from Tho. Weld, speaking of Mr. Winthrop's letter from New England and of the person addressed as having defended him and Mr. Peters. Gatesheade, January 2, 1659 [50].

f. 7. Letter from trustees of the society at Deney House. November 27, 1652.
f. 9. Letter from John Eliot to the corporation, directed to Edward Winslow in London. Roxbury, "28th of the 2d, '51".
f. 11. Letter from John Eliot to Edward Winslow. Roxbury, "20th of the 8th, '51".
f. 13. Letter from John Eliot to the corporation, directed to William Steele. Roxbury, "8th of the 10th, '52".
f. 16. Letter from Edward Winslow, London, April, 1652; another on the same folio from the same, May, 1652.
f. 17. Letter from Edward Cluddy to Mr. John Hooper, clerk of the society, at Coopers' Hall. n. d.
f. 19. "A true account of what moneys were p'd myself and from whom, for New England." "2d mo. 1647", signed Natha. Duncan.
f. 22. Letter from Richard [Onsboro?] to Edward Winslow, one of the commissioners of the New England Confederation. Falmouth, 20th day of the tenth month, 1651.
f. 24. Letter from Edward Winslow to [John Eliot?]. December 1, 1653.
f. 26. "Innocency cleared, containing a just defence of Mr Weld and Mr Peters, when in their sincere intentions and faithful dealings (concerning monies received for transporting poor children to New England and other pious uses there, and how disbursed) are made known to the world". Together with the reasons "why it is now (after so many years' revolution) published and not before". By Tho. Weld. n. d.
f. 32. "Mr. Thomas Jenner Catalog of books as followeth:"
(Two hundred titles of books sold to the society.)
f. 34. "A Catalog of the library wch Mr Eliot bought of me, Tho: Weld, for thirty and four pounds, paid me by the corporation, August 16, 1651", and at the end "divers of the small books that I set not down, Thomas Weld".
f. 40. Letter from Bradstreet, Cullick, Astwood and others to Edward Winslow, "to be communicated to the Honble Corporation". n. d.
f. 42. Monies expended in work of propagating the Gospel.
f. 44. "The Commissioners of the United Colonies are debtors for charges expended by Mr. Oliver and Mr. Johnson for carting goods", etc. September 22, 1651-March 10, 1652.
f. 46. "An account of such things as I have imployed in the work of civilizing the Indians by the Commissioners approbation", signed John Eliot. 7 of 7th month, 1652.
f. 48. "The Commissioners for the United Colonies are Creditors", etc.
(Long account.)
f. 52. "The names of those in the parish of Winterstowe who freely contributed toward the propagation of the Gospel among the poore Indians in New England." n. d.
f. 54ff. Various collection accounts.
f. 67. Letter from Richard Onsboro to Edward Winslow. August 2, 1652.
(Illegible and badly torn.)
f. 69. Lists of subscriptions.

943. Representation of ecclesiastical affairs in South Carolina, 1713, from Commissary Johnston.

967. Log of ship *John* bound for Virginia and Barbadoes, January 31, 1700/1 to September 17, 1701; log of ship *London* from Jamaica, giving men's names, quality and wages, January 20, 1727/8; *id.*, July 8, 1728.

973. Log of ship *Cunningham,* from Gravesend, June, 1735, to the West Indies and return, June 8, 1736.

983. f. 117. Letter and queries [from William Penn] to Dr. Bayley in the case of Magdalen College. 1684.

f. 139. Statement of debt incurred by Seth Sothell, proprietary and governor of Carolina, in obtaining his ransom from Algiers. Between 1680 and 1682.

f. 179. Bond in £40 from John Span of Queen's College, Oxford, that he will within three months proceed to Virginia as a chaplain. Signed by John Span and Sir Robert Dunckley, Knt. of Tower Street, London. October 20, 1710. Seal.

f. 180. Bond in £40 from Joseph Cleator of Hestholme, Cumberland, that he will within six months proceed to Rye, in the province of New York as schoolmaster. Signed by Joseph Cleator and Abraham Isaac, merchant, of London. July 9, 1706. Seal.

984. f. 133. Letter from Lord Cornbury to the Bishop of London regarding affairs at New York. 1702. Imperfect.

f. 133b. Complaints by Lord Cornbury of Earl of Bellomont's maladministration of the province of New York.

f. 217. Questions relative to emigration to Carolina of French refugees.

f. 308. Letter from [the Commissary or some one else in authority in Virginia (Gov. Nicholson?)] to the Bishop of London. Virginia, May 23, 1716.

(Imperfect, conclusion and signature wanting. Contains interesting statements regarding condition of church and clergy in Virginia. Refers to former letter of October 26, 1715, in which he had told of work among the Indians and of school at Christanna, sixty miles from any parish church. Writer appeals for help to the S. P. G.)

D.

204. ff. 64b-65. Letter from Sir John Reresby to Earl of Danby regarding emigration of "Quakers and other dissenters" from Hull to West New Jersey. July 17, 1677.

f. 66b. From the same to Sir John Werden regarding the same. October 20, 1677.

(These letters are printed in the *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, II. 472-474.)

702. Log-books of six voyages to and from Maryland and Virginia kept by Edward Rhodes. 1670-1676.

(Little information beyond the usual incidents of the voyages. Vessels went to St. Mary's, sometimes to Patuxent and on into Chesapeake Bay; generally went into Potomac, James and Rappahannock rivers.)

764. Folio volume containing copies of Bermuda charter; grant of the Bermuda arms belonging to the company (1635); various rentals of public lands (1627, 1657); collection of laws, "since those

printed, 1623-1660", passed at quarter-sessions court held in London for the company; particulars of articles against Sir John Heydon "pretended governor of the Bermudas", 1681; copy of engagement of merchants in London on behalf of the inhabitants of the island to free the king from all charges and to pay 4½ per cent. to his Majesty, as the rest of the islands do; present state of the Bermuda Company; various accounts and letters, 1681, 1683; address to the king, 1681; petition to the king, 1682; further papers relating to the *quo warranto* action, 1661-1688, including Blathwayt's report to Lords of the Treasury, March 27, 1688. Cost of serving the writ of *quo warranto,* given on f. 33 as £100.

810. f. 52b. Copies of letters from Thomas Newe, scholar of Exeter College, to his father, butler of the same college. Charles Town, May, 1682.

(Printed, *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* XII. 322-327.)

f. 55. "Quaker's Account of New Jersey" in 1684.

(The letters "G. L.", appended to this account, may be the initials of some member of the Lyte family. More probably, however, they are the initials of Gawen Lawrie. The "account" was sent from New Jersey to Thomas Newe and by him transmitted to his father in Oxford.)

834. f. 59. Catalogue of the books given by the S. P. C. K. to Gov. Shute of New England, July, 1716.

839. This volume contains papers belonging to the Newman collection already described. C **128, 379.**

f. 29. Letter to Henry Newman. New Hampshire, July 27, 1720.

(Badly mutilated, two signatures only remain, John Peirce and Hen. Sherburn.)

f. 140. Letter from [Gov. Wentworth?] to Newman regarding affairs in New Hampshire. Portsmouth, October 4, 1717.

f. 155. Letter from William Wise to Newman giving account of himself and speaking of his "reducement" and plans for going to Georgia. April 14, 1733.

(Wise was a missionary of the S. P. G.)

f. 156. Letter from Gov. Shute to Newman regarding naval stores bill, timber, etc. Boston, May 28, 1722.

(Mentions his letters of December and January and letters from Newman of January 25, February 19 and March 8.)

f. 196. Letter to Newman regarding the boundary line between Massachusetts and New Hampshire.

(Without place, date or signature.)

f. 204. List of plantations to which the Bishop of London's letters were to be sent and of ships by which they were to be carried. August 14, 1735.

843. Volume evidently belonging to the Bishop of London.

f. 187. Letter from Gov. Morgan of Jamaica regarding deputation to consecrate a church there "which is almost finished". August 16, 1680.

f. 188. Abstract of journal of Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, by Archdeacon Philip Stubs, prominent member of the society. Begins June, 1701, and closes with December, 1703. "Acct of the Appendix to the Journal" contains a list of docu-

ments, twenty-seven in number, among the papers of the society, such as Morris's "State of Religion in the Jersies"; Dudley's "Memorial"; Keith on Quakerism; and a description of the parishes in the plantations, taken from Blome's *Present State of his Maj. Isles and Territories,* 1687.

847. f. 109. Letter to Mr. Gaudy from Joseph Presbury. Gunpowder River, Baltimore, Md., January 28, 1714.

(Short account of the province; people very illiterate, not one in ten being able to read or write; lives of clergy debauched and wicked; desires advice as he has been debarred from receiving the blessed sacrament.)

916. f. 163. Memorial of Col. Romer to Gov. Joseph Dudley against the insolent behavior of Capt. Clark "or any other ignorant pretenders who are subject very often to prescribe rules and give dictates in matters they are wholly ignorant of". n. d.

f. 170. "An Account of the Contingencies of New York in the late Earl of Bellomont's and the Lord Cornbury's governments for one year." Endorsed "Rec^d with his Lordships Ltre of 17 June last". 1704.

(See *N. Y. Docs.,* IV, 1090-1099, where the financial statement is given in the letter of June 17.)

f. 172. Deposition regarding the seizure of the pink *Joseph and Anne* of London at Antigua. n. d.

f. 174. "Extract of the General Establishment of the Army relating to the Four Companies at New York, commencing March 26, 1699."

(Attest, A. D. Cardonnel, from Bellomont. Statistics here given are not the same as those sent by Lord Cornbury in his letter of June 17, 1704.)

f. 176. Memorial of Robert Livingston, one of the victuallers to the Four Companies at New York, asking to be paid for the provisions furnished. 1700.

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.,* IV. 485, 609.)

f. 178. Valuation of clothing from England for the use of the Four Companies. Dated November 4, 1702 and signed by Barberie and six others, who were appointed by Cornbury and Lady Bellomont to look into Bellomont's accounts.

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.,* IV. 1090. These lists which were sent in Cornbury's letter of June 17, 1704, are valuable for details given of uniforms and prices. The clothing was sent over by Champante, the agent of the companies, in 1702, see A **272,** f. 136; *N. Y. Docs.,* IV. 963.)

f. 180. Affidavit of Ebenezer Willson, High Sheriff of the City and County of New York, concerning Lieut.-Gov. Nanfan. June 28, 1704.

(The document states that it was sent over in Cornbury's letter of June 22, 1704, *N. Y. Docs.,* IV. 1100, but no mention of it is made in that letter. Probably the letter of June 30 is meant, *N. Y. Docs.,* IV. 1114. *Cf.* ff. 221, 223, 224; Brit. Mus. *Add. MSS.* **15895,** ff. 356-357.)

f. 182. Letter from William Lowndes to Sir Joseph Tredenham and Arthur Moore, comptrollers of accounts of the army. March 6, 1705.

(Regarding provisions for garrisons at St. John's, Newfoundland, for 1706.)

f. 192. Letter from William Lowndes to Sir Philip Meadows and James Bruce, comptrollers of accounts of the army, April 1, 1712, regarding late expedition to Canada.

f. 194. "A copy of the Paper which Alderman Parker, late of Lynn, laid before the Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America, since his retiring from that colony to complain of the administration there. 1734-1735". London, November, 1736.

f. 196. Copy of Col. Pointz's commission to Mr. Kendall and Samuel Weall for working on the wrecks in America within the limits of the Duke of Schomburg's grant. Similar papers follow. n. d.

f. 221. Report of the Commissioners about line between Massachusetts Bay and Rhode Island. March 11, 1664/5.

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §957, p. 342.)

f. 223. "An Account of what the Excise of Nassau Island (Long Island) was let for pr. the Farmers anno 1698 according to the respective townships, vizt."

(Appended note "Ebenezer Willson and Samuel Burt . make oath that the above is a true account . . . . and Mr Chidley Brook, the King's Collector, never had or agreed to have any the least share", etc. *Cf. N. Y. Docs.,* IV. 418. Note is an answer to Bellomont's charge against Brooke.)

f. 224. "An Account of what the Excise of Nassau Island was let for pr. the Farmers. Anno 1697, according to the Townships, bad debts included, vizt."

(With note and attestation as in f. 223.)

Letters.

66. Letter book of J. C., a London merchant supplying English residents in North America and the West Indies, March 3, 1710-September 6, 1717, together with a list of correspondents' names.

(These letters are addressed to the following persons: Thomas Barton, Salem; Samuel Proctor, Antigua; Habijah Savage, apothecary at Boston; Conrad Adams, Barbadoes; Capt. Pitts, *ibid.;* Thomas Little, Plymouth; William Little, Boston; William Weaver, Barbadoes; Joseph Ward, *ibid.;* Thomas Greaves, Charlestown (Mass.); William Phyllips, Barbadoes; Thomas Buston, Salem; Richard Eyton, Jamaica; Thomas Perkins, *ibid.;* Edward Bulkeley, East India; Waterhouse Fernely, Jamaica; Capt. Samuel Vassal, *ibid.;* George Jackson, Piscataqua; George Graemes, Barbadoes; Mr. Emerson, New Castle, New England; Dr. Jemmet, place not mentioned; Robert Anderson, Barbadoes; James Henderson, New York; Capt. Tucker, commander of *Drake,* New York Harbor; John Nicholls, apothecary at Boston; William Rand, apothecary at Boston; Dr. Lucas, Barbadoes; George Stewart, Boston; Mr. Arbuckle, residence not given; Crawford and Payne, with power of attorney; John Phillips, Barbadoes; Thomas Phillips, *ibid.* These letters are of considerable historical interest and value.)

CLARENDON MANUSCRIPTS.

Calendar of the Clarendon State Papers. Three volumes (1869-1876).

Vol. I. 1523 to 1649, by O. Ogle and W. H. Bliss. (1872.) $4.50.
Vol. II. 1649 to 1654. By W. D. Macray. (1869.) $4.00.
Vol. III. 1655 to 1657. By W. D. Macray. (1876.) $3.50.

This calendar has been extended in manuscript, in bound volumes, to about 1663. Entries in last volume of the manuscript calendar are not in chronological order and a few entries are of date later than 1663.

26. f. 110. Letter from Rev. Thomas Shepard of Cambridge, Mass., to Rev. Hugh Peters. December 27, 1645.

(Printed, *Amer. Hist. Rev.,* IV. 105-107.)

71. f. 274. Letter from Will. Willoughby expressing devotion to the king. April 16/26, 1660.

(Evidently Lord William Willoughby, later governor of Barbadoes.)

72. f. 408. Letter from Charles II. to Gen. Monck, with reference to Gen. Penn and Col. Modyford. May 27, 1660.

f. 437. Letter from Lord Wm. Willoughby to the king. May, 1660.

73. f. 213. King's Revenue, September 4, 1660. Important for customs policy, ff. 213, 214, 214b (second half of the page).

f. 232. "A Memorial for my Lord Chancellor from his servant Norwich, September 26, 1660."

(Norwich was captain of the guards, and wishes a share "as formerly" in "customs and collections". Begs that the king will employ him "in his customs and committees of Trade and Forragn Plantations."

74. f. 231. "Government of the New Netherland or Mannhatos."

(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, I.)

Letters from Samuel Maverick to the Earl of Clarendon.

f. 238. (Printed *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, VII.)
f. 239. (" " " " " VIII.)
f. 241. (" " " " " IX.)
f. 243. (" " " " " XII.)
f. 245. (" " " " " VI.)
f. 247. (" " " " " XIII.)
f. 249. (" " " " " IV. For "Having formerly presented" read "Having formerly p'sumed".)
f. 251. (Printed *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XIV.)
f. 253. (" " " " " XI.)
f. 255. (" " " " " XVII.)

f. 257. Petition of the Governor and Company of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations in New England, signed William Brenton.

(Speaks of the "envious and subtle contrivances of our neighbor colonies round about us, who are in a combination united together to swallow us up" Designates the Rhode Islanders as "poore despised Peasants that live so remote in the woods" Refers to charter lately granted and asks for a better definition of boundaries. Must be of date after 1664.)

f. 259. Letter from Maverick to the Earl of Clarendon. (Unsigned.)

(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, V.)

f. 262. Memorial concerning the Massachusetts, etc., by Col. Cartwright.

(Printed *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XXXV.)

f. 263. Case of the Corporation of New England.

(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, II. See *Rawlinson* C **934.**)

75. f. 75. Letter from Gov. John Endicott, "in the name and by the order of the general court", to the Earl of Clarendon, thanking him for accepting the address to the king of February 11, 1660, and speaking of his Majesty's gracious letter in return, adding that the governor "hath transmitted to the Secretary of State an account of the proceedings touching Cols. Whalley and Goffe". August 7, 1661.

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §§26, 27, 31, 153, 154, 162.)

f. 300. Letter from B. Worsley, addressed to "Madam" (Lady Clarendon), giving account of his career and saying, "I was the first sollicitour for the act for the encouragement of navigation and put the first fyle to it and after writ the advocate in defence of it."

(Dr. Benj. Worsley was secretary of the Committee of Trade of 1650-1653, and acted in a similar capacity on the later councils, 1670-1674. He was one of the committee appointed to settle the boundary between Rhode Island and Connecticut, 1663. He had been interested in plantation affairs since 1649.)

76. f. 215. Letter from Sir George Downing, The Hague, May 9, 1662; of same general interest.

f. 255. Petition from John Clarke, agent of Rhode Island, to the king. May 14, 1662.

(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XVI.)

f. 272. Petition from John Clarke, agent for Rhode Island, to the king, similar to that on f. 255, but asking also that the differences between Rhode Island and Connecticut either be left for Winthrop and Clarke to agree upon or else referred to a committee of the Privy Council to decide. May 16, 1662.

(Omitted from *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*)

77. f. 85. Printed reply of Sir George Downing upon answer of the Estates General of the United Provinces to his memorial of April 20. Delivered July 13, 1662.

f. 111. Warrant for Francis Moryson to be captain and commander of the king's fort, Point Comfort in Virginia, July 31, 1662. Endorsed "Recorded Att James City in the Sec^r Office the 21st of March 1662. Fra: Kirkman."

f. 136. Copy of the Duke of York's grant to Sir John Colleton of £1500 a year in return for his giving up the business of granting licences for retailing wines.

(*Cf. Clarendon* **81**, f. 170b.)

78. f. 78. Representation of state of affairs in New England. February, 1662.

(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XVII. 46-48.)

f. 117. Testimony of Merchants.

(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XVIII. 49-50.)

ff. 120-123b, 203-236. Documents regarding the Duke of York's debts. 1662, 1663.

80. f. 132. Lease of lands in America "by and within the heads of the rivers Sappahanocke als. Rappahanocke and Quiriough or Patioromecke". Virginia, April 25, 1663.

(Parties of the 1st part: Earl of St. Albans, John Lord Berkeley, Sir Wm. Morton, John Trethway, assignee of the late Ralph Lord Hopton. Parties of the 2d part: Sir Humphrey Hooke, John Fitzharbert, Robert Vittardge. Copy, attest Tho. Ludwell, sec^r. *Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §§391, 520-522.)

f. 136. Letter from Col. Thomas Temple to the Earl of Clarendon. Boston, August 21, 1663.

(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XIX.)

f. 138. *Id.* Boston, August 21, 1663.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XX.)

f. 143. *Id.* Boston, August 22, 1663.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XXI.)

f. 169. Letter from Samuel Maverick. September 1, 1663.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XXII.)

ff. 283-285. Narrative touching the proceedings of his excellency and council against Col. Humphrey Walrond. Barbadoes, October, 1663. Attest, copy, December, 1663.
(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §§569, 575, 579, 591, etc.)

81. ff. 5-6. Letter from Lord Francis Willoughby to the Earl of Clarendon, Barbadoes, December 28, 1663, regarding a vice-admiralty commission.
(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §617.)

f. 110. *Id.*, February 18, 1664/5, regarding difficulties he has met in settling the king's affairs in Barbadoes.
(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §669.)

f. 129. *Id.*, March 1, 1664/5, referring to Clarendon's letter of December 24 and speaking of condition of the island.

ff. 170-171. "An account of all such moneys as have been received for the use of his Royal Highness" (Duke of York), from May 25, 1660, to March 24, 1664.

82. f. 52. Memorial of Downing to the Estates General of Holland, complaining that the Dutch have taken no account of England's complaints. August 6/16, 1664.

f. 53. Articles of Surrender to Capt. Nicolls; followed by Sir Edmund Andros's Proclamation (1674).
(Printed, *N. Y. Docs.*, II. 250.)

f. 83. Letter from Anna Boynton, regarding lands forfeited in England and referring to the recent visit of the commissioners to Boston. Boston, September, 1664.

f. 132. Letters from Henry Willoughby to Charles II., regarding invasion by the French of the king's interests in the Caribbee Islands.

ff. 275-279. Virginia Accounts. "Att a comittee Held at James Citty for Laying the Levy Decemb^r 13, 1662. Apprvd by the Assembly then Sitting." "Att a comittee Sep^t 29, 1663, Laus Deo", extracted out of accounts of Capt. Thomas Stegge, auditor general.
(Attest H. Randolph, clerk of assembly. Items are reckoned in pounds of tobacco. Lists contain many names and charges.)

83. f. 124. "The Court's answer to the propositions made by his Majesty's commissioners."
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XXIV.)

f. 129. "The Assembly's paper against the King's instructions", May 9, 1665. Addressed to Col. Richard Nicolls and the rest of his Majesty's commissioners.

f. 134. Letter from Gov. Bellingham to the Earl of Clarendon.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XXV.)

f. 138. From same to Robert Boyle.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XXVI.)

f. 150. Petition of the Colony of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XLVI.)

f. 155. Letter from Thomas Deane to the Earl of Clarendon.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XXVII.)

f. 180. Letter from Samuel Maverick to the Earl of Clarendon.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XXVIII.)

f. 184. Letter from Gov. Nicolls to the Earl of Clarendon.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XXIX.)

f. 190. Letter from Samuel Maverick to the Earl of Clarendon.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XXX.)

f. 219. Copy of King Charles II.'s commission to Richard Nicolls and the other commissioners. April 25, 1664.
(Printed, *N. Y. Docs.*, III. 64.)

f. 289. Letter from Samuel Maverick to the Earl of Clarendon.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XXXI.)

f. 323. Letter from Sir Robert Carr to the Earl of Clarendon.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XXXII.)

f. 335. Col. Cartwright's Account of Massachusetts.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XXXIII.)

f. 337. Reasons why the King's Province should remain to Rhode Island.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XLVII.)

f. 338. Reasons for settling the Eastern Line.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XLVIII.)

f. 373. Sir Richard Ford on war with Holland, giving his reasons for urging war. Undated, probably 1665.

f. 385. Letter from Samuel Maverick to Col. Cartwright.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XL.)

f. 389. Moryson's address in behalf of Virginia.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XXXVI.)

84. ff. 15-20. Comment by Col. Cartwright upon the Massachusetts Account of proceedings in Boston, together with letter from Cartwright to Clarendon.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XXXIV.)

f. 80. Letter from Thos. Modyford, governor of Jamaica, to the Earl of Clarendon, Jamaica, March 5, 1665/6, regarding his administration of the island. Postscript dated June 5, 1666.

f. 118. Letter from Gov. Nicolls to the Earl of Clarendon.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XXXVII.)

f. 131. "An act for the raising a present sume of Goods for the needful Publique use of this Island" (Barbadoes). "Read and Past the 24 Mar. 1665". Endorsed "The Act which the Assembly p^r^sented lately to the Lord Willoughby." April 14, 1666.

f. 134. Appeal from the assembly of Barbadoes to Lord Willoughby. April 14, 1666.
(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §1185.)

f. 138. Narrative of proceedings of the assembly in the matter of taxes laid by Lord Willoughby. April 20, 1666.

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §1185.)

f. 140. Narrative for the Council, signed, Will Willoughby. n. d.

f. 142. Indictment against Mr. John Jennings by Lord Willoughby. Date probably 1666.

(Jennings was speaker of assembly in Barbadoes, but debarred from membership in 1667.)

f. 167. Letter from Lord Willoughby to Earl of Clarendon. May 25, 1666.

(Willoughby wrote about the same time, May 12, to the king and Lord Arlington. *Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §§1204, 1205.)

f. 228. Letter from Thomas Ludwell to the Earl of Clarendon.

(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XXXVIII.)

f. 230. Letter from Gov. Berkeley of Virginia to the Earl of Clarendon. July 20, 1666.

(Comments on condition of affairs in Virginia and wishes the king to impose "more customs and greater" on "this vile weed".)

f. 327b. Petition from the inhabitants of Massachusetts Bay.

(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XLI. 132-134. *Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §1301.)

f. 329. Letter from Thomas Breedon to the Earl of Clarendon.

(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XLI, 129-131.)

f. 331. List of documents referred to in previous letter.

(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, 131.)

f. 332. Papers in the case of Corbett.

(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XLIV.)

f. 335. Letter from Gov. Nicolls to the Earl of Clarendon.

(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XXXIX.)

f. 341. Letter from the Commissioners to governor and council of Massachusetts Bay.

(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XLII.)

f. 357. Letter from Sam. Barwicke, Barbadoes, September 27, 1666; a second letter, November, 18, 1666.

f. 363. Letter from Edward Rawson to Gov. Nicolls.

(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, XLIII.)

f. 385. Petition from Rhode Island.

(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, L.)

85. f. 9. Letter from Robert Carr and Samuel Maverick to Clarendon.

(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, LII.)

f. 48. Letter from Henry Willoughby of Barbadoes. February 2, 1666/7.

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §1400.)

f. 68. Letter from Thomas Ludwell to the Earl of Clarendon.

(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, LIII.)

f. 129. Letter from Lord William Willoughby, governor of Barbadoes. March 22, 1666.

f. 131. *Id.* March 12, 1666.

f. 162. Order in Council of March 6, 1664, suspending Navigation Act of 1660.

f. 174. Petition from Nevis, signed by James Russell, governor, and six others. March 29, 1667.

f. 176. Letter from James Russell, governor of Nevis, to Henry Willoughby. March 29, 1667.

f. 182. Letter from Capt. John Berry, speaking of his arrival at Nevis, whither he had gone to deliver French prisoners to Gov. Russell. April 1, 1667.

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §§1446, 1458.)

f. 254. Letter to Capt. Berry from Gov. William Willoughby. Barbadoes, May 2, 1667.

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §1477.)

f. 255. From same to Gov. Russell. May 2, 1667.

f. 277. *Id.* May 2, 1667.

f. 264. Letter from Gov. William Willoughby to the Earl of Clarendon. Barbadoes, May 7, 1667.

(Willoughby wrote to the king and to Sec. Williamson on the same day. *Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §§1476, 1477.)

f. 340. Letter from Ludwell, secretary of Virginia, to the Earl of Clarendon. June 24, 1667.

(Omitted from the *N. Y. H. S. Coll.* Ludwell wrote to Lord Arlington and to Lord Berkeley on the same day. *Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §§1506, 1508.

f. 430. Clarendon's defence of himself against his accusers, in a communication to the Lords. 6 pp. closely written.

(Averse to the Dutch war and deeming it the cause of the great misfortunes of the kingdom. "I did from my soule abhor the entering into this warre.")

87. f. 87. "The President of Panama's relation about the late action of the English there." 1670.

f. 90. "The Relation of Admiral Henry Morgan touching the service done his Matie in the late expedition against the Spaniards by virtue of an order of Council and a Commicon given him accordingly." Also copy of order of council held at St. Iago de la Vega, June 29, 1670, with depositions and additional documents.

(Copy dated April 29, 1671. See *Cal. Col.* 1669-1674, §§209-212, 213, etc., 504.)

88. f. 1. Copy of letter from the governor and company of Massachusetts Bay, June 3, 1681, to Sir Leoline Jenkins, principal secretary of state.

(See *Cal. Col.* 1681-1685, §126.)

f. 3. Extracted passage from Mr. Nowell's sermon called "Abraham in Arms", Gen., ch. 14, verse 14.

(Nowell was a minister and magistrate of Boston and one of the agents chosen to go to England. Sermon advocates defence of civil and religious rights with the sword.)

ff. 40-43b. Papers regarding Sir Richard Dutton's administration as governor of Barbadoes.

89. f. 57. List of names of his Majesty's council in Barbadoes; considerable biographical information added. Endorsed "rec^d^ from Mr. Stede in his l're of 17th March 1686/7.

(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1685-1688, §1190.)

92. f. 179a. Map entitled "La description de la contrée de CHIARA en Amerique", in color. Document that follows is a copy of statements regarding the "silver mynerall" in Chiara.

102. f. 1. Case of Bermuda, concerning matter of title. Endorsed "Capt. Brett at the Bermudas". n. d.

f. 3. Description of the Bermudas. Undated.
(*Cf. Cal. Col.* 1661-1668, §1110.)

f. 5a. Petition from Rhode Island.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll,* 1869, XLV.)

f. 5b. Letter from John Winthrop to the Earl of Clarendon. Hartford, September 25, 1666.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.,* 1869, XXIII.)

f. 5d. Letter from Samuel Maverick.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.,* 1869, X.)

f. 5f. Letter from the same.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.,* 1869, XVIII.)

f. 6. Letter from Rhode Island.
(Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.,* 1869, XLIX. Copy of this letter is in *Clarendon* **88,** f. 385.)

f. 8. "Some reasons humbly presented unto the Right Hon.", etc.
(*Cf. N. Y. H. S. Coll.,* 1869, XLVII. *Clarendon* **83,** f. 337.)

f. 9a. Copy of patent issued by Gov. Nicolls confirming the right of the children of Mathys Jansen to parcel of land called Papperinnimin. May 23, 1667.
(Copy, attest Wm Dyre, Sec., countersigned Matthias Nicolls, Sec.)

f. 12. Copy of charter of Connecticut. Transcribed, February 14, 1675.
(On the margin, f. 10, is this note. "This became out of date October 31, 1687, took life again May 9, 1689, that is, one year, a half, and 8 days".)

f. 19. Letter from Lord Bellomont to Lord Keeper Somers regarding his voyage to New York and reception there. New York, May 12, 1698.

f. 22. "A Manifesto or Declaration set forth by the undertakers of the New Church, now erected in Boston in New England." November 17, 1699. Printed statement.

f. 24. "A True Narrative of several remarkable passages relating to the Quaker government from the year '94 to the year 1700/1."
(Very hostile to Penn and the Quakers.)

f. 28. Description of the king's presents to the Five Nations, £300 value. n. d.
(Probably given at the time of Nanfan's conferences, 1701, *N. Y. Docs.,* IV. 901, 904; *cf.* 977, 1037.)

ff. 30-51b. "My Speech to the Indians" by Lord Cornbury; other documents relating to his conferences with the Indians.
(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.,* IV. 977-999.)

f. 52. Abraham Schuyler's account of his expenses in a journey to Onandaga. n. d.
(*Cf. Doc. Hist. N. Y.,* I. 443; II. 203-204.)

f. 54. Statement of Lord Cornbury's expenses. June, 1702-August, 1704.

(To my Lady's account £42. Total £212 11*s.* 1¾*d.*)

f. 56. Examination of Jean Baptist van Esp and Laurence Claese, interpreters. Albany, September 4, 1702.

f. 58. Report of Commissioners of Indian Affairs. Albany, March 30, 1703.

f. 59. "An Act for the quieting many of the Inhabitants of this province in their future possession of their estates of inheritance." 1703.

f. 61. Message from sachems of Onondaga. August 31, 1703.

f. 63. Letter from Commissioners of Indian Affairs. August 24, 1703.

f. 65. *Id.* August 5, 1703.

(Only one signature common to the two reports.)

f. 67. Journal of the general assembly of New York. October 5-October 23, 1703.

(Copy, attest Ludlow, clerk.)

f. 75. Report of Interpreters, Johanis Luykasse and Laurence Claese, Onandaga, January 7, 1703/4, to the Commissioners.

f. 77. Act for the defence of the Frontier. Endorsed, October 25, 1704.

f. 83. Minutes of meetings of Commissioners on Indian Affairs. Albany, December 13, 1704-January 19, 1704/5.

ff. 88, 89. Mr. Denn's account with Lord Cornbury, chiefly for furniture and hire. May 5, 1702-1704.

f. 90. Copy of letter from Lord Cornbury to the Board of Trade. February 19, 1704/5.

(Printed, *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 1131.)

f. 95. Copy of an address from the assembly of New Jersey to Lord Cornbury. October, 1703.

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 1075.)

f. 97. Papers (examination, letters, etc.) relating to Indian affairs. 1705-1706.

f. 106. Lord Cornbury's speech to the assembly of New York. 1706.

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 1182.)

f. 109. Proceedings of the supreme court of New Jersey, May 7, 1706.

(Copy, J. E. Basse, Sec.)

f. 116. Copy of action of the Privy Council on Ashurst's petition to the Queen in Council regarding the Mohegan Indians. June 10, 1706. Signed John Povey.

(Printed, *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 1176.)

f. 117. Petition of William Wharton in behalf of Owaneco, chief sachem of the Mohegan Indians.

(Printed, *N. Y. Docs.*, IV. 1177.)

ff. 118-149. Papers of various kinds relating to Indian affairs. 1706. In Dutch, French and English.

f. 150. Extracts of letters and memorials relating to Lord Cornbury while governor of New York. 1702-1707.

(From records and papers of the S. P. G. as follows: Letters from missionaries, vol. I. 50, 51, 88, 105, 169; vol. II. 19, 22, 23, 27, 28, 30, 42, 54, 71,

101, 102, 105, 106; appendix, 47, 50; journal, March 15, 1705, no. 18, etc. The object of the extracts is to show Cornbury's care for the church.)

f. 157. Memorial from Robert Quary, surveyor general of his Majesty's Customs in America, to Lord Godolphin, High Treasurer, regarding the French in America who were encircling the queen's dominion, absorbing the fur-trade and increasing the cost of defence to the colonies. Copy, unsigned and undated.

f. 160. State of the Case between Penn and the Fords, account of the money paid. 1707.

f. 162. Minute of meeting of Commissioners of Indian Affairs at Albany. February 16, 1707/8.

f. 164. Letter from Mr. [William] Anderson, sheriff of New York, to Lord Cornbury. May 3, 1708.

f. 166. *Id.* May 10, 1708.

ff. 168-169. Col. De Peyster's account with Lord Cornbury, for Madeira wine. December 6, 1706-June 17, 1708.

(Total £500. 20 pipes at £25 a pipe.)

f. 170. Papers, in French and English, regarding Indian affairs at Albany. 1708.

f. 180. "Sales of sundry merchandize at public vendue at the house of Mr. Abraham Governeur, on condition to pay ready money". New York, November 18, 1708.

(Inventory of household goods, with prices at which they were sold and names of the buyers.)

f. 184. Accounts of individual purchasers, Col. De Peyster and others.

(Lists of parlor and bedroom furniture and the like.)

f. 195. Letter from Peter Fauconniere, who sold Cornbury's goods at Burlington. January 13, 1708/9.

(Deals with Cornbury's debts. Cornbury was a drinker and a spendthrift as these documents show.)

f. 197. Act supplemental to a law about the manner of giving evidence. 1712.

(Printed, *Statutes at Large of Pennsylvania,* II. 425.)

f. 198. Act for impowering religious societies to buy, hold and enjoy Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments. 1712.

(Printed, *Statutes at Large of Pennsylvania,* II. 424.)

ff. 201-203. (1) Queen Anne's proclamation regarding the expedition to Canada. April 30, 1709.

(2) Letter from Francis Nicholson and Samuel Vetch to Lord Lovelace, regarding military matters. April 30, 1709.

(3) Col. Dudley's letter to Lord Lovelace. May 2, 1709.

(Copies. See *N. Y. Docs.,* V. 70, 72, 78, 80.)

f. 205. Letter (holograph) from Lord Cornbury (copy of that sent) to president and council of New York, announcing death of his father and his elevation to the peerage as Lord Clarendon. April 28, 1710.

f. 207. Certification by Gov. Robert Hunter of warrant, June 27, 1704, payable to Peter Fauconniere for £50 part payment of the governor's salary.

f. 209. Letters from Benj. Ashe to "My Lord" [Cornbury, that is, Earl of Clarendon?]. First, April 27, 1711, proposing a better method of careening men of war; second, May 31, 1711, giving account of his misfortunes; third, July 6, 1711, giving account of expedition.

(*Cf. N. Y. Docs.*, V. 257.)

f. 211. Letters and speeches of Gov. Robert Hunter. January 26, 1712/3.

(Letter to Mr. Poyer, printed in *N. Y. Docs.*, V. 326, 327; speech to the convention (referred to, *ibid.* 324); address from the clergy, printed, *ibid.* 325; short state of the Church of England in New York and New Jersey with suggested changes and comments; Col. Lewis Morris's letter to the convention, February 27, 1712/3; two letters from the clergy to Lewis Morris and to Rev. Jacob Henderson, missionary of the S. P. G.)

f. 215. Letter from Peter Fauconniere. New York, March 16, 1712/3.

(Partly in French. Speaks of danger in which the church stands from its not being well attended; relates his own misfortunes; mentions case of a ship; and comments on general naturalization.)

f. 217. Petition from Rev. John Sharpe to the archbishop, bishops, etc., proposing "a means of advancement in the province of New York and other parts of America". London, July 11, 1715.

(Sharpe was chaplain of the garrison in New York. *N. Y. Docs.*, V. 315. Following the petition is a long document regarding, "A Public School, A Publick Library, A Catechising Chapel", and a list of books given for founding a public library at New York. Dated March 11, 1715. Printed, *N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1880, pp. 348-363, from MSS. in Lambeth Palace Library, no. **841**. There is a manuscript journal of Sharpe's (1704-1713) in Library of Pa. Hist. Soc.)

f. 229. Petition of the Earl of Clarendon (Lord Cornbury) to the king regarding islands in the Delaware which he wishes for the growing of hemp. n. d.

f. 231. Particular of estate to be sold, adjoining "North Virginia" called New Albion in America.

(In the text it is called Plowden's Island or Long Island and its boundaries are carefully described. *Cf. N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, pp. 213-218.)

f. 233. Account of duties payable on goods imported into the province of New York. n. d.

103. "A breife Narrative of the late negotiation betweene his Majesty's Colony of the Massachusetts and the Honble Colonel Richard Nicolls, S'r Robert Carr, S'r George Cartwright, and Samuel Maverick Esqr, his Majesties commissioners. 18 May 1664-4 March 1664/5, followed by a comment on it."

(*Mass. Col. Rec.*, IV., part 1. pp. 177-234.)

Maverick's *Description of New England.*

(Brit. Mus. *Egerton* **2395**, ff. 397-411. Printed, *N. E. Hist. Gen. Reg.*, XXXIX. 33-48. *Cf. N. Y. H. S. Coll.*, 1869, IV. The *Summary Catalogue* of Bodl. Libr. gives the date as 1670 but it is probably 1660-1661.)

f. 141. Latin report by Dr. Walter Walker of Doctors Commons on the claim of France to the restoration of Nova Scotia (Acadia), written about 1665 and signed by the author.

104. Letters from the Earl of Clarendon to Sir George Downing.

f. 65. Letter of May 16, 1662.

(Charles II. and Cromwell's policy.)

f. 94. Letter of October 28, 1664.
(Printed, Lister's *Life,* III. 346-347.)

107. Letters from Sir George Downing to the Earl of Clarendon.
ff. 52-53. Regarding increase of shipping.

108. Letters from Downing to Clarendon:
ff. 81, smuggling; 108, stop put to selling naval supplies by Holland; 119, Lister's *Life,* III. 348-349; 125b, Dutch *vs.* English claims; 126, reference to the taking of New Netherland; 132, merchant adventurers; 139, Lister's *Life,* III. 352-353; 142.

COPPER PLATES.

C. 29. Virginia. Map of the Roanoke, Blackwater and other rivers, and of Currituck inlet. Dated March 6, 1727/8 and has upon it figures of plants and animals, numbered II. and may have been cut to illustrate portion of boundary line between Virginia and North Carolina. See Brit. Mus. *Add. MSS.* **28620.**

C. 30. Virginia. Buildings, probably in some town in Virginia or Carolina, with figures of plants and animals. Plate is numbered I. and seems to have been cut to illustrate some book of travels in America.

OXFORD COLLEGE LIBRARIES.

Catalogus Codd. MSS. qui in Collegiis Aulisque Oxoniensibus hodie adservantur. Confecit H. O. Coxe. Tom. II. (1852.) $10.00.

(Covers all the colleges except Christ Church.)

Catalogus Codd. MSS. in Bibl. Aed. Christi ap. Oxon. Curavit G. W. Kitchin. (1867.) $1.75.

Very little of importance to students of American history will be found among the manuscripts in the Oxford colleges. Nearly all of these manuscripts have been calendared, very summarily, by the Historical Manuscripts Commision in its II., IV., V., VI. and VIII. Reports.

In the Library of All Souls are between fifty and a hundred volumes of manuscripts, known as the Owen Wynne collection, which contain many documents bearing on colonial history. Such examination of these documents as has been permitted discloses nothing of importance that is not to be found elsewhere. A thorough search might give more satisfactory results. The collection is not catalogued.

In the library of Christ Church is a copy of the minutes of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, 1717-1725.

Three of the libraries contain printed material of so valuable a character as to deserve attention here:

1. In the library of Queens is a collection of Royal Proclamations.

2. In the library of Worcester are many books and pamphlets of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, among which are the following:

New English Canaan, by Thomas Morton.
Abstract of the Laws of New England.
Letters of Mr. Cotton of Boston.
New England's Lamentation.
Letters from Oxford and Cambridge regarding the Gospel in New England.
The Practice of the Churches in New England.
New England Judged, by George Bishop.
Narration of the late Wars arisen in New England.
The Case of his Majesty's Sugar Plantations (1682).
A Trip to Jamaica.
Danger of losing the Trade of the Sugar Colonies.
Essay on Trade, by J. Cary (1719).
Advantage of the Tobacco Trade, by J. Nicoll.
Importance of the British Plantations in America, by Stubbs (1731).

3. In the All Souls library is an equally valuable collection of books, pamphlets and newspapers:

Collection of Tracts for the Years 1641-1646.
Description of East Florida, with a Journal, by John Bartram (1769).
Thirteen volumes of American Tracts, beginning with 1765:
Vol. IV, p. 412. *Observations of the Merchants at Boston in New England, upon several Acts of Parliament respecting American Commerce and Revenue* (1770).

Vol. V. *Select Letters on the Trade and Government of America,* written by Gov. Bernard (1774).

A Short View of the History of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, by Israel Mauduit (1774).

A Concise Historical View of the Difficulties, Hardships and Perils which attended the planting and progressive improvement of New England, by Amos Adams (1770).

Collection of English Newspapers, 1644-1660, 1692-1721. (Covering eight shelves.)

Collection of Sermons preached before the S. P. G., 1708, 1734-1735, 1744-1746, 1756, including much printed matter of importance; also sermons preached before the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia. 1736.

(Probably the best collection in this country of sermons of the S. P. G is to be found in the John Carter Brown Library.)

The Information of Capt. Henry Wilkinson of what hath passed betwixt him and some other Persons, who have attempted to prevail with him to swear High Treason against the Earl of Shaftesbury (London, 1681).

(Wilkinson was appointed by the Lords Proprietors governor of (North) Carolina in 1680. He was actually commissioned, one of his sons was named surveyor general, another register, a ship was hired, goods placed on board, his family, servants and other passengers with goods, utensils and baggage were ready to set sail, when he was arrested and the voyage given up.)

The Peoples ancient and just Liberties, asserted in the Tryal of William Penn and William Mead (1670).

An Historical Account of the Rise and Growth of the West India Colonies, written by Dalby Thomas (1690).

The Humble Request of His Majesties loyall subjects, the Governor and the Company late gone to New England (1630). (Reprinted in facsimile, 1905.)

A Short Relation made by Lord De-La-Warr to the Lords and others of the Council of Virginia (1611). (Reprinted, Brown, *Genesis.*)

A Brief State of the Province of Pennsylvania (1755).

A True Relation of the Late Battell fought in New England between the English and the Salvages, signed P. Vincentius (1637).

CAMBRIDGE.

MAGDALENE COLLEGE.

BIBLIOTHECA PEPYSIANA.

The books and papers of Samuel Pepys were left by will to Magdalene College, Cambridge, with the proviso that if Magdalene did not look after them properly they were to go to Trinity College. Needless to say Magdalene has fulfilled the requirements and has housed the library in a special building erected for the purpose, the *Bibliotheca Pepysiana.* Permission to inspect the papers must be obtained of the college authorities, application being made, in the first instance, to the Pepysian Librarian, Magdalene College, Cambridge, the present holder of which office is Mr. P. Lubbock. If permission be accorded, the documents can be examined only in the presence of one of the Fellows. The college is more ready, than was formerly the case, to allow access to its papers, and has lately sanctioned the publication of a complete catalogue of all Pepys's books and manuscripts to be edited by Mr. F. Sidgwick, and published by Messrs. Lawrence and Bullen.

There is at present in print no adequate account of the Pepysian books and collections. A brief statement is contained in the Report of the Historical Manuscripts Commission on the papers of Magdalene College, but it is very unsatisfactory. A chapter on the subject may be found in Mr. H. B. Wheatley's *Samuel Pepys and the World he lived in,* and a small amount of information in the same author's introduction to the *Diary* and in his volume entitled *Pepysiana.* The best account of Pepys himself and of his naval collections is by Dr. J. R. Tanner of St. John's College, Cambridge, in *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Naval Manuscripts in the Pepysian Library,* of which two volumes have appeared and a third volume is in preparation. The first of these volumes consists of a general introduction containing a very able appreciation of Pepys, the official, and of the relation of his manuscripts to naval history, and a list of ships and of officers in the Royal Navy during Pepys's period; the second contains a précis of the letters sent from the office of the Secretary to the Admiralty during Pepys's tenure of that office, which when completed in a third volume will cover the period from 1673 to 1679 and from 1684 to 1689. Although this work is limited strictly to naval manuscripts and is concerned, therefore, with but a fraction of the entire collection, it deals with by far the most important part from the historian's point of view.

Many of the documents listed and described in Dr. Tanner's *Catalogue* are indirectly of importance for American colonial history, containing numerous references to the plantations, particularly in connection with commerce and convoys. As was to have been expected the Pepys collection is peculiarly rich in printed works and manuscripts dealing with trade, navigation and the navy.

The following volumes, chiefly manuscript, contain all that is of importance in the library for colonial history (*cf.* Brit. Mus. *Add. MSS.* **30221**).

1477. The Trade's Decrease, by Ro. Kayll.

(Probably Charles II.'s time. A valuable manuscript with comments on colonial trade.)

1601. A Pocket Book of Maps, made by Hollar and published by Thomas Jenner.

(Curious map of "America", 1666.)

1900. Recueil de divers Voyages faits en Afrique et en l'Amerique, qui n'ont point este encore publiez a Paris, MDCLXXXIV.

(Maps and description of Maryland, Virginia, New England, Barbadoes, Jamaica, St. Christopher, Caribbees. Preface dated 1653.)

2184. "Mr. Flamsteed, astronomer royal, to Mr. Pepys, giving him an historical account of the Beginning, Progress, and Present State of our Improvements and Deficiencys in the Doctrine and Practice of Navigation." April 21, 1697.

(Bears indirectly on colonial navigation.)

2185. "Papers of Mr. Halleys and the learned Mr. Graves touching our yet imperfect Attainments in the Art of Navigation, with notes supplemental thereto."

(A little about the West Indies.)

2542. A Relation of a Voyage for the Discovery of a Passage by the North East to Japan and China. Performed in his Maties Ship the *Speedwell* and the *Prosperous* Pinck. In the yeare of our Lord, 1676, by Capt. John Wood. (Maps.)

2582. A manuscript volume containing the Record kept by Sam. Wiseman, "principal clerke to the Honble Commissioners", Jeffery, Berry and Moryson, sent to Virginia in 1676. The contents of this volume are as follows:

Names of the counties in Virginia: James City, Charles City, Henrico, Isle of Wight, Nancymond, Lower Norfolk, Kiquotan *als.* Elizabeth City, Warwick, Yorke, New Kent, Gloster, Middlesex, Rappahanock, Lancaster, Stafford, Westmoreland, Northumberland, Accomac, Northampton.

Oath of secrecy taken by Wiseman, dated December 29, 1676.

Copy of "His Majestys Grant and Declaration in favor of his Subjects inhabiting in Virginia", signed "Barker" and dated October 10, 1676.

"A Pardon granted unto the Governor and Assembly of his Majestys Plantation of Virginia for passing certaine acts, being under a Force." October 10, 1676.

"A Commission giving Power to the Governor of Virginia to Pardon Offenses". October 10, 1676.

"Commission granted unto Herbert Jeffreys, Esq., Sir John Berry, and Francis Morison, Esq., to Inquire into the Grievances of his Majestys Plantacon of Virginia". October 10, 1676.

Instructions to the same. November 9, 1676. (Privy seal, ten clauses.)

Instructions to Sir William Berkeley, governor of Virginia. September 12, 1662.

Additional Instructions. November 13, 1676. (Privy signet, ten clauses.)

"A Letter subscribed as followeth: for our very Loving Friends His Majestys Commissioners for the Affairs of Virginia", signed Craven, Coventry, Williamson, Ernle. Southwell, September 28, 1676.

"To Sir William Berkeley" from the Lords of Trade. April 14, 1676.

"Inquiries to be sent to Sir William Berkeley." (No date, thirty queries.)
"A Form of an Indictment for Rebellion by Leavying War." In Latin with a translation.
"An Inventory expressing what the severall particular Patents under the Broad Seale and Paper Writings are, wch wer delivered to the hands of Sir William Berkeley, Knt., His Maties Governor of Virginia, as followeth (that is to say)."

(*C, d, e,* are under the great seal; *i,* under the privy signet and sign manual; also five hundred printed proclamations. These are followed by Berkeley's receipt, February 6, 1677.)

A series of letters, of which the following is a list:

Berry to Berkeley. January 29, 1677.
Commissioners to the Secretaries of State. February 2, 1677.
Berkeley to the Commissioners. February 6, 1677. "From my Bed".
Commissioners to Mr. Watkins (with enclosed copy of letter to the Secretaries of State).
Berry and Moryson to Watkins. February 10, 1677.
A Warrant signed by Sir William Berkeley. February 3, 1677.
Berry and Moryson to Col. John Custis (with enclosed note from Morison addressed "Honest Jack". n. d.
To Capt. Armsted at Peancatanck in Gloster County, "with the like Lre".
To Capt. John Tiplady in York County.
To Berkeley from Berry and Moryson. February 8, 1677.
From Berkeley to Berry and Moryson. February 9, 1677.
To Berkeley from Moryson. February 11, 1677
From Berkeley to Moryson. n. d.
Moryson to Berkeley. February 20, 1677.
Berkeley to Moryson. February 21, 1677.
Moryson to Berkeley. February 23, 1677.
Berkeley to Moryson. February 24, 1677.
The Commissioners to Berkeley. February 13, 1677.
Berkeley to the Commissioners. Same date.
A Memorandum of the Secretary.
From the Council of Virginia to the Right Hon. Herbert Jeffreys, Esq., His Majesty's Lieutenant Governor of Virginia. February 12, 1677.
From the Council to the Commissioners. February 13, 1677.
Jeffreys to Berkeley. February 14, 1677.
From the Commissioners to the Right Hon. Henry Coventry, His Majestys Principal Secretary of State. February 14, 1677.
From the Commissioners to Mr. Watkins. February 27, 1677.
"A letter to the Grand Assembly, subscribed as followeth: To the Right Hon. the Governor, the Honorable the Council, and Right Wor^ll^ the Speaker of the House of Burgesses, now assembled at Green Spring. This to be communicated to the whole Assembly. From his Majestys Commiss^rs^ for the Affairs of Virginia." February 27, 1677.
A Statement to the Assembly by the Commissioners. March 13, 1677.
The Commissioners to Berkeley. March 6, 1677.
Berkeley's answer to the foregoing letter. March 7, 1677.

The Commissioners to Berkeley. March 21, 1677.
Id. to Mr. Watkins. March 26, 1677.
Id. to Sec. Coventry. March 27, 1677.

(Sent with this letter are queries "for the learned council at law to resolve".)

Id. March 27, 1677.
Id. to Sec. Williamson. Same date.
Id. to Mr. Watkins. Same date.
Id. to the Lord Treasurer. Same date.
Id. to Sec. Coventry. April 5, 1677.
Id. April 13, 1677.
Warrant signed by Berkeley. February 3, 1677.
"Names and short characters of those that have been executed for Rebellion: sentenced to death by a Council of Warr. Taken and Transcribed from Sir Wm. Berkeley's own hand.
Moryson to Mr. Cooke. March 27, 1677.
Moryson to Lady Berkeley. March 25, 1677.
Lady Berkeley to Moryson. Same date.
The Commissioners to Mr. Watkins. April 9, 1677.
Moryson to Lord Culpeper. April 14, 1677.
The Commissioners to Mr. Watkins. Same date.
Moryson to Berkeley. April 21, 1677.
The Commissioners to Berkeley. April 23, 1677.
Berkeley to the Commissioners. Same date.
Berkeley to Moryson. April 25, 1677.
Moryson to Berkeley. Same date.
"A letter written to Sir William Jones, the King's Attorney General, prefatory to the present State of Affairs in Virginia, October, 1676", by Francis Moryson.
Instructions for the Commissioners (ten in number), with answers to each, giving "a particular account how wee y^r^ Majestys Commissioners have observed and complyed with the several articles of our Instructions". In parallel columns.
"Interlocutory Heads of such matters in Conference with Sir William Berkeley (as we conceive) necessary for his Majestys service. Reade and comunicated to him on board the Bristoll and afterwards deliv^d^ him in writing at Greene Spring and by him promised to be answered." February 2, 1677.
"A Declaration to His Majestys Loving Subjects of Virginia." February 6, 1677.

(A complete record of the work of the commissioners, containing warrants, letters, proclamations, etc., covering the entire correspondence.)

"A Narrative of the Rise, Progress, and Cessation of the late Rebellion in Virginia, by his Majestys Commissioners."
"A Review, Breviary, and Conclusion, drawn from the foregoing Narrative, being a summary account of the late Rebellion in Virginia."
Grievances of the counties of James City, Rappahanock, Cotterbourn Parish, Stafford County, Surrey, Westmoreland, Northampton, Accomac, Lancaster, Warwick, Isle of Wight, New Kent, Elizabeth City, Henrico, Yorke, Gloster, Lower Norfolk, Nancymond.

"Personal Grievances of divers Inhabitants within his Majestys Colony of Virginia proved before us his Majestys Commissioners."
(Answers to questions asked by the commissioners.)

"Characters of the several com^{drs} of ships together with a particular account of the respective service to his Majesty in the time of the late Rebellion."

"A list of the Names of those worthy Persons whose services and sufferings by the late Rebellion. Nath. Bacon, Jr., and his Party have been reported to us most signall and eminent duringe the late unhappy troubles In Virginia and particularly of such whose approved loyalty, courage, and constancy hath rendered them most deserving of his Majestys royal service. 42 names.

Id., for Accomac.

Articles of Peace between Charles II. and several Indian Kings and Queens.

2700. "A catalogue and Alphabet to my Books of Geography and Hydrography, containing Maps, Charts, and other descriptions in Taille-Douce, of Countries, Cities, and Townes, Seas, Coasts, Harbours, and other Places, Domestic and Forrein, Resting in my Library at its adjustment, Midsummer, 1693. And from thence by Additions Carry'd on to Midsummer, 1695. And from thence by further Additions to the completion of the Library."

2813. "A Journal of my voyage from England to Newfoundland and the Straights in his Majestys ship Leopard under command of Sir Wm Poole Kn." 1677.

2826. "The Voyage of William Ambrosia Cowley from the Capes of Virginia to the Islands of Cape D'Verd", 1683-1686.
(See Brit. Mus. *Sloane* **54.**)

2869-2880. Miscellanies, Historical, Political and Naval. (**2880,** Index, *i. e.*, Table of Contents.

These volumes are numbered I.-XII., and among the papers contained in them the following may be noted:

I. 215. "A Scheme of the History of the Plantations proposed to Mr Evelyn by one Mr. London from the Barbadoes." 1680.
(London or Londen was formerly naval officer in Barbadoes.)

II. 121. "Reasons touching the maintenance of English shipping delivered to Sr Julius Caesar, August, 1609, by Wm Holy-Day."
125. "A Petition from the Trinity House to K. James, July, 1609, touching the maintenance of English Shipping."

III. 581. "The Report of the Council of Trade to the K. concerning the Trade and Navigation of his Ma^{tys} K^{dom}, March 14, 1660."
586. "A Supplemental Proposal for the Convoying Merch^{ts} and promoting Trade, grounded on the foregoing Advice of the Council of Trade."

IV. and VI. contain many papers relating to the Court of Admiralty from the time of Henry VIII. Taken from the commonplace-book of Mr. Bedford, deputy register of the Admiralty Court.

V. 295. "Byam's Narrative of the State of Guiana as it stood anno 1665, particularly of the English colony of Surynam, Beginning of the war", etc.

351. "Col. Scott's History and Description of the River of the Amazones found among his Papers."

(See Bodl. Libr. *Rawlinson* A **175**, f. 356.)

415. "Col. Scott's Preface to an intended History of America, found among his Papers."

(See Bodl. Libr. *Rawlinson* A **175**, f. 372, and Brit. Mus. *Sloane* **3662**, f. 78b.)

487. Considerations tendred to the King by Sir R^d^ White, February 1684/5, concerning Jamaica and all our Foreign Plantations in America."

(Sir Richard White is mentioned in *Cal. Col.* 1681-1685, p. 768. He may have been a relative of John White, chief justice of Jamaica.)

523. "Several Consideracons relating to Trade, offered to the subjects of Great Britain in the year 1684, with some further speculations thereon", by Geo. Carew.

XI. 275. "An Account of one La Salle's Proposal touching a Discovery in Canada and the unsuccessful expedition of some of the K. of France's ships thither, Anno. 1684."

2881. "Mornamont, Vol. I." At the end of the volume is this statement: "A List of Papers contained in my 2 volumes of Mornamont Being a collection in order to the Especial Vindication of Myselfe and Sr. Ant^o^ Deane against the Oppressive Proceedings of the House of Comons, Court of King's Bench, etc., upon the Malicious Information and Practices of Scott, James, Harris, Harbords, etc. An^o^ 1679."

2882. "Mornamont II."

(These two volumes contain copies of the papers that Pepys collected to vindicate himself from the charges noted above. Vol. I. relates chiefly to the career of John Scott in France and elsewhere after he left America; vol. II. relates largely to Scott's career in America. The original documents, of which the papers in vol. II. are copies, will be found in Bodl. Libr. *Rawlinson* A **172**. *q. v.*)

2901. A Prospect of the Most Famous Parts of the World, John Speed. London, 1631.

(Map of the Somers Islands with descriptions, part I. p. 41. The date given is 1626. The map is large and clear with indications of tribes and land grants.)

2932. Sellers's Atlas Maritimus or the Sea Atlas. MDCLXXV.

(Sellers was hydrographer to the king; see note in "Mornamont", II. 1081.)

2943. "Mr. Sellers' English, Northern, and Oriental Navigation". Vol. II.

(This work was one of four volumes of Sellers's *Miscellany*. **2932** and **2943** together contain maps of America, Carolina, Cape Cod, Jamaica, Maryland, New England, Newfoundland, New Jersey, West Jersey, and Virginia.)

THE FERRAR PAPERS.

The Ferrar papers, also in the possession of Magdalene College, have been so thoroughly searched by Miss Kingsbury for her edition of the *Records of the Virginia Company*, that no attempt has been made to examine them for description here. In her Introduction Miss Kingsbury has given an account of the papers (pp. 59-61) and in her bibliographical list of the records of the Company (pp. 121-205) has entered the titles of 81 documents from this collection bearing on the early history of Virginia. These documents are num-

bered in her list as follows: 40, 76, 93, 94, 115, 119, 120, 131, 132, 134, 135, 136, 138, 139, 153, 154, 156, 157, 158, 164, 166, 171, 173, 179, 180, 181, 191, 197, 211, 219, 236, 238, 239, 241, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 255, 258, 259, 270, 271, 275, 282, 285, 303, 304, 307, 315, 317, 343, 361, 364, 368, 394, 421, 422, 423, 466, 470, 479, 526, 539, 541, 543, 578, 581, 585, 596, 608, 669, 735.

A number of these documents are printed in the *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography,* X., and one or two in Brock's *Abstracts of the Proceedings of the Virginia Company,* 1889. With a single exception (157, already printed in *Va. Mag.,* X. 289-290) all the documents will be printed in the third volume of Miss Kingsbury's edition. Transcripts of the documents and photographic reproductions of a part or the whole of many of them are now in the possession of the Library of Congress.

LIST OF VOLUMES AND DOCUMENTS IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM AND THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY TRANSCRIBED FOR THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.

BRITISH MUSEUM.

Cottonian.

Otho E. VIII. f. 145 (167 recent foliation).

Lansdowne.

100. Art. 14.
142. ff. 300, 302, 304, 305, 306.
661. ff. 51-150.
673. ff. 36-40.
707. ff. 24-51.
809. ff. 1-32.
821. ff. 121, 204, 266. Letters, Hugh Peters.
846. ff. 187, 245, 249.
1012. f. 192. Catalogue of Books.
1032. ff. 109, 128.
1052. ff. 1-7.
1177. ff. 217, 268.
1215. f. 163.
1219. ff. 11-16, 17-31b, 34-60, 61, 63, 65, 68.

Stowe.

119. f. 164.
156. f. 59.
163. f. 172. Erroneously printed f. 72 in the text, p. 18.
172. f. 307.
173. f. 222.
174. f. 170.
184. ff. 123-127.
201. f. 145.
222. f. 352.
223. ff. 169, 171, 172.
246. ff. 214, 216.
256. f. 305.
261. f. 123.
305. f. 238b. Erroneously printed f. 238 in the text, p. 19.
324. ff. 4-8 (No. 3).
746. ff. 89-89b.
748. ff. 12, 30.
755. f. 19.
792.

Harleian.

167. f. 105.
1038. f. 83.
1039. f. 134.

1223. Nos. 1, 7, 9.
1238.
1510. ff. 577, 704, 787, 791.
1511. ff. 34, 124, 131, 314, 316.
1583. f. 196.
1589. ff. 22-22b (reversing the volume).
1898. f. 29b.
2204. II., III.
2262. ff. 42, 43, 104, 120, 134, 143, 251, 257, 253.
2263. ff. 18, 29, 76, 77, 187, 221, 222, 314, 330.
2264. ff. 46, 67, 68, 110, 202, 203, 205, 208, 304.
2334. Selections from 86b to the end of book.
4888. f. 86.
5101. ff. 1-69.
5910. Part IV., f. 7.
6494. ff. 187b-188.
6806. f. 188.
6836. ff. 60 fol.
6922. pp. 34, 38 (ff. 16b, 19).
7001. ff. 297-299, 300-302.
7006. ff. 178-179.
7020. f. 31.
7021. ff. 279-288, 289.
7310. No. 17, f. 149.

Hargrave.

141. ff. 44b, 45, 87, 136b.
231. ff. 10-12b, 19.
275. ff. 45, 111b-114b.
493. ff. 22-23b, 104, 257.
494. ff. 46-56.

Kings.

202-206, 213.

Egerton.

770.
929. ff. 90-97, 119-122, 146, 168, 173, 176.
1717. f. 117.
1747. f. 362.
1756. f. 183.
1941. f. 23.
2134. ff. 12, 13, 34, 38-44.
2135.
2136. ff. 176, 183, 193, 195-204b.
2138.
2168. ff. 1, 5, 9.
2395.
2423.
2429. f. 49.
2519. ff. 1, 10, 32.
2526.
2541. f. 163.

2543. ff. 15, 33, 123, 125, 127, 137, 205.
2597. ff. 180-191; 192.
2612. f. 1.
2644. ff. 196, 203, 240, 251.
2645. ff. 142, 224, 245, 281.
2646. ff. 3, 58, 76, 104, 109, 163, 181, 182, 240.
2648. ff. 1, 6, 10, 12, 74, 74b, 84, 105, 120, 133, 228, 232, 234, 240, 244, 245-249, 256, 257, 263, 267, 271, 280, 294, 311, 322, 326, 327, 333, 339, 346, 367.
2649. ff. 1, 8, 10, 23, 27, 50, 76, 122, 126, 126b, 170, 171, 183, 192.
2650. ff. 101, 354, 363.
2659. Selected portions.
2671.
2686. ff. 62, 169.
2694. ff. 98, 168, 192.
2697. f. 9.
2698. ff. 231-232.
2703. f. 444.

Sloane.

Letters as listed, except those of Nehemiah Grew.

50 or **1070.** ff. 99b-90b, 88b-67, 58b-58.
159. ff. 20-21.
758. ff. 1-3b, 43b.
793 or **894.**
857. f. 93.
922. ff. 90, 94, 96-101, 104, 107, 109-115b, 144b-145, 145b-147b, 173.
978. ff. 50 fol.
1008. f. 335.
1039. f. 90.
1447.
1815. f. 35.
1831. ff. 35-42.
1968. f. 182.
2179. ff. 1-23.
2202.
2291.
2292.
2346. ff. 197b-199, 200.
2448. ff. 3, 50-56.
2717. ff. 48-63.
2728B. ff. 209b-212.
2902. Selected items.
3321. ff. 1-8.
3324. f. 4.
3328. f. 88.
3329. ff. 118-119b.
3332. f. 28b.
3338. ff. 33-36.
3339. ff. 73b, 93-98, 99.
3340. ff. 277-297.

3511. f. 134.
3607.
3662. ff. 24, 62-50 (reverse).
3861. ff. 67-62 (reverse).
3926. ff. 1-39.
3962. f. 51.
3984. f. 198.
3986. f. 38.
4002. ff. 1-30, 92-109.
4019. ff. 130-131.
4020. f. 113.
4036-4058. Selections.
4062. ff. 29, 30, 235-236.
4064. ff. 53, 55, 58, 86, 93, 192, 233, 249, 258.
4065. ff. 34, 53, 68, 69, 79, 121, 123, 208, 214, 217, 255.
4067. ff. 105, 140.
4068. f. 54.
4069. f. 90.

Additional Charters.

5976, 13585, 15568, 26400, 26404.

Additional Manuscripts.

4164. f. 32.
4275. ff. 154, 158.
4279. f. 313.
4432. ff. 27, 182-187.
4435. f. 13.
4437. f. 58.
5138. f. 145.
5489. ff. 39, 41, 85.
5829. f. 137b.
5847. f. 192b.
6190. ff. 50, 54, 60, 65.
6194. ff. 39b, 59b.
6394. ff. 35, 134, 144, 150, 153, 158, 161, 188, 190, 194, 196, 198, 200, 237, 244, 326, 331.
6807. f. 108.
6816. f. 85.
6825. f. 42.
8133B. ff. 2, 7, 141, 160-165, 177-179, 194-195, 280, 283-302, 309, 316, 326, 341, 350, 355, 363, 364.
8133C. ff. 85-87, 89-94, 140-141, 149, 163-168, 179, 181-183, 202, 233, 234.
8831. ff. 121-134.
8832. ff. 1-2, 20-21, 67-72, 192-197, 198-200, 222-223, 230-232, 245-249, 249-254, 260-262, 262-263, 269-272, 272-273, 273-274, 274-279, 280-282, 285-289, 308-310, 310-312.
8833. ff. 405-414, 415-418, 425-429, 444-446, 452-453, 461-462, 526-527, 527-532, 534-535.
9344. ff. 29, 32, 42, 47, 52, 59, 65, 67, 68, 93, 100, 108, 114.

9747.
9764.
9828. f. 122.
10119. ff. 100, 165b, 166.
10120. ff. 77-78b.
10453. f. 42.
11268. ff. 66-79.
11410.
11411.
11514.
11602. f. 123.
11663B.
11759. f. 169.
11813. f. 82.
12098. f. 14.
12423.
12437.
12438. f. 17.
12440.
12496. ff. 121, 357, 448, 462.
12505. f. 477.
13972. a, b, c.
13974. ff. 474, 502, 508 (list of troops, stores, etc., capitulated to the Spaniards. Providence Islands, May 8, 1782. In Spanish).
13976. ff. 154, 268.
13977. ff. 393-456.
14002. f. 502.
14027. f. 289.
14034-14035.
14038-14039.
14936. f. 99b.
15483-15489.
15493.
15857. ff. 38, 40.
15874. f. 208.
15895.
15896.
15898.
15903. f. 116.
15945. f. 108.
15948. ff. 121, 140.
17018. ff. 61, 89, 110, 112.
17476. ff. 277-288.
17569. ff. 119-125, 126, 161.
17570. ff. 177-178.
17748. ff. 5, 9b.
18206. ff. 61b-62b.
18274.
18986. ff. 205, 209, 257.
19049. f. 1.
19071.

19332. ff. 29-133.
20102. f. 22.
20733. ff. 111, 145.
20926. ff. 108, 238, 340.
21004. ff. 27-58.
21133. ff. 1, 3-5, 7.
21134. f. 42.
21136. ff. 1, 63.
21494. ff. 37, 60.
21497. ff. 107b-110, 158b-159.
21947. ff. 63, 190.
21993. f. 190.
22129.
22130. f. 16.
22186. f. 153.
22265. f. 94.
22357. f. 197.
22564.
22617.
22679, 22680.
22781.
23122. f. 27b.
23618. ff. 17, 21, 26.
23678. ff. 1-35.
23725. ff. 3, 5, 49.
24320.
24321.
24322.
24323.
25120. ff. 41-151.
25302. f. 96.
25490. f. 31.
27382. f. 191.
27402. f. 124.
27578. ff. 109, 111, 114, 116.
27859. f. 22.
27891.
27916. ff. 5-11.
28076. ff. 3, 78, 100, 111, 125, 190b.
28080. ff. 84, 244.
28089.
28103. f. 117.
28218. ff. 14, 16.
28269.
28605.
28609.
28727. ff. 118-123.
28851.
28943. f. 72.
28946. f. 459.
29237.

29549. ff. 108, 111.
29553. ff. 208, 272, 399, 421.
29557. f. 46.
29559. ff. 298, 442.
29563. f. 213.
29568. f. 170.
29589B. ff. 19, 20, 22.
29600.
30094. f. 238.
30218. pp. as in text.
30262. ff. 52, 54.
30372.
32093. f. 365.
32094. f. 50.
32096. ff. 52-53.
32303.
32413.
32496. ff. 44b-47b.
32523. ff. 222-268.
32627.
32681. f. 209.

32686-33057. Newcastle Papers.

The minor documents in this collection are to be copied eventually. The letters and more important papers have been copied as follows:

Abercrombie .....32881, f. 279.
32884, ff. 360 and 362 (enclosure).
Acklom .....32873, f. 332.
32905, f. 107.
Amherst .....32863, f. 234.
32876, f. 449.
32906, f. 143.
Banyar .....32818, ff. 49, 55.
Belcher .....32692, f. 54.
32704, f. 547.
32706, ff. 292, 314.
32707, ff. 298, 413.
32711, f. 81.
32731, f. 503.
Belcher, Jr. .....32696, f. 430.
Bladen .....32691, f. 374.
32694, f. 165.
Bollan .....32725, f. 182.
32861, f. 98.
32974, ff. 364 and enclosure 368.
32725, f. 75.
32890, f. 496.
Braddock .....32853, ff. 346, 356, 388.
32854, f. 188.
32855, f. 338.

Calvert, Cecil .....32708, f. 371.
Calvert, Fred. .....32726, f. 100.
Cathcart .....32694, ff. 1-71, 258, 261-272, 274.
Clinton, Gov. .....32818, f. 82, 84, 86, 90.
Colden, C. .....32698, f. 383.
Cushing .....32975, ff. 475 and 477 (enclosure).
32977, ff. 113, 115.
De Lancey .....32735, f. 147.
32858, f. 22.
Dinwiddie .....32732, f. 452.
32735, f. 186.
32736, f. 85.
32850, ff. 221 and enclosures 223, 227, 229.
32853, ff. 321, 325.
32854, f. 378.
Dobbs .....32718, f. 51.
32730, f. 301.
Duquesne .....32884, f. 55.
Gage .....32857, f. 338, 340, 342.
32870, ff. 345, 393.
32871, f. 125.
Galissonière .....32818, ff. 21, 30, 37, 41, 61.
32819, f. 236.
Gooch .....32789, f. 353.
Hammerton .....32703, f. 158.
32709, f. 126.
32852, f. 548.
32909, f. 441.
33055, ff. 27, 286, 310.
Hardy .....32868, f. 606.
32890, f. 507.
Holland .....32853, f. 359.
Howe, Adm. .....32880, f. 369.
32881, ff. 145, 147.
Hunter, John .....32853, f. 29.
Johnson, Col. Wm. ....32818, ff. 75, 79, 91.
32833, f. 404.
Johnston, G. .....32693, f. 45.
32711, f. 364.
La Jonquière .....32822, ff. 5, 8.
Littleton .....32859, f. 18.
32866, f. 227.
Long .....32902, f. 458.
32975, ff. 416, 430.
Loudoun .....32699, f. 525.
32703, f. 186.
32712, ff. 51, 133.
32727, f. 140.
32735, f. 262.

McCulloh .....32862, f. 394.
32863, f. 316.
32864, f. 536.
32866, ff. 156, 357.
32874, f. 308.
Martyn .....32794, f. 252.
Moore .....32880, f. 497.
Murray .....32700, f. 121.
32705, f. 199.
Oglethorpe .....32702, f. 347.
32797, ff. 52, 292.
32859, f. 185.
Penn, John .....32691, f. 111.
32696, f. 69.
Penn, Thomas .....32710, f. 511.
32737, f. 236.
32862, f. 159.
32868, f. 7.
Pinckney .....32700, f. 42.
Pownall .....32927, f. 301.
32928, ff. 274, 278, 286, 294.
32968, f. 258.
Remsen .....32733, f. 100.
Robinson .....32864. ff. 237, 257, 259, 462.
Sharpe, H. .....32858, f. 110.
Shirley, Wm. .....32688, ff. 17, 42, 44.
32691, f. 15.
32692, f. 23.
32693, f. 279.
32702, f. 244.
32703, ff. 81, 458.
32712, ff. 89, 466.
32717, f. 218.
32720, ff. 55, 166, 199.
32722, f. 212.
32730, f. 281.
32731, ff. 100, 518.
32735, f. 110.
32736, ff. 259, 314.
32818, f. 15.
32874, ff. 31, 278, 340.
32877, ff. 80, 315, 416, 468.
32878, f. 228.
32879, f. 15.
32880, ff. 48, 210.
32882, f. 69.
32887, f. 145.
32890, f. 120.
32891, ff. 455, 504.
33067, ff. 138, 140 is a duplicate.
Shirley, Wm., Jr. .....32710, ff. 379, 381.
32714, f. 54.

Shirley, Mrs. .....32690, f. 261.
32691, ff. 254, 262.
32693, f. 123.
32697, f. 282.
Thomas, Sir Geo. .....32730, ff. 275, 289.
32979, f. 359.
32980, f. 22.
32984, ff. 102, 281.
Verelst .....32866, f. 363.
32868, f. 558.
32881, f. 102.
32884, f. 240.
Wager .....32691, ff. 502, 504.
32694, ff. 362.
32695, ff. 156, 512.
32698, ff. 200, 274.
32731, f. 153.
32783, f. 291.
32794, f. 161.
32992, f. 29.
Ware .....32881, f. 82.
Webb .....32851, f. 114.
Wentworth, B. .....32704, f. 135.
32705, f. 308.
Wilks .....32696, f. 109.

32692. f. 31.
32693. f. 37.
32695. f. 450.
32700. ff. 19-20.
32702. f. 320.
32709. ff. 123, 125.
32715. ff. 170, 172.
32732. f. 663.
32735. ff. 152-170.
32736. f. 515.
32737. f. 16.
32756. f. 433.
32758. ff. 471, 492, 494.
32773. ff. 96, 98.
32779. f. 75.
32785. f. 103.
32796. f. 46.
32797. f. 246.
32818. f. 73.
32819. f. 188.
32821. f. 345.
32826. ff. 182, 192.
32828. f. 142.
32831. ff. 231, 233.
32835. f. 156.
32837. f. 240.

32851. ff. 108, 309, 370.
32853. f. 13.
32854. ff. 252, 347, 379, 526.
32856. ff. 195-203.
32857. f. 218.
32859. f. 235.
32860. ff. 301, 459.
32864. ff. 68, 107, 109.
32868. ff. 9, 11.
32874. ff. 280-286.
32880. f. 273.
32882. ff. 149-177, 245.
32885. ff. 124, 130.
32892. f. 233.
32895. ff. 89-94, 449-457.
32900. f. 86.
32901. f. 417.
32902. f. 460.
32906. ff. 96, 152.
32938. f. 356.
32941. ff. 289, 293.
32942. ff. 206, 215.
32969. f. 380.
32971. ff. 16-68, 93-128.
32973. ff. 246, 332, 334.
32975. ff. 250, 475, 477.
32980. ff. 25, 62, 64, 66, 68, 71, 73, 97, 121, 134, 198.
32992. f. 114.
33028-33030.
33046-33048.
33054. f. 376.
33055. ff. 27, 33, 143, 240, 286, 310, 340.
33056. ff. 54, 56, 202, 404-405.
33057. ff. 87, 91, 93, 435.
33350. f. 13.
33411. f. 96b.
33440.
33923. ff. 510-526.
33929. ff. 44-48, 60-62, 582.
33964. f. 7.
34097. ff. 37-71.
34187.
34207. ff. 9, 28, 39-55.
34217. f. 26b.
34324. f. 290.
34335. ff. 101, 111.
34412-34461. Auckland Papers. As most of the papers in this collection relating to American history are reproduced in the B. F. Stevens *Facsimiles,* but few, and those of minor importance, have been copied.
34599. ff. 24b, 29, 31, 34, 36, 38, 39, 61.
34712. ff. 218, 235.

34727. f. 157.
34728. ff. 10, 21, 36, 52, 54.
34729. ff. 348, 350.
34730. ff. 87-95.
34813. f. 88.
35105. f. 20.
35125. f. 74.
35192. ff. 1-18.
35376. f. 127.
35407. ff. 19, 21, 23.
35415. f. 55.
35421. f. 18.
35427.
35433. ff. 174-178, 180, 182, 184-189.
35478. ff. 241-266.
35479. ff. 57-65, 123, 131-137, 257-273.
35511. ff. 208, 232, 234, 236, 243, 256.
35513. ff. 179, 180.
35525. ff. 94, 99, 103.
35588. f. 33.
35590. ff. 251, 273.
35593. f. 234.
35606. f. 150.
35609. f. 366.
35613. f. 277.
35614. ff. 7, 11, 15, 30, 32, 36, 58.
35616. f. 9.
35620. ff. 135, 160, 181-185.
35621. ff. 38, 61, 63, 364.
35640. ff. 211, 301.
35641. ff. 252, 253.
35655.
35838. f. 233.
35839. f. 363.
35865. f. 247.
35872-35874. Selected items.
35877. f. 34.
35893. ff. 90, 232-238, 245.
35894. ff. 28-39.
35898. ff. 105, 264, 276, 278, 291, 292, 300, 304-310.
35907. ff. 2, 70.
35908-35912.
36110. ff. 11, 20, 117, 123, 149, 159, 163, 173.
36125. ff. 1, 19, 54, 261, 365.
36126. ff. 135, 157, 159, 209.
36127. ff. 189, 198.
36128. ff. 17, 32, 42, 54, 56, 58, 64, 95, 141, 261, 335, 343, 354, 362.
36129. ff. 6, 144, 156, 170, 190.
36130. ff. 23, 69, 103, 107, 240.
36131. ff. 50, 61, 82, 94, 118, 237.
36132. ff. 125, 259, 313, 315.

36133. ff. 21, 25, 51, 61, 71, 151, 241.
36134. f. 61.
36194. ff. 93-98.
36216. f. 103.
36217. ff. 1, 161, 199.
36218. ff. 1, 38, 44, 78, 101, 133, 138, 147, 151, 181, 199, 225, 233, 236, 240, 248.
36219. ff. 75, 85, 227, 269, 273.
36220. ff. 1-50, 52, 59, 73, 105, 115, 117, 127, 135, 142, 148, 218.
} Printed documents and marginal notes copied in full.
36223. f. 60.
36225. f. 309.
36226. ff. 132, 353, 357.
36596. ff. 1-13, 22-27.
37047. ff. 25, 135.

BODLEIAN LIBRARY.

Tanner.

26. f. 48.
27. f. 29.
30. ff. 97, 132.
31. ff. 6-11, 137-140.
32. ff. 1, 4, 187.
34. f. 82.
35. f. 140.
51. f. 82.
54. f. 153.
73. ff. 248-253.
74. f. 49.
114. f. 79.
168. ff. 2, 2b.
306. ff. 286-287.
447. ff. 69-76.

Ashmolean.

36. ff. 100-100b, 296b.
38. f. 104.
48. ff. 140b-141.
240. f. 276.
242. f. 126.
423. ff. 244, 268, 270.
749. No. II.
802. ff. 171-171b.
842. ff. 109-122.
1148. f. 307.

Rawlinson A.

6. ff. 320, 322.
14. f. 84.
15. f. 624.
16. ff. 52, 54.
18. f. 58.

27. ff. 313, 655, 783.
29. f. 686.
30. ff. 163, 271-278.
38. f. 267.
43. ff. 101, 103, 105, 107, 125.
45. f. 174.
67. f. 394.
171. ff. 199, 205.
173. ff. 184, 185, 186.
174. ff. 50, 74.
175. ff. 77-172, 356, 372.
185. ff. 256, 259, 263, 299, 357, 444.
186. f. 265.
187. ff. 396, 398.
188. f. 114.
191. f. 1.
195. f. 102.
214. ff. 25b, 26, 79, 106, 107, 108, 114, 143b.
238. ff. 109-110b.
241. f. 251.
255. ff. 140, 150.
261. ff. 50, 55b.
270. f. 1.
271. ff. 1-6, 7-25, 26-29, 30-31b, 32-38b, 39-45, 47, 48, 50.
272. (Whole volume, except documents printed in *N. Y. Col. Docs.*)
285. ff. 79-79b, 80-81b.
286. f. 177.
289. ff. 180, 188, 204.
302. f. 157.
305. f. 2.
306. f. 75, 189, 198, 205, 216.
312. f. 2.
326. ff. 141, 186b.
478. ff. 48, 57, 77, 78, 81-83, 85, 88, 148.

Rawlinson B.

74. ff. 3b, 175b.
79. ff. 123-125.
243. ff. 12-14b, 15.
250. ff. 33b-53b, 55-65.
263. ff. 175, 277-281.
309. ff. 162-163b.
376. Documents copied as listed. Also all bonds as noted in *Rawlinson* A **306**, B **376** and C **393, 983.**
383. ff. 397, 545-547.
465. f. 146b.

Rawlinson C.

128. (Except ff. 2, 39, 42, 46.)
151. f. 170.
182. f. 43b.
281.

379. (Except nos. 1, 2, 7, 8, and f. 62.)
385.
392. ff. 245, 247, 309.
421. ff. 158, 192.
710.
743. ff. 1, 58.
873.
879.
932.
933.
934.
943.
983. ff. 139, 179, 180.
984. ff. 133, 133b, 217, 308.

Rawlinson D.

764.
810. ff. 52b-55.
839. ff. 29, 140, 146, 155, 196, 204.
843. f. 187.
916. ff. 162, 170, 172, 174, 176, 178, 180, 182, 192, 194, 196, 221, 223, 224.

Rawlinson, Letters.

66.

Clarendon.

71. f. 274.
72. ff. 408, 439.
73. ff. 213 fol., 232.
74. f. 257.
75. ff. 75, 300.
76. ff. 215, 272.
77. ff. 111, 136.
80. ff. 283-285.
81. ff. 5-6.
82. ff. 83, 132, 275-279.
83. f. 373.
84. ff. 80, 131, 134, 138, 140, 142, 177, 230, 357.
85. ff. 48, 129, 131, 162, 174, 176, 182, 254, 255, 257, 264, 340.
87. ff. 87, 90.
88. ff. 1, 3, 40-43b.
89. f. 57.
102. ff. 1, 3, 9, 19, 24, 28, 30-51b, 52, 54, 56 to end of volume, except 90, 116, 117, 197, 198.
103. f. 141.

INDEX.

Abbott, John, drawings, 76; papers by, 29
Abeel, J., letter of, 69
Abercrombie, *Maj.-Gen.* James, correspondence, 106, 123; papers relating to, 163
Abercromby, James, letter of, 322
Abingdon, Va., church queries, 318
Aborigines, papers relating to, 360-362; *see also* Indians
Acadia, Anglo-French disputes concerning, 220; boundaries, 76, 173, 220; coast fishing, 10, 220; inhabitants of, 103-104; restitution of, 172; *see also* Nova Scotia
Acapulco, map of route from, to Manila, 101
Accomac, Va., 428; church queries for, 318; meteorological observations at, 357
Accomac county, Va., grievances of, 427; records, 425
Acklorn, *Mr.*, letter of, 133
Acton, *Mr.*, settler, letter to, 83
Adair, *Capt.* James, letter of, 128
Adam and Eve, engraving of, 379
Adams, correspondence, 126
Adams, *Prof.* H. B., 166
Adams, Alexander, letters of, 312
Adams, Amos, book on New England by, 423
Adams, Conrad, letter to, 410
Adams, John, letters of, 121
Adams, Samuel, letters of, 121, 255
Adams and Brewster, suit against, 313
Addison, Henry, letters of, 307, 312, 313
Additional Charters, 71
Additional Manuscripts, 72-169
Admiralty, correspondence, 103, 112, 127, 151, 159, 182, 197, 200, 211, 214, 218, 232, 241, 243, 244, 245, 248, 255, 259, 265, 270, 272, 279; papers of, 139, 183, 186, 192, 193, 194, 196, 197, 200, 211, 215, 217, 218, 224, 228, 231, 235, 236, 237, 240-241, 244-245, 246, 247; 248-249, 258, 261, 262, 263, 264, 266, 268, 270, 356, 384, 401, 424; *see also* Great Britain, navy
Admiralty, Court of, appeals to, 387; in America, 161; jurisdiction of, 161; papers relating to, 399, 428
Adventure, ship, 366
Advice, ship, 391
Affleck, *Capt.*, on earthquake at Antigua, 359
Africa, coast forts, 218, 219, 237, 240, 246, 247, 258, 262, 266, 271; customs, 199; free trade, 199; settlements, 219, 237, 240, 246, 247, 258, 262, 266; trade, 15, 192, 199, 200, 207, 216, 217-218, 224, 265; voyages to, 425; *see also* Royal African Company
African Bill, papers relating to, 199
Ager, William, letter of, 314
Agriculture, 87; British Board of, *see* Board of Agriculture; *see also* names of countries, colonies and places, *e. g.*, Jamaica, agriculture
Alarm, The, copy of, 248
Alatamaha, Barnwell's proceedings at, 332
Albany, N. Y., army barracks, provisions for, 239; city plan, 143; conventions at, 161, 371; expeditions, 79; fossils, 356; Independent Company at, 127; Indian papers, 132, 220, 371; papers relating to, 181, 238; statistics, 57; travellers' accounts, 28, 116; union plan of, 140, 155
Albany, sloop, 219, 221
Albany River, expeditions on, 369
Albemarle, *Duke* of (Christopher Monck), account of illness, 61; letter to, 42, 43
Albemarle, *Duke* of (George Monck), member of Committee of Privy Council, 40; papers of, 46, 411; report of, 115
Albemarle, *Earl* of (William Anne), correspondence, 127, 219
Albemarle county, improvement projects, 45
Alderney, customs, 166; illicit trade, 166
Aldsworth, grant, 95
Aldworth, correspondence, 220
Alexander, James, astronomical observations, 358; letter of, 358
Alexander, *Sir* William, articles of indenture, 37
Alexandria, Camp at, council held at, 138
Algarotti, Count Francesco, journal of, 101
Alison, Francis, letters of, 299, 309
Allen, Andrew, letter of, 322
Allen, Eleazar, abstract of quit-rents, 17
Allen, John, 346
Allen, Samuel, papers relating to, 178, 399; petition of, 401
Allen, William, letters of, 294, 295
Allen, W. O. B., *Two Hundred Years*, 331
Allhallows, Md., vestry, petitions from, 314
Allone, *Sieur* Abel Tassin d', 334
All Souls College, Oxford, library, 422; papers in, 422
Almodovar, *Marquis* d', paper of, 268, 269
Almon, John, correspondence, 104, 121
Alsop, Richard, appeal of, 387
Amazon River, 186, 384, 429; plantations on, 377
Amazone, ship, 195
Ambergris, 66
Amboy, *see* Perth Amboy
America, distances from, to Asia, 360
American Antiquarian Society, 186
American Catholic Historical Researches, 341

American Historical Association, Annual Report of, 355
American Papers, committee on, resolutions, 140
American Philosophical Society, 355, 358; scientific papers, 358, 359; *Transactions,* 355, 357
American Revolution, *see* Revolution, American
Amherst, *Maj.-Gen.* Jeffrey, 142, 163; correspondence, 31, 49, 105, 106, 124, 126, 144, 146
Amsterdam English Church, tracts relating to, 112
Amyand, *Col.,* 127; correspondence, 124, 220
Anderson, *History of the Colonial Church,* 376
Anderson, A., letter of, 66
Anderson, Adam, papers collected by, 100
Anderson, Robert, letter to, 410
Anderson, William, sheriff of New York, correspondence, 419
André-Arnold affair, 152
Andrews, John, letter of, 318
Andros, *Sir* Edmund, 382; conference with Indians, 371; correspondence, 113, 118, 318; papers relating to, 114, 115, 289, 290, 317, 327, 413
Anepoquaum, *see* Uncas
Anglesey, *Earl* of (Arthur Annesley), 40
"Anglo Americanus," letter of, 249
Anhalt-Zerbst, *Prince* of, treaty with George III., 267
Animals, 64, 65, 68, 69, 71, 360, 361, 362, 365; drawings, 62, 71, 73; *see also* names of countries, colonies and places, *e. g.,* Jamaica, animals
Annapolis, church convention at, 336; court house fire, 162; Dr. Bray's visit to, 337; free schools at, 314, 337; library, 334, 338; military stores, 19; papers relating to, 104, 256, 258; shipping, 58; scientific observations at, 358, 359, 362; tobacco bonds lost in, 25
Annapolis River district, letter to an inhabitant of, 222
Anne, *Queen,* Bounty, 398, 405; interest in Royal Society, 356; papers relating to, 192, 196, 274, 289, 385, 401, 405; petitions to, 193, 392, 393, 395, 418; proclamations by, 186, 194, 419; reign of, 176, 178
Anne Galley, ship, report concerning capture of, 135
Anson, *Lord* (George Anson), 155; correspondence, 158
Anspach troops, 110
Anthony, Susa[nna], letter of, 347
Antiche, Indian warrior, 327
Anticosta, 92; astronomical observations at, 359
Antigua, acts, 186-187; agency, 395; animals, 67; conditions in, 36; customs, 126; diseases, 362; finances, 32; free negroes of, 127; government papers, 90, 117, 380; law cases, 164; opposition to spirituous liquors bill in, 210; petitions from, 209, 210, 380; politics, 58; scientific observations in, 357, 359; ship seized at, 409; smuggling case, 167; trade, 84, 410; voyages to, 46, 51, 53
Antilles, sea-currents at, 362; scientific observations, 356; sugar trade, 368; voyages to, 116
Antipedobaptists, 345
Antiquaries, Society of, royal proclamations, 186
Apoquiniminck, Pa., condition of church at, 311
Appalachian Mountains, travellers' accounts, 73, 367
Apparitions, 377
Applewhite, Henry, 386
Apsley, *Sir* Allen, dedication to, 379
Apthorpe, Charles Ward, suit of, 183
Aquondero, Sachem, 389
A. R. B., *see* Barclay, Abram Rawlinson
Arbuckle, letter to, 410
Arbuthnot, *Adm.* Marriott, correspondence, 145, 152, 270; papers of, 152, 270
Archaeologia Americana, 363
Archdale, John, letter of, 351; papers of, 101, 396
Arianism, 364
Arica, bay of, drawings, 51
Arlington, *Earl* of (Henry Bennet), correspondence, 40, 84, 168, 415, 416; instructions of, to commissioners, 39; papers of, 396
Armistead, Henry, letter of, 314
Armistead, Wilson, *Life of James Logan,* 351
Armsted, *Capt.,* letter to, 426
Arnold, *Gen.* Benedict, 152; correspondence, 121
Arnold, Benjamin, suit of, 183
Arnold, Jonathan, letters of, 307, 308
Arnold, Sion, pirate, 388
Arnold-André affair, 152
Arran, *Earl* of, correspondence, 352
Arredondo, A. de, paper of, 29
Arrowsmith, John, letters of, 305, 311
Arundel, *Earl* of, grant to, 385
Arundell, *Lord,* of Wardour, correspondence, 342
Ashby, *Capt.* John, instructions for, 385; journal of, 384
Ashe, Benj., letters of, 420
Ashe, J. Windham, letters of, 127, 128
Ashley, *Lord* (Anthony), member committee of Privy Council, 40; letter to, 41; report of, 115; *see also* Shaftesbury
Ashley River, map, 74; settlement on, 74
Ashmolean Manuscripts, 376-379
Ashton, *Capt.* Henry, letters to, 47
Ashton, John, papers of, 342
Ashurst, Henry, letter of, 305; papers of, 345, 388, 418
Asia, distances between, and America, 360
Aspinwall, William, *Speculum Chronologicum,* 396
Assiento, 131, 145, 200, 201, 211; *see also* Negroes; slavery

Assiento Treaty of 1716, 201
Astronomical observations, 357-358
Astwood, *Mr.*, and others, letters of, 406
Atawanhood, deeds of, 16
Atkins, suit against, 165
Atkins, Edmund, book by, 9
Atkins, *Sir* Jonathan (or John), governor of Barbadoes; correspondence, 42, 106, 113
Atkinson, R., rum supply contract by, 267
Atkinson, William, letter of, 47
Atlantic coast, maps, 27, 49-50, 73, 89, 186; scientific observations on, 357, 358, 359; voyage accounts, 72
Attorney-General of England, papers of, 162, 164, 193, 196, 240
Atwood, William, 13, 387; letters of, 391, 393
Auchmuty, *Judge* Robert, correspondence, 49, 156, 237; papers of, 130, 291
Auckland, *First Lord* (William Eden), correspondence, 145, 146, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 257; life, 145-146; mission to America, 150; papers of, 145, 149, 150, 257
Auckland Papers, 145-153; documents among, transcribed for the Library of Congress, 441
Audit office, papers, 398
Aurora Borealis, observations of, 359
Avalon, charter of, 52; interest of Lord Baltimore in, 37
Avery, Benjamin, letter of, 293
Avery, Isaac, recommendation of, 318
Avilonie, *see* Newfoundland
Axe, *Capt.*, letters to, 82, 83
Ayres, *Capt.*, letter to, 249
Ayscough, John, 30
Ayscough, Samuel, Catalogue of Sloane Manuscripts, 50
Ayscue, *Gen.* George, articles of agreement, 86; correspondence, 375; papers by, 375

Bache, Richard, letter to, 19
Backhouse, Richard, letter of, 309
Bacon, Nathaniel, letter of, 43; papers of, 43, 72
Bacon, *Mrs.* Nathaniel, letter of, 43
Bacon, Nathaniel, *Jr.*, 428
Bacon's rebellion, 113, 182
Bagg, John, letter of, 318
Baggcusetts, deed of, 95
Bahama Banks, 382; description of, 51
Bahama Islands, animals, 360, 361; charter, 159; conditions in, 195; description of, 41, 75; papers relating to, 26, 75, 98, 112, 195; politics, 43, 44, 69, 127; schools, 334; stamp-distributing, 225, 226; voyages to, 382
Bailey, Thomas, case of, 321
Baily, *Mr.*, papers of, 368
Baker, Alderman, 139
Baker, Samuel, petition of, 207
Balaguier, John Anthony, papers relating to, 162
Ball, Joseph, recommendation of, 320
Ballatyne, John, certificate concerning, 399
Ballens, Robert, letter to, 393
Baltimore, *Bishop* of, letter from, 340
Baltimore, *Lord* (Cecil Calvert), letters of, 118, 124; papers relating to, 37, 84, 97, 113, 339, 381
Baltimore, *Lord* (Charles Calvert, third lord), papers of, 105, 352
Baltimore, *Lord* (Charles Calvert, fifth lord), dispute with the Penns, 160; papers of, 312
Baltimore, *Lord* (Frederick Calvert), letter of, 124; papers relating to, 97, 183, 269, 340
Baltimore, *Lord* (George Calvert), correspondence, 145, 375; papers relating to, 60, 208
Banister, *Rev.* John, letters of, 58, 62, 326, 360
Banister, Thomas, letter of, 364
Bank of England, papers of, 235, 347
Bannister, John, appeal of, 182, 183
Banyar, Goldsborow, letters of, 98, 124
Barbadoes, 377, 428; acts of, 186-187, 205, 207, 404; assembly papers, 34, 130, 209, 396, 414; calico imports, 201-202; church papers, 344, 376, 404; climate, 357; conditions in, 35, 55, 60, 194, 413; cotton imports, 205, 207; council papers, 18, 85, 395, 415; currency, 213; customs, 81, 84, 115, 197, 205, 207; defense of, 216; description of, 60, 425; diseases, 66, 362; immigration to, 112; English interest in, 47; estates, 98, 178; farms, 41; finances, 194-195; fires in, 345; Friends in, 350; ginger imports, 205, 207; gold, rates of, 213; governors' papers, 36, 61, 130, 131, 207, 380, 396; history, 32, 33, 34, 364; hurricanes, 357; land-leasing session in, 380; law cases, 164, 165, 166, 167; laws, 44, 114; maps, 55, 143, 425; missionary activities in, 345, 350; molasses imports, 205, 207; naval office of, 107, 108; negroes, education of, 345; offices in, 116; opposition to spirituous liquors bill, 210; ordnance stores for, 197; papers relating to, 19, 26, 33, 34, 37, 38, 41, 55, 73, 86, 90, 130, 136, 144, 296, 297, 298, 300, 301, 360, 375, 396, 414; petitions from, 78, 84, 194, 210, 216, 414; plantations, 61, 296; plants, 59, 70, 128; politics, 34, 35, 36, 38, 41, 44, 57, 85, 86, 127, 129, 155, 177, 194-195, 205, 207, 396, 413, 416; prizes, 21, 103, 178, 195; revenues, 34, 415; rum imports, 205, 207; salt in, 367; scientific papers, 357, 358, 359, 360, 377; seeds from, 55; settlement of, 144; shipping, 194, 198; silver, rates of, 213; slavery, 24, 42, 345; statistics, 45; sugar trade, 45, 205, 207, 209; surrender of, 86; the 4½ per cent duty of, *see* Barbadoes, customs; tobacco trade, 157; trade, 78, 194, 204, 205, 207, 209, 382, 396, 410; vice-admiralty commission for, 413; voyage accounts, 51, 58, 144, 356, 407; wills, records of, 169
Barbadoes Merchant, ship, 404
Barbarie, New York councillor, 393; reports of, 409
Barbot, Jean, Voyage de Guinée, 116
Barcelona, commerce of, with America, 89

Barclay, Abram Rawlinson, manuscripts of, 350
Barclay, Henry, 293; letters of, 292, 296, 298
Bargreave, *Capt.* John, project and case of, 88
Barham, Henry, letters of, 63, 64, 65, 66; papers of, 60, 357, 359
Barker, paper of, 425
Barker, James, account of voyage, 17
Barkley, *Capt.*, letter of, 259
Barkley, Gilbert, letter of, 250
Barksdale, J., letters of, 57
Barkstead, J., paper of, 400
Barmudians Adventure, ship, 41
Barnard, *Rev.* John, letter of, 136
Barnard, Thomas, letter of, 301
Barnes, Henry, letter of, 307
Barnett, John, letter of, 328
Barnwell, *Col.* John, journal of, 332; letter of, 322
Baron, George, letter of, 370
Baron and Lawson murder, account of, 123
Barons, Benjamin, papers relating to, 275, 276
Baroscopes, 368
Barr, *Mr.*, meteorological observations by, 357
Barre, E., paper by, 168
Barrier treaties, papers relating to, 198
Barrington, *Lady,* correspondence, 48
Barrington, Francis, letters of, 48
Barrington, Robert, adventures of, 48
Barrington, Samuel, letters of, 145
Barrington, *Sir* Thomas, correspondence, 48
Barrington, *Second Viscount* (William Wildman), correspondence, 139, 249, 297
"Barrister of Gray's Inn," Short Account of the Bahamas, 75
Bartlett, letter to, 83
Barton, Isaac, letter to, 83
Barton, Joseph, letter to, 57
Barton, Thomas, York, Pa., letter of, 294
Barton, Thomas, Salem, Mass., letter to, 410
Bartram, John, 68; correspondence, 68, 70, 116; *Description of East Florida,* 422; papers of, 62, 359, 362
Barwicke, Samuel, letter of, 415
Bascome, Nath., papers of, 403
Basse, Jer., letters of, 80, 387; papers relating to, 388, 389, 404, 418
Bassett, Nathan, papers relating to, 324
Batts, Thomas, journal of, 367
Bauza, D. Felipe, Spanish documents, 101
Baxter, *Rev.* Richard, 343; correspondence, 343, 344, 345, 346; papers of, 343, 344, 345; *Saint's Rest,* 344
Baxter Manuscripts, 343
Baxter-Penn disputes, 343
Bayard, *Col.* Nicholas, 11, 13, 178, 390, 392
Bayard and Company, letter of, 234
Bayley, suit against, 165
Bayley, *Dr.*, 407
Bayly, Zachary, suit of, 180
Bazanier, Histoire de la Floride, 21
Beach, *Dr.* John, case of, 295
Beane, Joseph, testimony of, 94
Bearcroft, *Dr.* Philip, secretary of the S. P. G., 333; correspondence, 291, 293, 294, 322; paper by, 292
"Bearcroft Manuscripts," 333
Beauchamp, John, grant to, 95
Beauclerk, *Lord* (Vere), instructions for, 144
Beaumont, *Rev.*, letter of, 76
Beaver-trade, 367, 368
Becket, William, letter of, 309
Bedford, *Mr.*, papers of, 428
Bedford, *Duke* of (John Russell), 129; correspondence, 126, 219, 220
Bedford Fort, map, 143
Bee-culture, 361
Beeston, *Sir* William, 55; letter of, 107; papers relating to, 19, 55, 357
Belcher, *Mrs.*, papers of, 359
Belcher, *Gov.* Jonathan, conduct of, 130; conference with Indians, 208; correspondence, 18, 26, 124, 128, 156, 160, 307, 328, 364, 401; papers relating to, 163, 291; suit of, 162
Belcher, Jonathan, *Jr.*, letters of, 124, 160, 307
Belden, *Capt.*, at Fishkill, N. Y., letter to, 348
Belknap, *Dr.*, letters, 103
Bell, *Mr.*, 345
Bell, C., letters to, 18
Bell, *Gov.* Philip, letters to, 82
Bell, T., journal of, 403
Bellanger, Stephen, voyage of, 89
Belle Isle, conquest of, 281; expedition against, 169
Bellenden, *Lord,* letter of, 110
Bellingham, *Gov.*, letters of, 40, 413
Bellomont, *Earl* of (Richard Coote), correspondence, 11, 154, 387, 388, 389, 417; papers relating to, 10, 105, 178, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 394, 407, 409, 417
Bellomont, *Lady,* 391, 409
Benbow, *Adm.* John, despatch of, 103; expedition to West Indies, 134
Bendall, Ephraim, letter of, 344
Benedict XIV., reports to, 340
Benezet, Anthony, letters of, 299, 300
Benger, Elliott, deputy postmaster-general, 275
Bennet, *Mrs.* John, petition of, 80
Bennet, *Gov.* Richard, letter to, 381; orders to, 380, 381
Bennett, *Maj.-Gen.*, 367
Bennett, H., *see* Arlington, *Earl* of
Bennett, Richard, Md., 162
Bennett, Richard, commissioner, Va., 97
Benson, *Mr.*, letters to, 111
Bentham, *Dr.*, letter of, 298
Bentinck, *Count,* letter to, 29
Berbice, documents about, 29
Berkeley, *Lady,* correspondence, 427
Berkeley, George, letter of, 303; recommendation of, 318
Berkeley, *Sir* John, character-sketch, 168; contracts by, 412; letters, 99, 416; life, 168; Memoire of, 119
Berkeley, *Sir* William, correspondence, 38, 39, 99, 113, 116, 415, 425, 426; instructions to,

316, 425; opposition to, 100, 384; papers relating to, 23, 38, 42, 43, 59, 387, 426, 427
Berkeley, S. C., 324
Bermuda Company, papers relating to, 407-408
Bermudas, animals, 365; charter, 407; church papers, 376; conditions in, 53; court proceedings, 403; customs, 408; description, 41, 417; education in, 163, 365; gold, rates of, 213; governors' papers, 117, 130, 131, 178; history, 52; immigration to, 112; Indians in, 429; inhabitants, longevity of, 360, 366; land-deeds, 82; land-grants, 429; land-renting, 407; laws, 407; libraries, 335; map, 429; papers relating to, 26, 48, 90, 117, 147, 365, 367, 407-408; plants, 360; politics, 57, 408; property in, 408; scientific papers concerning, 356, 357; silver, rates of, 213; statistics, 57; survey of, 365; tides, 360, 365, 366; title to, 417; tobacco, 88, 89; voyages to, 17; wells in, 360, 365; whale-fishing, 360, 365, 366
Bernard, *Sir* Francis, correspondence, 26, 49, 87, 95, 108, 109, 134, 136, 161, 163, 225, 228, 229, 230, 231, 233, 234, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 251, 423; land-grant to, 184; papers relating to, 183, 228, 229, 230, 234, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 251, 252
Berry, *Sir* John, arrival of, at Nevis, 416; commission to, 425; correspondence, 23, 416, 426, 427; despatch of, to Virginia, 384; instructions for, 385, 425, 427; reports by, 427, 428
Bertie, Charles, report of, 80
Bertie, *Sec.* Edward, commission to, 163
Bethanian settlements, Georgia, map, 27
Bibliotheca Pepysiana, 382, 424-429; information about the use of, 424
Bibliothecae Americanae Quadripartitae, see Libraries
Bibliothecae Provinciales Americanae, see Plantations, Libraries
Bideford, port, 162
Bigelow, Timothy, instructions to, 255
Biggs, Aaron, account of, 158
Birch, *Dr.* Thomas, *History of the Royal Society,* 355
Birchfield, *Mr.,* letter to, 90
Bird, *Col.,* letter to, 109
Bird, *Mr.,* relation of, 43
Biscayans, fishing rights in Newfoundland, 168-169
Bishop, Dorothy, petition of, 177
Bishop, Edward, papers relating to, 163
Bishop, Robert, 177
Bishoprics in America, *see* Plantations, bishoprics
Bissell, Daniel, 93
Black, W. H., *Ashmolean Manuscripts,* 376
Blackburn, John, letters to, 112
Blackburn, Lancashire, 342
Blackwater River, map, 421
Bladen, *Col.* Martin, letters of, 124, 320
Blair, James, letters of, 289, 314, 318; memorial by, 317; papers of, 114, 318, 404
Blair, John, letters of, 315
Blakeney, *Brig. Gen.* William, 128
Blakiston, *Gov.* N., letters of, 80, 312; warrant of, 80
Bland, Giles, case of, 42; letters of, 42, 44
Blathwayt, William, correspondence, 44, 80, 155, 273, 289, 403; papers relating to, 169, 408
Blenham, Jonathan, 163; letters of, 124
Bliss, John, papers of, 309
Bliss, W. H., *Calendar of the Clarendon State Papers,* 410
Blissland, Va., church queries, 318
Blome, *Present State of his Maj. Isles and Territories,* 409
Blonte Point, Va., 377
Blount, Arthur, letters of, 305, 312
Bluefield, Albertus, letter to, 83
Blumfield, Joseph, letter of, 315
Board of Agriculture, 75
Board of Trade, correspondence, 10, 11, 18, 19, 23, 27, 68, 87, 92, 123, 124, 125, 126, 130, 135, 158, 159, 160, 161, 197, 198, 199, 204, 209, 210, 212, 220, 221, 222, 228, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 251, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 401, 402; history, 172-173; papers relating to, 57, 58, 75, 81, 82, 87, 89, 96, 98, 134, 135, 137, 158, 173, 177, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 212, 213, 214, 217, 219, 220, 222, 227, 228, 236, 240, 275, 316, 317, 321, 328, 385, 386, 387, 390, 399, 400, 402, 403, 404
Bocage, Barbié du, collection of maps, 92
Boceone, Paul, botanical collections, 71
Bodleian Library, catalogues, 372, 373, 374; copper plates in, 421; information about the use of, 372-374; papers in, 330, 372-421; photographing of manuscripts in, 373; volumes and documents in, transcribed for the Library of Congress, 443-445; *see also* Oxford
Bogert, Nicholas, *Jr.,* 108
Bohun, Edmund, correspondence, 75
Bolingbroke, *Viscount* (Henry St. John), letter of, 200
Bollan, William, correspondence, 96, 124; papers of, 139, 161; petitions of, 93, 223, 251, 254
Bollen, James, proposals of, 40
Bond, *Capt.,* 385
Bond, *Dr.* John, papers of, 362
Bond, Phineas, 27
Bonds, *see* names of person or societies in question; *e. g.,* London, Bishop of, bonds to
Bonnal, John, grant to, 91
Bontien, case of, 164
Books of Maps, 186
Boone, Joseph, papers relating to, 195
Boone, *Gov.* Thomas, papers relating to, 161, 163
Booth, letter of, 250
Booth, Ja., replies of, to queries, 25
Bordley, Thomas, letter of, 312
Borgne, *Monsieur* le, 38
Borlase, E., letter to, 53

Borrasson, M., 360
Boscawen, Edward, deed of, 82
Boscawen, Hugh, deed of, 82
Boston, army in, 188, 244, 245; assembly papers, 206; church papers relating to, 20, 290, 293, 297, 298, 301, 304, 305, 306, 307, 312, 328, 347, 374; circular letters to, 244, 254; commissioners' visit to, 413; convention at, 244; council papers, 229, 230, 233, 244, 245, 246; court papers, 40, 254; customs, 226, 235, 237, 242, 246, 250; diseases, 364; Friends of Liberty in, 243; harbor fortifications, 391; Indian treaty of, 221; lands in, 128; map of harbor, 73; military stores, 254; navy at, 244; newspapers, 233, 242, 243, 248, 254; opposition to Gov. Andros, 290; papers relating to, 42, 115, 161, 233, 237, 242, 251, 414, 422; post-office papers, 273; prizes, 347; riots in, 180, 185, 238, 254; scientific papers from, 345, 357, 358, 359, 361, 364; seizure of the *Liberty* at, 242-243; Stamp Act disturbances, 225, 241, 242, 246; tea disturbances, 247, 249, 251; town meetings, 244, 254; trade, 410; travel papers, 28; treasury board papers, 244; vice-admiralty court at, 180; voyages to, 46, 72, 116
Boston Evening Post, copies of, 229
Boston Gazette, extracts, 241, 243, 244, 251, 255; libel proceedings against, 241
Boston in New England, 94
"Boston Massacre", papers relating to, 246
Boston Port Bill, petitions against, 251
Boston Tea-Party, 49, 254
Boswell, *Sir* William, letters to, 76
Boswell Papers, 76
Botetourt, *Lord,* letter of, 315; papers of, 247
Boturini-Benaduci, Lorenzo, *Idea de una nueva Historia General de la America Septentrional,* 144
Bouchar, C., letter of, 364
Bouderous (Pouderous, q. v.), Albert, letter of, 322
Boundaries, *see* under colony in question; *e. g.,* Pennsylvania, boundaries; Connecticut, boundary disputes
Bouquet, *Gen.* Henry, 105; letter of, 29
Bouquet Papers, 105
Bourchier, *Sir* Henry, commission to, 120
Bourdillon, correspondence, 298
Bourke, Thomas, declaration of, 220
Bourquet, *Prof.,* letter of, 70
Bow, boundaries, 94; land disputes, 165
Bowdoin, James, letters of, 368
Bowen, *Lieut.* George, letters of, 31
Bowen, Samuel, papers of, 183
Bowes, Robert, estimates of expenses, 34
Bowles, Carrington, map of United States, 98
Bowman, Nath., 16
Boyd, John, letters of, 315, 320; recommendation of, 318
Boydell, John, paper of, 399
Boyle, Robert, letter to, 413
Boylston, Zabdiel, letters of, 50, 65, 68
Boyne, ship, 127
Boynton, Anna, letter of, 413
Brabant, Henry, letter of, 395; voyage to America, 395
Bradbourne, Edward, letters to, 85, 86; papers relating to, 135
Braddock, *Gen.* Edward, 138; correspondence, 124, 138; defeat of, 28, 138, 155, 156, 294
Bradford, William, 351; "Surrender" of, 95
Bradshaw, *Mr.,* correspondence, 241, 242, 243
Bradshaw, Alexander, letters of, 31
Bradshaw, Thomas, letter to, 274
Bradstreet, *Col.,* letter to, 238, 348
Bradstreet, Simon, 344; correspondence, 344, 370, 374, 406
Brafferton, Manor of, County of York, 327
Braintree, 306; church papers, 304, 306
Brandenburg-Anspach, *Margrave* of, treaty with George III., 262
Brandywine River, Pa., Forks of, astronomical observations, 358
Brattle, Thomas, astronomical observations by, 358
Bray, *Dr.* Thomas, Associates of, manuscripts, 334-335; correspondence, 312, 318, 324, 337, 338; missionary activities of, 336; papers relating to, 289, 314, 328, 334, 336, 337, 338; visit to Maryland, 314, 334, 337; *see also* Libraries
Bray Manuscripts, information about the use of, 334
Brayne, *Gen.* William, 34; correspondence, 33, 84; expedition to Jamaica, 381; papers of, 33
Breck, Robert, sermons of, 347
Breedon, Thomas, letter of, 415
Breitnall, Joseph, papers of, 359
Brenton, Jahleel, appeals, 96; suit against, 166, 167
Brenton, William, petition of, 411
Brereton, *Lord,* letter to, 366
Brett, letter of, 392
Brett, *Capt.,* paper of, 417
Brett, A., letter to, 126
Brett, Roger, deposition of, 99
Brettell, *Mr.,* secretary to the Commissioners of Stamps, correspondence, 225, 226, 232
Brewer, Daniel, 347
Brewerton, 108
Brewster, Adams and, suit against, 313
Brewster, *Sir* F., *New Essays on Trade,* 101
Bridge, Christopher, letters of, 303
Bridge, Thomas, letter of, 61
Bridge, Tobias, reports of, 33, 103
Bridgeman, papers by, 184
Bridgeman, *Sir* Orlando, Lord Keeper, patent made out by, 376
Bridges, Charles, letters of, 315, 318
Bridges, John, letters of, 303, 307
Bridges, William, statement of, 79
Briefs or Church Briefs, 71-72
Brimley, William, letter of, 312
Brinsley, John, *Consolation for our Grammar Schools* (1622), 11

Brisket, letter to, 18
Bristol, *Earl* of (Augustus John Hervey), correspondence, 168, 169
Bristol, *Earl* of (George Digby), correspondence, 375
Bristol, iron trade, 119; opposition to Stamp Act, 236; opposition to Sugar Bill, 212; petitions from, 212, 236; shipping, 81; voyages to, 54
Bristol county, Massachusetts, church papers, 304, 318; resolves of, 255
Bristow, log of voyage, 403
British Museum, Briefs or Church Briefs, 311, 327; catalogues, 6-7, 286; collections of manuscripts, 7-187; information about the use of, 1-6; manuscripts in newspaper room, 190; royal proclamations, 186; Royal Society museum, given to, 363; volumes in, transcribed for the Library of Congress, 431-443
Broadstreet, *see* Bradstreet, Simon
Brock, R. A., *Proceedings of the Virginia Company,* 430
Brockwell, Charles, letters of, 305, 307
Brocton, Charles, witness, 71
Bromley, William, Secretary of State, letter from, 200
Brompton, archives in the oratory of, 339
Brompton, South Kensington, archives at, 339
Brook, Chidley, references to, 410
Brook, Thomas, letters of, 312
Brooke, *Dr* R., observations of, 357
Brooke, Zach., letter of, 397
Brooklyn, map, 100
Brooks, *Lieut.,* letters of, 31
Brooks, William, paper of, 399
Broughton, Thomas, letter of, 103, 322
Brown, case of, 44
Brown, *Capt.,* extract of letter, 127; instructions for, 127; squadron of, 127
Brown, Alexander, *Genesis,* 375, 376, 379, 423
Brown, *Dr.* Andrew, collections of papers, 103
Brown, Jane, 182
Brown, John, suit against, 166
Brown, Peregrine, case of, 78
Brown, William, letter of, 65
Browne, Arthur, letters of, 303, 307, 322
Browne, Edward, letter of, 53
Browne, John, license to, 154
Browne, Jonathan, letter of, 250
Browne, Joseph, letters of, 63, 308
Browne, *Sir* Richard, letter to, 99
Browne, Robert, letter of, 117
Bruce, James, letter to, 409; papers relating to, 250, 251
Bruce, James, *Jr.,* paper of, 250
Bruce, John, papers from, 219
Brunskill, John, case of, 320; letters of, 318; papers relating to, 316
Brunswick, *Duke* of, treaty with George III., 261
Brunswick, township, map, 94; pamphlet, 94
Bruton parish, Va., church queries, 318
Bryan, Hugh, letter of, 322
Brymner, *Reports on Canadian Archives,* 90, 395
Buccaneers, *see* Piracy
Buchanan, Neil, application from, 216
Buckingham, *Duke* of, letter to, 47
Buckingham, ship, 129
Buckmaster, Edward, paper of, 388
Bueno, *Don* J. G. C., description of coast of California, 104
Bugnion, Joseph, letters of, 322
Bulkeley, Edward, letter to, 410
Bull, *Alderman,* letter to, 281
Bull, *Gov.* William, correspondence, 129, 160, 216, 234, 235, 238, 248, 257, 322; papers of, 210, 323, 385
Bull, William Tredwell, letter of, 312, 322; memorial by, 323
Buller, *Col.* Anthony, note to, 380
Bullivant, Benjamin, letter of, 364; papers of, 361, 364
Bunker Hill battle, description of, 75
Buor, Peter, letter of, 308
Burgoyne, *Gen.* John, campaign of, 123, 149; expeditions of, 192, 265, 266; letter of, 75; relations with Gen. Howe, 265; surrender of, 149
Burlington, *Earl* of (Richard), 327
Burlington, church papers, 304; council papers, 232, 233
Burnet, John, letter of, 63, 64, 65
Burnet, *Gov.* William, astronomical observations, 358; correspondence, 104, 303, 307; papers relating to, 163, 207
Burnett, Robert, papers relating to, 163
Burrard, *Sir* Harry, letters to, 145
Burrard, *Col.* William, papers of, 145
Burrington, George, letters of, 320, 328; papers relating to, 163
Burt, *Capt.,* 349
Burt, Samuel, accounts, 410
Burt, William Mathew, proclamation, 30
Burton, *Dr.,* letter to, 298
Burton, *Lieut.-Gov.,* letters of, 26
Burton, John, letter of, 300
Burton, *Sir* Ralph, correspondence, 106
Burwell, Lewis, estate, suit of, 165
Bushell, John, letter of, 344
Buston, Thomas, letter to, 410
Butler, letter to, 83
Butler, *Lieut.,* letter of, 221
Butler, *Capt.* Nathaniel, papers of, 47, 53, 54
Butler, Peter, 380
Butler, *Maj.* Pierce, letters of, 100
Butler, Richard, letter of, 344
Butler, Thomas, bond of, 97
Butler, *Rev.* Weeden, correspondence, 100, 114
Byam, F., meteorological observations, 357
Byam, *Gov.* William, 118; book of, 428
Byfield, Nathaniel, 399; petitions of, 29, 399
Byles, Mather, letter of, 307
Byllynge, *Gov.* Edward, claims of, 100
Byndlos, *Col.,* letter of, 56

Byrd, William, 386; letters of, 63, 68, 69, 70, 318; *Dividing Line,* 26, 116
Byron, *Adm.* John, instructions to, 268

Cadiz, arrival of Spanish West Indian fleet at, 223
Cadogan, *Earl* of (William), letters to, 400, 402
Cadogan, George, letter of, 292
Caesar, *Sir* Julius, 428; letter to, 145; papers relating to, 88, 89
Cagway, fort of, proposals for, 36, 37
Caldwell, *Capt.,* letter of, 247; warrant sent to, 391
Caldwell, John, suit of, 313
Caledonia, Darien, ruin of, 404
Calendars of State Papers, Domestic and *Colonial,* 177
California, astronomical observations in, 359; description, 17, 104; naval expeditions to, 154; papers relating to, 89; passage by land to, 360; voyages to, 51
California, Gulf of, map, 92
California, Lower, map, 92
Callao, voyages to, 51
Calvert, Charles, letters of, 49, 179, 312
Calvert county, Md., church lands in, 337
Calvert family, arms and pedigree, 396
Calvert Town, Md., clergyman for, 374
Camberwell, ship, papers concerning capture of, 135
Cambridge, Mass., assembly at, journal, 206; astronomical observations, 358, 359, 364; letters from, 422; meteorological observations at, 357, 361; mission in, 295; proposed establishment of King's College at, 294; provincial congress, proceedings of, 255; removal of House of Representatives to, 252; town meeting at, 228; townsmen's votes, 231
Cambridge University, 347; libraries, 382; manuscripts in, 424-430
Camden, *Earl* of (Charles Pratt), speech by, 161
Camel, P. George Joseph, letters of, 71; papers by, 58. 70, 361
Camm, *Rev.* John, letter of, 315, 318; suit of, 165, 166, 181
Camm case, 165, 166
Camock, *Capt.* Sussex, letters to, 83
Campbell, A. C., report of, 25
Campbell, Alexander, letters of, 309, 312, 322; vindication of, 304
Campbell, *Lieut.-Col.* Archibald, corps of, 266; letter of, 151
Campbell, Colin, letters of, 309; scientific observations of, 357, 358
Campbell, Douglas, case of, 181
Campbell, Duncan, 389; letter of, 390
Campbell, John, *Lives of the Admirals,* 382
Campbell, *Col.* John, petition of, 181
Campbell, P., letter of, 31
Campbell, *Lord* William, certificates from, 275
Campeche, description, 101; logwood papers, 18, 25; map, 98; papers relating to, 101; trade, 168
Canada, Anglo-French relations in, 29, 89; assembly acts, 195; astronomical observations, 358; boundaries, 76, 109; British army records, 264; British prisoners sent to France from, 220; Burgoyne's expedition from, 265; claims to, 114; conditions in, 28, 106; couriers' routes in, 122; English Company of, 396; expeditions against, 105, 130, 137; expeditions to, 9, 386, 409, 419, 429; French Company of, 396; French forces in, 162; French power in, 29, 103; German troops in, 264; government of, 195; grant of, 195; language of Indians in, 83; maple-sugar in, 361; maps of, 90, 98, 106, 122, 143; military records of, 105, 106; papers relating to, 90, 112, 161, 240, 369; prisoners of war in, 137, 224; ports in, 98; proposals for reduction of, 135, 138; relations with the colonies, 325; Roman Catholics in, 134; river of, *see* St. Lawrence River; Scotch settlements in, 29; title to, 21; trade-papers of, 139, 181; travels to, 28, 59; volunteers from, 142; voyage to Mississippi from, 364, 367; voyages to, 18, 87; wars with, 105
Canada Praying Indians, 389
Canadian Archives, Report on, 90, 370, 395
Candler, *Capt.* Barth., astronomical observations, 358
Caner, Henry, letters of, 295, 297, 299, 300, 301, 305, 307, 308
Caner, Thomas, letter of, 328
Cannell, Christopher, 32
Cant, Andrew, letter of, 315
Canterbury, *Archbishop* of, commission to, 375; correspondence, 293, 294, 295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 315, 374; jurisdiction over colonies, 376; library of, *see* Lambeth Palace Library
Canton, John, F. R. S., correspondence, 368; papers of, 368
Cape Breton, 89; conquest of, 135, 281; expedition against, 11; expeditions to, 109, 111, 136; fisheries, 15; importance of, 15, 130; papers relating to, 90
Cape Coast, letter from negro chiefs of, 218
Cape Coast Castle, account of, 218
Cape Cod, maps, 143, 429
Cape Fear River, map of the mouth of, 122
Capellen, *Baron* Johan Dirk van der, protest by, 155
Cape Verde, voyages to, 52, 428
Caracas, papers on, 168
Caranza, *Capt.* Domingo Gonzales, book by, 116
Cardigan, *Earl* of, petition of, 166
Cardonnel, A. D., 409
Carew, *Lord* (George Carew), letter to, 287
Carew, George, paper of, 429
Caribbee Islands, 45; Anglo-French hostilities in, 413; British interest in, 133; conditions in, 43; customs, 169; description, 425; farming, 41; finances, 41; free trade, 84; maps,

425; military papers relating to, 26, 31, 40, 41, 46, 360; plants, 55, 362; provisions, 40
Carkesse, Charles, letter of, 108; papers relating to, 108
Carlehill, *Capt.*, discourse, 8
Carleton, *Sir* Dudley, see Dorchester, *Viscount*
Carleton, *Gov. Sir* Guy, map sent by, 182; orders of, 106, 122; regiment of, 123; royal instructions to, 253
Carlisle, *First Earl* of (Charles Howard), 45; correspondence, 47, 56, 113; papers relating to, 44, 56
Carlisle, *Earl* of (Frederick Howard), 152; correspondence, 267; papers of, 267
Carlisle Bay, map, 143
Carlisles, *see* Barbadoes
Carlos, ship, 91
Carlting, George, correspondence, 112, 147, 148
Carlyle, suit of, *vs.* Dade, 316
Carmichael, William, letters of, 97, 147, 148
Carolina, Anglo-French disputes concerning, 100; animals, 68, 361, 421; boundaries, 158, 179; charter, 76, 104; church papers relating to, 296, 324, 405; conditions in, 123; constitutions of, 12, 104; convoys to, 216; Coxe's lands in, 385, 395; defense of, 139; descriptions, 13, 14, 76, 186; English discoveries in, 100; forts, 396; French encroachments on, 385; French refugees in, 385, 407; Friends in, 350; history, 145; Indian crafts in, 361; libraries, 335; Lutheran settlers in, 396; maps, 74, 91, 429; natural history, 361; negro education in, 334; papers relating to, 60, 159, 298, 384; papers relating to the proprietors of, 129, 159, 195; papers relating to trade in, 195, 205, 216; plants, 362, 421; Privy Council Committee on, 173; questions of prospective settlers concerning, 396; rice-trade, 204; rivers, 74; settlement of, 385; settlements, 74; slavery in, 400; surrender of, 140, 187; tar-industry, 73
Carolina, North, acts of, 182, 321; bills of credit, 214; boundaries, 116, 421; church papers relating to, 182, 321, 324, 329; currency, 214; customs, 395; description, 69, 351; education, 325; governor's papers, 253; land-grants, 253; laws, 321; maps, 116; papers relating to, 26, 130, 257, 302, 320-321, 324, 332, 333; parishes, 329; petition to the assembly of, 325; politics, 127, 130, 142; quit-rents, 17, 183; ships entering and leaving, 136; Stamp Act papers, 232, 235, 238; surrender of, 210; surrender of the charter of, 159; taxes, 329; voyage to, 46
Carolina, South, acts of, 182, 323; admiralty proceedings, 403; assembly papers, 161, 226, 235, 256, 323; attacks upon, 113; bills of credit in, 213-214; British navy in, 208; bullion trade, 134; church papers relating to, 323, 324, 407; conditions in, 210, 323; corn importation, 237; court papers, 181, 323; descriptions, 13, 14, 16, 120; disputes concerning, 130, 158; disturbances in, 256, 257; expedition against St. Augustine, 87; finances, 213-214; fortifications, 210; free schools, 323; German settlers in, 292; governors' papers, 159, 253, 397; grand jury, 257; history, 27; Indian burials, 367; land-grants, 253; missionary activities, 323; newspaper clippings, 324; offices, 134; opposition to Stamp Act, 234, 235; opposition to Sugar Bill, 204, 206, 207; packet boat service, 275; papers relating to, 13, 26, 27, 130, 141, 204, 206, 207, 210, 234, 302, 320-324, 332, 333; petition against proprietors of, 159; plants, 362; politics, 127, 140, 142, 158; rates of gold and silver in, 214; relation of, to Choctaw revolt, 9; Remonstrance papers, 323; revenues, 134; scientific experiments in, 361; stamp-distributing, 226, 234, 235; Swiss immigration, 109, 292; tea disturbances, 248, 249; trade, 179, 216, 322, 323
Caroline Church, 324
Caroline parish, S. C., 324
Carpenter, Nathaniel, case of, 164
Carr, *Sir* Robert, 287; letters of, 414, 415; report of, 420
Carroll, Daniel, case of, 97
Carroll, John, Roman Catholic superior of missions in U. S., 340; correspondence, 342; papers of, 342
Carson, H. L., *Constitution of United States*, 26
Carter, suit of, 316
Carter, John, commission to, 162
Carteret, *Sir* George, 23, 387; commission from, 43; commission to, 114; letter of, 169
Carteret, *Lord* (John Carteret), correspondence, 129, 210, 401; papers of, 158
Carthagena, John de, examination of, 381
Carthagena, 55; attacks on, 145, 215; description of, 130; expedition to, 109; fall of, 155; governor's papers, 131; maps, 98; Morgan's expedition against, 83; Vice-Adm. Vernon at, 214
"Cartwraight" (Carteret), *Earl* of, 64
Cartwright, *Col.* George, correspondence, 40, 414; report of, 411, 414, 420
Carver, *Capt.* Jonathan, papers of, 79, 184; petition of, 183; travels of, 79
Cary, John, *Book of Trade*, 75, 422; papers of, 78
Cary, Miles, 389
Casa Calvo, *Marquis* de (Regis Loisel), "Luisiana," 101
Casco Bay, 92
Casseres, Simon de, Proposals of, 382
Castell, William, petition of, 290
Castle, *Dr.*, *Polyglot Lexicon*, 344
Castle Frigate, ship, 56
Castle Island, fortifications at, 391
Catalogus Codd. MSS. Bibliothecae Bodleianae, 374, 376, 380
Catesby, Mark, F. R. S., 64, 361, 365, 366; correspondence, 59, 64, 65; papers by, 73
Cathcart, John, petition of, 182

Cathcart, *Lord* (William Shaw), correspondence, 124, 128, 129, 151, 160; papers relating to, 128, 129, 135, 151, 157
Cathcart Manuscripts, referred to, 146
Cayenne, voyages to, 116
Cayley, consul, letter of, 210
Cayley, Ab., letters of, 129
Caylus, *Marquis* de, 126, 131
Cayuga Indians, papers relating to, 222
Cecil, *Sir* Robert, papers addressed to, 287
Cecil county, Maryland, missionary activities, 288
Céloron de Bienville, letter of, 222; declaration by, 221
Central America, papers relating to, 303
Chaleur, ship, burning of, 180
Challoner, *Bishop* Richard, letters of, referred to, 341
Chalmers, George, 25; letter of, 147; papers of, 90
Chamberlayne, John, secretary of the S. P. G., 404; correspondence, 18, 63, 290, 364, 404
Chambers, *Mr.,* case of, 311
Chambly, Fort de, 92
Chambly Lake, map, 92
Chamier, Daniel, papers of, 267
Champante, J., paper of, 41
Champante, John, Jr., appointed agent for New York, 393; army supplies sent by, 409; correspondence, 377, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393; life, 386; papers of, 386-395
Champlain, Lake, 92; land-grants on, 181-182; maps, 121, 181-182; title to lands on, 109; travels to, 28
Chancellor, William, letters of, 309
Chandler, Samuel, letter of, 293
Chandler, *Dr.* Thomas B., letters to, 294, 303
Channel Islands, illicit trade, 166
Chapman, *Mr.,* letter to, 118-119
Chapman, *Sir* William, petition of, 160
Chappe, *Abbé,* astronomical observations, 359
Charas, letter of, 353
Charles, *Mr.,* naval officer, of Pa., 127, 136
Charles I., charters by, 208; correspondence, 23, 32, 87; papers relating to the reign of, 112, 175; patents, 20; proclamations, 20, 186
Charles II., 31, 424; addresses to, 408, 411; charters by, 208; commissions by, 114, 385, 414; correspondence, 36, 40, 41, 42, 53, 352, 370, 411, 413, 415, 416; grants of, 369, 385; loyalty to, 411; order of, 100; papers relating to, 154, 287, 351, 376, 420, 428; petitions to, 408, 412; proclamations, 56, 186; reign of, 81, 175; treaties of, 428
Charles IV., King of Spain, declarations by, 157
Charles, Robert, petition of, 180
Charles, ship, memorial concerning, 47
Charles City, Va., county records, 425
Charleston, church papers relating to, 323, 397; French church at, 397; letter from, 232; maps, 27; meteorological observations at, 357; packet boat service, 274, 275, 276; vice-admiralty court, 180
Charleston Church, letter to, 305
Charleston parish, addresses from, 324
Charlestown, Mass., trade, 410
Charleton, William, papers by, 61
Charlton, Richard, papers by, 383
Charters, *see* names of colonies and places, *e. g.,* Carolina, charter; New York, charter
Charter government, *see* Colonies, Charter Government, also under the names of individual colonies
Charts, *see* Maps
Chatham, *Earl* of (William Pitt), correspondence, 29, 79, 123, 124, 126, 129, 146, 154, 168-169; papers relating to, 120
Checkley, John, letters of, 305, 347; papers relating to, 308
Chegotimi (Chicoutimi), 181
Chekelli, Mico, Indian chief, papers relating to, 327
Cherokee country, maps, 91
Cherokee Indians, language, 27; seven, in England, 112; trade, 161
Chesapeake Bay, 169, 407; description, 55
Chesapeake Indians, dictionary of the language of, 379
Chesney, Alexander, journal of, 123
Chesney, *Gen.* F. R., life, 123
Chester, Edward, letter of, 300
Chester, *Capt.* Peter, letters of, 112
Chester, Pa., 143
Chetwynd, correspondence, 118
Chiara, description of, 417; mines in, 417
Chicheley, *Sir* Henry, letter to, 113
Chicoutimi, *see* Chegotimi
Chiffinch, Thomas, 39
Chignecto (Chinecto), basin of, 132; *Maj.* Charles Lawrence invades, 220
Child, Amy, land-grant to, 353
Child, *Sir* Josiah, 10
Child, Thomas, letter of attorney to, 71
Chillingworth, William, commission to, 43; letter to, 52
Chilton, real estate, case of, 162
Chilton, E., *Present State of Virginia,* 114
Chilton, John, narrative of, 51
China, early voyages to, 425; northwest passage from North America to, 180
Chiswell, John, suit against, 165
Chocolate, Natural History of, 14
Choctaws, revolt of, 9
Choiseul, *Duc* de, correspondence, 124, 126
Chollett, suit of, 165
Cholmondely, Robert, auditor-general of plantations, 181
Christanna, school at, 407
Christ Church, letter of, 305
Christ Church, Boston, addresses from, 306; papers relating to, 307
Christ Church, Kent Island, petitions from, 314

Christ Church, Lancaster Co., Va., church queries, 318
Christ Church, Middlesex Co., Va., church queries, 318
Christ Church College, Oxford, library, 422
Christ Church, Philadelphia, papers relating to, 295, 311, 312
Christ Church parish, S. C., addresses from, 324; queries, 324
Christie, *Lieut.-Gen.*, suit of, 167
Christie, Thomas, letter of, 322
Church, B., letters of, 121
Church Briefs, 71-72
Churchill, *Collection of Voyages*, 116
Churchill, John, *Duke* of Marlborough, *see* Marlborough
Churchill, Thomas, papers relating to, 340
Churchill River, voyage to, 360
Churches, *see* names of colonies, places and individual churches, *e. g.*, Virginia, church papers; Trinity Church, New York
Church Mission House, N. Y., papers in, 286, 302, 332
Church of Christ, Dedham, 346
Church of England, in colonies, 129, 286, 325; missionary activities, 316; Old Clergy Chapter, 339; papers relating to, 291, 292, 297, 302, 332, 339, 420
City of London, ship, cargo of, 261
Cividad de la Serera, drawings of, 51
Civil War and Commonwealth Pamphlets, catalogue, 7
Claese, Laurence, examination of, 418; report by, 418
Claggett, Alexander, letter of, 312
Claggett, *Rev.* Thomas John, letters of, 114
Claiborne, W., instructions for, 380
Clap, Thomas, letters of, 347; sermons by, 347
Clarence, *Duke* of, *see* William IV., of England
Clarendon, *Earl* of (Edward Hyde), correspondence, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 420, 421; papers of, 416
Clarendon, *Second Earl* of (Henry Hyde), letter to, 69
Clarendon, *Lady*, correspondence, 412
Clarendon, *Third Lord, see* Cornbury
Clarendon Manuscripts, 410-421
Clarendon Press, 373
Clarendon State Papers, Calendar of, 410
Clark, *Capt.*, complaints against, 409
Clark, George Rogers, surrender of Ft. Sackville to, 111
Clark, Giles, letter to, 403
Clarke, *Capt.* Arthur, instructions to, 276; letter from, 275
Clarke, Gedney, *Sr.*, letters of, 29
Clarke, Gedney, *Jr.*, letters of, 29
Clarke, George, letters of, 98, 128; memorial from, 143; papers relating to, 163; petition of, 181; quarrel with Gov. Tryon, 184
Clarke, George, *Jr.*, memorials from, 143
Clarke, John, petitions of, 411, 412
Clarke, Richard, and Sons, correspondence, 247, 250; petition of, 248
Clarke, William, letter of, 352
Clayton, *Rev.* John, letters of, 53, 356; papers by, 62, 73, 355, 357, 361
Clayton, *Mrs.* Robert, letter to, 104
Clayton, *Rev.* Thomas, letters of, 50, 309
Cleator, Joseph, bond from, 407
Cleeve, Richard, suit of, 166
Cleeve and Huide case, 166
Cleland, William, answer of, 194
Clifford, Jeronomy, affidavit of, 133
Clifford, *Lord* (Thomas Clifford), letters of, 41, 122; report by, 115
Clifton, Francis, letter of, 67
Clinton, *Gov.* George, 127; correspondence, 124, 125, 128, 221, 222; papers relating to, 130, 137, 141, 219, 222
Clinton, *Sir* Henry, 112, 188; correspondence, 112, 124, 150, 151, 152, 153, 267, 270; instructions to, 270; military career, 142, 188, 270; papers relating to, 136, 151, 152, 188, 267
Cluddy, Edward, letter of, 406
Coblentz, stoppage of the Hessians at, 156
Cochineal, 361
Cochran, *Capt.*, correspondence, 256, 257
"Cockleshell, Tim", note signed by, 63
Cocoanuts, query concerning the shipping of, 162
Cocoa Tree, description of, 45
Coddington, *Gov.* William, commission to, 302
Codrington, *Gov.* Christopher, will of, 296
Coffee, trade, 201
Coffin, Hezekiah, protest and deposition, 250, 251
Coke, *Sir* John, and others, petitions referred to, 279
Colbatch, Joseph, letter of, 312
Colden, *Lieut.-Gov.* Cadwallader, correspondence, 108, 124, 229, 230, 233, 234, 238, 239, 246, 256, 257, 259; papers relating to, 205, 206, 230, 247, 259, 358, 359
Colden, David, letter of, 227
Cole, James, letters of, 53
Cole, Josiah, letter of, 351; voyage of, 351
Cole, Thomas, paper of, 139
Cole, William, "American Scholes", 75
Coley, H., "Schemes of Nativities", 55
Coll, Obedial, evidence of, 94
Coll, Philip, evidence of, 94
College of Heralds, command to, 22
Colleges, American, briefs for, 311; *see* also Education; names of individual institutions, *e. g.*, King's College
Coller, James, evidence of, 94
Collerburn Parish county, Va., grievances of, 427
Colleton, *Sir* John, petition of, 380; grant to, 412
Colleton, *Sir* Peter, 384
Colleton, S. C., 324
Colleton River, settlement, 74
Collier, William, 111

Collins, John, Dep. Surv. Gen. of Quebec, map by, 182
Collins, John, N. Y., letter to, 393
Collins, John, statement of, 10
Collinson, Peter, correspondence, 116, 169, 364, 365, 366, 368; papers of, 68, 139, 362
Colman, *Rev.* Benjamin, correspondence, 305, 307, 331, 347; papers of, 359
Colon, drawings of, 51
Colonial Office, *see* Board of Trade
Colonies, acts, 181, 186-187; acts declared null by Great Britain, 165, 240; agents' projects, 141; Anglo-French relations in, 132, 137, 139; Anglo-Spanish relations in, 131, 210; army papers, 83, 116, 124, 130, 142, 188, 200, 202, 203, 217, 224, 297; balance of power, 160; British, 49, 138; British interest in, 324; British title to, 15; bullion trade, 235; charter governments, 192, 197, 301; charters, 187; circular letters to the governors of, 128, 129, 133, 221, 225, 230, 237, 239, 241, 247, 263; coins, 192-193, 194, 197; conditions in, 12, 138, 139, 194, 324; convoys, 192, 195; court papers, 419; courts-martial, 264; crime in, 223; cruisers in, 195; currency, 212; customs, 90, 250; defense of, 137, 140, 160, 192, 194, 419; descriptions of, 16; disturbances in, 134, 140, 146, 254-257, 259, 281; embargo of 1701, 178; entail of land in, 159; finances, 133-134, 140, 160, 168, 192-193, 203-204, 212, 236; foreign Protestant engineers in, 223; free ports in, 140; French, 15, 131, 138; French conduct in, 137; French encroachments in, 137, 139, 219, 352, 419; French forts in, 222; gold rates in, 212; government in, 13, 106, 203-204, 294, 423; governors, 211; history, 14, 153, 302, 325, 364, 384, 428, 429; immigration, 133, 162; Indian officers, 106; land-grants, 40, 182, 183, 184, 185; laws, 12, 161, 166, 194, 223, 419; maps, 160, 400; military commissions, 160; naturalization in, 130; naval stores, 192-193, 194, 204, 208; navy papers, 137, 194; newspapers, 297; opposition to Sugar Bill, 205; packet boat service, 193, 274, 275, 276; papers relating to, 15, 16, 26, 134-141, 135, 139, 140, 155, 157, 186-187, 192, 204, 226, 290-301, 294, 393, 422, 426; parishes, 325; politics, 25, 26, 192, 197, 203-204; popular liberty, 423; post-office papers, 273, 274, 275, 276; proprietary government in, 117, 159, 192, 197; provisions for, 261; real estate, 157; revenues, 15, 90; shipping, 142, 193, 206; silver rates in, 212; Spanish, 7, 15, 116, 130, 287; Spanish depredations, 160; Stamp Act papers, 226, 227, 232; stamp duties, 161, 225; sugar, *see* Sugar Colonies; taxation, 161; tea disturbances, 247-251; thirteen, 369; trade prohibition bill, 260, 261, 262, 264; transportation of rebels to, 403; transportation of vagrants to, 283; vice-admiralty courts in, 180, 182, 183, 236; voyages, 153, 287; war papers, 138, 196, 236; *see also* names of particular colonies, *e. g.*, Georgia, Barbadoes, Connecticut; *and* Plantations
Colorado Indians, 101
Colton, John, papers of, 309
Columbia University, *see* King's College
Columbus, Christopher, 81
Colvill, *Lord*, letter of, 129
Colville, *Lieut.*, letter of, 108
Comet, packet boat, 276
Comets, 67, 358
Commerce, treaty, 29; *see* Trade
Commercial papers, Massie's catalogue of, 12-16
Commissioners for Public Accounts, minute books, 169
Committee for finance, 33
Committee of Privy Council, on Appeals, 172, 173
Commonwealth pamphlets, catalogue, 7
Commonwealth, Council Books of, 175
Company for the Propagation of the Gospel in New England, papers of, 330, 345, 374
Compton, *Bishop* Henry, 62, 98, 327
Concanen, Mathew, poem by, 155
Concord, Mass., provincial congress papers, 255
Coney, Peregrine, commissary in America, 404; rector of Middle Neck, Md., 404
Congregational Library, information about the use of, 347; manuscripts in, 347-349
Congress, Continental, Connecticut delegation to, 348; correspondence, 147, 149, 150; manifesto of, 150; maps presented to, 92; papers relating to, 147, 257, 261, 282, 349
Congress, Library of, 188, 430; MSS. of the British Museum and Bodleian Library transcribed for, 431-445
Connecticut, assembly proceedings, 309; boundaries, 93, 179, 412; charter, 15, 159, 208, 292, 417; charter government, 196, 197; church papers relating to, 289, 292, 294, 295, 300, 301, 309, 327, 332; currency, 214; delegation of, to Congress, 348; encroachments on Pennsylvania, 185; history, 93; governor's papers, 179; laws, 159, 180; opposition to Stamp Act, 229, 237, 238; opposition to Sugar Bill, 204, 206, 207, 209; papers relating to, 26, 39, 40, 111, 196, 201, 287, 302, 303, 308-309, 333, 383; petitions from, 204, 206, 207; politics, 133, 196; proposed sale of Saybrook colony to, 48; relations with Mohegan Indians, 25; revenues, 121; seal, 93; stamp-distributing in, 234; travels to, 28, 39; Winthrop's complaints against, 179, 180
Connecticut River, west side, land-grants on, 182, 183; petition of the inhabitants of, 184
Conoy nation, deed of lands, 353
Constance, ship, 54
Constitutional Courant, copy of, 229
Contraband, definition of, 21
Contrecoeur, Antoine de, summons from, 223
Conway, Henry Seymour, correspondence, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 238, 239; orders to, 227, 228
Cook, James, astronomical observations, 358; charts by, 102

Cooke, *Mr.*, Moryson's letter to, 427
Cooke, *Secretary, see* Coke, *Sir* John
Cooke, Elisha, petition of, 179
Cooke, Nicholas, letter of, 263
Cooper, *Mr.*, letter to, 234
Cooper, *Sir* Grey, letters of, 136, 250, 262
Cooper, Myles, correspondence, 298, 299, 300, 301; leaves Oxford for King's College, 298; papers relating to, 298, 301
Cooper, *Rev. Dr.* Samuel, letters of, 25, 26, 157
Cooper, Thomas, letter of, 64
Cooper, *Rev.* W., letter of, 347
Cooper River, map, 74; settlement, 74
Copley, *Gov.* Lionel, papers of, 162; petitions of, 37, 46
Copping, *Mr.*, report by, 66
Coram, Thomas, 279; correspondence, 128, 294; petition of, 279
Corbett, case of, 415
Corbett, Bromfield, observations, 62
Corbiere, Anthony, letters of, 124
Corbin, Gawin, suit of, 167, 182
Corbin, Richard, 136
Corbin ejectment case, 167
Cordiner, *Rev.*, prisoner in France, 288
Cordon, *Marquis* de, letter to, 111
Cordwent, Edward, deposition of, 194
Corn, culture, 360; trade, 224
Cornbury, *Lord* (Edward Hyde), accounts, 99, 418, 419; becomes Lord Clarendon, 419; correspondence, 19, 69, 90, 99, 356, 391, 392, 395, 397, 407, 419, 420; papers relating to, 99, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 407, 417, 418, 419, 420
Cornell, Gideon, suit against, 167, 183
Corner, *Capt.*, letter to, 242; diary of, 244
Cornish, *Adm. Sir* Samuel, letter of, 158
Cornwallis, *Earl* of (Charles), army of, 270; capture, 192, 270; correspondence, 112, 270
Cornwallis, *Gov.* Edward, 129; correspondence, 90, 104, 125, 132, 221; papers from, 219
Corporations, treatise on, 55
Cortland (Van Cortlandt), *Col.* Stephen, lists drawn by, 387
Cosby, *Gov.* William, commission of, 163
Costa e Miranda, Joseph da, map by, 121
Cottington, *Lord* Francis, 279
Cotton, *Rev.* Francis, paper relating to, 397
Cotton, *Rev.* John, early life of, 76, 345; letters of, 72, 76, 330, 422
Cotton, Josiah, 95
Cotton, Nathaniel, letter of, 321
Cotton, customs, 205, 207
Cottonian Manuscripts, 7-8
Council, Privy, committees, 47, 96, 171-173, 213; correspondence, 31, 33, 87-88, 118, 143, 159, 160, 181, 283, 402; court decisions, 164-167; history, 171-174; lawsuit papers, 164-167, 178; mode of procedure, 171-174; papers in the office of, 170-187; papers relating to, 38, 47, 135, 141, 153, 159, 174, 180, 182, 183, 184, 185-187, 227, 228, 240, 277, 278, 289, 375, 378, 401, 402, 418; petitions to, 164-167, 279; Precedents, 185-186; Register, 170-177, 186
Council of State, 31, 122; papers relating to, 86, 380, 381; petitions to, 382
Council of Trade Papers, before 1696, *see* Lords of Trade; after 1696, *see* Board of Trade
Courand, J., letter to, 125
Courland, James, *Duke* of, pretensions of, to Tobago, 44
Courten, *Sir* William, petition of heirs of, 45
Courts-martial in West Indies, 30
Coventry, Henry, correspondence, 113, 425, 426, 427; papers of, 113, 115
Coventry, *Sir* William, member of Committee of Privy Council, 40; letter to, 86; papers by, 60
Coventry Papers, 113
Cowley, William Ambrosia, voyage of, 52, 428
Cowper, Henry, letters of, 225, 226
Cox, John, *Travells*, 51
Cox, Samuel, 177
Coxe, *Dr.* Daniel, grants to, 385; land-claims of, 386; lands of, 385, 395, 400; letters of, 69, 90; papers relating to, 76, 327, 395, 400
Coxe, H. O., *Catalogus Codd. MSS. qui in Collegiis Aulisque Oxoniensibus hodie adservantur*, 422
Coxe, Walter, papers by, 287
Coxe, William, correspondence, 229; resignation of, 226
Coxon, *Capt.* John, voyage of, 57
Cranfield, *Gov.* Edward, commission of, 401
Cranston, *Gov.* Samuel, speech to Rhode Island assembly, 192
Crashaw, William, letter to, 378
Craven, *Lord*, petition from, 195
Craven, Charles, letter of, 322
Craven, James, letter of attorney, 71
Craven, *Earl* of (William), commission from, 43; letter of, 425
Craven County, N. C., freeholders, papers addressed to, 257
Crawford, letter to, 410
Crawford, *Earl* of, *List* and collection of proclamations, 186
Cressener, George, correspondence, 110, 156
Creswicke, *Dr.*, Dean of Wells, 130
Crisis No. 3, paper, resolutions on, 259
Crisis with respect to America, pamphlet, papers relating to, 259
Crispin, *Capt.* William, estate of, 352; letter of, 103
Cromarty, woods, 106
Cromwell, Oliver, 46; correspondence, 33, 34, 84, 380, 385; declared Lord Protector, 381; orders of, 381, 385; papers relating to, 382; petitions to, 33; plot against, 380
Cromwell, Richard, 103; letter to, 34; report to, 33
Crookhaven, fortification of, 197
Crosse, Richard, suit of, 165
Crouand, letter to, 127
Crouch, William, bond to, 142; death of, 142; petition of, 178

Crown Point, forts, 135, 220; maps, 143, 181-182; notes on, 132
Crowne, William, claims of, 38; papers of, 37
Crown Office, dockets, 102
Cruger, Henry, 108
Cruger, Valentine, suit against, 403
Cruwys, Thomas Augustus, (see Curuy)
Cryer, Benjamin, petition of, 385
Cuba, attacks on, 127, 133; description of, 84; governor's papers, 130; military records, 109; papers relating to, 101, 303
Cullick, *Capt.*, papers of, 8; letter from, 406
Culpeper, *Lord* Thomas, letters to, 352, 427; papers relating to, 100, 102, 115, 316
Cumana, province, papers on, 168
Cumberland, *Earl* of (George), voyages of, 287
Cumberland, Richard, book by, 117
Cumberland, Fort, and Lake Erie, map of country between, 98
Cuming, *Sir* Alexander, 14
Cummings, Archibald, letters of, 309; sermons by, 312
Cunningham, Robert, 103
Cunningham, log of voyage, 407
Curiosa Americana, 59
Curiosities, 68, 69, 70, 91, 360, 363, 364, 366
Currency, 197; paper, 12, 109, 127-128, 136; *see also* names of countries, colonies and places, *e. g.,* Massachusetts, financial papers
Currie, William, letters of, 309
Currituck Inlet, N. C., map, 421
Currituck River, N. C., 395
Curtis, *Lieut.* Roger, description of Labrador by, 360
Curuy [Thomas Augustus Cruwys?], stamp-bill scheme, 167
Curzon, Samuel, letter to, 112
Cushing, Thomas, letters of, 124
Custis, Daniel Parke, suit against, 164
Custis, *Col.* John, letter to, 426
Customs, 20, 21, 23, 24, 39, 40, 411; accounts, 52, 78; Commissioners' papers, 42, 78, 177, 178, 193, 198, 201, 203, 204, 206, 207, 208, 211, 212, 214, 218, 226, 232, 234, 235, 237, 241, 242, 243, 262, 275, 385; farming of, 19; papers relating to, 78, 82, 119, 192, 208, 218, 236, 237, 262, 379; produce of, 9, 120; rates, 123; special cases, 78-79, 120-121, 162, 166; statistics, 19, 57, 76-79, 90, 102, 168, 177, 204, 206-207, 211, 212, 218, 232, 259; the 4½ per cent, 41, 168, 169, 177, 197, 408; *see also* names of countries, colonies, places, articles, *e. g.,* Jamaica, customs; Tobacco, customs; Colonies, customs
Cutler, *Rev.* Timothy, correspondence, 293, 303, 305, 307, 328; papers relating to, 306, 307, 308; petitions of, 180, 291, 308

Dade, Townshend, suit against, 316
Dale, Samuel, letters of, 62, 362
Dale, *Sir* Thomas, expeditions of, among the Indians, 378
Dalling, *Gen.* John, military calculations, 168
Dalrymple, *Gov.,* letters of, 26
Dalrymple, *Maj.-Gen.* William, correspondence, 242, 243, 244, 246; quarter master general in America, 141; army supplies furnished by, 188
Dalton, John, letter of, 312
Dalvall, petition of, 102
Dana, Francis, letter of, 237
Dana, J., letter of, 347
Danby, *Earl* of (Thomas Osborne), correspondence, 407
Dandridge, *Capt.,* letter of, 127
Danish-American islands, letter from the governor of, 49
Dantzig-built ship, case of, 121
Darby, *Vice-Adm.* George, letters of, 270
Darien, 360, 367, 404; British designs on, 288; expedition to, 84; Scots at, 19, 87
Darling, ship, 91
Darrell, John, 98; letter of, 41
Dartmouth, *et al.,* letter of, 303
Dartmouth, *Earl* of (William Legge), correspondence, 27, 198, 199, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259
Dartmouth College, address of the trustees of, 304
Dartmouth, ship, 250
Davenant, Charles, papers by, 20, 23, 101
Davenport, *Mr.,* papers relating to, 308
Davenport, Addington, letters of, 305, 307
Davenport, James, letters of, 347, 348
Davenport, *Rev.* John, 76; letters of, 73, 76
Davies, R., letter of, 309
Davies, Robert, letter to, 83
Davies, Samuel, letter of, 315; papers relating to, 320
Davis, N. D., *Cavaliers and Roundheads in Barbadoes,* 375
Davis Straits, curiosities from, 65; voyages to, 359
Dawes, J., letters of, 124
Dawson, *Capt.,* letter to, 120
Dawson, Thomas, letters of, 318
Dawson, William, letters of, 318
Day, *Sir* Thomas, correspondence, 75
Deakens, *Rear-Adm.,* voyage of, 55
Deane, *Sir* Anthony, papers relating to, 382, 429
Deane, Silas, correspondence, 112, 146, 147, 148, 149
Deane, Simeon, letter of, 148
Deane, Thomas, letter of, 414
De Belleville, petition of, 40
De Brahm, William Gerard, map by, 91; petitions, 27, 112, 183; survey, 27
Debrett, John, letter to, 102
De Bry, Theodore, engravings, maps, 54, 379
De Butts, Laurence, letters of, 319
Declaration of Independence, copy of, 263
Declaration of Indulgence, 46
Declaratory Act, 150
De Cosne, correspondence, 220

Dedham, Mass., church papers relating to, 346; local records, 93
Deerfield, Mass., papers relating to, 349
De Grasse, *Count,* defeat by Rodney, 156
De Grey, William, answer of, 140
Deism, 295
Delafaye, Charles, 401; correspondence, 125, 158, 290, 402
De Lancey, *Gov.* James, 293; correspondence, 124, 222, 223; death of, 297
De Lancey, Stephen, 99
De La Roche, B., letter of, 324
Delaware, astronomical observations, 358; bills of credit, 213; church papers relating to, 286, 332; coast charts, 27; pilots, letter to, 249; silver rates in, 213
Delaware Bay, Anglo-Dutch hostilities, 287; description, 186
Delaware Indians, discontent of, 16; land-claims, 353
Delaware Islands, description of, 184; maps, 96, 143; papers relating to, 158, 184, 420
Delaware River, illegal trade on, 273; maps, 96, 143; missionary activities on, 312
De La Warr, *Earl,* collection of royal proclamations by, 186
De La Warr, *Earl,* governor of Virginia, 376; commission to, 378; papers relating to, 379, 423
Dell, Thomas, letters of, 315, 319
Dellius, *Rev.* Godfrey, 387
Demerara, documents about, 29; Dutch trade in, 156
Denis, *Capt.* Robert, instructions for, 380
Denmark, trade, colonies, 133-134
Denn, account of, with Lord Cornbury, 418
Denny, *Gov.* William, letter of, 294
Dent, *Maj.,* letter to, 337
De Peyster, *Col.* Abraham, 419; letters to, 392, 393; papers relating to, 388, 390, 391, 403, 419
Derby (Darby), Conn., church papers relating to, 309
De Renne, Wymberley-Jones, 28
Derham, *Dr.,* letters to, 364
Derham, W., letter of, 64
Dering, Mary, letters of, 65
Dering, Thomas, suit of, 165
Desherbiers, *Gov.,* correspondence, 221; papers of, 219
Detroit, 362; description of, 180; settlement of, 180; travellers' accounts, 116
Devoy, James, declaration of, 220
D'Ewes, *Sir* Simonds, notes by, 20
Diar (Dyer), *Mrs.,* 345
Dibble, Ebenezer, letter of, 308
Dick, *Capt.,* death of, 127
Dickerson, account by, 158
Dickie, Adam, letter of, 319; recommendation of, 320
Dickinson, John, 177; correspondence of, 50, 226
Digby, *Sir* John, letters of, 18
Digby, *Lieut.* William, diary of, 123
Digges, Edward, 34, 381; correspondence, 85, 380, 385; papers relating to, 356, 360, 367
Diligence, packet boat, 276
Dinwiddie, *Lieut.-Gov.* Robert, correspondence, 124, 132, 137, 138, 222, 223, 315, 319, 326; papers relating to, 138, 222, 317
Diplomatic Papers, Deciphers of, 123
Disbrow, John, 46
Disbrow, Samuel, pardon of, 46; pedigree of, 46
Discoveries, papers relating to, 8, 12, 29, 46, 73, 89, 100, 101, 105, 114, 277, 287, 360, 366, 429
Discovery, ship, 91
Diseases, 64, 360-362; *see also* names of countries, colonies, and places, *e. g.,* Jamaica, diseases
Dismore, Edward, memorial of, 156
Dissenters, papers relating to, 291, 293, 294, 295, 300, 325, 328, 407
Ditchfield, Edward, considerations of, concerning tobacco, 88
Dixon, Edward, appeal of, 184
Dixon, Jeremiah, astronomical observations, 358
Dobbs, *Gov.* Arthur, letters of, 26, 124, 138, 321; paper by, 360
Documents relative to the Colonial History of New York, 386
Doddridge, *Rev. Dr.* Philip, correspondence, 315, 347
Dodwell, Henry, letter of, 288
Doeg Indians, English prisoner among, 367
Dolphin, sloop, 10
Dominica, 55, 154; British artillery at, 267; British designs on, 139; conditions in, 89; evacuation of, 131; fees for, 184; fortifications, 267; Free Port Act, 253; French attack on, 267; law cases, 167; map, 110; reduction of, 29; trade history, 77
Dominguez, Francisco Atanasio, diary of, 101
Dongan, *Col.* Thomas, 79, 371
Donne, John, *Virginia Reviewed,* 24
Donnell, Nathaniel, 182
Dorchester, *Viscount,* letter to, 18
Dormer, James, letter of, 322
Dorset, *Earl* of, petition referred to, 279
Dorsetshire, petition of the inhabitants of, 202
Dottin, James, letter of, 213
Douglas, Sholto, letters of, 156
Douglas, William, letters of, 127, 364; narrative by, 131
Douglas, Maryland, church convention at, 338
Douglass, *Maj.,* pretensions of, 392
Douglass, John, letters of, 50
Douglass, Joseph, letter of, 70
Dounecker, John, petition of, 127
Dover, Mass., church papers relating to, 348
Dover, S. C., French church at, 397
Dover River, Kent, wheat shipped from, 351
Dover Town, Del., church papers relating to, 348
Dow, Follerker, protest addressed to, 108

Dowdill, Laurence, letter of, 70
Dowell, W., letter of, 226
Downing, *Sir* George, correspondence, 47, 110, 412, 420, 421; papers of, 412, 413
Downing, John, *Narrative,* 44
Doyley, Edward, correspondence, 33, 34, 84, 85, 86, 103, 381; papers of, 83, 87
Drage, Theodorus Swaine, letter of, 321; petition of, 325
Drake, *Sir* Francis, poem on, 377; voyages of, 278, 287
Drake, *Sir* Francis S., papers relating to, 282
Drake, S. G., *Chronicles of Indians of North America,* 113
Drake, ship, 410
Draper, John, 95
Drawings, 71, 351; animals, 62, 71, 73, 76; Indian objects, 79; catalogues of, 7; plants, 62, 73, 116; rock inscriptions, 73; South Sea voyages, 60; *see also* names of colonies, places and special objects, *e. g.,* Arica, port of, drawings; Indians, drawings
Draxe, *Col.* C., 18; petition of, 84
Drayton, *Judge* William H., paper of, 257
Drinker, letter of, 250; paper of, 249
Drummond, *Lieut.* Patrick, letter of, 132; commission to, 131
Drummond, *Bishop* Robert, correspondence, 296, 297
Drummond, Harley and, foreign coins purchased by, 268
Drysdale, *Gov.* Hugh, correspondence, 315, 318, 319, 331
Dublin, *Archbishop* of, orders from, 397
Duché, Jacob, correspondence, 300, 309
Duck Creek, Del., church papers relating to, 348
Dudingston, *Lieut.,* account of, 158
Dudley, *Mr.,* missionary agent, 345
Dudley, *Gov.* Joseph, correspondence, 18, 63, 307, 328, 330, 370, 374, 391, 392, 399, 409, 419; papers relating to, 178, 409
Dudley, Matthew, naval stores company promoter, 402
Dudley, Paul, correspondence, 331, 364; papers of, 94, 357, 359, 360, 361
Dukenfeld, N., letter of, 322
Duke of York's Island, drawings of, 51
Dulany, Daniel, 25
Dumaresque, *Rev.* D., 360
Dummer, Edmund, letters of, 107, 273
Dummer, Jeremy, letters of, 29, 309; petition of, 201
Dummer, *Lieut.-Gov.* William, letter of, 307; petition to, 306
Dunbar, Charles, suit of, 164
Dunbar, David, letters of, 303, 328
Dunbar, John, suit of, 164
Dunbar, Thomas, letter of, 326
Duncan, Nathaniel, account by, 406
Duncanson, William, letters of, 321, 324; recommendation of, 325
Dunckley, *Sir* Robert, 407
Duncome, *Lord,* report of, 115
Dunkards, papers relating to, 298
Dunlap, W., letter of, 315
Dunmore, *Earl* of (John Murray), letters of, 256, 258
Dupplin, letter of, 129
Du Pré, James, accounts of, 24
Duquesne, *Marquis,* correspondence, 124, 223; papers from, 219
Durand, *Monsieur,* memorial of, 220
Durham, Thomas, letter to, 82
Durham, N. H., committee papers, 256
Durnford, Andrew, paper by, 30
Dutch proceedings on coast of Virginia, 384; *see also* Netherlands
Dutton, *Sir* Richard, commission and instructions to, 99; papers relating to, 416
Dyer, *Gov.,* letter of, 168
Dyer, *Mrs.,* 345
Dyer, William, 417; letters of, 382
Dymond, J., meteorological observations, 357
Dyre, *see* Dyer

Eadie, John, letter of, 129
Eagle, ship, 146, 263
Early English Colonies, 302
Earnshaw, Richard, letters of, 124
Earthquakes, observations of, 359, 361, 364, 365
East Country linens, exported to plantations, 193
Eastern Shore, Md., clergy, addresses of, 314
East India Company, 395; correspondence, 53, 110, 249, 250; papers relating to, 198, 248, 249-250; tea trade, 248, 249, 250
East Indies, animals, 63; baroscopes sent to, 357; plants, 362; trade, 202, 279, 410
East Jersey, *see* New Jersey, East
Eden, Morton, correspondence, 149, 150
Eden, *Gov.* Robert, letters of, 97, 257; papers relating to, 183, 258
Edmondes, *Sir* Thomas, letters to, 18
Edmund (Gibson), *Bishop* of London, commission for, 328; petition of, 327
Edmundson, John, suit against, 166
Edmundson, Thomas, suit against, 166
Edson, Josiah, resignation of, 255
Education, 75, 102, 117; *see also* names of countries, colonies, and places, *e. g.,* Massachusetts, education; Philadelphia, college, etc.; particular titles; *e. g.,* Colleges, Universities; Society for the Encouragement of Learning
Edward, Fort, map of road to, 143
Edwards, Jonathan, 293, 347; letter of, 292; papers signed by, 293, 348
Edwards, *Rev.* Timothy, sermons of, 347
Egerton Manuscripts, 28-50
Eggleston, *Dr.* Edward, opinion of, 73
Egmont, *Earl* of (John Perceval), petition of, 127
Ekines, Thomas, letters of, 64
Elbridge, Giles, indenture, 95
Eleanor, ship, 250

Electricity, papers on, 363; *see also* Franklin, Benjamin
Elfrith, *Capt.*, letter to, 82
Eliot, John, correspondence, 330, 343, 344, 345, 406; papers relating to, 343, 344, 345, 406; work among Indians, 406
Elizabeth and Catherine, ship, 390
Elizabeth City, Va., county, 425; church queries, 318; county grievances, 427
Elizabethtown, N. J., church papers relating to, 348
Elking, H., letters of, 65
Ellerker, correspondence, 342
Elliot, Andrew, career, 146; correspondence, 152, 234; papers relating to, 151, 152
Elliot, Eleanor, marriage, 146
Elliot, *Sir* Gilbert, 146
Elliot, Hugh, letters of, 149
Elliot, William, paper of, 250
Ellis, *Gov.* Henry, meteorological observations, 357; papers relating to, 163
Ellis, John, papers of, 362
Ellis, Robert, letters of, 50
Ellison, Robert, letter to, 111
Ellsworth, Oliver, account of Jamaica, 348, 349
Ellwood, George, letters to, 368
Ellwood, Thomas, 353
Elridge, John, case of, 23
Elsemenosque, deed of, 95
Elston, John, pirate, 386, 387
Embargo, *see* Shipping, embargo
Emerson, letter to, 410
Emerson, John, letters of, 331
Emigration, *see* names of countries, colonies, and places, *e. g.*, Boston, emigration from
Endeavour, ship, papers from officers of, 219
Endicott, *Gov.* John, letter of, 411
England, John, letter to, 118
England, calico trade, 201, 202; church papers relating to, 129, 286-301; coffee trade, 201; customs, 111, 115, 117, 119; finances, 82; free ports, 86; grain trade, 237; indigo trade, 136; iron trade, 160, 207, 218; lands forfeited in, 413; libraries, 334; linen trade, 115; logwood papers, 18; missionary activities, 11; packet boat service, 193, 274; pitch trade, 201; prisoners of war in, 224; rice trade, 204; rum trade, 207, 211; shipping, 206, 210, 212, 215, 216, 236, 261, 262, 279; silk trade, 214; sugar trade, 154, 205, 206, 211, 258; tar trade, 194, 201, 204; tea trade, 201; tobacco, 157, 200-201, 207, 258, 260; trade, 12, 15, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 35, 57, 58, 77, 82, 89, 111, 115, 122, 131, 153, 192, 194, 196, 198, 199, 200, 201, 204, 205, 206, 207, 212, 216, 217, 218, 236, 253, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 279, 283, 371, 384, 399, 428, 429; wines, 200, 201; woollens, 21, 201, 202; *see also* Great Britain
English Channel, British fleet in, 21
English Church, in Netherlands, 76
English Church History, A Chapter in, 331
English Pilot, The, 186
English Province Archives, Jesuit, 342
Entails, barring of, 25
Epidemics, *see* Diseases
Episcopacy in America, 17, 286, 291, 302, 325
Epus, Jo., vicar apostolic, 340
Erie, Lake, coast map, 98; papers relating to, 116
Ernle, *Sir* John, paper signed by, 425
Escotiland, 22
Esp, Jean Baptist van, interpreter, examination of, 418
Esquimos, 68
Essequibo, Dutch trade in, 155
Essex, *Earl* of, letter of, 127; voyage of, 287
Essex county, New Jersey, papers of, 256
"Eugenius," letter of, 30
Evans, Daniel, petition of, 96
Evans, Evan, 398; letters of, 310, 331; plea of, 404
Evans, John, instructions to, 327; letter, 310
Evans, Nathaniel, letter of, 303
Evans, Peter, papers relating to, 312, 314
Evans, R. W., letter of, 310
Eve, Adam and, engraving of, 379
Eveleigh, suit against, 178
Evelyn, John, 428; letter to, 364
Evens, Cadwalader, petition of, 96
Everard, Richard, letter of, 328
Everett, George, memorial of, 289
Eversfield, John, letter of, 312; papers relating to, 314
Every, pirate voyage of, 386
Ewens, William, covenant of, 91
Excalante, Silvestre Velez, diary of, 101
Exeter College, Oxford, 408
Expectation, ship, 83
Eyton, Richard, letter to, 410

Faden, engraver, 143
Fairfax, *Lord*, land-grant in Virginia to, 121; suit against, 91
Fairman, Thomas, letter of, 352
Falcon, ship, 129, 374
Falk, Gabriel, letter of, 310
Falkland Islands, papers relating to, 303
Fallam, Robert, journal of, 367
Falmouth, Eng., packet boat service, 274, 275, 276; papers relating to, 252, 276
Falmouth, Mass. (Portland, Me.), 92, 252
Falmouth harbor, map, 100
Falmouth Indians, conference with Gov. Belcher, 208
Falmouth Packet Office Letter Book, 276
Fane, Francis, 130
Faneuil, Andrew, petition of, 399
Faneuil, Benjamin, letter of, 250; petition of, 248
Faneuil, Benjamin, *Jr.*, letter of, 250
Farley, James, letter of, 362
Farmar, commission to, 25
Farmar, James, information by, 61
Farrar, John, letter to, 380
Farrish, Richard, capture of, by Spaniards, 128

Faucitt, *Gen.* William, letters of, 110
Fauconniere, Peter, letter of, 419, 420; papers of, 99, 419
Fauquier, *Lieut.-Gov.* Francis, correspondence, 26, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 238, 315, 316, 319; papers relating to, 234, 316, 357
Fayerweather, Samuel, letter of, 294
Fear, Cape, N. C., 366
Fell, Margaret, letters to, 350
Fellowe, Rice, letters of, 50, 70
Felton, John George, papers of, 77
Fenwick, George, letters of, 48
Fenwick, John, case of, 23; papers of, 31
Ferguson, *Lieut.-Col.*, letters of, 31
Ferguson, Adam, letter of, 152
Fernely, Waterhouse, letter to, 410
Ferrar Papers, Magdalene College, 429-430
Feveryear, scientific papers of, 357, 364, 368
Filkin, *Dr.* Richard, "Extracts for history of Paul Jones," 113
Finch, Heneage, lord keeper and chancellor, entry-book of, 119, 383
Finlay, Hugh, papers relating to, 275
Finney, John, paper of, 250
Fisher, Halleluiah, 383
Fisher, William, letter of, 377
Fisheries, 10, 15, 46, 47, 77, 91, 158, 260, 403; *see also* names of countries, colonies, and places, *e. g.*, Newfoundland, fisheries; Nova Scotia coast, fisheries
Fitch, *Capt.*, 16
Fitch, *Gov.*, letters of, 138, 229
Fitch, Thomas, letter to, 83
Fitzharbert, John, Barbadoes, contracts of, 412
Fitzpatrick, Edwin, 169
Fitzwilliam, R., letter of, 128
Five Nations, 389; British sovereignty over, 10, 11; history, 15; royal presents to, 417
Flamborough, ship, 98
Flamsteed, John, on navigation, 425
Flax, customs, 77
Fleete, Henry, paper of, 287
Fletcher, *Gov.* Benjamin, land-grants by, 387, 394; letter of, 79
Fletcher, Michael, capture of, 278
Fletcher, Thomas, bond of, 313; letter of, 312
Fletcher, William, paper of, 404
Fleuve St. Louis, map, 92
Flislale, Louis, on Caracas and Cumana, 168
Florida, 22; Anglo-French disputes concerning, 100; boundaries, 158; claims to, 29, 327; Coxe's land in, 385; French refugees in, 385; history, 21; land-grants, 182, 183; papers relating to, 100, 101, 144, 377; pharuses, 27; Spanish possessions in, 101; trade, 85; voyages to, 60, 366; West Indian war, 128
Florida, East, church papers relating to, 180; description of, 422; governor's papers, 253; history, 27; land-grants, 180, 253; papers relating to, 18, 27, 181; settlement of, 17, 181; Stamp Act papers, 235, 238; survey of, 112
Florida, West, 90; church papers relating to, 180; governor's papers, 253; land-grants, 180, 253; map, 100; plants, 362
Flower, letter to, 117
Foace, *see* Fouace
Folger, *Capt.*, 148
Font, Pedro, diary of, 101
Fontainebleau, articles of the treaty of Paris signed at, 224
Foot, Nathaniel, papers relating to the estate of, 179-180
Foot, Walter, 405
Forbes, Alexander, letter of, 319, 326; petition of, 320
Forbes, James, letter of, 305
Forbes, *Adm.* John, letter to, 105, 157
Forbes, *Gen.* John, letters, 105
Forbes, *Gov.* William, commission to, 163
Ford, Henry, letter of, 319
Ford, Jacob, testimony of, 309
Ford, John W., 330
Ford, Philip, dishonest charges of, 352, 419
Ford, *Sir* Richard, letters of, 110; papers of, 38, 414
Foreign letters, 84-86
Forman, letter to, 83
Forster, J. R., paper by, 362
Fortescue, *Gen.* Richard, letters to, 380
Fortesque, *Sir* Nicholas, commission to, 120
Forton prison, Plymouth, 264
Forts, 112, 137, 401; *see also* names of particular forts, *e. g.*, Fort Loudoun; Chambly, Fort de
Fort William and Mary, *see* William and Mary, Fort
Fort William Henry, *see* William Henry, Fort
Forward, Jonathan, assignments of, 71; petition of, 179
Fossils, 58, 65, 68, 69, 356, 360, 361, 362; *see also* names of colonies and places, *e. g.*, Virginia, fossils
Fothergill, *List of Emigrant Ministers to America*, 398
Fouace, Stephen, letter of, 315, 319, 320
Fountaine, *Rev.* James, 397
Fountaine, Peter, certificate regarding, 397
Four Companies, New York, *see* Royal Fusiliers
Four and a half per cent duty, *see* Customs
Fox, Edward, proclamation by, 57
Fox, Francis, trial of, 380
Fox, George, correspondence, 116, 350, 351; *Journal*, 350
Fox, John, letter of, 315
Fox, *Maj.* Richard, 288
Foxcroft, Francis, letters of, 305, 312
Foxcroft, John, letter of, 275; papers relating to, 274, 275, 276
France, ambassadors' papers, 38, 220; army papers, 132, 142, 162, 221, 223; colonies, *see* Colonies, French; conduct of, during American Revolution, 348; council of trade papers, 158; emigration to America, 283, 326, 385, 405, 407; "family compact" with Spain, 117; fishing disputes, 10, 140, 403; flag of, insulted at Nevis, 132; forts of, 220, 221, 222; Jesuit convents in, 342; manufactures, 153; maps,

100, 110; navy papers, 127, 129, 142, 193, 217, 282; New, *see* New France; papers relating to, 139, 147, 221; pretensions to Tobago, 131; prizes, 214, 217; relations of, to Great Britain in the colonies, 10, 15, 49, 54, 109, 112, 137, 138, 139, 147, 156, 159, 160, 192, 193, 198, 219, 220, 222, 223, 267, 268, 348, 352, 371, 385, 395, 396, 403, 413, 419, 420; shipping, 132; state papers, 219, 220; tobacco contract, with U. S., 147; tobacco trade, 157, 198; Toulon fleet, 267; trade, 15, 132, 133-134, 206; treaties with Great Britain, 198, 199, 203, 224, 271; treaties with Spain, 203, 224; treaties with the U. S., 156, 267
Francis, *Capt.* John, correspondence, 83
Francke, Adam, letter of, 352
Franckline, or Francklyn, George, letters of, 50, 69
Frankland, Henry, letters of, 128, 292
Franklin, Benjamin, correspondence, 19, 25, 26, 65, 81, 87, 100, 105, 110, 111, 120, 146, 147, 148, 161, 168, 169, 368; papers relating to, 100, 146, 148, 274, 275, 276, 353, 363, 368; petitions of, 184, 251, 253; scientific papers of, 120, 123, 359, 363
Franklin, *Gov.* William, correspondence, 226, 229, 230, 232, 233, 234, 238, 256, 259; papers relating to, 163, 239, 259, 385
Fredericton, 122
Freebody, John, appeal of, 96; suit of, 166, 167
Freebody, Thomas, petition of, 184; suit against, 184
Freebody case, 166, 167
Freeman, Ralph, 278
Free Ports, *see* Shipping, free ports
Friends, 47, 259, 328, 338, 350, 400, 408, 409; charges against, 417; emigration of, to New Jersey, 407; jurors, 404; missionary activities, 350; yearly meetings, 350, 351
Friends, *Gibson Bequest Manuscripts,* 351
Friends' Historical Society, 350, 351
Friends' Historical Society, Journal of, 350, 353
Friends of Liberty, Boston, papers relating to, 243
Friends' Reference Library, information about the use of, 350; papers in, 350-354
Friends, *Swarthmore Letters,* 350
Frink, Samuel, letter of, 321
Frogg, *Mr.*, relation of, 84
Frontin, J., letter of, 127
Fulham Palace, papers in, 286, 302-329; information about the use of, 302
Fuller, Henry, letters of, 50
Fuller, Rose, astronomical observations, 358; letters of, 66, 67, 68
Fuller, Stephen, letters of, 124, 125
Fulton, John, court proceedings against, 324
Fundy, Bay of, French ship in, 221; maps, 122; voyages to, 72
Furley, Benjamin, map, 74
Fur-trade, 419
Gage, *Gen.* Thomas, correspondence, 26, 49, 105, 106, 112, 125, 161, 229, 230, 233, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 254, 255, 257, 258, 260, 348; papers relating to, 101, 254, 255
Gale, letter of, 19
Gale, Benjamin, memoirs of, 362
Gale, *Major* Chr., letters of, 123, 321
Galissonière, *Marquis* de la, correspondence, 125, 131, 221
Galleons, 65, 66, 145
Galvez, Josef de, letter to, 152
Gambier, *Gov.*, letters of, 26
Garcés, Francisco, diary of, 101
Garden, Alexander, letters of, 291, 321, 322, 324
Gardiner, H., survey of post-office, 24
Gardiner, *Dr.* J. S. J., essay by, 98
Gardiner, Robert, letters of, 312
Gardner, Robert, letter of, 305
Gardoqui and Sons, Joseph, correspondence, 112
Garrett, William, deed to, 353
Garzia, John, letters of, 319, 321
Gashry, Francis, letters of, 103, 127
Gaspee, ship, burning of, 158
Gataker, Thomas, certificate by, 278
Gates, *Sir* Thomas, 106, 376, 378
Gats, Daniel, grant to, 91
Gaudy, *Mr.*, letter to, 409
Gavin, Anthony, letter of, 315
Gay, suit of, 271
Gayton, *Vice-Adm.* Clark, letter of, 265
Geddes, David, letter to, 111
Gee, Joshua, 101
Gee, Osgood, 118, 119
Genealogies, *see* names of persons or families in question, *e. g.*, Calvert family, pedigree of
Geographical papers, 360, 428
George I., papers submitted to, 158, 200, 205, 206, 210, 291, 328, 399, 403; reign of, 176
George II., correspondence, 125, 130, 131; papers relating to, 90, 95, 133, 135, 176, 186, 204, 205, 207, 210, 211, 217, 222, 328
George III., correspondence, 96, 132; library, 8; loyalty to, 151; papers relating to, 30, 72, 117, 132, 155, 176-177, 182, 227, 228, 231, 253, 258, 271, 282, 298, 299, 327; petitions to, 243, 252, 261, 371; proclamations, 186, 281; treaties of, 261, 262, 263, 267
George, Fort, council at, 131; map, 143
George, Lake, map, 121
Georgetown Transcripts, 340, 341
Georgia, animals, 29, 76; boundaries, 161; charter, 15, 101, 137, 163; church papers, 292; defense of, 139; government papers, 134, 240, 253, 321, 410; history, 27; land-grants, 253; maps, 91; missionary activities, 66, 67, 408; papers relating to, 12, 15, 19, 26, 27, 66, 137, 151, 160, 211, 257, 302, 320-321, 324, 333, 357; settlement of, 14, 27, 29, 62, 131, 137, 211, 331; slavery, 334; Stamp Act papers, 234, 235; trade, 161; voyages to, 14
"Georgia," proposed Canadian colony, *see* New Brunswick
Georgia Gazette, extracts, 257
Georgia Rangers, service of, 157

Georgian Calendar, Rev. Hugh Jones on, 106
Gerard, *Chevalier* C. A., letter of, 111
Germain, *Father,* letter of, 222
Germain, *Lord* George, 104; correspondence, 17, 31, 112, 146, 147, 150, 151, 263, 275
Germantown, British troops encamped at, 264; charter, 71
Germany, emigration, 123, 133, 162, 292, 293, 295; linen trade, 193
Gerrisk, Martha, letter of, 364
Gerry, Elbridge, letter of, 112
Gibbins, John, letter of, 303
Gibbons, James, letters to, 397, 404
Gibbs, William, letters of, 292
Giberne, I., letter of, 315
Gibraltar, 146; land forces in, 83
Gibson, Edmund, *Bishop,* 327, 328
Gibson, George Stacey, 351
Gibson, Jonathan, letters of, 315, 319
Gibson, William, letter of, 23
Gibson Bequest Manuscripts, 351
Gifford, John, petition of, 37
Gift, ship, 288
Gilbert, letter to, 83
Gilbert, *Sir* Humphrey, 377
Gilbert, *Capt.* Raleigh, voyage of, 288
Gillam, *Capt.* Benjamin, expedition of, 370
Gillam, *Capt.* Zachary, letter to, 370
Gilliflower, ship, 55
Gilliland, William, letter of, 109
Gilpin, Thomas, 352
Ginger, customs, 205, 207
Glasgow, customs, 262; petition of, against Stamp Act, 237
Glen, *Gov.* James, 127, 219; letters of, 26, 322
Gloucester, army of Cornwallis at, 270
Gloucester county, Va., 425; grievances of, 427
Glover, Thomas, paper of, 367
Goddard, Jonathan, collections of chemicals, medicine, etc., 54
Godfrey, Edward and Peter, queries and objections, 35
Godolphin, *Earl* of (Sidney), Lord High Treasurer, 319; reports to, 419
Godolphin, *Sir* William, letters of, 18, 168
Godwin, Samuel, deposition of, 95
Godwyn, Thomas, letter of, 374
Goffe, Stephen, letters of, 76
Goffe, *Col.* William, 411
Gofton, *Sir* Thomas, commission to, 120
Golden Lyon, ship, 279
Gondomar, *Count,* 11
Gooch, *Gov.* William, 125, 128, 141, 209, 214; letters of, 315, 317, 319
Goode, G. B., papers by, 355
Goodfellow, ship, 54
Goodsole, J., letter of, 107
Goodson, John, 353
Goodsonn, *Capt.* William, proposals of, 33
Goodsoon, *Adm.* William, letter of, 381
Goodwin, suit of, 316
Goodwin, John, 71
Gookin, Charles, petition of, 158, 312; letter of, 310
Gookin, *Capt.* Daniel, instructions to, 381
Goose Creek, S. C., 324
Gordon, *Mr.,* letter of, 97
Gordon, *Col.* Cosmo, 266
Gordon, John, papers relating to, 181, 312
Gordon, *Dr.* John, letter of, 108
Gordon, P., letters of, 63, 310
Gordon, *Gov.* Patrick, letters of, 26
Gordon, William, letter of, 148
Gorges, *Sir* Ferdinando, 40, 42, 115, 288, 399
Gotherson, Daniel, land transactions with Capt. Scott, 383
Gotherson, *Mrs.* Dorothea, *see* Scott, Dorothea
Goudet, Peter, letter of, 103
Gough, letter to, 374
Gouverneur, Abraham, 393, 419
Gouverneur, Isaac, letter to, 112
Graemes, George, letter to, 410
Graffenried, *Baron,* letter of, 11
Graham, James, 352
Graham, Richard, suit of, 166
Graham, Thomas, letter of, 129
Graham case, 166
Grahame, *Mr.,* letter of, 235
Grant, Alexander, suit of, 184
Grant, *Gen.* James, 163; correspondence, 31, 235, 238
Granville (Grenville), *Sir* Bevil, 194; correspondence, 131, 132, 321, 385
Grassi, *Rev.* John, papers of, 342
Graves, 394, 425
Graves, John, petition of, 195
Graves, Matthew, 309; letters of, 308
Graves, *Adm.* Thomas, 91, 270; correspondence, 255, 259, 270
Graves, Thomas, governor of Newfoundland, 163
Gray, John, letter of, 129
Great Britain, American Revolution papers, 111, 143, 168, 192, 264, 265, 266, 268, 269, 270, 282; army, 9, 19, 23, 24, 29, 47, 82, 83, 116, 117, 139, 141, 142, 151, 152, 157, 169, 188, 192, 197, 198, 200, 201, 215, 223, 224, 229, 239, 262, 267, 269, 281, 385; commissioners of peace, *see* Peace Commissioners; colonies, 179, 202, 240, 260, 272, 324, 375; financial papers, 9, 11, 81, 142, 160, 177, 188, 194, 202, 203, 207, 236, 263; Great Seal, 146, 328, 382; Indians, papers concerning, 10, 225, 428; land-grants, 382; map, 100; naturalization of foreigners, 160, 223; naval stores, 201, 203, 204, 265, 401, 402, 403, 408; navy, 21, 25, 80, 111, 118, 122, 141, 142, 145, 152, 169, 186, 192, 193, 194, 198, 208, 211, 212, 215, 216, 217, 218, 228, 263, 264, 265, 270, 380, 420, 424; ordnance stores, 158, 178, 196, 401, 402; papers relating to, 22, 86, 92, 111, 134, 155, 157, 167, 168, 169, 192, 203, 212, 223, 282, 284, 382; relations with France, 10, 109, 137, 138, 139, 147, 156, 160, 214, 220, 268, 282, 348, 371, 403, 413; relations with the Netherlands, 8, 122, 155, 269, 378, 384, 412, 413, 414, 416, 421; relations with Spain, 117 134, 145, 158, 168, 169, 203, 210, 215, 216, 217,

223, 268, 348, 381; royal proclamations, 186; Stamp Act, *see* Stamp Act; Sugar Bill papers, 204, 206, 207, 209, 212; territorial expansion, 9, 14, 15, 16, 24, 79-80, 110, 112, 130, 133, 135, 139, 141, 155, 157, 158, 208, 232, 327, 381, 395; trade encouragement, 198, 212, 243; trade protection, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 215, 216, 217, 265, 371, 382, 384, 424, 428; trade regulation, 141, 146, 184, 193, 198, 199, 201, 202, 210, 253, 260, 261, 262, 264, 265, 266; treaties, 198, 199, 200; treaties with Anhalt-Zerbst, 267; with Brandenburg-Anspach, 262; with Brunswick, 261; with France, 38, 198, 199, 203, 224, 271; with Hesse-Cassel, 261, 262, 263; with the Netherlands, 217; with Spain, 29, 133-134, 200, 203, 210, 218, 224, 271; with U. S., 150, 151, 271, 282; with Waldeck, 262; war papers, 192, 217 295, 426; *see also* England
"Great Falls," St. John River, 122
Great Lakes, maps, 79; war plans on, 138
Great Seal of England, *see* Great Britain, Great Seal
Greaves, Thomas, letter to, 410
Green, John, letter to, 53
Greene, *Mr.*, 345
Greene, *Judge* Benjamin, decree of, 132
Greene, Ed., letter of, 53
Greene, Nathaniel, suit against, 183
Greenland, 65, 356; British title to, 287; curiosities, 65; drawings, 73; shipwrecks, 278; whale-killing, 278
Greenland Company, papers relating to, 283
Greenock, Scotland, customs, 262
Green Spring, Va., 426
Greenwich, R. I., church papers relating to, 305
Greenwood, letters of, 250
Greenwood, *Prof.* Isaac, letters of, 364; papers of, 73, 359, 361
Gregg, *see* Grigg, Thomas
Gregorian Calendar, 106
Gregory, *Capt.*, and Son, letters of, 50
Gregory, *Chief Justice* John, letters of, 125
Gregory, Matthew, letters of, 63, 65
Grenada, 154; conditions in, 89; ship case, 167; surrender of, 31
Gresham College, inquiries of, 37
Greville, Charles, 170
Grew, *Dr.* Nehemiah, correspondence, 50, 69, 70, 356; papers relating to, 9, 361, 363
Grew, Obadiah, 70
Grey, *Rev. Dr.*, letter to, 347
Greydon, *Vice-Adm.*, complaints against, 193; expedition to West Indies, 193, 194
Greyhound, H. M. S., 167
Griffin, Charles, letter of, 315
Griffin, William, 142
Griffith, William, 288
Grigg, Thomas, letters of, 50, 69
Grimoard, *see* Tubières Grimoard, Marquis de Caylus
Grivel, papers of, 342
"Grout," The, *see* Little Jamaica
Grove, *Capt.*, 287
Guadeloupe, conditions in, 89
Guara, description of, 51
Guarda Costas, depredations of, 131, 135
Guatemala, contemplated attack on, 168
Guernsey, 172; customs, 166; illicit trade, 166
Guiana, conditions in, 378; papers relating to, 60, 376, 377, 428
Guildhall, Museum of, 368
Guildhall Papers, 280-283
Guillaume, *Capt.*, 367, 368
Guinea, voyages to, 116
Guinea, frigate, 287
Gulf of St. Lawrence, *see* St. Lawrence, Gulf of
Gulliver, Lemuel, case of, 164
Guy, recommendation of, 324
Guy, *Capt.*, covenant with, 91
Guy, John, journal by, 287
Guy, William, letters of, 303, 322
Gwyn, *Lieut.* Robert, paper of, 389
Gyles, John, testimony of, 94

Hack, William, map by, 74; voyages of, 51, 52
Hackman, A., *Codices T. Tanneri*, 374
Haddock, *Adm.* Nicholas, correspondence, 214
Hager, Johan Friderich, letter of, 303
Haige, William, sale of lands to, 31
Hakluyt, Richard, book by, 379
Hakluyt Society, *Publications*, 379
Haldane, *Gov.* George, letters of, 125
Haldimand, *Gen. Sir* Frederick, correspondence, 111, 117, 248, 255; life, 105-106; maps of, 122
Haldimand, William, M. P., 106
Haldimand Papers, 105-106
Hale, *Dr.* Edward Everett, 73, 110
Haler, plantation accounts of, 169
Halhead, *Mr.*, letter to, 83
Halifax, *Earl* of (George Montagu Dunk), correspondence, 29, 129, 161, 228, 229; papers relating to, 86, 137, 138, 227
Halifax, army at, 188; church papers, 340; hurricanes, 145; packet boats, 275; papers relating to, 103, 122; vice-admiralty court at, 180; voyages to, 72
Halifax, ship, 94
Hall, *Capt.*, experiments of, 361
Hall, Henry, papers relating to, 313
Hall, James, papers relating to, 250
Hall, Thomas, statement of, 383
Hall, W., letters of, 310, 326
Hall, William, list by, 328
Hallei, *M.* E., paper by, 112
Halley, *Dr.* E., correspondence, 364, 365; *Miscellanea Curiosa*, 355; papers of, 425
Hallowell, Benjamin, correspondence, 237; papers relating to, 184, 242
Halsted, William, letters of, 50
Hamburg, ship of, 380
Hamilton, letters of, 104
Hamilton, Agnes, petition of, 274
Hamilton, Andrew, 273, 274; correspondence, 353

Hamilton, *Lord* Archibald, correspondence, 204
Hamilton, *Lieut.-Gov.* Henry, correspondence, 111, 221, 222, 223
Hamilton, *Gen.* J., letter of, 111
Hamilton, *Gov.* James, letters of, 221
Hamilton, John, 274, 276
Hammerton, John, letters of, 125
Hammond, *Dr.*, works of, 374
Hamond, A. S., letter of, 152
Hamonnier, *Mr.*, 392
Hampshire county, Mass., papers of, 254, 255
Hampton, proceedings of the Court of Admiralty at, 389
Hampton Roads, channel to, 121
Hanau, convention at, 262; troops of, 110
Hanbury, Capel, correspondence, 124, 125, 137; papers relating to, 138
Hanbury, John, correspondence, 124, 125, 137; papers relating to, 132, 138, 142
Hancock, John, correspondence, 147, 247
Hancock, sloop, seized, 242
Handfield, *Capt.*, extract of a letter of, 222
Handy, Charles, suit against, 184
Hanley, *Sir* John, 389
Hanmer, E., letter to, 82
Hanover, 182
Hanover county, Va., church queries, 320
Hansford, Charles, suit against, 166
Hansford, Charles, *Jr.*, suit against, 181
Hara, *Sir* Charles, paper of, 390
Harbords, defamer of Samuel Pepys, 382, 429
Hardisway, P., letter of, 67
Hardwick, *Rev.* John C., Indian sale to, 109
Hardwicke, *First Earl* of (Philip Yorke), correspondence, 92, 124, 126, 127, 128, 129, 155, 158, 159, 160, 296; papers relating to, 155, 157, 159, 160, 161, 162, 164, 165
Hardwicke, *Second Earl* of (Philip Yorke), correspondence, 49, 55, 156
Hardwicke Papers, 155-168
Hardy, *Gov. Sir* Charles, letters of, 125; papers of, 138
Hardy, Josiah, letter of, 303
Hardy, *Sir* Thomas, orders to, 197
Hardy, W. J., F. S. A., 284
Harford, Henry, petition of, 269
Hargrave Manuscripts, 24-25
Harison, George, letter of, 299
Harleian Manuscripts, 20-24
Harley, Edward, order from committee, 35
Harley, Thomas, letter to, 107
Harley, and Drummond, foreign coins purchased by, 268
Harmer, suit of, 165
Harold, *Countess* of, 66; letters of, 67
Harper, *Prof.*, map by, 182
Harper, Thomas, suit against, 167, 182
Harrington, *Lord*, letter to, 128
Harriot, ship, 148
Harris, defamer of Samuel Pepys, 382, 429
Harris, papers relating to, 198, 306
Harris, Francis, letter of, 321
Harris, Henry, letters of, 305, 307, 328; petition of, 306
Harris, Michail, letter to, 119
Harris, Robert, letters of, 50, 67
Harrison, B., *Jr.*, letter of, 389
Harrison, Benjamin, 199, 317; correspondence, 146, 148
Harrison, Francis, correspondence, 393
Harrison, George, letter of, 298
Harrison, J. H., 185
Harrison, John H., papers of, 362
Harrison, Joseph, 133; deposition of, 242
Harrison, Richard, on affairs in America, 150
Harrison, Richard Acklom, deposition of, 242
Harrison, William, letter of, 303
Hart, H., 367
Harte, *Gov.* John, letters of, 313, 326; speeches of, 314, 326
Hartford, Conn., church papers, 8; trial of Capt. Scott at, 383
Hartgill, Charles, list of trees, 59
Hartley, David, correspondence, 110, 111
Hartwell, Blair and Chilton, *Account of Present State of Virginia*, 114
Harvard College, 347; library, 27, 374; papers relating to, 307, 308, 330
Harvey, *Sir* John, land sale by, 386
Harward, Nathaniel, papers relating to, 304
Harward, *Rev.* Thomas, letters of, 50, 66, 305, 328; papers of, 307
Hasenclever, Peter, letter of, 109
Haskett, *Capt.* Elias, petition of, 177
Haslerigg, *Sir* Arthur, 48
Hatfield, Mass., letter from, 244
Hatton, *Lord*, letters to, 117, 118
Hatton, *Capt.* Robert, 71
Hat-trade, 15, 143
Havana, descriptions, 130, 141; expeditions against, 110, 130, 131, 168, 281; map, 110; papers relating to, 89, 131, 133, 156, 158
Hawker, *Capt.*, papers sent to, 232
Hawkins, Isaac, petitions of, 178
Hawks, *Dr.* Francis L., 286, 302; *Ecclesiastical History of the United States*, 337; transcripts by, 332, 333
Hawks and Perry, *Connecticut*, 287, 297, 301; *Documentary History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America*, 286, 302, 332
Hawtrey, Edward, letter of, 319
Hay, *Maj.*, letter to, 111
Hay, *Lieut. Sir* Charles, court martial of, 157
Hay, *Gov.* Edward, intelligence from, 156
Hayburn, Peter, Journal of, 287
Hayden, Daniel, evidence of, 93
Hayden, Ebenezer, evidence of, 93
Hayes, *Sir* James, letters of, 370, 371
Hayman, Robert, "A proposition" by, 47
Hayward, Thomas, letter of, 352
Hazard, George, suit against, 166
Heath, settler, letter to, 83
Heath, *Sir* Robert, grievances, 22

Heathcote, Caleb, petition of, 393
Hebrews, privileges granted to, 32
Hedges, *Sir* Charles, 197
Hemp industry, 56, 77, 420
Hempstead, meeting of deputies at, 383
Henderson, A., commission to, 163
Henderson, Archibald, petition of, 37
Henderson, *Rev.* Jacob, correspondence, 310, 313, 326, 420
Henderson, James, letter to, 410
Hendy, J. G., 273
Henley, Robert, *aft.* Earl of Northington, report of, 25
Henniker, *Mr.*, correspondence, 234
Henrico county, Va., grievances of, 427; records, 425
Henry VII., 190
Henry VIII., 428
Henry (Compton), *Bishop* of London, 98, 327
Henry, *Prince*, 23
Henry, Patrick, letters of, 315, 319
Henry, ship, 52
Henshaw, Thomas, letter of, 63
Heralds, College of, *see* College of Heralds
Herbault, *Marquis* d' (Antoine François Phélypeaux), correspondence, 144
Herbert, H., letter of, 322
Herrnhut sect of Moravian brethren, 156
Herron, John, evidence of, 94
Hesse-Cassel, treaties with Great Britain, 261 262, 263; troops of, 147, 156, 188, 271
Hesselius, Andreas, letter of, 310
Hewins, W. A. S., *The Whitefoord Papers*, 168
Hewit, John, petition of, 56
Hewitt, Richard, letters of, 319
Heydon, *Sir* John, charges against, 408
Hickes, Stephen, letter of, 345
Hicks, Robert, instructions to, 327
Hicks, Whitehead, 108
Higgs, *Dr.* Griffin, letter of, 76
Hildersam, *Rev.* Arthur, letter to, 72
Hill, Abraham, papers of, 57, 58
Hill, Austin, papers of, 342
Hill, Charles, letters of, 37
Hill, Matthew, letter of, 345
Hill, Richard, 353
Hill, Samuel, letter of, 74
Hill, Thomas, letter to, 74
Hill Family Papers, 74-75
Hillsborough, *Earl* of (Wills Hill), correspondence, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 251, 252, 274; papers relating to, 244, 247
Hilton, William, 366
Hincson, letter to, 83
Hinshelwood, Archibald, letters of, 232, 234
Hispaniola, 83, 96, 130, 198
Historical Manuscripts Commission, 188, 189, 277, 422, 424
Hite, John, suit of, 91
Hoare, Daniell, paper of, 377
Hobby, Charles, 117
Hodgson, *Messrs.*, 188
Hodgson, Alexander, paper of, 251
Hodgson, *Lieut.* Robert, memorial from, 142
Hodgson, Studholme, expedition against Belleisle, 169
Hodgson, Thomas, 71
Hoedmaeker, *Rev.*, abstract of a letter of, 291
Hogben, Dorothea, *see* Scott, Dorothea
Holburne, *Adm.* Francis, correspondence of, 118, 129
Holden, Samuel, 347
Holder, Mel, answer of, 194
Holdernesse, *Earl* of (Robert D'Arcy), correspondence, 124, 126, 137, 219, 220
Holding, Henry, petition of, 98
Hole, William, map by, 379
Holland, *Capt.* Hitchin, letters of, 125, 222
Holland, *Capt.* Samuel, letter of, 109; papers of, 358
Holland, *see* Netherlands
Hollar, Wenceslaus, maps by, 425
Holles, *Lord* (Denzil Holles), 40
Holles, John, *see* Newcastle, *Duke* of (John Holles)
Holles, Thomas Pelham, *see* Newcastle, *Duke* of (Thomas Pelham Holles)
Holligrove, *Mr.*, letter to, 83
Hollister, Thomas, 16
Holme, Thomas, letter of, 353; map by, 74
Holmes, John, recommendation of, 318; suit of, 184
Holt, Arthur, letters of, 313
Holt, Richard, letter of, 310
Holy-Day, Wm., paper of, 428
Honduras, 55; international relations in, 153, 168; logwood papers, 169, 223; settlement rights, 169; trade, 168; voyages to, 62
Honduras, Bay of, English establishments destroyed in, 223; map of the Mosquito shore, 114; papers on, 168
Honibrados, Francisco, report of, 101
Honor of London, ship, 144
Honyman, James, 289; letters of, 303, 305, 322
Hood, *Sir* Samuel, correspondence, 145, 154, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 270, 282
Hook, *Capt.*, letter to, 82
Hooke, *Sir* Humphrey, contracts of, 412
Hood, Zachary, letter of, 227
Hooker, John, sermons of, 347
Hooper, John, letter to, 406
Hooper, William, correspondence, 301
Hope, *Gov.*, suit of, 178
Hopewell, ship, 80
Hopkins, *Lady*, 32, 36
Hopkins, *Rev.* Samuel, sermons of, 347
Hopkins, *Gov.* Stephen, letter of, 228
Hopson, *Gov.*, letter of, 125
Hopson, Peregrine Thomas, papers of, 222
Hopton, *Sir* Arthur, letter of, 18
Hopton, *Lord* (Ralph Hopton), 38, 39, 168; land-grants, 71, 91, 169, 412
Hopwood, Samuel, journal of, 350
Horn, Edward, commission to, 163
Horrocks, James, letters of, 315, 319
Horwood, Nathaniel, letter of, 324

Hosier, *Vice-Adm.* Francis, correspondence, 203; squadrons of, 127, 203
Hoskins, lighthouse keeper, Scilly, 279
Hosmer, J. K., *Life of Hutchinson,* 49
Hostun, Camille d', comte de Fallard, correspondence, 144
Houbland, *Sir* John, letters to, 57
Houghton, W., letters of, 31, 313
Hound, ship, 103
Houpe, Peter, letter of, 324
Housatonic River, 108
House of Commons Papers, 21, 131, 134, 182, 191, 192, 217-218, 223, 228, 281, 282, 371, 382, 429
House of Lords Papers, 14, 161, 189-272, 281
Houston, letter of, 235
Houstoun, James, letter of, 66
Houstoun, Will, letters of, 66
Howard, *Lord* Charles, voyage of, 287
Howard, of Effingham, *Lord* (Francis Howard), 121
Howard, Robert, 37
Howchine, Esther, 71
Howe, James, 127
Howe, *Viscount* (Emanuel Scrope), 125, 162, 163
Howe, *Earl* (Richard), correspondence, 146, 263; ships under command of, 158, 266
Howe, *Sir* William, correspondence, 125, 146; military career, 146, 151, 188, 264, 265; papers relating to, 146
Howell, James, letter of, 122
Howie, Alexander, letters of, 310
Howland, Arthur, sufferings of, 154
Howland, D. W., 154
Howland, Elizabeth, 154
Howlett, Thomas, suit of, 166
Howlett case, 166
Howson, Henry, application from, 216
Hubbard, J., recommendation of, 320
Hubbard, Michael, case of, 98
Hubbard, Philip, letter of, 56
Hubbard, William, *History of New England,* 49
Huddleston, John, papers relating to, 91
Hudson, Anne, suit against, 165
Hudson, John, suit against, 165
Hudson Bay House, London, 395
Hudson River, claims to lands on, 108; land-grants on, 181
Hudson's Bay, 186; animals, 362; beaver trade, 368; climate, 362; Indian trades, 362; interloping trade to, 370; scientific papers from, 356, 357, 358, 359, 368; trade, 198, 199; voyages to, 360
Hudson's Bay Company, papers relating to, 59, 160, 198, 369, 370, 371, 396
Huggins, Anne, petition of, 180
Huggins, William, petition of, 180
Hughes, John, papers relating to, 226, 227, 310
Hughes, Lewes, petition of, 87
Hughes, *Rev.* Thomas, *Society of Jesus in North America,* 339, 342
Huide, John, suit of, 166
Hull, emigration to New Jersey from, 407
Humber, H. M. S., 218
Humphrey, John, case of, 164
Humphreys, John, letter of, 310
Hunt, Mitford and Adams, 126
Hunt, Brian, letters of, 322
Hunt, Samuel, paper of, 250
Hunter, John, letters of, 125
Hunter, *Rev.* Joseph, collections of papers, 113
Hunter, *Gov.* Robert, 393; correspondence, 111, 125, 203, 204, 290, 393, 420; papers relating to, 24, 65, 332, 419, 420
Hunter, William, papers relating to, 275
Hurd, William, letter to, 83
Huron, Lake, map, 122
Hurricanes, 45, 70, 145
Huson, R., letter to, 82
Hutcheson, Archibald, correspondence of, 103
Hutchins, T., meteorological observations, 357
Hutchinson, Elisha, correspondence, 48, 247, 250; petition of, 248
Hutchinson, *Gov.* Thomas, correspondence, 49, 155, 229, 237, 246, 247, 248, 250, 251, 252, 254; *History of Mass. Bay,* 49; papers relating to, 49, 155, 229, 248, 253, 254
Hutchinson, Thomas, *Jr.,* correspondence, 48
Hutchinson Papers, 48-49
Hutchison, George, letter of, 351
Hyam, T., letter to, 128
Hyde, *Lord* (Laurence Hyde), letter to, 352
Hyde, Samuel, petition from, 206
Hydrography, papers, 428
Hynson, *Capt.,* traitor to American commissioners, 147, 148, 149

Iberville River, 98
Illing, T. F., letter of, 310
Illinois, English forces in, 83
Immer, Abraham, letter of, 296; paper relating to, 298
Immigration, 112
Indeavour, ship, 287
Independent Reflector, 292, 295
Independent Whig, 292
Indian Affairs, Commissioners of, reports, 418, 419
Indian Company, Virginia, memorial of, 317
Indian hothouses, 361
Indians, burial rites, 367; captives among, 131, 299, 348; customs, 362, 365; drawings, 62, 68, 73, 79; education of, 292; expeditions among, 378; in England, 288; land claims, 353; languages, 83, 345; missionary activities among, 66, 75, 289, 300, 325, 343, 345, 374, 406, 407; papers relating to, 69, 90, 106, 112, 113, 117, 131, 132, 136, 138, 141, 168, 205, 208, 220, 221, 222, 224, 225, 288, 299, 327, 349, 352, 361, 378, 384, 418, 419; relations with the British, 371, 417; with the French, 131; sachems, 39, 221; sale of rum to, 206; subjugation of, 88; territories of, maps, 79, 90; testimonies of, 17; trade, 109, 181, 345; treaties, 161, 327, 428; wars, 366, 423; *see also* names of individual

tribes and localities, *e. g.*, Five Nations, Choctaws, Virginia, Indian War
Indian War, papers concerning, 42
Indigo, customs, 77
Industry, ship, 217
Ingersoll, Jared, letters of, 108, 234
Ingles, Mungo, letter of, 319
Inglis, Charles, letter of, 298
Ingoldesby, *Maj.* Richard, papers relating to, 393
Ingram, Davyd, "Relacon" of, 54
Innes, Thomas, letter of, 127
Innes, William, letters to, 112
Inoculation, 64, 68, 362, 364
Inscriptions, *see* Drawings
Insurance, ships, 34
Intercourse act, 150
Inventions, 365
Ipswich, 331
Ireland, army in, 83; defense of, 143; emigration to America, 162; forts in, 197; free trade, 152; House of Commons papers, 193; linen trade, 193, 194; papers relating to, 143, 186; Protestant settlement in, 162; rents, 384; ship-building, 120; tobacco trade, 104-105; trade, 105, 143, 166; troops sent to America from, 266
Irish bills, committee on, 172
Iron industry, America, papers relating to, 10, 118, 207; *see also* names of countries, colonies, and places, *e. g.*, Maryland, iron industry; Principio, iron works
Irving, Thomas, deposition of, 242
Isaac, Abraham, 407
Isaacs, Jacob, suit of, 184
Isle aux Coudres, astronomical observations at, 358
Isle of Wight county, Va., grievances, 427; records, 425

Jackman, Thomas, letter of, 345
Jackson, George, correspondence, 30, 31, 79, 145, 410
Jackson, Richard, letter of, 313
Jackson, *Capt.* William, voyage of, 53
Jacob, John, letter to, 154
Jacobs, *Lieut.* William, letter of, 72
Jamaica, acts of, 186-187; animals, 58; army in, 84, 87, 197, 381; assembly papers, 60, 396; attacks on, 193; bullion trade, 235; calico trade, 201-202; church papers relating to, 340, 376, 397, 408; conditions in, 33, 34, 35, 36, 45, 54, 87, 209; conquest of, 32; convoys for, 216, 265; council papers, 53, 54, 83, 209; customs, 34, 61; debts recovery in, 205; defense of, 34, 38, 134, 193, 203, 269; description of, 368, 425; diseases, 67; embargo, 203; English interest in, 45; expeditions to, 381; finances, 120; forts in, 56; free ports, 251, 253; governors' papers, 133, 144, 205, 396; history, 60, 63, 65, 87; hurricanes in, 70; immigration, 381; law cases, 164, 165, 166, 167, 180; maps, 143, 425, 429; mining, 65, 108, 164; missionary activities in, 340; naval stores for, 128; naval papers, 108, 124, 134, 214, 215, 216, 381, 382; opposition to spirituous liquors bill, 210; packet boat service, 275, 276; papers relating to, 21, 30, 35, 41, 43, 45, 46, 56, 60, 62, 83, 87, 103, 106, 108, 114, 127, 131, 138, 144, 159, 171-172, 180, 193, 209, 210, 360, 367, 375, 381, 396, 429; plants, 58, 62, 63, 64, 67, 361, 362; politics, 35, 41, 43, 60, 63, 100, 129, 381, 396, 414; post-office papers, 276; provisions for, 33, 34, 37, 45; quit-rents from, 376; relations with the French at Hispaniola, 198; reports on, 31, 34, 35, 100; revenues, 100, 179; salt-making in, 367; scientific papers from, 357, 358, 359; settlement of, 36; shipping, 61, 194, 197, 198; slavery, 41, 42, 103, 199, 214; Spanish attacks on, 42, 101, 203, 381; spice trade, 53; sugar trade, 205; trade, 57, 61, 194, 195, 204, 205, 253, 396, 410; vendue-master of, 133; voyages from, 407; voyages to, 58, 368, 422; wills, 145
Jamaica, Little, description of, 64
James I., commission of, 89; correspondence, 22, 88, 145, 283; land-grants, 121, 397; letters patent, 121, 378; petitions to, 428; proclamations by, 88, 89, 186; reign of, 174
James II., correspondence, 46, 412; proclamations by, 186; reign of, 175
James and Drinker, 249, 250
James, defamer of Pepys, 429
James, Gilbert, recommendation of, 324
James, *Sir* John, missionary fund of, 340
James City, Va., cathedral see at, 376; church queries, 318; committee at, 413; grand assembly at, 43, 54; post-office papers, 43
James City county, Va., grievances, 427; records, 425
James and Henry, ship, 382
James and Mary, ship, 52
James River, Va., 335, 407; chart of, 7
Janney, S. M., *Life of Penn*, 352
Jansen, Mathys, estate of, 417
Japan, early voyages to, 425
Jasper, frigate, 392
Jay, James, letter of, 299
Jeaffreson, J. C., 284
Jefferson, Luke, letter of, 210
Jefferson, Thomas, letter of, 105
Jeffery, commissioner, *see* Jeffreys, Herbert
Jeffreys, engraver, 143
Jeffreys, *Gov.* Herbert, commission to, 425, 427; letters to, 113, 426, 427; reports, 427, 428
Jeffries, David, petition of, 182
Jeffrys, Jeffry, representation of, 274
Jeggels, William, testimony of, 10
Jemmet, *Dr.*, letter to, 410
Jenefer, John, descriptions of West Indies, 51
Jenings, Thomas, letter of, 97
Jenkins, *Sir* Leoline, admiralty causes tried by, 102; letter to, 416
Jenkins, Peter, correspondence, 342
Jenkinson, Charles, correspondence, 31, 225
Jenks, Thomas, correspondence, 83
Jenner, *Dr.*, correspondence, 296

Jenner, Thomas, 425; books of, 406; correspondence, 50, 68
Jenney, *Dr.* Robert, letter to, 295, 310
Jennings, *Sir* John, speaker of Barbadoes assembly, 196, 415; charges against, 415
Jersey, castle at, 169; customs, 166; illicit trade, 166; Privy Council committee on, 172
Jersey, ship, 391
Jervis, *Capt.* and *Adm.* John, letters of, 79, 145
Jessop, William, letters of, 82, 83
Jessup, Ebenezer, memorial of, 332
Jesuits, papers relating to, 339, 340, 342, 360; tithes, 89; *see also* Missionary activities; Propaganda
John, ship, log of, 407
Johnson, 108, 345, 406
Johnson, *Lieut.,* recommendation, 143
Johnson, Gabriel, certificate of, 71
Johnson, *Col.* Guy, correspondence, 106, 112
Johnson, *Sir* John, correspondence, 106, 112
Johnson, *Sir* Henry, letter to, 107
Johnson, *Sir* Nathaniel, title of commission to, 58
Johnson, Philip, suit against, 165
Johnson, *Gov.* Robert, letter of, 322; papers relating to, 112, 163
Johnson, *Dr.* Samuel, correspondence, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 303, 305, 308, 309; papers relating to, 299, 308
Johnson, *Sir* William, correspondence, 106, 109, 112, 125, 160, 221, 222, 226; papers relating to, 138, 219, 222, 362
Johnson family, Johnson Hall, N. Y., letters and papers of, 117
Johnston, *Gov.* Gabriel, complaints against, 130; letters of, 125
Johnston, *Gen.* George Milligen, "Short Description . . . . of South Carolina," 120
Johnston, *Commissary* Gideon, letters of, 322, 407
Johnstone, *Gov.* George, letters of, 153, 267; memoranda, 90; papers relating to, 150, 163, 235, 267
Jones, Edward, petition of, 57
Jones, Emmanuel, letters of, 315, 319
Jones, *Rev.* Hugh, letters of, 50, 69, 313, 315, 364, 397; papers relating to, 106, 337, 397
Jones, John, 367; letter of, 63
Jones, John Paul, correspondence, 105; Life, 113
Jones, Lewis, letter of, 322
Jones, Morgan, papers by, 367
Jones, Richard, estate, distribution of, 179-180
Jones, *Capt.* Thomas, commission to, 91
Jones, Walter, letters of, 315, 319
Jones, *Sir* William, commission to, 120; letter to, 427
Joseph and Anne, pink, seizure of, 409
Joyce, Herbert, *History of the Post Office,* 273, 276
Juan Fernandez, drawings of, 51
Judicature, courts of, regulations concerning, 83
Juniata Creek, map, 143
Juniata River, island in, 353
Jupiter, ship, account of voyage, 96
Justice, George M., 352
Justice, Philip, 351
"Justice Manuscripts," 351
Justices, Lords, papers relating to, 10, 92, 290, 399, 401

Kamtchatka, description of, 360
Kay, Nathaniel, letter of, 303
Kay, William, case of, 317; letter of, 315
Kaye, *Rev.* Richard, notes by, 103
Kayll, Ro., *The Trade's Decrease,* 424
Kaynell, *see* Cannell, Christopher
Kearsly, *Dr.,* astronomical observations, 358
Keene (Keane), *Dr.* Benjamin, correspondence, 127, 131, 146, 210
Keith, Alexander, letters of, 321, 322
Keith, *Sir* Basil, correspondence, 156
Keith, George, papers relating to, 338, 409
Keith, *Sir* R. M., correspondence, 156
Keith, *Sir* William, letters of, 75, 310, 313; papers relating to, 26, 75, 78, 135, 178, 179
Kellug (Kellogg), Joseph, voyage of, 364, 367
Kemble, Thomas, correspondence, 82
"Kempthorne's Sea Views," 60
Kendall, J., correspondence, 48
Kendall, Thomas, papers relating to, 37, 410
Kennebec case, 94, 95
Kennebec colony, 40
Kennebunk, 73
Kennedy, *Capt.* Archibald, commission to, 163; letter of, 234
Kennett, *Bishop* White, papers of, 11, 12
Kensington, court at, 337
Kentish Knock, naval battle off, 384
Kent Island, Md., 314
Kerasoret, *M.* de, journal of, 105
Kerr, *Commodore,* complaints against, 195, 196; papers by, 196
Key, John, case of, 98
Kidd, *Capt.,* 58, 385, 388, 399
Kidderminster, reformation at, 343
Kinderhook, land-grants, 181; map, 181; petition from, 181
King, suit of, 313
King, Edward, testimony of, 95
King's Arms tavern, merchant committee meeting at, 140
King's Bench, Court of, 382, 429
Kingsbridge, table of distances to various places from, 188
Kingsbury, *Miss* S. M., *Records of the Virginia Company,* 429-430
King's Chapel, Boston, papers relating to, 304, 306, 328
King's College (New York), Charter, 293; establishment of, 293; finances, 327; papers relating to, 72, 294, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301
King's county, New York, petition of, 263
King's Farm, grant of, to Trinity Church, 387
King's Library, catalogues, 7

King's Manuscripts, 25-28
King's River, Va., 379
Kinnoul, *Earl* of, 127, 129
Kinsale, prizes, offices, 21
Kiquotan, *see* Elizabeth City, Va.
Kirk, Thomas, deposition of, 242
Kirke, *Sir* David, correspondence, 32, 39
Kirke, George, petition to, 40
Kirke, John, letter to, 37
Kirke, *Lady* Sara, petition of, 35
Kirkman, Fra., 412
Kirton, John, petition of, 194
Kitchin, G. W., *Catalogus Codd. MSS. in Bibl. Aed. Christi ap. Ox.*, 422
Kittery Point, Me., astronomical observations at, 358
Knapp, Thomas, letter of, 64
Knepp, John, journal of, 46
Knight, James, papers of, 128, 130
Knipe, suit against, 167
Knole Park, Kent, 186
Knowles, *Sir* Charles, 103, 104; papers of, 110, 136, 137
Knowles, Thomas, case of, 167
Knox, William, letter of, 153
Kohlmann, correspondence, 342
Korsak, correspondence, 342
Krasheninnicoff, *Prof.*, description of Kamtchatka, 360

Labrador, description of, 360; maps, 50, 360; scientific papers from, 357, 368; voyages to, 359
Ladd, *Capt.* Richard, 337
Lafayette, *Marquis* de, sailing of, 147
La Jonquière, *Marquis* de, correspondence, 125, 221, 222; papers from, 219
Lake Superior Mining Company, charter, 184
Lake de Terminos, Yucatan logwood cutting near, 212
Lambert, *Capt.*, report by, 240
Lambert, William, letter of, 305
Lambeth, conference at, 317
Lambeth Palace Chapel, consecrations in, 286
Lambeth Palace Library, manuscripts in, 286-301
Lamont, *Lieut.* Hugh, letter of, 146
Lamy, Hugh, advice of, 74
Lancaster county, Pennsylvania, deeds, 353
Lancaster county, Va., 425; church queries, 318; grievances of, 427
Land-grants, 26, 81, 253; *see also* names of colonies and places, *e. g.*, Virginia, land-grants
Landsdowne Manuscripts, 8-17
Lane-Poole, Stanley, *Life of Gen. F. R. Chesney*, 123
Lang, John, letters of, 313, 315
Langdon, John, sermons of, 347
Langford, *Capt.* Abraham, 44, 356
Langhorne, Jeremiah, letters of, 310
Langston, Anthony, letter of, 39
Lansdowne Manuscripts, 8-17
Lapierre, John, letters of, 321, 322
Larkin, John, suit of, 165
La Salle, *Sieur* de (Robert Cavelier), expedition of, 371, 429
Lascelles, Henry, case of, 135
Laterly, Samuel, recommendation of, 404
Latimer, *Viscount* (Thomas Osborne), instructions of, 115
La Tour, *Sieur* de (Claude de Saint Estienne), papers of, 37, 38
Laud Commission of 1634, 375
Lauderdale, *Duke* of (John Maitland), papers of, 110, 154
Laurens, Henry, letter of, 150
Laurie, Walter, letter of, 68
Laut, *Miss* Agnes C., 369
Lawns Creek, Va., church queries, 318
Lawrence, *Gov.* Charles, of Nova Scotia, correspondence, 125, 222, 223; military career, 220; papers relating to, 132, 138
Lawrence, *Col.* John, 348
Lawrence, *Sir* Thomas, 310, 312, 313, 328
Lawrence and Bullen, 424
Lawrie, Gawen, 408
Lawson, Deodat, letter of, 399; sermon by, 403
Lawson, John, book by, 101; letters of, 50, 69, 70
Lawson and Baron murder, account of, 123
Layman's Library, The, 338
"League and Covenant," paper so called, 254
Leaming, Jeremiah, letters of, 308, 309
Learning, Society for the Encouragement of, *see* Society for the Encouragement of Learning
Leather, customs, 218
Leavett, log of voyage, 403
Lebanon, Indian Charity School at, 75
Lechford, Thomas, *Plain Dealing*, 290
Lee, Arthur, commission to France, 147, 148; journey to Madrid, 147; letters of, 148
Lee, Egerton, letters of, 125
Lee, Ludwell, letter of, 148
Lee, Philip, letter of, 313
Lee, Richard, naval officer at South Potomac, 142
Lee, Richard Henry, correspondence, 146, 148
Lee, Samuel, letter of, 69
Lee, *Col.* Thomas, extracts of letters of, 221
Lee, William, letter of, 112; petition of, 251
Leech, vendue-master, Jamaica, letters of, 125
Leeds, John, astronomical observations, 358
Lees, John, journal of, 116
Leete, *Gov.* William, letter of, 46
Leeward Islands, acts, 186-187; church papers, 325, 376, 404; conditions in, 41, 43; court papers, 164; defense of, 196, 197, 216; history, 41; Indians, 35; international relations, 35; navy papers, 108; papers relating to, 26, 38, 41, 43, 90, 126, 216; politics, 44, 57; shipping, 198; sugar trade, 205; trade, 78, 204, 205, 209, 216
Leffingwell, Thomas, 16
Legaur, Mark, petition of, 178
Legh, I., 97
Legh, Peter, power of attorney to, 97

Leghorn, 25
Le Grand, Isaac, letter of, 321
Leheup, P., report to Lords Commissioners, 11
Leicester, *Lord,* letter to, 156
Leigh, Charles, "Brief platform for a voyage," 89
Leith, prize office at, 21
Le Jau, Francis, letters of, 322
Le Loutre, *Abbé,* ammunition delivered to, 220; papers from, 219
Leneuille, Clement de, letter of, 56
Le Neve, William, letters of, 319
Lennon, recommendation of, 320
Lenox Library, 338
Leopard, voyage of, 428
Le Page, Louis, 46
Léry, *M.,* engineer, letter of, 221
L'Escot, Paul, certificate concerning, 397; recommendation of, 397
Lesley, John, petition of, 194
Leslie, Alexander, letters of, 249
Leslie, Andrew, letter of, 322
Leslie, William, agreement of, 276
Letten, John, letter of, 370
Leverett, *Capt.,* letter of, 383
Leverett, *Gov.* John, 71, 95, 380
Levis, Samuel, deed to, 353
Lewes, Del., church queries, 312; scientific papers from, 358
Lewgar, John, letter to, 52
Lewin, John, letter to, 44
Lewis, Ellis, suit of, 167
Lewis, F., letter of, 111
Lewis, John, case of, 164
Lewis, Richard, papers of, 359, 362, 364
Lewis, Robert, suit of, 167
Lewis, Stephen, letters of, 50
Lexington, *Lord,* memorial of, 200
Lexington, ship, 148
Leyburn, *Bishop* John, paper of, 340
Liberty, sloop, seizure of, 242, 243, 246
Libraries, 334, 338, 344, 406, 428; *see also* Bray, Dr. Thomas; names of countries, colonies and places, *e. g.,* Maryland, libraries; Annapolis, library
Library of Congress, 430; transcripts in, 431-445
Lidderdale, suit of, 165
Light, Alexander, letter of, 68
Ligneris, Marchand de, letter to, 124
Ligon, R., *History of Barbadoes,* 34
Ligonier, *Sir* John, 142, 155; instructions, etc., to, 126
Ligonier, Fort, map, 143
Liguanea district, Jamaica, 364
Lillington, George, petition, etc., of, 385
Limbrey, *Capt.* John, paper of, 33
Lincoln, *Bishop* of, letter to, 76
Lincoln, *Lord,* letter to, 126
Lindesay, *Lieut.,* 219; letters of, 222
Lindo, Moses, papers of, 362
Linens, bounties on, 160; trade, 193; *see also* names of countries, colonies and places, *e. g.,* Ireland, exports, linens
Lining, *Dr.* J., scientific papers, 357
Links, John, losses of, 278
Lion, H. M. brig, 359
Lisbon, journal of a visit to, 46
Lisburne, *Lord,* correspondence, 31, 145, 255
Lister, *Dr.* Martin, 62
Lister, T. H., *Life of Clarendon,* 421
Little, Thomas, letter to, 410
Little, William, letter to, 410
Little Jamaica, *see* Jamaica, Little
Liverpool, 212; trade, 119
Livingston, Robert, 79, 386, 388, 390, 409
Lizard Head, England, voyages from, 288
Lloyd, *Mr.,* letter of, 235
Lloyd, David, petition of, 352
Lloyd, Edward, letter of, 68
Lloyd, *Lieut.-Gov.* Thomas, 352
Locke, John, 75, 98, 360
Locke, William, voyages of, 278
Lockyer, *Capt.* Benjamin, letter to, 250
Lockyer, C., letter of, 66
Lodington, W., "Profitable Poems," 117
Lodwick, Charles, *Account of New York,* 59
Lodwicke, Francis, 59
Logan, James, correspondence, 351, 353, 365; papers of, 352, 365
Logwood, 64, 78, 168, 209, 212
Lomax, Lunsford, suit against, 167, 182
London, *Bishop* of, archives, *see* Fulham Palace; correspondence, 20, 129, 158, 160, 290, 299, 303, 305, 310, 313, 319, 325, 326, 395, 397, 400, 404, 405, 407; jurisdiction in the colonies, 325, 328; missionary seminary of, 397, 398; papers relating to, 129, 136, 178, 281, 282, 288, 289, 302, 324, 325, 327, 328, 347, 397, 398, 403, 404, 408-409
London, *Vicar Apostolic of,* correspondence, 340
London, William, letters of, 364, 428
London, attitude toward American disturbances, 260, 281; coffee-houses, 399; corporation records, 280-283; court papers, 280, 408; distillers in, 201; iron-dealers, 199, 207; opposition to Stamp Act, 236; to Sugar Bill, 212; papers relating to, 202, 211, 212, 215, 280, 291; shipping, 261, 402; social conditions in, 284; sugar trade, 201; tobacco, 54, 59, 157; trade, 140, 159, 195, 201, 202, 204, 205, 211, 216, 236, 258, 281, 317, 410; victualling office, 212
London, log of, 407; instructions to master of, 220
London Chronicle, clippings, 75
London Company, of Virginia, *see* Virginia Company
London Custom House, 19
Londonderry, *Earl* of (Thomas Pitt), 163
London House papers, 302, 328-329
London Post-Office, secretary of, correspondence, 276; papers in, 273-276
Long, Beeston, correspondence, 125

Long, *Gov.* Edward, papers of, 87, 102, 109
Long, John, suit of, 167, 182
Long, *Col.* Samuel, 56
Long Island, church affairs in, 298; excise, 410; maps, 100, 121; papers relating to, 30, 287, 382, 383
Lord, *Miss* E. L., *Industrial Experiments,* 402
Lord, Joseph, letters of, 51, 69
Lord Chamberlain, 40
Lord Protector, *see* Cromwell
Lords of Trade, correspondence, 10, 36, 38, 43, 45, 113; history of, 172; papers relating to, 20, 31, 33, 36, 41, 44, 47, 60, 81, 115, 153, 172, 279, 288, 289, 385, 396, 412, 425, 428
Loring, *Capt.* Joshua, papers of, 267, 348
Lott, Abraham, letters of, 109, 250
Lotten, William, letters of, 51
Lotteries, 295, 296, 297
Loudoun, *Earl* of (John Campbell), correspondence, 49, 105, 125; troops sent to, 142
Loudoun, Fort, maps, 91
Louis XVI., declaration of, 157
Louis, Fort, 145
Louisburg, map, 100; papers relating to, 76, 87, 142
Louisiana, Indians in, 101, 395; papers relating to, 101, 112, 155, 371, 385; war papers, 128, 139
Love, W. De Loss, *Samson Occam,* 16, 66, 75
Love, Dave, letters of, 97
Lovelace, *Col.* Francis, 23
Lovelace, *Lord* (John Lovelace), letters to, 419
Lovelace, *Gov.* Thomas, papers relating to, 382, 383, 384
Lovelace, William, burial of, 378
Lowdon, G., letter to, 47
Lower Norfolk county, Va., 425; grievances of, 427
Lowndes, Charles, circular letter of, 133
Lowndes, William, correspondence, 99, 197, 225, 226, 390, 409
Lowther, Anthony, letter of, 352
Lowther, Katherine, letters of, 125
Lowther, Margaret, letter of, 352
Lowther, *Gov.* R., 125
Loyal Charles, ship, 127
Loyalhanna Creek, map of Fort Ligonier on, 143
Loyalists, American, 49, 106, 168, 271
Loyall Merchant, ship, 53
Lubbock, P., 424
Lucas, *Dr.,* letter to, 410
Lucius, *Mr.,* recommendation of, 325
Ludlow, clerk, 418
Ludlow, ship, seizure of, 403
Ludwell, Philip, letter of, 319
Ludwell, Thomas, 412, 415, 416
Luke, collector, 78
Luke, Jacob, paper of, 377
Lumber, customs, 18
Lunan, Patrick, suit against, 316
Lunsford, *Sir* Thomas, patent to, 182
Lupton, George, papers of, 147, 149
Lutherans, inquiries of, 396
Luykasse, Johanis, report by, 418
Lynch, Head, papers relating to, 275
Lynch, *Gov. Sir* Thomas, letters of, 56, 84; papers of, 45, 61
Lynn Haven Bay, piracy, 386
Lynn Regis, 130
Lyon, T., letter of, 127
Lyttelton, *Lord* (George Lyttelton), 141
Lyttelton, *Gov.* William Henry, 141, 162; correspondence, 26, 83, 125

Mabrey, Thomas, 118
Macartney, *Capt.,* reports by, 237
Macartney, *Maj.-Gen.* George, letter of, 9
MacCarthy, Justin, 127
Macclenachan, William, papers relating to, 293, 295, 296, 297, 298
MacClintock, *Rev. Dr.,* letter of, 348
MacClure, *Rev.* David, correspondence, 347; labors of, at Dover, 348
McClure, *Rev.* Edmund, *History of S. P. C. K.,* 331
McCulloh, Henry, letters of, 125; papers of, 10, 86, 128, 161, 168, 183
MacDonald, *Prof.* William, 190
McDonogh, Michael, packet-boat commander, 275
MacDonogh, Terence, instructions to, 276
McDougall, Alexander, memorial for, 49
MacEgan, *Col.,* 144
M'Evers, James, letters of, 226, 229; resignation of, 226
McGill, James, recommendation of, 320
Mackay, suit against, 165
Mackay, William, 127
McKean, Robert, letter of, 294
Mackenzie, *Maj.* George, 188
Mackenzie, Rod., letter to, 395
Mackie, Ebenezer, papers relating to, 275
Mack-Phedris, member of New Hampshire council, 401
Maclane, Archibald, suit of, 165
McMaster, James, letter of, 111
McMurterie, David, suit of, 166
McMurterie, William, suit of, 166
McNane, Charles, 9
Macnemara, Thomas, case of, 79
Macray, *Rev.* W. D., catalogues and indexes by, 376, 380, 410
Macray, W. D., 376; papers by, 410
MacSparran, *Rev.* James, correspondence, 294, 303, 307; papers relating to, 164, 180, 293, 304
McVickar, *Life of Bishop Hobart,* 376
Madan, F., catalogue by, 373
Madeiras, description of, 45; plants, 55; trade, 216; voyages to, 54, 58; wines, 419
Madison, Robert, letter of, 103
Madowasca, Lake, map, 122
Madrid Gazette, 154, 268, 269
Magdalena river, 50
Magdalene College, Cambridge, 407; papers in, 382, 424-430

Magellan, Straits of, 367
Maggiola, Visconti, portolani, 50
Magnetism, terrestrial, observations of, 359
Maine, 42, 58; maps, 89; sale of, 115; trade, 396
Mainet, Josue, 37
Maitland, *Gen.*, 106
Major, R. H., 379
Malbone, *Mr.*, protest of, 309
Malcolm, Alexander, letter of, 305
Maltravers, *Lord* Henry, land sale to, 386
Manchester, 202
Mangey, *Dr.*, correspondence, 397
Manhattan, island of, map, 100
Manhattan, Manhattoce, Mannadons, *see* New Netherland
Manicanton, Va., library, 320, 335; minister in, 317
Manila, disturbances in, 89, 102; earthquakes, 359; maps, 101; operations at, 158
Manitoba, expeditions across, 369
Mannadons, New Netherland, 366
Mansfield, *Earl* of (William Murray), papers of, 25, 93, 94, 165
Mant, Thomas, petition of, 180
Maple sugar, 68
Maps, 7, 27, 28, 49, 50, 55, 73, 79, 89, 90, 92, 94, 98, 100, 101, 102, 106, 110, 120, 121, 122, 220, 425, 428, 429; *see also* names of countries, colonies and places, *e. g.*, Carolina, map
Maquase, *see* Mohawk Indians
Marblehead, church papers relating to, 306, 307
Marchant, John, letter of, 127
Marchand de Ligneris, letter to, 124
Maréchal, Ambrose, papers of, 342
Mare del Norte, *see* Virginia Sea
Mare del Zur, *see* Pacific Sea
Mariett, Thomas, correspondence, 153, 154
Marion, Joseph, certificate concerning, 400
Markham, *Gov.* William, 353
Marlborough, *Duke* of (John Churchill), 105; letter to, 392
Marriott, *Sir* James, code of law by, 114
Marsden, Richard, letters of, 321, 322
Marston Moor, ship, 34
Martel, J. Adam de, letter of, 323
Martha's Vineyard, diseases among the Indians of, 362
Martin, *Gov.* Alexander, letters of, 257, 325
Martin, Charles, recommendation of, 324
Martin, *Capt.* John, papers of, 88
Martin, Nathaniel, letter of, 119
Martin, Thomas, letter of, 328
Martin, ship, 287
Martinez, Fernando, description of Florida, 101
Martinique, capture of, 30, 133, 281; court-martial, 167; description, 112; sugar trade, 162
Martin's Brandon Church, Va., 327
Martyn, Benjamin, letter of, 125
Martyn, Charles, 324; letters of, 323
Martyn, Thomas, letters of, 56
Mary, *Queen*, *see* William and Mary
Mary, sloop, seizure of, 387
Mary and John, ship, 288
Marye, T., letter of, 319
Maryland, animals, 361, 362; Baltimore grant, 208; boundaries, 183; charter, 12, 15; church papers, 178, 286, 289, 290, 303, 313, 314, 326, 328, 329, 332, 333, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 342, 345, 374, 376, 404, 409; convoys, 216; court papers, 79, 162, 179, 313, 337; customs, 78, 235; description of, 55, 186, 339, 364, 409, 425; disturbances in, 257, 258; education, 289, 326, 337, 409; financial papers, 213, 214; fossils in, 58; Friends in, 328, 350; government, 14, 24, 289, 313, 314, 326, 337, 381; iron industry, 118-119; maps, 153, 358, 425, 429; militia, 58; missionary activities, 178, 288, 339; navy papers, 194, 208; opposition to Sugar Bill, 204, 206; papers relating to, 13, 26, 60, 97, 162, 269, 289, 302, 312-314, 317, 326, 333, 364, 381; plants, 58, 63, 361; politics, 178, 179, 183; roads in, 367; scientific observations, 357, 358, 359; seeds, 97; shipping, 80; Stamp Act papers, 235, 239; taxes, 328; tobacco trade, 58, 200, 317, 328; trade, 178, 204, 205; voyages to, 55, 178, 407
Maryland Gazette, extracts, 258
Maryland Historical Society, 336
Maryland Province Archives, 342
Mascarene, *Lieut.-Gov.* Paul, 219; correspondence, 103, 104, 220, 221, 222
Maseres, *Baron* Francis, correspondence, 281
Maskelyne, *Rev.* Nevil, astronomical observations, 358
Mason, *Mr.*, 193, 313
Mason, Abraham, papers of, 359, 362
Mason, Charles, observations by, 358
Mason, John, papers of, concerning Indians, 185
Mason, *Capt.* John, N. H., papers relating to, 399, 400, 401
Mason, *Maj.* John, of Connecticut, 16
Mason, Robert, 42; title of, to New Hampshire, 401
Mason's patent, 74, 89; *see also* New Hampshire
Massachusetts, acts, 182; animals, 104; army in, 239; assembly papers, 14, 92, 95, 138, 147, 201, 223, 234, 239, 240, 241, 252; boundaries, 40, 74, 93, 94, 185, 408, 410; charter, 15, 93, 153, 163, 208, 374; church papers relating to, 286, 290, 291, 298, 306, 332; conditions in, 19, 136; council papers, 95, 201, 228, 231, 238, 241, 243, 245, 252, 254, 415; court papers, 32, 95, 182, 183, 213, 252, 253, 254, 255, 308, 389; customs, 213, 252; disturbances in, 134, 184, 240, 252, 253, 254, 255, 258; encroachments of, 35, 37, 92, 93, 158; financial papers, 136, 212, 213, 402; foreign engineers in, 223; fortifications in, 391, 392; gifts to, 18; government of, 117, 130, 185, 213, 253, 254; governors' papers, 28, 238, 239, 243, 290, 415; history, 48, 49, 93, 423; House of Representatives papers, 92, 134, 161, 179, 185, 208, 228,

230, 233, 234, 237, 238, 240, 241, 243, 251, 252, 253, 254; Indians in, 205, 299, 300, 306, 349; iron industry, 201; Loyalists in, 260; maps, 93; newspapers, 243, 254; opposition to Sugar Bill, 204, 206, 207, 209; papers relating to, 26, 39, 40, 58, 92-94, 130, 134, 138, 158, 159, 192, 196, 201, 204, 206, 207, 238, 244, 253, 254, 288, 302, 305-308, 333, 411, 414, 415, 416, 420; prizes, 347; proclamations, 254; Stamp Act papers, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 234, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 246; tea disturbances, 247-248, 251; trade, 260, 281, 396
Massachusetts Bay Company, 74
Massachusetts Gazette, 248, 252, 254
Massachusetts Historical Society, *Collections,* 363, 379
Massie, Joseph, *Catalogue,* 12
Masters, James, bonds of, 309
Masters, John, letter of, 47
Matahamada, *see* Monquine
Mather, *Mr., Sec.* to Customs Commissioner, Boston, letter of, 250
Mather, Cotton, correspondence, 51, 59, 70, 117, 330, 331, 361, 365; papers relating to, 290, 306, 347, 359, 364, 365
Mather, Increase, correspondence, 117, 305, 330, 343, 344, 374; papers relating to, 117, 344, 345
Mather, Richard, letter of, 8
Mather, Samuel, letter to, 404
Mathew, *Gov.* William, of Leeward Islands, 214; correspondence, 26, 103, 126, 128, 129, 213
Mathews, *Capt.,* correspondence, 18
Mathews, J., letter of, 41
Mathews, *Gov.* S., 18, 381
Maty, P. H., 355
Mattalino, 55
Mauduit, Israel, letter to, 161; papers of, 362, 423
Maulsen, oath of, 23
Maurocordatos, Nicolas, *voivode, Historia de America,* 81
Maverick, Samuel, letters of, 411, 413, 414, 415, 417, 420; papers of, 39, 420
Maxwell, Joseph, certificate, 30
Maxwell, Thomas, petition, 194
May, *Capt.,* letter of, 127
May, Cape, pirates at, 387
Mayer, Christian, papers of, 342
Mayhew, *Rev.* Experience, 330, 345
Mayhew, *Dr.* Jonathan, 301
Mayhew, Thomas, letter of, 330
Maynard, James, petition of, 325
Mazeas, *Abbé,* papers of, 362
Mead, William, trial of, 423
Meadows, *Sir* Philip, letter to, 409
Medfield, local records, 93
Medicines, papers relating to, 360-362, 364, 365; *see also* Plants, medicinal
Mediterranean, international relations in, 21, 168, 203, 247; voyages to, 53
Medway, Mass., local records, 93
Meech, *Capt.,* letter of, 273
Melcombe Regis, petition from, 202
Menan, *Madam* Maria Sybella, 59
Mendez, Abraham, case of, 120, 644
Mendez, Isaac, case of, 164
Menenville, *Col.,* letter to, 107
Mercer, *Col.* George, papers relating to, 231, 234
Merchant, Chris., pass signed by, 56
Mercurius Publicus, copy of, 31
Mereury, astronomical observations of, 358, 359, 363
Mermaid, ship, 153
Merrick, pirate, 387
Merrill, of Pay Office, London, letter to, 391
Merrimac River, 90, 399
Merry, Anthony, petition of, 181
Merry, Francis, certificate about, 324
Meserve, George, letters of, 226, 234
Meteorological observations, 356-357, 361, 363, 365, 368
Meteors, 358
Metternich, *Count,* correspondence, 156
Mexicana, 22
Mexico, Bay of, travellers' accounts, 54
Mexico, currency, 197; king of, 63; map, 92
Miantonome, covenants of, 16
Michell, secretary of the East India Co., 250
Michigan Pioneer Collections, 111
Michilimackinac, 79
Mico Chekelli, King of the Creeks, 327
Middle Neck, Md., church papers relating to, 404
Middlesex county, Eng., court trials, 284; records, 283-285
Middlesex county, Va., 425; church queries, 318
Middleton, *Capt.* Christopher, papers of, 357, 358, 362
Milborn, Jacob, information of, 383
Mildmay, William, correspondence, 220
Miles and Price, papers relating to, 306
Milford, Conn., church addresses from, 309
Milford, ship, 167
Militia Act, 139
Millar, Robert, letters of, 67, 68
Miller, Ben., petition of, 398
Miller, Ebenezer, 347; letters of, 305, 307
Miller, *Rev.* John, 98; recommendation of, 348
Miller, Michael, case of, 162
Miller, P., papers of, 362
Miller, Philip, letter to, 73
Milligan, letters of, 97
Mill prison, Plymouth, 264, 269
Mills, James, suit against, 166
Milner, George, papers of, 45
Milner, *Bishop* John, correspondence, 342
Milward, Edw., letter of, 362
Minas Basin, Nova Scotia, map, 122
Mines Royal in Jamaica, Company of, 108
Mining, 184; *see also* names of colonies, localities and special industries, *e. g.,* Jamaica, mining; Iron industry

Minnesota, expeditions to, 369
Minorca, capitulation of, 188; land forces in, 83
Minto Manuscripts, 146
"Mirania," College of, papers relating to, 304
Mirepoix, *Duc* de, 220
Missionary activities, 66, 70, 102, 129, 132, 289, 291, 293, 296, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 304, 306, 320, 325, 328, 330, 331, 332, 333, 336, 337, 338, 343, 376, 397, 398, 403, 406; *see also* allied topics and names of countries, colonies and places, *e. g.*, Jesuits; Religion; Virginia, missionary activities
Mississippi Company, petition of, 183
Mississippi Delta, maps, 98
Mississippi River, land-granting, 185; maps, 92, 98; troops sent to, 132; voyage accounts, 364, 367
Mitchell, suit of, 271
Mitchell, *Capt.*, letter of, 129
Mitchell, *Adm. Sir* David, 118
Modyford, *Sir* Thomas, correspondence, 21, 103, 414; papers relating to, 34, 35, 83, 84, 119, 155, 411
Moffatt, *Dr.*, account of, 140
Moffatt, John, letters of, 111
Mohawk Indians, papers relating to, 297, 387; relations with the English, 130, 387
Mohawk River, travellers' accounts, 116
Mohegan Indians, appeal of, 185; papers relating to, 16, 418; relations with Connecticut, 25
Mohheekunnuck Indians, petition of, 108
Molasses, 361; customs, 205, 207; trade, 212
Molasses Act, 135
Molly, ship, 167
Mompesson, Roger, letters to, 392, 393
Moncton, *Gen.*, 105
Moncure, John, letter of, 319
Monkey Key, *see* Jamaica, Little
Monmouth, *Duke* of (James Scott), partizans of, 403
Monocantown, *see* Manicantown
Monogahela River, army on, 223; map, 28
Monopoly, *see* Trade, Free
Monquine, deed of, 95
Monro, *Dr.* Donald, letter of, 362
Monro, Robert, letter of, 127
Montagu, Edward, petition of, 237
Montagu, *Rear-Adm.* John, letter of, 248, 249
Montague, *Lord* Charles Grenville, commission to, 163
Montague, *Lord* Ralph, 82; correspondence, 29
Montauk Point, map, 121
Montgomery, John, papers relating to, 163
Monthly Repository of Theology, 343
Montien, *Sieur* de, 147
Montiguy, letter of, 395
Montreal, 28, 98; great fire at, 72; maps, 122; scientific papers from, 357; voyages to, 116
Montserrat, acts, 186-187; financial papers, 32, 213, 381; papers relating to, 37, 58, 107
Montstuart, *Viscount*, letters to, 168
Moore, suit against, 178
Moore, Arthur, letter to, 409
Moore, Charles, 403
Moore, *Rev.* Garrett, letters of, 51
Moore, *Sir* Henry, correspondence, 9, 26, 87, 108, 109, 126, 226, 231, 233, 234, 238, 239; papers relating to, 108, 142, 182, 231, 233, 238, 239
Moore, *Archbishop* John, archiepiscopal register of, 286; letter of, 298
Moore, Thomas, letter of, 307
Moore, William, Barbadoes, case of, 165
Moore, William, Pennsylvania, letter of, 294
Moravian brethren, Herrnhut sect of, 156
Moray, Alexander, papers of, 360, 365
Moray, *Sir* Robert, correspondence, 365, 366
Moreau, Nicholas, letters of, 315, 319
Moreno, *Don* Alonso de Arcos, on Jamaica, 101
Morgan, Benjamin, letter of, 310
Morgan, *Capt.* Charles, letter of, 56
Morgan, *Sir* Henry, correspondence, 56, 113, 408; papers relating to, 56, 83, 84, 416
Morgan, Joseph, papers of, 365
Morgan, Maurice, 107
Morgans, *Capt.* William, discourse, 287
Morice, *see* Morris
Morlaix, France, 216
Morley, John, letter of, 10
"Mornamont" papers, Cambridge, 382, 429
Morrice, letter of, 393
Morrice, Roger, manuscripts, 346
Morris, *Surveyor General*, letters of, 26
Morris, *Gov.* Lewis, 377; correspondence, 83, 303, 310, 409, 420
Morris, Richard, case of, 164
Morris, Richard, Welsh poet, letter of, 377
Morris, Robert, correspondence, 146, 147, 148
Morris, *Lieut.-Gov.* Robert Hunter, 29, 136, 138
Morris, Roger, controversy of, 9
Morris, *Sir* William, correspondence, 40
Morrison, *see* Moryson, 288
Morritt, Thomas, 324; letters of, 323
Morse, Joseph, intelligence by, 162
Morse, *Lieut.-Col.* Robert, paper by, 27
Mortimer, *Dr.*, letters to, 364
Morton, *Mr.*, "about Philadelphia College," 296
Morton, *Earl* of (James Douglas), plan by, 160
Morton, Thomas, *New English Canaan*, 422
Morton, *Sir* William, contracts by, 412
Moryson, Francis, correspondence, 426, 427; papers relating to, 39, 288, 384, 412, 414, 425, 427, 428
Mosquito Shore, Bay of Honduras, map, 114; papers relating to, 133, 137, 138, 142, 168
Moss, William, suit against, 181
Mossom, David, letters of, 305, 308, 324, 328
Moulen, *Dr.* Allen, paper by, 361
Mt. Desert, grant of, 183, 184

Mounteney, Richard, 115
Mullowny, John, letter of, 340
Mumford, George, case against, 304
Munro, George, correspondence, 126
Murdoch, George, of Md., letters of, 313
Murdock, George, of Va., recommendation of, 320
Mure, Son, and Atkinson, contractors, 267
Murray, Alexander, naval officer, letters of, 126
Murray, *Rev.* Alexander, proposed as bishop of Virginia, 22, 376
Murray, *Gov.* James, correspondence, 26, 106, 126; papers relating to, 157, 163
Murray, Patrick, journal of, 157
Murry, Alexander, letter to, 168
Murry, Edith, paper of, 377
Muscovado sugar, case of, 120
Musgrove, Francis, letter of, 210
Music, 376
Myles, Samuel, *Rev.*, petition of, 180; letters of, 305, 306, 308, 312, 328

Nairn, William, letter of, 326
Nancy, ship, 250
Nanfan, *Lieut.-Gov.* John, correspondence, 389, 390, 392, 417; papers relating to, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 403, 409
Nansemond county, Va., 425; grievances of, 427
Nantucket Indians, diseases among, 362
Narragansett, church papers relating to, 292, 304, 305; glebe lands, 293
Narragansett Bay, map, 121
Narragansett Indians, papers relating to, 16, 327
Nassau, *Governor* of, note of, 103
"Nassau," sale of sugars in, 21
Nassau Hall, *see* New Jersey, college
Natick, Mass., 330
Natural history, papers, 64, 360-362, 365; *see also* Royal Society; Sloane Manuscripts
Naudowessie Indians, language, 79
Naumkeag, 399
Navesink, 23
Navigation papers, 25, 29, 162, 416, 425; *see also* Shipping
Neale, Leonard, papers of, 342
Neale, Thomas, resignation of, 273
Neau, Elias, correspondence, 303, 331, 333; death of, 398
Negroes, 21, 30, 127, 209, 214; missionary activities among, 66, 289, 291, 320, 331, 334, 376; *see also* Slavery
Negro "Virgill," 353
Neill, Hugh, letters of, 313
Neill, L., letter to, 324
Nelson, John, papers of, 10, 18
Nelson, *Pres.* Thomas, letters of, 315
Netherlands, attitude towards American Revolution, 155; linen trade, 193; map, 100; naval supplies, 421; papers relating to, 42, 155, 172, 412, 413; relations with France, 110; with Great Britain, 8, 44, 118, 122, 269, 378, 384, 413, 414, 416, 421; tobacco trade, 146, 200; trade, 133, 134, 156; treaties with Great Britain, 217; with U. S., 269
Neuse River, 69
Nevis, acts, 186-187; admiralty case, 165; arms sent to, 196; council papers, 41; finances, 41, 214, 381; international relations in, 132, 416; papers relating to, 32, 37, 41, 42, 45, 51, 210, 416; politics, 35, 42, 58; voyage accounts, 58, 144
New Albion, *see* Plowden's Island
Newark, H. M. S., 118
New Bern, N. C., 325
Newberry, S. C., 132
Newbery, John, letter of, 310
New Bristol, R. I., church papers relating to, 305
New Brunswick, map, 122; settlement of, 400; *see also* Nova Scotia
Newbury, Mass., church papers relating to, 292, 307; earthquakes, 359, 366
New Caledonia, voyages to, 360, 367
Newcastle, *Duke* of (John Holles), papers relating to, 22, 24
Newcastle, *Duke* of (Thomas Pelham Holles), 123; correspondence, 29, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 129, 130, 132, 141, 158, 159, 203, 210, 211, 214, 216, 219, 220, 290, 402; papers relating to, 89, 132, 133, 134, 137, 139, 141, 142, 143, 154, 220
Newcastle, Pa., church papers, 312; post-office papers, 273
New Castle, New England, fortifications, 401; trade, 410
Newcastle House, council meeting at, 137
Newcastle Papers, 123-143
New Church, Boston, papers relating to, 305, 417
Newdigate, 41
Newe, Thomas, letters of, 408
New England, animals, 360, 362; beaver trade, 371; Cape Breton expedition, 136; charity schools, 331; charters, 14, 374; church papers, 39, 153, 158, 292, 293, 300, 304, 309, 327, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 400, 422; conditions in, 13, 53, 58, 115, 139, 153, 374, 412; court papers, 59, 141, 164, 375, 422; customs, 180; defense of, 39, 61, 90; description of, 9, 13, 39, 43, 52, 153, 186, 425; discovery of, 12; emigration from, 381; financial papers, 55, 136; fishing, 61; flax-raising, 402; forestry, 204; government papers, 13, 40, 172, 173, 292, 308, 381; hemp-raising, 402; history, 13, 49, 112, 346; immigration, 112; Indians in, 13, 14, 42, 43, 206, 221, 423; inoculation in, 362; interloping trade from, 370; iron industry, 46; land-grants, 96; libraries, 335; maple-sugar, 361; maps, 74, 90, 94, 143, 290, 332, 425, 429; masts, 86, 178; mining, 61; missionary activities, 70, 99, 283, 301, 340, 343, 346, 405, 422; naval stores, 82; navy papers, 208; newspapers, 161, 228; papers relating to, 14, 20, 31, 40, 42, 44, 46, 52, 58,

288, 290, 332, 333, 346, 377, 399, 411, 422, 423; plantations, 12, 13, 18; plants, 361; roads, 367; rum trade, 206; scientific observations, 357, 359, 364; seeds from, 62; settlement of, 39, 346, 401, 423; ship-building, 366; tar trade, 194, 360; trade, 61, 115, 139, 205, 206, 209, 371, 384; vice-admiralty court, 159; voyage accounts, 144, 288; whale fishing, 360
New England Confederation, 406
Newfoundland, cession of, to Great Britain, 395; convoys, 80, 216, 384; customs, 77; defense of, 80, 136, 395, 409; description of, 89, 107, 186; discovery of, 287; expeditions to, 19; fisheries, 29, 44, 47, 58, 74, 89, 98, 135, 144, 193, 278, 279; fishing claims in, 140, 168, 169, 209, 223; forts, 19, 110, 403; French in, 41, 131; history, 35; Indians in, 83, 104; land-grants, 397; maps, 50, 73, 89, 98, 102, 143, 384, 429; papers relating to, 19, 26, 31, 36, 40, 44, 46, 60, 79, 98, 133, 144, 161, 287, 333; plantations, 80, 277; politics, 35, 98; scientific papers from, 358; settlement of, 47, 98; shipping, 100, 279; statistics, 100; trade, 20, 29, 44, 89, 166, 192; voyages to, 377, 428
New France, conditions in, 222; map, 74; prizes, 220; voyages to, 60
Newgate Gaol Delivery Rolls, 284
New Hampshire, acts of, 182; assembly papers, 255; boundaries, 74, 90, 93, 94, 179, 408; circular letter to, 256; claims to, 399; committee papers, 256; conditions in, 402; council papers, 129, 392, 399, 401, 402; court papers, 96, 165, 389; disturbances in, 248, 255-256, 257, 258, 259; financial papers, 213; government, 184, 253, 255, 402; land-grants, 180, 183, 253; maps, 74, 90; military stores for, 402; opposition to Sugar Bill, 209; papers relating to, 26, 40, 42, 80, 178, 256, 302, 303-305, 399, 400, 401, 408; proclamations, 259; Stamp Act papers, 230, 234; trade, 396
New Haven, church papers, 309, 345; conditions in, 46; customs, 133
New Jersey, army in, 239; assembly papers, 229, 233, 234, 240, 259, 418; boundaries, 73, 164, 181; church papers, 294, 304, 409, 420; conditions in, 90; council papers, 230, 232, 235, 259; court proceedings, 418; customs, 234; description of, 15, 186, 400; disturbances in, 23, 256, 259; education, 182; financial papers, 213; iron industry, 118; land-grants, 182, 400; maps, 27, 74, 429; opposition to Sugar Bill, 204, 206, 209; papers relating to, 26, 303-305, 306, 332-333, 387, 394, 408; petitions from, 183, 204, 206; politics, 130, 136; Stamp Act papers, 226, 232, 234, 238, 239
New Jersey, College of, 182
New Jersey, East, 13, 400; deed of, to Penn, 353; government, 351; proprietary rights in, 219; surrender of, 187
New Jersey, West, 400; immigration, 407; map, 429; politics, 52; surrender of, 187
New Kent county, Va., 425; grievances of, 427
New London, Conn., church papers, 309; stamp riots, 108
Newman, Henry, correspondence, 67, 308, 309, 397, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 408; papers relating to, 179, 203, 399, 400, 401, 402, 404, 408
Newman, John, letters to, 399, 400
Newman Papers, 399-403, 404, 408
New Mexico, discoveries, 18, 101; map, 92
New Netherland, 366; expedition against Dutch in, 380; government, 411; whale fishing, 360
New Orleans, plan, 92
New Plymouth, *see* Plymouth, Massachusetts
Newport, *Capt.* Christopher, 376
Newport, R. I., church papers, 292, 305, 306; customs, 132
Newport, Va., church queries, 318
Newport Mercury, 230
New Providence, Island of, descriptions, 61, 83; immigration to, 112; maps, 61; papers relating to, 58, 127
New South Church, Boston, 347
New Spain, 55; voyages to, 51, 104
Newspapers, 308, 423; British Museum, catalogue, 7; extracts, 154, 243, 351; *see also* names of individual newspapers, *e. g.*, *Madrid Gazette*
Newton, *Sir* Isaac, computation by, 197
Newtown, N. B., map, 122
New York, acts of, 182; admiralty court in, 390; army in, 82, 83, 177, 197, 239, 388, 389, 390; assembly papers, 14, 109, 213, 222, 233, 234, 238, 239, 240, 259, 389, 390, 418; beaver trade, 371; boundaries, 181-182, 183, 185; church papers, 289, 290, 292, 294, 297, 298, 299, 304, 311, 404, 420; College of, *see* King's College; conditions in, 30, 98, 386, 409; council papers, 135, 230, 234, 238, 389, 390, 394, 403; court papers, 108, 109, 154, 167, 390; customs, 228, 234, 388, 420; defense of, 11, 393; description of, 13, 186; disturbances in, 137, 140, 143, 256, 257, 259, 281, 386, 390, 394; education, 331, 407, 420; financial papers, 213, 409; forts, 196, 387; Friends in, 353; frontiers of, 10; governors' papers, 24, 108, 128, 130, 182, 183, 249, 253, 297, 370; history, 45, 386; Indians in, 73, 206, 332, 371; land-claims, 109; land-grants, 159, 180, 182, 253; libraries, 335, 420; maps, 181-182; missionary activities, 301; naturalization of foreigners in, 45, 420; navy in, 208; opposition to Sugar Bill, 204, 206, 207; ordnance stores, 196, 391; papers relating to, 98, 130, 132, 147, 180, 181, 209, 281, 302, 303-305, 332, 386, 391, 393, 406, 407, 419, 420; piracy, 178; politics, 13, 79, 128, 142, 181, 184, 382, 390, 418; revenues, 99, 134, 388, 394; rum trade, 206; scientific observations, 358, 359; shipping, 58, 136, 162; slavery, 393; Stamp Act papers, 161, 226, 227, 228, 229, 231, 233, 234, 238, 239, 246; survey reports, 205; tea disturbances, 248, 249; trade, 30, 80, 204, 205,

206, 371, 393, 394, 410; travels in, 28; voyages to, 56, 417
New York City, army in, 239, 264, 385; charter, 14; church papers, 181, 182, 288, 304, 398, 405; education in, 288; laws, 12; libraries, 288, 420; map, 100; newspapers, 230, 248; packet boats, 236, 274, 275, 276; papers relating to, 131, 255, 263; post-office papers, 274, 275, 276; Stamp Act papers, 229; vice-admiralty court, 299
New York Gazette, 230, 233
New York Gazetteer, 256
Niagara, forts, 116, 132, 221; map, 92
Niagara Falls, papers relating to, 360, 364
Nicaragua, contemplated attack on, 168
Niccoli, *Abbé,* note from, 100
Nicholas, *Sir* Edward, letters to, 47
Nicholls, John, letter to, 410
Nicholson, *Gov.* Francis, correspondence, 107, 178, 273, 289, 306, 308, 311, 313, 315, 319, 323, 328, 331, 365-366, 386, 404, 405, 419; papers relating to, 14, 179, 288, 289, 304, 317, 320, 324, 325, 326, 327, 332, 385, 404, 405, 407
Nicholson, Henry, papers of, 360
Nicholson, W., letter of, 131
Nicolini, *Abbé,* account by, 340
Nicoll, J., papers by, 422
Nicolls, Mathias, papers of, 383, 417
Nicolls, *Gov.* Richard, correspondence, 382, 414, 415; papers relating to, 23, 287, 366, 383, 413, 414, 417, 420
Nicolls, Samuel, letters of, 296, 297
Nicols, Henry, letter of, 313
Nimham, Daniel, 9
Ninagret, Charles Augustus, petition of, 327
Nipho, Jerome, letters to, 403
Nixon, John, suit against, 167
Noailles, *Marquis* de, 156, 267
Noble, *Maj.,* will of, 107
Noble Town, disturbances, 108; petition from, 181
Noell, *Sir* Martin, correspondence, 33, 84, 85, 86, 110; papers relating to, 33, 34, 37, 85, 155
Noell, Thomas, letters to, 35, 86, 155
Nootka Bay, declaration concerning, 157
Norfolk county, Va., Coxe's claims to, 386
Norris, Isaac, 352, 353
Norristown (Norriton), Pa., astronomical observations at, 358, 359
North, *Lord Chief Justice* (Francis), opinion of, 45
North, *Lord* (Frederick North), correspondence, 149, 150, 151
North, *Capt.* John, testimony of, 94, 95
North America, 333; customs, 243; exploration papers, 183; history, 144; international relations in, 144, 192, 219, 220, 229, 231, 365; maps, 21, 367; scientific papers from, 358; shipping, 262; surveying of, 27-28, 235; trade, 140, 259
Northampton county, Va., 425; grievances of, 427
North Britain, shipping, papers relating to, 236
North Carolina, *see* Carolina, North
North Carolina Gazette, 257
North East iron works, 119
North Elk River, Md., 314
Northern Farnham, Va., 320
Northey, *Sir* Edward, opinion of, 24, 134, 243, 316
North River, expedition up the, 30
Northumberland, *Duke* of (Algernon Percy), 113
Northumberland county, Va., records, 425
Northwestern America, expeditions in, 369; map, 92
Northwest passage, papers relating to, 63, 180, 277, 287, 360
Norton, John, letter of, 8
Norton, W., opinion of, 98
Norwich, *Capt.,* memorial of, 411
Norwich, William, letter of, 374
Norwood, Richard, Bermudas, 365; papers of, 358, 360, 365, 366
Norwood, Richard, the younger, papers by, 360
Nottingham, *Earl* of (Daniel Finch), correspondence, 123, 391
Nottingham, England, 259
Nottoway Indians, treaties with, 327
Nova Caesaria, *see* New Jersey
Nova Scotia, acts of, 182; army papers, 19, 137; boundaries, 40, 41, 132, 160, 220; church papers, 340; court papers, 132, 220, 221; description of, 27, 38, 103; education, 334; fisheries, 10, 132; fortifications, 110, 132, 138; government of, 29, 253; history, 103; Indians, 221; international relations in, 32, 38, 40, 114, 139, 141, 156, 220, 261, 403, 420; land-grants, 180, 182, 253; maps, 27, 122, 143; navy papers, 157; papers relating to, 26, 31, 37, 38, 46, 103, 129, 138, 220, 333; prizes, 221; settlement of, 138, 192, 219; Stamp Act papers, 232, 234; trade, 20; *see also* Acadia; New Brunswick
Nowell, Samuel, 416

Observations on the Commerce of the American States, Review of, 102
Occam, Samson, by Love, 16, 66, 75
Ocioneechee Indians, treaty with, 327
Ogilvie, John, 293, 297
Ogle, *Sir* C., letter to, 128
Ogle, O., *Calendar of the Clarendon State Papers,* 410
Ogle, *Gov.* Samuel, certificate of, 97; letter of, 214
Oglethorpe, *Sir* James, 19, 157; bills by, 130; correspondence, 51, 66, 126; libels against, 134
O'Hara, Joseph, letters of, 303, 306; papers relating to, 304
Ohio River, adventures on, 99; forts on, 137; fossils, 362; French army on, 132, 138, 221, 223; French claims on, 222; French transactions with Maj. George Washington, 223;

importance of, to Great Britain, 139; Indians on, 221; land-disputes, 76; land-grants, 184, 185; lands on, 90; papers relating to, 99, 139; proposed colony on, 329; quit-rents, 181
Old Bailey, London, 284; information about the use of the papers in, 285
Old Bailey Session Proceedings, 283
Old Clergy Brotherhood, archives of, 339
Old Clergy Chapter, 339
Oldenburg, Henry, 355; papers of, 368; queries of, 61
Old Point Comfort, Va., engineer's report of, 270; fort-commander at, 412
Oliver, *Mr.,* 406
Oliver, *Lieut.-Gov.* Andrew, correspondence, 49, 233, 234, 237, 249, 254, 348; papers of, 362
Oliver, *Chief Justice* Peter, impeachment of, 254; papers of, 49
Onondaga, interpreters at, 418; sachems' messages, 418; travellers' accounts, 417
Onsboro, Richard, letters of, 406
Orangeburg, S. C., 324
Orange Fort (Albany), reduced by the British, 287
Oratory, Brompton, archives in, 339
Ord, James, suit against, 180
Orders in Council, 38, 47, 136, 159, 161, 166, 171, 184, 193, 194, 197, 205, 207, 227, 228, 240, 316, 321, 337, 338, 371, 387, 394, 399, 416; *see also* Council, Privy
Ordnance Office, Papers, 196, 197, 267, 400
Orleans, Isle of, 92
Orme, Robert, journal of, 28; letter of, 326
Orme, William, *Life and Times of Baxter,* 343
Orr, William, letters of, 323
Osborn, *Adm.,* commission to, 163
Osborn, H., letter of, 128
Osborn, *Col.* Roger, letter to, 85
Osborn, Thomas, suit against, 166
Osborne, Francis Godolphin, career of, 114; papers of, 114
Oswego, Fort, papers relating to, 116, 130, 219, 359
Ouracooras Turheer, treaty by, 327
Outlawes, John, affidavit of, 370
Overwharton, Va., 318
Owaneco, sachem of the Mohegans, 418; deeds by, 16
Owaneto, deed of, 16
Owen, Gr., letter to, 353
Owen Wynne collection, All Souls, Oxford, 422
Oxford, 347; *Letters from,* 422
Oxford, *Bishop* of, letters of, 291, 293
Oxford College Libraries, catalogues, 422; books and pamphlets in, 422-423
Oxford University Libraries, manuscripts in, 372-423; *see also* Bodleian Library
Oyster Point, map, 121

Pacific Coast, papers on, 17, 51
Pacific Sea, 22
Packer, Thomas, suit against, 165
Packesall, John, covenant of, 91
Paice, Joseph, correspondence, 292; petition of, 394
Paine, *Mr.,* account by, 255
Painter, W., letter to, 82
Pakshall, Richard, suit against, 183
Palatines, 24, 162, 291, 393, 395
Paleontological discoveries, *see* Fossils
Palliser, *Gov.* Hugh, letters of, 26
Palmer, *Sir* Geoffrey, report of, 401
Palmer, Samuel, *Non-Conformist's Memorial,* 343
Paltsits, V. H., 98
Pamlico River, 321
Panama, 416; expedition against, 83; piracy, 113; voyages to, 51
Panama, city, papers relating to, 160
Paper Currencies, *see* Currency
Papperinnimin, estate, 417
Parchment, customs, 135
"Parchment Collection," House of Lords, 190
Pardo, Convention of, 210
Parhelia, drawings of, 364
Paris, Ferd. John, letter of, 31
Paris, reception of American commissioners at, 147, declaration taken at, 220; Nova Scotia boundary conference at, 160
Parishes, 328, 409; *see also* names of individual parishes, *e. g.,* Christ Church parish, S. C.
Parker, *Alderman,* paper of, 410
Parker, *Mr.,* letters of, 256
Parker, *Sir* H., translation by, 104
Parker, *Sir* Peter, correspondence, 270; papers of, 113, 270, 275
Parker, Robert, report of, 251
Parker, *Maj.* William, letters of, 56
Parliament, papers relating to, 17, 32, 34, 45, 131, 135, 140, 150, 189, 199, 227, 281, 290, 371, 394, 422
Parmiter (Parmytor?), Paroculus, 388, 394
Parr, *Lieut.-Gov.* John, of Nova Scotia, orders of, 117
Parry, *Capt.,* account of expedition, 87
Parry, *Mr.,* letters of, 255
Parry, J., paper of, 377
Parsons, John, suit of, 166
Parsons, William, suit against, 166
Parson's case, The, 166
Parta, port of, 51
Partridge, Richard, papers of, 93, 94, 304, 399
Partridge, *Gov.* William, proposal by, 194; papers relating to, 399
Pascoe, C. F., *Two Hundred Years of the S. P. G.,* 332
Passenger, *Capt.* William, letter to, 389; pirates seized by, 386, 389
Patioromecke River, Va., 412
Patten, John, declaration of, 220
Patterson, Daniel, papers of, 83, 152
Patuxent, Md., 58, 80, 407
Paul, Robert, letter of, 68

Peace commissioners, papers relating to, 149, 150, 263, 267
Pearcy, Thomas, testimony of, 94
Peart, Francis, letter of, 319
Peck, Richard, letters of, 51
Peckover, Edmund, journal of, 350
Peirce, John, letter of, 408
Peirmeine, Henry, land-grant to, 354
Pelham, H., correspondence, 129
Pelham, Thomas, second, Irish Secretary, official papers of, 143
Pell, John, 73
Pell, Thomas, 73
Pelling, *Dr.*, letter to, 404
Pemberton, Benjamin, letter to, 129
Pemberton, Evans and, letter to, 96
Penhallow, Samuel, 402
Penn, Hannah, petition, 31
Penn, John, 180, 181, 353, 354; correspondence, 31, 126, 226
Penn, John, *Jr.*, 354
Penn, *Lady* (Margaret), petitions of, 384
Penn, Richard, papers relating to, 160, 181, 259, 261, 353, 354
Penn, Solomon, papers of, 395
Penn, Thomas, correspondence, 126, 167, 295, 296, 297, 310; papers relating to, 180, 181, 293, 340, 353, 354
Penn, William, correspondence, 19, 23, 56, 87, 116, 122, 123, 144, 153, 159, 351, 352, 353; papers relating to, 25, 31, 46, 52, 71, 74, 75, 117, 180, 204, 208, 311, 351, 352, 353, 354, 374, 407, 417, 419, 423
Penn, *Sir* William, 18, 20 (*see* Petty), 83, 380, 384; correspondence, 122
Penn-Baxter disputes, 343, 344, 345
Penn and Logan Correspondence, The, 353
Penney, Norman, 350
Penn family, genealogical papers, 396
Penn Manuscripts, 351-354
Pennsylvania, acts, 160, 181, 311; army in, 83, 96, 139; assembly papers, 132, 139, 257, 291, 294; boundaries, 57, 73, 160, 164, 183, 185; charter, 15; church papers, 286, 294, 295, 296, 297, 311, 324, 328, 332, 340, 342; conditions in, 15, 90, 96, 294; disturbances in, 256, 257, 259; education, free, 133; financial papers, 31, 213; governors' papers, 90, 124, 181, 221, 256, 257, 311, 353; history, 354; immigration, 123, 291, 292, 293, 295; Indians in, 353, 354; land-grants, 353, 354; law cases, 166, 167, 178, 182; libraries, 335; maps, 74, 153, 358; opposition to Sugar Bill, 204, 206, 207, 209; papers relating to, 12, 13, 26, 96, 159, 196, 204, 206, 207, 256, 297, 302, 309-312, 311, 314, 333, 353, 362, 423; politics, 13, 52, 122, 192, 294, 417; proprietorship of, 179, 180, 185, 192, 208, 354; scientific papers from, 358, 359; Stamp Act papers, 226, 227; tea disturbances, 249, 250; trade, 80, 205, 206, 311, 371
Pennsylvania College, *see* Philadelphia, College of
Pennsylvania, University of, *see* Philadelphia, College of
Pennsylvania Gazette, 249, 256
Pennsylvania Journal, 294
Pennsylvania Land Company, suit of, 167
Pennycook, *Capt.*, journal of, 367
Penobscot, boundaries, 41; English title to, 10
Pensacola, 28, 105, 188, 235; map, 92; packet boat service, 275, 276
Pepperrell, *Sir* William, letter of, 348; regiment of, 142
Pepys, Samuel, correspondence, 86, 380, 382; papers relating to, 382, 384, 424-429
Pepysiana, Bibliotheca, 382
Percy, *Earl* (Hugh Percy), letter of, 112; orders by, 188
Percy, *Dr.* Thomas, 154
Perkins, Thomas, letter to, 410
Perrie, Edward, paper of, 108
Perry, *Bishop* W. S., *Historical Collections relating to the American Colonial Church,* 286, 302, 374, 376; *see also* Hawks and Perry
Perry, Micajah, memorial from, 197; petition of, 178
Persia, merchants' claims, 399
Perth Amboy, church papers relating to, 304, 305, 398, 405; port of, 387
Peru, insurrection in, 1781, 168
Peruana, 22
Peter, or Peters, *Rev.* Hugh, 76, 119, 405, 406, 410
Peters, Richard, agent of Penn, 353; correspondence, 295, 300, 301, 303, 308, 310; papers relating to, 312
Peterson, Andrew, letter of, 310
Petiver, James, F. R. S., 58, 62, 361; correspondence, 55, 69, 70, 364
Petsworth, Va., church queries, 318
Petty, *Sir* William, *Quantulumcumque,* 20
Peutron, James, letter of, 210
Peyssonnel, *Dr.*, papers of, 362
Pharuses, 27
Phelps, *Mr.*, letter to, 241
Phélypeaux, governor of French West Indies, 395; *see also* Herbault and Pontchartrain
Philadelphia, army in, 264, 348; church papers, 295, 296, 297, 298, 300, 304, 305, 311, 312, 331, 403; College of, 72, 296, 299, 300, 301, 327; congress of, 149, 256; deeds, 353, 354; libraries, 353; map, 74; papers relating to, 148, 220, 259, 295, 353, 403; scientific papers from, 358, 359, 366; Stamp Act papers, 226, 232; tea disturbances, 249; trade, 153, 166, 351; vice-admiralty court at, 180
"Philagathus," letter of, 315
Philippine Islands, animals, 361; expeditions to, 104; maps, 60; papers relating to, 58, 70, 89, 102, 104, 360; plants, 361
Philippine Islands, New, discovery of, 360
Philips, curate, 398
Philips, *Gov.* Richard, correspondence, 104
Philips, Samuel, sermons of, 347
Philipse, Frederick, 9
Phillips, Adolphus, letters to, 393
Phillips, Francis, 311, 312; letters of, 310
Phillips, Frederick, letter of, 58

Phillips, Henry, petition of, 178
Phillips, John, papers of, 94, 410
Phillips, *Col.* Richard, papers relating to, 163
Phillips, *Rev.* Sadler, 302
Phillips, Thomas, letter to, 410
Phillips, *Maj.-Gen.* William, correspondence, 111, 112
Philosophical Transactions, General Index to, 355
Phipps, Const., letter to, 401
Phips, *Lieut.-Gov.* Spencer, letter to, 222; papers of, 93, 95
Phips, *Gov.* William, 46, 138; journals of, 52, 382
Phyllips, William, letter to, 410
Physical observations, 363
Physick, Edmund, agent of proprietors of Pennsylvania, 354
Pictures, *see* Drawings
Pierpoint, Jonathan, letter of, 305
Pietat, *Rev.* M., letter of, 291
Pigot, George, letter of, 303, 308
Pigou and Booth, letter of, 250
Pike, case and letter of, 96
Pillas, William, correspondence, 119
Pinckney, Charles, letter of, 126, 128
Pinckney, Thomas, letters of, 51
Pinfold, *Gov.* Charles, letter of, 26, 126
Pinhorne, J., 404
Pinnock, James, papers of, 143
Piracy, 58, 83, 113, 134, 159, 177, 194, 278, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 399, 404
Pircey, Francis, testimony of, 94
Piscataqua, 392; forts, 399; glebe lands, 308; naval stores, 217; trade, 410
Pitkin, *Gov.* William, 108; letters of, 238, 240
Pitt, Thomas, governor of Ft. George, 110
Pitt, Thomas, governor of Leeward Islands, *see* Londonderry
Pitt, William, *see* Chatham
Pitt, Fort, relief of, 105
Pitts, *Capt.,* letter to, 410
Pitts, John, case of, 293
Pittsburg, expedition against, 29; fort at, 143
Piziquid, Nova Scotia, Indian proclamation at, 221
Placentia, military stores at, 19
Plans, *see* Maps
Plant, *Rev.* Matthias, 359; letters of, 308, 366
Plantations, army in, 117; bishoprics in, 129, 160, 288, 289, 291, 294, 300, 325, 328, 336, 376, 404; bullion trade, 134, 140, 141, 161; church papers relating to, 136, 158, 159, 286, 291, 292, 294, 297, 298, 302, 325, 328, 339-341, 342, 397, 409; court papers, 13, 141, 185, 192, 194, 208; customs, 78, 81, 102, 120, 123, 135, 141, 168, 169, 201; education in, 290, 291, 325, 335, 337, 398, 403; financial papers, 194, 197, 205, 214; forestry, 183, 204; government, 26, 185; indigo trade, 136; international relations in, 10, 15, 122, 193, 209, 223; iron industry, 201, 207, 218; libraries, 289, 331, 334, 335; linen trade, 115, 193; lumber trade, 178; manufacture, 26, 208; missionary activities, 290; naval stores from, 198, 201, 203, 204, 401, 403; navy in, 215; opposition to African Bill, 199; opposition to Sugar Bill, 204; papers relating to, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 32, 47, 56, 60, 74, 79, 88, 91, 92, 100, 105, 121, 127-129, 137, 159-160, 169, 172, 178, 185, 186-187, 192, 201, 209, 360, 396, 429; piracy, 159, 177; pitch trade, 201; prizes, 194; revenues, 102, 115, 422; rolling mills in, 218; rum trade, 77, 140, 211, 212; shipping, 58, 120, 197, 201, 210, 214, 215, 216, 236, 425; silk trade, 214; sugar trade, 19, 45, 120, 204, 205, 206, 209, 212; settlers, 283; tar trade, 201; tea, 247-251; tobacco, 258, 260, 281; trade, 14, 15, 57, 77, 81, 86, 100-101, 105, 133, 134, 140, 141, 158, 161, 166, 172, 192, 194, 198, 199, 201, 202, 204, 205, 207, 208, 209, 212, 216, 236, 283, 384, 396, 422, 423, 424; trade protection, 194, 195, 196, 216, 217; woollens, 178; *see also* Colonies; names of individual plantations, colonies, *e. g.,* Jamaica, Georgia
Plants, 55, 62, 63, 64, 65, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 116, 360, 361, 362, 365; *see also* names of countries, colonies and places, *e. g.,* Jamaica, plants; Barbadoes, plants
Plater, George, accounts of, 80
Platt, extract of letter of, 45
Playters, *Capt.* William, 66
Plowden, Charles, correspondence, 342
Plowden, *Sir* Edmund, 385
Plowden's Island, 385, 420
Plumier, Charles, 55, 62, 116
Plummer, Richard, letter of, 320
Plumstead, William, suit of, 167, 182
Plunkett, Leon., letter of, 70
Plye, *Capt.* John, letter to, 83
Plymouth, Mass., boundaries, 74; council papers, 95, 399; fleet at, 376; papers relating to, 40, 94, 95, 264; settlement of, 95, 113; trade, 396, 410
Poartanell, 57
Pocahontas, 378
Pocklington, Robert, letter of, 323
Pocomock, Md., 58
Point Pleasant, 46
Pointz, *Col.,* commission of, 410
Politics, *see* name of countries, colonies and places, *e. g.,* Carolina, politics; New York City, politics
Pollard, B., 128
Pollard, *Dr.* Thomas, correspondence, 157
Pollard, Walter, correspondence, 157
Pollen, Thomas, recommendation of, 325
Polly, sloop, 180
Pomfret, Conn., 237; church papers relating to, 309
Pond, Arthur, estate of, 111
Pond, Peter, map of, 92
Pondicherry, capitulation of, 188
Pontchartrain, *Comte* de (Louis Phélypeaux), 144, 395
Poole, *The Criticks,* 344

Poole, *Rev.* John, suit of, 164
Poole, *Sir* William, journal of, 428
Pope, Mathew, letter of, 154
Popery, papers relating to, 97; *see also* Religion
Popham, *Capt.* George, voyage of, 288
Popple, Henry, maps of, 110, 158
Popple, William, 386, 388; correspondence, 18, 26, 80, 126, 159, 213, 389, 390, 391, 392, 401
Portland, *Duke* of (Henry Bentinck), certificate, 30
Portland, *Earl* of (Richard Weston), Lord High Treasurer, petition to, 278
Portlock, Edward, letters of, 305, 310, 312
Portobello, 128, 281
Porto Rico, papers relating to, 56, 89, 123, 131, 210
Port Royal, expeditions to, 367; harbor, 109; scientific papers from, 23, 358
Portsmouth, N. H., astronomical observations at, 358; church papers, 304; proceedings at, 248, 256
Portugal, coins of, 268; papers relating to, 116, 148; trade, 178
Post-Office Papers, 24, 273, 274, 275, 276, 366
Potash, importation into England, case of, 121
Potomac iron works, 118
Potomac River, 38, 407; naval officer of, 142
Potter, John, suit of, 166
Potter case, 166
Pouderous, *Rev.* Albert, papers relating to, 322, 405
Poultry Compter, 277-278
Povey, John, 387, 418; letters of, 48, 313, 325
Povey, Richard, 41; correspondence, 84, 85, 86
Povey, Thomas, correspondence, 34, 37, 39, 41, 42, 84, 85, 86, 100; papers relating to, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 84, 85, 86
Povey, William, 35; correspondence, 33, 39, 84, 85, 86
Povey, *Mrs.* William, letter to, 86
Powell, Rowland, letter of, 56
Powers, Richard, letters to, 108
Powhatan River, 379
Powle, *Sir* Stephen, commonplace-book of, 375
Powlett, W., letter of, 308
Pownall, John, correspondence, 126, 230, 231, 234, 240, 241, 242, 243, 250, 262, 315, 321
Pownall, *Gov.* Thomas, letters of, 25, 26, 126; papers of, 81, 104, 184
Poyer, letter to, 420
Presbury, Joseph, letter of, 409
Presbyterian Church, English, New York, petition of, 181, 182, 405
Presbyterians, in College of Philadelphia, 300, 301
Prescott, *Capt.,* memorandum by, 142
Present Crisis, The, resolutions on, 258
Preston, Samuel, 353
Preston, *Capt.* Thomas, case of, 246
Prevost, *Maj.-Gen.* Augustine, letters of, 112
Price, Benjamin, letter of, 308
Price, *Lieut.* Hugh, letter to, 83
Price, *Capt.* John, 144
Price, Joseph, letters of, 306
Price, *Dr.* Richard, *Observations on the Nature of Civil Liberty,* 282
Price, Roger, letters of, 306, 308, 328
Price, Miles and, papers relating to, 306
Prideaux and Graves, case of, 394
Prince, *Dr.* Thomas, letters of, 293, 348
Prince Edwards Island, papers relating to, 162, 180
Prince Frederick, ship, 128
Prince Fredericks parish, S. C., addresses from, 324
Prince George parish, S. C., addresses from, 324
Prince George county, proceedings of court, 97
Prince Society, 395
Princeton University, *see* New Jersey, College of
Principio iron works, 118, 119
Printing, West Indies, 22
Prints, King's Library, catalogue, 7
Prior, Matthew, letter of, 383
Prior, Thomas, letter of, 67
Privy Council, *see* Council, Privy
Privy Seal, dockets, 11, 19, 20, 22, 24
Prizes, 9, 21, 32, 78, 102, 103, 127, 128, 132, 164, 178, 195, 197, 209, 214, 217, 223; *see also* names of countries, colonies and places, *e. g.,* Barbadoes, prizes; Jamaica, prizes; Shipping
Proclamations, 186, 426; *see also* names of monarchs and libraries, *e. g.,* Charles I., proclamations by; British Museum, royal proclamations
Proctor, Samuel, letter to, 410
Prohibition Act, 146
Propaganda, papers of the, 340, 341
Proprietary governments, *see* Colonies, proprietary governments, and also under names of individual colonies
Prosperous, pink, 425
Protector, Lord, *see* Cromwell
Protestants, foreign, in America, 130, 385, 386
Providence, 304; church papers relating to, 292, 305
Providence, brigantine, 166
Providence Gazette Extraordinary, 229
Provoost, *Bishop* Samuel, consecration of, 286
Public Advertiser, 294
Public Record Office Papers, 186, 192, 369, 398
Punderson, Ebenezer, letters of, 309
Purdie, George, recommendations of, 318
Purfleet, England, 120
Purisburg, 324
Puritan families, list of, 112
Purry, J. P., 15; memorial of, 101
Purvis, *Capt.* George, journals, 20
Putnam, Israel, 180
Puyzieulx, de, papers from, 219
Pye, *Capt.* Thomas, 218
Pye, William, papers of, 359

Quadra, de la, letter of, 210
Quakers, *see* Friends

Quare, Benjamin Brain, petition of, 219
Quare, Daniel, petition of, 219
Quary, Robert, correspondence, 23, 87, 305, 312, 337, 338; papers relating to, 25, 419
Quebec city, battle before, 133; drawings, 92, 103; map of Wolfe's attack on, 143; records of army at, 133, 220, 264; scientific observations, 357, 358
Quebec (province), acts of, 182; agency for, 162; army boundaries, 183; church papers, 240; French invasions into Hudson's Bay from, 370; land-grants, 253; laws, 114; map, 181-182; papers relating to, 26, 90, 98, 134, 240, 253, 254, 260; petitions from, 260; post-office papers, 274; Protestant settlers in, 281
Quebec Act, 253, 281
Queen Anne parish, Md., 314
Queen Anne's Bounty, 398, 405
Queen's College, Oxford, papers relating to, 298; royal proclamations in, 186, 422
Queen's county, New York, petition of, 263
Quibequissue River, 39
Quick, Cornelius, 388
Quincy, papers relating to, 306
Quiriough, *see* Patioromecke River

Radisson, *Sieur* de Pierre Esprit, voyage of, 59, 87, 370, 395
Rainbow, H. M S., 231, 232
Rainsford, *Rev.* Giles, 313, 314, 321
Rainsford Papers, 110
Raleigh, *Sir* Walter, 73, 379; voyage to Guiana, 287
Ramea Island, voyage to, 89
Ramsay, suit against, 316
Ramsay, David, letter of, 385
Ramsay, John, recommendation of, 318
Rand, William, letter to, 410
Randall, 59, 83
Randell, George, letter of, 119
Randolph, Edward, letters of, 10, 106, 370, 371, 374; papers of, 45, 113, 115, 177, 288, 311, 370, 374
Randolph, H., 413
Randolph, Isham, petition of, 205
Randolph, Peyton, correspondence, 255
Randolph, William, address by, 317
Ranelagh, *Earl* of, letter of, 391
Ransford, Giles, *see* Rainsford
Rappahannock county, Va., 425; grievances of, 427
Rappahannock River, 38, 407, 412
Rawlinson Manuscripts, 380-410
Rawson, Edward, letter of, 415
Ray, John, letters of, 63
Raymond, *Count* de, correspondence, 132; papers from, 219
Raymond, Robert, 92, 134; letter of, 315
Raynal, *Abbé* G. T. F., 97
Raynall, Christopher, complaints against, 380
Razer, Peter, letters of, 153
Rebeck, fort of, 278
Reddish, *Capt.* Henry, correspondence, 131
Reed, letter of, 321
Reed, James, papers of, 55, 70
Reed, Joseph, 96
Regnier, Jacob, correspondence, 393
Reid, *Capt.,* attack on, 246
Reid, G., letters of, 51
Reimsperger, Hans Jacob, petition of, 292
Religion, papers relating to, 109, 114, 164, 195, 325, 337, 345, 409, 416; Thirty Nine Articles, 314; *see also* Episcopacy; Missionary activities; Popery; *also* names of countries, colonies and places, *e. g.,* Massachusetts, liberty of conscience; Georgia, religion
Remsen, Hendrick, letter of, 126
Renown, ship, 261
Reresby, *Sir* John, letters of, 407
Retz, Francis, general of the Jesuits, letter of, 340
Revenues, 9, 17, 19, 21, 24, 26, 52, 55, 81, 82, 87, 91, 102, 107, 115, 117, 120, 121, 168; *see also* names of countries, colonies and places, *e. g.,* Barbadoes, revenues
Revolution, American, army records, 17, 30; capitulations, 188; commissioners in France, 147, 149; finances, 265; foreign conduct towards, 79, 112, 117; naval records, 17, 265, 268, 275, 276, 348; papers relating to, 30, 49, 111, 112, 114, 117, 123, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 156, 157, 158, 161, 188, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 270, 275, 276, 281, 282, 283, 348; prisoners, 17, 264, 269; prizes, 265; spies, 146
Reynall, *Abbé, see* Raynal
Reynell, Carew, *The True English Interest,* 101
Reynell, *Sir* Thomas, suit of, 113
Reynolds, *Capt.* John, letters of, 160
Rhode Island, acts of, 165, 194; army in, 188; boundaries, 93, 179, 410, 411, 412; charter, 15, 196, 197, 208, 411; church papers, 292, 294, 304, 311; court papers, 164, 165, 166, 167, 181, 182, 183, 184, 194; customs, 158, 226, 246; disturbances in, 140, 182, 258; maps, 93, 121; opposition to Sugar Bill, 204, 206, 207, 209; papers relating to, 23, 26, 40, 58, 107, 159, 180, 188, 192, 196, 246, 255, 263, 302, 303-305, 411, 414, 417; petitions from, 204, 206, 207, 411, 414, 415, 417; politics, 192, 196, 302; revenues, 121; Stamp Act papers, 228, 229, 233, 235, 238, 239, 246; trade, 80
Rhodes, Edward, log-books of, 407
Ribault, *Capt.* Jean, voyage of, 60
Rice trade, papers relating to, 204
Rich, *Sir* Nathaniel, letters of, 82
Rich, *Sir* Robert, letters of, 82
Richard, Thomas, will of, 400
Richards, John, letter of, 370
Richards, Michael, collections, 19
Richmond, *Duke* of (Charles Lennox), letter to, 238, 239
Richmond, *Duke* of (Charles Stuart), correspondence, 106
Richmond, Va., Bishop of London's lecture at, 302

Rick, Thomas, paper of, 250
Rickard, Samuel, suit of, 165
Rickard case, 165
Riddell, Susanna, letters of, 112
Ridout, John, correspondence, 97, 98
Rigby, Richard, British military paymaster-general, 268; letter of, 156
Rigby, Richard, provost marshal of Jamaica, 18
Riggs, *Lieut.*, warrant to, 392
Ringgold, Thomas, letter of, 97
Ringrose, Basil, journal of, 51, 60
Rishworth, S., letter to, 83
Rittenhouse, ship, seizure of, 112
River Indians, statistics, 57
Roanoke River, map, 421
Robert of London, ship, 82
Roberts, J. C., letter of, 18
Robertson, *Gen.* James, correspondence, 106
Robie, *Prof.*, letters of, 64; scientific papers, 357, 358
Robinson, letters of, 262
Robinson, collector of customs in R. I., papers of, 182
Robinson, *Col.* Beverly, 9; correspondence, 121
Robinson, Christopher, secretary of Virginia, 154
Robinson, John, Bishop of London, 154, 397; envoy to Sweden, 397
Robinson, John, commissioner of customs, letter to, 242
Robinson, John, letters of, 126
Robinson, John, member of Christ Church, Philadelphia, 312
Robinson, John, secretary to the Lords of the Treasury, correspondence, 250
Robinson, Samuel, petition of, 183
Robinson, *Sir* Thomas, correspondence, 124, 126, 137, 156, 219, 220, 316; papers of, 126, 129, 138, 155, 163, 220
Robinson, William, letters of, 315, 316, 319, 351
Robisone, Solomon, *Account of Bahamas,* 41
Rochambeau, *Comte* de, 107
Rochester, *Earl* of (Laurence Hyde), correspondence, 99, 352
Rochester, ship, papers relating to, 216-217
Rochester, N. H., committee papers, 256
Rochford, *Earl* of (William Henry Zuylestein), letter to, 112
Rockesbury, *see* Roxbury
Rockingham, *Marquis* of (Charles Watson-Wentworth), papers, 234, 235
Rodgers, *Rev.* John, letter of, 348
Rodney, *Lord* (George Rodney), correspondence, 30, 31, 79, 112, 116, 270, 272; naval career, 156, 270, 272, 282; papers of, 112, 271, 272
Roe, Stephen, letters of, 308
Roger Morrice Manuscripts, 346
Rogers, *Capt.*, paper of, 391
Rogers, Ezekiel, letters of, 47, 48
Rogers, *Capt.* Francis, journal, 52
Rogers, John, letter of, 348; sermons of, 347
Rogers, *Maj.* Robert, papers of, 180, 185
Rogers, *Gov.* Woodes, letters of, 51, 321
Rolfe, Benjamin, deposition of, 95
Rolfe, John, marriage with Pocahontas, 378; *True Relation,* 8
Rolfe case, 165
Rolle, Dennis, petition of, 181
Roman Catholic Diocese of Westminster, *see* Westminster
Roman Catholics, missionary activities of, 339, 340
Romer, *Col.* Wolfgang, 387; papers relating to, 391, 392, 409
Romney, H. M. S., 242, 246
Roosevelt, Cornelius, 108
Roosevelt, Nicholas, 108
Roosevelt, *President* Theodore, 302
Root, Jesse, letter of, 348
Rose, *Capt.* Alexander, meteorological observations, 357
Rose, Charles, letter of, 316
Rose, Francis, letters of, 51, 63, 64
Rose, *Capt.* Fulke, letter to, 70
Rose, H. M. S., 46, 247, 382, 384, 385
Ross, Aeneas, letter of, 310
Ross, George, papers relating to, 310, 312
Ross, Thomas, 39
Rotch, Francis, papers relating to, 250, 251
Rouillé, *M.*, papers from, 219, 220
Rous, *Capt.*, correspondence, 221
Rous, *Lieut.* William, letter to, 82
Rousby, Christopher, letter of, 352
Rowe, John, letter of, 49
Royal African Company, 24, 41, 42, 56, 82, 199, 218, 219; forts of, 192, 219, 224, 235, 247, 261; monopoly of, 199, 200; settlements of, 218, 247, 261; *see also* Africa, trade
Royal Albany, sloop, 391
Royal American Regiment, papers relating to, 132, 140, 142, 223
Royal Commissioners, report of, 40
Royal Fusiliers, New York, 386, 388, 389, 390, 391, 394, 395, 409
Royal Institution, 188
Royal Manuscripts, 8
Royal Military College, Sandhurst, library, 188
Royal Proclamations, 422
Royal Society, 37, 59, 62, 73, 120; history, 355; museum of, 363; papers of, 355-368; *Philosophical Transactions,* 355, 363, 364, 365, 366; *see also* Sloane Manuscripts
Royal Welsh Fusiliers, 188
Roxbury (Rockesbury), 346
Rudyard, Thomas, letters of, 351, 352
Rufane, *Gov.*, letters of, 26
Rum, customs, 140, 205, 207; supply for British army, 262, 267; trade, 140, 206, 211, 212
Rumford, boundaries, 94; history, 95
Rumford case, map, 165
Rumsey, Nathan, letter to, 112
Rupert, Prince, voyage to the Indies, 121
Rush, Isaac, petition of, 61

Russell, *Gov.* James, correspondence, 85, 416
Russell, *Capt.* John, letter of, 129
Russell, *Lord* (John Russell), letter of, 126
Russell, Thomas, correspondence, 118, 119
Russell, William, and Co., correspondence, 119
Rutgers, John, papers relating to, 309
Rutty, *Dr.* John, papers of, 362
Ruysch, F., letter of, 63
Ryder, *Sir* Dudley, opinion of, 243
Rye, N. Y., complaints from, 111; schools, 407

Saba, accounts of, 30, 44
Sackville, Edward, statements of, 383
Sackville, *Lord* (Lionel Sackville West), collection, 186
Sackville, Fort, *see* Vincennes
Saffery, surveyor, evidence of, 93
Sagadahoc, 74, 399
Saganee Indians, specimens of writing, 83
Sago powder, manufacture, 183
Saguenay River, trade on, 181
St. Albans, *Earl* of, contracts by, 412
St. Andrew parish, S. C., 324
St. Andrew's Church, Conn., letters from, 300
St. Andrews Church, Scituate, Mass., addresses from, 306
St. Ann, ship, log of, 98
St. Augustine, expedition against, 87; maps, 27, 100
St. Barnabas, Queen Anne parish, Md., papers relating to, 314
St. Bartholomew parish, S. C., addresses from, 324
St. Christopher (St. Kitts), customs, 177; immigration to, 112; finances, 213, 381; international relations, 38, 47, 54, 83, 395; law cases, 164, 167; maps, 425; papers relating to, 31, 41, 60, 83, 145, 209, 210, 213, 425; parish register, 145; piracy, 385; politics, 37, 58, 210; tobacco trade, 21, 157; voyages to, 46, 58
St. Clair, *Maj.-Gen.* Arthur, letters of, 105
St. Croix River, N. B., settlements on, 400
St. Dennis parish, S. C., queries, 324
St. Eustatius, 30, 31, 44, 145, 188, 271, 272
"St. Eustatius Affair," 79
St. François, brigantine, papers relating to, 219, 220, 221
St. George Fort, Madras, 110, 395
St. George parish, S. C., missionary activities in, 398; queries, 324
St. George's Church, petition from, 311
St. Helena, 128
St. Iago, *see* Santiago
St. James Church, Santee, S. C., addresses from, 321
St. James parish, Goose Creek, S. C., 324
St. James parish, Santee, S. C., 324; minister appointed to, 405
St. James's Church, Perquohama, Pa., petition from, 311
St. James's Dutch (German) Chapel, 291
St. James's vestry, Md., petitions from, 314
St. John, Henry (*Viscount* Bolingbroke), letter of, 200
St. John parish, Berkeley, S. C., 324
St. John parish, Colleton, S. C., 324
St. John de Porto Rico, *see* San Juan
St. John River, 221; map, 122
St. John's, Newfoundland, fortifications in, 19, 403; map, 181-182; papers relating to, 90, 182, 188, 358
St. Kitts, *see* St. Christopher
St. Lawrence, Gulf of, map, 73, 143; shipping, 114
St. Lawrence River, army in, 278; maps, 92, 122, 143; settlements on, 400; shipping, 114, 206; sources of, 46; survey reports, 205
St. Leger, *Gen.* Anthony, letter of, 31
St. Lo, *Capt.* and *Adm.* Edward, correspondence, 130; instructions for, 134
St. Louis River, map, 92
St. Lucia, 166; conditions in, 77; international relations, 29, 110, 131, 153
St. Luke's Church, N. C., 325
St. Mark parish, S. C., addresses from, 324
St. Martin, island, W. I., 30, 131
St. Mary's, Md., 407
St. Mary's, (W.) Va., church queries, 318
St. Michael parish, S. C., 100
St. Paul parish, S. C., papers relating to, 324
St. Paul's Church, 294, 311
St. Paul's Church, Baltimore, petitions from, 314
St. Paul's Church, Philadelphia, papers relating to, 312
St. Paul's parish, Va., church queries, 320
St. Peter's Church, Va., church queries, 318
St. Petersburg, 101
St. Philip parish, S. C., 324
St. Philip's Church, Charleston, rector's assistant, 323
St. Pierre, Legardeur de, letter of, 223
St. Stephen's Church, Va., church queries, 318
St. Thomas Church, Pamlico River, addresses from, 321
St. Thomas harbor, 51
St. Thomas parish, S. C., queries, 324
St. Vincent, papers relating to, 29, 89, 131, 154, 166
Salas, Antonio de, governor of Cartagena, letter of, 131
Salem, Mass., church papers, 305, 306; politics, 254; prizes, 347; trade, 410
Salisbury, *Bishop* of, letter of, 129
Salkeld, John, letters of, 326
Sallee, piracy near, 278
Salmon, *Mr.,* descriptions by, 51
Salt, 367
Salzburger settlements, Georgia, 66, 67, 331; map, 27
Sanchez, Antonio, chart by, 277
Sancroft, *Archbishop* William, letters to, 374
Sanderson, William, treatise, 22
Sandford, R., address to council, 118
Sandhurst, Royal Military College, 188

Sandwich, *Lord,* letters of, 79
Sandwich, H. M. S., 116
Sandys, *Sir* Edwin, 88
Sanford, petition of, 399
Sanford, John, 23
Sanford, Samuel, memorial of, 197
San Juan de Porto Rico, British action at, 287
Santa Fé, contemplated attack on, 168
Santa Marta's Bay, description of, 51; naval actions at, 103
Santee, S. C., 321, 324
Santiago de Cuba, description, 51; harbor, 73; plan, 145
Santiago de la Vega, Jamaica, 44, 48, 63, 64; council held at, 416
Santo Domingo, 55, 128, 130
Sanxay, *Lieut.,* letter to, 31
Saponie Indians, treaty with, 327
Sappahanocke, *see* Rappahannock River
Saratoga, capitulation of, 123, 188
Sardoine, sloop, 232
Savage, *Mr.,* comptroller at Portsmouth, letter of, 252
Savage, Arthur, report of, 251
Savage, Habijah, letter to, 410
Savage, W., letter of, 112
Savannah, 28, 235, 257; maps, 27
Savy, John, 127; letter of, 131
Sawco, Robert, letter of, 126
Sawyer, R., opinion of, 45
Saxe Gotha, S. C., 292
Saybrook, Conn., fire at, 383
Saybrook colony, 47, 48
Sayers, George, letter to, 58
Sayre, Stephen, letter of, 244; petitions of, 251, 253
Scarborough, Charles, letter of, 386
Scarborough, Samuel, case of, 95
Scarburgh, meteorological observations, 357
Scargill-Bird, *Guide to the Public Records,* 186
Schaticook Indians, liquor-selling to, 108
Scheurer, *Dr.,* letter of, 323
Schomberg, *Capt.* Alexander, letter of, 157
Schomburg, *Duke* of, grant to, 410
Schuyler, Abraham, account by, 417
Schuyler, Peter, 137, 162, 388, 390
Scientific investigations, *see* Royal Society; Sloane Manuscripts
Scilly Islands, 279
Scipio, ship, 127
Scituate, Mass., church papers, 306
Scobell, *Ordinances,* 405
Scot, Charles, petition of, 98
Scotland, customs, 262; papers relating to, 13, 66, 262, 397; tobacco, 208, 260; trade, 42, 237, 261, 262
Scott, *Dr.,* correspondence, 98
Scott, *Gov.,* letters of, 26
Scott, Andrew, letter of, 68
Scott, Dorothea, papers relating to, 383, 384
Scott, Edward J. L., *Index to Sloane Manuscripts,* 50
Scott, James, letter of, 316
Scott, *Capt.* James, papers by, 184
Scott, *Col.* John, 60, 382, 383, 384, 429
Scott, *Rev.* Thomas, 11
Scottish brigade in the Netherlands, loan of, 155
Scottish seamen, case of, 120
Scull, G. D. (ed.), *Dorothea Scott,* 383; *Voyages of Pierre Esprit Radisson,* 395
Seabury, Samuel, letter of, 293
Seaforth, *Lord,* corps of, 266
Seals, 7, 426; *see also* names of countries, colonies, and places, *e. g.,* Connecticut, seals
Searle, *Gov.* Daniel, papers relating to, 33, 34, 83, 84, 85, 86, 380, 381
Secretary of State, papers of, 19, 37, 157, 173, 180, 196, 214, 219, 220, 224, 231, 232, 385, 411, 426
Seinsheim, *Count* of, letter to, 148
Sellers, John, 429
Selwyn, George Augustus, petition by, 183
Selwyn, *Gov.* William, instructions to, 134
Senex, John, map by, 367
Serera, Cividad de, drawings of, 51
Sergeant, J., letters of, 348
Sessions House, Clerkenwell, 284
Setauket, N. Y., dispute with Capt. Scott, 383
Severn, inhabitants of, 381
Seville, pieces of eight of, 197; proclamation of, 145
Sewall, Charles, papers of, 342
Sewall, Joseph, letter of, 348
Sewall, Nicholas, letters of, 342
Sewall, Samuel, letter of, 70
Sewell, Richard, letter of, 310
Seymour, *Col.* John, memorial, 314
Shaftesbury, *First Earl* of, 43, 423
Shaftesbury Council of Trade and Plantations, 172
Sharp, *Capt.* Bartholomew, 51, 84; adventures of, 52
Sharp, *Col.* William, meteorological observations, 357
Sharpe, *Gov.* Horatio, correspondence, 26, 97, 126, 229, 239
Sharpe, John, correspondence, 124, 126, 127, 129, 130
Sharpe, *Rev.* John, 288, 289, 290, 386, 405, 420
Sharpe, Joseph, 94; letters to, 96
Sharpe, Philip, letter to, 97
Sharpe, *Dr.* R. R., *London and the Kingdom,* 280
Sharpe, W., correspondence, 156, 323
Shattock, John, Account of Madeira, 45
Shaw, W. A., 161
Shawanese Indians, deeds, 354; treaties with Pennsylvania, 353
Shawfield, voyage to, 46
Sheaffe, William, correspondence, 237
Shearman, Thomas, suit of, 167
Shearman, Timothy, suit of, 183
Shearman mortgage case, 167
Sheffield, *Lord,* memorandum of, 141; *Observations,* 102

Shelburne, *Earl* of (William Petty), correspondence, 17, 95, 239, 240, 241, 243, 251; papers relating to, 26, 111, 114, 117
Shelburne Papers, 111
Shelley, Giles, papers relating to, 387, 388, 392
Shepard, *Rev.* Samuel, correspondence, 48
Shepard, *Rev.* Thomas, letter of, 410
Sherard, James, letter of, 63
Sherard, W., letter of, 64
Sherard, William, papers of, 361
Sherburn, Hen., letter of, 408
Sherburne, John, suit of, 165
Sherburne, Samuel, suit against, 165
Sherburne case, 96, 165
Sheridan, H., letter of, 30
Sheridan, Thomas, license for, 104
Sherlock, James, case of, 317
Sherlock, *Bishop* Thomas, 317, 328
Sherman, John, letter of, 8
Sherman, R., letter to, 403
Sherman, Roger, letter of, 348
Sherrard, *Dr.*, 366
Sherrard, *Rev.* Hope, letters of, 47, 48, 83
Ship-building, 360
Shippen, Edward, letter to, 353
Shipping, acts, 81, 84; bullion, 133-134, 140; coaling, 121; embargo, 184, 186; illicit, 154; impressing of seamen, 105, 180; insurance, 34; international relations, 8, 10, 78, 106; laws, 141; logwood, 25; packet boat service, 107, 108, 193, 236, 273-276; papers relating to, 74, 75, 79, 114, 116, 128, 144, 192, 193, 194, 197, 198, 200, 210, 215, 218, 253, 360, 400, 403, 421, 425, 428; passes, 157; special cases, 119, 120-121, 162, 166, 167, 178; statistics, 92, 142, 158, 194; treasure ships, 203; wrecks, 610; *see also* names of countries, colonies, and places, *e. g.*, New England shipping, Patuxent, shipping; Navigation; Prizes
Ships, *see* under names of individual ships, *e. g.*, *Newark*, H. M. S.; *Prince Frederick*
Shireburn, Charles, correspondence, 340
Shirley, *Gov.* William, correspondence, 104, 124, 126, 128, 131, 136, 161, 220, 221, 223, 225; papers relating to, 29, 104, 133, 136, 138, 142, 219, 220
Shobrook, William, petition of, 154
Shrewsbury, *Duke* of, instructions for, 403
Shrewsbury parish, Maryland, 288
Shute, *Gov.* Samuel, correspondence, 331, 401, 402, 408; papers relating to, 92, 143, 179, 399, 400, 408
Sidgwick, F., 424
Silk industry, 13, 77, 214, 360
Silvester, Gyles, petition of, 37
Sinclair, *Sir* John, letters to, 75
Sino, bay of, description of, 51
Sion College Library, manuscripts in, 336-338
Six Nations, lands of, 353, 354
Skenesborough, map of couriers' routes to, 122
Skevington, Thomas, 385
Skinner, *Rev.*, certificate concerning, 398
Skinner, *Lieut.* Monier, R. E., maps handed over to, 143
Skinner, William, papers relating to, 310, 312
Skippon, Samuel, letter of, 326
Slaney, Edward, map of, 143
Slavery, 15, 30, 82, 104, 131, 199, 209, 289, 291, 296, 299, 300, 320, 331, 334, 364, 393, 400; *see also* Assiento; names of colonies and places, *e. g.*, Jamaica, slavery; Negroes
Sligh, William, certificate of, 97
Sloane, *Sir* Hans, 62, 66, 68, 366; correspondence, 50-51, 62-68, 69, 70, 365; papers of, 58, 63, 66, 359, 361
Sloane Manuscripts, 50-71; *see also* Royal Society
Sloper, William, letter of, 393
Sloughter, *Gov.* Henry, paper of, 395
Slye, Gerard, letter of, 313
Smibert, John, letters of, 111
Smith, 223, 250, 390
Smith, *Capt.*, 392
Smith, *Capt.*, letter to, 244
Smith, *Col.*, papers of, 147, 148, 149
Smith, Adam, 150; letter of, 152
Smith, B., letter of, 152
Smith, *Mrs.* B., letter to, 152
Smith, *Capt.* Edward, correspondence, 160
Smith, *Mrs.* Elizabeth, letter to, 349
Smith, Esther, slave, papers relating to, 296
Smith, *Brig.-Gen.* F., orders by, 188
Smith, Fred, 107
Smith, *Rev.* Haddon, 321
Smith, John, maps by, 54, 290, 379; papers by, 52, 145, 214
Smith, Joseph, letter of, 316
Smith, *Capt.* Mathew, 178
Smith, Michael, letter of, 323
Smith, Patrick, 154
Smith, Richard, petition of, 337
Smith, *Bishop* Richard, letter to, 339
Smith, Thomas, letter of, 63
Smith, *Sir* Thomas, *see* Smythe
Smith, Wavell, 142; letter of, 90
Smith, William, letter of, 118
Smith, William, historian, papers of, 152
Smith, *Rev.* William, case of, 294, 295, 297, 312; correspondence, 293, 294, 295, 297, 298, 299, 303, 310, 311, 328; papers relating to, 292, 299, 325
Smithson, *Speaker*, 337
Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report of, 355
Smuggling, 15, 21, 42, 133-134, 165, 167, 421
Smyth, A. H., *Franklin*, 368
Smythe, *Sir* Thomas, 88, 91, 375, 376, 379; correspondence, 277, 283
Snead, Robert, letter of, 311
Snuff, customs, case of, 120
Socinianism, 295
Society for the Encouragement of Learning, 75
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 67, 335, 408; papers of, 33
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, of Scotland, 66

Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, papers relating to, 127, 129, 132, 160, 183, 283, 286, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 296, 297, 301, 302, 308, 321, 324, 325, 328, 332, 333, 334, 336, 338, 366, 397, 398, 403, 404, 407, 408, 409, 420, 422, 423
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in New England, 66; papers of the, 331, 405, 406
Society of Jesus, *see* Jesuits
Somers, John, Lord Keeper, correspondence, 288, 417
Somers Island Company, letters of the governor of, and others, 82
Somers Islands, *see* Bermudas
Sommers, *Sir* George, 376
Sonmans, Peter, letter of, 90
Sophia, *Princess*, 18
Sothell, *Gov.* Seth, ransom of, from Algiers, 407
Southake, *Capt.* Cyprian, map made by, 94; map of Boston harbor, 73
South America, coast map, 277; naval operations, 168; papers relating to, 89, 303; settlements in, 160; trade, 116
Southampton, ship, 178
South Carolina, *see* Carolina, South
South Carolina Gazette, 256, 322
South Church, Boston, 348
South Farnham, Va., church queries, 318
South Kensington, 339
South Sea, maps, 22, 60, 287; trade, 212; voyages to, 22, 51-52, 57, 60, 84
South Sea Company, 127, 192, 200, 209, 211; Assiento trade, 200, 211
Southwark, *Bishop* of, 341
Southwark, Va., church queries, 318
Southwell, E., letter to, 144
Southwell, *Sir* Robert, correspondence, 87
Sowle, *Mr.*, letter to, 82
Spain, bullion trade, 133-134; coins, 268; colonies, *see* Colonies, Spanish; depredations of, at sea, 120, 134, 135, 145, 160, 192, 203, 209, 210, 211, 215; fishing, 209, 223; logwood cutting claims, 209; navy, 32, 104, 168, 223, 270; New, *see* New Spain; prizes, 135; relations with Great Britain, 117, 127, 155, 158, 168, 169, 193, 203, 210, 211, 215, 216, 223, 268, 348, 375, 380, 381; tobacco trade, 145, 157; trade, 89, 122, 133-134, 145, 178, 200; treaties, 200; treaties with France, 203, 224; with Great Britain, 29, 133-134, 200, 203, 210, 218, 224, 271
Span, John, bond from, 407
Spanish manuscripts in the British Museum, catalogue of, 7
Spanish marriage, The, 12
Spanish peninsula, map, 100
Spanish Town, *see* Santiago de la Vega
Sparrow, sloop, 10
S. P. C. K., *see* Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge
Spede, *Gov.* Edwyn, *see* Stede, *Gov.* Edwyn
Speed, John, paper of, 429
Speedwell, H. M. S., 425
Speedwell, sloop, 273
Spelman, Henry, of Va., 153, 375
Spelman, *Sir* Henry, 153; letter to, from Virginia, 375
Spelman Correspondence, 153
Spence, Robert, 350
"Spence Manuscripts," 350
Spencer, A., letters of, 313, 324
Spencer, Nicholas, letter of, 59
Spencer Town, petition of the inhabitants of, 181
S. P. G., *see* Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts
Spiller, *Sir* Henry, commission to, 120
Spirituous liquors, customs, 210
Spithead, 157
Spooner, *Mr.*, plan of a charter by, 395
Spotswood, *Gov.* Alexander, correspondence, 128, 316, 319, 397; papers relating to, 158, 179, 200, 317, 327
Spragg, *Capt.*, letter of, 384
Sprague, *Dr.* W. B., papers of, 347
Springfield, Mass., 255
Sproude, George, surveys by, 122
Spurgeon, William, letter of, 295
Squire, *Dr.*, letter of, 296
Staats, Samuel, papers of, 390, 393
Stafford, Mary, letter of, 59
Stafford, Richard, papers by, 360, 366
Stafford county, Va., 425; grievances of, 427
Stagge, T., instructions for, 380
Staige, T., letter of, 319
Stair, *Earl* of, proposals, 26
Stamp Act Papers, 17, 19, 95, 108, 133, 134, 135, 136, 140, 161, 167, 192, 225, 226, 227 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 266; *see also* names of colonies and places, *e. g.*, Boston, stamp riots; New York, Stamp Act papers
Standish, D., letters of, 20, 51, 65
Stanfield, *Rev.* Raymund, 339
Stanford, Hugh, 144
Stanhope, *Capt.*, account of seizure, 112
Stanhope, *Sec.*, letter to, 204
Stanton, Daniel, suit of, 165
Stanwix, *Gen.* John, correspondence, 105, 106
Stanwix, Fort, travellers' accounts, 116
Staples, John, letter of, 112
Star Chamber, 279
State, Council of, *see* Council of State
Staten Island, missionary activities in, 398; property in, 382
Statia, *see* St. Eustatius, 44
Stead, William, case of, 181, 184
Stede, *Gov.* Edwyn, 24; paper of, 416
Steel, James, correspondence, 353
Steele, William, 99, 405
Stegge, *Capt.* Thomas, accounts by, 413
Steiner, B. C., *Rev. Thomas Bray*, 336, 337, 338

Stephens, *Secretary* Philip, correspondence, 232, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 255, 259
Steuben, *Baron,* 112, 348
Stevens, Henry, 27
Stevens, Phineas, letter of, 222
Stevenson, William, 358
Stewart, *Dr.,* 169
Stewart, *Rear-Adm.* C., letters to, 127, 131
Stewart, Charles, letters of, 235
Stewart, George, letter to, 410
Stirling, *Capt.,* papers relating to, 231, 232
Stirling, Alexander, "earl of," petition of, 114
Stirling, *Rev.* James, papers of, 362
Stith, William, letters of, 316, 320
Stockbridge, Mass., church papers relating to, 348
Stockwell, Richard, 218
Stoddard, *Capt.* Benjamin, letter of, 222
Stoddard, Solomon, sermons of, 347
Stoddert, papers from, 219, 222
Stokes Bay, voyage from, 60
Stone, correspondence, 342
Stone, A., correspondence, 124, 128
Stono River, settlement, 74
Stonor, *Mgr.* Christopher, 340, 341
Stonyhurst, 342
Stonyhurst Manuscripts, 342
Story, Thomas, papers of, 351, 353
Stoughton, *Gov.* William, correspondence, 10, 19, 330
Stover, Christian, suit against, 167
Stowe, T., letter of, 127
Stowe Manuscripts, 17-20
Strachey, William, *History of Virginia,* 54, 379
Straits, trade to, 279
Strange, *Sir* John, opinion of, 243
Stratford, Conn., 303; church papers relating to, 289, 347
Stratton Major, Va., church queries, 320
Streatfield, *Rev.,* letters to, 144
Streton, Richard, letter to, 19
Strickland, W., letters of, 342
Stringer, Moses, 24, 107
Stringer, William, letter of, 311
Strong, John, journal of, 22
Strong, Leonard, *Babylon's Fall,* 381
Strong, Nathan, letters of, 348
Stuart, *Dr.* Alexander, letter to, 364
Stuart, George, 97
Stuart, John, correspondence, 106; map by, 91
Stubbe, *Dr.* Henry, 357, 358, 360
Stubbs, *Importance of the British Plantations in America,* 422
Stubbs, *Archdeacon* Philip, letter of, 311; journal by, 408-409
Stukanox Indians, treaty with, 327
Sturgeon, William, 312; letter of, 311
Success, ship, 129
Suffolk, *Lord,* letters of, 110, 150
Suffolk county, Mass., 255; deeds, 400; wills, 400
Suffolk county, N. Y., address of, 263
Sugar, 367, 368; customs, 77, 78, 79, 162, 205, 206, 207, 396; Molasses Act, 139, 141; trade, 14, 21, 133, 154, 204, 205, 211, 212, 396; *see also* names of colonies and places, *e. g.,* Jamaica, sugar
Sugar Colonies, 14, 135, 154, 204, 206, 209, 258, 422; *see also* West Indies, British
Sugar Islands, 14, 42, 64
Sullivan, Fort, attack upon, 113
Sulu Islands, description, 104
Summer Islands, *see* Bermudas
Sunbury, map, 122
Suncook, boundaries, 94
Sunderland, *Earl* of (Charles Spencer), letter to, 197
Sunderland, *Lord* Robert, letters to, 352
Surinam, animals, 59; claims to, 36; conditions in, 378; description of, 60; papers relating to, 118, 133, 428; settlement of, 52
Surry county, Va., 427
Surveyor-General, papers relating to, 401
Susquehanna Fort, 73
Sussex county, Del., church papers, 312, 405
Sutherland, *Earl* of, petition of, 159
Sutton, *Sir* Richard, commission to, 120
Swan Pucke, ship, 54
Swanton, Thomas, 214
Swarthmore Letters, 350
Swasey, John, testimony of, 10
Sweden, Council of Trade in, 396; ship-building, 120
Sweep-stake, voyage of, 367
Switzerland, emigration from, to America, 109, 292, 293
Sydenham, Jonathan, 71
Sydenham, Richard, estimates of expenses, 34
Sydney, Henry, letter to, 123
Symmer, John, letter of, 67

Tabb, William, suit of, 166
Taddesee Indians, specimens of writing, 83
Tadousac, Indian trade at, 181
Tailer, William, letter of, 306
Talbot, C., letters of, 326
Talbot, John, letter of, 304, 311
Talbot money, allotment of, 340
Talck, Gabriel, letter of, 311
Talcott, *Gov.* Joseph, letter of, 214; papers of, 179
Talmadge, *Maj.* Benjamin, extracts of letters to, 152
Taney, *see* Tany
Tangier, 45; Portuguese in, 116; Spaniards in, 116
Tankerville, *Earl* of, letters of, 128
Tanner, *Dr.* J. R., papers by, 424
Tanner Manuscripts, 374-376
Tany, Mary, petition of, 374
Tany, Michael, petition of, 374
Tarleton, *Col.* Banastre, 156
Tarling, Essex, letters to the people of, 53
Tassin, Abel, *Sieur* d'Allone, 334
Tatem, Joseph, petition of, 178

Taunton River, rock inscriptions, 73
Taxes, *see* Revenues
Taylor, contract for masts, 178
Taylor, *Gen.*, correspondence, 106
Taylor, John, letter of, 82
Taylor, Michael, bond of, 97
Taylor, *Capt.* Silas, 358, 360
Tea, disturbances, 247-251; Boston Tea Party, 49; trade, 20, 77
Telescopes, 368
Telghman, Robert, petition of, 380
Teller, William, depositions of, 11
Temple, John, correspondence, 180, 226, 237
Temple, *Sir* Thomas, correspondence, 85, 86, 412; papers of, 37, 38
Temple, *Sir* William, *Miscellanea*, 101
Tench, Francis, suit of, 164
Tenison, *Archbishop*, correspondence, 288, 289, 290; will of, 290
Tennant, *Capt.*, 154
Tennent, John, letters of, 51, 68
Terra-Nova, *see* Newfoundland
Terrestrial Magnetism, *see* Magnetism
Terrick, Richard, chancellor of the College of William and Mary, 317
Terrill, Michael, papers of, 385
Tetterdell, Hugh, letter of, 63
Tew, pirate, 386
Texas, papers relating to, 101
Thacher, Anthony, letter of, 53
Thacher, Peter, letter to, 53
Thacher, *Rev. Dr.* Peter, letter of, 348
Thames River, 375
Thanet, *Earl* of, trustees of, 66, 67
Thanet, *Earl* of (Nicholas), deed of, 82
Thatcher, Peter, letter of, 305
Thayer, John, conversion to Roman Catholicism, 340
Theatres, papers relating to, 295
Thirty-nine Articles, queries concerning, 314
Thomas, Alban, letter to, 365-366
Thomas, Dalby, *Rise and Growth of the West India Colonies*, 423
Thomas, George, letter of, 311
Thomas, *Sir* George, letters of, 126
Thomas, J. W., letter of, 97
Thomas, William, letter of, 311
"Thomason Collection," 7
Thomlinson, John, correspondence, 127, 129, 308
Thompson, letter of, 129
Thompson, *Maj.*, 344
Thompson, Elias, suit against, 165
Thompson, Hezekiah, bonds of, 309
Thompson, John, 181
Thompson, Leonard, commission to, 163
Thompson, Thomas, 351; letter of, 323; on Newfoundland, 89
Thompson, *Sir* William, correspondence, 70
Thomson, *Mr.*, recommendation of, 318
Thomson, David, letter of, 293
Thomson, *Sir* Peter, account of Newfoundland, 89
Thoresby, Ralph, letter of, 63
Thornton, letter of, 42
Thornton, Richard, "A Happy Shipwrack," 377
Thornton, Ro., Journal of, 287
Thorowgood, John, letter of, 389
Thorowgood, Thomas, petition of, 382
Thorpe, John, letter of, 316
Thorpe, *Father* John, 342
Thrale, John, letter of, 23
Thurloe, John, Secretary of State, correspondence, 380, 381
Tiburon, Cape de, 55
Ticonderoga, Fort, map, 143
Tides, 67
Timber, customs, 204
Tindall, Robert, chart by, 7; letter of, 23
Tirene, Francis, suit against, 403
Titley, W., letters to, 49
Tobacco, adulteration of, 20; bonds, lost in Annapolis, 25; condemned, 207; customs, 8, 21, 46, 77, 78, 79, 81, 105, 162, 198, 200, 201, 207, 208, 260, 376; debenture on, 121; English, 20, 47; European, 200; French, 102; monopoly of, 8; papers relating to, 13, 14, 20, 21, 22, 32, 54, 56, 76, 157, 281, 413; pipe smoking, 13; revenues, 21; shipping, 157, 162, 403; Spanish, 78; stinting, 39; trade, 9, 14, 15, 20, 21, 88, 104-105, 198, 200, 201, 258, 260, 422; *see also* names of colonies and places, *e. g.*, Bermudas, tobacco; London, port, tobacco importation
Tobago, description of, 60, 131; evacuation of, 131; forts, 107; international disputes concerning, 18, 29, 44, 107, 131; papers relating to, 58; reduction of, 29
Todd, *Archdeacon* H. J., *Lambeth Palace Library Catalogue*, 286
Told, Silas, letter of, 296
Tonyn, *Gov.* Patrick, letters of, 112
Topographical drawings, *see* Maps
Tories, 326
Torrey, Joseph, petition of, 304
Torriano, letter of, 212
Tortola, accounts of, 44
Totten, Joseph, and others, memorial of, 332
Totterdell, Hugh, letters of, 51
Tottero Indians, treaty with, 327
Toulon, 267
Tower of London, papers sent to, 391
Towne, Richard, letters of, 51
Towner, Richard, letter of, 66
Towns, *Dr.* Thomas, paper by, 360
Townsend, Chauncey, letter to, 128
Townsend, T., letter to, 124
Townshend, *Capt.* George, despatch from, 104
Tracy, Thomas, 16
Trade, *see* names of different colonies and places; clandestine, 13; free, 73, 84, 105, 145; Board of, *see* Board of Trade
Transit of Venus, *see* Venus, transit of
Travellers' accounts, *see* names of particular localities, *e. g.*, Canada, travellers' accounts; Albany, travellers' accounts

Treasure fleet, 127
Treasure of Virginia, ship, 375
Treasury Papers, 10, 11, 78, 82, 114-115, 130, 151, 180, 181, 183, 186, 192, 204, 225, 226, 228, 234, 250, 262, 267, 273, 274, 275, 276, 289, 398, 405, 408, 427
Treaties, commercial, 29; navigation, 29; of peace, 198; *see also* names of countries and colonies, *e. g.,* Great Britain, treaties; Indians, treaties, etc.
Treaties, diplomatic, of Aix-la-Chapelle, 217; Brandenburg-Anspach, 262; Breda, 54, 83, 217; Brunswick, 261; Hesse-Cassel, 261; Hanau, 261; Hanover, 134; London, 217; Madrid, 218; Paris, 224; St. Germain en Laye, 217; Seville, 135, 203, 211; Utrecht, 29, 134, 217; Waldeck, 262
Trecothick, papers of, 140, 226, 296
Trecothick case, 165
Tredenham, *Sir* Joseph, letter to, 409
Trelawny, *Gov.* Edward, letters of, 104, 126
Trelawny, William, letter of, 129
Trent, William, journal of, 222; letter of, 29
Trenton, defeat of the Hessians at, 147
Trethway, John, contracts by, 412
Trevor, Thomas, letter of, 313
Treworgey, John, petition of, 35
Trident, ship, 150
Trinidad, description of, 60; map, 50; papers relating to, 168
Trinity Church, Boston, addresses from, 306
Trinity Church, Newport, addresses from, 306
Trinity Church, New York, papers relating to, 289, 304, 387
Trinity College, Cambridge, 424
Trinity House, manuscripts in, 277-279; papers relating to, 277, 278, 279, 356, 428
Tristram, correspondence, 342
Trott, Nicholas, 58; papers of, 323
Troughear, Thomas, letter of, 320
Trousdale, Thomas, letters of, 51
Troutbeck, *Rev.* John, letter of, 308
Trowbridge, Edmund, correspondence, 237
Truman, Ann, letter of, 345
Truman, James, letter of, 345
Truman, Sylvester, letter to, 345
Trumbull, *Sir* William, *Sec. of State,* orders of, 198
Tryon, *Gov.* William, 142; correspondence, 184, 232, 238, 239, 248, 263, 321, 328; paper relating to, 184, 239, 247
Tubières-Grimoard, *Marquis* de Caylus, correspondence, 126, 131
Tucker, letter of, 198
Tucker, *Capt.,* letter to, 410
Tullidelph, David, letter of, 67
Tullidelph, Walter, letters of, 51, 65, 67, 68
Tunis, papers relating to, 172
Turheer, Ouracooras, treaty by, 327
Turkey, trade, 198
Turkey Merchant, ship, 53
Turkey Point, Md., 162
Turkish pirates, expedition against, 278
Turnbull, *Dr.* Andrew, letters of, 17
Turner, Robert, 353
Turner, Thomas, suit against, 184
Turpentine, American, 73
Tuscarora Indians, adventures among, 11; treaties with, 327
Tustain, B., letter of, 323
Tuttle, C. W., *Life of Mason,* 399
Twightwee Indians, papers relating to, 221, 222; treaties of, 353
Twycross, Isaac, recommendation of, 318
"Tyn at Ostend," recovery of, 114
Tyrrell, *Rear-Adm.* Richard, 167

Uncas, deeds of, 16; petition of, 185
Union, Albany Plan of, 140, 155
United Colonies, Commissioners of, letters, 330, 345
United States, French declaration concerning, 157; map, 98; Roman Catholic Church in, 340; tobacco contract of, with France, 147; treaties of, with France, 156, 267; with Great Britain, 150, 151, 271, 282; with the Netherlands, 269
United States Catholic Historical Magazine, 341
Unity, ship, 74
Universities, *see* Education
University of Pennsylvania, *see* Philadelphia, College of
Upson, John, petition of, 399
Urlsperger, *Rev.* Samuel, accounts of, 67
Urmston, John, letters of, 321, 326
Urquhart, John, letter of, 313
Urquhar[t], William, address from, 289
Usher, Hezekiah, 345
Usher, John, of N. H., 96, 399
Usher, *Rev.* John, missionary, 398; letters of, 304, 308
Ussher, Arthur, letter of, 311

"Vandalia," province, 184, 185
Van Dam, Rip, petition of, 393
Van der Dussen, *Col.* A., letter to, 126
Vane, Morgan, letter to, 225
Van Rensselaer, *Col.* John, 108
Van Rensselaer, Kiliaen, 393
Van Shaick, Anthony, deposition of, 386
Van Toyle, Otto, examination of, 388
Van Wyck, Abraham, 108
Vardell, *Prof.,* 30, 149
Vassal, *Capt.* Samuel, letter to, 410
Vassall, Florentine, 94, 95
Vassall, William, libel case of, 164
Vaudois refugees, collections for, 283
Vaudreuil, *Marquis* de, letter to, 395
Vaughan, Edward, letters of, 304
Vaughan, *Lord* (John Vaughan), governor of Jamaica, commission to, 100; correspondence, 21, 113
Vaughan, *Gen.* Sir John, letters to, 30, 31; suit against, 271
Vaughan, Tho., paper of, 377

Vaughan, William, letters of, 145, 401; papers of, 399, 400
Vellum, customs, 161
Venables, *Gen.* Robert, instructions to, 83
Venus, transit of, observations, 357, 358
Vera Cruz, papers about, 128; plants in, 66
Vere, *Lady,* letters to, 73
Verelst, Harman, letter of, 67, 126; note of, 66
Vergennes, *Comte* de (Charles Gravier), letter of, 111
Vermicelli, manufacture, 183
Vernon, *Adm.* Edward, correspondence, 127, 128, 129, 214, 215; papers relating to, 104, 214
Vernon, James, *Secretary of State,* correspondence, 10, 11, 145, 325
Vernon, William, letters of, 62
Vesey, *Rev.* William, letters of, 51, 63, 304, 306, 311, 398, 404, 405; papers of, 63, 289
Vetch, Samuel, letter of, 419; papers of, 59, 130, 390
Vicary, J., letter of, 311
Victor Amadeus II., letter of, 111
Victoria Tower, 191
Villebon, *Gov.,* letter of, 10
Vincennes, surrender of, 111
Vincent, Francis, letters of, 51
Vincentius, P., *A True Relation,* 423
Vining, Benjamin, request of, 71
Viper, ship, 244
Virginia, acts of, 182, 186-187, 316, 320, 425; animals, 360, 362, 421; army papers, 270, 317, 320, 384; assembly papers, 14, 136, 206, 316, 317, 320, 381, 385, 426; boundaries, 116, 179, 421; bullion trade, 134; capes, 121; church papers, 286, 316, 317, 318, 320, 326, 327, 332, 333, 337, 376, 397, 404, 407; conditions in, 13, 34, 53, 54, 114, 360, 365, 379, 415; convoys for, 197, 216; council papers, 209, 231, 316, 317, 320, 326, 327, 381, 423, 426; court proceedings, 91, 164, 165, 166, 167, 179, 180, 181, 182, 184, 316, 317, 320, 386; currency, 214; customs, 42, 78, 115, 415; description of, 8, 13, 38, 39, 186, 425; disturbances in, 140, 256, 258; drawings, 54; education, 397; immigration to, 112; fishing, 91, 169; foreign attacks on, 18, 348, 384; forts, 412; fossils, 68; fur-trade, 91; governors' papers, 24, 42, 86, 125, 128, 253, 317, 326, 425, 426; history of, 12, 379; House of Burgesses, 25, 227, 230, 231, 256, 317, 327, 426; Indians in, 39, 43, 206, 316, 361; iron industry, 39; land-claims, 386; land-grants, 71, 121, 158, 169, 187, 253, 397; land-leasing, 412; libraries, 320, 335; maps, 54, 91, 116, 153, 367, 421, 425, 429; missionary activities in, 327; navy papers, 142, 194, 208, 233; opposition to Sugar Bill, 204, 206, 209; papers relating to, 12, 22, 26, 31, 37, 38, 39, 43, 46, 54, 58, 60, 84, 88, 100, 103, 111, 113, 120, 130, 132, 168, 205, 206, 256, 277, 283, 287, 289, 302, 314-320, 325, 326, 333, 361, 367, 379, 381, 382, 384, 403, 413, 414, 425; piracy in, 404; plantations, 12, 18, 88; plants, 54, 59, 68, 378, 421; politics, 44, 59, 72, 88, 102, 106, 288, 378, 425; rebellion in, 384, 385, 426, 427; revenues, 115, 137; royal commission relating to, 425, 427; royal grants to, 425; royal title to, 375; rum trade, 206; scientific papers from, 356, 357, 360, 367, 377; seal of, 317; settlement of, 39, 46, 89, 121, 280, 283, 288, 326, 376, 378, 379, 385; shipping, 162, 197, 277, 360; silk industry, 13, 37, 39, 85; Stamp Act papers, 227, 229, 231, 232, 233, 234, 237, 238; steel industry, 39; tobacco, 14, 21, 39, 88, 89, 145, 157, 200, 316, 317, 320, 367, 381, 415; trade, 80, 204, 205, 325, 386, 399; voyage accounts, 54, 91, 144, 178, 287, 288, 375, 376, 378, 403, 407, 428
"Virginia Britannia," 379
Virginia Company, 8, 11, 24, 30, 82-83, 88, 91, 375, 376, 378, 429-430
Virginia Gazette, 132, 137, 231
Virginia Indian Company, memorial of, 317, 327
Virginia Magazine of History and Biography, 430
Virginia Sea, 22
Virginia "Volunteers," appeal of, 43
Virgin Islands, 154
Vittardge, Robert, contracts of, 412
Voyages, 403, 407, 425; *see also* names of colonies and places, *e. g.,* Virginia, voyages to

Wadeson [Madison], Robert, letter of, 103
Wadsworth, Theodore, commission to, 91
Wagener, Peter, letter of, 316
Wager, *Sir* Charles, correspondence, 18, 127
Wake, *Sir* Isaac, instructions to, 21
Wake, John, 386, 390
Wakefield plantation, 119
Waldeck, *Prince* of, treaty of, with Great Britain, 262
Waldegrave, *Baron,* memoir from, 131
Waldo, Samuel, letters of, 96
Waldo, Samuel, *History of Nova Scotia,* 103
Waldron, Richard, report on boundaries, 40, 401
Walduck, J., letters of, 51, 55
Wale, Nicholas, recommendation of, 314
Wales, *Prince* of, letter, to, 144
Wales, William, papers of, 357, 359, 360, 362
Wales, parochial libraries of, 334
Walker, contract for masts, 178
Walker, Benjamin, letter to, 112
Walker, *Sir* Edward, 40
Walker, Fowler, agent for Quebec, 162
Walker, Nehemiah, letter of, 330
Walker, Thomas, letters of, 51, 69, 70
Walker, *Dr.* Walter, report by, 420
Walker, William, letters of, 51, 68, 370
Wallace, *Dr.,* voyage by, 360
Wallace, *Capt.* James, letters of, 255, 259
Walles, *Sir* William, 385
Wallingford, church papers from, 309

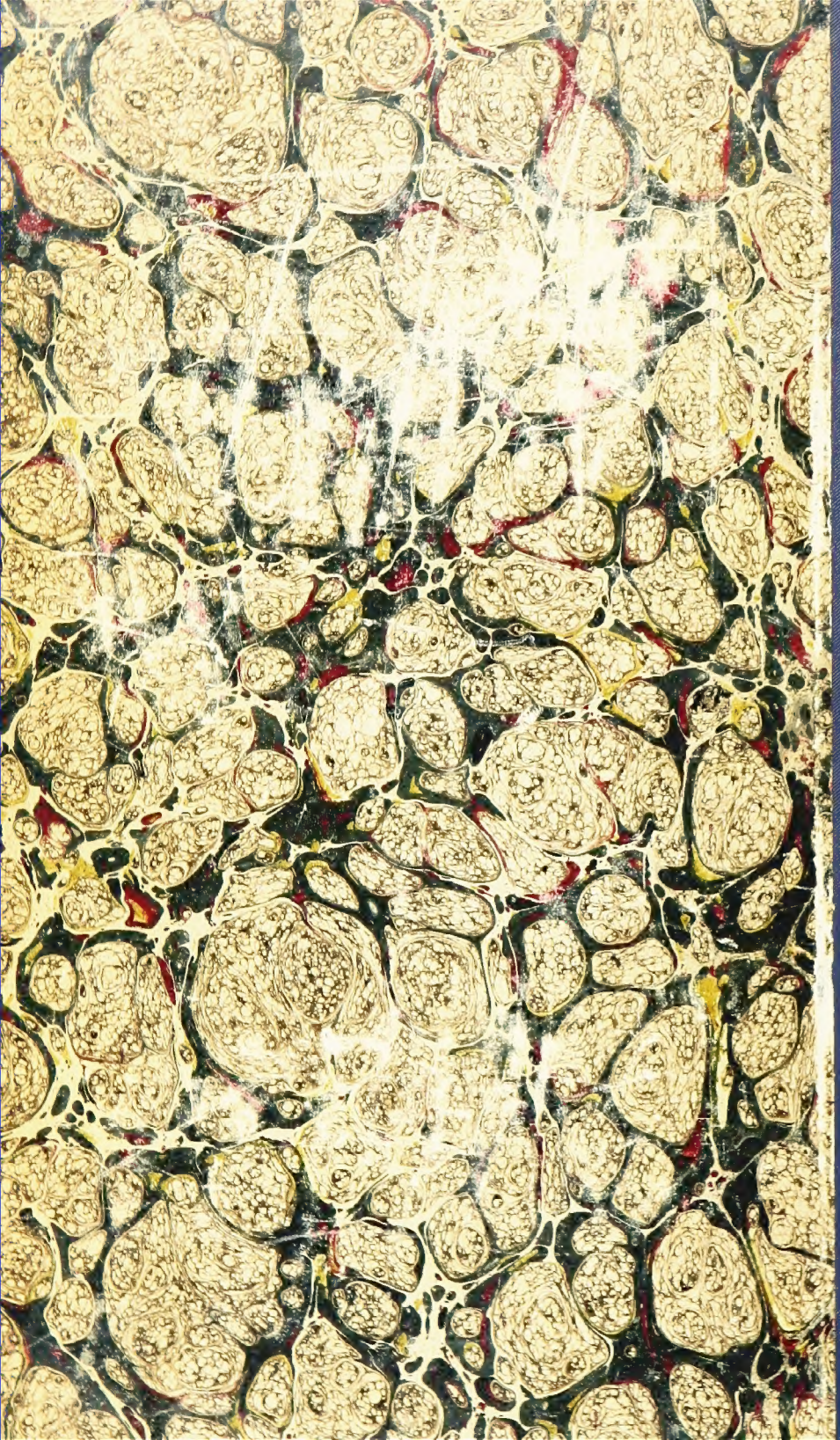
Wallington, Nehemiah, correspondence, 53
Wallis, Samuel, land-grant to, 354
Walpole, Horatio, correspondence, 128, 129, 292
Walpole, Richard, petition of, 184, 185
Walpole, *Sir* Robert, correspondence, 128, 402; papers relating to, 64, 127, 155
Walpole, Thomas, petition of, 184, 185
Walrond, *Col.* Humphrey, 85; proceedings against, 413
Walsingham, *Lord,* 117
Walter, William, 301, 308
Walton, Thomas, 390
Wampum, 352
Wandall, Thomas, will of, 386
Wanton, *Gov.* Joseph, letter to, 259
Wappinger Indians, 9
Warburton, *Memorials of Prince Rupert,* 121
Ward, *Ensign,* deposition of, 223
Ward, *Lieut.,* summons to, 132
Ward, Joseph, letter to, 410
Ward, *Gov.* Samuel, 235; letters of, 235, 238, 239
Warder, Joseph, 353
Ware, Nathaniel, letter of, 127
Warner, Edmund, case of, 23
Warner, *Col.* Philip, 43, 44; letters of, 42, 43
Warner, *Sir* Thomas, 47; letters to, 18
War of Independence, *see* Revolution, American
War Office, papers of, 133, 188, 192, 198, 201, 215, 217, 224, 249, 262, 267; *see also* Great Britain, army
Warrell, Joshua, attorney-general of New Jersey, 107
Warren, Joseph, letters of, 121
Warren, *Rear-Adm. Sir* Peter, letter of, 29
Warren, William, proposal to, 274
Warwick, *Sir* Philip, 21
Warwick, Richard, paper of, 367
Warwick, *Earl* of (Robert Rich), correspondence of, 18, 82
Warwick, R. I., 304, 305
Warwick, Va., county records, 425
Warwick, bark, 287
Warwick patent, Conn., papers relating to, 383
Washington, *Col.* A., 119
Washington, *Mrs.* Anne, correspondence, 119
Washington, George, 183; correspondence, 75, 105, 107, 132, 150, 222, 223, 326, 348; papers of, 87, 223, 263
Washington, Camp, iron industry, 118
Washington, Va., church queries, 320
Water bailiffs, 400
Waterbury, Conn., 309
Watkins, *Mr.,* letters to, 426, 427
Watson, *Mr.,* communication from, 73
Watson, John, letter of, 316
Watson, Luke, deed of, 353
Watts, Richard, letter of, 328
Watts, *Capt.* William, 33, 34; letter of, 37
Waurkete, deed of, 16
Weall, Samuel, commission to, 410
Weare, Peter, report on boundaries, 40
Wearg, *Sir* Clement, communication from, 158
Weaver, Thomas, letters of, 390, 392; papers relating to, 387, 390, 394
Weaver, William, letter to, 410
Webb, *Gen.* Daniel, instructions for, 139; letter of, 127
Webb, *Gov.* James, papers relating to, 163
Webster, John, letter of, 76
Webster, Samuel, sermons of, 347
Weekes, Mary, letter to, 56
Weir, J., letters of, 51
Weiser (Weyser), Conrad, 353
Weld, C. R., *A History of the Royal Society,* 355
Weld, Thomas, letters and papers of, 405, 406
Welles, *Master,* letter of, 53
Welles, Samuel, testimony of, 94
Wells, 345; letter of, 382
Wells, *Dean* of, 130
Wells, Philip, map, 73
Wells, Thomas, distribution of the estate of, 179-180
Welsh Indians, 91
Wenesquawam River, 39
Wentworth, suit against, 165
Wentworth, *Gov.* Benning, 127, 128; correspondence, 26, 104, 127, 156, 229, 230, 234, 304
Wentworth, Hugh, correspondence, 82
Wentworth, *Gov.* John, of the Bahamas, 44
Wentworth, *Gov.* John, the elder, of N. H., 408
Wentworth, *Gov.* John, the younger, of N. H., correspondence, 248, 255, 256, 257, 259; papers relating to, 104, 255, 256
Wentworth, Paul, 184; cipher of, 146; papers of, 147, 148, 149
Wentworth, *Maj.-Gen.* Thomas, papers relating to, 215
Werden, *Sir* John, letters of, 407
West, Bellingham, 403
West, James, correspondence, 9, 153; papers relating to, 9, 11, 120
West, Robert, petition of, 274
West, William, letter of, 90
Westchester, N. Y., church papers, 296; court papers, 11
Westerham parish, monument to Wolfe in, 144
Western Shore, Md., addresses of clergy of, 314
Westfield, Mass., religious papers, 348
West Haven, Conn., church papers, 309
West India Company, 32, 33, 42
West India Council, proposed, 84
West India Expedition, 83
West Indian book, 274
West Indians, drawings, 73
West Indies, acts of, 182; animals, 63; army in, 47, 192, 203, 264; bee-culture, 361; bullion trade, 133, 134, 235; calico trade, 201-202; church papers relating to, 129, 158, 290, 292,

302, 340, 405; conditions in, 33, 43, 44, 152; convoys for, 197; courts-martial, 264; defense of, 33, 208, 247; expeditions to, 18, 134, 135, 145, 157, 193, 194; forts, 208; history, 177, 423; hurricanes, 356; international relations with, 32, 47, 116, 120, 127, 130, 168, 195, 196, 209, 220, 223, 288, 291, 380; maps, 50, 90, 98, 100, 122, 143; navy in, 21, 118, 142, 156, 193, 208, 214, 215, 282; packet boat service, 273, 274; papers relating to, 31-46, 83-84, 87, 89, 90, 112, 127-129, 131, 133, 134-141, 154, 159, 162, 168, 179, 186, 199, 200, 201, 214, 302, 303, 333, 368, 425; plants, 68; politics, 84, 104; post-office papers, 274, 276; printing in, 22; prizes, 178; scientific papers concerning, 357, 362; Scott's career in, 384; shipping, 20, 80, 132, 186, 214; spice trade, 38; Stamp Act papers, 161, 232; trade, 20, 21, 33, 57, 80, 102, 129, 131, 132, 133-134, 140, 193, 199, 201-202, 203, 204, 208, 216, 259, 261, 265, 279, 283, 396; travels in, 28; voyages to, 23, 46, 53, 54, 55, 56, 60, 62, 98, 121, 153, 356, 380, 407; wars in, 127, 128, 129, 156, 224; *see also* Sugar Colonies
West Jersey Society, 400
Westminster, *Archbishop* of, 339
Westminster, Roman Catholic Diocese of, archives, 339-341
Westminster, Va., church queries, 318
Westminster Guildhall, 284
Westmoreland county, Va., 425; grievances of, 427
Weston, P. C. J., documents, 26, 28
Westover, Va., church queries, 318
Wetmore, James, letters of, 295, 304, 316
Wettenhall, marshal, Bermudas, letter to, 83
Wetwang, *Capt.* John, instructions for, 384
Weyman, Jer., letter of, 370
Weyman, Robert, report of, 328
Weymouth, *Third Viscount* (Thomas Thynne), diplomatic papers, 268, 269
Weymouth, petition of the inhabitants of, 202
Whale-killing, 278, 360, 362, 364
Whalley, *Col.* Edward, 411
Wharfingers, case of, 162
Wharton, Eunice, letters of, 128
Wharton, Isaac, letter of, 250
Wharton, Richard, letters of, 374
Wharton, Samuel, letters of, 111
Wharton, Thomas, letter of, 250
Wharton, William, petition of, 418
Whately, Solomon, letter of, 316
Whately, Thomas, 161, 225
Whately, W., letter to, 49
Wheatley, voyage to Carolina, 397
Wheatley, H. B., books on Pepys, 424
Wheelock, Bryan, commission to, 163
Wheelock, *Rev.* Eleazar, Indian schools, 75
Wheelock, *President* John, letter of, 348
Whetstone, *Sec.* John, 61
Whipple, Joseph, memorial from, 132
Whistler, Henry, Journal of, 60
Whiston, James, proposals for trade, 61
Whitaker, Alexander, letters of, 106, 378
Whitaker, Nathaniel, recommendations of, 314
Whitaker, William, 381
Whitbourne, Richard, 107; letter of, 287
White, of Codgrave, 345
White, Henry, 249; letter of, 250
White, John, 73, 379, 429
White, Jonathan, letter of, 313
White, *Sir* Richard, 382, 429
White, *Dr.* Thomas, 336
White, *Bishop* William, consecration of, 286
Whitefield, George, correspondence, 291, 323
Whitfield, *Capt.* Reynold, 277
Whitefoord, Caleb, 168
Whitehall, 188; fire at, 174
White Plains Battle, map, 100
White Swan, inn, 144
Whiting, Samuel, letter of, 8
Whitworth, Francis, memorial from, 143
Wickes, Lambert, letter of, 148
Wicks, Michael, monetary accounts of, 115
Wier, James, account of plants, etc., 70
Wigglesworth, *Rev.* Edward, letter of, 349
Wightwick, *Mrs.*, letter to, 119
Wightwick, John, letter to, 118
Wikoff, Peter, petition of, 96
Wilkes, John, correspondence of, 121
Wilkie, William, recommendation of, 320
Wilkinson, Benjamin, suit against, 167
Wilkinson, Christopher, letters of, 313, 326
Wilkinson, *Capt.* Henry, *Information,* 43
Wilks, Francis, letter of, 127
Willard, Josiah, commission to, 163
Willard, William, petition of, 399
Willes, Francis, decipherer, 111
Willet, *Col.* Thomas, suspended from New York council, 394
William III., papers relating to, 57, 117, 175, 186, 196, 274, 390, 394
William IV., 154
William, Richard, voyage of, 367
William, ship, 54
William and Mary, charters granted by, 208; proclamations by, 186
William and Mary, College of, charter, 289, 320; papers relating to, 14, 161, 165, 166, 289, 317, 318, 319, 320
William and Mary, Fort, 392, 399, 400
William Henry, Fort, 387
Williams, *Dr.* Daniel, 66, 343; library of, papers in, 343-346
Williams, *Lieut.* Davenport, letter to, 349
Williams, Eleazar, letter of, 349
Williams, *Rev.* Elisha, papers of, 347
Williams, Hannah, letters of, 51, 69
Williams, John, papers relating to, 243
Williams, *Rev.* John, letter of, 349
Williams, Richard, journal by, 367
Williams, Roger, letters of, 47
Williams, *Rev.* Stephen, correspondence, 348, 349
Williams, W., letter of, 67
Williams, Warham, letters of, 349

Williams, William, regiment of, 349
Williams, *Rev.* William, papers of, 347, 349
Williamsburg, Va., 327
Williams family, correspondence, 349
Williamson, *Dr.* Hugh, letter of, 104
Williamson, *Sec. Sir* Joseph, correspondence, 416, 425, 427
Willoughby, *Lord* (Francis Willoughby), governor of Barbadoes, 33, 36, 52, 86, 344; correspondence, 36, 37, 38, 40, 84, 85, 375, 413, 415
Willoughby, Henry, 41; letters of, 413, 415; petition to, 416
Willoughby, *Lord* (William Willoughby), governor of Barbadoes, 41, 42, 54, 80, 414, 415; correspondence, 18, 19, 21, 41, 42, 411, 415, 416
Wills Creek, map of country contiguous to, 28
Willson, Ebenezer, 409; certificates of, 99, 410
Wilmington, N. C., 46, 239
Wilmington parish, Va., church queries, 320; parish papers, 316, 317, 320
Wilmot, *Lieut.*, letter of, 129
Wilson, Jethro, 347
Wilson, *Rev.* John, letter of, 8, 345
Wilson, Reginald, naval officer in Jamaica, 382
Wilson, Thomas, petition of, 180
Wilson, William, letter of, 404
Windebank, *Sir* Francis, 279
Windsor, *Lord* (Thomas Windsor), governor of Jamaica, 37, 53, 56, 83
Windward Islands, 126
Wine-trade, 73, 79, 108, 200-201, 412, 419
Wingfield, Edward Maria, narrative by, 287
Winslow, Edward, correspondence, 406; commission to, 83, 95
Winslow, John, deeds to, 95
Winteley, J., letters of, 323
Winterstowe parish, missionary contributions, 406
Winthrop, Adam, letter of, 349
Winthrop, John, the elder, attorney, memoranda of, 154
Winthrop, John, the younger, 405, 412; letters of, 417; petition of, 383
Winthrop, John, F. R. S., complaints against Connecticut, 179, 180
Winthrop, *Prof.* John, letters and papers of, 51, 68, 69, 73, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 363, 366
Winthrop, Stephen, report, 33
Winthrop, Wait, letter of, 366
Wisconsin, expeditions to, 369
Wise, William, letter of, 408
Wiseman, Samuel, papers of, 425
Wiske, letter from, 213
Witham, letter to, 113
Witherspoon, John, letter of, 146
Witt, Christopher, letter of, 366
Wode, John, memorial from, 47
Wolcott, Erastus, 93
Wolcott, *Gov.* Oliver, letter of, 349
Wolcott, *Gov.* Roger, papers of, 93
Wolfe, *Gen.* James, 143, 144; correspondence, 144, 157
Womock, *Dr.* Laur., letter to, 374
Wood, *Maj.-Gen.* Abraham, commission by, 367
Wood, Anthony à, letter to, 374
Wood, John, land-grant to, 354
Wood, *Capt.* John, voyage by, 425
Wood, *Capt.* Roger, letter to, 82
Wood, Thomas, 101; complaint of, 195
Wood, William, 216; letters of, 127
Wood, customs, 77
Woodbridge, Benjamin, letter of, 345
Woodbridge, John, correspondence, 344, 345, 346
Woodford, Matthew, warrant to, 90
Woodmason, Charles, 317, 324; letters of, 316, 323
Woods, Thomas, journal of, 367
Woodward and Saffery, surveyors, 93
Woodward, *Dr.* Benjamin, correspondence, 364, 365
Woolff, ship, journal of, 20
Wool-trade, 56, 178
Wooton, William, affidavit of, 241
Worcester, E., 22
Worcester, Mass., descriptions of, 154; political papers, 254, 255
Worcester College Library, Oxford, papers in, 422
Worsley, *Dr.* Benjamin, papers relating to, 84, 412
Worsley, *Gov.* Henry, 127, 163, 205
Wrecks, *see* Shipping, wrecks
Wren, Christopher, letter of, 370
Wren, M., letter of, 384
Wrentham, Mass., local records, 93
Wright, of Md., 162
Wright, *Sir* James, governor of Georgia, correspondence, 26, 155, 234, 235, 257, 321; papers of, 31, 257
Wright, Thomas, astronomical observations, 358, 359
Wright, *Dr.* William, papers of, 362
Wrixon, William, testimony of, 37
Wyatt, *Gov.* Francis, 89; instructions of, 316
Wye, *Rev.* William, 397; letter of, 323
Wyeth, *Col.*, papers relating to, 321
Wyllys, George, 93
Wyllys, Hezekiah, 179-180
Wymberley-Jones de Renne, 28
Wyndham, Charles, 114
Wyndham, Percy Charles, commission to, 163
Wyndham, William, 114
Wynne Papers, All Souls College Library, Oxford, 376
Wyseton, 133

Ximenes, *Gov.*, St. Iago de Cuba, letter of, 127

Yale, Elihu, charges against, 395; letters of, 110; suit of, 164
Yale, Katherine, suit of, 164
Yale College, library, 347; papers relating to, 347, 348

Yarcoa, Joseph Antonio de Mendes, correspondence, 131
Yardley, Francis, letter of, 380; *see also* Yeardley
Yarmouth, council letter to, 278; fish trade, 278
Yarmouth, North, 94
Yate, *Maj.*, correspondence, 75
Yates, Bartholomew, letter of, 316; papers relating to, 315, 318
Yeamans, John, petition of, 380
Yeardley, *Gov.* George, instructions to, 316
Yeo, *Mr.*, letter to, 83
Yeo, John, letter of, 83, 375
Yerkly, Thomas, invoice of goods, 80
York, *see* Yorke
York, *Archbishops* of (John Sharp), 20; (Matthew Hutton), 132; (Robert Drummond), 298, 299, 300, 301
York, *Duke* of (James II.), correspondence, 23, 122, 352; finances, 412, 413; papers relating to, 95, 169, 287; power of, in New Jersey, 387
York, Edward, suit against, 165
Yorke, Charles, letters to, 157, 167; reports by, 140, 160
Yorke, Elizabeth, letter of, 155
Yorke, *Sir* Joseph, letters of, 110, 146, 148, 149, 155, 220; papers relating to, 29, 269
Yorke, P., letters of, 326
Yorke, Philip, *see* Hardwicke, *Lord*
Yorke, Thomas, letter of, 156
Yorke county, Va., grievances of, 427; records, 425
Yorke family, correspondence (Hardwicke Papers), 155-157
York Hampton, Va., church queries, 318
York Harbor, maps, 90
York Island, 151
Yorktown, army of Cornwallis at, 270
Young, *Capt.* John, letter of, 383
Young, *Sir* William, 20
Yucatan, 22, 101; description of, 101; logwood papers, 41, 212

Zinzendorf, *Count*, letters of, 156